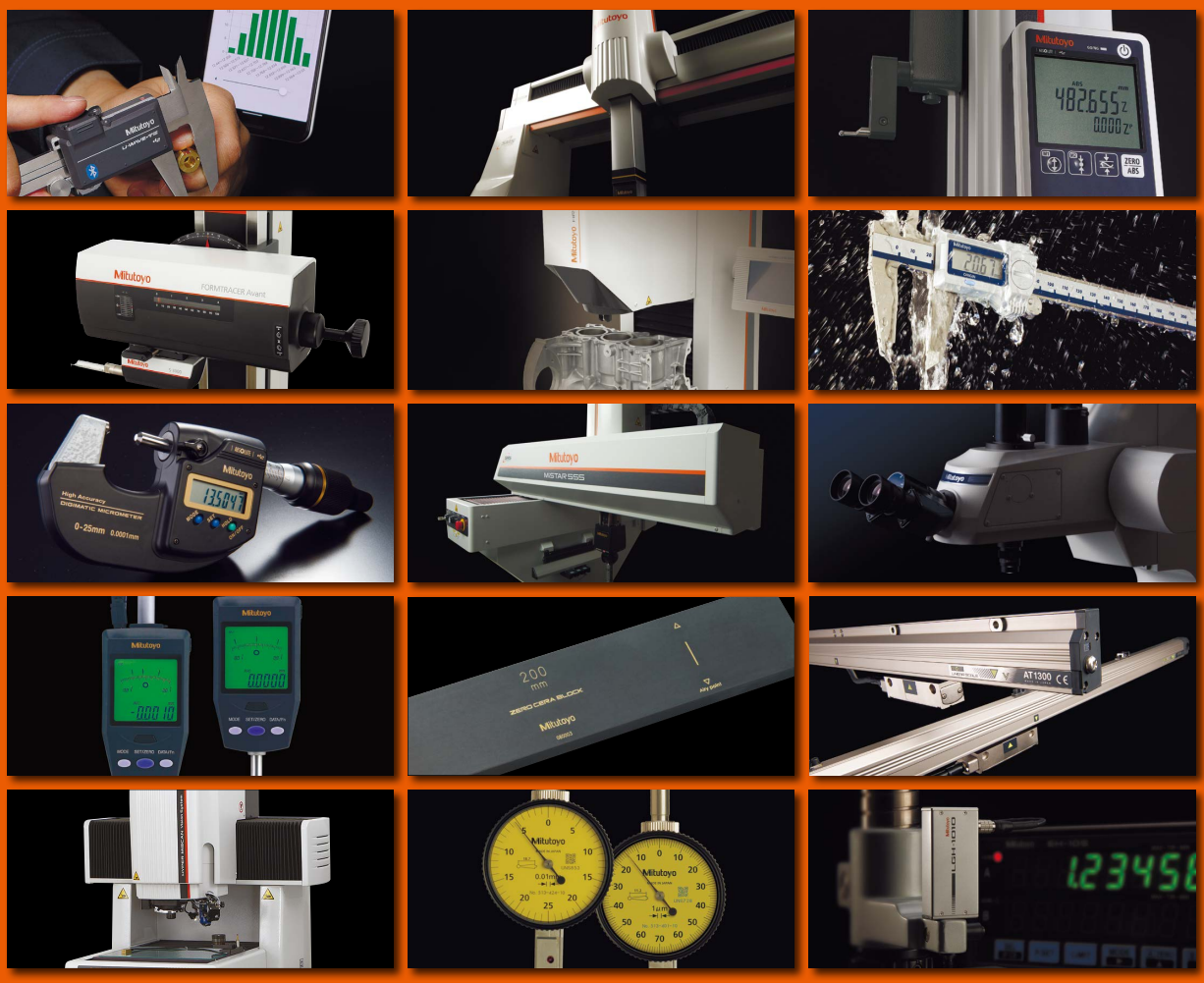
Mitutoyo

Catalog No. E2020



MEASURING INSTRUMENTS CATALOG

Notes on Use

Export Control

Export permission by the Japanese government may be required for exporting our products according to the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Law.
Please consult our sales office near you before you export our products or you offer technical information to a nonresident.

Safety Caution

Carefully read the specifications and functions in this catalog before selecting products.
Safety may be compromised if you use products for purposes other than those stated here.
Feel free to contact your nearest Mitutoyo sales center if you wish to use a product for other purposes or in a special environment.

Sale of inch-model products

Sale of inch-model products in Japan is regulated by the Japanese laws and ordinances.
If you request to purchase inch-model products, contact your nearest Mitutoyo sales office.

Appearance and Specifications

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.
The product names in this catalog are registered trademarks or trademarks of Mitutoyo or their respective companies.

Mitutoyo Precision Measuring Machines – Trusted Throughout the World

Table of Contents

A Measurement Data Management A-1 to A-32

B Micrometers B-1 to B-116
Micrometer Heads
Digimatic Micrometers

C Holtest C-1 to C-50
Inside Micrometers
Bore Gages

D Calipers D-1 to D-70
Height Gages
Linear Height
Depth Gages

E Gauge Blocks E-1 to E-50
Height Master
Reference Gages
Granite Surface Plates

F Digimatic Indicators F-1 to F-96
Dial Indicators
Dial Test Indicators
Stands

G Linear Gages G-1 to G-38
Mu-Checker
Laser Scan Micrometers

H Digimatic Scale Units H-1 to H-22
Linear Scales

J Profile Projectors J-1 to J-16
Microscopes

K Vision Measuring Systems K-1 to K-16

L Surftest L-1 to L-28
Contracer
Formtracer
Roundtest

M Hardness Testing Machines M-1 to M-10

N Coordinate Measuring Machines N-1 to N-22

U Mitutoyo's Networks U-1 to U-14

Mitutoyo

Table of Contents

Examples of data management system design using various Mitutoyo measuring instruments

A Measurement Data Management

A-1 to A-32

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

B Micrometers
Micrometer Heads
Digimatic Micrometers

B-1 to B-116

For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

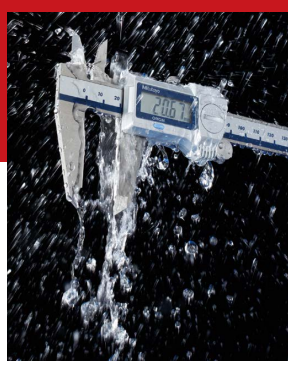
C Holtest
Inside Micrometers
Bore Gages

C-1 to C-50

The standard measuring tool in industry

D Calipers
Height Gages
Linear Height
Depth Gages

D-1 to D-70



Length standards brought to you by Mitutoyo

E Gauge Blocks
Height Master
Reference Gages
Granite Surface Plates

E-1 to E-50

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

F Digimatic Indicators
Dial Indicators
Dial Test Indicators
Stands

F-1 to F-96

To realize simultaneous multi-point measurement and automated measurement

G Linear Gages
Mu-Checker
Laser Scan Micrometers

G-1 to G-38

To precisely determine the position of slides on machine tools and measuring devices

H Digimatic Scale Units
Linear Scales

H-1 to H-22

To inspect and precisely measure angles and lengths on small workpieces

J Profile Projectors Microscopes

J-1 to J-16

Vision measuring systems for multipurpose use

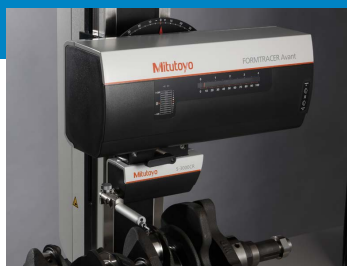
K Vision Measuring Systems

K-1 to K-16

To measure surface roughness, waviness, profile, roundness and straightness

L Surftest Contracer Formtracer Roundtest

L-1 to L-28



To enhance reliability and quality of products

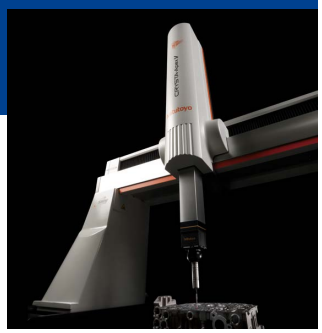
M Hardness Testing Machines

M-1 to M-10

The fruits of leading-edge precision measuring technology capturing three dimensions

N Coordinate Measuring Machines

N-1 to N-22



For better communication with our customers

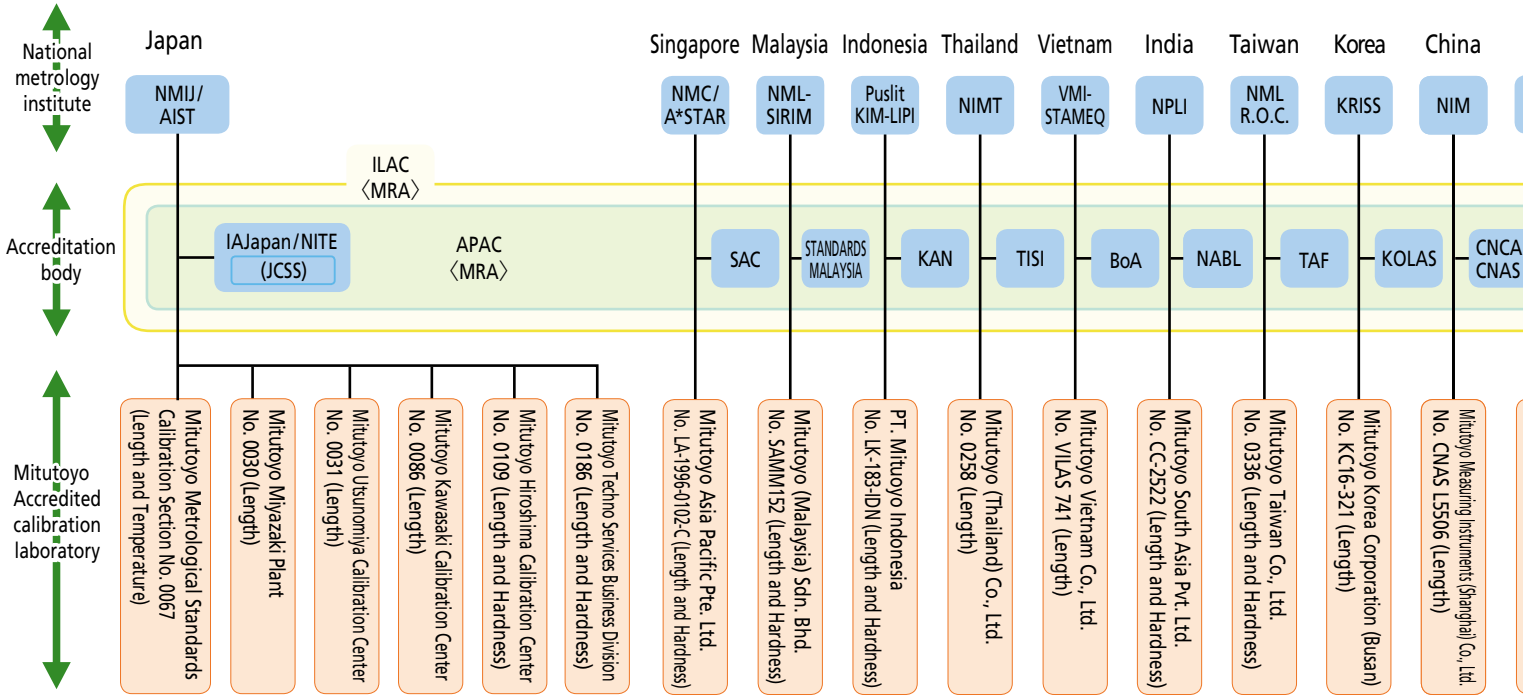
U Mitutoyo's Domestic Network Mitutoyo's Overseas Network M^3 Solution Centers

U-1 to U-14

Mitutoyo

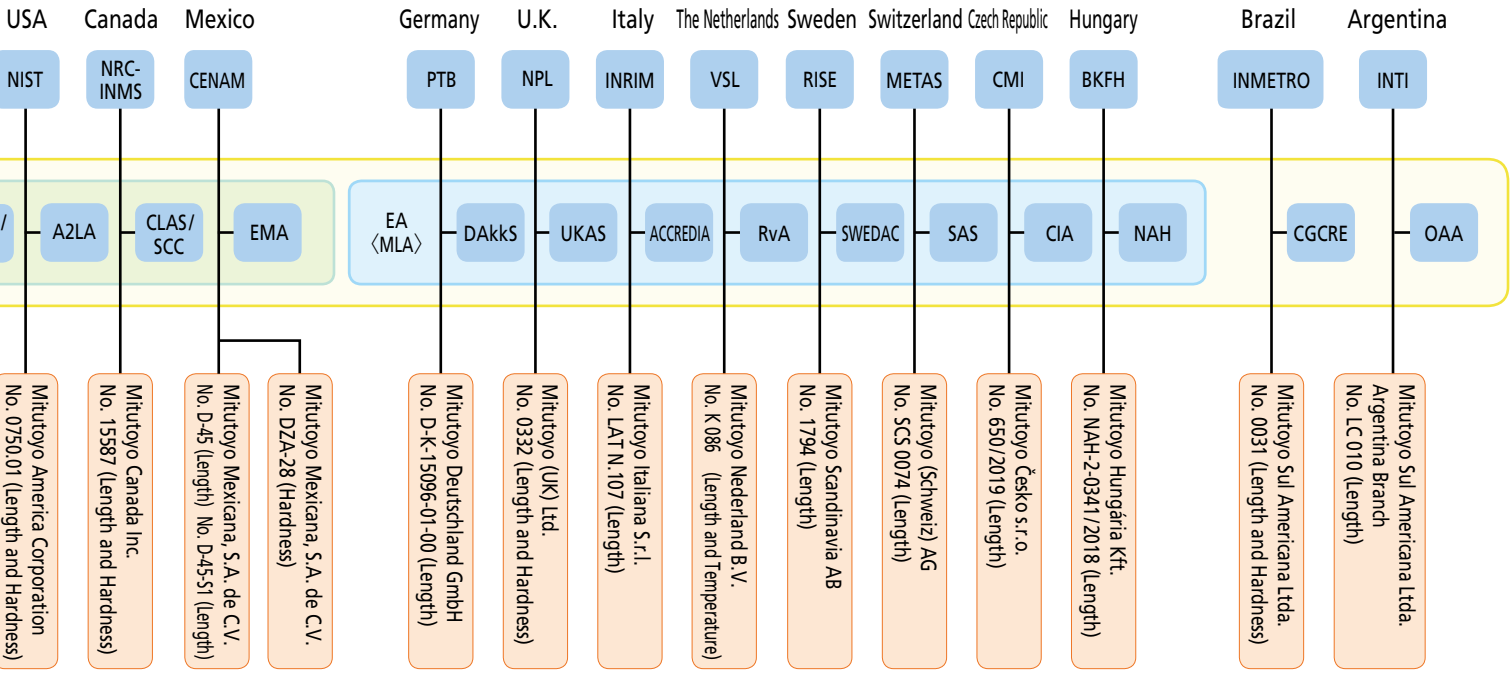
Calibration Laboratories Worldwide

Mitutoyo has built a network for comprehensive calibration support of precision measuring products in the global market. To provide calibration services on a global scale, Mitutoyo has gained ISO/IEC 17025 certification from the accreditation body in each country, and has issued calibration certificates carrying the mark of each accreditation body. In addition, the calibration certificates issued by each calibration laboratory are mutually recognized in the countries and commercial areas signed in the MRA (Mutual Recognition Arrangement) of ILAC and APAC, or the MLA (Multilateral Agreement) of EA.



- Japan
  - AIST : National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology
  - NMIJ : National Metrology Institute of Japan
  - IAJapan : International Accreditation Japan
  - NITE : National Institute of Technology and Evaluation
  - JCSS : Japan Calibration Service System
- Singapore
  - NMC/A*STAR : National Metrology Centre/Agency for Science, Technology and Research
  - SAC : Singapore Accreditation Council
- Malaysia
  - NML-SIRIM : National Metrology Laboratory-Standards and Industrial Research Institute of Malaysia
  - STANDARDS MALAYSIA : STANDARDS MALAYSIA
- Indonesia
  - Puslit KIM-LIPI : Research Center for Calibration, Instrumentation and Metrology-Indonesian Institute of Science
  - KAN : Komite Akreditasi Nasional
- Thailand
  - NIMT : National Institute of Metrology (Thailand)
  - TISI : Thai Industrial Standard Institute
- Vietnam
  - VMI-STAMEQ : Vietnam Metrology Institute, Directorate for Standards and Quality
  - BoA : BUREAU OF ACCREDITATION
- India
  - NPLI : National Physical Laboratory of India
  - NABL : National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories
- Taiwan
  - NML R.O.C. : National Measurement Laboratory R.O.C.
  - TAF : Taiwan Accreditation Foundation
- Korea
  - KRISS : Korea Research Institute of Standards and Science
  - KOLAS : Korea Laboratory Accreditation Scheme
- China
  - NIM : National Institute of Metrology
  - CNCA : Certification and Accreditation Administration of the people's republic of China
  - CNAS : China National Accreditation Service for Conformity Assesment
- U.S.A.
  - NIST : National Institute of Standards and Technology
  - A2LA : American Association for Laboratory Accreditation
- Canada
  - NRC-INMS : National Research Council Canada/Institute for National Measurement Standards
  - CLAS/SCC : Calibration Laboratory Assessment Service/Standards Council of Canada
- Mexico
  - CENAM : Centro Nacional de Metrología
  - EMA : Entidad Mexicana de Acreditación, a.c.
- Germany
  - PTB : Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt
  - DAkkS : Deutsche Akkreditierungsstelle GmbH
- U.K.
  - NPL : National Physical Laboratory
  - UKAS : United Kingdom Accreditation Service

Note: The above are domestic and international locations where Mitutoyo provides ISO/IEC 17025 accredited calibration services.
(As of August, 2020)



- Italy
  INRIM : Istituto Nazionale di Ricerca Metrologica
  ACCREDIA : L'ENTE ITALIANO DI ACCREDITAMENTO
- The Netherlands
  VSL : Van Swinden Laboratorium
  RvA : Raad voor Accreditatie
- Sweden
  RISE : RISE Research Institutes of Sweden AB
  SWEDAC : Swedish Board for Accreditation and Conformity Assessment
- Switzerland
  METAS : The Federal Institute of Metrology
  SAS : Swiss Accreditation Service
- Czech Republic
  CMI : Český Metrologický Institut
  CIA : Český Institut pro Akreditaci
- Hungary
  BKFH : Government Office of the Capital City Budapest
  NAH : Nemzeti Akkreditáló Hatóság
- Brazil
  INMETRO : Instituto Nacional de Metrologia Qualidade e Tecnologia
  CGCRE : Coordenação Geral de Acreditação do INMETRO
- Algentina
  INTI : Instituto Nacional de Tecnologia Industrial
  OAA : Organismo Argentino de Acreditación

ILAC : International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation
APAC : Asia Pacific Accreditation Cooperation
MRA : Mutual Recognition Arrangement
EA : European co-operation for Accreditation
MLA : Multilateral Agreement

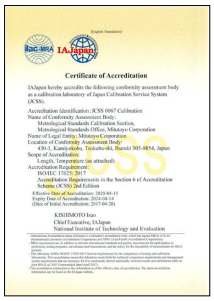
Name of each National metrology institutes and Accreditation bodies are based on our survey.
For the latest information, please refer to our website. **https://www.mitutoyo.co.jp**

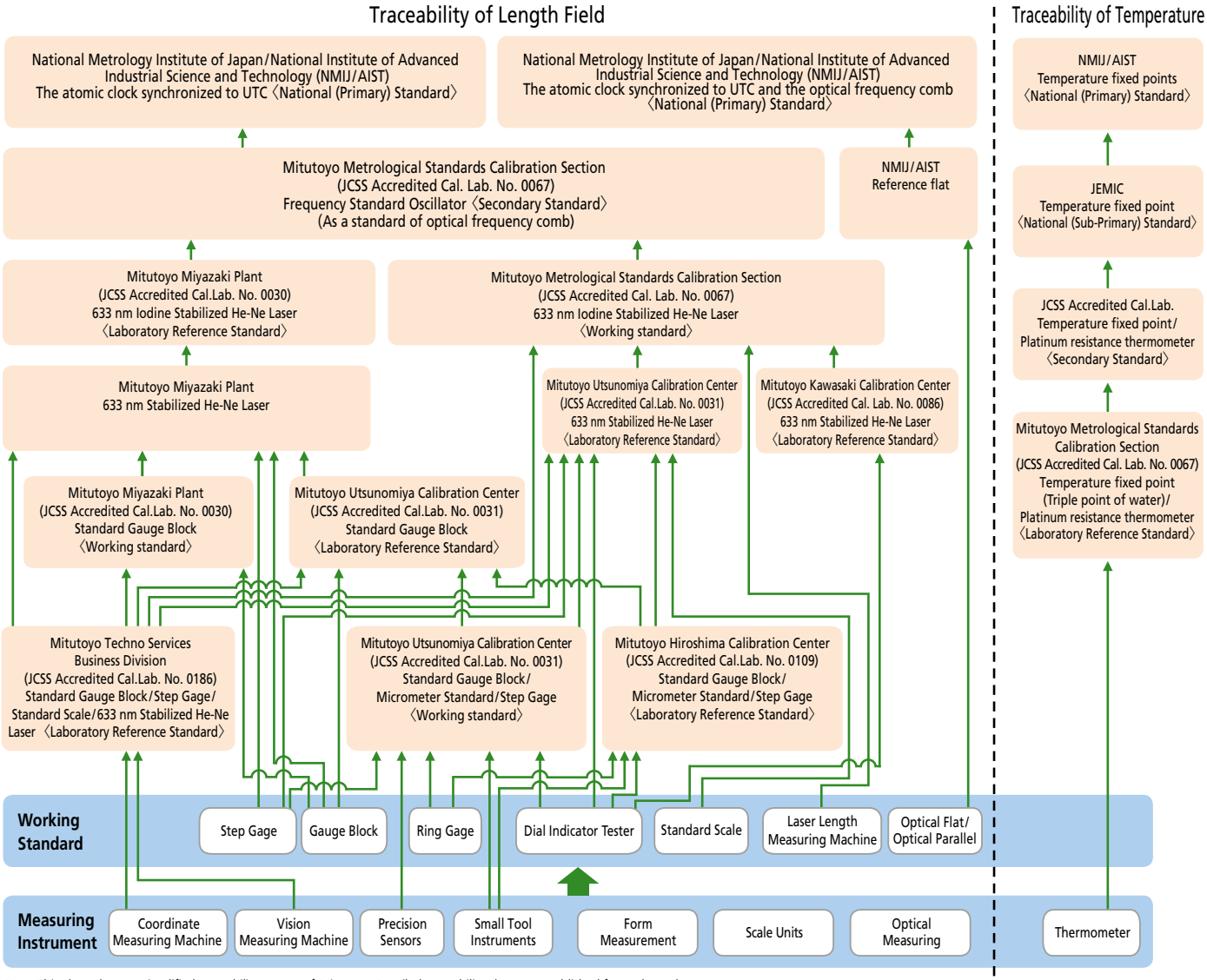
Mitutoyo

Traceability of Mitutoyo Standards

Mitutoyo ensures and maintains traceability of various types of precision measuring instruments by holding standards of length and other physical quantities that are directly traceable to the national standards for use in calibrating the working standards used for the calibration of measuring instrument products supplied to industry. Furthermore, Mitutoyo offers a temperature calibration service which is indispensable for high-accuracy length measurement. In addition, Mitutoyo ensures and maintains traceability of its test equipment such as hardness testing machines and vibrometers.

The Mitutoyo traceability system with the optical frequency comb at the top level, ensuring performance equivalent to that of the Japan's national standard, and the calibration technology supporting this system are the basis of highly accurate and reliable products offered to customers.

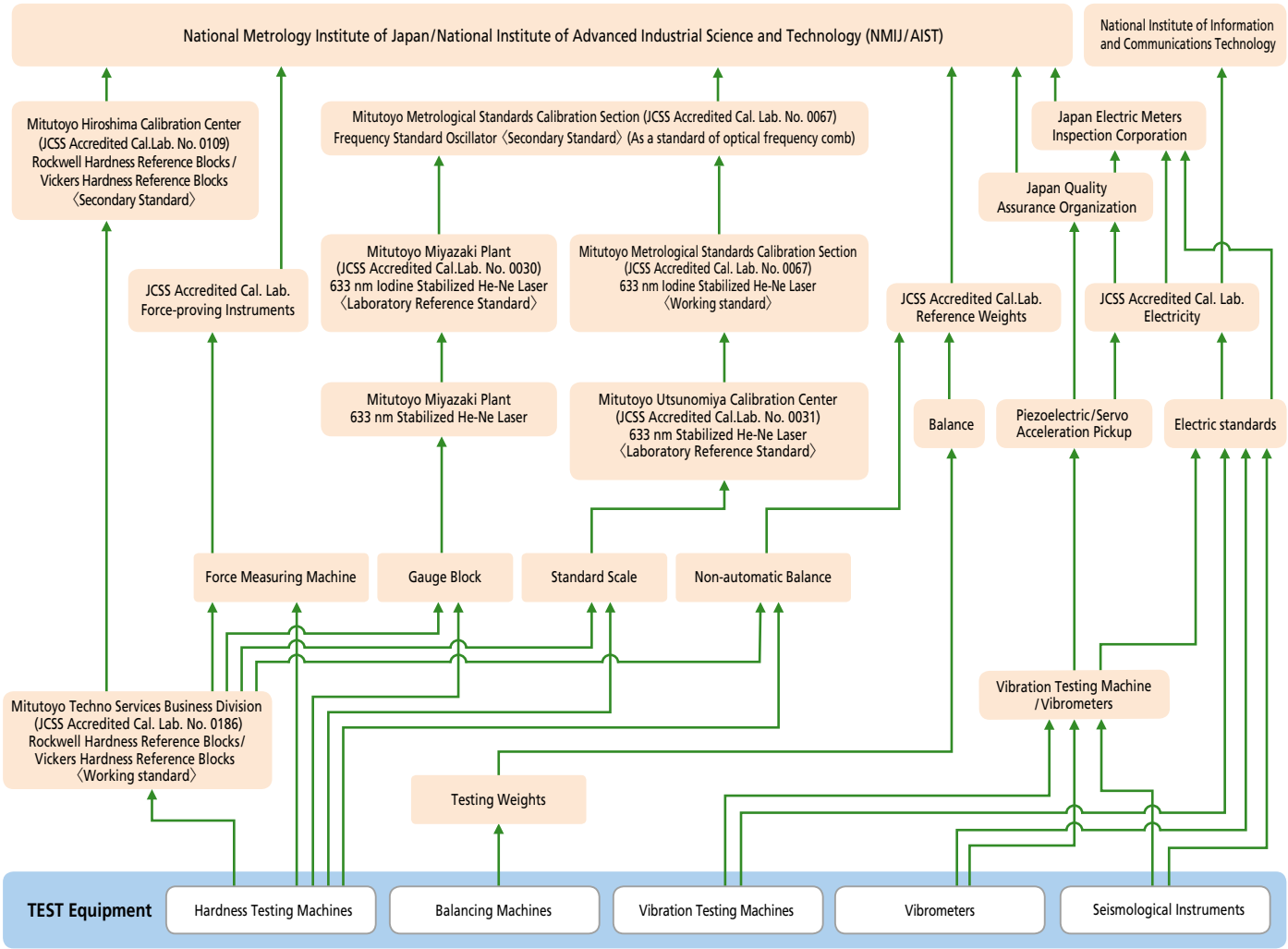

Certificate of JCSS accredited laboratory (Mitutoyo Metrological Standards Calibration Section)



Note: This chart shows a simplified traceability system of Mitutoyo. Detailed traceability charts are published for each product.
(As of August, 2020)

For the latest information, please refer to our website. **https://www.mitutoyo.co.jp**

Traceability of Test Equipment



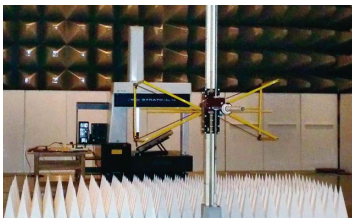
Note: This chart shows a simplified traceability system of a part of Mitutoyo products. Detailed traceability charts are published for each product.
(As of August, 2020)

For the latest information, please refer to our website. **https://www.mitutoyo.co.jp**

Response to Safety and Environmental Protection Regulations

Conformance to CE Marking

In order to improve safety, each plant has programs to comply with the Machinery Directive, the EMC Directive, and the Low Voltage Directive. Compliance to CE marking is also met. CE stands for "Conformité Européenne". CE marking indicates that a product complies with the essential requirements of the relevant European health, safety and environmental protection legislation.



Conformity evaluation for CE marking (EMC Directives)

Major EU Directives relating to Mitutoyo products

Name of EU Directive	Applicable range
Machinery Directive	At least one part of a machine that may cause injury to the human body if it moves due to movement of an actuator such as a motor.
EMC Directive (Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive)	A product that may produce electromagnetic radiation or which is influenced by electromagnetic radiation from outside.
Low Voltage Directive	Equipment (device) that uses AC voltage of 50 to 1000 V or DC voltage of 75 to 1500 V.
Radio Equipment Directive	All electrical and electronic equipment that intentionally transmits and receives radio waves at frequencies below 3000 GHz.
RoHS Directive	Restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment. Restricted substances and maximum concentration values tolerated by weight: · Lead (0.1 %) · Cadmium (0.01 %) · Mercury (0.1 %) · Hexavalent chromium (0.1 %) · Polybrominated biphenyls (PBB) (0.1 %) · Polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDE) (0.1 %) · Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP) (0.1 %)* · Butyl benzyl phthalate (BBP) (0.1 %) * · Dibutyl phthalate (DBP) (0.1 %)* · Diisobutyl phthalate (DIBP) (0.1 %)* * Our products fall under Cat.9 "Monitoring and control instruments including industrial monitoring and control instruments". The restriction of DEHP, BBP, DBP and DIBP applies to products in Cat.9 from 22 July 2021.

Response to WEEE Directive

The WEEE Directive*1 is a directive that mandates appropriate collection and recycling of electrical and electronic equipment waste.
The purpose of this directive is to increase the reuse and recycling of these products, and seeks eco-friendly product design. To differentiate between equipment waste and household waste, a crossed-out wheeled-bin symbol is marked on a product.
We will promote eco-friendly design for our products.

*1 WEEE Directive: Directive 2012/19/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council on waste electrical and electronic equipment.

Response to REACH Regulation

REACH Regulation*2 is a regulation governing registration, evaluation, authorization and restriction of chemical substances in Europe, and all products such as substances, mixtures and molded products (including accessories and packaging materials) are regulated.
Chemical substances scientifically proven to be substances that are hazardous to human health and the global environment (Candidate List of substances of very high concern for Authorisation (CLS)) are prohibited to be sold or information concerning them disclosed is mandated in Europe.
We will actively disclose information about our products and provide replacement if we find our products contain any of the listed substances.

*2 REACH Regulation: Regulation (EC) No1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals

Response to Management Methods for Restricted Use of Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Product (China RoHS 2)

We set the environmental protection use period regulated by China RoHS 2 per product and label with the marks shown on the right, together with a list of the contained substances.

"Environmental Protection Use Period" mark*3

*3 The environmental protection use period does not indicate the product warranty period.

Precautions to be taken when handling button cells

⚠ Warning Failure to comply with the following could result in "death or serious injury".

- Do not place the cell within an infant's reach. If swallowed, contact a doctor immediately.
- Do not dismantle, heat or throw the cell in a fire.
- If alkaline solution leaks from the cell and contacts your skin or clothes, immediately wash the affected area with water. IF IN EYES, immediately rinse eyes cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing and summon immediate assistance from a doctor.

⚠ Caution Failure to comply with the following could result in "injury".

- Do not try to charge the cell as it is not chargeable. Install the cell with correct polarity. Failure to do so can cause cell leakage or burst resulting in damage to the instrument or personal injury.
- Do not solder directly to a cell.
- Do not use new and used cells together. Do not use different types of cells together.
- Do not use nor leave cells in direct sunlight nor in locations subject to high temperature or humidity.
- Avoid letting cells contact water.
- Ensure cells are inserted without coming into contact with metal parts of equipment.
- Read the equipment instruction manual and precautions carefully before using.
- Remove cells from equipment that will not be used for a prolonged period.
- In case of disposal, insulate (+) and (-) terminals of a cell by applying an insulating material.
- Follow the regulations of each country when disposing of batteries.

Meaning of Symbols

ABSOLUTE™

ABSOLUTE is a trademark of Mitutoyo Corporation.

ABSOLUTE Linear Encoder

This is an electronic measuring scale that provides a direct readout of absolute linear position when switched on, without needing to be zeroed or reset. Mitutoyo measuring instruments incorporating these scales provide the significant benefit of being always ready for measurement without the need of preliminary setting after switching on. There are three types of absolute linear encoders depending on whether the method used is electrostatic, electromagnetic, or optical. They are widely used in various measuring instruments as measuring systems endowed with enhanced reliability of measured values.

Advantages:

1. No count error occurs even if you move the slider or spindle extremely rapidly.
2. You do not have to reset the system to zero when turning on the system after turning it off*1.
3. As this type of encoder can drive with less power than the incremental encoder, the battery life is prolonged to about 3.5 years (continuous operation of 18,000 hours)*2 under normal use.

*1 Unless the battery is removed.
*2 In the case of the ABSOLUTE Digimatic caliper (electrostatic capacitance model).

IP65

IP66

IP67

IP is a trademark of Mitutoyo Corporation.

IP Codes

These are codes that indicate the degree of protection provided (by an enclosure) for the electrical function of a product against the ingress of foreign bodies, dust and water as defined in IEC standards (IEC 60529: 2001) and JIS C 0920: 2003.
[IEC: International Electrotechnical Commission]

First characteristic numeral	Degrees of protection against solid foreign objects	
	Brief description	Definition
0	Unprotected	—
1	Protected against solid foreign objects of Sø50 mm and greater	A Sø50 mm object probe shall not fully penetrate enclosure*
2	Protected against solid foreign objects of Sø12.5 mm and greater	A Sø12.5 mm object probe shall not fully penetrate enclosure*
3	Protected against solid foreign objects of Sø2.5 mm and greater	A Sø2.5 mm object probe shall not fully penetrate enclosure*
4	Protected against solid foreign objects of Sø1.0 mm and greater	A Sø1.0 mm object probe shall not fully penetrate enclosure*
5	Protected against dust	Ingress of dust is not totally prevented, but dust that does penetrate must not interfere with satisfactory operation of the apparatus or impair safety.
6	Dust-proof	No ingress of dust allowed.

* For details of the test conditions used in evaluating each degree of protection, please refer to the original standard.

Second characteristic numeral	Degrees of protection against water	
	Brief description	Definition
0	Unprotected	—
1	Protected against vertical water drops	Vertically falling water drops shall have no harmful effects.
2	Protected against vertical water drops within a tilt angle of 15°	Vertically falling water drops shall have no harmful effects when the enclosure is tilted at any angle up to 15° on either side of the vertical.
3	Protected against spraying water	Water sprayed at an angle up to 60° either side of the vertical shall have no harmful effects.
4	Protected against splashing water	Water splashed against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.
5	Protected against water jets	Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.
6	Protected against powerful water jets	Water projected in powerful jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.
7	Protection against water penetration	Ingress of water in quantities causing harmful effects shall not be possible when the enclosure is temporarily immersed in water under standardized conditions of pressure and time.
8	Protected against the effects of continuous immersion in water	Ingress of water in quantities causing harmful effects shall not be possible when the enclosure is continuously immersed in water under conditions which shall be agreed between manufacturer and user but which are more severe than for IPX7.

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000006683

About the TÜV Rheinland certification marks

All products with the marks shown on the left have passed the IP test carried out by the German accreditation organization, TÜV Rheinland.

Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality
PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality

Measuring Instruments Shipped with Inspection Certificate

Mitutoyo guarantees product quality as a leading precision measuring instrument manufacturer and ships measuring instruments with an inspection certificate that includes inspection data so that customers can use them with confidence.
Mitutoyo also calibrates the purchased measuring instrument and issues, for a fee, a calibration certificate that proves traceability to the relevant standard.

* For the meaning of the inspection marks shown at left, refer to the detailed description of each product.

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

MeasurLink ENABLED marks

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink.
MeasurLink® is a registered trademark of Mitutoyo Corporation in Japan and Mitutoyo America Corporation in the United States.

Main Unit Startup System

Installation of Main Unit Startup System

As a part of the enhancement of our export control system, the large CNC measuring machines (all the CNC Coordinate Measuring Machines, Vision Measuring Systems, and Form Measuring Machines) are now equipped with a Main Unit Startup System (relocation detecting system) before export.
This system is designed to take a machine out of operation upon detecting the mechanical shock that accompanies relocation. If you intend to relocate a measuring machine fitted with this system, please contact us beforehand so that our service engineers can assist you.
On the other hand, the system may be triggered in the event of a natural event such as a powerful earthquake. In this case, our service engineers will deal with the situation at the earliest opportunity.

Mitutoyo

Features of Mitutoyo Small Tool Instruments

High Accuracy Digimatic Micrometer SERIES 293 with resolution of 0.0001 mm

Resolution: 0.0001 mm

The High-Accuracy Digimatic Micrometer utilizes Mitutoyo's innovative 0.1 µm resolution ABS (absolute) rotary sensor and high-accuracy screw machining technology to reduce the instrumental error to ±0.5 µm, delivering higher accuracy (0.1 µm) without sacrificing operability.

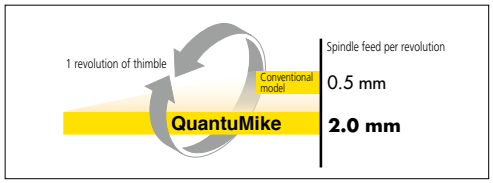
COOLANT PROOF

COOLANT PROOF™

COOLANT PROOF is the universal term for Mitutoyo Digimatic Small Tool Instruments that are not only resistant to dust and water ingress (rated to IP65 or better) but also to deterioration of materials due to contact with the cutting oil or coolant fluids in normal use.

Note: Some types of aggressive cutting oil or coolant may degrade the sealing materials over time.

QuantuMike with 2 mm/rev Spindle Feed



Faster measurement is achieved by using a finer thread which feeds the spindle by 2 mm per revolution of the thimble instead of the standard 0.5 mm. This increase of spindle feed has been made possible thanks to new high precision thread-cutting and test techniques. In addition, the ratchet thimble mechanism helps ensure repeatable results and it enables easy operation- even when making measurement one-handed.

INDEX FOR APPLICATIONS

STANDARDS

	Page
Gauge Blocks	E-3 to E-30
Micrometer Stands	B-67
Optical Flats	B-64
Optical Parallels	B-64
Height Master	E-35, E-36
Universal Height Master	E-37
Check Master	E-38
Square Master	E-42
High Precision Square	E-41
Bore Gage Checker	C-46
Setting Rings	C-47
CERA Caliper Checker	D-49
Inside Micro Checker	C-26
Depth Micro Checker	D-61
Standard Scales	E-39
Working Standard Scales	E-40

MEASUREMENT OF INSIDE DIMENSIONS

	Page
■ ONE-DIMENSIONAL	
Small Hole Gage Set	B-60
Telescoping Gage Set	B-60
Vernier Caliper	D-9 to D-11, D-21 to D-23, D-33
Dial Caliper	D-14
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper	D-3 to D-8, D-12 to D-13, D-15 to D-20, D-24 to D-32, D-34 to D-35
Inside Micrometers	C-17 to C-25
Inside Micro Checker	C-26
Bore Gages	C-27 to C-29, C-31 to C-42
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Bore Gages	C-43
ABSOLUTE Boremetic	C-13
Holtest	C-7 to C-12
Digimatic Holtest	C-3
Groove Micrometers	B-58
■ TWO-DIMENSIONAL	
Profile Projectors	J-3 to J-4
Toolmakers' Microscope	J-10
Measuring Microscopes	J-6 to J-9
QM-Data200	J-12
Vision Unit	J-11
QUICK IMAGE Series	K-14
■ THREE-DIMENSIONAL	
MICROCORD (CMM)	N-3 to N-18
QUICK SCOPE Series	K-13
Quick Vision Series	K-3 to K-12
Micro Form Measuring System	K-9

MEASUREMENT OF OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS

	Page
■ ONE-DIMENSIONAL	
Caliper	D-3 to D-35
Dial Thickness Gages	F-79 to F-81
Digimatic Thickness Gages	F-79 to F-81
Dial Snap Gage	F-83
Outside Micrometers	B-3 to B-55
Digit Outside Micrometers	B-18
Digimatic Micrometers	B-3 to B-12, B-19, B-21, B-25, B-27, B-31 to B-37, B-39 to B-50, B-53, B-59
Quickmike	B-10
Litematic	G-19
Steel Rules	E-44
Working Standard Scales	E-40
■ TWO-DIMENSIONAL	
Profile Projectors	J-3 to J-4
Toolmakers' Microscopes	J-10
Measuring Microscopes	J-6 to J-9
QM-Data200	J-12
Vision Unit	J-11
QUICK IMAGE Series	K-14
■ THREE-DIMENSIONAL	
MICROCORD (CMM)	N-3 to N-18
QUICK SCOPE Series	K-13
Quick Vision Series	K-3 to K-8
Micro Form Measuring System	K-9

ANGLE MEASUREMENT

	Page
■ ONE-DIMENSIONAL	
Digimatic Universal Protractor	E-47
Universal Bevel Protractor	E-47
Bevel Protractor	E-48
■ TWO-DIMENSIONAL	
Profile Projectors	J-3 to J-4
Toolmakers' Microscopes	J-10
Measuring Microscopes	J-6 to J-9
QM-Data200	J-12
Vision Unit	J-11
QUICK IMAGE Series	K-14
■ THREE-DIMENSIONAL	
MICROCORD (CMM)	N-3 to N-18
QUICK SCOPE Series	K-13
Quick Vision Series	K-3 to K-8
Micro Form Measuring System	K-9

DEPTH MEASUREMENT

	Page
■ ONE-DIMENSIONAL	
Vernier Caliper	D-9 to D-11, D-21 to D-23, D-33
Dial Caliper	D-14
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper	D-3 to D-8, D-12 to D-13, D-15 to D-20, D-24 to D-32, D-34 to D-35
Depth Micrometer	D-59
Digimatic Depth Micrometer	D-59
Vernier Depth Gage	D-63
Dial Depth Gage	D-67
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Depth Gage	D-62
Depth Gage Attachment (Optional Accessory for Calipers)	D-66
Extension Bases (Optional accessory for Depth Gage)	D-66
Depth Gage Attachment (Optional Accessory for Height Gages)	D-50
■ TWO-DIMENSIONAL	
Linear Height	D-51
Measuring Microscope	J-9 to J-15
Vision Unit	J-11
■ THREE-DIMENSIONAL	
MICROCORD (CMM)	N-3 to N-18
Quick Vision Series	K-3 to K-8
Micro Form Measuring System	K-9

HEIGHT MEASUREMENT

	Page
■ ONE-DIMENSIONAL	
Vernier Height Gage	D-47
Dial Height Gage	D-48
Digimatic Height Gage	D-41 to D-46
Height Master	E-35
Universal Height Master	E-37
QM-Height	D-53
Black Granite Surface Plates	E-49
■ TWO-DIMENSIONAL	
Linear Height	D-51
Measuring Microscopes	J-6 to J-9
Vision Unit	J-11
■ THREE-DIMENSIONAL	
MICROCORD (CMM)	N-3 to N-18
QUICK SCOPE Series	K-13
Quick Vision Series	K-3 to K-8
Micro Form Measuring System	K-9

MEASUREMENT OF COMPLEX 3D PARTS

	Page
■ THREE-DIMENSIONAL	
MICROCORD (CMM)	N-3 to N-18
QUICK SCOPE Series	K-13
Quick Vision Series	K-3 to K-8
Micro Form Measuring System	K-9

COMPARISON MEASUREMENT

	Page
■ ONE-DIMENSIONAL	
Gauge Blocks	E-3 to E-30
Gauge Block Comparator	E-31, E-32
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper	D-3 to D-8, D-12 to D-13, D-15 to D-20, D-24 to D-32, D-34 to D-35
Telescoping Gage Set	B-60
Bore Gages	C-27 to C-29, C-31 to C-42
Dial Indicators	F-26 to F-65
Digimatic Indicators	F-3 to F-25
Dial Test Indicators	F-67 to F-76
Dial Snap Meters	B-56
Digimatic Micrometers	B-3 to B-12, B-19, B-21, B-25, B-27, B-31 to B-37, B-39 to B-50, B-53, B-59
Indicating Micrometers	B-55
ABSOLUTE Borematic	C-13
Digimatic Holtest	C-3
Dial Snap Gage	F-83
Digimatic Height Gage	D-41 to D-46
Height Master	E-35, E-36
QM-Height	D-53
Litematic	G-19
Litematic Head	G-19
Mu-Checker	G-23 to G-26
Laser Scan Micrometers	G-29 to G-33
Linear Gages	G-5 to G-13
Dial Gage Stands	F-86
Comparator Stands	F-88
Calibration Tester	F-78
■ TWO-DIMENSIONAL	
Linear Height	D-51
Profile Projectors	J-3 to J-4
Toolmakers' Microscopes	J-10
Measuring Microscopes	J-6 to J-9
QM-Data200	J-12
Vision Unit	J-11
QUICK IMAGE Series	K-14
■ THREE-DIMENSIONAL	
MICROCORD (CMM)	N-3 to N-18
QUICK SCOPE Series	K-13
Quick Vision Series	K-3 to K-8
Micro Form Measuring System	K-9

Mitutoyo

STEP MEASUREMENT

	Page
■ ONE-DIMENSIONAL	
Vernier Caliper	D-9 to D-11, D-21 to D-23, D-33
Dial Caliper	D-14
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper	D-3 to D-8, D-12 to D-13, D-15 to D-20, D-24 to D-32, D-34 to D-35
Vernier Height Gage	D-47
Dial Height Gage	D-48
Digimatic Height Gage	D-41 to D-46
Dial Indicators	F-26 to F-65
Digimatic Indicators	F-3 to F-25
Dial Test Indicators	F-67 to F-76
Linear Gages	G-5 to G-12
Mu-Checker	G-23 to G-26
QM-Height	D-53
Uni-Mike	B-53
■ TWO-DIMENSIONAL	
Linear Height	D-51
■ THREE-DIMENSIONAL	
MICROCORD (CMM)	N-3 to N-18
QUICK SCOPE Series	K-13
Quick Vision Series	K-3 to K-8
Micro Form Measuring System	K-9

MEASUREMENT OF ELASTIC PARTS

	Page
■ ONE-DIMENSIONAL	
ABSOLUTE Low Force Caliper	D-34
Litematic	G-19
■ TWO-DIMENSIONAL	
Profile Projectors	J-3 to J-4
Toolmakers' Microscopes	J-10
Measuring Microscopes	J-6 to J-9
QUICK IMAGE Series	K-14
■ THREE-DIMENSIONAL	
MICROCORD (CMM)	N-3 to N-18
QUICK SCOPE Series	K-13
Quick Vision Series	K-3 to K-8
Micro Form Measuring System	K-9

MEASUREMENT OF SHEET METALS

	Page
Sheet Metal Micrometers	B-37
Laser Scan Micrometers	G-29 to G-33

NON-CONTACT MEASUREMENT

	Page
■ ONE-DIMENSIONAL	
Laser Scan Micrometers	G-29 to G-33
■ TWO-DIMENSIONAL	
Profile Projectors	J-3 to J-4
Toolmakers' Microscopes	J-10
Measuring Microscopes	J-6 to J-9
■ THREE-DIMENSIONAL	
QUICK SCOPE Series	K-13
Quick Vision Series	K-3 to K-8
Micro Form Measuring System	K-9

MULTI-POINT MEASUREMENT

	Page
Dial Indicators	F-26 to F-65
Digimatic Indicators	F-3 to F-25
Linear Gages	G-5 to G-12
Linear Gage Counter (EC, EG, EB, EH, EV)	G-13 to G-17
Mu-Checker	G-23 to G-26

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS TO BE USED AS SENSOR

	Page
Dial Indicators	F-26 to F-65
Digimaic Indicators	F-3 to F-25
Dial Test Indicators	F-67 to F-76
Linear Gages	G-5 to G-12
Mu-Checker	G-23 to G-26
Laser Scan Micrometers	G-29 to G-33
Linear Scale	H-7 to H-20
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units	H-3 to H-6

MEASUREMENT OF FORM (SURFACE ROUGHNESS, ROUNDNESS), SQUARENESS, AND PARALLELISM

	Page
Surftest	L-3 to L-7
Formtracer	L-9 to L-16
Contracer	L-8
Roundtest	L-21 to L-26
MICROCORD (CMM)	N-3 to N-18
High Precision Squares	E-41
Square Master	E-42
Precision Levels	E-43
Dial Test Indicators	F-67 to F-76
Mu-Checker	G-23 to G-26
Bench Centers	E-43
Black Granite Surface Plates	E-49
Optical Flats	B-64
Optical Parallels	B-64

MEASUREMENT OF CENTER-TO-CENTER DISTANCES

	Page
■ ONE-DIMENSIONAL	
Offset Caliper (ABSOLUTE Digimatic and vernier types)	D-24
Offset Centerline Caliper (ABSOLUTE Digimatic and vernier types)	D-25
Center Probe (for Height Gages)	D-50
QM-Height	D-53
Black Granite Surface Plates	E-49
■ TWO-DIMENSIONAL	
Linear Height	D-51
Profile Projectors	J-3 to J-4
Toolmakers' Microscopes	J-10
Measuring Microscopes	J-6 to J-9
QM-Data200	J-12
Vision Unit	J-11
QUICK IMAGE Series	K-14
■ THREE-DIMENSIONAL	
MICROCORD (CMM)	N-3 to N-18
QUICK SCOPE Series	K-13
Quick Vision Series	K-3 to K-8
Micro Form Measuring System	K-9

SCREW THREAD MEASUREMENT

	Page
■ ONE-DIMENSIONAL	
Screw Thread Micrometers	B-26
Universal Micrometers	B-28
Outside Micrometers	B-3 to B-59
Digit Outside Micrometers	B-18
Digimatic Micrometers	B-3 to B-12, B-19, B-21,B-25, B-27, B-31 to B-34, B-37 to B-50, B-53, B-59
3-Wire Units	B-29
V-Anvil Micrometers	B-47
Point Micrometers	B-45
Thread Pitch Gages	E-46
■ TWO-DIMENSIONAL	
Profile Projectors	J-3 to J-4
Toolmakers' Microscopes	J-10
Measuring Microscopes	J-6 to J-9
QM-Data200	J-12
Vision Unit	J-11
QUICK IMAGE Series	K-14
Contracer	L-8
■ THREE-DIMENSIONAL	
MICROCORD (CMM)	N-3 to N-18
QUICK SCOPE Series	K-13
Quick Vision Series	K-3 to K-8
Micro Form Measuring System	K-9

MEASUREMENT OF GEARS

	Page
■ ONE-DIMENSIONAL	
Disk Micrometers	B-31, B-35
Gear Tooth Micrometers	B-33
■ TWO-DIMENSIONAL	
Profile Projectors	J-3 to J-4
Toolmakers' Microscopes	J-10
Measuring Microscopes	J-6 to J-9
QM-Data200	J-12
Vision Unit	J-11
QUICK IMAGE Series	K-14
■ THREE-DIMENSIONAL	
MICROCORD (CMM)	N-3 to N-18
QUICK SCOPE Series	K-13
Quick Vision Series	K-3 to K-8
Micro Form Measuring System	K-9

HARDNESS MEASUREMENT

	Page
Hardness Testing Machines	M-3 to M-7
Durometers	M-8

MEASUREMENT ASSOCIATED WITH SEMICONDUCTOR/LCD FABRICATION

	Page
■ ONE-DIMENSIONAL	
Vernier Caliper	D-9 to D-11, D-21 to D-23, D-33
Dial Caliper	D-14
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper	D-3 to D-8, D-12 to D-13, D-15 to D-20, D-24 to D-32, D-34 to D-35
Dial Indicators	F-26 to F-65
Digimatic Indicators	F-3 to F-25
Dial Test Indicators	F-67 to F-76
Outside Micrometers	B-3 to B-59
Digit Outside Micrometers	B-18
Digimatic Micrometers	B-3 to B-12, B-19, B-25, B-27, B-31 to B-33, B-39 to B-49, B-53, B-59
Linear Gages	G-5 to G-13
Litematic	G-19
Mu-Checker	G-23 to G-26
■ TWO-DIMENSIONAL	
FS-70 Series	J-13
FS objective lens	J-15
Toolmakers' Microscopes	J-10
Measuring Microscopes	J-6 to J-9
VMU	J-14
WIDE VMU	J-14
Profile Projectors	J-3 to J-4
QM-Data200	J-12
Vision Unit	J-11
QUICK IMAGE Series	K-14
■ THREE-DIMENSIONAL	
QUICK SCOPE Series	K-13
Quick Vision Series	K-3 to K-8
Micro Form Measuring System	K-9

Mitutoyo

DIGITAL READOUT AND POSITION FEEDBACK OF MACHINE TOOLS

	Page
Linear Scales	H-7 to H-20
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units (SD)	H-3 to H-6
Linear Gages	G-5 to G-13

STATISTICAL PROCESS CONTROL

	Page
Input Tool Series	A-14
USB Input Tool Direct: USB-ITN	A-13
U-WAVE System	A-15 to A-21
Digimatic Mini-Processor DP-1VA LOGGER	A-25
Multiplexer MUX-10F	A-26
MeasurLink	A-5
MeasureReport	A-12

MEASUREMENT IN ROLL FORMING

	Page
■ ONE-DIMENSIONAL	
Vernier Caliper	D-9 to D-11, D-21 to D-23, D-33
Dial Caliper	D-14
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper	D-3 to D-8, D-12 to D-13, D-15 to D-20, D-24 to D-32, D-34 to D-35
Vernier Height Gage	D-47
Dial Height Gage	D-48
Digimatic Height Gage	D-41 to D-46
Dial Indicators	F-26 to F-65
Digimatic Indicators	F-3 to F-25
Dial Test Indicators	F-67 to F-76
Outside Micrometers	B-3 to B-59
Digit Outside Micrometers	B-18
Digimatic Micrometers	B-3 to B-12, B-19, B-25, B-27, B-31 to B-33, B-39 to B-49, B-53, B-59
Bore Gages	C-27 to C-29, C-31 to C-42
Linear Gages	G-5 to G-13
QM-Height	D-53
Laser Scan Micrometers	G-29 to G-33
Mu-Checker	G-23 to G-26
Black Granite Surface Plates	E-49
■ TWO-DIMENSIONAL	
Linear Height	D-51
■ THREE-DIMENSIONAL	
MICROCORD (CMM)	N-3 to N-18
Quick Vision Series	K-3 to K-8
Micro Form Measuring System	K-9
Roundtest	L-21 to L-26
Surftest	L-3 to L-7

NUMERICAL INDEX

SERIES No.	Description	Page
1 - 199		
1	Back Plunger Type Dial Indicators (SERIES 1)	F-56
1	Dial Indicators (SERIES 1)	F-44 to F-49
2	Back Plunger Type Dial Indicators (SERIES 2)	F-55
2	Dial Indicators (SERIES 2)	F-28 to F-43 F-53, F-54
3	Dial Indicators (SERIES 3)	F-50 to F-52
4	Dial Indicators (SERIES 4)	F-50 to F-52
7	Dial Depth Gage	D-67
7	Dial Gage Stands	F-86
7	Magnetic Stands	F-84
7	Micro Jack	B-109
7	Thickness Gages	F-79 to F-81
101	Outside Micrometers	B-17
102	Outside Micrometers	B-13
102	Ratchet Thimble Micrometers	B-14
103	Outside Micrometers	B-15
104	Outside Micrometers with Interchangeable Anvils	B-21
105	Outside Micrometers with Anvil Extension Collars	B-23
107	Indicator Type Micrometers	B-20
110	Micrometer Heads (Differential Screw Thread Translator Type)	B-104
111	Spline Micrometers	B-43
112	Crimp Height Micrometers	B-42
112	Point Micrometers	B-45
113	Limit Micrometers	B-54
114	V-Anvil Micrometers	B-47
115	Tube Micrometers	B-39 to B-41
116	Universal Micrometers	B-28
117	Uni-Mike	B-53
118	Sheet Metal Micrometers	B-37
119	Sheet Metal Micrometer	B-38
122	Blade Micrometers	B-49
123	Disk Micrometers	B-31
124	Gear Tooth Micrometers	B-33
125	Screw Thread Micrometers	B-26
126	Screw Thread Micrometers	B-27
128	Depth Micrometer	D-61
129	Depth Micrometer	D-59
131	Digimatic Spline Micrometers	B-43
133	Tubular Inside Micrometers (Single Rod Type)	C-17
137	Tubular Inside Micrometers (Extension Rod Type)	C-19
139	Tubular Inside Micrometers (Extension Pipe Type)	C-21
140	Tubular Inside Micrometers (Extension Pipe Type)	C-21
141	Inside Micrometers (Interchangeable Rod Type)	C-25
142	Digimatic Crimp Height Micrometers	B-42
142	Digimatic Point Micrometers	B-45
143	Caliper Type Micrometers	B-25
145	Inside Micrometers (Caliper Type)	C-23
146	Groove Micrometers	B-58
147	Can Seam Micrometers	B-51
147	Hub Micrometers	B-51
147	Wire Micrometers	B-52
148	Micrometer Heads (Short Thimble with Choice of Diameter)	B-82
148	Micrometer Heads (Small/Ultra-small Type)	B-80
148	Micrometer Heads (Small Standard Type)	B-81, B-84 to B-85
148	Micrometer Heads (Small Thimble Diameter Standard Type)	B-86 to B-87
148	Micrometer Heads (Fine Spindle Feed of 0.1 mm/rev)	B-101
148	Micrometer Heads (Fine Spindle Feed of 0.25 mm/rev)	B-103
148	Micrometer Heads (Locking-screw Type)	B-96 to B-98
149	Micrometer Heads (Small Standard Type with Carbide-Tipped Spindle)	B-88 to B-89
150	Micrometers Heads (Medium-sized Standard Type)	B-90 to B-92
151	Micrometer Heads (8 mm Diameter Spindle)	B-93 to B-95
152	Micrometer Heads (Large Thimble Type)	B-105
152	Micrometer Heads (Quick Spindle Feed of 1 mm/rev)	B-100
152	Micrometer Heads (XY-Stage Type)	B-107
153	Micrometer Heads (High Accuracy and Resolution)	B-108
153	Micrometer Heads (Non-rotating Spindle Type)	B-99
154	Small Hole Gage Set	B-60
155	Telescoping Gage Set	B-60
156	Micrometer Stands	B-67
157	Optical Parallels	B-64
158	Optical Flats	B-64
160	Vernier Caliper (Nib Style Jaws)	D-21
164	Digimatic Micrometer Heads	B-77 to B-79
167	Setting Standards for Outside Micrometers	B-61
167	Setting Standards for Screw Thread Micrometers	B-63
167	Setting Standards for V-Anvil Micrometers	B-63
169	Disk Micrometers (Non-Rotating Spindle Type)	B-35
169	Paper Thickness Micrometers	B-30
170	UDT-2 Dial Indicator Tester	F-78
170	i-Checker	F-77
172	PH-3515F	J-4
172	PH-A14	J-4
174	KA-200 Counter (for Linear Scale)	H-14
176	Hyper MF/MF-U Ultra-high-accuracy Measuring Microscope	J-9
176	MF Standard Measuring Microscope	J-6
176	MF-U High-accuracy Measuring Microscope	J-7
176	TM Toolmakers' Microscopes	J-10
177	Setting Rings	C-47
178	FORMTRACER Avant S3000 Series	L-9
178	SJ-210 Surftest	L-3
178	SJ-310 Surftest	L-3
178	SJ-410 Surftest	L-5
178	SJ-500 Surftest	L-6
178	SJ-500P Surftest	L-6
178	SV-2100 Surftest	L-6
178	SV-2100M4 (PC type) Surftest	L-6
178	SV-3000CNC Surftest Extreme	L-7
178	SV-M3000CNC Surftest Extreme	L-7
181	V-Block Set	F-92
182	Standard Scales	E-39
182	Steel Rules	E-44
182	Working Standard Scales	E-40
184	Thickness Gages	E-45
186	Radius Gages	E-46
187	Bevel Protractor	E-48
187	Digimatic Universal Protractor	E-47
187	Universal Bevel Protractor	E-47
188	Thread Pitch Gages	E-46
192	Dial Height Gage	D-48
192	Digimatic Height Gage	D-41
192	Digimatic Height Gage (Multi-function Type)	D-41
193	Digit Outside Micrometers	B-18
197	Micrometer Heads (Long Stroke Non-rotating Spindle)	B-108
200 - 299		
201	Dial Snap Gage	F-83
211	Roundtest RA-10	L-21
211	Roundtest RA-120/120P	L-21

Mitutoyo

SERIES No.	Description	Page
211	Roundtest RA-1600	L-22
211	Roundtest RA-2200	L-22
211	Roundtest Extreme RA-2200CNC	L-23
211	Roundtest RA-H5200	L-23
211	Roundtest Extreme RA-H5200CNC	L-24
211	Roundtest Extreme RA-6000CNC	L-24
215	Bore Gage Stand	C-30
215	Cast Iron Base Comparator Stands	F-90
215	Granite Base Comparator Stands	F-88
218	FORMTRACER Avant C3000/4000	L-10
218	CV-2100 Contracer	L-8
223	Digit Disk Micrometers	B-31
227	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Micrometers	B-11
227	Digimatic Disk Micrometers (Non-Rotating Spindle Type)	B-35
250	Micrometer Heads (Digit Counter Type)	B-109
264	DP-1VA LOGGER Digimatic Mini-Processor	A-25
264	Input Tools	A-14
264	Multiplexer MUX-10F	A-26
264	MUX-10F	A-26
264	QM-Data200	J-12
264	USB Input Tool Direct	A-13
293	Coolant Proof Micrometers	B-7
293	Digimatic Outside Micrometers	B-9
293	High-Accuracy Digimatic Micrometer	B-3
293	QuantuMike	B-5
293	Quickmike (ABSOLUTE)	B-10
295	Digimatic Tube Micrometers	B-39
	300 - 399	
302	PJ-PLUS Series Premium Benchtop Projector	J-3
303	PJ-H30 Premium Benchtop Projector	J-3
304	PV-5110 Large Screen Projector	J-4
311	High Precision Square	E-41
311	Square Master	E-42
313	3-Wire Units	B-29
314	Digimatic V-Anvil Micrometers	B-47
317	Digimatic Uni-Mike	B-53
318	Litematic	G-19
323	Digimatic Disk Micrometers	B-31
324	Digimatic Gear Tooth Micrometers	B-33
326	Digimatic Screw Thread Micrometers	B-27
329	Digimatic Depth Micrometer	D-59
331	Digimatic Spline Micrometers	B-43
337	Digimatic Tubular Inside Micrometers (Extension Rod Type)	C-19
339	Digimatic Tubular Inside Micrometers (Extension Pipe Type)	C-21
340	Digimatic Outside Micrometers with Interchangeable Anvils	B-21
342	Digimatic Crimp Height Micrometers	B-42
342	Digimatic Crimp Height Micrometers (ABSOLUTE)	B-42
342	Digimatic Point Micrometers	B-45
343	Digimatic Caliper Type Micrometers	B-25
345	Digimatic Inside Micrometers (Caliper Type)	C-23
350	Digimatic Micrometer Heads	B-77 to B-79
359	Vision Unit	J-11
368	Holtest	C-7 to C-10
368	Holtest (Type II)	C-11
369	Digimatic Disk Micrometers (ABSOLUTE)	B-35
369	Digimatic Disk Micrometers (Non-Rotating Spindle Type)	B-35
378	FS Series objective lens	J-15
378	FS-70 Series	J-13
378	VMU Video Microscope Unit	J-14
378	VMU Wide-field Video Microscope Unit	J-14
389	Digimatic Sheet Metal Micrometers	B-37
395	Digimatic Tube Micrometers	B-39 to B-41
	400 - 499	
406	Outside Micrometers (Non-Rotating Spindle Type)	B-19
422	Digimatic Blade Micrometers	B-49
422	Digimatic Blade Micrometers (ABSOLUTE)	B-49
468	Digimatic Holtest	C-3
	500 - 599	
500	ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Caliper	D-3
500	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper	D-5
500	Long ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper	D-7
505	Dial Caliper	D-14
506	Vernier Height Gage	D-47
510	Indicating Micrometers	B-55
511	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Bore Gages	C-43
511	Bore Gages	C-33 to C-36
511	Bore Gages (Blind Holes)	C-41
511	Bore Gages (Micrometer Head)	C-39
511	Bore Gages (Short Leg Type)	C-37
511	Bore Gages (Small Holes)	C-31
511	Extension Rod	C-45
513	Dial Test Indicators	F-67 to F-76
513	Pocket Type Dial Test Indicators	F-73
514	Vernier Height Gage	D-47
515	Bore Gage Checker	C-46
515	CERA Caliper Checker	D-49
515	Check Master	E-38
515	Depth Micro Checker	D-61
515	Digital Height Master	E-35
515	Height Master	E-35
515	High Accuracy Check Master	E-38
515	Inside Micro Checker	C-26
515	Universal Height Master	E-37
516	Caliper Inspection Gauge Block Sets	E-12
516	Rectangular Gauge Block Accessories	E-17
516	Maintenance Kit for Gauge Blocks	E-29
516	Ceraston	E-30
516	Micrometer Inspection Gauge Block Sets	E-11, E-12
516	Accessories for Rectangular Gauge Blocks	E-19, E-20
516	Rectangular Gauge Block Sets	E-7, E-8
516	Square Gauge Block Accessory Sets	E-25
516	Square Gauge Block Sets	E-21
516	Step Master	E-27
517	Black Granite Surface Plates	E-49, E-50
518	Linear Height	D-51
518	QM-Height	D-53
519	Transfer Stands	F-91
519	Mu-Checker (Electronic micrometer)	G-25
519	Mu-Checker Lever/Cartridge Probe Heads	G-23
519	6CH Mu-Checker Counter	G-26
521	Calibration Tester	F-78
523	Dial Snap Meters	B-56
523	Snap Meters	B-57
525	FORMTRACER Avant D3000/4000	L-11
525	CS-3300 Formtracer	L-12
525	CS-5000CNC Formtracer Extreme	L-14
525	CS-H5000CNC Formtracer Extreme	L-14

SERIES No.	Description	Page
525	SV-C4500CNC Formtracer Extreme	L-13
525	SV-C4500CNC HYBRID TYPE1 Formtracer Extreme	L-13
526	Bore Gages (Extra Small Holes)	C-27
527	Vernier Depth Gage	D-63
527	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Depth Gage (Hook End Type)	D-64
530	Vernier Caliper	D-9
531	Vernier Caliper (Thumb Clamp)	D-11
532	Vernier Caliper (Fine Adjustment)	D-11
534	Long Jaw Vernier Caliper	D-22 to D-23
536	Blade Type Caliper (Vernier types)	D-28
536	Hook Type Vernier Caliper	D-33
536	ABSOLUTE Inside Caliper	D-29
536	Neck Caliper	D-31
536	Offset Caliper (vernier types)	D-24
536	Offset Centerline Caliper (vernier types)	D-25
536	Point Caliper (vernier types)	D-27
536	Swivel Vernier Caliper	D-33
536	Tube Thickness Caliper	D-32
539	AT103 Linear Scales (Standard Spar Type)	H-8
539	AT113 Linear Scales (Slim Spar Type)	H-9
539	AT211-A/AT211-B Linear Scales (Slim Spar, High Speed)	H-10
539	AT715 Linear Scales (Slim Spar Type)	H-13
539	PSU-200/251/252 Interporation Units	H-20
542	EB Counter (for Linear Gage)	G-14
542	EC Counter	F-25
542	EC Counter (for Linear Gage)	G-13
542	EG Counter (for Linear Gage)	G-13
542	EH Counter (for Linear Gage)	G-15
542	EV Counter (for Linear Gage)	G-16
542	LGB2 Linear Gage (Slim)	G-6
542	LGF Linear Gage (Economical Design Robust)	G-7
542	LGF Linear Gage (0.1 µm resolution)	G-8
542	LGF-Z (with Origin Point Mark)	G-9
542	LGH Linear Gage (0.01/0.005 µm resolution)	G-11
542	LGK Linear Gage (Slim, Robust)	G-5
543	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-C (Peak-Value Hold Type)	F-12
543	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-C (Bore Gage Type)	F-14
543	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-C (Calculation Type)	F-16
543	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-C (Signal Output Function Type)	F-19
543	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-CX	F-7 to F-9
543	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-F	F-24
543	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-H (High Accuracy and High Functionality Type)	F-22
543	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-N/B	F-10
543	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-SX	F-5
543	ABSOLUTE Solar-Powered Digimatic Indicator ID-SS	F-3
544	Laser Scan Micrometer Accessories	G-34 to G-36
544	LSM-500S Laser Scan Micrometer	G-29
544	LSM-501S Laser Scan Micrometer	G-29
544	LSM-503S Laser Scan Micrometer	G-30
544	LSM-506S Laser Scan Micrometer	G-30
544	LSM-512S Laser Scan Micrometer	G-31
544	LSM-516S Laser Scan Micrometer	G-31
544	LSM-5200 Laser Scan Micrometer	G-33
544	LSM-6200 Laser Scan Micrometer	G-33
544	LSM-6902H Laser Scan Micrometer	G-32
544	LSM-9506 Laser Scan Micrometer	G-32
546	Contact Force Gage	F-82
547	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Depth Gage	D-68
547	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Thickness Gages	F-79 to F-81
550	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper (Nib Style Jaws)	D-12
551	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper (Nib Style, Standard Jaws)	D-13
552	ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Carbon Fiber Caliper (with Standard Jaws)	D-15
552	ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Carbon Fiber Caliper (with Long Jaws)	D-17
552	ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Carbon Fiber Caliper (with Ceramic Jaws)	D-18
552	ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Carbon Fiber Caliper (with Interchangeable Jaws)	D-19
565	Gauge Block Comparator GBCD-100A	E-31
565	Gauge Block Comparator GBCD-250	E-32
568	ABSOLUTE Borematic	C-13 to C-16
570	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Height Gage	D-45
570	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Height Gage (with Ergonomic Base)	D-43
571	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Depth Gage	D-62
571	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Depth Gage (Hook End Type)	D-64
571	Mini Depth Gage	D-65
572	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units	H-3
572	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units	H-5
572	Digimatic Scale Units	H-3
573	ABSOLUTE Back-Jaw Centerline Caliper	D-26
573	ABSOLUTE Blade Type Caliper	D-28
573	ABSOLUTE Inside Caliper	D-29
573	ABSOLUTE Low Force Caliper	D-34
573	ABSOLUTE Neck Caliper	D-31
573	ABSOLUTE Offset Caliper	D-24
573	ABSOLUTE Offset Centerline Caliper	D-25
573	ABSOLUTE Point Caliper	D-27
573	ABSOLUTE Snap Caliper	D-35
573	ABSOLUTE Tube Thickness Caliper	D-32
575	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-U (Slim and Economical Design)	F-21
575	LGS Linear Gage (ABSOLUTE)	G-10
579	ST36 Linear Scales High Accuracy Type	H-16
579	ST46-EZA Glass Linear Scales	H-17
579	ST700 Linear Scales	H-18
579	ST1300 Linear Scales	H-19
	700	
700	QUICKmini	B-59
	800 - 899	
810	HARDMATIC HH-411	M-8
810	HM-101/102/103	M-3
810	HM-210/220	M-3
810	HR-530/530L	M-6
810	HR-610A/620A/620B	M-5
810	HV-110/120	M-4
811	HARDMATIC HH-300	M-8
	900 - 999	
960	Precision Levels	E-43
963	HR-110MR/210MR/320MS/430MR/430MS	M-7
967	Bench Centers	E-43

Mitutoyo

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Description	SERIES No.	Page
3		
3-Wire Units	313	B-29
6		
6CH Mu-Checker Counter	519	G-26
A		
ABSOLUTE Back-Jaw Centerline Caliper	573	D-26
ABSOLUTE Blade Type Caliper	573	D-28
ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Caliper	500	D-3
ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Carbon Fiber Caliper (with Standard Jaws)	552	D-15
ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Carbon Fiber Caliper (with Ceramic Jaws)	552	D-18
ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Carbon Fiber Caliper (with Interchangeable Jaws)	552	D-19
ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Carbon Fiber Caliper (with Long Jaws)	552	D-17
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units	572	H-3
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Bore Gages	511	C-43
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Depth Gage (Hook End Type)	527	D-64
ABSOLUTE Borematic	568	C-13
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper	500	D-5
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper (Nib Style Jaws)	550	D-12
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper (Nib Style, Standard Jaws)	551	D-13
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Depth Gage	547	D-68
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Depth Gage	571	D-62
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Depth Gage (Hook End Type)	571	D-64
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Height Gage	570	D-45
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Height Gage (with Ergonomic Base)	570	D-43
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-C (Peak-Value Hold Type)	543	F-12
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-C (Bore Gage Type)	543	F-14
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-C (Calculation Type)	543	F-16
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-C (Signal Output Function Type)	543	F-19
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-CX	543	F-7
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-F	543	F-24
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-H (High Accuracy and High Functionaly Type)	543	F-22
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-N/B	543	F-10
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-SX	543	F-5
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-U (Slim and Economical Design)	575	F-21
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Micrometers	227	B-11
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units	572	H-5
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Thickness Gages	547	F-79
ABSOLUTE Inside Caliper	573	D-29
ABSOLUTE Low Force Caliper	573	D-34
ABSOLUTE Neck Caliper	573	D-31
ABSOLUTE Offset Caliper	573	D-24
ABSOLUTE Offset Centerline Caliper	573	D-25
ABSOLUTE Point Caliper	573	D-27
ABSOLUTE Snap Caliper	573	D-35
ABSOLUTE Solar-Powered Digimatic Indicator ID-SS	543	F-3
ABSOLUTE Tube Thickness Caliper	573	D-32
AT103 Linear Scales (Standard Spar Type)	539	H-8
AT113 Linear Scales (Slim Spar Type)	539	H-9
AT211-A/AT211-B Linear Scales (Slim Spar, High Speed)	539	H-10
AT715 Linear Scales (Slim Spar Type)	539	H-13
AT1100 Linear Scales		H-12
AT1300 Linear Scales (Slim Type)		H-11
B		
Back (for Dial Indicator)		F-61
Back Plunger Type Dial Indicators	2	F-55
Bench Centers	967	E-43
Bevel Protractor	187	E-48
Black Granite Surface Plates	517	E-49
Blade Micrometers	122	B-49
Blade Type Caliper	536	D-28
Bore Gages	511	C-33
Bore Gages (Blind Holes)	511	C-41
Bore Gages (Extra Small Holes)	526	C-27
Bore Gages (Micrometer Head)	511	C-39
Bore Gages (Short Leg Type)	511	C-37
Bore Gages (Small Holes)	511	C-31
Bore Gages Checker	515	C-46
Bore Gage Stand	215	C-30
Boremetic (ABSOLUTE)	568	C-13
C		
Calibration Tester	521	F-78
Caliper Inspection Gauge Block Sets	516	E-12
Caliper Type Micrometers	143	B-25
Can Seam Micrometers	147	B-51
CARBapex Series CMM		N-10
CARBstrato Series CMM		N-10
Cast Iron Base Comparator Stands	215	F-90
CERA Caliper Checker	515	D-49
Ceraston	516	E-30
Check Master	515	E-38
Clamping System		N-19
CMM Software MCOSMOS		N-14
CMM Software MiCAT Planner		N-15
CMM Software MSURF		N-17
Color-Coded Ratchet & Color Speeder Covers		B-66
Color-Coded Spindle Caps (for Dial Indicator)		F-64
Comparator Stands	215	F-90
Contact Force Gage	546	F-82
Contact Points (for Dial Indicator)		F-57
CRYSTA-Apex EX Series CMM		N-5
CRYSTA-Apex V Series CMM		N-3 to N-4
Crysta-Plus CMM		N-12
Coolant Proof Micrometers	293	B-7
Crimp Height Micrometers	112	B-42
Crystal Setter (for Dial Indicator)		F-65
CS-3300 Formtracer	525	L-12
CS-5000CNC Formtracer Extreme	525	L-14
CS-H5000CNC Formtracer Extreme	525	L-14
CV-2100 Contracer	218	L-8
D		
D-EV Display Unit (for Linear Gage)		G-17
Depth Gage Attachment (for Caliper)		D-66
Depth Micro Checker	515	D-61
Depth Micrometer	128	D-61
Depth Micrometer	129	D-59
Dial Caliper	505	D-14
Dial Depth Gage	7	D-67
Dial Gage Stands	7	F-86
Dial Height Gage	192	D-48
Dial Indicators (SERIES 1)	1	F-44 to F-49
Dial Indicators (SERIES 2)	2	F-28 to F-43 F-53, F-54
Dial Indicators (SERIES 3)	3	F-50 to F-52
Dial Indicators (SERIES 4)	4	F-50 to F-52
Dial Indicator Tester UDT-2	170	F-78
Dial Snap Gage	201	F-83

Description	SERIES No.	Page
Dial Snap Meters	523	B-56
Dial Test Indicator	513	F-67
Digimatic Blade Micrometers	422	B-49
Digimatic Blade Micrometers (ABSOLUTE)	422	B-49
Digimatic Bore Gages (ABSOLUTE)	511	C-43
Digimatic Caliper Type Micrometers	343	B-25
Digimatic Crimp Height Micrometers	342	B-42
Digimatic Crimp Height Micrometers (ABSOLUTE)	342	B-42
Digimatic Depth Micrometer	329	D-59
Digimatic Disk Micrometers	323	B-31
Digimatic Disk Micrometers (Non-Rotating Spindle Type)	227	B-35
Digimatic Disk Micrometers (ABSOLUTE)	369	B-35
Digimatic Disk Micrometers (Non-Rotating Spindle Type)	369	B-35
Digimatic Gear Tooth Micrometers	324	B-33
Digimatic Height Gage		D-41 to D-46
Digimatic Holtest	468	C-3
Digimatic Indicator ID-H	543	F-22
Digimatic Inside Micrometers (Caliper Type)	345	C-23
Digimatic Micrometer Heads	350	B-77
Digimatic Micrometer Heads (Display rotating type)	164	B-77
Digimatic Mini-Processor DP-1VA LOGGER	264	A-25
Digimatic Outside Micrometers	293	B-9
Digimatic Outside Micrometers with Interchangeable Anvils	340	B-21
Digimatic Outside Micrometers (Non-Rotating Spindle Type)	406	B-19
Digimatic Point Micrometers	342	B-45
Digimatic Scale Units SD	572	H-3
Digimatic Screw Thread Micrometers	326	B-27
Digimatic Sheet Metal Micrometers	389	B-37
Digimatic Spline Micrometers	331	B-43
Digimatic Thickness Gages	547	F-79
Digimatic Tube Micrometers	395	B-39 to B-41
Digimatic Tubular Inside Micrometers (Extension Pipe Type)	339	C-21
Digimatic Tubular Inside Micrometers (Extension Rod Type)	337	C-19
Digimatic Uni-Mike	317	B-53
Digimatic Universal Protractor	187	E-47
Digimatic V-Anvil Micrometers	314	B-47
Digimatic Crimp Height Micrometers	142	B-42
Digimatic Outside Micrometers	193	B-18
Digimatic Point Micrometers	142	B-45
Digimatic Spline Micrometers	131	B-43
Digit Disk Micrometers	223	B-31
Digit Tube Micrometers	295	B-39 to B-41
Digital Height Master	515	E-35
Disk Micrometers	123	B-31
Disk Micrometers (Non-Rotating Spindle Type)	169	B-35
DP-1VA LOGGER Digimatic Mini-Processor	264	A-25
E		
EB Counter (for Linear Gage)	542	G-14
EC Counter	542	F-25
EC Counter (for Linear Gage)	542	G-13
EG Counter (for Linear Gage)	542	G-13
EH Counter (for Linear Gage)	542	G-15
EV Counter (for Linear Gage)	542	G-16
EV-16A (for Mu-Checker)		G-26
Extension Bases (Optional Accessory for Depth Gage)		D-66
Extension Rod	511	C-45
F		
FORMTRACER Avant C3000/4000	218	L-10
FORMTRACER Avant D3000/4000	525	L-11
FORMTRACER Avant S3000	178	L-9
Formtracer Extreme CS-5000CNC	525	L-14
Formtracer Extreme SV-C4500CNC	525	L-13
FS Ultra-long working distance objective lens	378	J-15
FS-70 Microscope Head Unit	378	J-13
G		
Gauge Blocks	516	E-3 to E-30
Gauge Block Comparator GBCD-100A	565	E-31
Gauge Block Comparator GBCD-250	565	E-32
Gauge Block with Calibrated Coefficient of Thermal Expansion		E-6
Gear Tooth Micrometers	124	B-33
Granite Base Comparator Stands	215	F-88
Groove Micrometers	146	B-58
H		
Hardmatic HH-300	811	M-8
Hardmatic HH-411	810	M-8
Height Master	515	E-35
High Accuracy Check Master	515	E-38
High Precision Square	311	E-41
High-Accuracy Digimatic Micrometer	293	B-3
HM-100 Micro Vickers Hardness Testing Machines	810	M-3
HM-200 Micro Vickers Hardness Testing Machines	810	M-3
Holtest	368	C-7
Holtest (Type II)	368	C-11
Hook Type Vernier Caliper	536	D-33
HR-100/200/300/400 Rockwell Hardness Testing Machines	963	M-7
HR-530 Rockwell Hardness Testing Machines	810	M-6
HR-600 Rockwell Hardness Testing Machines	810	M-5
Hub Micrometers	147	B-51
HV-100 Vickers Hardness Testing Machines	810	M-4
Hyper MF/MF-U Ultra-high-accuracy Measuring Microscope	176	J-9
Hyper QVWLI Quick Vision Series		K-6
I		
i-Checker	170	F-77
ID-C (Bore Gage Type)	543	F-14
ID-C (Calculation Type)	543	F-16
ID-C (Peak-Value Hold Type)	543	F-12
ID-C (Signal Output Function Type)	543	F-19
ID-CX	543	F-7
ID-F	543	F-24
ID-H (High Accuracy and High Functionality Type)	543	F-22
ID-N/B	543	F-10
ID-SX	543	F-5
ID-SS	543	F-3
ID-U (Slim and Economical Design)	575	F-21
Indicating Micrometers	510	B-55
Indicator Type Micrometers	107	B-20
Individual Inch Square Gauge Blocks		E-24
Individual Metric Square Gauge Blocks		E-23
Input Tools	264	A-14
Inside Caliper	536	D-29
Inside Micro Checker	515	C-26
Inside Micrometers (Caliper Type)	145	C-23
Inside Micrometers (Interchangeable Rod Type)	141	C-25
Interchangeable Backs (for Dial Indicators)		F-61

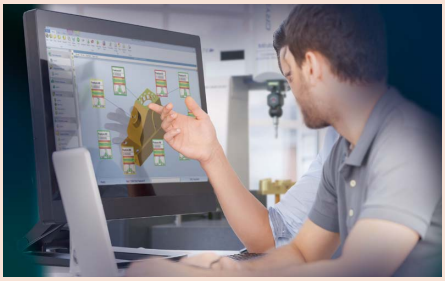
Mitutoyo

Description	SERIES No.	Page
K		
KA-200 Counter (for Linear Scale)	174	H-14
L		
LGB2 Linear Gage (Slim)	542	G-6
LGF Linear Gage (Economical Design Robust)	542	G-7
LGF Linear Gage (0.1 µm Resolution)	542	G-8
LGK Linear Gage (Slim, Robust)	542	G-5
LGS-1012P Linear Gage (ABSOLUTE)	575	G-10
Limit Micrometers	113	B-54
LGH Linear Gage (0.2/0.1 µm, 0.01/0.005 µm)	542	G-11
Linear Height	518	D-51
Litematic	318	G-19
Long ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper	500	D-7
Long Jaw Vernier Caliper	534	D-22
LSM-500S Laser Scan Micrometer	544	G-29
LSM-501S Laser Scan Micrometer	544	G-29
LSM-503S Laser Scan Micrometer	544	G-30
LSM-506S Laser Scan Micrometer	544	G-30
LSM-512S Laser Scan Micrometer	544	G-31
LSM-516S Laser Scan Micrometer	544	G-31
LSM-5200 Laser Scan Micrometer	544	G-33
LSM-6200 Laser Scan Micrometer	544	G-33
LSM-6902H Laser Scan Micrometer	544	G-32
LSM-9506 Laser Scan Micrometer	544	G-32
M		
Magnetic Stands	7	F-84
Maintenance Kit for Gauge Blocks	516	E-29
MeasureReport		A-12
MeasurLink		A-5
MF Standard Measuring Microscope	176	J-6
MF-U High-accuracy Measuring Microscope	176	J-7
MiCAT Planner		N-15
Micro Jack	7	B-109
MICROCORD CARBapex Series	360	N-10
MICROCORD CARBstrato Series	360	N-10
MICROCORD CRYSTA-Apex EX Series	191	N-5
MICROCORD CRYSTA-Apex V Series		N-3 to N-4
MICROCORD Crysta-Plus M443/500/700 Series	196	N-12
MICROCORD LEGEX Series	356	N-9
MICROCORD MACH-3A 653	360	N-11
MICROCORD MACH Ko-ga-me		N-11
MICROCORD MACH-V9106	360	N-11
MICROCORD MCOSMOS		N-14
MICROCORD Scanning Probes		N-18
MICROCORD SpinArm-Apex	198	N-13
MICROCORD STRATO-Apex Series	355	N-7
MICROCORD MiSTAR 555		N-6
Micrometer Heads (Small/Ultra-Small Type)	148	B-80
Micrometer Heads (8 mm Diameter Spindle)	151	B-93
Micrometer Heads (Small Standard type with Carbide-Tipped Spindle)	149	B-88
Micrometer Heads (Differential Screw Translator Type)	110	B-104
Micrometer Heads (Short Thimble with Choice of Diameter)	148	B-82
Micrometer Heads (Small Standard Type)	148	B-84 to B-85
Micrometer Heads (Small Thimble Diameter Standard Type)	148	B-86
Micrometer Heads (Midium-sized Type 8 mm Diameter Spindle)	151	B-93
Micrometer Heads (Digit Counter type)	250	B-109
Micrometer Heads (High Accuracy and Resolution)	153	B-108
Micrometer Heads (Fine Spindle Feed of 0.1 mm/rev)	148	B-101
Micrometer Heads (Fine Spindle Feed of 0.25 mm/rev)	148	B-103
Micrometer Heads (Large Thimble Type)	152	B-105
Micrometer Heads (Locking-screw Type)	148	B-96
Micrometer Heads (Medium-sized Standard Type)	150	B-90
Micrometer Heads (Non-rotating Spindle Type)	153	B-99
Micrometer Heads (Long Stroke Non-rotating Spindle)	197	B-108
Micrometer Heads (Quick Spindle Feed of 1 mm/rev)	152	B-100
Micrometer Heads (XY-Stage Type)	152	B-107
Micrometer Inspection Gauge Block Sets	516	E-11
Micrometer Oil		B-65
Micrometer Stands	156	B-67
MICROCORD MSURF		N-17
Mini Depth Gage	571	D-65
MiSCAN Vision System		K-10
Mu-Checker Accessories	519	G-23
Mu-Checker (Analog or digital amplifier/display)	519	G-25
Mu-Checker Lever/Cartridge Probe Heads	519	G-23
Multiplexer MUX-10F	264	A-26
MUX-10F	264	A-26
N		
Neck Caliper	536	D-31
O		
Offset Caliper (vernier types)	536	D-24
Offset Centerline Caliper (vernier types)	536	D-25
Optical Flats	158	B-64
Optical Parallels	157	B-64
Optional Accessory (for Depth Gage)		D-66
Optional Accessories (for Dial Indicators)		F-62
Optional Accessories (for Height Gage)		D-50
Optional Accessories (for Height Master)	515	E-36
Optional Accessories (for LSM)		G-34 to G-36
Optional Accessories (for SJ-210/310)		L-4
Outside Micrometers	101	B-17
Outside Micrometers	102	B-13
Outside Micrometers	103	B-15
Outside Micrometers with Interchangeable Anvils	104	B-21
Outside Micrometers with Anvil Extension Collars	105	B-23
P		
Paper Thickness Micrometers	169	B-30
PH-3515F	172	J-4
PH-A14	172	J-4
Pitch Gages	188	E-46
PJ-H30 Premium Benchtop Projector	303	J-3
PJ-PLUS Series Premium Benchtop Projector	302	J-3
Pocket Type Dial Test Indicator	513	F-73
Point Caliper	536	D-27
Point Micrometers	112	B-45
Precision Leadscrews		B-112
Precision Levels	960	E-43
Process Anlyzer (MeasurLink)		A-9
Process Manager (MeasurLink)		A-10
PSU-200 (for Linear Scale)	539	H-20
PV-5110 Large Screen Projector	304	J-4
Q		
Quick Image		K-14
QM-Data200 Data Processor	264	J-12
QM-Height	518	D-53
QS-LZ/AFC QUICK SCOPE Series		K-13

Description	SERIES No.	Page
QuantuMike	293	B-5
Quickmike (ABSOLUTE)	293	B-10
QUICKmini	700	B-59
Quick Vision with Touch Trigger Probe		K-7
QV ACCEL Quick Vision Series		K-5
QV Active Quick Vision Series		K-3
QV Apex/Hyper QV Quick Vision Series		K-4
QV STREAM PLUS Quick Vision Series		K-5, K-8
R		
RA-10 Roundtest	211	L-21
RA-120/120P Roundtest	211	L-21
RA-1600 Roundtest	211	L-22
RA-2200 Roundtest	211	L-22
RA-2200CNC Roundtest Extreme	211	L-23
RA-6000CNC Roundtest Extreme	211	L-24
RA-H5200 Roundtest	211	L-23
RA-H5200CNC Roundtest Extreme	211	L-24
ROUNDPAK		L-25
Radius Gages	186	E-46
Ratchet Thimble Micrometers	102	B-14
Real-Time (for MeasurLink)		A-7
Rectangular Gauge Blocks (Individual Metric)		E-13
Rectangular Gauge Block Accessories	516	E-17
Rectangular Gauge Block Accessories (Over 100 mm)	516	E-19
Rectangular Gauge Block Sets (Metric/Inch)	516	E-7
Report Scheduler (for MeasurLink)		A-8
S		
Scale Units	572	H-3
Screw Thread Micrometers	125	B-26
Screw Thread Micrometers	126	B-27
SD (ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units)		H-3
SENSORPAK		G-18
Setting Rings	177	C-47
Setting Standards for Outside Micrometers	167	B-61
Setting Standards for Screw Thread Micrometers	167	B-63
Setting Standards for V-Anvil Micrometers	167	B-63
Sheet Metal Micrometers	118	B-37
Sheet Metal Micrometers	119	B-38
SJ-210 Surftest	178	L-3
SJ-310 Surftest	178	L-3
SJ-410 Surftest	178	L-5
SJ-500 Surftest	178	L-6
SJ-500P Surftest	178	L-6
Small Hole Gage Set	154	B-60
Snap Meters	523	B-57
Spindle Attachment Tips		B-65
Spline Micrometers	111	B-43
Square Gauge Blocks (Individual Metric)		E-23
Square Gauge Block Accessories Set	516	E-25
Square Gauge Block Sets	516	E-21
Square Master	311	E-42
ST36 Linear Scales High Accuracy/Resolution Type	579	H-16
ST46-EZA Linear Scales Compact, Glass/Metal-tape Type	579	H-17
ST700 Linear Scales	579	H-18
ST1300 Linear Scales	579	H-19
Standard Scales	182	E-39
Steel Rules	182	E-44
Step Master	516	E-27
SV-2100 Surftest	178	L-6
SV-2100M4 (PC type) Surftest	178	L-6
SV-3000CNC Surftest Extreme		L-7
SV-C4500CNC Formtracer Extreme		L-13
SV-C4500CNC HYBRID TYPE1 Formtracer Extreme		L-13
SV-M3000CNC Surftest Extreme	178	L-7
Swivel Vernier Caliper	536	D-33
T		
TAGLENS Varifocal Lens		J-15
Telescoping Gage Set	155	B-60
Thickness Gages	7	F-79
Thickness Gages	184	E-45
Thread Pitch Gages	188	E-46
TM Toolmakers' Microscopes	176	J-10
Transfer Stands	519	F-91
Tube Micrometers	115	B-39
Tube Thickness Caliper	536	D-32
Tubular Inside Micrometers (Extension Pipe Type)	139	C-21
Tubular Inside Micrometers (Extension Pipe Type)	140	C-21, C-22
Tubular Inside Micrometers (Extension Rod Type)	137	C-19, C-20
Tubular Inside Micrometers (Single Rod Type)	133	C-17
U		
U-WAVE System		A-15
ULTRA QV		K-6
UMAP Vision System TYPE2		K-9
Uni-Mike	117	B-53
Universal Bevel Protractor	187	E-47
Universal Height Master	515	E-37
Universal Micrometers	116	B-28
USB Input Tool Direct	264	A-13
V		
V-Anvil Micrometers	114	B-47
V-Block Set	181	F-92
Vernier Caliper	530	D-9
Vernier Caliper (Fine Adjustment)	532	D-11
Vernier Caliper (Hook Type)	536	D-33
Vernier Caliper (Long Jaw)	534	D-22
Vernier Caliper (Nib Style Jaws)	160	D-21
Vernier Caliper (Swivel)	536	D-33
Vernier Caliper (Thumb Clamp)	531	D-11
Vernier Depth Gage	527	D-63
Vernier Height Gage	506	D-47
Vernier Height Gage	514	D-47
Vision Unit	359	J-11
VMU Video Microscope Unit	378	J-14
VMU Wide-field Video Microscope Unit	378	J-14
W		
WIDE VMU	378	J-14
Wire Micrometers	147	B-52
Working Standard Scales	182	E-40
Z		
ZERO CERA Blocks		E-6

Mitutoyo

New Products

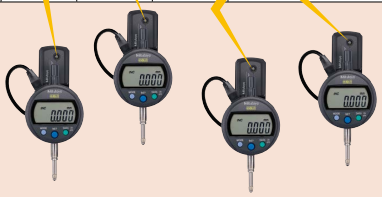


Measurement Data Network System

MeasurLink

Refer to pages A-5 to A-11 for details.

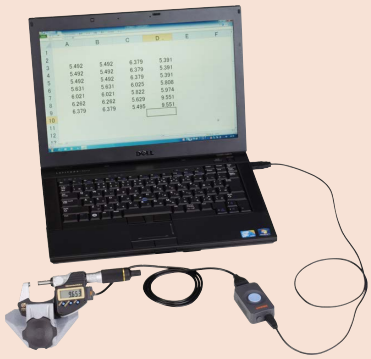
	A	B	C	D	G
1	Displacement (1)	Displacement (2)	Displacement (3)	Displacement (4)	Measurement date and time
2	0.281	0.162	0.121	0.051	2013/4/1 7:30:00
3	0.279	0.152	0.133	0.064	2013/4/1 7:30:05
4	0.265	0.149	0.142	0.089	2013/4/1 7:30:10
5					
6					



Measurement Data Management

USB-ITPAK V2.1

Refer to pages A-22 to A-24 for details.



Digimatic Gage/PC Data Input Device

USB Input Tool IT-016U / IT-007R

Refer to page A-14 for details.

Measurement Data Wireless Communication System

U-WAVE

Refer to pages A-15 to A-21 for details.

Mini-Printer Equipped with Data Logging Function

DP-1VA LOGGER

Refer to page A-25 for details.

Measurement Data Management

INDEX

Measurement Data Management	
Example of Measurement Data Management System Design	A-3
MeasurLink	A-5
Real-Time	A-7
Report Scheduler	A-8
Process Analyzer	A-9
Process Manager	A-10
Gage R&R	A-11
Gage Management	A-11
MeasureReport	A-12
USB Input Tool Direct	A-13
Input Tool Series	A-14
U-WAVE	A-15
Measurement Data Collection Software USB-ITPAK V2.1	A-22
Digimatic Mini-Processor DP-1VA LOGGER	A-25
Multiplexer MUX-10F	A-26
Digimatic Data Cable Selector	A-27
Gage connector dimensions	A-29
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	A-31

Example of Measurement Data Management Sy

A system for recording and analyzing measurement results from various Mitutoyo measuring instruments for quality assurance purposes.

A

Implementation Step 1

Recording measurement results

No more transcribing

Equipped with the data logger function, it allows batch transfer of stored data to a PC with a USB cable.

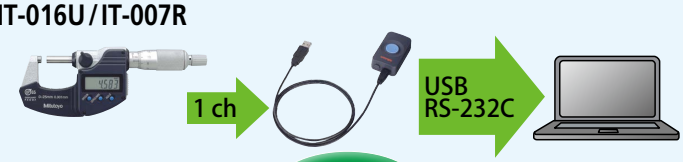
DP-1VA LOGGER A-25

Direct data input to a PC

Connecting cable-integrated USB-ITN

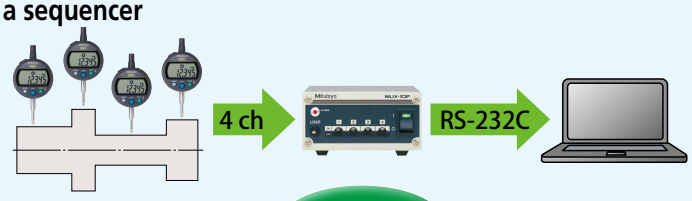
USB Input Tool Direct A-13

Lineup of two models with different output specifications
IT-016U / IT-007R



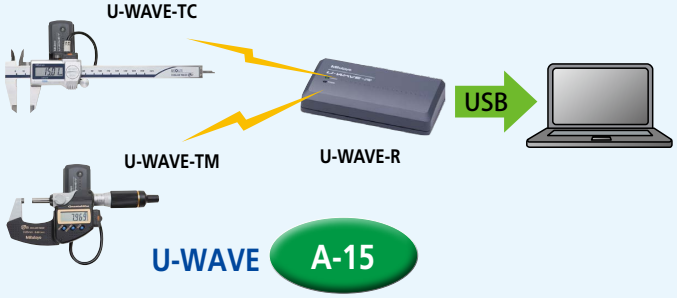
Input Tool Series A-14

Connect to a RS-232C interface PC with 4 channels and a sequencer



Multiplexer MUX-10F A-26

Wireless

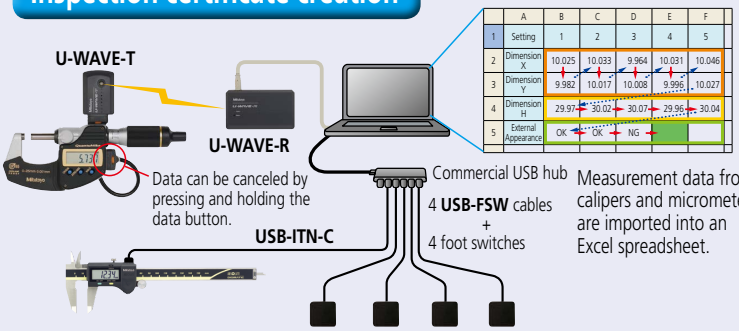


U-WAVE A-15

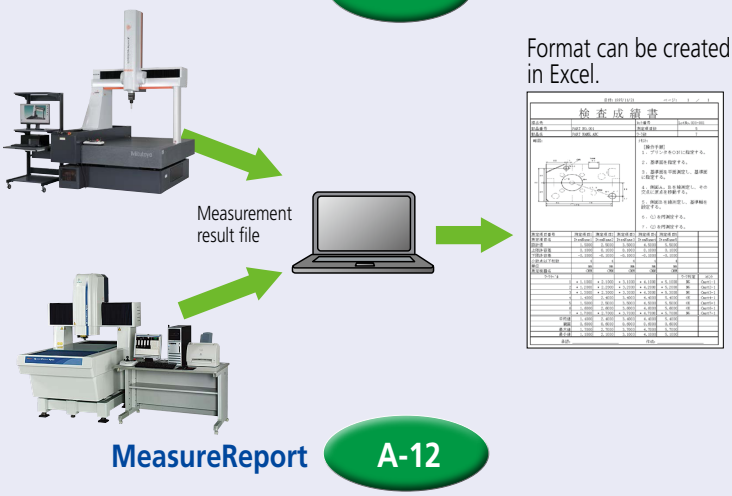
Implementation Step 2

Software dedicated to inspection and quality control

Inspection certificate creation

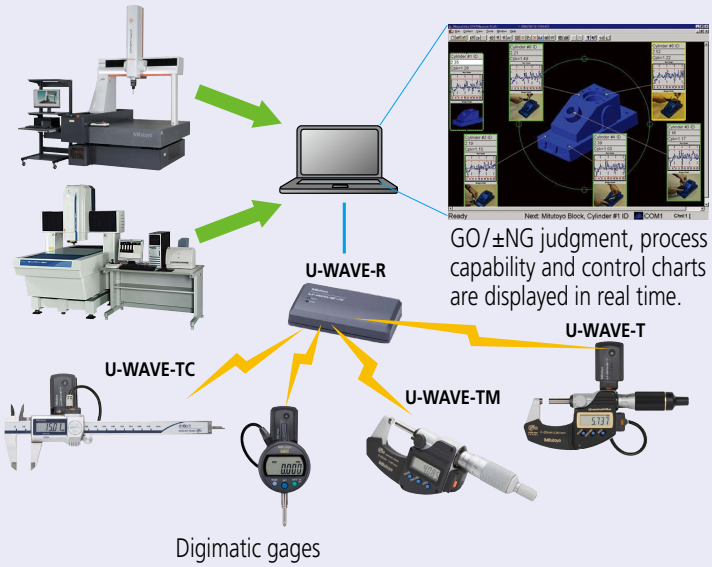


USB-ITPAK A-22



MeasureReport A-12

Statistical Process Control



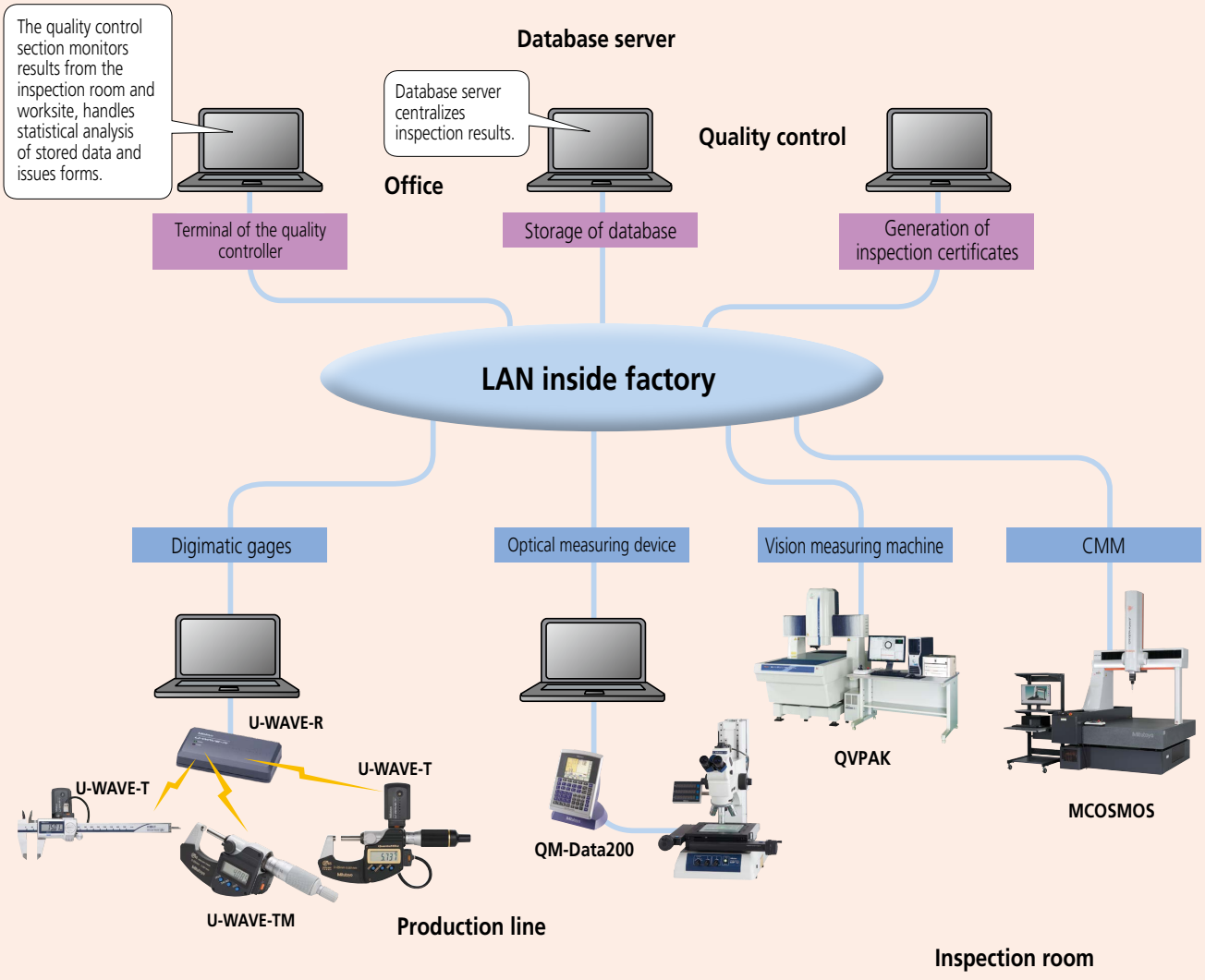
MeasurLink A-5

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Implementation Step 3

Creating a quality control network covering a wide area within the factory

Unify management of the quality test using the network in the factory



MeasurLink A-5

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Measurement Data Management

Convenient data collection tool and quality control software

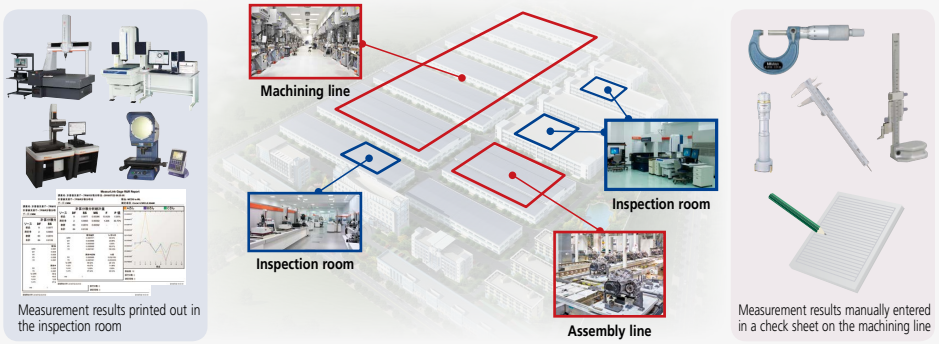
Measurement Data Network System MeasurLink

A

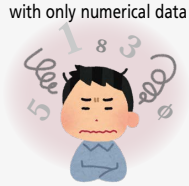
- **MeasurLink** is a data management modular software system that enables collecting data from a wide range of Mitutoyo measuring tools and systems including Coordinate Measuring Machines.
  Measurement data storage can be centralized by implementing a network system using a company LAN. Quality information such as checking, monitoring, analysis of the measurement results and creating inspection reports can be shared among separate offices to maximize efficiency.

MiCAT
Mitutoyo Intelligent Computer Aided Technology
the standard in world metrology software
MeasurLink

Is the inspection record data utilized to solve quality-related problems?



Hard to identify problems with only numerical data



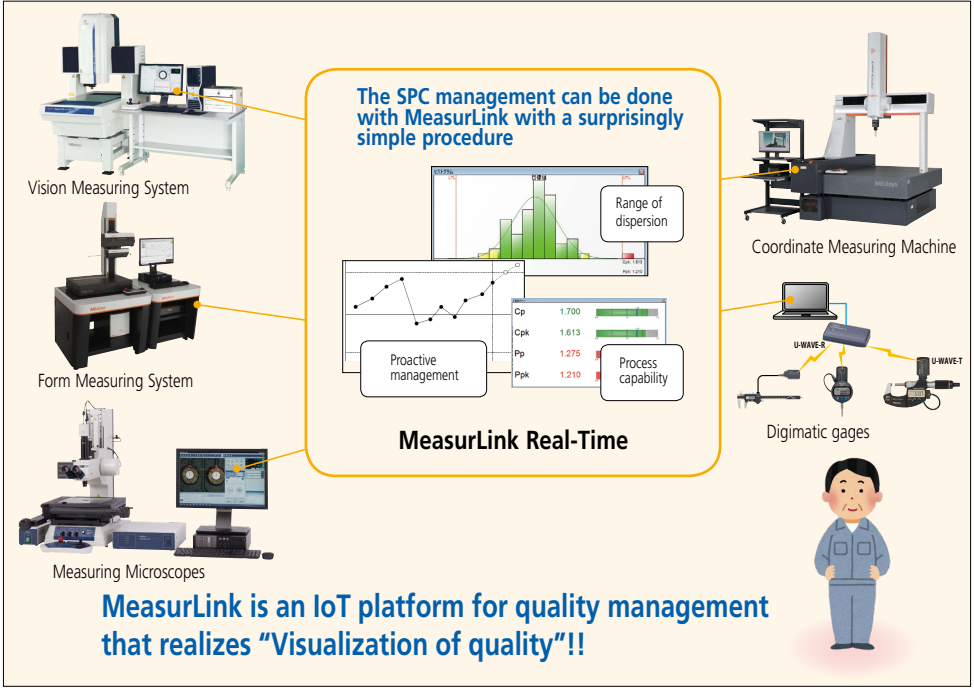
Current problem

- Data scattered in various locations in the plant
- Numerical data not effectively utilized
- Lack of knowledge about statistical calculations
- Management using spreadsheet software
- Problems need to be tackled by the on-site person in charge

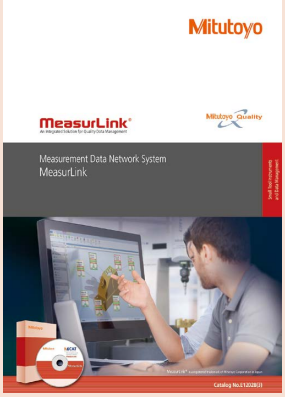
Hard to respond quickly since it takes time to enter and analyze data. Unsure about reliability of analysis.

Isn't there any quicker, simpler and more reliable management method?

SPC management can be easily done by combining Mitutoyo measuring instruments and MeasurLink!!



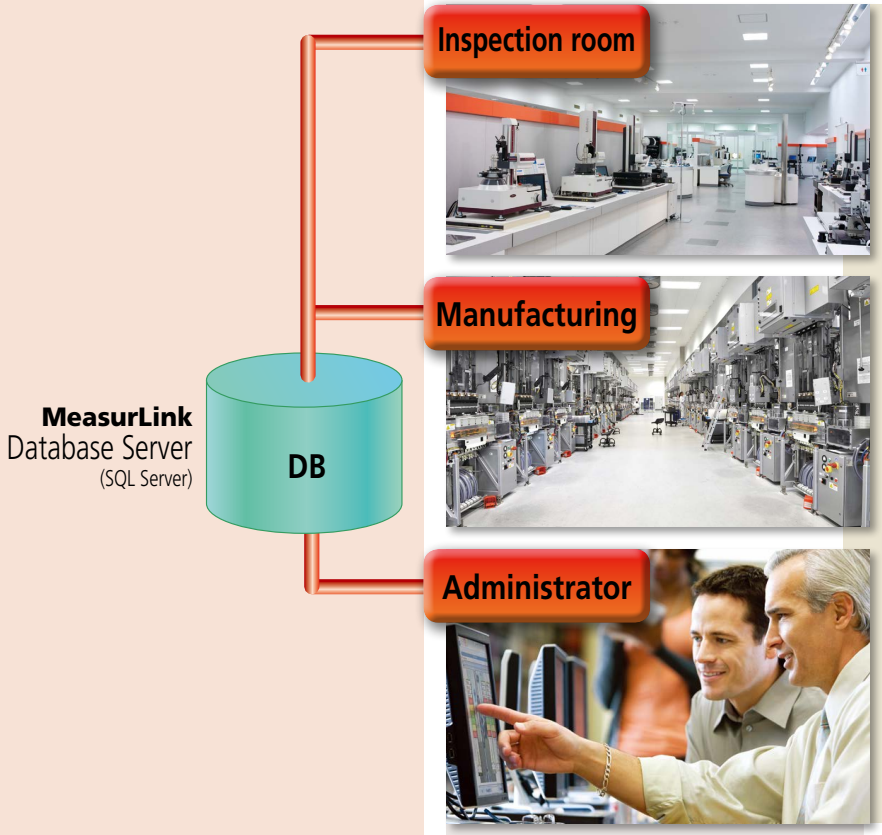
MeasurLink is an IoT platform for quality management that realizes "Visualization of quality"!!



Refer to the **MeasurLink** Brochure (**E12028**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

- **Centralized monitoring from all MeasurLink data collection terminals networked together on the shop floor**
  Enables easy networking through the Database Server (SQL Server). Comprising the following software packages as described below, data collection in the inspection room or on the shop floor and process management/analysis can be carried out depending on the application.



Data collection / Analysis module
MeasurLink Real-Time
(Refer to A-7 for details.)

This SPC software allows data collection from each tool and instrument and still allows real-time display of statistical processing data such as control charts, histograms and process capability indexes.

Automatic reporting program
MeasurLink Report Scheduler
(Refer to page A-8 for details.)

This program automatically outputs reports created by **Real-Time** or **ProcessAnalyzer** in the preset schedule.

Process Management for Administrators
MeasurLink Process Manager
(Refer to A-10 for details.)

This administrative software enables centralized monitoring of information from all **MeasurLink** data collection terminals networked together on the shop floor.

Process Analysis module for Administrators
MeasurLink Process Analyzer
(Refer to A-9 for details.)

This administrative software allows confirmation of measurement results and various statistical analyses by access to the database where the measurement data collected with **MeasurLink Real-Time** is stored.

Evaluation / Analysis Software for Measurement System Analysis (MSA)
MeasurLink Gage R&R
(Refer to A-11 for details.)

This is evaluation and analysis software compliant with MSA required in IATF 16949.

Gage Management Software
MeasurLink Gage Management
(Refer to A-11 for details.)

This software plans and implements a complete calibration schedule and incorporates a powerful retrieval function in addition to recording and managing the operational state of gages.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Measurement Data Management

Convenient data collection tool and quality control software

A

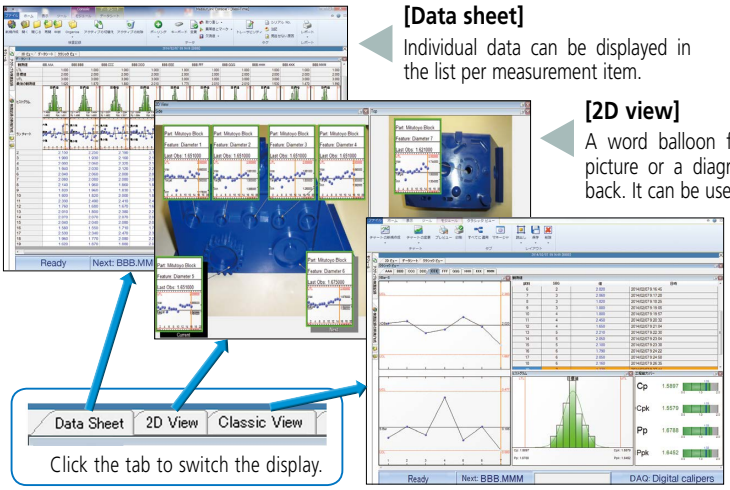
MeasurLink Data Collection/Analysis Software

Real-Time Standard (RT Std)
Real-Time Professional (RT Pro)
Real-Time Professional 3D (RT Pro 3D)

MeasurLink Real-Time is the Statistical Process Control (SPC) MeasurLink module that collects data from Mitutoyo and third-party measuring devices and systems to provide analysis functionality in real-time by displaying control charts or process capability indexes. Three versions are offered so that a customer can choose the version that best suits the requirements, from a standard version providing basic functionality through to the full-spec version offering data handling using Hoops 3D graphics. (Refer to Table 1 on the next page.)

• Various data views

The measurement results are displayed in various views, including statistical analysis results, data lists, and work process imaging. The display can be switched instantly according to the needs of the operator.



[Data sheet]

Individual data can be displayed in the list per measurement item.

[2D view]

A word balloon function is available having a picture or a diagram of the workpiece on the back. It can be used as work process instructions.

[Classic SPC view]

Graphs and lists can be freely selected to display data for a single measurement items. It is useful for checking detailed information such as date and time of the acquired data.

• Adding traceability information

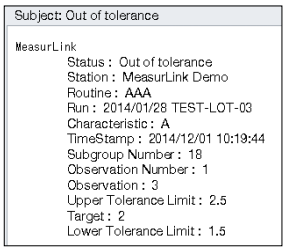
Traceability information for each workpiece can be added, for example, serial no., lot no., inspector name, machine no., or cause of problems and remedies.

This information can be used as search criteria when extracting data using the filtering function (**RT Pro**/**RT Pro 3D**) when a problem occurs.

• Alarm function

The operator is notified when an "Out of Tolerance" or "Out of Control Limit" situation occurs.

The method of notification can be selected from a pop-up window, E-mail (Fig. 1), or log file recording.

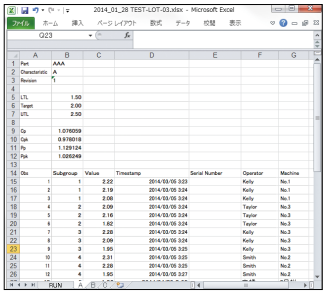

Subject: Out of tolerance

MeasurLink
Status : Out of tolerance
Station : MeasurLink Demo
Routine : AAA
Run : 2014/01/28 TEST-LOT-03
Characteristic : A
TimeStamp : 2014/12/01 10:19:44
Subgroup Number : 18
Observation Number : 1
Observation : 3
Upper Tolerance Limit : 2.5
Target : 2
Lower Tolerance Limit : 1.5

(Fig. 1) Alarm notification by E-mail

• Exporting data to an Excel file

Measurement data can be exported to an Excel file. This function is useful if the data needs to be used in a department that does not have **MeasurLink**. (Fig. 2)



(Fig. 2) Export to Excel

RT Std/RT Pro/RT Pro 3D Common Functions

- Connectable measuring instruments
  - Measuring tool with Digimatic output (equipped with PC data processing unit)

[Supported interfaces]
Wireless (USB) **U-WAVE** (VCP)
Wired (USB) **IT-016U**/**USB-ITN** (VCP or HID)
Wireless (D-sub 9 pin) **IT-007R, MUX-10F**, **DP-1VA LOGGER**, and others
Various RS-232C devices (partially restricted)

- Screen display mode when collecting data
  - Classic SPC view
  - Data sheet
  - 2D view
  - Parts data sheet, etc.
- Statistical Analysis result

[Chart]
Xbar-R, Xbar-S, X-Rs control charts, Histogram, Run chart, Pre-control chart, Tear chart, Box plot chart, Meter chart, Indicator bar, multivariate data control chart, etc.
[Statistics]
Maximum value, Minimum value, Standard deviation, Average ±3σ/4σ/6σ, Process capability indexes (Cp, Cpk, Pp, Ppk), Defect ratio, etc.

- Alarm function

[Target items]
  - Out of tolerance
  - 1 point exceeds control limit line (following are related to management chart)
  - Consecutive 9 points on one side of center line
  - 6 points successively increasing or decreasing

Others including 8 judgment criteria for Shewhart control chart

- Adding traceability information
  - Measurement date (automatically added)
  - Serial No. (Keyboard entry)
  - Special causes and remedies
  - Selection from comment list registered as an option
  - Enter from keyboard when measuring classified title registered as an option (e.g. Lot No. LOT 001)
- Report print out function
  - Measurement values, analysis calculation results and various charts can be arranged to output according to requirements.
- Export function of measuring result
  - Excel format
  - CSV format
- Security function
  - Once the access authorization is set, it requires "User name" and "Password" input before the program will start. Data editing actions such as reference, entry and changes require authorization according to the user's role in order to preserve data reliability.
- Operation languages

17 languages are supported:
- English, Japanese, French, German, Dutch, Spanish, Swedish, Polish, Italian, Turkish, Korean, Chinese (simplified/traditional), Czech, Finnish, Portuguese, Russian

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink Common Functions

• Operating environments
[Operating System]
Microsoft Windows 7 (32-bit/64-bit)
Microsoft Windows 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit)
(Microsoft Windows 8.1 RT is not supported)
Windows 10 (32-bit/64-bit)
(Windows 10 Mobile and IoT editions are not supported)
[Data base]
Microsoft SQL Server 2017 Standard / Enterprise Edition
Microsoft SQL Server 2016 Standard / Enterprise Edition
Microsoft SQL Server 2014 Standard / Business Intelligense / Enterprise Edition

RT Pro/RT Pro 3D Common Functions

• Connectable measuring instrument
· Mitutoyo Measurement Data Management System (equipped with PC data processing unit)
[Supported data processing software]
· CMM: **MCOSMOS V3.2** or later
· Vision System: **QVPAK V10.0** or later/**QSPAK V10.2** or later/**QSPAK MSE V3.1** or later/**QIPAK V4.1** or later
· Vision unit: **QSPAK VUE V4.1** or later
· Surface Roughness/contour instruments: **FORMTRACEPAK V5.311** or later
· Roundness instruments: **ROUNDPAK V7.0** or later
· Hardness testing machines: **AVPAK V2.0** or later
• Filter function
Keyword items for data extraction
· Measurement data (year, month, day, time, week, etc.)
· Serial No.
· Traceability information (e.g. Inspectors, Machine No., etc.)
· Alarm item
• Import function for text data
· Default format files (mbf, dfq, etc.)
· Customize function
A template can be created according the ASCII file to be imported.

RT Pro 3D functions

• Screen display mode when collecting data
· 3D view

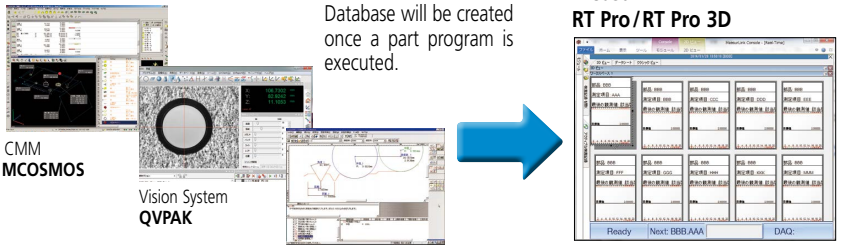
Functions		Data collection software		
		Real-Time Standard	**Real-Time Professional**	**Real-Time Professional 3D**
Collected data display	Classic SPC view	✓	✓	✓
	Data sheet	✓	✓	✓
	2D view	✓	✓	✓
	3D view (Hoops)			✓
Data extract	Filter		✓	✓
Input from tools and devices	Measuring tools (RS-232C, USB)	✓	✓	✓
	Measuring instruments (DDE)		✓	✓
Text input	Import		✓	✓

Table 1 Data collection/analysis software **Real-Time** functional comparison

• **Real-time Professional 3D** is a full-spec package. The feature to be measured can be displayed in detail using 3D CAD data.

• Automatic linking with part programs

Linking with part programs created in CMM or Vision Measuring Systems, data such as part no.; measurement item; nominal size; tolerance value and more can be loaded from a part program. A database to store all of the data is automatically configured when a part program is run.



Once storage is created, data is automatically written in the database every time the part program is executed, and the statistical result will be displayed.

• Filtering function

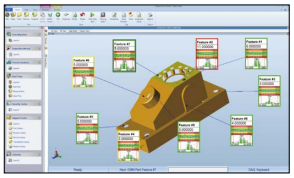
Required data can be easily extracted based on the date and time of the measurement, added comments, or alarms.

• Import function

Measurement data saved in ASCII files can be loaded. Also, a feature to customize a template for loading according to the format is provided.

• Real-time Professional 3D is a full-spec package

The feature to be measured can be displayed in detail using 3D CAD data.



[3D view]

3D graphics library HOOPS displays real view of the workpiece using an hsf file created from 3D CAD data. The displayed workpiece image can be freely turned, translated, or scaled so that you can get a clear view of the feature to be measured.
The word balloons and lead lines that display the measurement result and measured feature will move following the CAD data translation.

MeasurLink Automatic Report Generation Program

MeasurLink Report Scheduler

Automatically generates a report created by the **Real-Time (RT Std/RT Pro/RT Pro 3D)** or **Process Analyzer (PA Lite/PA Pro)** modules, each of which is connected to the network according to a specified schedule.

The Use of MeasurLink Report Scheduler

• Typical applications

• Automatic generation of a weekly report specified from among last week's data.
• Automatic report generation by extracting only data with tag information about "tool replacement" (due to wear, breakage, etc.)
• Automatic generation of a daily report for each shift by filtering inspection record data on the basis of a shift

MeasurLink Report Scheduler common functions

• Report output destinations

• Printer, file, E-mail (as an attached document)

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Measurement Data Management

Convenient data collection tool and quality control software

MeasurLink Optional Process Analysis Software for Administrators

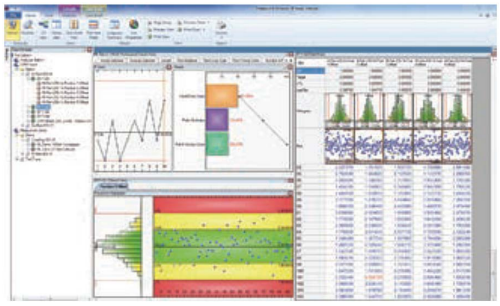
Process Analyzer Professional (PA Pro)

A

Process Analyzer is an optional software package provided for administrators who are authorized to access the database storing measurement data collected by MeasurLink **Real-Time** for the purpose of checking and analyzing measurement results.

• **PA Pro** is a full-spec package that provides additional data check and analysis capability.

Can also perform various analyses by filtering, data processing, etc., in addition to data checking.

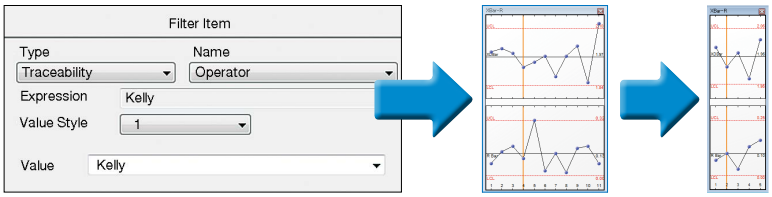


The same data displayable by data collection software can be displayed, including measurement results, charts, and statistical calculation results with the look and feel of Windows Explorer.

• Filtering function that allows data extraction and grouping

Data can be extracted or grouped by selecting the date and time and other traceability information as keywords.

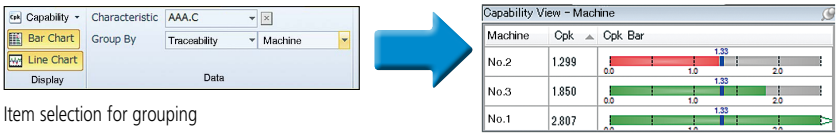
Example) Filtering data by an operator name .... Displays statistical analysis result in charts (Xbar-R, for example).



Filtering item selection menu

Result of filtering in the chart

Example) Grouping by Machine No. ..... Cp, Cpk comparison



Item selection for grouping

Cpk value and bar graph per machine

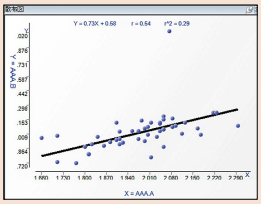
Function		Process analysis software **Process Analyzer Professional**
Result display	Classic SPC view	✓
	Data sheet	✓
	2D view	✓
Data extract	Filter	✓
Data processing	Data file merging, Copying, Editing	✓
Masking	Archive data	✓

PA Pro Functions

• Result display
· Classic SPC view
· Data sheet
· 2D view
· Parts data sheet, etc.
• Statistical Analysis result
[Chart]
Xbar-R, Xbar-S, X-Rs control charts, Histogram, Run chart, Pre-control chart, Tear chart, Box plot chart, Meter chart, Indicator bar, multivariate data control chart, etc.
[Statistics]
Maximum value, Minimum value, Standard deviation, Average ±3σ/4σ/6σ, Process capability indexes (Cp, Cpk, Pp, Ppk), Defect ratio, etc.
• Report print out function
· Measurement values, analysis calculation results and various charts can be arranged to output according to requirements.
• Exporting function of measurement result
· Excel format
· CSV format

PA Pro Functions

• Statistical analysis result
[Chart]
Scatter plots: The relationship between two items can be plotted.



• Filter function
Keyword items for data extraction
· Measurement data (year, month, day, time, week, etc.)
· Serial No.
· Traceability information (e.g. Inspectors, Machine No., etc.)
· Alarm item
• Data processing
· Data file merging, Copying
· Editing
• Data processing capability
Old data can be displayed extracting from the list of the data collection software.
• Electronic certification function
Conforms to FDA 21CFR PART11

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Loggable Event

- Start and end of measurement
- Recollection/change of measurement data
- Irregular value occurrence
  (Out of tolerance, out of management, sequence, tendency, etc.)
- Unmissable causes
- Change of process capability index
  (Acceptance to rejection/Rejection to acceptance)

Contents of Call-out Display

- Station name
  (terminal name of each measuring instrument)
- Inspection procedure
  (measuring procedure name for each part)
- Final revision date/time (data input time, etc.)
- Measured item information: Displays the designated number of items from the top
  1) Inspection record file name*
  2) Measurement item*
  3) Process capability index*
     (Cp, Cpk, Pp, Ppk, etc., multiple selection available)

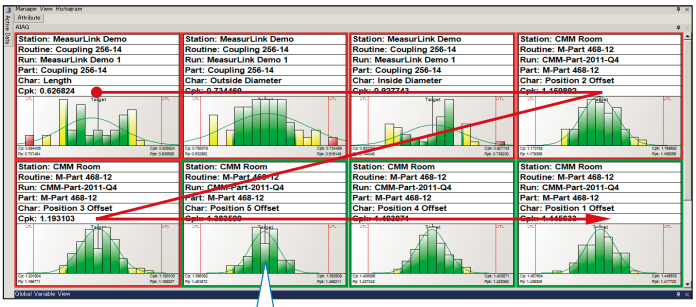
* Measurement items are sortable (ascending, descending order)

MeasurLink Process Management for Administrators
Process Manager

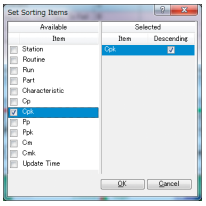
MeasurLink Process Manager enables centralized monitoring of real-time measurement information and checking of detailed information from all **MeasurLink** data collection terminals networked together on the shop floor. Measurement results can be checked in real-time to enable minimizing defects without visiting the shop floor. In addition to simple GO/NG judgments, use of tools such as Manager View, histograms, process capability indexes, etc., make it possible to find abnormal process trends easily.

• Manager View

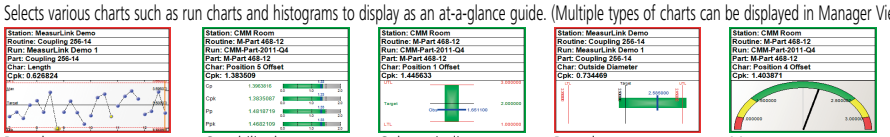
Displays various types of charts as an at-a-glance guide. The administrator can narrow down all items of data currently being measured into a specific monitoring range of those of critical importance or sort those data (in ascending or descending order) on the basis of process capability index.



Possible to sort charts in the view and narrow down the monitoring range.

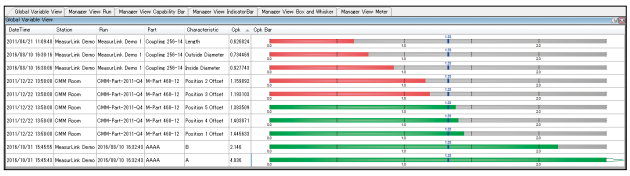


Selects various charts such as run charts and histograms to display as an at-a-glance guide. (Multiple types of charts can be displayed in Manager View.)



Run chart | Capability bar | Column indicator | Box plot | Meter

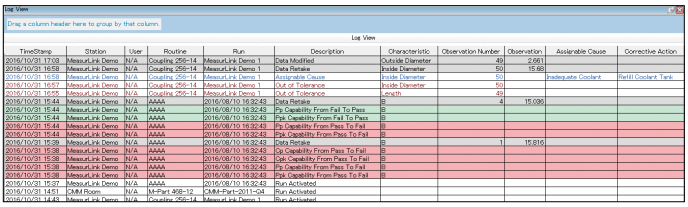
• Global measurement value view



Displays bar graphs that can determine good or bad process capability indexes at a glance. This allows the administrator to sort all current measurement data (in ascending or descending order) on the basis of process capability index, measurement date and time, part name, etc.

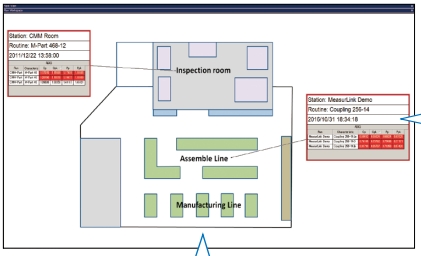
• Log view

Displays various types of events that occur during measurement. This allows the administrator to grasp the state of measurement operation (measurement start/termination, etc.) and the occurrence of an abnormal event (out-of-tolerance, etc.) for all current measurement data.



• Plant view

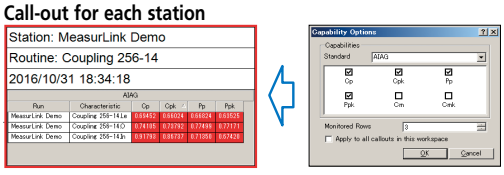
Displays a process capability index for each measuring instrument on the plant layout drawing. This allows the administrator to quickly identify the location where an abnormality has occurred.



Displays graphics files (bmp, jpg, gif, png) in the plant layout drawing in the background.

Call-out boxes with a leader can be arranged on an instrument-by-instrument (station-by-station) basis in conformity with the plant layout drawing in the background.

Call-out for each station



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Measurement Data Management

Convenient data collection tool and quality control software

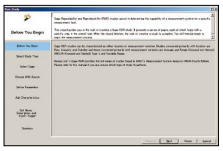
A

MeasurLink Evaluation / Analysis Software for Measurement System Analysis (MSA) Gage R&R

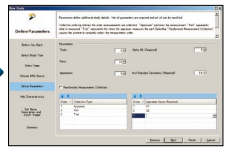
This is evaluation and analysis software conforming to Measurement System Analysis (MSA) required in IATF 16949. Implementing MSA evaluation can be performed easily and quickly. ISO/TS 16949 requires that a proper measurement system be achieved by analyzing the accuracy of each instrument and variations in operator effects on repeatability using statistical methods.

• Automatic calculation of MSA evaluation results

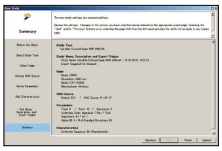
This allows the operator to simply input an evaluation method/evaluation condition and measurement data with the Wizard function. The operator can implement MSA evaluation simply by selecting an "investigation type option", "gage option", "data input source option", "parameter option", etc.



Investigation type options



Parameter options



Overview

• Evaluation method compliant with MSA (fourth edition)

The software can implement evaluation using the following methods compliant with MSA (Measurement System Analysis).

1) Measurement value tolerance gage R&R variance analysis method
2) Measurement value tolerance gage R&R range & average method
3) Measurement value branching gage R&R variance analysis method
4) Measurement value branching gage R&R average & range method
5) Measurement value range method
6) Measurement value simplified method
7) Measurement value MSA4
8) Deviation
9) Linearity
10) Stability

• Analysis chart view

Various charts such as the control chart are effective for analysis/judgment on variations due to operator, the adequacy of gage accuracy, etc., and remedies for problems.

• Registration of gage-specific information

1. Registration of information on gages within the system

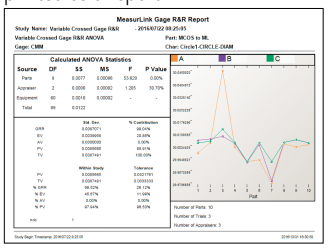
This allows registration of gage information on the following items and association with evaluated results.
Registration items: Gage name, maker, model, resolution, unit, measuring range, etc.

2. Information link between MeasurLink Gage Management and this software

This software can use gage information that has been registered in **Gage Management** directly as options.
Additionally, since gage R&R evaluation results are also linked with gage information, the schedule of gage R&R expiry dates can be managed by Gage Management.

• Output of results as a report

Evaluated results and charts can be printed as a report.

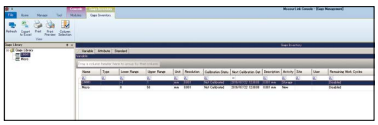


MeasurLink Gage Management Software Gage Management

This software can plan and implement a reliable calibration schedule with a powerful retrieval function in addition to recording and controlling the status of gages. It enables simple recording of gage usage state (operation, storage, calibration, gage R&R, repair and out-of-service) to speedily understand the current location and status of all gages. Common gage information can be viewed from all networked terminals in which this network-compatible software has been installed. Gage information can be shared between software packages linked to **MeasurLink Gage R&R**.

• Creation of a list of calibration-targeted gages from the gage management table

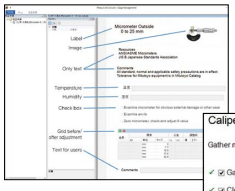
The target gages are retrieved from a variety of search items such as gage ID, gage type, model, maker, distributor, calibration date, current usage state and location to create the list.



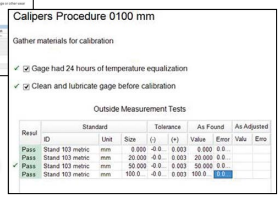
Gage management table

• Registration and running a calibration procedure

Allows simple registration of the calibration procedure for each gage and implementation of the calibration.



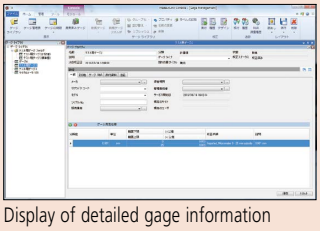
Registration of calibration procedure



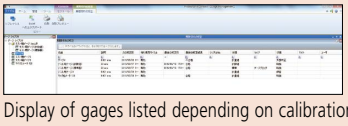
Calibration run

• Confirmation of detailed gage information

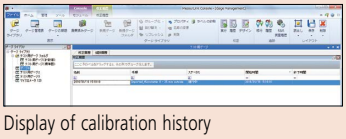
Allows confirmation of detailed information on individual gages. The software allows you to display a list of gages depending on "Calibration Overdue", "Next Month Due", etc., by setting a calibration date and confirm detailed information on the calibration history of gages.



Display of detailed gage information



Display of gages listed depending on calibration date



Display of calibration history

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Main specifications of MeasureReport

- Document creation:
  Automatic creation of template sample style (Number of items × number of workpieces specified)
- GO/±NG Judgment:
  Tolerance judgment (marked in NG value)
  Workpiece judgment (OK or NG in judgment column)
- Statistical analysis: mean, maximum, minimum, range, standard deviation, Cp, Cpk, fraction defective, number of defectives, etc. 15 items in total.
- Capacity:
  1) Measurement result file conversion
  2) On-line data input
  Max. 200 items × Max. 2,000 workpieces
  3) MeasurLink database import
  Max. 200 items × Max. 2,000 workpieces or
  Max. 2,000 items × Max. 200 workpieces
- File combined:
  A maximum of 10 measurement files can be specified and both measurement items and workpieces can be combined respectively.
- Printing and saving of inspection table:
  Automatic printing and saving in Excel format
- Comment output to the inspection table:
  30 items including part number and lot number can be input.
- Workpiece drawing output to the inspection table:
  Image files (bmp, jpg) can be displayed in arbitrary positions.
- Others:
  Decimal point digit justification, error display, automatic page break
- File conversion: Supported file formats

<CMM>
1) **MCOSMOS** ASCII file (**Geopak-3**)
2) **MPK2700** statistic file (Binary format)
3) **MPK2700** ASCII file (Text format)

<Vision Measuring Systems>
1) QUICK VISION **QVPAK-QV Report**
2) QUICK SCOPE **QSPAK** measurement result file
3) QUICK IMAGE **QIPAK** measurement result file

<Optical Instruments>
1) Vision Unit **QSPAK** measurement result file

Measure Report operation environment (recommended)

- OS: Windows 2000
  Windows XP
  Windows Vista (32-bit)
  Windows 7 (32-bit/64-bit)
  Windows 10 (64-bit)
- Microsoft Excel: 2000/2002/2003/2007/2010/2013/2016/2019

(Only 32-bit edition is available regardless of Windows version. It doesn't work on 64-bit Windows.)

- CPU: Processor of 1 GHz or more
- Memory: 2 GB or more
- Hard disk: 3 GB or more free space
- Display: 1024×768 or larger
- Drive: CD-ROM or DVD drive (required for installation)

Data Conversion Program into Inspection Certificates in Excel Format MeasureReport

- Data from a measurement result file generated with a CMM, vision measuring machine or other machine can be output to an inspection table generated with Excel. Data from multiple measuring machines can be combined into a single inspection table (up to 200 measurement items).
- A customized format can be created for an inspection sheet using simple editing (copy & paste, etc.) by using a sample format as the template.
- The computation function is available for tolerance judgment, workpiece judgment, statistical calculation and other types of processing at inspection-table generation time.

Create inspection table from measurement result file for each measuring machine (PC data processing)

CMM
MCOSMOS, MICROPAK2700
MICROPAK700

Measurement result file

Vision Measuring Systems
QVPAK, QSPAK
QIPAK

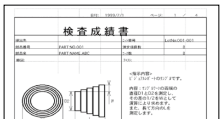
Measurement result file

Optical Instruments
Vision Unit
QSPAK

Measurement result file

Measurement result file conversion

Select and extract data, design value, tolerance value, etc., and output in specified Excel format.



Example of inspection table.

Excel inspection table creation macro program

- Measurement result file, data loaded from on-line communication, or data specified from database file of MeasurLink can be output to an Excel table.
- Original format can be created by simple editing with sample style as a template. Desired template style can be automatically created by specifying required number of items and workpieces.
- Tolerance judgment (*marked in NG data), workpiece judgment (OK or NG is indicated in judgment column), statistical analysis, page break are automatically processed.
- Data from several measuring machines can be combined in one inspection table.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Measurement Data Management

Convenient data collection tool and quality control software

Digimatic Gage/PC Data Input Device
USB Input Tool Direct USB-ITN

A

A data collection tool that offers simple and popular operability (HID connection) and optional software to input data to Microsoft Excel at a reasonable price. A more sophisticated way to improve operational efficiency.

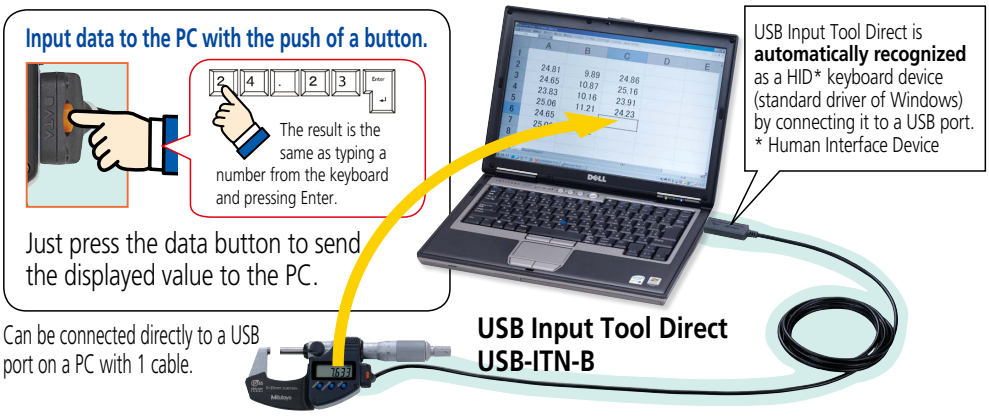
Use USB-ITN standalone as a dedicated interface for Digimatic indicators compatible with HID keyboard devices.

In common with the popular model IT-016U, this device is capable of entering measurement data to Microsoft Excel or a memo pad. Application example: using USB-ITN standalone to input data while selecting the data entry point flexibly during a measurement whose procedures cannot be determined in advance (such as the inspection of items or trial products with few measurements or without repeated procedures).

Using USB-ITN in combination with dedicated options

Refer to pages A-22 to A-24 for details.

If you need more than just the ability to load the measurement data to Excel, the optional software **USB-ITPAK** can create a data input procedure to an Excel sheet to improve the operational efficiency of repeated inspections. Application example: using USB-ITN in combination with **USB-ITPAK V2.1** to improve the operational efficiency of daily inspections such as sampling tests or complete inspections of mass-produced product.



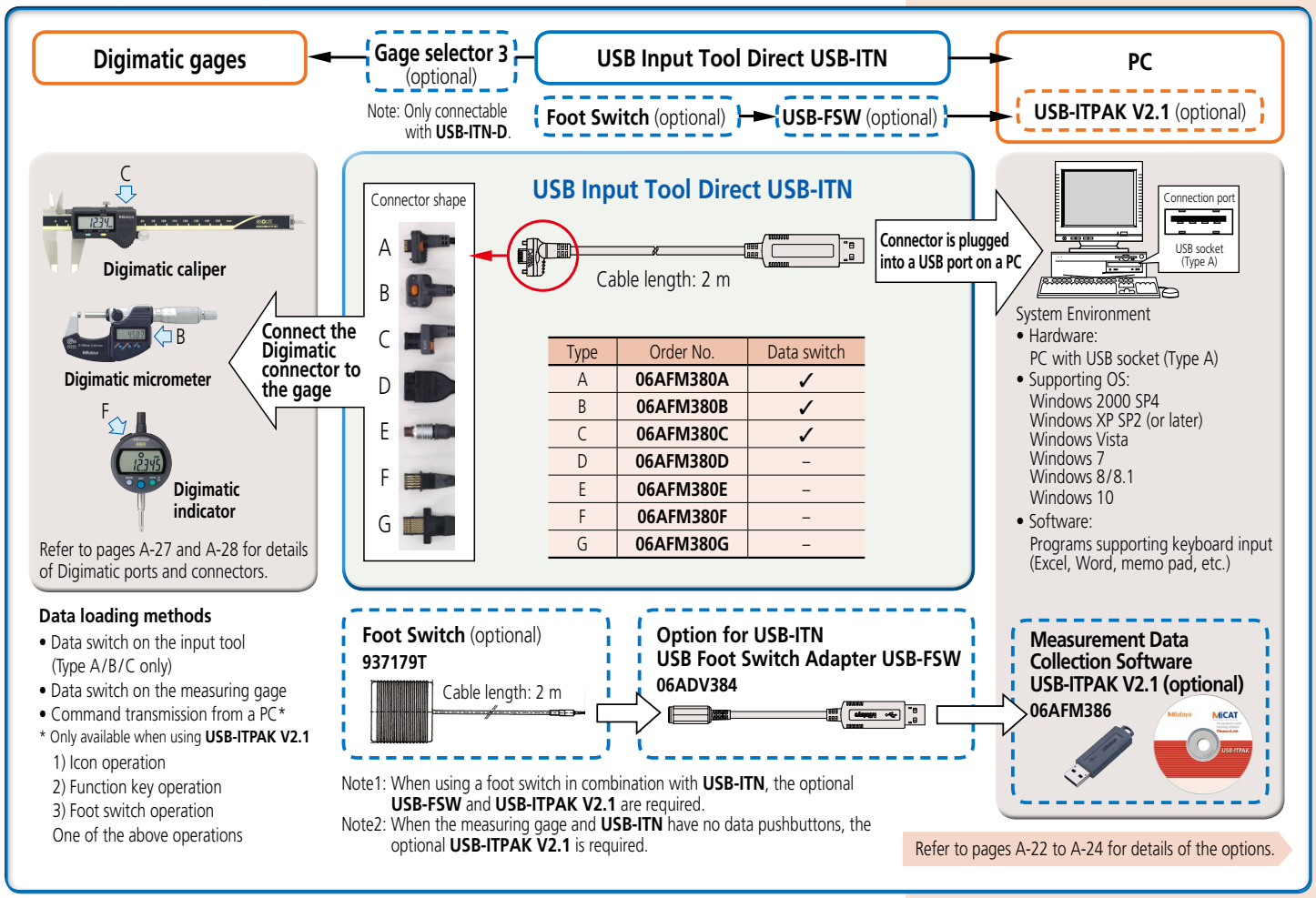
USB-ITN

Main specification

- Output compatibility: USB1.0 or USB2.0
- Supporting driver software: Switchable between 2 items below
  1) When using standalone: HID keyboard device*
  2) When using with **USB-ITPAK V2.1**: Virtual COM port (VCP)
- Communication speed: 12 Mbps (Full Speed)
- Power supply: USB bus power
- Mass: 59 g
- USB2.0 certificate
- Conforms to EU EMC Directives.

* Since this device is compatible with Windows standard driver software, dedicated driver software is not required.

USB-ITN System Configuration



Type	Order No.	Data switch
A	06AFM380A	✓
B	06AFM380B	✓
C	06AFM380C	✓
D	06AFM380D	–
E	06AFM380E	–
F	06AFM380F	–
G	06AFM380G	–

Refer to pages A-22 to A-24 for details of the options.

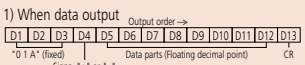
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Specifications of IT-007R RS-232C Communication

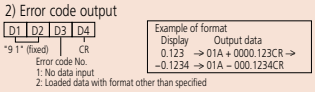
• Output specification: RS-232C compliant
Communication method: Full duplex
Communication speed: 2400 bps (fixed)
Bit configuration: Start bit 1
Data length 8
(Most significant bit, 0 (fixed))
Parity, None
Stop bit 1
Flow control: None
Home position: DCE (modem definition)

• Data format

1) When data output

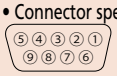


2) Error code output



• Data request signal
Data can be output by transmitting a character from the PC.

• Connector specification and power supply from the PC



This product operates while accumulating the power supplied from the PC. A second or more input interval is required.

Pin No.	Symbol	in/out	Description of functions
1	(N.C.)	—	No connection
2	RXD	OUT	Data output from this product to the PC
3	TXD	IN	Data input from the PC to this product
4	DTR	IN	+12 V power supply from the PC*
5	GND	—	Ground
6	DSR	OUT	Not used
7	RTS	IN	+12 V power supply from the PC*
8	CTS	OUT	Not used
9	(N.C.)	—	No connection

* "4" and "6", "7" and "8" are connected with each other inside this product.
When connecting to a sequencer, a power supply is required.
Input voltage: Supplied in the range 6 V to 16 V
Power supply terminal: Supplied to pins 4 and 7

Measurement Data Input Unit
Input Tool SERIES IT-016U/IT-007R

USB Keyboard Signal Conversion Type IT-016U

The IT-016U, a popular USB input tool that enables easy data recording. Allows you to perform inspection work more efficiently.

IT-016U

The IT-016U is equipped with a connector socket for a push-button or switch-foot operation.
Functional improvements include:
• A bigger, easy-to-press data switch. Size increased from ø4 mm to ø18 mm.
Durability of the push button increased from 1 million to 10 million operations.
• May be used with optional software **USB-ITPAK V2.1.**
Enables efficient routine inspection work, for example, in mass production.

RS-232C Communication Conversion Type IT-007R

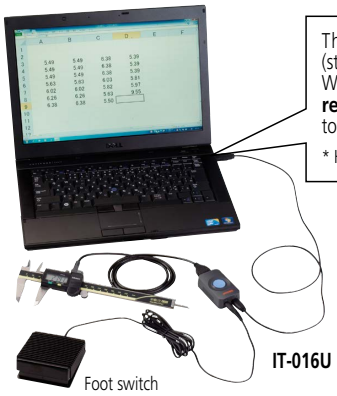
Input tool for RS-232C communication best suited for communication control of the software!

IT-007 R

Control is available by transmitting data request commands via RS-232C.
For example, production engineers can create communication programs to load the measurement data by transmitting a command from the PC.
This product is a compact and low-cost RS-232C communication interface, which is convenient when it is installed in a machine tool or dedicated device to feed back measurement data.

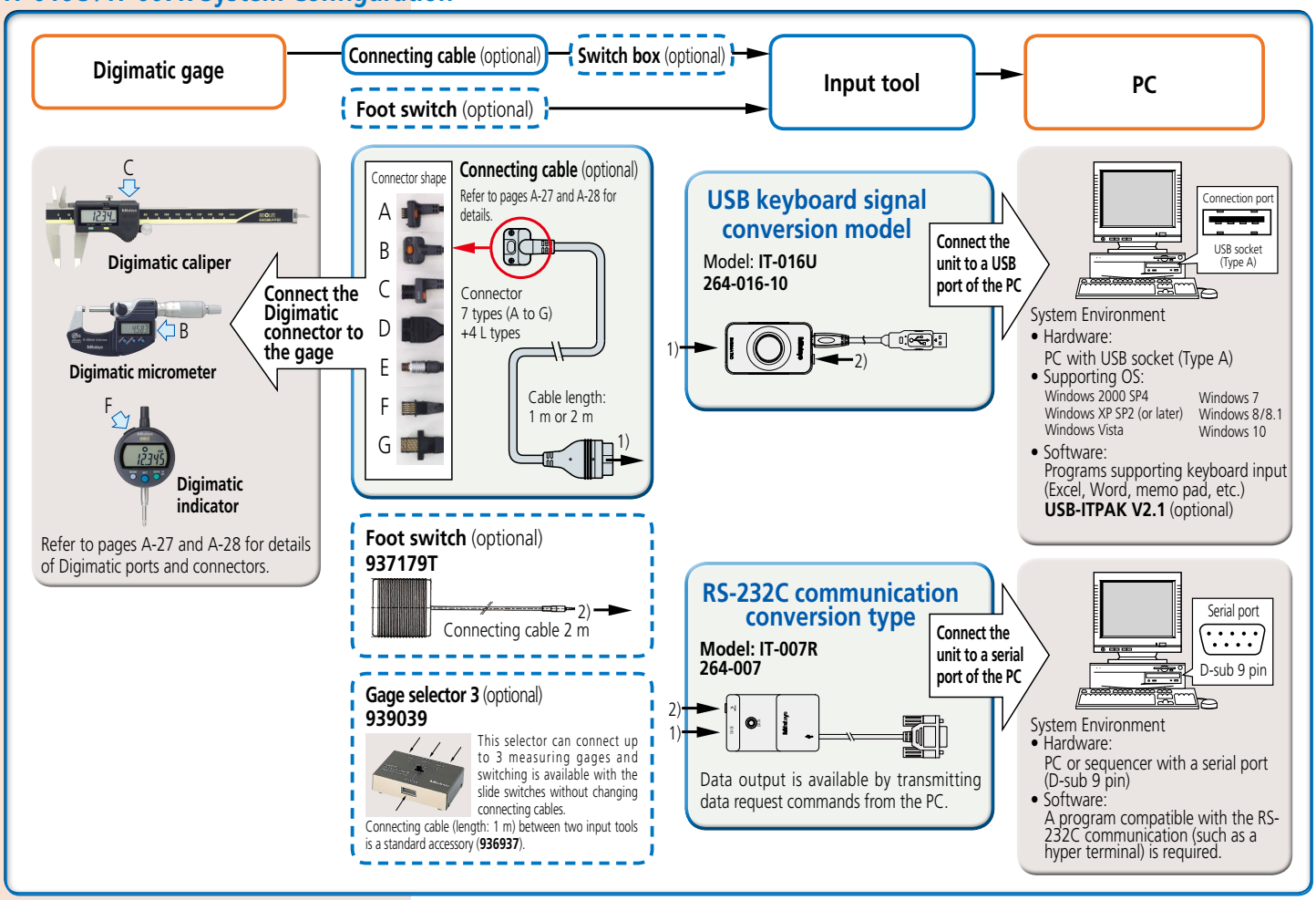
Main Specifications of IT-016U

Supported driver software: Changeable between two types
Output specification: USB2.0 or USB1.0
1) Stand-alone: HID keyboard device*
2) Using **USB-ITPAK V2.1**: Virtual COM port (VCP)
Communication speed: 12 Mbps (Full Speed)
Power supply: USB bus power
USB2.0 certificate
Conforms to EMC Directives
* This product is compatible with the standard driver software for Windows. No dedicated driver software is required.



The HID* keyboard device (standard driver software for Windows) is **automatically recognized** when connected to a USB port.
* HID (Human Interface Device)

IT-016U / IT-007R System Configuration



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Measurement Data Management

Convenient data collection tool and quality control software

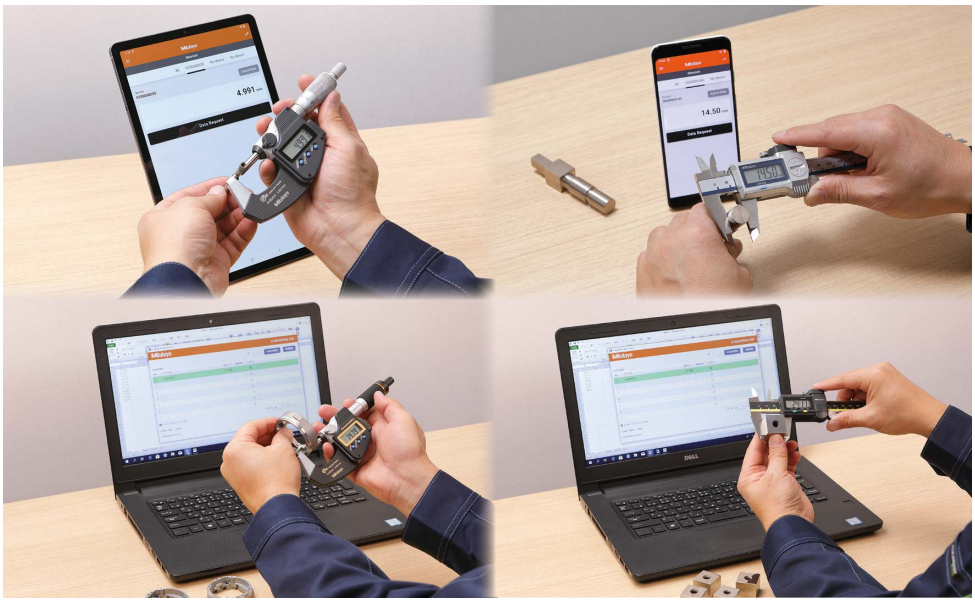
Measurement Data Wireless Communication System

U-WAVE-TCB/TMB (Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE)

- Bluetooth® communication allows for wireless transmission of measurement data from digimatic micrometers and calipers to PCs, smartphones, tablets and other such terminals.
- More compact and thinner for a better fit with Digimatic gages, and featuring improved operability and performance inherited from its predecessor, U-WAVE-TCB/TMB is now available with Bluetooth® wireless technology. No receiver is required, and one PC can conect up to seven units of Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE. Dust/water-proof models are also available for arduous shop floor usage.
- Bluetooth® communication not only allows cost reduction, as it does not require the conventional dedicated receiver unit, but it also improves operability.
- The application software for transferring measurement data to smartphones and tablets, or the application **U-WAVEPAK-BM** (English version only) is available at app stores (Google Play, Apple Store) for download.

U- WAVEPAK-BM

- **U-WAVEPAK-BW, the computer communication software for transferring measurement data to computer software, is available for download from our company's website.**
  https://www.mitutoyo.co.jp/contact/products/u-wave/



Bluetooth® communication not only allows cost reduction, as it does not require the conventional dedicated receiver unit, but it also improves operability.

U-WAVE-TCB/TMB (Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE) System Communication Specifications

• Wireless Communication Specifications

Wireless communication	Bluetooth® 4.2 Low Energy
Wireless communication distance	Approx. 16 m (line of sight) Approx. 10 m (in a factory environment)
Transmission output	3.2 mW (5 dBm) or less (Class2)
Modulation method	FH-SS (Frequency-hopping spread spectrum)
Communication frequency	2.4 GHz band

Note1 To use **U-WAVE-TCB/TMB**, conformity to the radio law of each country is required. Please contact your dealer or nearest Mitutoyo sales office.
Note2 **U-WAVE-TCB/TMB** is not compatible with **U-WAVE fit**, for which communication specifications are different.

Optional Accessories

Model No.	**USB-ITPAK V2.1**
Order No.	**06AFM386**
Compatible OS (Windows)	10 (64 bit)
Compatible Excel version	2016 (The operation with Excel for MAC OS is not guaranteed.)

Note: Refer to pages A-22 to A-24 for details of **USB-ITPAK V2.1**.

USB-ITPAK V2.1

A USB dongle must be connected to the PC running the software.

Refer to the Measurement Data Wireless Communication System **Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE** Brochure (**E12048**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Measurement Data Wireless Communication System
U-WAVE-TMB/TCB (Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE)

Transmitter/Receiver

264-626

264-625

SPECIFICATIONS

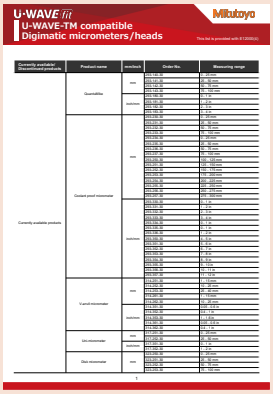
	For Digimatic micrometers		For Digimatic calipers	
Order No.	**264-626**	**264-627**	**264-624**	**264-625**
Model	**U-WAVE-TMB** (IP67 type dust/water-proof)	**U-WAVE-TMB** (buzzer type)	**U-WAVE-TCB** (IP67 type dust/water-proof)	**U-WAVE-TCB** (buzzer type)
Protection level	IP67	N/A	IP67	N/A
Data reception indication	LED	LED, buzzer	LED	LED, buzzer
Power supply	Lithium battery CR2032×1			
Battery life	Approx. 1 year under normal conditions of use, but varies according to usage.			
Mass (g)	18			

02AZF310

02AZF300

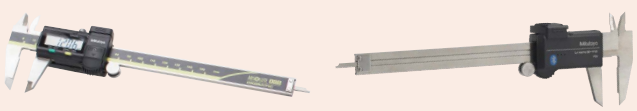
Choose a connecting unit compatible with your gage.

Order No.	**02AZF310**	**02AZF300**
Protection level	IP67	N/A
Mass (g)	6	
Connecting unit	**U-WAVE-TCB/TMB** (for dust/water-proof type)	**U-WAVE-TCB** (for standard type)



For model compatibility information, refer to "**U-WAVE** fit Compatible Devices", a separate sheet provided with **Catalog No. 12000**: Measurement Data Wireless Communication System **U-WAVE**.
https://www.mitutoyo.co.jp/support/service/catalog/09_system/1200_appendix.pdf

Compatibility of measuring tool and unit

		Assembled appearance	Connecting unit	Transmitter
For micrometers	Standard		**02AZF310**	**264-627** **U-WAVE-TMB** (buzzer type)
	Water-proof type			**264-626** **U-WAVE-TMB** (IP67 type dust/water-proof)
For calipers	Standard		**02AZF300**	**264-625** **U-WAVE-TCB** (buzzer type)
	Coolant-proof type		**02AZF310**	**264-624** **U-WAVE-TCB** (IP67 type dust/water-proof)

Measurement Data Management

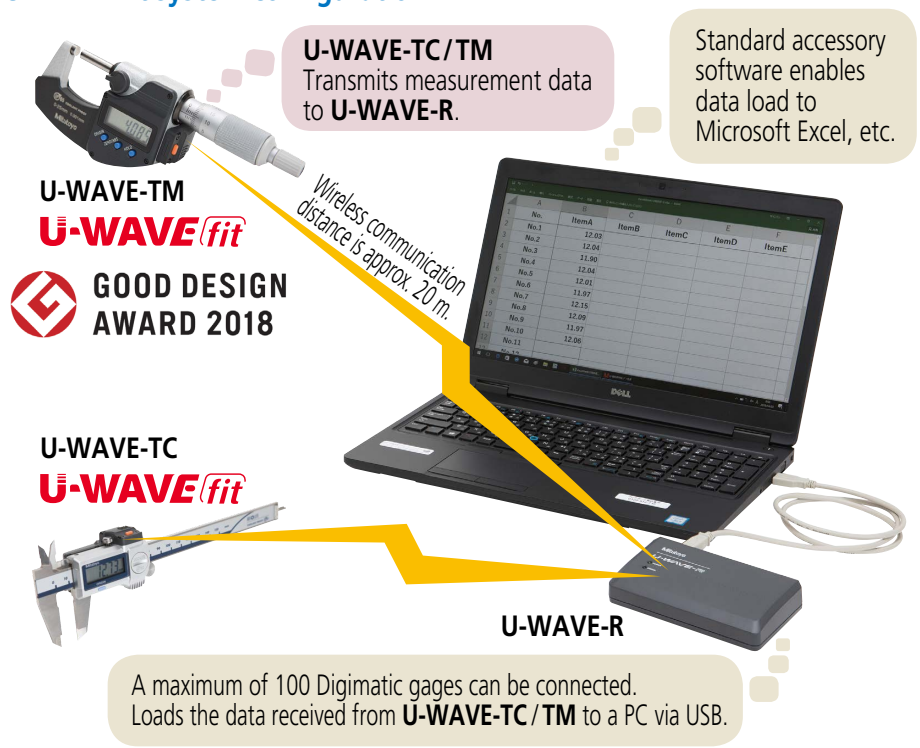
Convenient data collection tool and quality control software

Measurement data wireless communication system U-WAVE-TC/TM (U-WAVE fit)

A

- Data from tools with Digimatic output function can be sent to a PC via wireless communication.
- With functions and performance inherited from **U-WAVE-T**, the compact and thinner design provides better fitting to an instrument and improved operability, which enables further improvement of efficiency.
- The data interface function of the **U-WAVE-R** standard accessory software enables data input to commonly available software (Microsoft Excel, Notepad, etc.) by keyboard input.
- Wireless communication eliminates cabling, improving measuring operability.
- By combining with **USB-ITPAK V2.1**, recording of inspections using Excel becomes more efficient. Loading multiple measurement data into separate Excel sheets, or simultaneous measurement using the event driven is now available without the need for macro programming yourself. (Automatic loading in a certain interval is available with a timer function.)

U-WAVE fit system configuration



U-WAVE-R

Receives data from **U-WAVE-TC/TM, U-WAVE-T** and loads to a PC via USB.

Model	U-WAVE-R
Order No.*	02AZD810D/02AZD810E/02AZD810F
Power supply	USB bus power system
Number of **U-WAVE-R** units that can be connected to one PC	Up to 15
Number of **U-WAVE-T** units that can be connected	Up to 100
External dimensions	140×80×31.6 mm
Mass (g)	130

* Order No. differs depending on the destination country.

U-WAVE-R main unit

USB2.0 cable (1 m) attached

U-WAVEPAK

U-WAVEPAK software (standard accessory)

System Environment: Compatible OS
Windows 2000 Professional (SP4 or later)
Windows XP Home Edition (SP2 or later)
Windows XP Professional (SP2 or later)*
Windows Vista*, Windows 7*, Windows 8/8.1*
Windows 10*

* 32-bit, 64-bit OS supported
<Versions confirmed operational on Windows 10>
- **U-WAVEPAK Version1.020** or later

Connectability confirmed for tablet PC
- Microsoft Surface Pro 6 (the version whose operation on Windows 10 Professional is confirmed)
- Required environment: DVD drive (required for installation), USB port ×2 ports or more

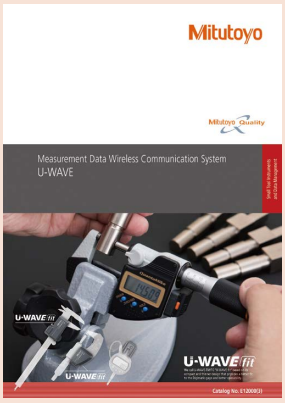
Note: Cannot be connected to a device other than a PC (such as **DP-1VA LOGGER**, sequencer etc.).

U-WAVE-TC/TM (U-WAVE fit) System Communication Specifications

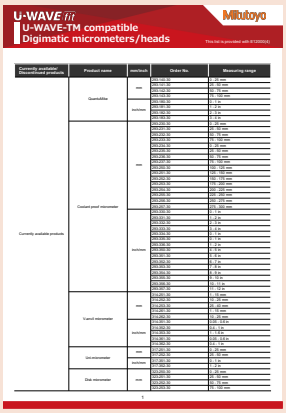
- Wireless communication

Wireless specifications	IEEE802.15.4 base
Wireless communication distance	Approx. 20 m (line of sight)
Wireless communication speed	250 kbps
Transmission output	2.5 mW (4 dBm) or less
Modulation method	DS-SS (Direct Sequence - Spread Spectrum) Resistant to interfering signals and noise
Communication frequency	2.4 GHz band (ISM band: Universal frequency)
Used band	15 channels (2.405 to 2.475 GHz at intervals of 5 MHz) The noise search function avoids interference with other communication devices.

Note: To use **U-WAVE-TC/TM**, the conformity to the radio law of each country is required. If you use this product outside the country of purchase, please contact your dealer or nearest Mitutoyo sales office.



Refer to the **U-WAVE** Brochure (**E12000**) for more details.



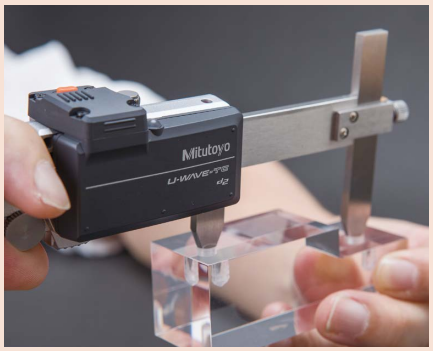
For model compatibility information, refer to "**U-WAVE** fit Compatible Devices", a separate sheet provided with **Catalog No. 12000**: Measurement Data Wireless Communication System **U-WAVE**.

Main specifications of U-WAVEPAK

- Setup of dedicated driver software (USB and virtual COM port)
- Initial setting of ID number and frequency selection (required only once for the first time)
- Load data to Microsoft Excel or Notepad through the data interface function

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Measurement data wireless communication system U-WAVE-TM/TC (U-WAVE fit)



Type of transmission unit

264-622

264-621

SPECIFICATIONS

IP67 type is resistant to water and dust ingress. Buzzer type notifies data reception by buzzer sound and LED.

Connectable measuring instruments	Micrometer		Caliper	
Order No.	**264-622***	**264-623***	**264-620***	**264-621***
Model	**U-WAVE-TM** (IP67 type)	**U-WAVE-TM** (Buzzer type)	**U-WAVE-TC** (IP67 type)	**U-WAVE-TC** (Buzzer type)
Protection Rating	IP67	N/A	IP67	N/A
Data reception indication	LEDs	Buzzer and LEDs	LEDs	Buzzer and LEDs
Power supply	Lithium battery CR2032×1			
Battery life	Approx. 400,000 times continuous data transmission			
External dimensions (mm)	41.9×12.9×38.8		56×11.45×30.4	
Mass (g)	18			

* Order No. differs depending on the destination country. Add the following suffix to the order No.: K for Korea, B for Brazil and Argentina.

Note: IP67 type is water/dust-proofed suitable for the factory floor. Buzzer type is not water/dust-proofed.

02AZF310

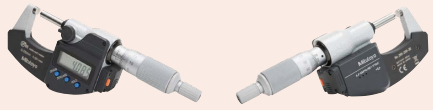
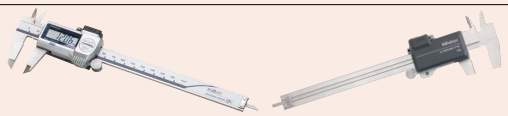
02AZF300

Fixed to transmission unit and inserted into output connector of Digimatic gage.

Order No.	**02AZF310**	**02AZF300**
Protection level	IP67	N/A
Mass (g)	6	
Connectable transmission unit	**U-WAVE-TC/TM** (IP67 type)	**U-WAVE-TC** (buzzer type)

Note: **02AZF310** ensures water-proof performance only when attached to measuring instruments of IP67 type.
For information on supported connecting units, please contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.

Compatibility of measuring tool and unit

Digimatic gage		Assembled appearance (Front/Back)	Connecting unit	Transmission unit
Micrometer	Standard		**02AZF310**	**264-623*** **U-WAVE-TM** (buzzer type) U-WAVE fit
	Water-proof type			**264-622*** **U-WAVE-TM** (IP67 type) U-WAVE fit
Caliper	Standard		**02AZF300**	**264-621*** **U-WAVE-TC** (buzzer type) U-WAVE fit
	Coolant-proof type		**02AZF310**	**264-620*** **U-WAVE-TC** (IP67 type) U-WAVE fit

* Order No. differs depending on the destination country. Add the following suffix to the order No.: K for Korea, B for Brazil and Argentina.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Measurement Data Management

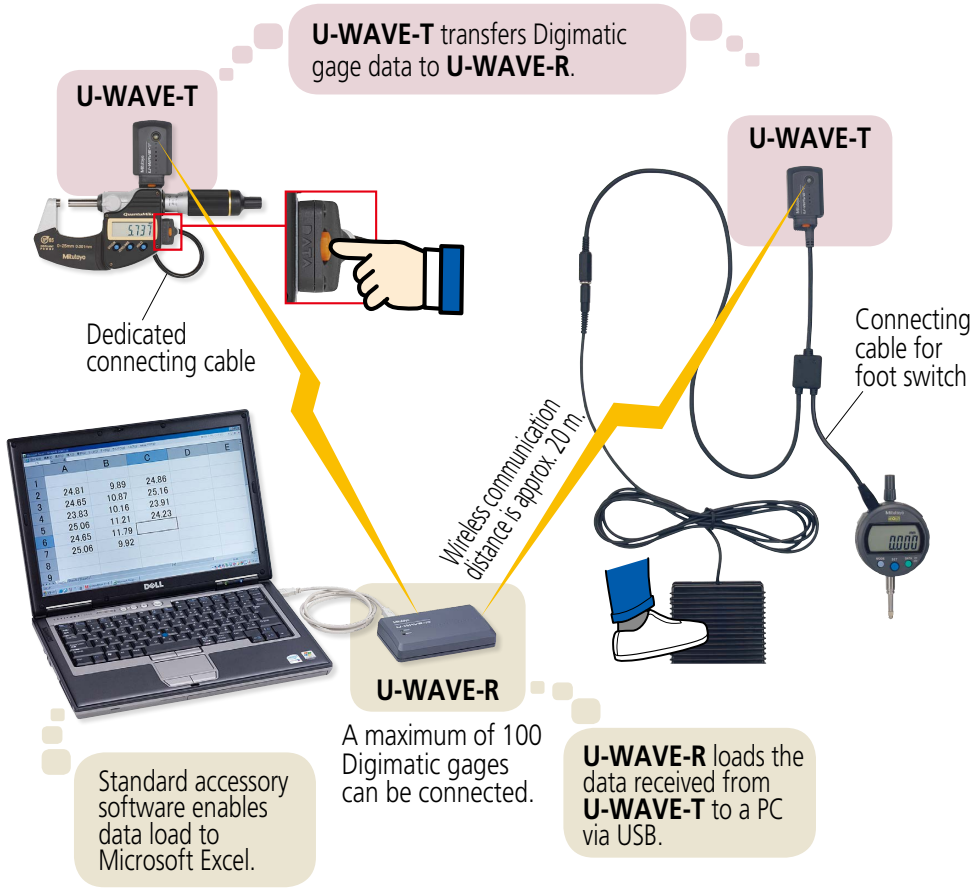
Convenient data collection tool and quality control software

Measurement Data Wireless Communication System U-WAVE

A

- Data from Digimatic gages can be loaded to a PC easily.
- Wireless communication eliminates cabling, improving measuring operability.
- The Data Interface Function of the **U-WAVE-R** standard accessory software enables data input to commonly available software by keyboard input (Microsoft Excel, Notepad, etc.).
- **USB-ITPAK V2.1** supports **U-WAVE**!
  Loading multiple measurement data into separate Excel sheets, or simultaneous measurement using the event driven is now available without the need for macro programming yourself. (Automatic loading in a certain interval is available with the timer function.)

U-WAVE system configuration



• Refer to page A-17 for details of **U-WAVE-R**.

U-WAVE-T System Communication Specifications

• Wireless communication

Order No.*	02AZD730G/02AZD730H/ 02AZD880G/02AZD880H	02AZD730J/02AZD880J
Transmission output	1 mW (0 dBm) or less	5 mW (7 dBm) or less
Wireless specifications	IEEE802.15.4 base	
Wireless communication distance	Approx. 20 m (within visible range)	
Wireless communication speed	250 kbps	
Modulation method	DS-SS (Direct Sequence - Spread Spectrum) Resistant to interfering signals and noise	
Communication frequency	2.4 GHz band (ISM band: Universal frequency)	
Used band	15 channels (2.405 to 2.475 GHz at intervals of 5 MHz) The noise search function avoids interference with other communication devices.	

* Order No. differs depending on the destination country.
Note: To use **U-WAVE-T**, the conformity to the radio law of each country is required. If you use this product outside the country of purchase, please contact your dealer or nearest Mitutoyo sales office.

Refer to the **U-WAVE** Brochure (**E12000**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

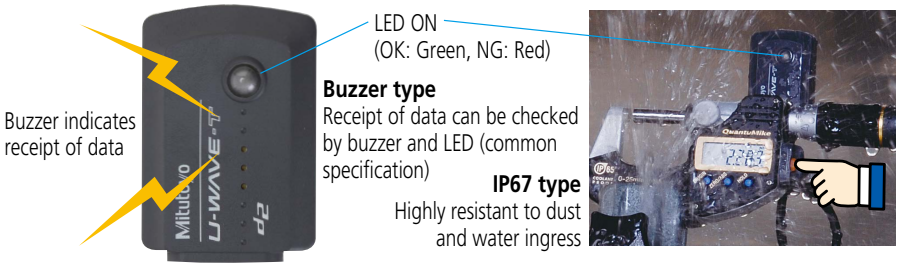
Measurement Data Wireless Communication System U-WAVE

U-WAVE-T

Transmits measurement data to **U-WAVE-R**. Select IP67 or buzzer type, according to your application. **U-WAVE-R** can be connected to Digimatic gages by dedicated cable for **U-WAVE-T** (optional).

Model	**U-WAVE-T** (IP67 type)	**U-WAVE-T** (Buzzer type)
Order No.*	**02AZD730G / 02AZD730H / 02AZD730J**	**02AZD880G / 02AZD880H / 02AZD880J**
Protection Rating	IP67	None
Data reception indication	LEDs	Buzzer and LEDs
Power supply	Lithium battery CR2032×1	
Battery life	Approx. 400,000 transmissions	
Dimensions (mm)	44×29.6×18.5	
Mass (g)	23	

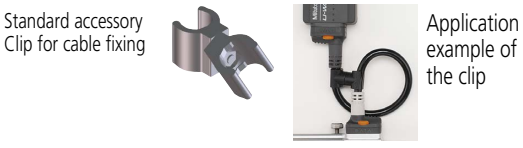
* Order No. differs depending on the destination country.

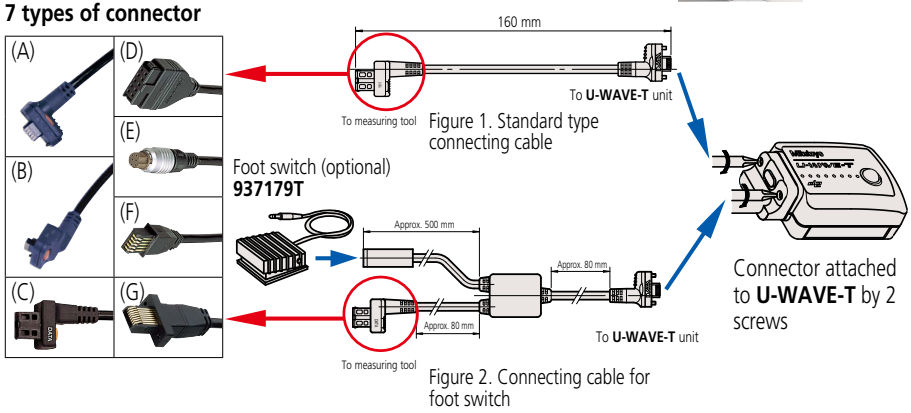


U-WAVE-T dedicated connection cable

A dedicated cable connects a Digimatic gage to **U-WAVE-T**. Check the connector (A to G; refer to pages A-27 and A-28 for details) compatible with the Digimatic gage to be used and select either standard type (figure 1) or foot switch type (figure 2) according to your application.

Type	Standard connecting cable Order No.	Connecting cable for foot switch Order No.
(A) Water-proof model with output button	**02AZD790A**	**02AZE140A**
(B) Water-proof model with output button	**02AZD790B**	**02AZE140B**
(C) With data-out button	**02AZD790C**	**02AZE140C**
(D) 10-pin plain type	**02AZD790D**	**02AZE140D**
(E) 6-pin round type	**02AZD790E**	**02AZE140E**
(F) Plain type straight	**02AZD790F**	**02AZE140F**
(G) Plain type straight water-proof model	**02AZD790G**	**02AZE140G**





- Data format

Example of format when the Digimatic gage displays 12.34

DT1 01 02 +00000012.34 M

- Header — DT1: Measurement data
- ST1: Status code*2
- U-WAVE-TC/TM/T ID: 00 to 99
- U-WAVE-R ID: 00 to 99
- Digimatic gage display value*1
- Unit M: mm

*1 Data interface function is switchable to "Measurement value only" e.g.) 12.34

*2 Example of status code format

ST1 01 02 0999999073 99

- Header
- Status code
- U-WAVE-TC/TM/T ID
- U-WAVE-R ID
- Device ID*3
- Status code
  - 99: Data cancellation
  - 01: No response from Digimatic gage
  - 03: Measurement data missing, others

*3 Unique number assigned to **U-WAVE** at shipment

Notes on Identification of Measurement Data and Multiple Systems Operation

Following the above format, the **U-WAVE** data format starts with a 4-digit code where the first two digits represent receiver channels and the last two are transmitter channels. The large number of transmitter/receiver combinations possible with this scheme ensures that the receivers in a factory measurement system only accept data from the intended transmitters, even when several receivers are all within communication range of different transmitters using the same channel.
Different frequency bands (up to 15 available) may also be used to further ensure that there are no communication problems between adjacent **U-WAVE-R** units.

Measurement Data Management

Convenient data collection tool and quality control software

Measurement Data Wireless Communication System U-WAVE

A

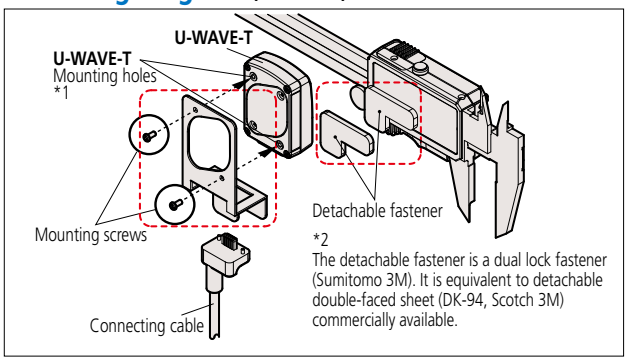
Optional Accessories for U-WAVE-T

U-WAVE-T mounting plate

Since the standard cable clip is not sufficient to support the **U-WAVE-T** on a Digimatic gage, a mounting plate is provided. The mounting plate can be fixed to the gage by the easily detachable hook-and-eye type fasteners provided. Batteries can be replaced without needing to detach the **U-WAVE-T** from the gage.

U-WAVE-T mounting plate
02AZE200
Standard accessories
- Detachable fasteners: 1 set
- Mounting screw: 2 pcs.

Mounting diagram (02AZE200)



*2 The detachable fastener is a dual lock fastener (Sumitomo 3M). It is equivalent to detachable double-faced sheet (DK-94, Scotch 3M) commercially available.

*1 To avoid damaging the threaded holes in the plastic body of the **U-WAVE-T** unit, the mounting screws should be tightened only just sufficiently to grip. Repeated removal of these screws should also be avoided for the same reason.
*2 In order to avoid loss of adhesion, do not allow oil or coolant to come into contact with the bonding surfaces of the detachable fasteners.

Typical applications of the mounting plate

Super Caliper CD67-S15PM

Front view Rear view

QuantuMike MDE-25MX

Front view Rear view

Digimatic Indicator ID-C112XB

Front view Rear view

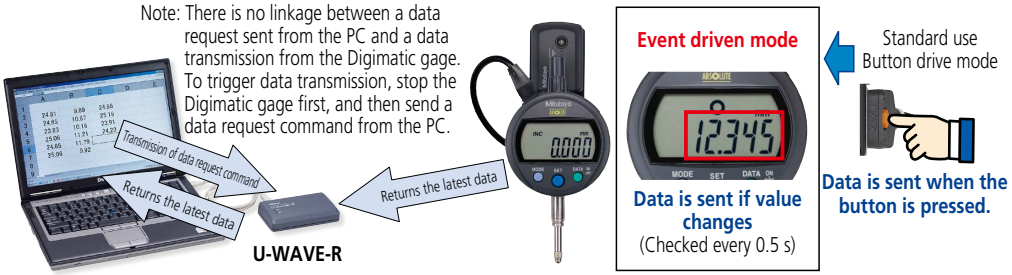
Applications of the 'Event driven' mode

Data request support from PC

The currently displayed data can be sent by pressing the data switch.
This is called "**button drive mode**".
In the "**event driven mode**", the measurement value is checked every 0.5 seconds and measurement data is automatically sent if there is a change. At this time, the data switch is disabled. The sent data is written in the **U-WAVE-R** memory, and only the latest data is kept, it is not output to the PC. The data is loaded to the PC from the **U-WAVE-R** memory when the data request command is sent. The mode switching between "button drive" and "event driven" is enabled by **U-WAVEPAK**.
In the event driven mode, pressing the data switch on the Digimatic gage is not necessary. PC operation enables loading data from multiple gages at once.

To perform simultaneous measurement using USB-ITPAK V2.1, U-WAVEPAK must be in the event driven mode.

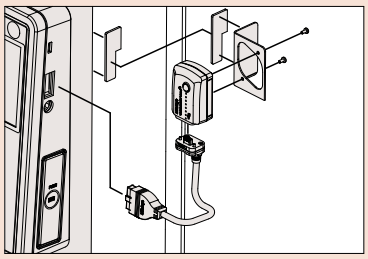
Note: There is no linkage between a data request sent from the PC and a data transmission from the Digimatic gage. To trigger data transmission, stop the Digimatic gage first, and then send a data request command from the PC.

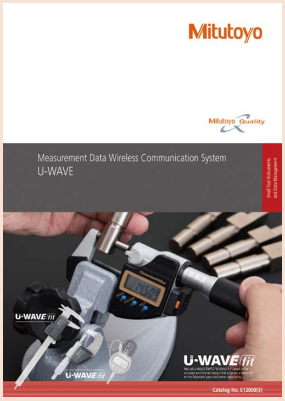


When using the event driven please note:
- The battery life is shorter than in normal mode.
  The battery lasts approximately 20 days with continuous use.
  Switching to the button mode when the battery is not in use extends the battery life.
- When using several Digimatic gages (**U-WAVE-T**), communication errors may occur because of radio interference in simultaneous measuring. Therefore, it is required to add **U-WAVE-R** and set different frequencies (15 ch) to avoid radio wave interference.

U-WAVE-T mounting plate for QM-Height
02AZE990
Standard accessories
- Detachable fastener, 2 pcs. (mirror-imaged)
- Mounting screw: 2 pcs.

Mounting Diagram for QM-Height (02AZE990)





Refer to the **U-WAVE** Brochure (**E12000**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Measurement Data Collection Software
USB-ITPAK V2.1 (IT-016U / USB-ITN / U-WAVE / DP-1VA LOGGER connectable)

• **USB-ITPAK V2.1** creates a procedure to input data from gages equipped with Digimatic output to Excel sheets via **USB-ITN** or **U-WAVE**. This optional software facilitates the daily inspection work for mass-produced products.

The combined use with USB-ITPAK V2.1 will improve the operational efficiency of repetition inspection work. Best suited for keeping track of inspection data of mass-produced products.

- Automatically calls Excel sheet.
- Cursor moves can be specified.
- Input range can be specified per Digimatic gage, which reduces improper input.
- The last data input can be canceled by a single operation (foot switch, function key etc.)
- Data input or cancellation can be performed at once in multiple-point simultaneous measurement.

Order No.

Model No.	**USB-ITPAK V2.1**
Order No.	**06AFM386**

Upgrade pricing from V1.0 and V2.0 is not available. Please purchase V2.1.

USB-ITPAK V2.1 USB dongle

A USB dongle must be connected to the PC running the software.

Operating environment

Compatible OS *1	Windows 2000 SP4 Windows XP SP2 or later Windows Vista Windows 7 Windows 8 Windows 8.1 Windows 10
Supported Excel versions *2	Excel 2002 Excel 2003 Excel 2007 Excel 2010 Excel 2013 Excel 2016
Hard disk	Free space of more than 10 MB
CD-ROM drive	For program installation
USB port *3	2 ports or more
Monitor resolution	800×600, 256 colors or more

*1 32-bit, 64-bit OS supported
*2 Operation with Excel for MAC OS is not guaranteed.
*3 A commercially available hub can be used.
(USB certified product is recommended)

Language support

- Operation language (15 languages)
  Japanese, English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Czech, Swedish, Turkish, Polish, Hungarian, Russian, Korean, Chinese (traditional/simplified)
- Operation manual (PDF file)
  Japanese, English, German

Main features of USB-ITPAK V2.1

- **Setting of Microsoft Excel input:**
  Designation of where to input (workbook, worksheet, cell range), cursor move (right, down), and others.
- **Selection of measuring method (3 modes available)**
  1) Sequential measurement 2) Simultaneous measurement 3) Individual measurement (refer to page A-24 for details).
- **Control item and instruction at data input**

Control item	Mouse operation	Function key	Foot switch + USB-FSW	Data switch when using **U-WAVE**	Data switch other than **U-WAVE**
Data output request	✓*1	✓*1	✓	✓*2	✓
Data cancel	✓*1	✓*1	✓	✓ Press and hold*2	
Data skip	✓*1	✓*1	✓		
Character input (example: OK or NG etc.)			✓ Pre-registered character strings		

*1 Not available during individual measurement.
*2 Not available during simultaneous measurement in the event driven mode.

- **Number of connectable gages**

Available devices	Maximum number of connection (total of (1), (2), and (3))	Others
1) **IT-016U / USB-ITN** 2) **USB-FSW**	For Windows 2000/XP Up to 100 units*3 For Windows Vista/7/8/8.1/10 Up to 20 units*3	• Maximum registration (total of (1), (2), and (3)) 400 units
3) **U-WAVE-R** (Up to 100 gages connectable to each **U-WAVE-R**. **U-WAVE-T** ID: 00 to 99)	(For **U-WAVE-R**, plus 100 per unit in terms of available gages.)	• Control/identification of connecting gage VCP (Virtual COM port) Switch from HID to VCP for (1) and (2). The VCP driver software is supplied with **USB-ITPAK**.

- **Data loading time**: when using **IT-016U / USB-ITN**, 0.2 s to 0.3 s per gage unit
  U-WAVE event driven mode: 0.5 s data refresh interval
- **Timer input function** (only in simultaneous measurement)
  Input interval (time): 0.1 s*4 to 24 hours at maximum
- **Measurement date / time display function** (available in sequential and simultaneous measurements)
  The display format is subject to the setting of the Excel sheet.

*3 The actual number can be less depending on the system configuration.
*4 If a shorter time is set, a priority is given to the longer time compared with the actual communication time.

Optional Accessories for USB-ITPAK

USB Foot Switch Adapter USB-FSW

This USB adapter for connecting a PC is required when using the Foot Switch (**937179T**) in **USB-ITN**.
A dedicated VCP driver for this adapter is included in **USB-ITPAK**.

Main specification

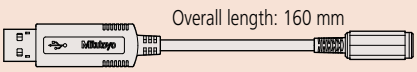
- With **USB-ITPAK**, application of the foot switch can be set.
- Data control: "Data request", "Data cancel", "Data skip"
- Character string input (e.g. GO/NG, etc.)

Note: **USB-FSW** is used for installation of the VCP driver.

Order No.

Model No.	**USB-FSW**
Order No.	**06ADV384**

Foot Switch Adapter USB-FSW



Measurement Data Management

Convenient data collection tool and quality control software

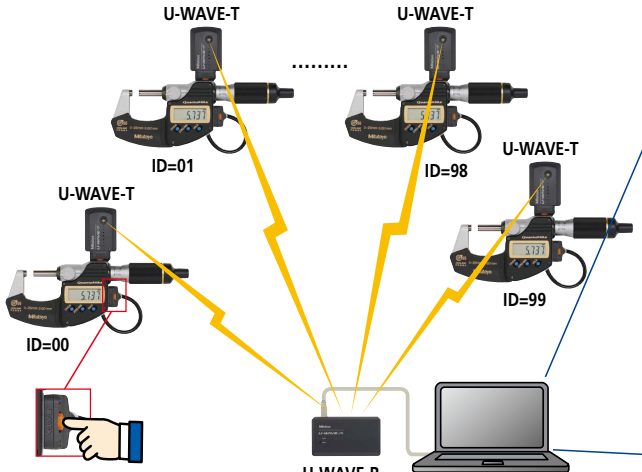
Measurement Data Management
USB-ITPAK V2.1 (IT-016U / USB-ITN / U-WAVE / DP-1VA LOGGER connectable)

A

More applications can be handled due to new features (Wireless (**U-WAVE**) support, Timer input, Measurement date/time display)

Example of measurement using the U-WAVE wireless communication system — data sorting of individual measurements

Data from multiple Digimatic gages (U-WAVE-T, U-WAVE-TM/TC) sent to separate Excel sheets

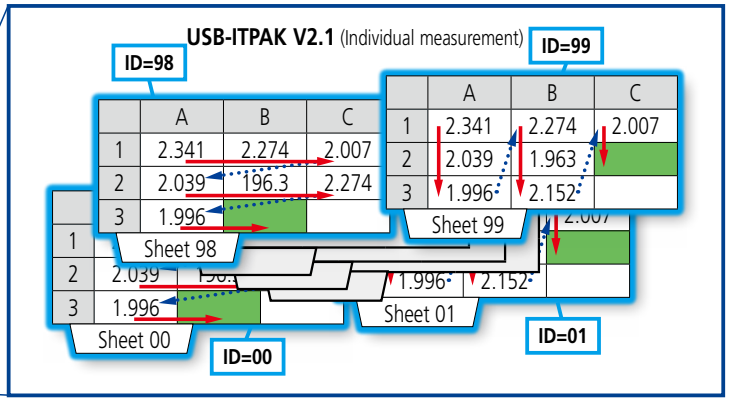


The last data input may be canceled by pressing and holding the data switch

Up to 100 gages can be handled by one **U-WAVE-R** unit

Note: **U-WAVE-TM/TC** can also applicable.

Loading data from multiple Digimatic gages (**U-WAVE-T**) into separate Excel sheets is now available without the need for macro programming.

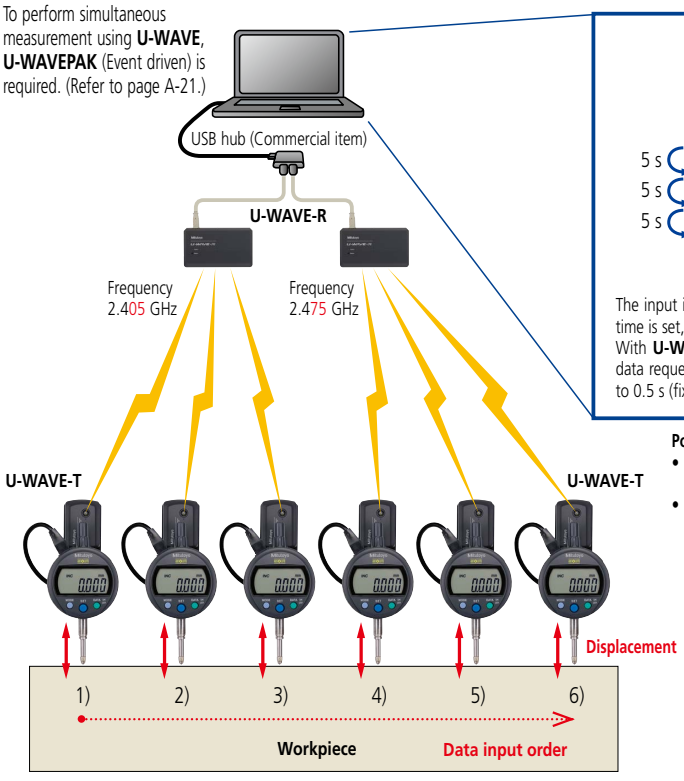


Entry point can be specified per gage (by **U-WAVE-T ID**).
- Specifying an Excel file: Excel Book (full path) +sheet name
- Specifying data input cells (example: A1:C3)
- Specifying cursor move (right or down)

Example of measurement using the U-WAVE wireless communication system — timer input + measurement date/time display during simultaneous measurement

Automatically obtains displacement data in a certain input interval

To perform simultaneous measurement using **U-WAVE**, **U-WAVEPAK** (Event driven) is required. (Refer to page A-21.)



If using **USB-ITPAK V2.1** supporting **U-WAVE** event driven, arbitrary timer input is allowed without the need for macro programming.

USB-ITPAK V2.1 simultaneous measurement + timer input (example: 5 s interval)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Displacement 1)	Displacement 2)	Displacement 3)	Displacement 4)	Displacement 5)	Displacement 6)	Measurement date/time
2	0.281	0.162	0.121	0.051	0.011	–0.001	2013/4/1 7 30 00
3	0.279	0.152	0.133	0.064	0.018	–0.003	2013/4/1 7 30 05
4	0.265	0.149	0.142	0.089	0.021	–0.007	2013/4/1 7 30 10
5							
6							

5 s
5 s
5 s

The input interval can be arbitrarily set by 0.1 s intervals up to 24 hours. If a smaller value than the data loading time is set, the actual measurement time will be the input interval.
With **U-WAVE**, an error (no data) may occur if less than 0.5 s is set for the input interval. This is because the data request signal is issued before the data comes in, based on the event driven data refresh interval that is set to 0.5 s (fixed).

Points to note when performing simultaneous measurement using U-WAVE and USB-ITPAK V2.1
- The battery life of **U-WAVE-T** becomes shorter in the event mode, reducing to approximately 20 days for continuous measurement.
- When using several Digimatic gages, communication errors may occur because simultaneous transmission from all gages may cause radio interference.
  With **U-WAVE**, radio wave interference can be mostly avoided if data is transmitted after making sure there is no other radio communication.
  CSMA/CA method: this avoids radio interference and enables successful simultaneous data transmission of three **U-WAVE-T** units per **U-WAVE-R**.
  To perform simultaneous measurement with more than three units of **U-WAVE-T**, add **U-WAVE-R** and set different frequencies (15 ch) to avoid radio interference.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

You can set up the procedure to input the measurement data to the Excel sheet in combination with USB-ITPAK V2.1 and IT-016U / USB-ITN / U-WAVE

Measurement applications of USB-ITPAK V2.1 (Three examples of how **USB-ITPAK V2.1** can be deployed are shown below)

Sequential measurement

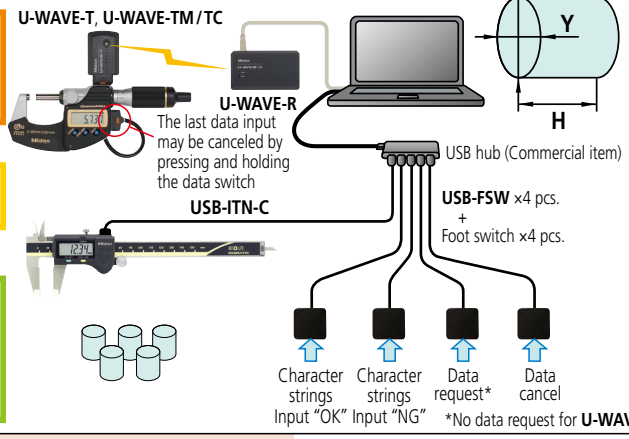
Measurement values are input one by one according to a procedure previously defined by using one or more Digimatic gages (via **IT-016U / USB-ITN** or **U-WAVE**).

(Measurement example – see figure at right)

1) Measure outside diameter at X and Y of 5 workpieces with a micrometer.

2) Measure length H of 5 workpieces.

3) Inspect external view to check if there are any scratches or color shading and input "OK" or "NG".



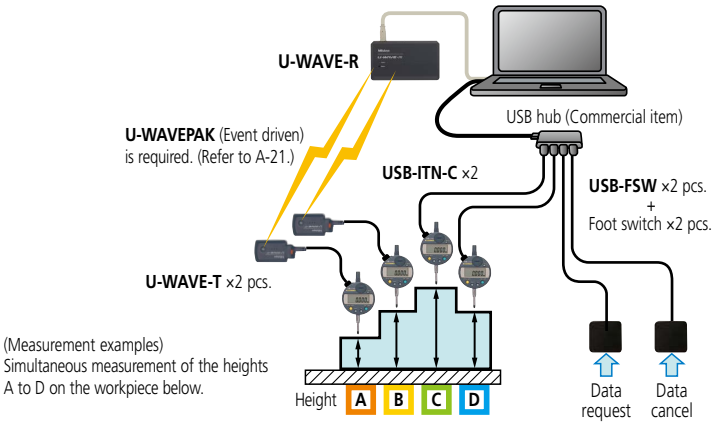
When a measuring procedure is executed, a window (as below) is displayed. "Data request*", "Data cancel*", "Data skip*", "Aborting", "Complete" can be specified.
* These operations can be allocated to the function key or foot switch (via **USB-FSW**).

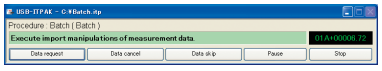
	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Setting	1	2	3	4	5
2	Dimension X	10.025	10.033	9.964	10.031	10.046
3	Dimension Y	9.982	10.017	10.008	9.996	10.027
4	Dimension H	29.97	30.02	30.07	29.96	30.04
5	External Appearance	OK	OK	NG		

Cell movement direction after inputting data (down and right)
Carriage return (Low, column)
Microsoft Excel sheet previously specified
Input range of micrometer (B2 to F3)
Input range of caliper (B4 to F4)
Input range of visual judgment (B5 to F5)
Cell that will receive next input is highlighted in green

Simultaneous measurement

Measurement values are input simultaneously from several Digimatic gages (via **IT-016U / USB-ITN**, **U-WAVE**)





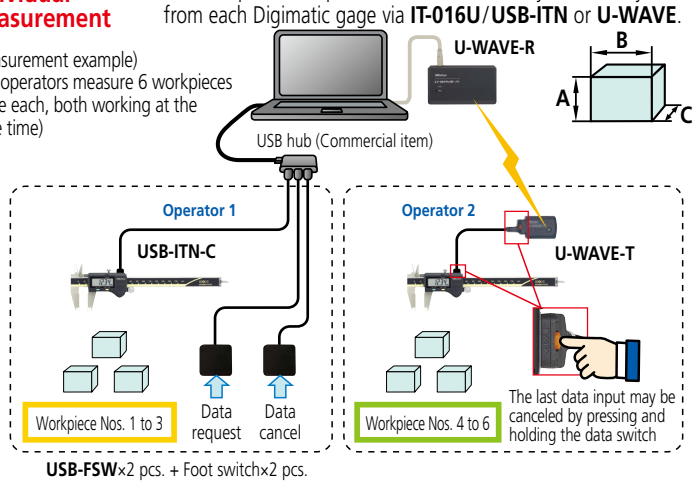
	A	B	C	D	E
1		Height A	Height B	Height C	Height D
2	1	5.02	8.03	9.96	6.03
3	2	4.98	8.02	10.01	5.99
4	3	4.97	8.04	10.07	5.96
5	4				
6	5				

First measurement (finished)
Second measurement (finished)
Third measurement (finished)
Fourth measurement (Wait for next input)

Individual measurement

Several operators input measurement data asynchronously according to individually defined procedures (where to input, move direction, etc.) from each Digimatic gage via **IT-016U / USB-ITN** or **U-WAVE**.

(Measurement example)
Two operators measure 6 workpieces (three each, both working at the same time)



Since several individual operators perform measurement simultaneously, an operation key and a function key in the window below cannot be used at the same time. The only effective input device in this case is the foot switch (via **USB-FSW**).

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Setting	1	2	3	4	5	6
2	Dimension A	10.02	10.03	9.96	10.15	10.23	10.04
3	Dimension B	9.98	10.01	10.07	9.99	9.78	
4	Dimension C	10.15	10.14		9.96	10.27	

Operator 1
Cell that will receive next input
Operator 2
Cell that will receive next input

Notes on using USB-ITPAK V2.1:
Do not merge the cells in the specified range as a measurement data input.
During measurement, the Microsoft Excel worksheet cannot be modified in any way apart from entering data. If you need to modify the sheet, it is necessary to abort or finish the measurement.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Measurement Data Management

Convenient data collection tool and quality control software

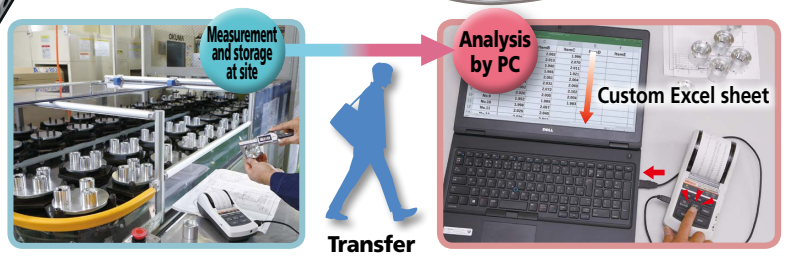
Mini-Printer Equipped with Data Logging Function
SERIES 264 — Digimatic Mini-Processor DP-1VA LOGGER

A

In addition to the conventional (DP-1VR) printing and statistical calculation functions, data logger and USB output functions are added and enhanced!

- This is a palm-sized printer used to print measurement data from Digimatic gages or to perform statistical analysis.
- The versatile **DP-1VA LOGGER** printer not only prints measurement data, but performs a variety of statistical analyses, draws histograms and D-charts and also performs complex operations on Xbar-R control charts.
- The data logger function allows storage of up to 1,000 pieces of data in memory, and batch transfer of stored data to an Excel-format inspection certificate, etc., by connecting to a PC with a USB cable (optional).

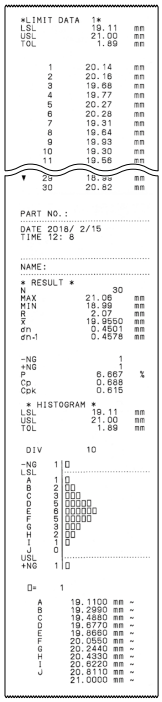
264-505
DP-1VA LOGGER



Example of printout

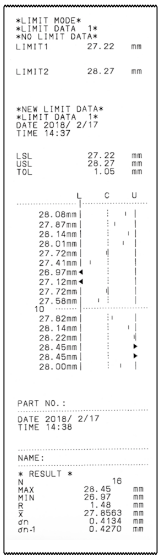
MODE1

Various statistical calculations are executed using all input data. If the tolerance limits have been set, GO/±NG judgment and histogram creation are also enabled.



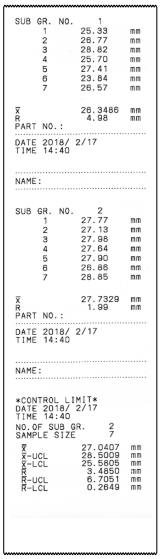
MODE2

In addition to the MODE1 function, measurements within the tolerance limits are printed out as a D chart*. This chart allows you to identify the trend of variations in measurement data.
* D chart stands for Displacement chart.



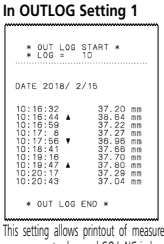
MODE3

Only input of data automatically enables calculation processing of complex control limit values as well as calculation for creating an Xbar-R control chart.



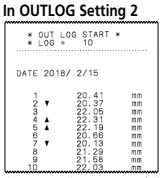
Example of batch printing log data

In OUTLOG Setting 1



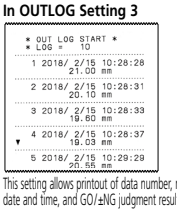
This setting allows printout of measurement time, measurement value, and GO/±NG judgment result.

In OUTLOG Setting 2



This setting allows printout of data number, measurement value, and GO/±NG judgment result.

In OUTLOG Setting 3



This setting allows printout of data number, measurement date and time, and GO/±NG judgment result.

Statistical calculation data

MODE0

GO/±NG judgment

MODE1, 2

N: Number of pieces of data
MAX: Maximum value
MIN: Minimum value
R: Range
$\bar{X}$: Mean value
σn: Standard deviation of a population (N)
σn-1: Sample standard deviation (N-1)
–NG: For the number of pieces of data smaller than the lower limit
+NG: For the number of pieces of data larger than the upper limit
P: Percentage of rejects
Cp: Maximum process capability potential
Cpk: Actual process capability achieved

MODE3

N: Number of pieces of data
MAX: Maximum value
MIN: Minimum value
n: Number of subgroups (up to 10)
$\bar{X}$: Mean value in a subgroup
R: Range of a subgroup
$\bar{\bar{X}}$: Mean value
$\bar{X}$-UCL: Upper control limit
$\bar{X}$-LCL: Lower control limit
$\bar{R}$: Center (R control)
R-UCL: Upper control limit (R control)
R-LCL: Lower control limit (R control)

Specifications

- **264-505**
- Model: **DP-1VA LOGGER**
- Data input: Digimatic input, RS-232C input (specific to Mitutoyo **KA** counter)
- Data processing capacity:
  Mode 0: 100,000 pcs. of data
  Modes 1,2: 9,999 pcs. of data
  Mode 3: Sample size
  10×9,999 subgroups=99,990 pcs. of data
- GO/±NG judgment (five sets can be defined)
- Output: 1) USB output
  2) RS-232C data output at TTL levels
  3) GO/±NG judgment result output (+NG, GO, –NG)
- Input timer: Input intervals
  0.25 s, 1 s, 5 s, 30 s, 1 min, 30 min, 60 min
- Printing method: Thermal line printer
- Printing speed: 0.8 s per line (6.5 mm/s) (using AC adapter)
- Printing line: 10,000 lines of normal characters per roll
  7,000 lines of large characters per roll
- Printing paper: High durability thermo-sensitive paper
  Width 58 mm × length 48 m
  Note: If it is to be used for official documents, or stored more than 5 years, it is recommended to make a more durable copy.
- Power supply: 2 power methods
  1) AC adapter 100 to 240 V 50/60 Hz AC adapter (6 V, 2 A) as a standard accessory.
  2) 4 pcs. of LR6/AA size (alkaline or Ni-Mh)
  Note: Manganese dioxide batteries are not usable.
- Battery life: About 10,000 lines* (if data is printed once every 5 seconds using 1,600 mA NiMH batteries at 20 ℃)
  * This is a typical value and is not guaranteed.
- External dimensions: 94 (W) ×201 (D) ×75.2 (H) mm
- Mass: 390 g (main unit)

Optional Accessories

1) USB cable (A-microB) : **06AFZ050** (1 m)
2) RS-232C output cable: **09EAA084** (1 m, D-SUB 9 pin)
3) RS-232C counter cable: **09EAA094**
   Cable for **KA** counter (1 m, D-SUB 25-pin)
4) GO/±NG judgment cable: **965516**
   (2 m, 10 pin terminal/separate)
5) Foot switch: **937179T**

Consumable Items

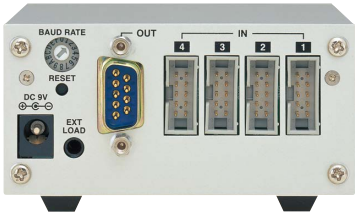
Printing paper (10 rolls): **09EAA082**

Refer to the **DP-1VA LOGGER** Brochure (**E12041**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Digimatic/RS-232C Interface Unit Multiplexer MUX-10F

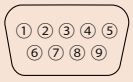
- Multiplexer **MUX-10F** is a measurement data transfer device that converts incoming Digimatic output measurement data to RS-232C and outputs it to other devices such as a PC and sequencer.
- Up to four measuring instruments with Digimatic output can be connected.



264-002
MUX-10F

Specifications

- **264-002**
- Model: **MUX-10F**
- Data input port: 4 channels for Digimatic gages
- Output: (RS-232C)
  Data output Via RS-232C interface:
  Data transmission method: Half-duplex
  Data transmission code: ASCII/JIS
  Data length: 8 bits
  Parity check: None
  Stop bit: 1
  Data transmission speed: 300/600/1200/2400/9600/19200 bps
- Connector specification:

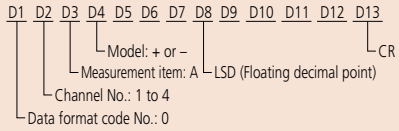


Pin No.	Signal	Function	in/out
1	CD		out
2	RD	Received data	out
3	TD	Communication data	in
4			
5	GND	Ground	
6	DR		out
7			
8	CS		out
9			

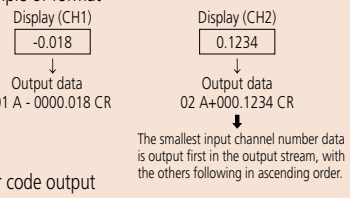
Note: For connection with a PC, use a commercially available RS-232C straight cable.

- Data format

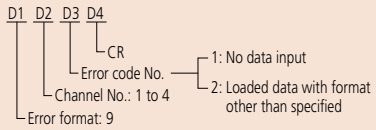
1) When data output



2) Example of format



3) Error code output



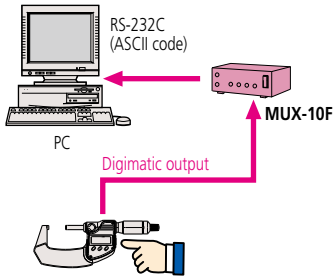
- Power supply: AC adapter (9 V, 500 mA)
- External dimensions: 91.4 (W) ×92.5 (D) ×50.4 (H) mm

Note: Communication software is not included.

Typical Application

Data input using the data button on the Digimatic gage

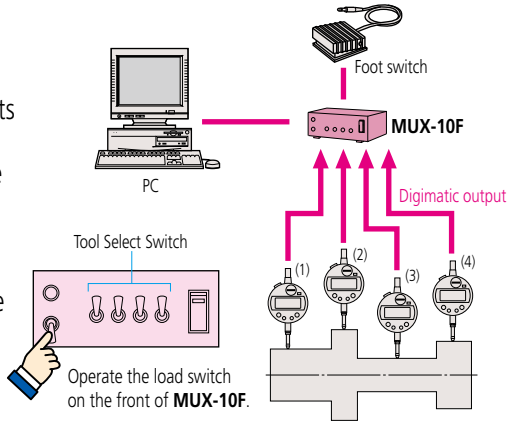
- If the Digimatic gage has a data button, data is sent to the **MUX-10F** from the gage, converted to RS-232C and sent out.



Press the data button on the measuring gage.

Data input using the load switch

- If the Digimatic gage does not have a data button, or when simultaneous measurements are performed, the **MUX-10F** load switch is used to poll data from the measuring gage (s)selected by the tool selection switch (es), converted to RS-232C, and sent out.
- If multiple measuring gages are selected by the tool selection switch, data is input in the order of channels 1 through 4.
- Optional foot switch (**937179T**) is available for quick data entry.



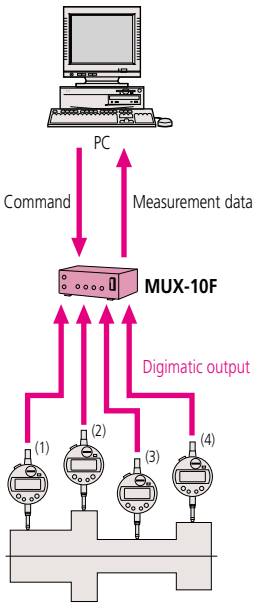
Operate the load switch on the front of **MUX-10F**.

Data input using the external commands

- Data from a specified measuring gage connected to **MUX-10F** can be polled (ch 1 to 4) by inputting a command from the PC.

Commands (ASCII)	Transfer channels
1 (ASCII code31) CR	1
2 (ASCII code32) CR	2
3 (ASCII code33) CR	3
4 (ASCII code34) CR	4
*A (ASCII code41) CR	1, 2, 3, 4
*B (ASCII code42) CR	1, 2, 4
*C (ASCII code43) CR	1, 3, 4
*D (ASCII code44) CR	2, 3, 4
E (ASCII code45) CR	1, 2, 3
F (ASCII code46) CR	1, 2
G (ASCII code47) CR	1, 3
H (ASCII code48) CR	1, 4
I (ASCII code49) CR	2, 3
J (ASCII code50) CR	2, 4
K (ASCII code51) CR	3, 4

* Command will operate the same as previous **MUX-10** when 4-channel mode is turned off.



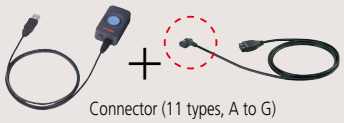
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Measurement Data Management

Convenient data collection tool and quality control software

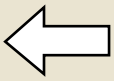
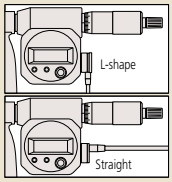
Digimatic Data Cable Selector (including USB Input Tool Direct)

1) USB Input Tool Direct USB-ITN	Connector type	**A)** Water-proof type with output button	**B)** Water-proof type with output button	**C)** Straight type with output button	**CR)** L type with output switch (cable outlet is right)
	Model No. Order No.	**USB-ITN-A 06AFM380A**	**USB-ITN-B 06AFM380B**	**USB-ITN-C 06AFM380C**	No applicable models **USB-ITN-C** is available Refer to the following figure.

2) IT-016U/IT-007R/DP-1VA LOGGER/MUX-10F/ EC Counter  Connector (11 types, A to G) Type D on the other end for all models	Connector type	**A)** Water-proof type with output button	**B)** Water-proof type with output button	**C)** Straight type with output button	**CR)** L type with output switch (cable outlet is right)
	Order No. 1 m	**05CZA624**	**05CZA662**	**959149**	**04AZB512**
	Order No. 2 m	**05CZA625**	**05CZA663**	**959150**	**04AZB513**

3) U-WAVE-T	Connector type	**A)** Water-proof type with output button	**B)** Water-proof type with output button	**C)** Straight type with output button	**CR)** L type with output switch (cable outlet is right)
	Standard	**02AZD790A**	**02AZD790B**	**02AZD790C**	No applicable models Type C connectors are available, but take care of the cable when using thimbles Refer to the following figure.
	For foot switch	**02AZE140A**	**02AZE140B**	**02AZE140C**	

Select a cable (A to G) whose gage connector fits the Digimatic port on your gage (check the red dotted frame in the above pictures).

Gage connectors on data cable The connector dimensions are given on page A-29.	Connector type	**A)** Water-proof type with output button	**B)** Water-proof type with output button	**C)** Straight type with output button	**CR)** L type with output switch (cable outlet is right)
	Picture of gage connector				
	Data switch	Available	Available	Available	Available
Digimatic ports on gage Please note that some high-precision Digimatic gages are capable of displaying the measurement result to more than 6 digits. However, according to the Digimatic output specification, the result may be output in 6 digits only. Digimatic gages whose display may exceed 6 digits • Laser Scan Micrometers • Litematic • Linear gage counter (**EH**)	Picture of Digimatic port				
	Applicable models	• Digimatic caliper **500-776/500-777**, etc. **500-712-20/500-713-20**, etc. **500-712** etc. **550-301-10/550-331-10**, etc. **551-301-10/551-331-10**, etc. **552-302-10/552-303-10**, etc. **552-150-10/552-151-10**, etc. **552-155-10/552-156-10**, etc. **552-181-10/552-182-10**, etc. • Digimatic special application caliper **573-601/573-602**, etc. • Digimatic depth gage **571-251-10/571-252-10**, etc. • Digimatic scale unit **572-600, 572-601**, etc.	• Digimatic micrometer **293-140-30/293-141-30**, etc. **293-230-30** etc. **340-251-30/340-252-30** **293-666-20/293-667-20**, etc. **227-201-20/227-203-20**, etc. **227-205-20/227-206-20**, etc. **227-221-20** etc. **227-223-20** etc. • Dedicated micrometers for Digimatic **422-230-30/422-231-30**, etc. **406-250-30/406-251-30**, etc. **343-250-30/343-251-30**, etc. **369-250-30/369-251-30**, etc. **345-250-30/345-251-30**, etc. **314-251-30/314-252-30**, etc. • Digimatic micrometer head **350-251-30/350-261-30**, etc. • Digimatic holtest **468-161/468-162**, etc. • Digimatic depth gage **329-250-30/329-251-30**, etc.	• Digimatic caliper **500-150-30/500-151-30**, etc. **500-500-10/500-501-10**, etc. **500-443** etc. • Digimatic special application caliper **573-118-10/573-119-10**. etc. **573-116-10/573-117-10**, etc. **573-191-30/573-291-30** **573-181-30/573-182-30**, etc. • Digimatic depth gage **571-201-30/571-202-30**, etc. • Digimatic micrometer head **164-163/164-164** • Digimatic scale unit **572-203-10/572-213-10** **572-300-10/572-301-10**, etc.	• Digimatic micrometer **293-582/293-583**, etc. **389-514/389-714**  Type C straight connectors are available, but may interfere with thimble operation.

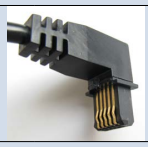
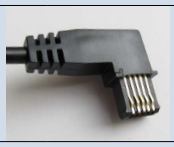
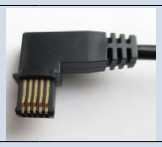
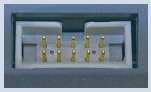
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

D) Flat 10-pin type	**E)** Round 6-pin type	**F)** Flat straight type	**FB)** Flat L-shape (cable outlet is back)	**FR)** Flat L-shape (cable outlet is right)	**FL)** Flat L-shape (cable outlet is left)	**G)** Flat straight water-proof type
USB-ITN-D **06AFM380D**	**USB-ITN-E** **06AFM380E**	**USB-ITN-F** **06AFM380F**	No applicable models **USB-ITN-F** is available.			**USB-ITN-G** **06AFM380G**

D) Flat 10-pin type	**E)** Round 6-pin type	**F)** Flat straight type	**FB)** Flat L-shape (cable outlet is back)	**FR)** Flat L-shape (cable outlet is right)	**FL)** Flat L-shape (cable outlet is left)	**G)** Flat straight water-proof type
936937	**937387**	**905338**	**905689**	**905691**	**905693**	**21EAA194**
965014	**965013**	**905409**	**905690**	**905692**	**905694**	**21EAA190**

D) Flat 10-pin type	**E)** Round 6-pin type	**F)** Flat straight type	**FB)** Flat L-shape (cable outlet is back)	**FR)** Flat L-shape (cable outlet is right)	**FL)** Flat L-shape (cable outlet is left)	**G)** Flat straight water-proof type
02AZD790D	**02AZD790E**	**02AZD790F**	No applicable models Use **02AZD790F** or **02AZD140F**.			**02AZD790G**
02AZE140D	**02AZE140E**	**02AZE140F**				**02AZE140G**

Note 1: **ID-F**, **EB**, **EC-101D**, **ID-U**, **ID-SS**, **ID-SX** are required to use with the **USB-ITN**.
Note 2: **USB-ITN**, **IT-016U**, and **U-WAVE** cannot be used with **EF/EH**, **VL-50-B/50S-B**, and **SJ-500/SV-2100**.

D) Flat 10-pin type	**E)** Round 6-pin type	**F)** Flat straight type	**FB)** Flat L-shape (cable outlet is back)	**FR)** Flat L-shape (cable outlet is right)	**FL)** Flat L-shape (cable outlet is left)	**G)** Flat straight water-proof type
						
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
						
• Digimatic indicator **ID-H** **ID-F** (Note1) • High-precision height gage **QM-Height** • Mu-checker **Digital Mu-checker** (using a foot switch) • Laser scan micrometer **LSM-9506** • Linear gage counter **EF/EH** (Note 2) **EB** (Note 1), **EC-101D** (Note 1) • Litematic **VL-50-B/50S-B** (Note 2) • Contour measuring system **SJ-210/310/410** **SJ-500/SV-2100** (Note 2) • Hardness testing machines **HM-210/220** **HV-110/120**	• Hardness testing machines **HM-100** **HM-200** **HV-100** **HR-300/400/500** **HH-411**	• Digimatic indicator **ID-CX**, **ID-C** (**Peak-Value Hold Type**), **ID-C** (**Calculation type**), **ID-C** (**Bore Gage Type**), **ID-U** (Note 1), **ID-SS** (Note 1), **ID-SX** (Note 1) • Digimatic height gage **192-663-10/192-613-10/570-322/570-227**, etc. (Flat L-shape, cable outlet is right) • ABS boremetic **568-361/568-362**, etc. • Digimatic bore gage **511-501/511-502**, etc. • Scale unit **572-460/572-560/** **572-480-10/572-580-10**, etc. • Hardness testing machines **HH-300** • Digimatic depth gage **Digimatic type** (**ID-CX**)				• Digimatic indicator **ID-N** **ID-B**

Measurement Data Management

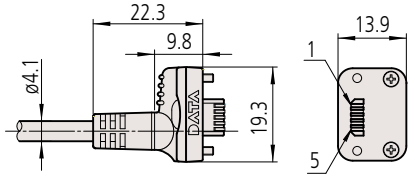
Convenient data collection tool and quality control software

Digimatic data cable specifications (Dimensions)

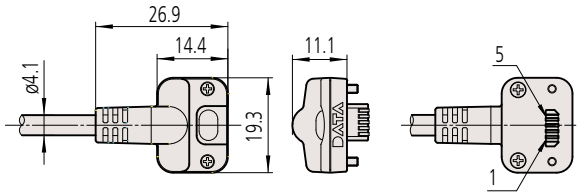
Gage connector dimensions (Unit: mm)

A

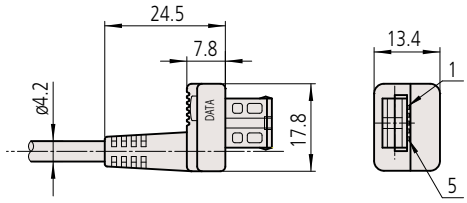
A) 1) **06AFM380A** 2) **05CZA624** (1 m) **05CZA625** (2 m) 3) **02AZD790A** (Standard) **02AZE140A** (FSW)



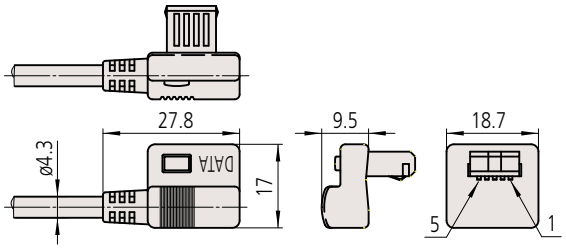
B) 1) **06AFM380B** 2) **05CZA662** (1 m) **05CZA663** (2 m) 3) **02AZD790B** (Standard) **02AZE140B** (FSW)



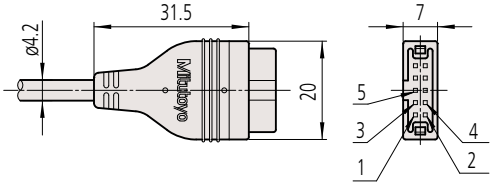
C) 1) **06AFM380C** 2) **959149** (1 m) **959150** (2 m) 3) **02AZD790C** (Standard) **02AZE140C** (FSW)



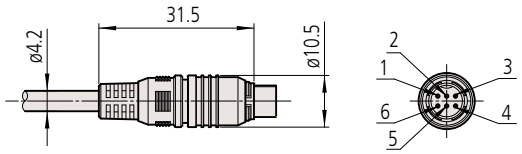
CR) 1) No applicable models 2) **04AZB512** (1 m) **04AZB513** (2 m) 3) No applicable models



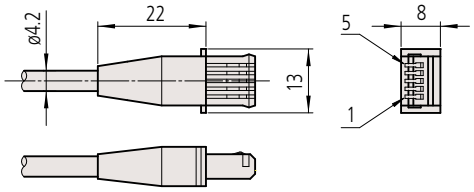
D) 1) **06AFM380D** 2) **936937** (1 m) **965014** (2 m) 3) **02AZD790D** (Standard) **02AZE140D** (FSW)



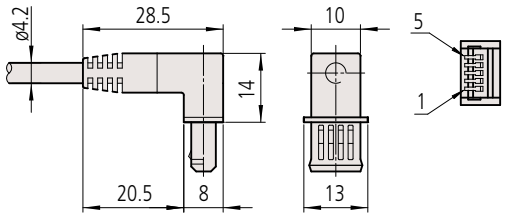
E) 1) **06AFM380E** 2) **937387** (1 m) **965013** (2 m) 3) **02AZD790E** (Standard) **02AZE140E** (FSW)



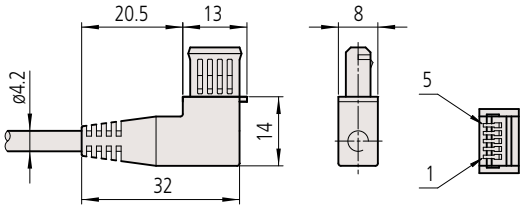
F) 1) **06AFM380F** 2) **905338** (1 m) **905409** (2 m) 3) **02AZD790F** (Standard) **02AZE140F** (FSW)



FB) 1) No applicable models 2) **905689** (1 m) **905690** (2 m) 3) No applicable models

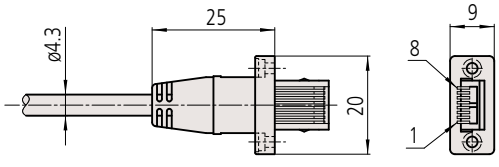


FR) 1) No applicable models 2) **905691** (1 m) **905692** (2 m) 3) No applicable models



FL) and FR) is symmetrical and the same size.

G) 1) **06AFM380G** 2) **21EAA194** (1 m) **21EAA190** (2 m) 3) **02AZD790G** (Standard) **02AZE140G** (FSW)



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments

Quality Control

Quality control (QC)
A system for economically producing products or services of a quality that meets customer requirements.

Process quality control
Activities to reduce variation in product output by a process and keep this variation low. Process improvement and standardization as well as technology accumulation are promoted through these activities.

Statistical process control (SPC)
Process quality control through statistical methods.

Population
A group of all items that have characteristics to be considered for improving and controlling processes and quality of product. A group which is treated based on samples is usually the population represented by the samples.

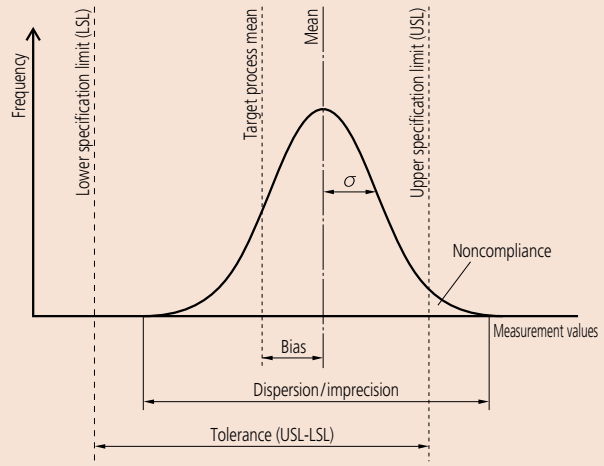
Lot
Collection of product produced under the same conditions.

Sample
An item of product (or items) taken out of the population to investigate its characteristics.

Sample size
Number of product items in the sample.

Bias
Value calculated by subtracting the true value from the mean of measurement values when multiple measurements are performed.

Dispersion, Imprecision
Variation in the values of a target characteristic in relation to the mean value. Standard deviation is usually used to represent the dispersion of values around the mean.



Histogram
A diagram that divides the range between the maximum and the minimum measurement values into several divisions and shows the number of values (appearance frequency) in each division in the form of a bar graph. This makes it easier to understand the rough average or the approximate extent of dispersion. A bell-shaped symmetric distribution is called the normal distribution and is much used in theoretical examples on account of its easily calculable characteristics. However, caution should be observed because many real processes do not conform to the normal distribution, and error will result if it is assumed that they do.

Process capability
Process-specific performance demonstrated when the process is sufficiently standardized, any causes of malfunctions are eliminated, and the process is in a state of statistical control. The process capability is represented by mean $\pm 3\sigma$ or 6σ when the quality characteristic output from the process shows normal distribution. σ (sigma) indicates standard deviation.

Process capability index (PCI or Cp)
The index value is calculated by dividing the tolerance of a target characteristic by the process capability (6σ). The value calculated by dividing the difference between the mean ($\overline{X}$) and the standard value by 3σ may be used to represent this index in cases of a unilateral tolerance. The process capability index assumes that a characteristic follows the normal distribution.

Notes: If a characteristic follows the normal distribution, 99.74 % data is within the range $\pm 3\sigma$ from the mean.

Bilateral tolerance

$$Cp = \frac{USL-LSL}{6\sigma}$$

USL: Upper specification limit
LSL: Lower specification limit

Unilateral tolerance ... If only the upper limit is stipulated

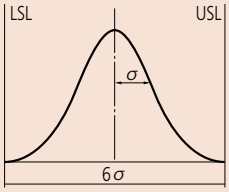
$$Cp = \frac{USL-\overline{X}}{3\sigma}$$

Unilateral tolerance ... If only the lower limit is stipulated

$$Cp = \frac{\overline{X}-LSL}{3\sigma}$$

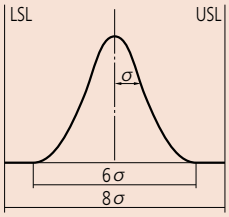
Specific examples of a process capability index (Cp) (bilateral tolerance)

Cp=1



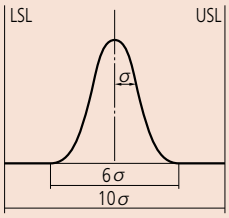
The process capability is barely achieved as the 6 sigma process limits are coincident with the tolerance limits.

Cp=1.33



The process capability is the minimum value that can be generally accepted as it is no closer than 1 sigma to the tolerance limits.

Cp=1.67



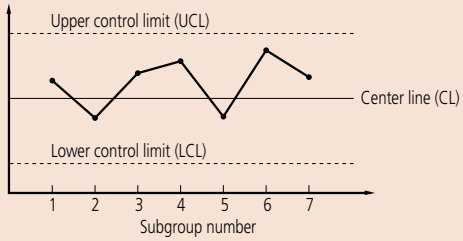
The process capability is sufficient as it is no closer than 2 sigma to the tolerance limits.

Note that Cp only represents the relationship between the tolerance limits and the process dispersion and does not consider the position of the process mean.

Notes: A process capability index that takes the difference between the process mean from the target process mean into consideration is generally called Cpk, which is the upper tolerance (USL minus the mean) divided by 3 σ (half of process capability) or the lower tolerance (the mean value minus LSL) divided by 3 σ, whichever is smaller.

Control chart

Used to control the process by separating the process variation into that due to chance causes and that due to a malfunction. The control chart consists of one center line (CL) and the control limit lines rationally determined above and below it (UCL and LCL). It can be said that the process is in a state of statistical control if all points are within the upper and lower control limit lines without notable trends when the characteristic values that represent the process output are plotted. The control chart is a useful tool for controlling process output, and therefore quality.



Chance causes

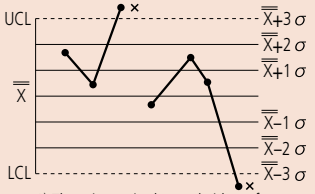
These causes of variation are of relatively low importance. Chance causes are technologically or economically impossible to eliminate even if they can be identified.

$\bar{X}$-R control chart

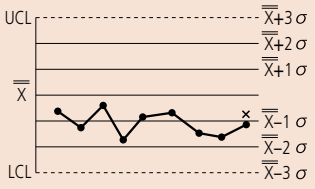
A control chart used for process control that provides the most information on the process. The $\bar{X}$-R control chart consists of the $\bar{X}$ control chart that uses the mean of each subgroup for control to monitor abnormal bias of the process mean and the R control chart that uses the range for control to monitor abnormal variation. Usually, both charts are used together.

How to read the control chart

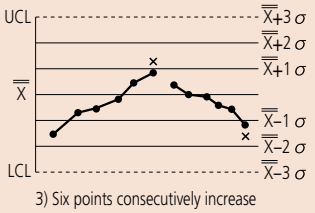
Typical trends of successive point position in the control chart that are considered undesirable are shown below. These trends are taken to mean that a 'special cause' is affecting the process output and that action from the process operator is required to remedy the situation. These determination rules only provide a guideline. Take the process-specific variation into consideration when actually making determination rules. Assuming that the upper and the lower control limits are 3 σ away from the center line, divide the control chart into six regions at intervals of 1 σ to apply the following rules. These rules are applicable to the X control chart and the $\bar{X}$ control chart. Note that these 'trend rules for action' were formulated assuming a normal distribution. Rules can be formulated to suit any other distribution.



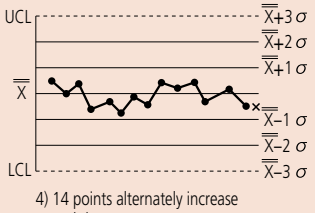
1) There is a point beyond either of the control limit lines (±3 σ).



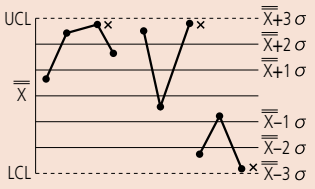
2) Nine consecutive points are to one side of the center line.



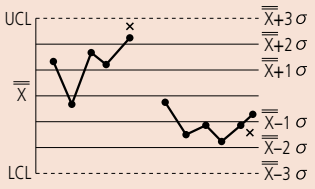
3) Six points consecutively increase or decrease.



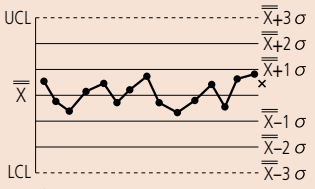
4) 14 points alternately increase and decrease.



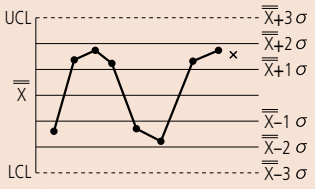
5) Two of three consecutive points are over ±2 σ from the center line on either side.



6) Four of five consecutive points are over ±1 σ from the center line on either side.



7) There are 15 consecutive points within ±1 σ from the center line.



8) There are eight consecutive points over ±1 σ from the center line.

Note: This part of 'Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments' (A-31 to A-32) has been written by Mitutoyo based on its own interpretation of the JIS Quality Control Handbook published by the Japanese Standards Association.

References

- JIS Quality Control Handbook (Japanese Standards Association)

Z 8101: 1981
Z 8101-1: 1999
Z 8101-2: 1999
Z 9020: 1999
Z 9021: 1998

Mitutoyo

New Products

High-Accuracy Digimatic Micrometer

Refer to pages B-3 to B-4 for details.

QuantuMike

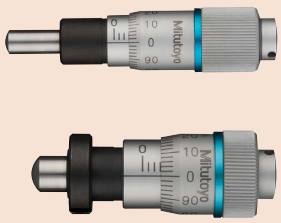
Refer to pages B-5 to B-6 for details.

Coolant Proof Micrometers

Refer to pages B-7 to B-8 for details.

Digimatic Micrometer Heads

Refer to pages B-77 to B-79 for details.



Micrometer Heads (Fine Spindle Feed of 0.1 mm/rev)

Refer to pages B-101 to B-102 for details.

Small Tool Instruments
Micrometers
Micrometer Heads

Micrometers

Micrometer Heads

INDEX

Micrometers	
High-Accuracy Digimatic Micrometer	B-3
QuantuMike	B-5
Coolant Proof Micrometers	B-7
Digimatic Outside Micrometers	B-9
Quickmike	B-10
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Micrometers	B-11
Outside Micrometers	B-13
Ratchet Thimble Micrometer	B-14
Outside Micrometers	B-15
Digit Outside Micrometers	B-18
Outside Micrometers (Non-Rotating Spindle Type)	B-19
Indicator Type Micrometers	B-20
Outside Micrometers with Interchangeable Anvils	B-21
Outside Micrometers with Anvil Extension Collars	B-23
Caliper Type Micrometers	B-25
Screw Thread Micrometers	B-26
Universal Micrometer	B-28
3-Wire Units	B-29
Paper Thickness Micrometers	B-30
Disk Micrometers	B-31
Gear Tooth Micrometers	B-33
Disk Micrometers (Non-Rotating Spindle Type)	B-35
Sheet Metal Micrometers	B-37
Tube Micrometers	B-39
Crimp Height Micrometers	B-42
Spline Micrometers	B-43
Point Micrometers	B-45
V-Anvil Micrometers	B-47
Blade Micrometers	B-49
Can Seam Micrometers/Hub Micrometers	B-51
Wire Micrometers	B-52
"Uni-Mike"	B-53
Limit Micrometers	B-54
Indicating Micrometers	B-55
Dial Snap Meters	B-56
Snap Meters	B-57
Groove Micrometers	B-58
QUICKmini	B-59
Small Hole Gage Set/Telescoping Gage Set	B-60
Setting Standards for Outside Micrometers	B-61
Setting Standards for Screw Thread Micrometers	B-63
Setting Standards for V-Anvil Micrometers	B-63
Optical Parallels/Optical Flats	B-64
Spindle Attachment Tips/Micrometer Oil	B-65
Color-Coded Ratchet & Speeder Covers	B-66
Micrometer Stands	B-67
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	B-69
Micrometer Heads	
Micrometer Head Selection Guide	B-75
Digimatic Micrometer Heads	B-77
Small / Ultra-small Type	B-80
Short Thimble with Choice of Diameter	B-82
Small Standard Type	B-84
Small Thimble Diameter Standard Type	B-86
Small Standard Type with Carbide-Tipped Spindle	B-88
Medium-sized Standard Type	B-90
Medium-sized Standard Type with 8 mm Diameter Spindle	B-93
Locking-screw Type	B-96
Non-rotating Spindle Type	B-99
Quick Spindle Feed of 1 mm/rev	B-100
Fine Spindle Feed of 0.1 mm/rev	B-101
Fine spindle Feed of 0.25 mm/rev	B-103
Differential Screw Thread Translator (Extra-Fine Feed) Type	B-104
Large Thimble Type	B-105
XY-Stage Type	B-107
Long Stroke Non-rotating Spindle	B-108
High Accuracy and Resolution	B-108
Digit Counter Type/Micro Jack	B-109
Mounting Fixtures	B-110
Precision Leadscrews	B-112
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	B-113

Mitutoyo

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

High-Accuracy Digimatic Micrometer SERIES 293

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Enabling 0.1 µm resolution measurement, this micrometer is ideal for customers who need to make highly accurate measurements with a hand-held tool.
- The High-Accuracy Digimatic Micrometer utilizes Mitutoyo's innovative 0.1 µm resolution ABS (absolute) rotary sensor*1 and high-accuracy screw machining technology to reduce the Maximum Permissible Error to ±0.5 µm, delivering higher accuracy without sacrificing operability.
  *1 Patent pending in Japan, the United States of America, the European Union, and China.
- A highly rigid frame and high-performance constant-force mechanism*2 enable more stable measurement, while the clicks emitted while the workpiece is being measured assure the operator that measurement is proceeding normally.
  *2 Patent pending in Japan, the United States of America, the European Union, and China.
- Body heat transferred to the instrument is reduced by a (removable) heat shield, minimizing the error caused by thermal expansion of the frame when performing handheld measurements.
- The ABS (absolute) rotary sensor also eliminates the need to perform origin setting each time the power is turned on, letting you start measuring straight away. With no possibility of overspeed errors, the High-Accuracy Digimatic Micrometer also delivers a higher level of reliability.
- The High-Accuracy Digimatic Micrometer has a range of features to enable flexible measurement including switchable resolution (0.0001 mm/0.0005 mm), function lock and preset.
- Carbide-tipped measuring faces

Function lock

293-100-10

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

ABSOLUTE™

Functions

Preset (ABS measurement system):
The measurement origin can be preset to any value within the display range for convenience in measuring.
Zero-setting (INC measurement system):
The display can be zeroed at any position of the spindle, making comparison measurement easier. Returning to the absolute-measurement mode is easily accomplished.
Hold:
The displayed value is held while the spindle is withdrawn and the micrometer moved so that the display can be read at the operator's convenience. After cancelling the hold, the instrument returns to the previous measuring mode (absolute or incremental).
Resolution switching:
The resolution of the display can be switched. If 0.1 µm measurement is not required, the resolution can be switched to 0.5 µm.
Function lock:
Functions such as preset or zero-set can be locked to avoid inadvertently changing the origin position.
On/off:
The power can be turned off after measurement is complete. Even after the power is turned off, the origin or last zero-set position remains in the memory.
Auto power off:
Even if the power is left on, the power turns off automatically if the micrometer is not used within a 20-minute period.
Measurement data output:
Measurement data can be output, allowing easy incorporation of this instrument into a statistical process control or measurement system.
Error alarm:
In the unlikely event of a display overflow or calculation error, an error message is displayed and measurement stops. Measurement cannot continue until the error is corrected.
Also, if the battery voltage drops below a certain point, the battery indicator will turn on before measurement becomes impossible, warning the user that the battery needs to be replaced.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Standard Accessories

Heat shield (**04AAB969A**: **293-100-10**
04AAB969B: **293-130-10**) ×1
Lithium battery CR2032 (1 pc.),
for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
Spanner (**200877**) ×1
Screwdriver (**04AAB985**) ×1
Cleaning paper for measuring faces
Inspection certificate

With heat shield attached

Heat shield

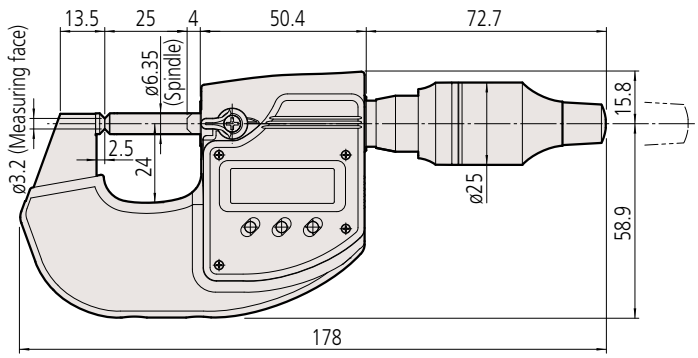
Optional Accessories

- Connecting cables with output switch
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**
  Refer to page A-27 for details.
- Cleaning paper for measuring faces (1,000 sheet): **04AZB581**

Recommended micrometer stand: **156-101-10**

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



SPECIFICATIONS

	Metric	Inch/Metric
Order No.	**293-100-10**	**293-130-10**
Measuring range	0 – 25 mm	0 – 1 in
Resolution	0.0001 mm/0.0005 mm (switchable)	0.000005 in/0.00002 in 0.0001 mm/0.0005 mm (switchable)
Maximum permissible error J_{MPE}	±0.5 µm	±0.00002 in
Flatness/Parallelism	0.3 µm/0.6 µm	0.000012 in/0.000024 in
Measuring surface	ø3.2 mm	
Measuring force	7 to 9 N	
Measuring system	Electromagnetic induction type ABS rotary sensor	
Mass	400 g (440 g with heat shield attached)	
Power supply	Lithium battery (CR2032) ×1	
Battery life	Approx. two years when used under normal conditions	

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

IP65

These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

TÜVRheinland® CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000040191

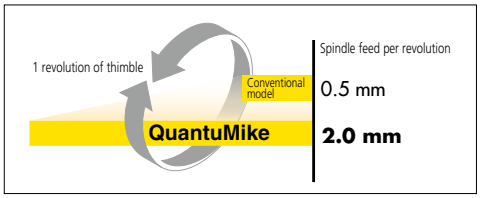
PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.
(Maximum measuring range up to 50 mm)

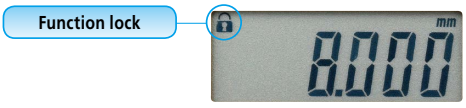
QuantuMike
SERIES 293 — IP65 Micrometer with 2 mm/rev Spindle Feed

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

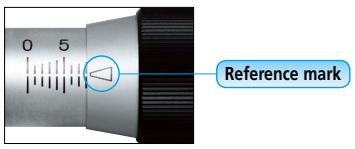
- Advanced pioneering technology has created the next generation of micrometer, the most revolutionary advance in micrometer technology since James Watt invented the instrument.
- Faster measurement is achieved by using a coarser thread which feeds the spindle by 2 mm per revolution of the thimble. This increase in thread lead has been made possible thanks to new high precision thread-cutting and testing techniques.



- QuantuMike is equipped with a function lock feature to prevent the origin point being moved by mistake during measurement.



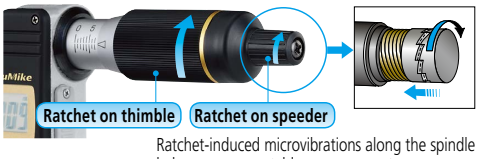
- A graduated scale is provided on the sleeve for use with a reference mark on the thimble so that every millimeter displacement can be checked to provide extra confidence.



- A statistical process control system and a measurement network system can be established to share information regarding quality with a model equipped with the data output function. (Refer to page A-3 for details.)
- There is a lineup of convenient Interface Input Tools which enable the conversion of measurement data to keyboard signals and directly input them to cells in off-the-shelf spreadsheet software such as Excel. (Refer to page A-13 for details.)
- Excellent resistance against oil, water and dust (IP65 protection level) enables this product to be used in machining situations that include splashing coolant fluid.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.

- The name QuantuMike is from Quantum and Micrometer, reflecting our belief this tool represents a quantum leap in micrometer ergonomics.

- The ratchet thimble mechanism helps ensure repeatable results by transmitting microvibrations along the spindle to the contact face to provide a constant measuring force and encourage good contact with the workpiece. The ratchet works from the thimble as well as the speeder so it is always easy to use – even when making measurements one-handed. The sound of the ratchet provides the user with a sense of confidence and the speeder enables the rapid spindle feed needed when measuring widely different dimensions.



Ratchet-induced microvibrations along the spindle help ensure repeatable measurements.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

IP Codes

Level 6: Dust -proof.
No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

Technical Data

- Dust/Water protection level: IP65 (IEC60529)*2
- Measuring force: 7 to 12 N*3
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc. (except for 0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models) Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

*2 Rustproofing shall be applied after use.
*3 Measuring force when using the speeder ratchet (Apply a measuring force in the same condition as for measurement and then set the origin.)

Functions

Origin point setting (ABS length measurement system):
Pressing the ORIGIN button resets the ABS origin at the current spindle position. Origin values can be set depending on each size.

Zero setting (INC length measurement system):
A brief press on the ZERO/ABS button sets display to zero at the current spindle position and switches to the incremental (INC) measuring mode. A longer press resets to the ABS measuring mode.

Hold:
Pressing the HOLD button freezes the current value in the display. This function is useful for preserving a measurement in situations of poor visibility when the instrument must be moved away from the workpiece before the reading can be recorded.

Function lock:
This function allows the ORIGIN (origin point setting) function and the ZERO (zero setting) function to be locked to prevent these points being reset accidentally.

Auto power ON/OFF:
The reading on the LCD disappears after this instrument is idle for approx. 20 minutes, but the origin point is retained. Turning the spindle causes the reading on the LCD to reappear.

Data output*4:
Models equipped with this function have an output port for transferring measurement data to a Statistical Process Control (SPC) system.

Error alarm:
In case of an overflow on the LCD or a computing error, an error message appears on the LCD, and the measuring function stops. This prevents an instrument from giving an erroneous reading. Also, when the battery voltage drops to a certain level, the low-battery-voltage alarm annunciator appears well before the micrometer becomes unusable.

*4 Only for the models with SPC data output

Optional Accessories

(Only for models with data output function)

- Connecting cables with output switch
  1 m: **05CZA662** 2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- **U-WAVE-T** dedicated connection cable
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TM 264-622** (IP67 type) **264-623** (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type)
  264-627 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM/TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

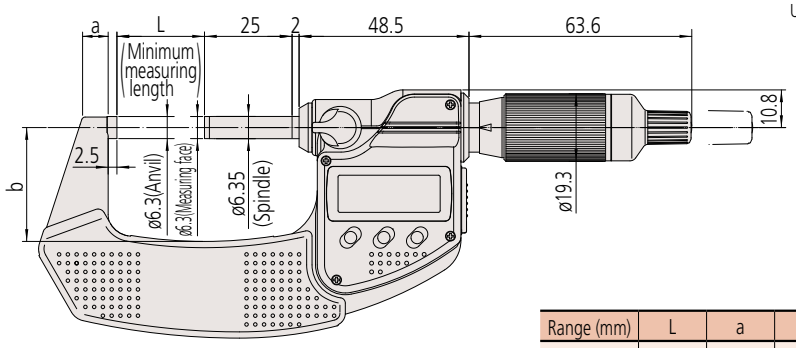
	Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)	Mass (g)
with SPC data output	**293-140-30**	0 - 25	0.001	±1	0.3	1	265
	293-141-30	25 - 50					325
	293-142-30	50 - 75		±2		2	465
	293-143-30	75 - 100					620
without SPC data output	**293-145-30**	0 - 25		±1		1	265
	293-146-30	25 - 50					325
	293-147-30	50 - 75		±2		2	465
	293-148-30	75 - 100					620

Inch/Metric

	Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)	Mass (g)
with SPC data output	**293-180-30**	0 - 1	0.00005 in/ 0.001 mm	±0.00005	0.000012	0.00004	265
	293-181-30	1 - 2					325
	293-182-30	2 - 3		±0.0001		0.00008	465
	293-183-30	3 - 4					620
without SPC data output	**293-185-30**	0 - 1		±0.00005		0.00004	265
	293-186-30	1 - 2					325
	293-187-30	2 - 3		±0.0001		0.00008	465
	293-188-30	3 - 4					620

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

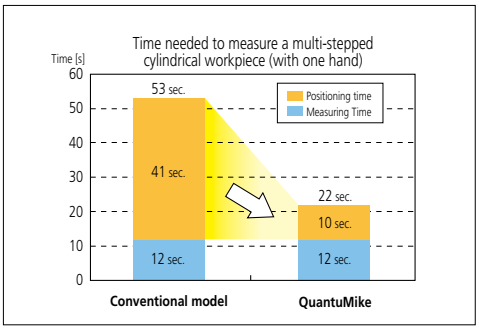


Range (mm)	L	a	b
0 - 25	0	6.5	25
25 - 50	25	7.3	32.5
50 - 75	50	10.1	47
75 - 100	75	11.5	60

Measuring time on a 6-stepped workpiece with one hand

Thanks to the quick movement, positioning times are reduced by 60 %* and measuring times by 35 %* compared with a conventional micrometer.

* According to Mitutoyo's comparison test data for measuring time on typical workpieces.



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Coolant Proof Micrometers SERIES 293 — with Dust/Water Protection Conforming to IP65 Level

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- World's highest performing micrometer overall.
- Extended battery life of approximately 2.4 years.
- Ergonomic anti-slip frame cover and front panel for more comfortable hand-held measurements.
- Ratchet thimble provides better operability for one-handed operation.
- Oil-resistant material used for all plastic parts.
- Models equipped with a Digimatic output port can form part of a statistical process control or networked measurement system. (Refer to page A-3 for details.)
- Interface Input Tools are available that enable the conversion of measurement data to keyboard signals that are then directly input to cells in off-the-shelf spreadsheet software such as Excel. (Refer to page A-13 for details.)
- Two types of constant-force devices are available: Ratchet Stop and Ratchet Thimble.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.

293-230-30

293-252-30

293-234-30
With ratchet thimble

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

IP65

These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

TÜVRheinland® CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000040191

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.
(Maximum measuring range up to 50 mm)

IP Codes

Level 6: Dust-proof.
No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

Technical Data

- Flatness: 0.3 µm/0.000012 in
- Dust/water protection level: IP65 (IEC60529)*1
- Measuring force: 5 to 10 N (ratchet thimble type is 7 to 12 N.)*2
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc. (except for 0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models)
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

*1 Rustproofing shall be applied after use.
*2 Refer to page B-6 for details.

Optional Accessories

(Only for models with data output function)

- Connecting cables with output switch
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- **U-WAVE-T** dedicated connection cable
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**
  Refer to page A-27 for details.

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

U-WAVE-TM **264-622** (IP67 type)
264-623 (Buzzer type)

- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type)
  264-627 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM**/**TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Functions

Origin point setting (ABS measurement system):
Resets the ABS origin at the current spindle position to the minimum value of the measuring range and switches to ABS mode.

Zero-setting:
A brief press on the ZERO/ABS button sets display to zero at the current spindle position and switches to the incremental (INC) measuring mode. A longer press resets to the ABS measuring mode.

Hold:
Pressing the HOLD button freezes the current value in the display. This function is useful for preserving a measurement in situations of poor visibility where the instrument must be moved away from the workpiece before the reading can be recorded.

Data output*1:
Models equipped with this function have an output port for transferring measurement data to a Statistical Process Control (SPC) system.
*1 Only models with the data output function

Auto power ON / OFF:
The reading on the LCD disappears after this instrument is idle for about 20 minutes, but the reading and measurement mode are retained. Turning the spindle causes the reading to reappear.

Error alarm:
In case of an overflow on the LCD or a computing error, an error message appears on the LCD, and the measuring function stops. This prevents an instrument from giving an erroneous reading. Also, when the battery voltage drops to a certain level, the low-battery-voltage alarm annunciator appears well before the micrometer becomes unusable.

Function lock:
This function allows the ORIGIN (origin point setting) function and the ZERO (zero-setting) function to be locked to prevent these points being reset accidentally.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

	Order No	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Parallelism (µm)	Constant-force device	Mass (g)
with SPC data output	**293-230-30**	0 - 25	0.001	±1	1	With ratchet stop	270
	293-231-30	25 - 50					330
	293-232-30	50 - 75		±2	2		470
	293-233-30	75 - 100					625
	293-250-30	100 - 125			3		600
	293-251-30	125 - 150					740
	293-252-30	150 - 175		±3			800
	293-253-30	175 - 200			4		970
	293-254-30	200 - 225					1100
	293-255-30	225 - 250		±4			1270
	293-256-30	250 - 275					1370
	293-257-30	275 - 300			5		1590
	293-234-30	0 - 25		±1	1	With ratchet thimble	280
	293-235-30	25 - 50					340
	293-236-30	50 - 75		±2	2		480
	293-237-30	75 - 100					635
without SPC data output	**293-240-30**	0 - 25	0.001	±1	1	With ratchet stop	270
	293-241-30	25 - 50					330
	293-242-30	50 - 75		±2	2		470
	293-243-30	75 - 100					625
	293-244-30	0 - 25		±1	1	With ratchet thimble	280
	293-245-30	25 - 50					340
	293-246-30	50 - 75		±2	2		480
	293-247-30	75 - 100					635

Note: All digits of models over 125 mm (5 in) measuring range are presettable.

Inch / Metric

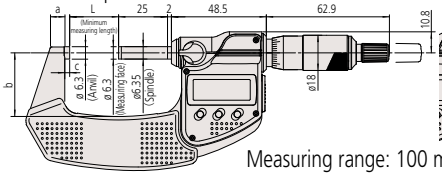
	Order No	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Parallelism (in)	Constant-force device	Mass (g)
with SPC data output	**293-330-30**	0 - 1	0.00005 in /0.001 mm	±0.00005	0.00004	With ratchet stop	270
	293-331-30	1 - 2					330
	293-332-30	2 - 3		±0.0001	0.00008		470
	293-333-30	3 - 4					625
	293-350-30	4 - 5	0.0001 in /0.001 mm		0.00012		600
	293-351-30	5 - 6					740
	293-352-30	6 - 7		±0.00015			800
	293-353-30	7 - 8			0.00016		970
	293-354-30	8 - 9					1100
	293-355-30	9 - 10		±0.0002			1270
	293-356-30	10 - 11					1370
	293-357-30	11 - 12			0.0002		1590
	293-334-30	0 - 1	0.00005 in /0.001 mm	±0.00005	0.00004	With ratchet thimble	280
	293-335-30					With friction thimble	275
	293-336-30	1 - 2					335
without SPC data output	**293-340-30**	0 - 1	0.00005 in /0.001 mm	±0.00005	0.00004	With ratchet stop	270
	293-341-30	1 - 2					330
	293-342-30	2 - 3		±0.0001	0.00008		470
	293-343-30	3 - 4					625
	293-344-30	0 - 1		±0.00005	0.00004	With ratchet thimble	280
	293-345-30	1 - 2					340
	293-346-30	2 - 3		±0.0001	0.00008		480
	293-347-30	3 - 4					635
	293-348-30	0 - 1		±0.00005	0.00004	With friction thimble	275

Note: All digits of models over 125 mm (5 in) measuring range are presettable.

DIMENSIONS

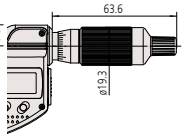
Unit: mm

Ratchet stop

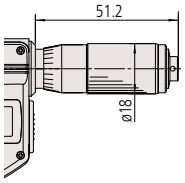


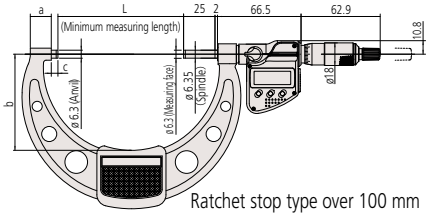
Measuring range: 100 mm or less

Ratchet thimble type



Friction thimble type





Ratchet stop type over 100 mm

Range (mm)	Order No.	L	a	b	c
0 - 25	**293-230-30 / 293-240-30**	0	6.5	25	2.5
25 - 50	**293-231-30 / 293-241-30**	25	7.3	32.5	
50 - 75	**293-232-30 / 293-242-30**	50	10.1	47	
75 - 100	**293-233-30 / 293-243-30**	75	11.5	60	
0 - 25	**293-234-30 / 293-244-30**	0	6.5	25	
25 - 50	**293-235-30 / 293-245-30**	25	7.3	32.5	
100 - 125	**293-250-30**	100	16.7	76	5.3
125 - 150	**293-251-30**	125	18.8	90	5.7
150 - 175	**293-252-30**	150	19.1	103	6.1
175 - 200	**293-253-30**	175	18.2	115	6.3
200 - 225	**293-254-30**	200	16.8	126	6.7
225 - 250	**293-255-30**	225	18	139	5.5
250 - 275	**293-256-30**	250		152	6.5
275 - 300	**293-257-30**	275		166	

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Digimatic Outside Micrometers SERIES 293

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Equipped with measurement data output function, it can form part of a statistical process control system or networked measurement system.
- Constant-force device: ratchet stop

293-582

- Interface Input Tools are available that enable the conversion of measurement data to keyboard signals that are then directly input to cells in off-the-shelf spreadsheet software such as Excel. (Refer to page A-13 for details.)
- Measuring faces: Carbide.

SPECIFICATIONS

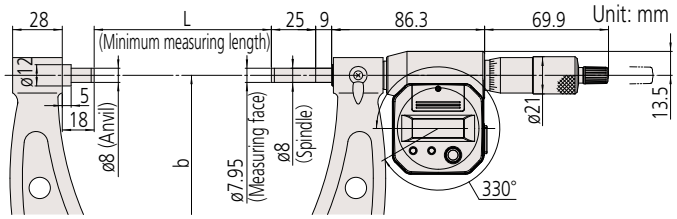
Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)
293-582	300 - 325	±6	0.6	5
293-583	325 - 350			
293-584	350 - 375			
293-585	375 - 400	±7		6
293-586	400 - 425			
293-587	425 - 450			
293-588	450 - 475	±8		7
293-589	475 - 500			

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)
293-782	12 - 13	±0.0003	0.000024	0.0002
293-783	13 - 14			
293-784	14 - 15			
293-785	15 - 16	±0.00035		0.00024
293-786	16 - 17			
293-787	17 - 18			
293-788	18 - 19	±0.0004		0.00028
293-789	19 - 20			

DIMENSIONS



Range (mm)	L	b
300 - 325	300	187
325 - 350	325	199
350 - 375	350	212
375 - 400	375	224
400 - 425	400	236
425 - 450	425	248
450 - 475	450	261
475 - 500	475	273

SERIES 293 — Digimatic Outside Micrometers

- Extended battery life of approximately 2.4 years.
- Simple design and excluding the data output function keeps price economical.
- One switch operation (Origin Set) for easy use.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.

293-821-30

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric With ratchet stop/Measuring force: 5 to 10 N

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)
293-821-30	0 - 25	0.001	±2

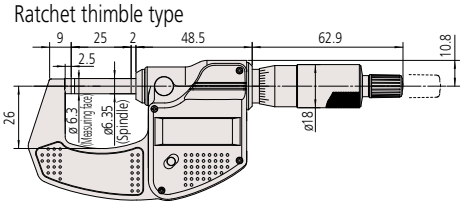
Inch / Metric With ratchet stop/Measuring force: 5 to 10 N

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)
293-831-30	0 - 1	0.00005 in / 0.001 mm	±0.0001

Inch / Metric With friction thimble/Measuring force: 5 to 10 N

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)
293-832-30	0 - 1	0.00005 in / 0.001 mm	±0.0001

DIMENSIONS



MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Technical Data

- Resolution: 0.001 mm or 0.0001 in/0.001 mm
- Measuring force: 10 to 15 N
- SR44 (2 pcs.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 1.8 years under normal use
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc. Spanner (**200154**), 1 pc.

Functions

Origin point setting (ABS measurement system):
Resets the ABS origin at the current spindle position to the minimum value of the measuring range and switches to ABS mode.
Zero-setting (INC measurement system):
A brief press on the ZERO/ABS button sets display to zero at the current spindle position and switches to the incremental (INC) measuring mode. A longer press resets to the ABS measuring mode.
Hold:
Pressing the HOLD button freezes the current value in the display. This function is useful for preserving a measurement in situations of poor visibility where the instrument must be moved away from the workpiece before the reading can be recorded.
Function lock:
This function allows the PRESET (origin point setting) function and the ZERO (zero-setting) function to be locked to prevent these points being reset accidentally.
Auto power ON / OFF:
The reading on the LCD disappears after this instrument is idle for about 20 minutes, but the reading and measurement mode are retained. Turning the spindle causes the reading to reappear.
Data output:
Models equipped with this function have an output port for transferring measurement data to a Statistical Process Control (SPC) system.
Error alarm:
In case of an overflow on the LCD or a computing error, an error message appears on the LCD, and the measuring function stops. This prevents an instrument from giving an erroneous reading. Also, when the battery voltage drops to a certain level, the low-battery-voltage alarm annunciator appears well before the micrometer becomes unusable.

Optional Accessories

- Connecting Cables
- Recommended cables:
  L-Type (does not interfere with operating the thimble.)
  1 m: **04AZB512**
  2 m: **04AZB513**
- Straight type (may interfere with operating the thimble.)
  1 m: **959149**
  2 m: **959150**

Refer to page A-27 for detailed information about recommended cables.

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality. Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Technical Data

- SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use
- Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

Functions

Zero-setting:
A brief press on the ORIGIN button sets display to zero at the current spindle position (zero-setting), which allows easy comparison measurement.
Auto power ON / OFF:
The reading on the LCD disappears after this instrument is idle for about 20 minutes, but the reading is retained. Turning the spindle causes the reading on the LCD to reappear.
Error alarm:
In case of an overflow on the LCD or a computing error, an error message appears on the LCD, and the measuring function stops. This prevents an instrument from giving an erroneous reading. Also, when the battery voltage drops to a certain level, the low-battery-voltage alarm annunciator appears well before the micrometer becomes unusable.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

IP65

These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

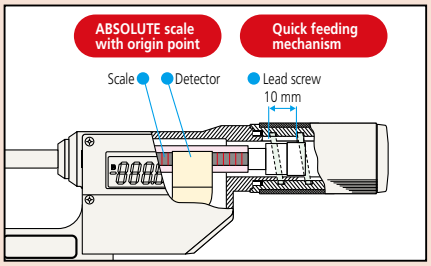
TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000063013

IP Codes

Level 6: Dust -proof.
No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

Technical Data

- Resolution: 0.001 mm, 0.00005 in/0.001 mm
- Accuracy: Refer to the list of specifications.
- Measuring force: 5 to 12 N
- SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life:Approx. 5 years under normal use
- Approx. 18,000 hours in continuous use
  (1 year previous models **293-667/68/69/77/78/79**)
- Length standard: Electrostatic capacity absolute sensor
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc.
  (except for measuring range 0 to 30 mm (0 to 1.2 in) models)
- Maximum response speed: without limit
- The non-rotating spindle enables even inexperienced operators to perform measurements repeatably and accurately.



Optional Accessories

- Connecting cables
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**
  Refer to page A-27 for details.

Quickmike
SERIES 293 — IP65 ABSOLUTE
Digimatic Micrometers

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- The Quickmike provides a speedy spindle feed of 10 mm per thimble rotation which enables widely differently sized features to be measured quickly.
- Set the origin only once. The absolute linear scale maintains the origin throughout the life of battery, meaning no more zero setting (presetting) or overspeed error.
- Excellent resistance against oil, water and dust (IP65 protection level) enables this product to be used in machining operations that includes splashing coolant fluid.
- Equipped with a large LCD offering easy readability.
- Pressing the HOLD button freezes the current value in the display.
- With function lock added to prevent unintended operation.
- A new low current consumption IC provides extremely long battery life.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.
- Supplied with a Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.
- The lineup includes Blade Micrometer types (refer to page B-49), Disk Micrometer types (refer to page B-35) and Crimp Height Micrometer types (refer to page B-42).

293-666-20

293-667-20

293-668-20

293-669-20

SPECIFICATIONS

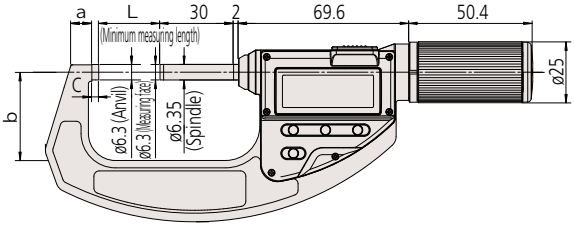
Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)	Constant-force device	Mass (g)	Output function
293-666-20	0 - 30	±2	0.3	2	Yes	275	With
293-667-20	25 - 55					340	
293-668-20	50 - 80	±3				480	
293-669-20	75 - 105			3		585	

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)	Constant-force device	Mass (g)	Output function
293-676-20	0 - 1.2	±0.0001	0.000012	0.00008	Yes	275	With
293-677-20	1 - 2.2					340	
293-678-20	2 - 3.2	±0.00015				480	
293-679-20	3 - 4.2			0.00012		585	

DIMENSIONS



Unit: mm

Range (mm)	L	a	b	c
0 - 30	0	6.2	25	2
25 - 55	25	8.5	36	2.8
50 - 80	50	10.3	47	2.8
75 - 105	75	10.7	60	2.8

B

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Micrometers SERIES 227 — with Adjustable Measuring Force

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Digimatic micrometer dedicated to applications requiring a constant/low measuring force such as measuring wire, paper, and plastic/rubber parts.
- Ratchet mechanism in the thimble applies constant force to workpiece.
- Compact and easy to handle.
- Measuring force is adjustable (in steps) to suit various kinds of workpieces.
- High-accuracy measurement can be performed even by unskilled operators due to the repeatability of the automatically applied measuring force.
- Non-rotating spindle.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.
- In addition to standard specification, a non-rotating spindle type tooth thickness micrometer (refer to page B-35 for details) is also available.

227-201-20

227-205-20

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Measuring force (N)	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Measuring force (N)	Accuracy of the selected measuring force* (N)	Repeatability of measuring force* (N)	Mass (g)
227-201-20	0.5 - 2.5 (adjustable)	0 - 15	0.001	±2	0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5	± (0.1+ the selected measuring force/10)	within 0.1	300
227-203-20		15 - 30						380
227-205-20	2 - 10 (adjustable)	0 - 10			2, 4, 6, 8, 10	± (0.4+ the selected measuring force/10)	within 0.4	345
227-206-20		10 - 20						425
227-207-20		20 - 30						415

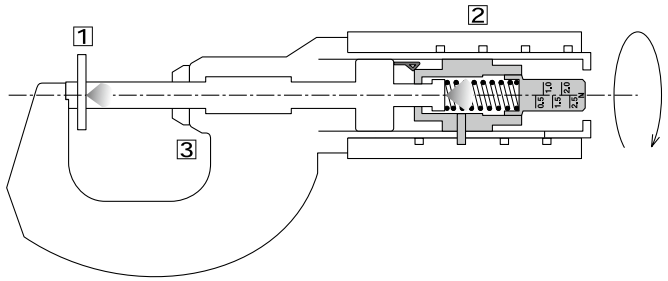
* These values are guaranteed when micrometer is used in a horizontal orientation (within ±3 degrees)

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Measuring force (N)	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Measuring force (N)	Accuracy of the selected measuring force* (N)	Repeatability of measuring force* (N)	Mass (g)
227-211-20	0.5 - 2.5 (adjustable)	0 - 0.6	0.00005 in/ 0.001 mm	±0.0001	0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5	± (0.1+ the selected measuring force/10)	within 0.1	300
227-213-20		0.6 - 1.2						380
227-215-20	2 - 10 (adjustable)	0 - 0.4			2, 4, 6, 8, 10	± (0.4+ the selected measuring force/10)	within 0.4	345
227-216-20		0.4 - 0.8						425
227-217-20		0.8 - 1.2						415

* These values are guaranteed when micrometer is used in a horizontal orientation (within ±3 degrees)

Constant-Measuring-Force Mechanism



1 Measuring force is generated by the action of trapping a workpiece between the spindle face and the anvil.
2 The constant-force unit applies the specified measuring force.
3 When the preset measuring force is reached, the count on the LCD is automatically held and the hold symbol appears. (To cancel the hold, reverse the thimble more than 1/10 revolution and press the hold button.)

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

Technical Data

- Flatness: 0.3 µm/0.000012 in
- Parallelism: 2 µm/0.00008 in
- Measurement posture: horizontal orientation only (Recommended spindle inclination: within ±3°)
- SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 5 years under normal use
- Length standard: Electrostatic capacity absolute sensor
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc. (except for measuring range 0 to 15 mm (0 to 0.6 in)/ 0 to 10 mm (0 to 0.4 in) models)
  Screwdriver (**210183**), 1 pc.

Functions

Adjustable measuring force mechanism
Origin point setting
Zero setting
Hold
Function Lock
Auto power off
Measurement data output
Error alarm

Optional Accessories

- Connecting cables
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**
  Refer to page A-27 for details.

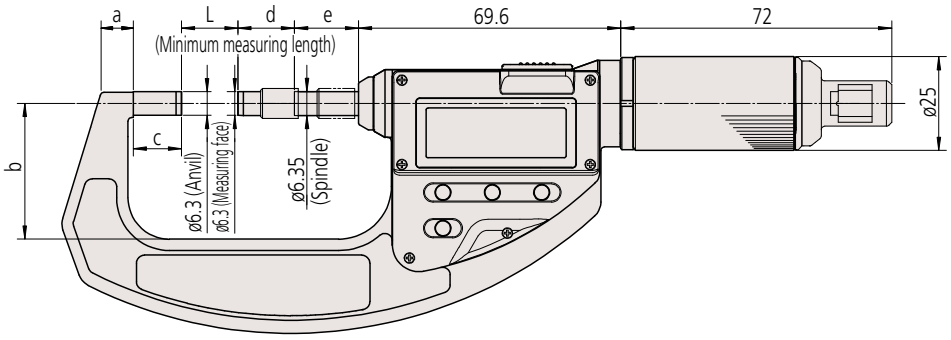
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Adjustable Measuring Force

To preset the measuring force, adjust the measuring force setting scale on the thimble with the screwdriver supplied.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range (mm)	L	a	b	c	d	e
0 - 15	0	6.2	25	2	15	17
15 - 30	15	8.5	36	12.8		
0 - 10	0	6.2	25	2	10	22
10 - 20	10	8.5	36	17.8		
20 - 30	20			7.8		

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Outside Micrometers
SERIES 102

- Heat-insulated frame.
- Cut-away frame (behind anvil) for measuring in hard-to-reach places.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.
- In addition to standard specification, a non-rotating spindle type tooth thickness micrometer (refer to page B-35 for details) is also available.

Ratchet stop
102-301

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Common specifications

- Measuring force: 5 to 10 N
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc.
  (except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm models)
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.
  (for measuring range 0 to 25 mm/25 to 50 mm models)
  Spanner (**200877**), 1 pc.
  (for measuring range 50 to 75 mm/75 to 100 mm models)

Ratchet stop type

Friction thimble type

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)	Constant-force device
102-301	0 - 25	0.01	±2	0.6	2	Ratchet stop
102-302	25 - 50					

Metric

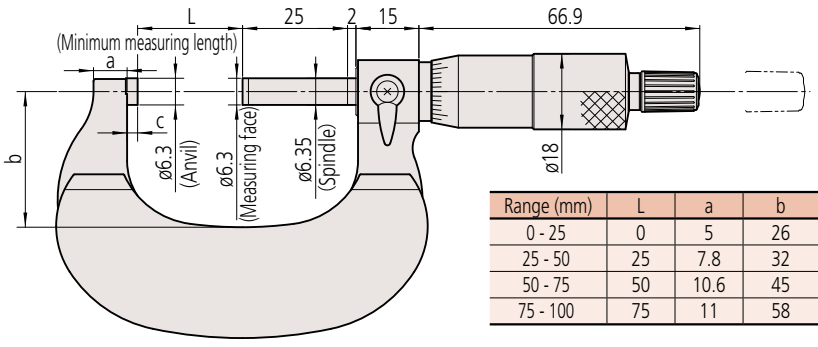
Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)	Constant-force device
102-311	0 - 25	0.001	±1	0.3	1	Ratchet stop
102-313						friction thimble
102-312	25 - 50					Ratchet stop
102-303	50 - 75	0.01	±2	0.6	2	
102-304	75 - 100		±3		3	

Metric Micrometer set

Order No.	Range (mm)	Models included
102-911-40	0 - 100 (Four micrometers per set)	• **102-301** **102-302** **102-303** **102-304** • 3 micrometer standards

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range (mm)	L	a	b	c
0 - 25	0	5	26	2.5
25 - 50	25	7.8	32	
50 - 75	50	10.6	45	
75 - 100	75	11	58	

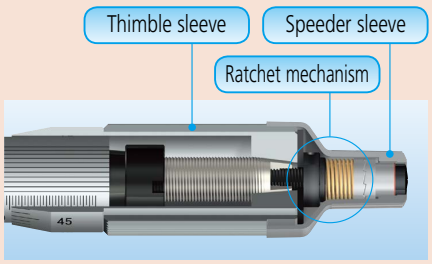
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Technical Data

- Measuring force: 5 to 10 N
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc. (except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models) Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

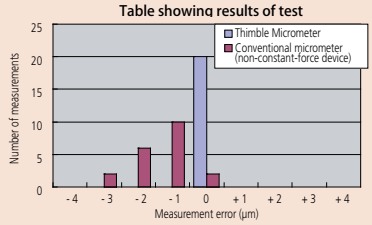
Internal Structure

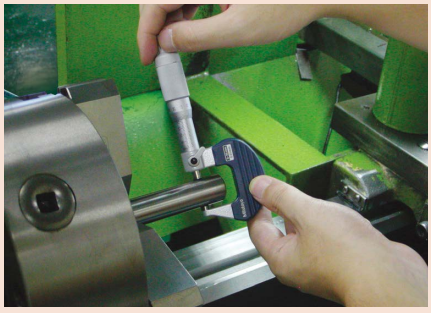


Greatly Improved Accuracy and Repeatability

Measurement results of one-handed operation

A beginner performed a test by measuring a workpiece 20 times using a conventional micrometer and a Ratchet Thimble Micrometer.

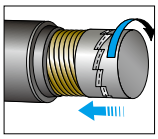




Ratchet Thimble Micrometer
SERIES 102 — Outside Micrometers

- More accurate in one-handed operation: inexperienced operators measure significantly more accurately with the new micrometer.
- Ratchet function works both from the thimble and the speeder.

- Rotating the thimble/speeder when the workpiece is between the anvil and spindle causes the ratchet mechanism to operate and apply a constant measuring force to the workpiece.



- Clearly audible ratchet operation for reassurance that measurement is being performed at constant, preset force.
- The speeder is always available for quick rotation of spindle.
- A simple mechanism, which requires neither parts maintenance nor special technique, is employed in the constant-force device.
- Heat-insulated frame.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

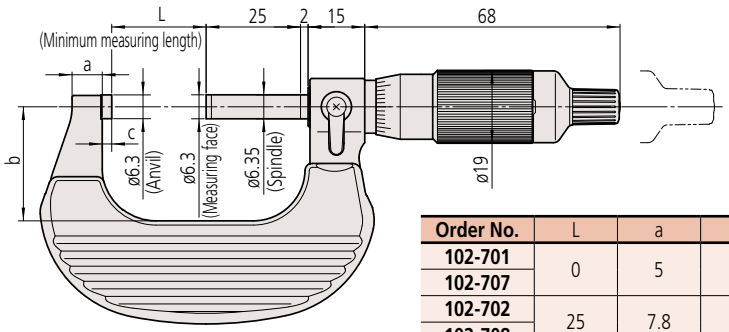
Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)	Mass (g)
102-701	0 - 25	0.01	±2	0.6	2	180
102-707		0.001				
102-702	25 - 50	0.01				270
102-708		0.001				

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)	Mass (g)
102-717	0 - 1	0.0001	±0.0001	0.000024	0.00008	180
102-718	1 - 2					270

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Order No.	L	a	b	c
102-701	0	5	26	2.5
102-707				
102-702	25	7.8	30	
102-708				

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Outside Micrometers SERIES 103

- Baked-enamel-finished frame.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.

103-137

103-139-10

Technical Data

- Parallelism:
  (2+R/100) µm, R=max, range (mm)
  [0.00008+0.00004 (R/4)] in, R=max, range (inch)
  fraction rounded down
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc.
  (except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models)
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.
  (for maximum measuring range up to 300 mm (12 in))
  Spanner (**200154**), 1 pc.
  (for maximum measuring range 325 mm (13 in) or over)

Metric With ratchet stop

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Measuring force (N)	Flatness (µm)
103-129	0 - 25	0.001	±2	5 - 10	0.6
103-130	25 - 50	0.001			
103-139-10	50 - 75	0.01			
103-140-10	75 - 100		±3		
103-141-10	100 - 125				
103-142-10	125 - 150				
103-143-10	150 - 175		±4		
103-144-10	175 - 200				
103-145-10	200 - 225				
103-146-10	225 - 250		±5		
103-147-10	250 - 275				
103-148-10	275 - 300				
103-149	300 - 325		±6	10 - 15	1
103-150	325 - 350				
103-151	350 - 375				
103-152	375 - 400		±7		
103-153	400 - 425				
103-154	425 - 450				
103-155	450 - 475		±8		
103-156	475 - 500				
103-157	500 - 525				
103-158	525 - 550		±9		
103-159	550 - 575				
103-160	575 - 600				
103-161	600 - 625		±10		
103-162	625 - 650				
103-163	650 - 675				
103-164	675 - 700		±11		
103-165	700 - 725				
103-166	725 - 750				
103-167	750 - 775		±12		
103-168	775 - 800				
103-169	800 - 825				
103-170	825 - 850		±13		
103-171	850 - 875				
103-172	875 - 900				
103-173	900 - 925		±14		
103-174	925 - 950				
103-175	950 - 975				
103-176	975 - 1000		±15		

Inch With ratchet stop

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Measuring force (N)	Flatness (in)
103-177	0 - 1	0.001	±0.0001	5 - 10	0.000024
103-131		0.0001			
103-178	1 - 2	0.001			
103-132		0.0001			
103-179	2 - 3	0.001	±0.00015		
103-180	3 - 4				
103-181	4 - 5				
103-182	5 - 6				
103-183	6 - 7		±0.0002		
103-184	7 - 8				
103-185	8 - 9				
103-186	9 - 10		±0.00025		
103-187	10 - 11				
103-188	11 - 12				
103-189	12 - 13		±0.0003	10 - 15	0.00004
103-190	13 - 14				
103-191	14 - 15				
103-192	15 - 16		±0.00035		
103-193	16 - 17				
103-194	17 - 18				
103-195	18 - 19		±0.0004		
103-196	19 - 20				
103-197	20 - 21				
103-198	21 - 22		±0.00045		
103-199	22 - 23				
103-200	23 - 24				
103-201	24 - 25		±0.0005		
103-202	25 - 26				
103-203	26 - 27				
103-204	27 - 28		±0.00055		
103-205	28 - 29				
103-206	29 - 30				
103-207	30 - 31		±0.0006		
103-208	31 - 32				
103-209	32 - 33				
103-210	33 - 34		±0.00065		
103-211	34 - 35				
103-212	35 - 36				
103-213	36 - 37		±0.0007		
103-214	37 - 38				
103-215	38 - 39				
103-216	39 - 40		±0.00075		

Metric With ratchet stop

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE}* (µm)	Measuring force (N)	Flatness (µm)
103-137	0 - 25	0.01	±2	5 - 10	0.6
103-138	25 - 50	0.01			

Inch With friction thimble

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Measuring force (N)	Flatness (in)
103-135	0 - 1	0.0001	±0.0001	5 - 10	0.000024
103-136	1 - 2				

* Maximum permissible error of the indication measured by contacting the full measuring face with the object to be measured. JMPE is a term specified by JIS B 7502: 2016 which has been prepared based on ISO 3611: 2010 with some modifications of the technical contents.
The measurement method has not been changed from JIS B 7502: 1994. For details refer to B-74.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

- Standard accessories:
  Reference rod 1 pc.
  (Excluding the measuring range 0 to 25 mm)
  Spanner (**301336**) 1 pc.
  (Maximum measuring length Less than 300 mm)
  Spanner (**200154**) 1 pc.
  (Maximum measuring length More than 325 mm)

103-904-10

103-905-10

103-906

Metric Micrometer set/With ratchet thimble

Order No.	Range (mm)	Models included
103-927-10	0 - 75 (3 pcs./set)	**103-137, 103-138, 103-139-10,** 2 micrometer standards
103-913-50	0 - 150 (6 pcs./set)	**103-137, 103-138, 103-139-10, 103-140-10, 103-141-10, 103-142-10,** 5 micrometer standards
103-915-10	150 - 300 (6 pcs./set)	**103-143-10, 103-144-10, 103-145-10, 103-146-10, 103-147-10, 103-148-10**, 6 micrometer standards
103-914-50	0 - 300 (12 pcs./set)	All micrometers of **103-913-50** and **103-915-10** in one set, 11 micrometer standards

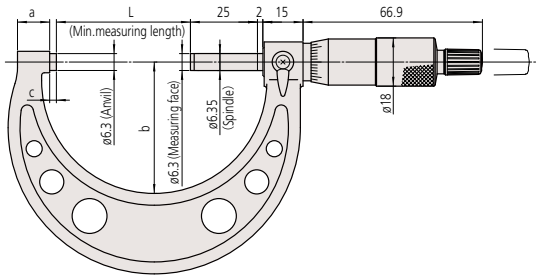
Inch Micrometer set/With ratchet thimble

Order No.	Range (in)	Models included
103-929	0 - 3 (3 pcs./set)	**103-177, 103-178, 103-179**, 2 micrometer standards
103-930	0 - 4 (4 pcs./set)	**103-177, 103-178, 103-179, 103-180**, 3 micrometer standards
103-904-10	0 - 6 (6 pcs./set)	**103-177, 103-178, 103-179, 103-180, 103-181, 103-182**, 5 micrometer standards
103-906	6 - 12 (6 pcs./set)	**103-183, 103-184, 103-185, 103-186, 103-187, 103-188**, 6 micrometer standards
103-905-10	0 - 12 (12 pcs./set)	All micrometers of **103-904-10** and **103-906** in one set, 11 micrometer standards

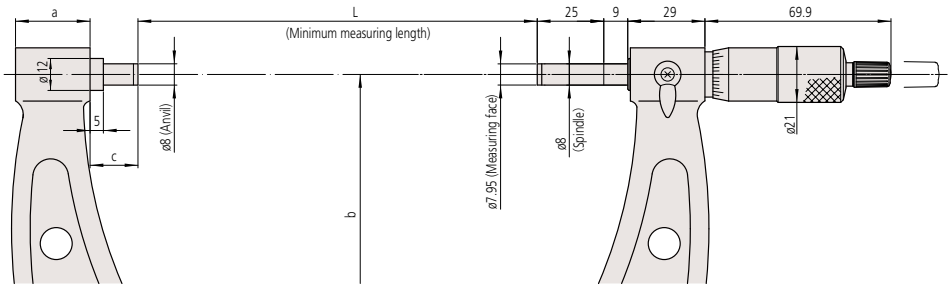
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

103-137 and 103-138, Models 75 mm to 300 mm



Models 325 mm to 1000 mm



Range (mm)	L	a	b	c
0 - 25	0	9	28	2.5
25 - 50	25	10	38	
50 - 75	50	12	49	
75 - 100	75	14	60	
100 - 125	100	16.7	79	5.3
125 - 150	125	18.8	94	5.7
150 - 175	150	19.1	106	6.1
175 - 200	175	18.2	118	6.3
200 - 225	200	16.8	130	6.7
225 - 250	225	18	143	5.5

Range (mm)	L	a	b	c
250 - 275	250	18	156	6.5
275 - 300	275		169	
300 - 325	300	28	187	18
325 - 350	325		199	
350 - 375	350		212	
375 - 400	375		224	
400 - 425	400		236	
425 - 450	425		248	
450 - 475	450		261	
475 - 500	475		273	

Range (mm)	L	a	b	c
500 - 525	500	28	307	40
525 - 550	525			15
550 - 575	550		332	40
575 - 600	575			15
600 - 625	600		355	40
625 - 650	625			15
650 - 675	650		382	40
675 - 700	675			15
700 - 725	700		405	40
725 - 750	725			15
750 - 775	750		430	40
775 - 800	775			15
800 - 825	800		455	40
825 - 850	825			15
850 - 875	850		480	40
875 - 900	875			15
900 - 925	900		505	40
925 - 950	925			15
950 - 975	950		530	40
975 - 1000	975			15

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

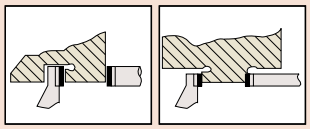
Outside Micrometers SERIES 101

- Satin-chrome-finished frame, tapered (on the anvil side) for hard-to-reach places.
- Supplied with a setting standard (except for 0 to 1 in models).
- Measuring faces: Carbide.

101-114

Technical Data

- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc. (except for measuring range 0 to 1 in models)
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.
  (for measuring range 0 to 1 in/1 to 2 in models)
  Spanner (**200877**), 1 pc.
  (for measuring range 2 to 3 in/3 to 4 in models)



SPECIFICATIONS

Inch With ratchet stop

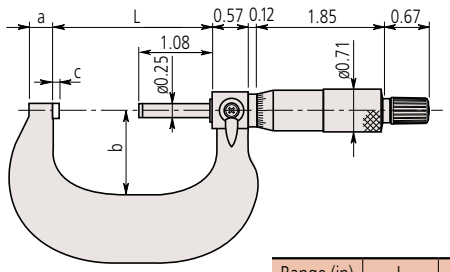
Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)
101-113	0 - 1	0.0001	±0.0001	0.000024	0.00008
101-114	1 - 2				
101-119	2 - 3				
101-120	3 - 4		±0.00015		0.00012

Inch With friction thimble

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)
101-117	0 - 1	0.0001	±0.0001	0.000024	0.00008
101-118	1 - 2				

DIMENSIONS

Unit: inch



Range (in)	L	a	b	c
0 - 1	1.18	0.20	1.10	0.10
1 - 2	2.16	0.31	1.28	0.08
2 - 3	3.19	0.33	1.77	0.11
3 - 4	4.19	0.33	2.28	0.11

Note: The shape of the thimble is different on the model with a friction thimble.

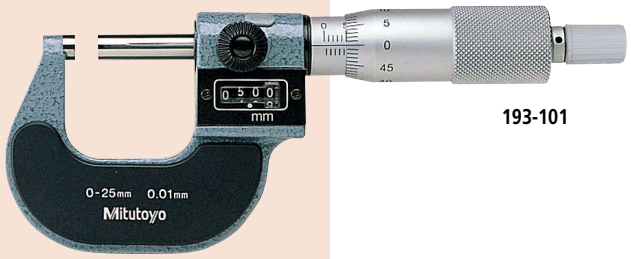
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Digit Outside Micrometers
SERIES 193

Technical Data

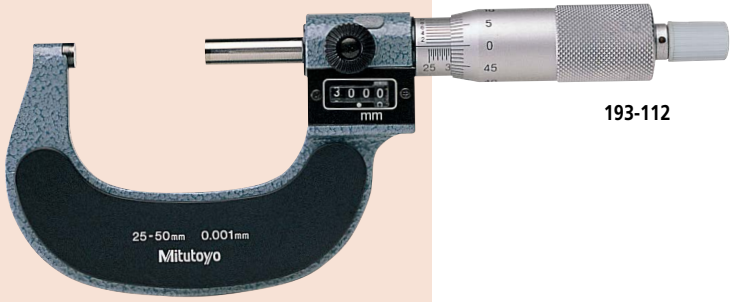
- Counter Reading : 0.01 mm or 0.001 in
- Parallelism:
  (2 + R/100) µm, R = max. range (mm)
  [0.00008 + 0.00004 (R/4)] in, R = max. range (inch)
  fraction rounded down
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc.
  (except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models)
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

- Mechanical digit counter with 0.01 mm or 0.001 in resolution for quick and error-free reading.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.



193-101

193-111



193-112

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric With ratchet stop

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flatness (µm)
193-111	0 - 25	0.001 (reading is obtained with vernier)	±2	0.6
193-112	25 - 50			
193-113	50 - 75			
193-114	75 - 100		±3	
193-101	0 - 25	0.01	±2	
193-102	25 - 50			
193-103	50 - 75			
193-104	75 - 100		±3	

Inch With friction thimble

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flatness (in)
193-211	0 - 1	0.0001	±0.0001	0.000024
193-212	1 - 2			

Inch With ratchet stop

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flatness (in)
193-213	2 - 3	0.0001	±0.0001	0.000024
193-214	3 - 4		±0.00015	

Metric Micrometer set

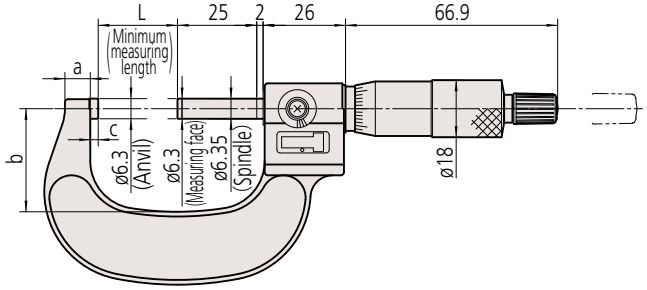
Order No.	Range (mm)	Models included	Flatness (µm)
193-901	0 - 75 (3 pcs./set)	• **193-101, 193-102, 193-103** • 2 micrometer standards	0.6
193-902	0 - 100 (4 pcs./set)	• **193-101, 193-102, 193-103, 193-104** • 3 micrometer standards	

Inch Micrometer set

Order No.	Range (in)	Models included	Flatness (in)
193-923	0 - 3 (3 pcs./set)	• **193-211, 193-212, 193-213** • 2 micrometer standards	0.000024

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range (mm)	L	a	b	c
0 - 25	0	5	26	2.5
25 - 50	25	8	32	2.0
50 - 75	50	9	45	
75 - 100	75		57	

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Outside Micrometers
SERIES 406 — Non-Rotating Spindle Type

- Non-rotating spindle.
- Measuring face of the spindle is carbide tipped.
- Spindle ø6.35 mm
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.

406-250-30

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)
406-250-30	0 - 25	0.001	±3	0.3	3
406-251-30	25 - 50				
406-252-30	50 - 75				
406-253-30	75 - 100		±4		4

Note: For functional details of **series 406**, refer to page B-8. Please note that these models are not water-proof.

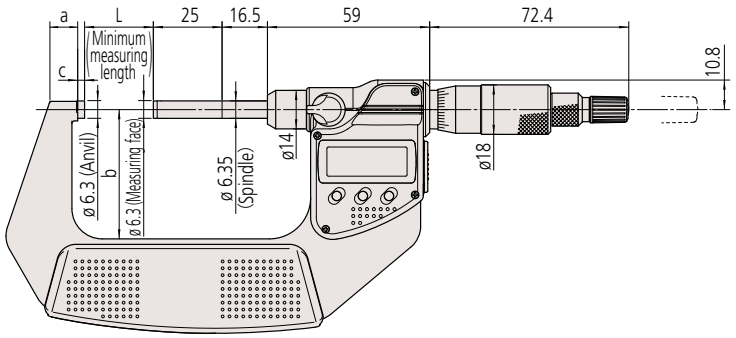
Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)
406-350-30	0 - 1	0.00005 in / 0.001 mm	±0.00015	0.000012	0.00012
406-351-30	1 - 2				
406-352-30	2 - 3				
406-353-30	3 - 4		±0.0002		0.00016

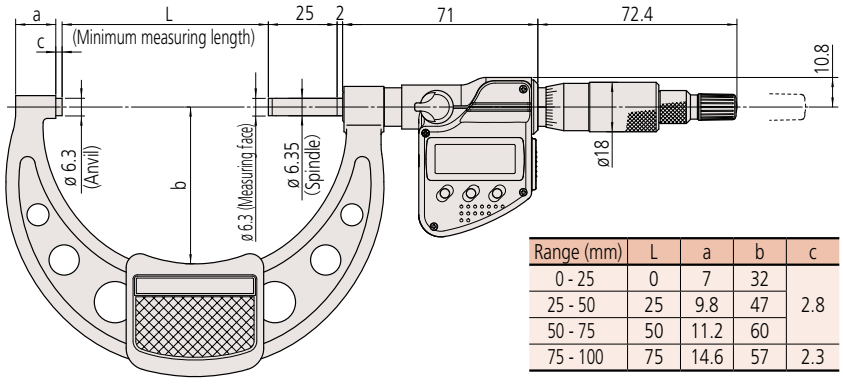
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

Digimatic models up to 75 mm measuring range



Digimatic models over 75 mm measuring range



Range (mm)	L	a	b	c
0 - 25	0	7	32	2.8
25 - 50	25	9.8	47	
50 - 75	50	11.2	60	
75 - 100	75	14.6	57	2.3

Technical Data

- Battery: SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc. (except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models) Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

Optional Accessories

- Connecting cables
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- **U-WAVE-T** dedicated connection cable
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**
  Refer to page A-27 for details.

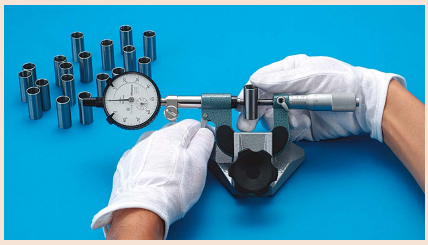
Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TM 264-622** (IP67 type)
  264-623 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type)
  264-627 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM/TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Standard Accessories

Reference bar, 1 pc.
(except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm models)
Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.



Typical Indicator Choice

Dial indicator (0.01 mm)/**2046SB**
Dial indicator (0.001 mm)/**2109SB-10**
ABS Digimatic Indicator (0.01 mm)/**543-400B**
ABS Digimatic Indicator (0.001 mm)/**543-390B**
*1 Indicators with stems cannot be installed on this micrometer.

Indicator Type Micrometers
SERIES 107

- Designed to mount a dial indicator for direct GO/±NG judgment on mass-produced parts.
- Anvil retracting trigger for quick measurement.
- Various kinds of indicators*1 are selectable depending on the measurement type (accuracy required, measuring range, etc.).
- Measuring faces: Carbide.
- Anvil stroke: 3 mm.

107-201
(Indicator shown is optional)

B

SPECIFICATIONS

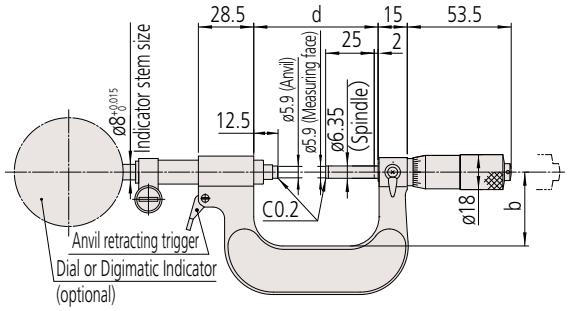
Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Spindle feed error (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)
107-201	0 - 25	3	0.6	2
107-202	25 - 50			
107-203	50 - 75			
107-204	75 - 100			3
107-205	100 - 125			
107-206	125 - 150			
107-207	150 - 175			
107-208	175 - 200			4

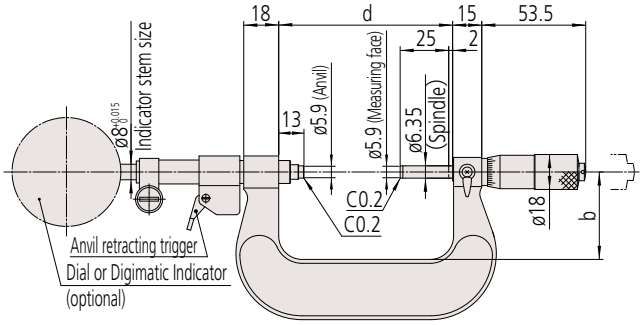
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

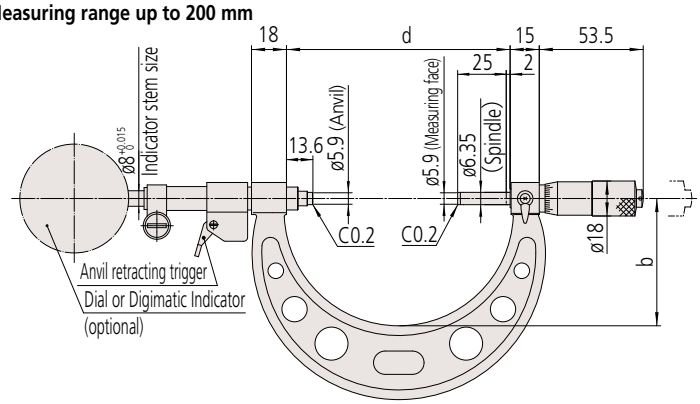
Measuring range up to 50 mm



Measuring range up to 75 mm



Measuring range up to 200 mm



Range (mm)	b	d
0 - 25	30	39
25 - 50	38	64
50 - 75	45	89.5
75 - 100	65	115.1
100 - 125	79	140.1
125 - 150	93	165.1
150 - 175	105	190
175 - 200	118	214

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

IP65

These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000040191

Outside Micrometers SERIES 340, 104 — with Interchangeable Anvils

- Wide measuring range with interchangeable anvils.
- Measuring face of the spindle is carbide tipped (standard model).
- IP 65 water/dust protection (**340-251-30**, **340-252-30**, **340-351-30**, **340-352-30**).
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.

340-251-30

104-136

IP Codes (340-251-30, 340-252-30, 340-351-30, 340-352-30)

Level 6: Dust -proof.
No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

Technical Data

- Spindle feed error: 3 µm/0.00015 in
- Flatness
  Measuring range 0 to 300: 0.6 µm
  Measuring range 300 to 1000: 1.0 µm
- Parallelism
  Measuring range 0 to 75: 2 µm
  Measuring range 75 to 150: 3 µm
  Measuring range 150 to 1000
  (2+R/100) µm, R=max. range (mm) (fraction rounded up)

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Interchangeable anvils	Setting Standard Qty	Setting Standard Size (mm)	Micrometer head stroke (mm)
Digimatic (LCD)						
340-251-30	0 - 150	0.001	6 pcs.	5	25 - 125	25
340-252-30	150 - 300			6	150 - 275	
340-520	300 - 400		4 pcs.	4	300 - 375	
340-521	400 - 500				400 - 475	
340-522	500 - 600				500 - 575	
340-523	600 - 700				600 - 675	
340-524	700 - 800				700 - 775	
340-525	800 - 900				800 - 875	
340-526	900 - 1000				900 - 975	

Inch/Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Interchangeable anvils	Setting Standard Qty	Setting Standard Size (in)	Micrometer head stroke (in)
Digimatic (LCD)						
340-351-30	0 - 6	0.00005 in/ 0.001 mm	6 pcs.	5	1 - 5	1
340-352-30	6 - 12	0.0001 in/ 0.001 mm		6	6 - 11	
340-720	12 - 18				12 - 17	
340-721	18 - 24				18 - 23	
340-722	24 - 30				24 - 29	
340-723	30 - 36				30 - 35	

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Interchangeable anvils	Setting Standard Qty	Setting Standard Size (mm)	Micrometer head stroke (mm)
Analog						
104-171*	0 - 50	0.01	1 pc.	1	25	25
104-139A	0 - 100		4 pcs.	3	25 - 75	
104-135A	0 - 150		6 pcs.	5	25 - 125	
104-161A	50 - 150		4 pcs.	4	50 - 125	
104-140A	100 - 200				100 - 175	
104-136A	150 - 300		6 pcs.	6	150 - 275	
104-141A	200 - 300		4 pcs.	4	200 - 275	
104-142A	300 - 400				300 - 375	
104-143A	400 - 500				400 - 475	
104-144A	500 - 600				500 - 575	
104-145A	600 - 700				600 - 675	
104-146A	700 - 800				700 - 775	
104-147A	800 - 900				800 - 875	
104-148A	900 - 1000				900 - 975	

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Interchangeable anvils	Graduation (in)	Setting Standard Qty	Setting Standard Size (in)	Micrometer head stroke (in)
Analog						
104-165	0 - 2	1 pc.	0.0001	1	1	1
104-149	0 - 4	4 pcs.	0.001	3	1 - 3	
104-137	0 - 6	6 pcs.		5	1 - 5	
104-162	2 - 6	4 pcs.		4	2 - 5	
104-150	4 - 8				4 - 7	
104-138	6 - 12	6 pcs.		6	6 - 11	
104-151	8 - 12	4 pcs.		4	8 - 11	
104-152	12 - 16				12 - 15	
104-201	12 - 18	6 pcs.		6	12 - 17	
104-153	16 - 20	4 pcs.		4	16 - 19	
104-202	18 - 24	6 pcs.		6	18 - 23	
104-154	20 - 24	4 pcs.		4	20 - 23	
104-155	24 - 28				24 - 27	
104-203	24 - 30	6 pcs.		6	24 - 29	
104-156	28 - 32	4 pcs.		4	28 - 31	
104-204	30 - 36	6 pcs.		6	30 - 35	
104-157	32 - 36	4 pcs.		4	32 - 35	
104-158	36 - 40				36 - 39	
104-205	36 - 42	6 pcs.		6	36 - 41	

* The frame is fitted with a heat shield.

Note 1: For functional details of **340-251-30**, **340-252-30**, **340-351-30**, **340-352-30**, refer to page B-8.
Please note that origin setting of these models is by presetting.
Optional connecting cable is available only for water-proof type (Digimatic model).

Note 2: For functional details of **340-520** to **340-723**, refer to page B-9.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

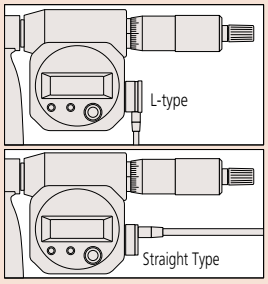
- Battery for **series 340**
  340-251-30, **340-252-30**,
  340-351-30, **340-352-30**: SR44 (1 pc.)
  340-520 to **340-526**
  340-720 to **340-723**: SR44 (2 pcs.)
  938882, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use
  (for **series 340-2XX**, **340-3XX**)
  Approx. 1.8 years under normal use
  (for **series 340-5XX**, **340-7XX**)
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor (for **series 340**)
- Standard accessories: Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.
  (for maximum measuring range up to 300 mm (12 in))
  Spanner (**200154**), 1 pc.
  (for maximum measuring range 400 mm (16 in) or over)

Optional Accessories

- Connecting cables for
  340-251-30, **340-252-30**, **340-351-30** and **340-352-30**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- SPC cables for **U-WAVE-T** w/data switch (160 mm):
  02AZD790B
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**

Wireless Data Output* U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TM** **264-622** (IP67 type)
  264-623 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type)
  264-627 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM**/**TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details
  * Only **340-251-30**, **340-252-30**, **340-351-30** and **340-352-30** can be attached
- Connecting cables for
  340-5XX, **340-7XX**
  Recommended cables:
  L-Type (does not interfere with operating the thimble.)
  1 m: **04AZB512**
  2 m: **04AZB513**
  Straight type (may interfere with operating the thimble.)
  1 m: **959149**
  2 m: **959150**

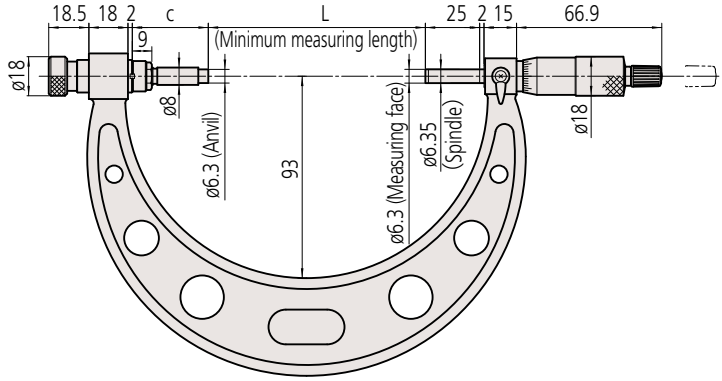


Refer to page A-27 for detailed information about recommended cables.

DIMENSIONS

104-135A

Unit: mm

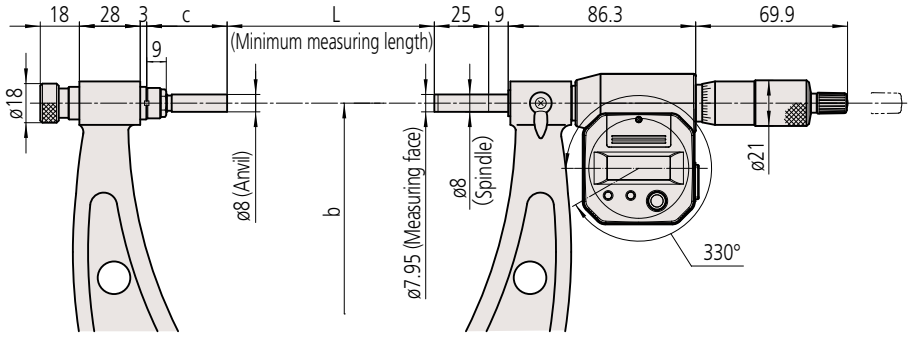


Interchangeable Anvil

		L: Range (mm)					
Range	0 - 150 mm models	0 - 25	25 - 50	50 - 75	75 - 100	100 - 125	125 - 150
Range	150 - 300 mm models	150 - 175	175 - 200	200 - 225	225 - 250	250 - 275	275 - 300
	Order No.	**303950**	**303951**	**303952**	**303953**	**303954**	**303955**
	c: Overall length (mm)	135	110	85	60	35	10
	Interchangeable anvil	M1	M2	M3	M4	M5	M6

		L: Range (mm)			
Range	300 - 400 mm models	300 - 325	325 - 350	350 - 375	375 - 400
Range	400 - 500 mm models	400 - 425	425 - 450	450 - 475	475 - 500
Range	500 - 600 mm models	500 - 525	525 - 550	550 - 575	575 - 600
Range	600 - 700 mm models	600 - 625	625 - 650	650 - 675	675 - 700
Range	700 - 800 mm models	700 - 725	725 - 750	750 - 775	775 - 800
Range	800 - 900 mm models	800 - 825	825 - 850	850 - 875	875 - 900
Range	900 - 1000 mm models	900 - 925	925 - 950	950 - 975	975 - 1000
	Order No.	**304001**	**304002**	**304003**	**304004**
	c: Overall length (mm)	87	62	37	12
	Interchangeable anvil	M3	M4	M5	M6

Over 400 mm up to 1000 mm



		L: Range (mm)				b
Range	300 - 400 mm models	300 - 325	325 - 350	350 - 375	375 - 400	224
Range	400 - 500 mm models	400 - 425	425 - 450	450 - 475	475 - 500	273
Range	500 - 600 mm models	500 - 525	525 - 550	550 - 575	575 - 600	332
Range	600 - 700 mm models	600 - 625	625 - 650	650 - 675	675 - 700	382
Range	700 - 800 mm models	700 - 725	725 - 750	750 - 775	775 - 800	430
Range	800 - 900 mm models	800 - 825	825 - 850	850 - 875	875 - 900	480
Range	900 - 1000 mm models	900 - 925	925 - 950	950 - 975	975 - 1000	530
	Order No.	**304001**	**304002**	**304003**	**304004**	
	c: Overall (mm)	87	62	37	12	
	Interchangeable anvil	M3	M4	M5	M6	

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

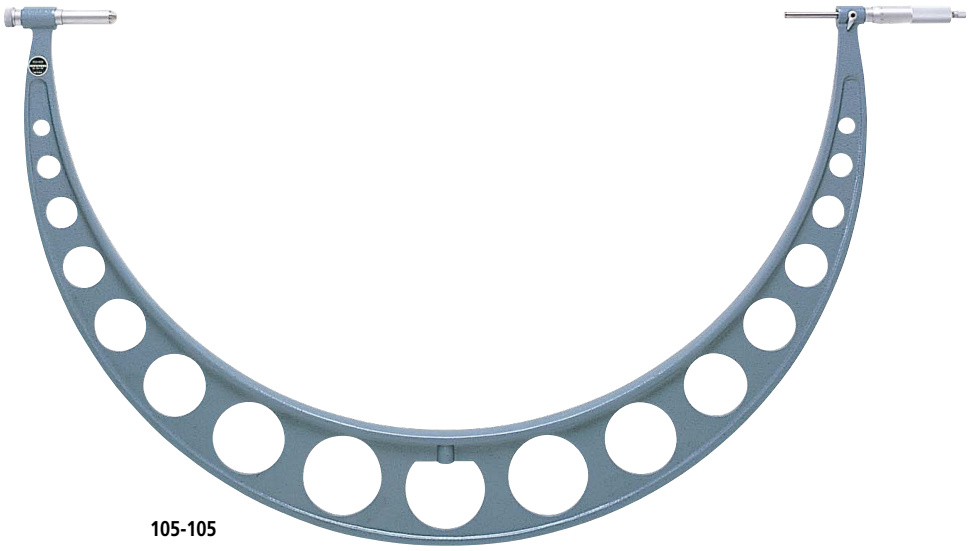
Mitutoyo

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Outside Micrometers
SERIES 105 — with Anvil Extension Collars

- Adjustable measuring range with extension collars.
- 50 mm/2 in spindle stroke.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.



105-105

Technical Data

Measuring range 700 to 750 mm with **105-105**

Measuring range 750 to 800 mm with **105-105**

Standard Accessories

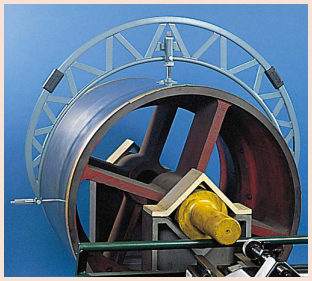
Spanner (**200154**), 1 pc.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Extension Collars	Setting Standard	Spindle feed error (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism
105-103	500 - 600	0.01	1 pc. (50 mm)	2 pcs.	6	1.3	(2 + R/100) µm R=max. range (mm) fraction rounded down
105-104	600 - 700						
105-105	700 - 800						
105-106	800 - 900						
105-107	900 - 1000						

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

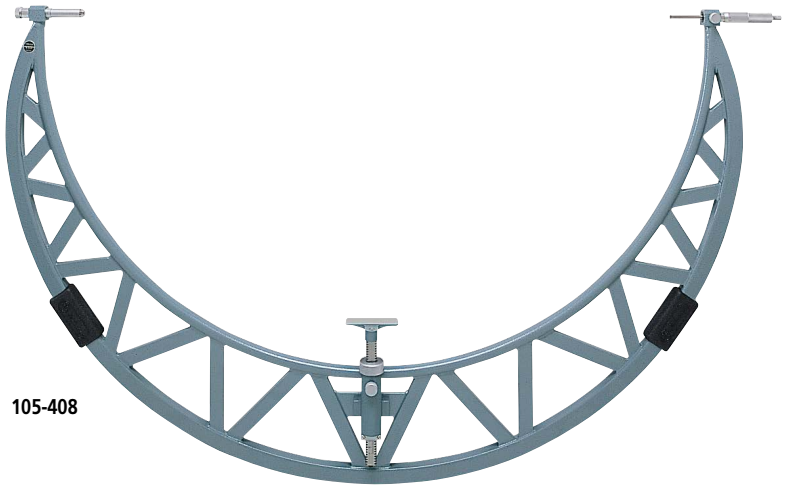


Standard Accessories

Spanner (**200154**), 1 pc.

Outside Micrometers
SERIES 105 — with Anvil Extension Collars

- Large, lightweight micrometer with excellent strength based on a pipe-structure frame made of a combination of square and round pipes.
- Wide measuring range with anvil extension collars.
- 50 mm/2 in spindle stroke.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.



105-408

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Extension Collars	Setting Standard (pcs.)	Spindle feed error (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)
(every 100 mm)							
105-408	1000 - 1100	0.01	1 pc. (50 mm)	2	6	1.3	2+R/100 R=max. range (mm) fraction rounded down
105-409	1100 - 1200						
105-410	1200 - 1300						
105-411	1300 - 1400						
105-412	1400 - 1500						
105-413	1500 - 1600						
105-414	1600 - 1700						
105-415	1700 - 1800						
105-416	1800 - 1900						
105-417	1900 - 2000						
(every 200 mm)							
105-418	1000 - 1200	0.01	2 pcs. (50 mm, 100 mm)	4 (every 50 mm)	6	1.3	2+R/100 R=max. range (mm) fraction rounded down
105-419	1200 - 1400						
105-420	1400 - 1600						
105-421	1600 - 1800						
105-422	1800 - 2000						

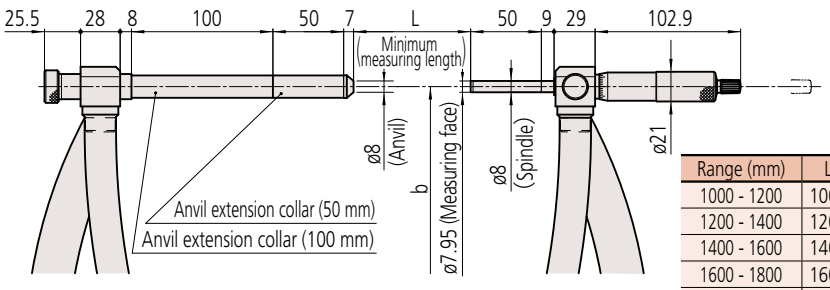
Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Extension Collars	Setting Standard (pcs.)	Spindle feed error (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)
105-428	40 - 44	0.001	1 pc. (2 in)	2	0.0003	0.000052	0.00008+ 0.00004 (R/4) R=max. range (inch) fraction rounded down
105-429	44 - 48						
105-430	48 - 52						
105-431	52 - 56						
105-432	56 - 60						
105-433	60 - 64						
105-434	64 - 68						
105-435	68 - 72						
105-436	72 - 76						
105-437	76 - 80						

DIMENSIONS

Over 1200 mm up to 2000 mm

Unit: mm



b: distance to workpiece stop

Range (mm)	L	b
1000 - 1200	1000	500 - 600
1200 - 1400	1200	600 - 700
1400 - 1600	1400	700 - 800
1600 - 1800	1600	800 - 900
1800 - 2000	1800	900 - 1000

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

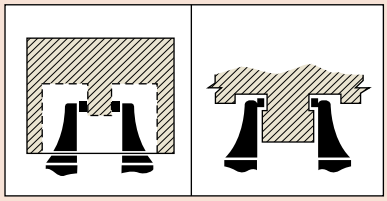
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Caliper Type Micrometers SERIES 343, 143

- Effective for measuring workpiece features where access is difficult.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.

343-250-30

143-101



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)
Digimatic (LCD)					
343-250-30	0 - 25	0.001	±5	0.3	3
343-251-30	25 - 50		±6		
343-252-30	50 - 75		±7		4
343-253-30	75 - 100		±8		

Inch/Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)
Digimatic (LCD)					
343-350-30	0 - 1	0.00005 in/ 0.001 mm	±0.00025	0.000012	0.00012
343-351-30	1 - 2		±0.0003		
343-352-30	2 - 3		±0.00035		0.00016
343-353-30	3 - 4		±0.0004		

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)
Analog					
143-101	0 - 25	0.01	±5	0.3	3
143-102	25 - 50		±6		
143-103	50 - 75		±7		4
143-104	75 - 100		±8		
143-105	100 - 125		±9		5
143-106	125 - 150				
143-107	150 - 175		±10		
143-108	175 - 200				
143-109	200 - 225		±11		6
143-110	225 - 250				
143-111	250 - 275		±12		
143-112	275 - 300				7

Inch

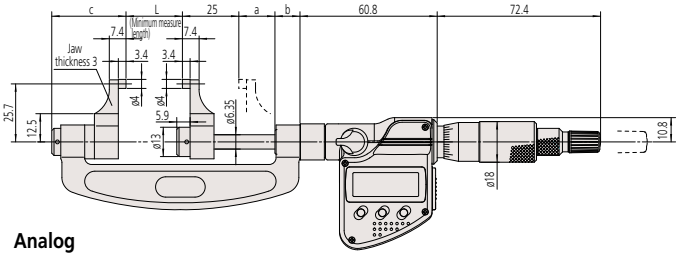
Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)
Analog					
143-121	0 - 1	0.001 in	±0.00025	0.000012	0.00012
143-122	1 - 2		±0.0003		
143-123	2 - 3		±0.00035		

Note: For functional details of **series 343**, refer to page B-8.
Please note that these models are not water-proof.

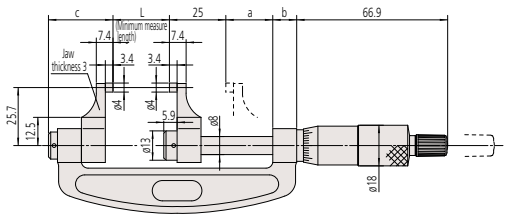
DIMENSIONS

Digimatic
Measuring range up to 100 mm

Unit: mm



Analog
Measuring range up to 300 mm



Range (mm)	L	a	b	C
Digimatic (LCD)				
0 - 25	0	16	11.1	32.9
25 - 50	25			
50 - 75	50			
75 - 100	75			
Analog				
0 - 25	0	20.3	11.1	28.6
25 - 50	25			
50 - 75	50			
75 - 100	75			
100 - 125	100			
125 - 150	125			
150 - 175	150			
175 - 200	175			
200 - 225	200	16.3	15	32.5
225 - 250	225			
250 - 275	250			
275 - 300	275			

Technical Data

- Battery for **series 343**
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use (for **series 343**)
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor (for **series 343**)
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc.
  (except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models)
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

Optional Accessories for Series 343

- Connecting cables
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- **U-WAVE-T** dedicated connection cable
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**
  Refer to page A-27 for details.

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TM 264-622** (IP67 type)
  264-623 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type)
  264-627 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM**/**TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

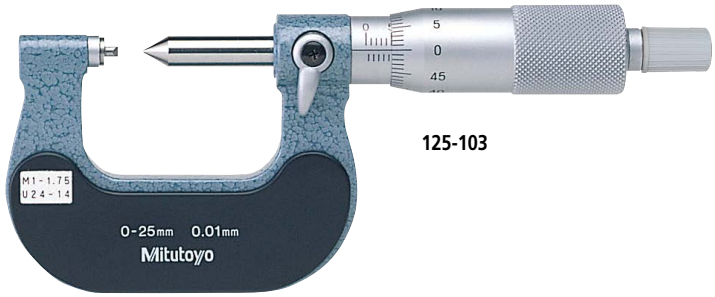
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Screw Thread Micrometers
SERIES 125

Standard Accessories

Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

- Fitted with one type of anvil/spindle tip for screw thread measurement.
- Directly indicates screw pitch diameter (no need for calculation).
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.
- Fixed anvil type to suit 60° threads.



125-103

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

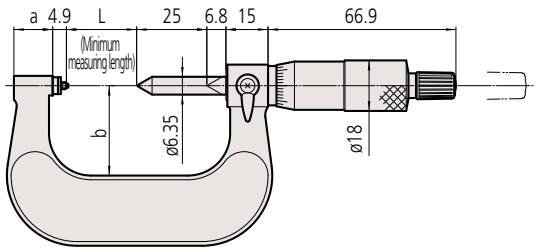
Order No.	Thread to be measured (Metric/Unified)	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Spindle feed error (µm)
125-101	0.4 - 0.5 mm/64 - 48TPI	0 - 25	0.01	3
125-102	0.6 - 0.9 mm/44 - 28TPI			
125-103	1 - 1.75 mm/24 - 14TPI			
125-104	2 - 3 mm/13 - 9TPI			
125-105	3.5 - 5 mm/8 - 5TPI			
125-106	0.4 - 0.5 mm/64 - 48TPI	25 - 50		
125-107	0.6 - 0.9 mm/44 - 28TPI			
125-108	1 - 1.75 mm/24 - 14TPI			
125-109	2 - 3 mm/13 - 9TPI			
125-110	3.5 - 5 mm/8 - 5TPI			
125-111	0.6 - 0.9 mm/44 - 28TPI	50 - 75		
125-112	1 - 1.75 mm/24 - 14TPI			
125-113	2 - 3 mm/13 - 9TPI			
125-114	3.5 - 5 mm/8 - 5TPI			
125-115	5.5 - 7 mm/4.5 - 3.5TPI			
125-116	0.6 - 0.9 mm/44 - 28TPI	75 - 100		
125-117	1 - 1.75 mm/24 - 14TPI			
125-118	2 - 3 mm/13 - 9TPI			
125-119	3.5 - 5 mm/8 - 5TPI			
125-120	5.5 - 7 mm/4.5 - 3.5TPI			

Note: A matching setting standard is supplied with each model (except for 0 to 25 mm measuring range). (Refer to page B-61 for details.) The setting standard is for metric threads (unified) 60°.

DIMENSIONS

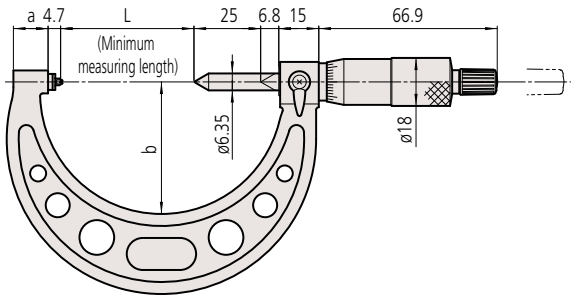
Unit: mm

125-101, 125-106



Range (mm)	L	a	b
0 - 25	0	13.8	25
25 - 50	25		32

125-111, 125-116



Range (mm)	L	a	b
50 - 75	50	12	49
75 - 100	75	14	63

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Screw Thread Micrometers SERIES 326, 126 — Interchangeable Anvil/Spindle Tip Type

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

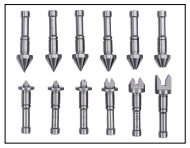
IP65
These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

TÜVRheinland® CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com ID 0000040191

- Use by installing a suitable interchangeable anvil/spindle tip pair.
- Direct reading of screw pitch diameter (no need for calculation).
- **Series 326** is a protection grade IP65, waterproof Digimatic screw thread micrometer with interchangeable anvil/spindle tip.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.
- Supplied with a setting standard for adjusting zero point for metric (unified) 60° threads.
- Interchangeable anvils/spindle tips are optional.

326-251-30

126-125



Interchangeable anvils/spindle tips (optional)

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Spindle feed error (µm)
Digimatic (LCD)			
326-251-30	0 - 25	0.001	3
326-252-30	25 - 50		
326-253-30	50 - 75		
326-254-30	75 - 100		

Inch/Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Spindle feed error (in)
Digimatic (LCD)			
326-351-30	0 - 1	0.00005 in/ 0.001 mm	0.00015
326-352-30	1 - 2		
326-353-30	2 - 3		
326-354-30	3 - 4		

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Spindle feed error (µm)
Analog			
126-125	0 - 25	0.01	3
126-126	25 - 50		
126-127	50 - 75		
126-128	75 - 100		
126-129	100 - 125		
126-130	125 - 150		
126-131	150 - 175		
126-132	175 - 200		
126-133	200 - 225		
126-134	225 - 250		
126-135	250 - 275		
126-136	275 - 300		

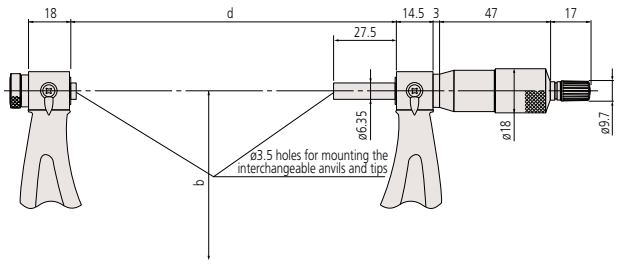
Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Spindle feed error (in)
Analog			
126-137	0 - 1	0.001	0.00015
126-138	1 - 2		
126-139	2 - 3		
126-140	3 - 4		
126-141	4 - 5		
126-142	5 - 6		
126-143	6 - 7		

Note 1: A matching setting standard is supplied with each model (except for 0 - 25 mm measuring range). (Refer to page B-61 for details.)
The setting standard is for metric threads (unified) 60°.
Note 2: For functional details of **series 326**, refer to page B-8. Please note that origin setting of these models is by presetting.
Optional connecting cable is available only for water-proof type (Digimatic model).

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range (mm)	b	d
0 - 25	25	39
25 - 50	32	64
50 - 75	45	89.5
75 - 100	65	115.1
100 - 125	79	140.1
125 - 150	93	165.1
150 - 175	105	190
175 - 200	118	214
200 - 225	131	240
225 - 250	144	265
250 - 275	156	290
275 - 300	169	314

IP Codes (series 326)

Level 6: Dust-proof. No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

Technical Data

- Battery for **series 326**
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use (for **series 326**)
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor (for **series 326**)

Standard Accessories

Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

Optional Accessories for Series 326

- Connecting cables
  1 m: **05CZA662** 2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TM** **264-622** (IP67 type) **264-623** (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type) **264-627** (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM/TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

Optional Accessories

Sets of interchangeable anvils/spindle tips

- For Metric/Unified threads (pair)

Order No.	Matching anvils/spindle tips included (mm)
126-801	0.4 - 0.5/64 - 48TPI
126-802	0.6 - 0.9/44 - 28TPI
126-803	1 - 1.75/24 - 14TPI
126-804	2 - 3/13 - 9TPI
126-805	3.5 - 5/8 - 5TPI
126-806	5.5 - 7/4.5 - 3.5TPI
126-800	Set with one each of **126-801** to **126-806**

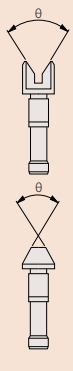
- For Whitworth threads (pair)

Order No.	Matching anvils/spindle tips included (mm)
126-811	64 - 48TPI
126-812	48 - 40TPI
126-813	40 - 32TPI
126-814	32 - 24TPI
126-815	24 - 18TPI
126-816	18 - 14TPI

Order No.	Matching anvils/spindle tips included (mm)
126-817	14 - 10TPI
126-818	10 - 7TPI
126-819	7 - 4.5TPI
126-820	4.5 - 3.5TPI
126-810	Set with one each of **126-811** to **126-820**

Technical description

- Anvils/spindle tips



- Allowable error of the angle of anvils and spindle tips

Type	Metric (Unified)	Whitworth (Unified)	Half angle error
Pitch (mm), Nominal designation of threads per inch		W1	±30'
	M1 (U1)	W2	±30'
		W3	±20'
	M2 (U2)	W4	±20'
		W5	±15'
	M3 (U3)	W6	±15'
	M4 (U4)	W7	±10'
		W8	±10'
	M5 (U5)	W9	±10'
	M6 (U6)	W10	±10'

Note: This chart indicates the difference between the angle made by anvil's contact faces and spindle's axes and the half angle with error α.
Metric/Unified θ=60°
Whitworth θ=55°

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

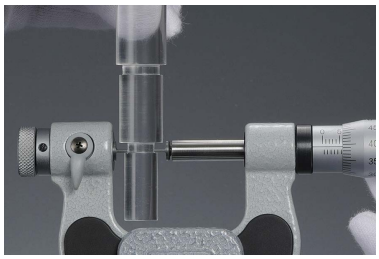
Standard Accessories

Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

Universal Micrometer
SERIES 116 — Interchangeable Anvil Type

- Non-rotating spindle type which accepts seven forms of optional interchangeable anvil/spindle tip (flat, spline, spherical, point, knife-edge, disk, and blade) for a wide range of applications.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.
- Interchangeable anvils/spindle tips are optional.

116-101-10



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Spindle feed error (µm)
116-101-10	0 - 25	0.01	3
116-102-10*1	25 - 50		

*1 Provided with a plain setting standard (**167-101**) and a 60°-thread setting standard (**167-261**) for adjusting the minimum range point according to the application.

Inch

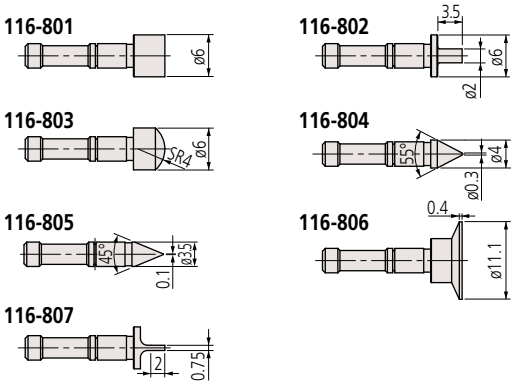
Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Spindle feed error (in)
116-105-10	0 - 1	0.001	0.00015
116-106-10*2	1 - 2		

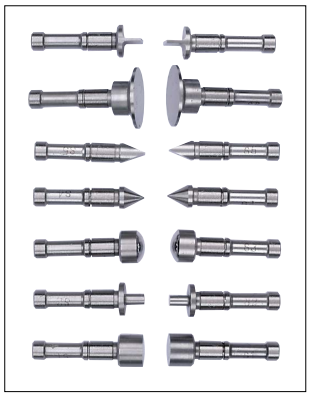
*2 Provided with a plain setting standard (**167-141**) and a 60°-thread setting standard (**167-294**) for adjusting the minimum range point according to the application.

Optional Accessories

Order No.	Description
116-801	Flat
116-802	Spline
116-803	Spherical
116-804	Point
116-805	Knife-edge
116-806	Disk
116-807	Blade
116-800	Anvils/spindle tips set (7 pairs) (**116-801 - 116-807** Set)

• Interchangeable anvils/spindle tips are available in matching pairs.

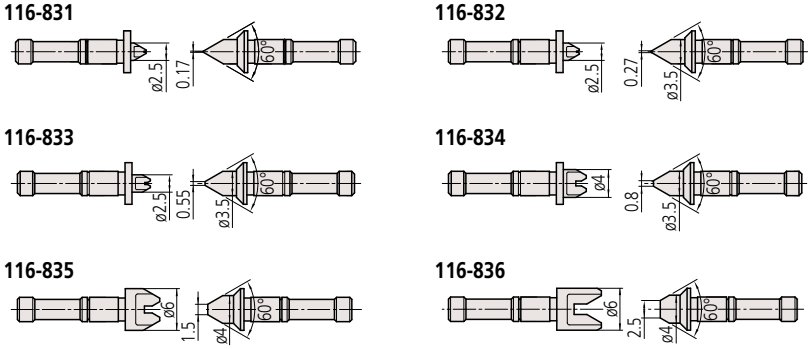




Order No.	Set Identifier Range of measurement
116-831	0.4 - 0.5 mm/64 - 48TPI
116-832	0.6 - 0.9 mm/44 - 28TPI
116-833	1 - 1.75 mm/24 - 14TPI
116-834	2 - 3 mm/13 - 9TPI
116-835	3.5 - 5 mm/8 - 5TPI
116-836	5.5 - 7 mm/4.5 - 3.5TPI
116-830	**116-831 - 116-836** M (U) Set

Note: The shape differs from the interchangeable contact point of **series 326** and **126**.

• Thread-measuring interchangeable contact points are available in matching pairs.



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

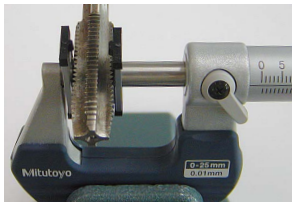
Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

3-Wire Units
SERIES 313

- Attached to the measuring faces of both the spindle and anvil of the micrometer, enables measurement of pitch diameter of screw threads.
- Determination of the pitch diameter: refer to "Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments" on page B-72.

952141



Technical Data

- Accuracy of wire diameter: ±0.002 mm

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No. (One pair) (Support spindle dia.) 6.35 mm (0.25 in)	Wire dia. (mm)	Pitch		
		Metric thread (mm)	Unified thread (threads per inch)	Whitworth thread (threads per inch)
952131	0.170	0.2, 0.25, 0.3	80	—
952132	0.195	0.35	72	—
952133	0.220	0.4	64	—
952134	0.250	0.45	56	60
952135	0.290	0.5	48	48
952136	0.335	0.6	44, 40	40
952137	0.390	0.7	36	36
952138	0.455	0.75, 0.8	32	32
952139	0.530	0.9	28	28, 26
952140	0.620	1.0	24	24, 22
952141	0.725	1.25	20	20, 19, 18
952142	0.895	1.5	18, 16	16
952143	1.100	1.75, 2.0	14, 13, 12	14, 12
952144	1.350	2.5	11, 10	11, 10
952145	1.650	3.0	9, 8	9, 8
952146	2.050	3.5	7	7
952147	2.550	4, 4.5	6	6
952148	3.200	5, 5.5, 6	5, 4.5	5, 4.5

3-Wire Units set

Order No.	Set	Wire dia. (mm)	Support spindle dia. (mm)
313-101	18	0.170 - 3.200	6.35

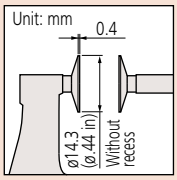
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Paper Thickness Micrometers
SERIES 169 — Non-Rotating Spindle Type

- For paper thickness measurement.
- Non-rotating spindle.
- Anvil diameter 14.3 mm (without recess)
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force. (8.02±0.8 N)

169-101-10

Anvil Dimensions



( ): Inch model

Standard Accessories

Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

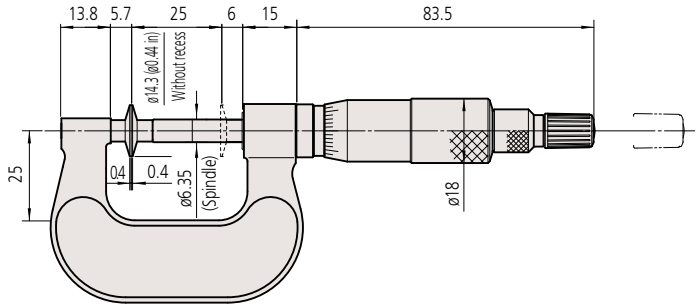
Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)
169-101-10	0 - 25	0.01	±4	1	3

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)
169-103-10	0 - 1	0.001	±0.0002	0.00004	0.00015

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



( ): inch model

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

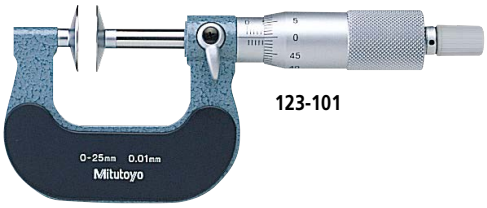
Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Disk Micrometers SERIES 323, 223, 123

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Measures "root tangent length" of spur gears and helical gears.
- Determination of the root tangent length: refer to "Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments" on page B-72.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.
- Supplied with a setting standard (except for 0 to 25 mm/0 to 1 in measuring range).



123-101

323-250-30

123-103

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Anvil dia. (mm)	Measurable module
Digimatic (LCD)					
323-250-30	0 - 25	0.001	±4	ø20	0.5 - 6
323-251-30	25 - 50				
323-252-30	50 - 75		±6		
323-253-30	75 - 100				

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Anvil dia. (in)	Measurable module
Digimatic (LCD)					
323-350-30	0 - 1	0.00005 in / 0.001 mm	±0.0002	0.787	0.5 - 6
323-351-30	1 - 2				
323-352-30	2 - 3		±0.0003		
323-353-30	3 - 4				

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Anvil dia. (mm)	Measurable module
Mechanical counter model					
223-101	0 - 25	0.01	±4	ø20	0.5 - 6
223-102	25 - 50				
Analog					
123-101	0 - 25	0.01	±4	ø20	0.5 - 6
123-113*					
123-102	25 - 50				
123-114*					
123-103	50 - 75		±6		
123-115*					
123-104	75 - 100				
123-116*					
123-105	100 - 125		±7	ø30	0.7 - 11
123-106	125 - 150				
123-107	150 - 175		±8		
123-108	175 - 200				
123-109	200 - 225				
123-110	225 - 250		±9		
123-111	250 - 275				
123-112	275 - 300				

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Anvil dia. (in)	Measurable module
Mechanical counter model					
223-125	0 - 1	0.001	±0.0002	0.787	0.5 - 6
Analog					
123-125	0 - 1	0.001	±0.0002	0.787	0.5 - 6
123-126	1 - 2				
123-127	2 - 3		±0.0003		
123-128	3 - 4				

* The measuring disks have carbide tips.

Note 1: For functional details of **series 323**, refer to page B-8.
Optional connecting cable is available only for water-proof type (Digimatic model).

Note 2: Root tangent length measurement is not available for some types of gears.

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

IP65

These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000040191

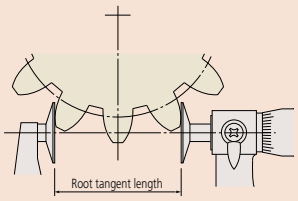
IP Codes (series 323)

Level 6: Dust-proof.
No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

Technical Data

- Flatness:
  Measuring range 0 to 100: 1 µm
  Measuring range 100 to 300: 1.6 µm
- Parallelism:
  Measuring range 0 to 50: 4 µm
  Measuring range 50 to 100: 6 µm
  Measuring range 100 to 150: 7 µm
  Measuring range 150 to 225: 8 µm
  Measuring range 225 to 300: 9 µm

Root Tangent Length of Gear (En)



Technical Data

- Battery for **series 323**
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use (for **series 323**)
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor (for **series 323**)
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc. (except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models)
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

Optional Accessories for Series 323

- Connecting cables
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- **U-WAVE-T** dedicated connection cable
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**
  Refer to page A-27 for details.

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

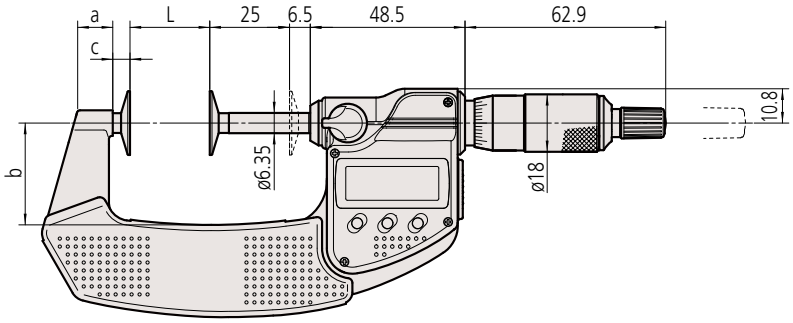
- **U-WAVE-TM 264-622** (IP67 type)
  264-623 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type)
  264-627 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM/TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

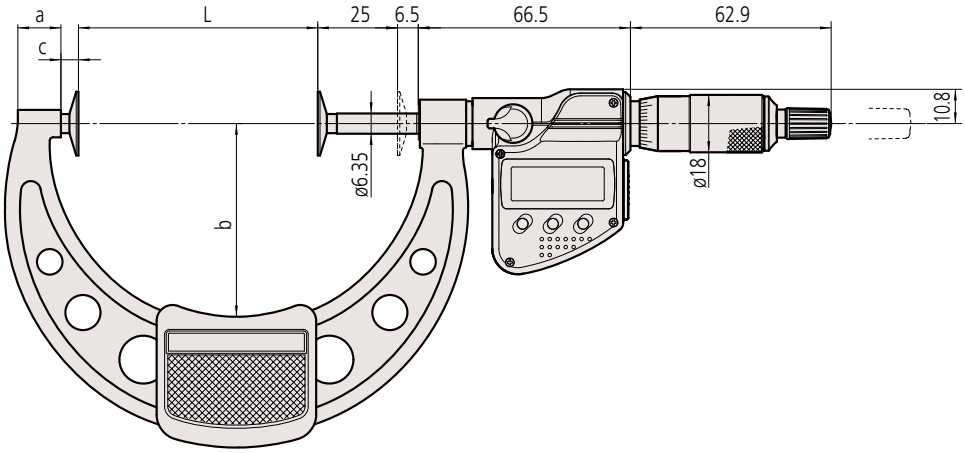
DIMENSIONS

Digimatic models up to 75 mm measuring range

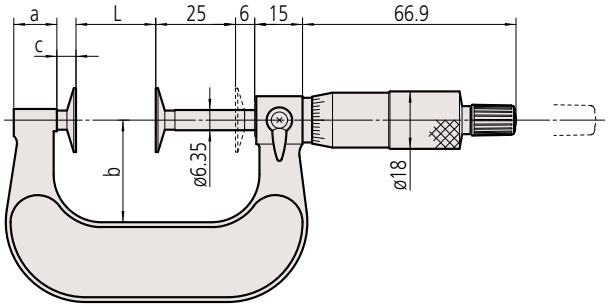
Unit: mm

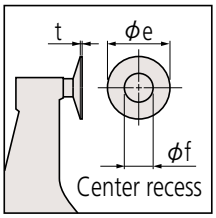


Digimatic models up to 100 mm measuring range

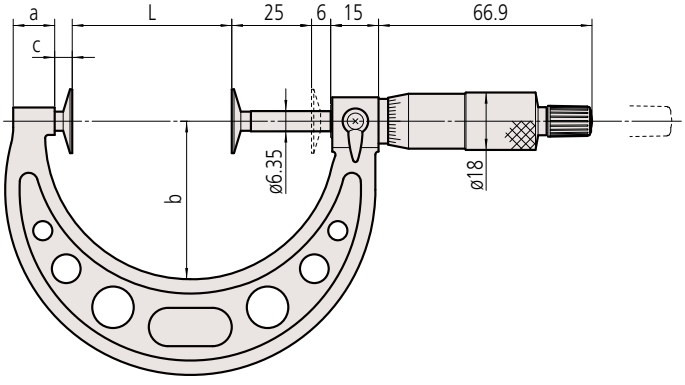


Analog models up to 50 mm measuring range





Analog over 50 mm measuring range



Range (mm)	L	a	b	c	e	f	t
Digimatic (LCD)							
0 - 25	0	9.2	25	4.5	20	8	0.7
25 - 50	25	11	31	5.4			
50 - 75	50	12.2	50	5.5			
75 - 100	75	14	60				
Analog							
0 - 25	0	13.8	25	5.7	20	8 (9.8)	0.7 (0.7)
25 - 50	25		32				
50 - 75	50	12	49	5.5			
75 - 100	75	14	63				
100 - 125	100	12	79	6	30	12	1
125 - 150	125	14.5	94				
150 - 175	150	15.2	106				
175 - 200	175	14.5	118				
200 - 225	200	13.5	130				
225 - 250	225		143				
250 - 275	250	14.5	156				
275 - 300	275		169				

Note: Data in ( ) applies to those with carbide-faced disks.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer

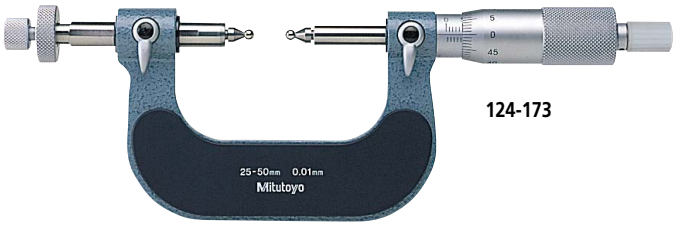
The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Gear Tooth Micrometers SERIES 324, 124 — Interchangeable Ball Anvil/Spindle Tip Type

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Measures over-pin diameter of gears using precision steel (or carbide) ball anvils/spindle tips.
- **Series 324**: IP65 Digimatic gear tooth micrometers.
- Determination of the over-pin diameter: refer to "Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments" on page B-72.
- Interchangeable ball anvils/spindle tips for various gear modules (0.5 to 5.25) are optional.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.
- Ball anvil/spindle tips: optional.

324-251-30



124-173

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Spindle feed error (µm)
Digimatic (LCD)			
324-251-30	0 - 25	0.001	3
324-252-30	25 - 50		
324-253-30	50 - 75		
324-254-30	75 - 100		

Note: For functional details of **series 324** refer to page B-8. Please note that origin setting of these models is by presetting. Optional connecting cable is available only for water-proof type (Digimatic model).

Inch/Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Spindle feed error (in)
Digimatic (LCD)			
324-351-30	0 - 1	0.00005 in/ 0.001 mm	0.00015
324-352-30	1 - 2		
324-353-30	2 - 3		
324-354-30	3 - 4		

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Spindle feed error (µm)
Analog			
124-173	0 - 25	0.01	3
124-174	25 - 50		
124-175	50 - 75		
124-176	75 - 100		
124-177	100 - 125		
124-178	125 - 150		
124-179	150 - 175		
124-180	175 - 200		
124-181	200 - 225		
124-182	225 - 250		
124-183	250 - 275		
124-195	275 - 300		

MeasurLink® ENABLED Data Management Software by Mitutoyo — Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

IP65 — These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com ID 0000040191

IP Codes (series 324)

Level 6: Dust-proof. No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

Optional Accessories

- Interchangeable ball anvil/spindle tip set

Order No.	Diameter* (mm)	Gear module	Dia. pitch
124-801	0.8	0.5 - 0.55	50
124-802	1.0	0.6 - 0.65	45
124-803	1.191 (3/64")	0.7 - 0.8	35 - 30
124-821	1.5	0.9 - 1	28 - 26
124-804	1.588 (1/16")	0.9 - 1	28 - 26
124-805	2.0	1.25	22
124-806	2.381 (3/32")	1.5	17
124-822	2.5	1.5	17
124-807	3.0	1.75	15
124-808	3.175 (1/8")	—	14
124-823	3.5	2	13
124-809	3.969 (5/32")	2	13
124-810	4.0	2.25	11
124-824	4.5	2.5	10
124-811	4.763 (3/16")	2.5	10
124-812	5.0	2.75	9
124-813	5.556 (7/32")	3.0 - 3.25	8
124-814	6.0	3.5	7
124-815	6.35 (1/4")	3.75	7
124-816	7.0	4.0	6.5
124-817	7.144 (9/32")	4.25	6
124-818	7.938 (5/16")	4.5	5.5
124-819	8.0	4.75	5.5
124-820	8.731 (11/32")	5.0 - 5.25	5

* 2 mm less for/carbide-tipped type

Technical Data

- Battery for **series 324**
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use (for **series 324**)
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor (for **series 324**)
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc. (except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models)
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

Optional Accessories for Series 324

- Connecting cables for **series 324**
  1 m: **05CZA662** 2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- **U-WAVE-T** dedicated connection cable
  160 mm: **02AZD790B** For foot switch: **02AZE140B**
  Refer to page A-27 for details.

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

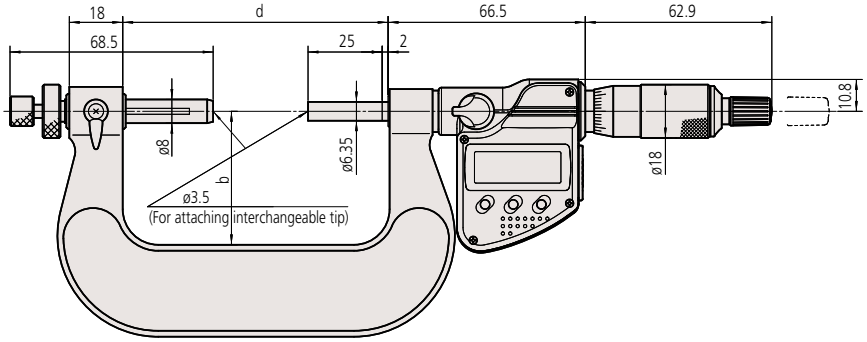
- **U-WAVE-TM** **264-622** (IP67 type) **264-623** (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type) **264-627** (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM/TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

DIMENSIONS

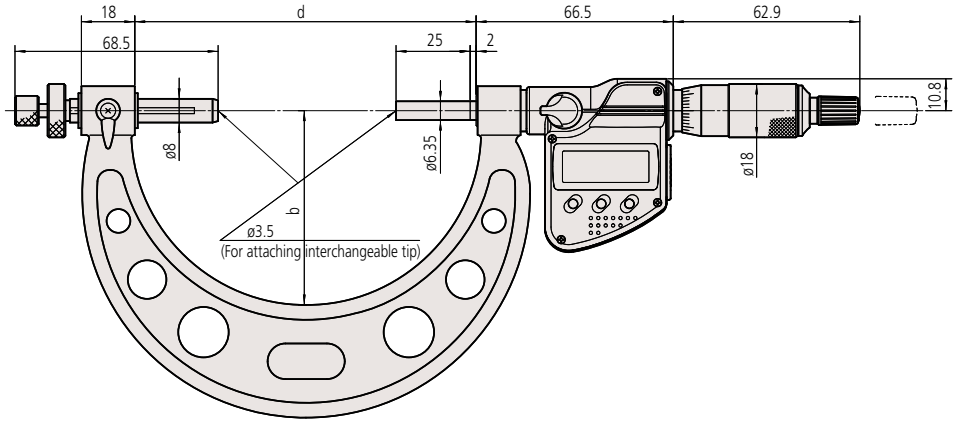
Unit: mm

Digimatic models up to 50 mm



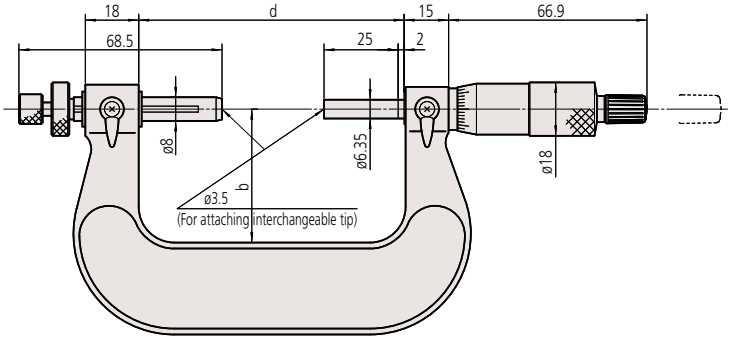
Range (mm)	b	d
0 - 25	32	64
25 - 50	45	89.5

Digimatic models over 50 mm up to 100 mm



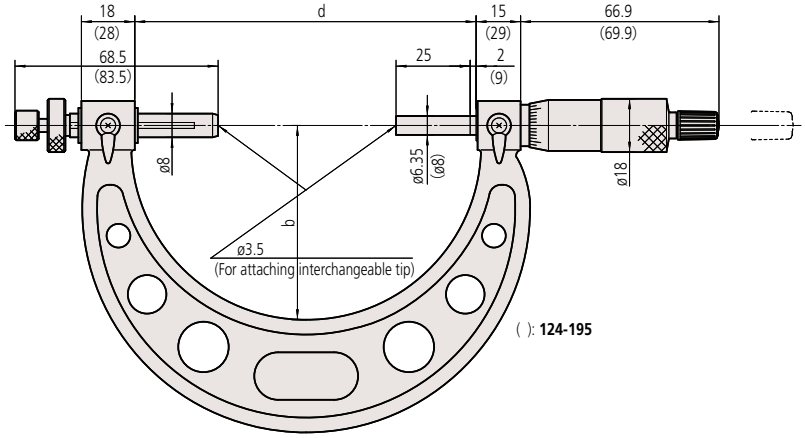
Range (mm)	b	d
50 - 75	65	115.1
75 - 100	79	140.1

Analog models up to 50 mm



Range (mm)	b	d
0 - 25	32	64
25 - 50	45	89.5

Analog models over 50 mm up to 300 mm



( ): **124-195**

Range (mm)	b	d
50 - 75	65	115.1
75 - 100	79	140.1
100 - 125	93	165.1
125 - 150	105	190
150 - 175	118	214
175 - 200	131	240
200 - 225	144	265
225 - 250	156	290
250 - 275	169	314
275 - 300	187	352

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Disk Micrometers
SERIES 369, 227, 169 — Non-Rotating Spindle Type

- Measures "root tangent length" of spur gears and helical gears.
- Determination of the root tangent length: refer to "Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments" on page B-72.
- Non-rotating spindle type.
- Measurable range of gear pitch: 0.5 to 6 module (**series 227**: 0.4 to 3 module).
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.
- Supplied with a setting standard (except for 0 to 25 mm/0 to 1 in measuring range).

Digimatic (LCD)
369-250-30

Quickmike type (LCD)
369-411-20

IP65 ABSOLUTE

169-201-10

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

	Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Anvil dia. (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)	Measuring force (N)
Digimatic (LCD)	**369-250-30**	0 - 25	0.001	20	±4	1	4	3 - 8
	369-251-30	25 - 50						
	369-252-30	50 - 75			±6		6	
	369-253-30	75 - 100						
Quickmike type (LCD)	**369-411-20**	0 - 30			±4		4	
	369-412-20	25 - 55						
Quickmike type adjustable measuring force (LCD)	**227-221-20**	0 - 15		14.3			3	0.5 - 2.5
	227-223-20	0 - 10						2 - 10

Metric

	Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Anvil dia. (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)	Measuring force (N)
Analog	**169-201-10**	0 - 25	0.01	20	±4	1	4	3 - 8
	169-202-10	25 - 50						
	169-205-10	50 - 75			±6		6	
	169-207-10	75 - 100						

Inch / Metric

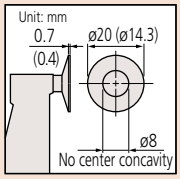
	Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Anvil dia. (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)	Measuring force (N)
Digimatic (LCD)	**369-350-30**	0 - 1	0.00005 in/ 0.001 mm	0.787	±0.0002	0.00004	0.0002	3 - 8
	369-351-30	1 - 2						
	369-352-30	2 - 3			±0.0003		0.0003	
	369-353-30	3 - 4						
Quickmike type (LCD)	**369-421-20**	0 - 1.2			±0.0002		0.0002	
	369-422-20	1 - 2.2						

Inch

	Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Anvil dia. (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)	Measuring force (N)
Analog	**169-203-10**	0 - 1	0.001	0.787	±0.0002	0.00004	0.0002	3 - 8
	169-204-10	1 - 2						
	169-206-10	2 - 3			±0.0003		0.0003	
	169-208-10	3 - 4						

Note 1: For functional details of **series 369** refer to page B-8. Please note that these models are not water-proof.
Note 2: Root tangent length measurement is not available for some types of gears.

Anvil



( ): Adjustable measuring force type

Technical Data

- Battery for **series 369** and **227**
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use (for **series 369-2XX**, **3XX**)
  Approx. 5 year under normal use (for **series 369-4XX**)
  Approx. 5 years under normal use (for **series 227-2XX**)
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor (for **series 369-2XX**, **3XX**)
  Electrostatic capacity absolute sensor (for **series 369-4XX**, **2XX**)
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc. (except for measuring range 0 to 10 mm/0 to 15 mm/0 to 25 mm/0 to 30 mm (0 to 1/0 to 1.2 in) models)
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc. (for **series 169-2XX**, **369-2XX**, **3XX**)
  Screwdriver (**210183**), 1 pc. (for **series 227-2XX**)

Optional Accessories

- Connecting cables for **369**, **227 Series**
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- **U-WAVE-T** dedicated connection cable
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**
  Refer to page A-27 for details.

Wireless Data Output* U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TM 264-622** (IP67 type)
  264-623 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type)
  264-627 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM**/**TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

* Only **series 369-2XX**, **3XX** can be attached.

Quickmike

- Provides a speedy spindle feed of 10 mm per thimble rotation, which enables widely differently sized features to be measured quickly.

Quickmike Type with Adjustable Measuring Force

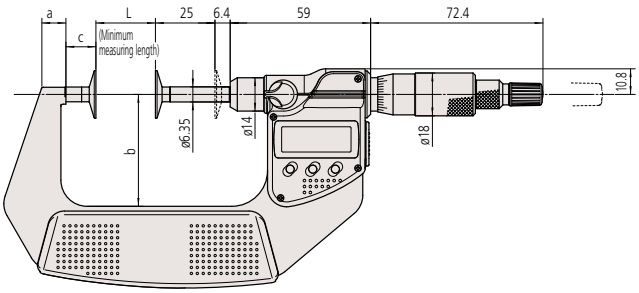
- Digimatic micrometer dedicated to applications requiring a constant/low measuring force such as measuring wire, paper, and plastic/rubber parts.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

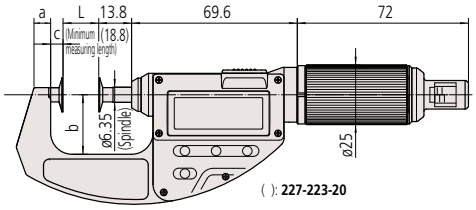
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

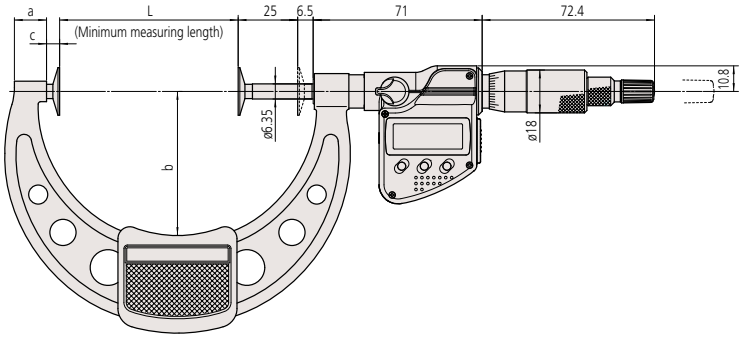
Digimatic models up to 75 mm



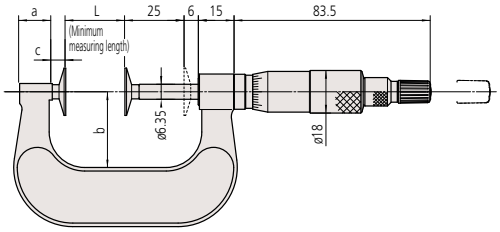
Quickmike adjustable measuring force type



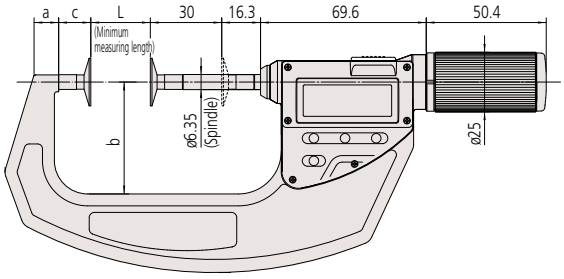
Digimatic models over 75 mm



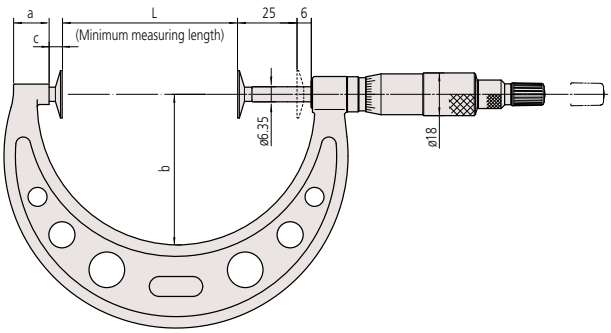
Analog models up to 50 mm



Quickmike type



Analog models over 50 mm



Digimatic models

Range (mm)	L	a	b	c
0 - 25	0	7	32	12.9
25 - 50	25	9.8	47	
50 - 75	50	11.2	60	
75 - 100	75	13.5		5.5

Analog models

Range (mm)	L	a	b	c
0 - 25	0	13.8	25	5.7
25 - 50	25		32	
50 - 75	50	12	49	5.5
75 - 100	75	14	63	

Quickmike adjustable measuring force type

Range (mm)	L	a	b	c
0 - 15	0	6.2	25	5.2
0 - 10	0			

Quickmike type

Range (mm)	L	a	b	c
0 - 30	0	8.5	36	13.5
25 - 55	25	10.3	47	

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Sheet Metal Micrometers SERIES 389, 118

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Measures thickness of sheet metal.
- IP65 water/dust protection (**series 389**).
- Measuring faces: Carbide.
- Profile of measuring faces: Flat-Flat, Spherical-Flat and Spherical-Spherical.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.

389-251-30

118-102

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Throat depth (mm)	Measuring surfaces
Digimatic (LCD)					
389-251-30	0 - 25	0.001	±4	150	F-F
389-261-30					S-F
389-271-30					S-S
389-514			±5	300*	F-F
389-252-30	25 - 50		±4	150	F-F
389-262-30					S-F
389-272-30					S-S

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Throat depth (in)	Measuring surfaces
Digimatic (LCD)					
389-351-30	0 - 1	0.00005 in/ 0.001 mm	±0.0002	6	F-F
389-361-30					S-F
389-371-30					S-S
389-714			±0.00025	12*	F-F
389-352-30	1 - 2		±0.0002	6	F-F
389-362-30					S-F
389-372-30					S-S

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Throat depth (mm)	Measuring surfaces
Analog					
118-101	0 - 25	0.01	±4	100	F-F
118-102				150	
118-114					S-F
118-118					S-S
118-103			±5	300*	F-F
118-110	25 - 50		±4	150	
118-126					S-S

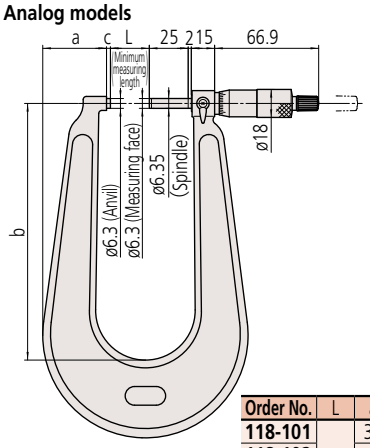
Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Throat depth (in)	Measuring surfaces
Analog					
118-129	0 - 1	0.0001	±0.0002	6	F-F
118-116					S-F
118-120					S-S
118-107		0.001	±0.00025	12*	F-F
118-112	1 - 2		±0.0002	6	

* Models with a 300 mm (12 in) throat are equipped with a stand for convenience of measurement in the horizontal orientation as standard.
Note1: For functional details of **389-251-30**/**389-252-30**/**389-351-30**/**389-352-30** refer to page B-8.
Note2: For functional details of **389-514**/**389-714** refer to page B-9.
Note3: In spherical-flat anvil type micrometers, the measuring face on the anvil side is spherical.

DIMENSIONS

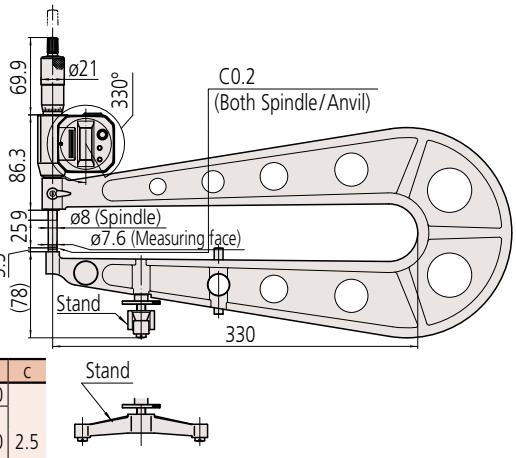
Analog models



Order No.	L	a	b	c
118-101	0	34	110	2.5
118-102				
118-114		43	160	
118-118				
118-110	25	41	165	

389-514

Unit: mm



MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

IP65

These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

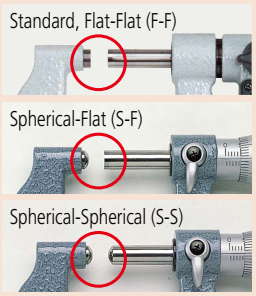
TÜVRheinland® CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000040191

IP Codes (series 389)

Level 6: Dust-proof. No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

Technical Data

- Flatness: 0.6 µm for models with 150 mm / 6 in throat
  1 µm for models with 300 mm / 12 in throat
- Parallelism: 3 µm

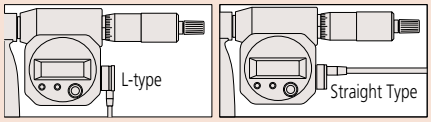


Technical Data

- Battery for **series 389**
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, 2 pcs.:**389-514**, **389-714** for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use (for **series 389-2XX**, **3XX**)
  Approx. 1.8 years under normal use (for **series 389-514**, **714**)
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor (for **series 389**)
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc. (except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models)
  Spanner (**200877**), 1 pc. (for **series 118-1XX**)
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc. (for **series 389-2XX**, **3XX**)
  Spanner (**200154**), 1 pc. (for **series 118-103**/**107**, **389-514**/**714**)

Optional Accessories for Series 389

- Connecting cables for **series 389** (excluding **389-514** and **389-714**)
  1 m: **05CZA662** 2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct **USB-ITN-B** (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- **U-WAVE-T** dedicated connection cable for **series 389** (excluding **389-514** and **389-714**)
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**
- SPC cables for **series 389** (excluding **389-514** and **389-714**)
- Connecting cables for **389-514**, **389-714**
- Recommended cables: L-Type (does not interfere with operating the thimble.)
  1 m: **04AZB512** 2 m: **04AZB513**
- Straight type (may interfere with operating the thimble.)
  1 m: **959149** 2 m: **959150**



Refer to page A-27 for detailed information about recommended cables.

Wireless Data Output* U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TM** **264-622** (IP67 type)
  264-623 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type) **264-627** (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM**/**TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.
  * Only **series 389** (except for **389-514** and **389-714**) can be attached.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Sheet Metal Micrometer
SERIES 119

- Large diameter dial model enables easy and quick measurement of sheet metal thickness.
- Adjustable anvil.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.

119-202

Standard Accessories

Spanner (**200168**), 1 pc.

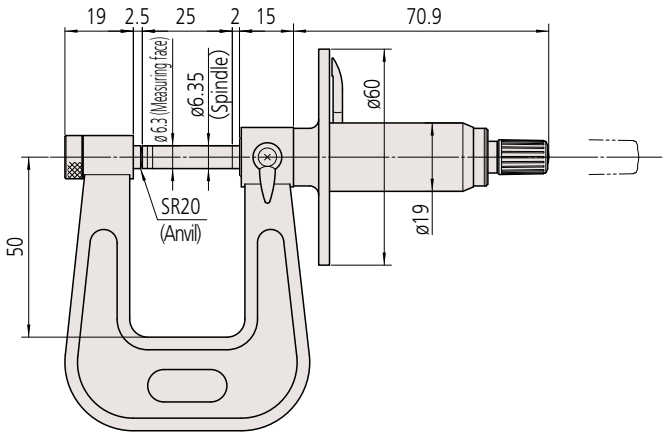
SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Throat depth (mm)
119-202	0 - 25	0.01	±4	50

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Tube Micrometers SERIES 395, 115, 295

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Measuring faces: Carbide. (**115-101**: only the spindle is carbide tipped.)
- **series 395**: IP65 digital spherical-flat anvil type micrometer.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.

395-251-30

115-115

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	øD
Digimatic (LCD)				
395-251-30	0 - 25	0.001	±2	ø15
395-252-30	25 - 50			
395-253-30	50 - 75			ø19
395-254-30	75 - 100		±3	ø20

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	øD (in)
Digimatic (LCD)				
395-351-30	0 - 1	0.00005 in / 0.001 mm	±0.0001	ø0.59
395-352-30	1 - 2			
395-353-30	2 - 3			ø0.75
395-354-30	3 - 4		±0.00015	ø0.79

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	øD
Analog				
115-101	0 - 15	0.01	±3	ø5.5
115-115	0 - 25			ø10
115-116	25 - 50			ø11
115-117	50 - 75			ø17
115-118	75 - 100		±4	ø18
Mechanical counter model				
295-115	0 - 25		±3	ø10

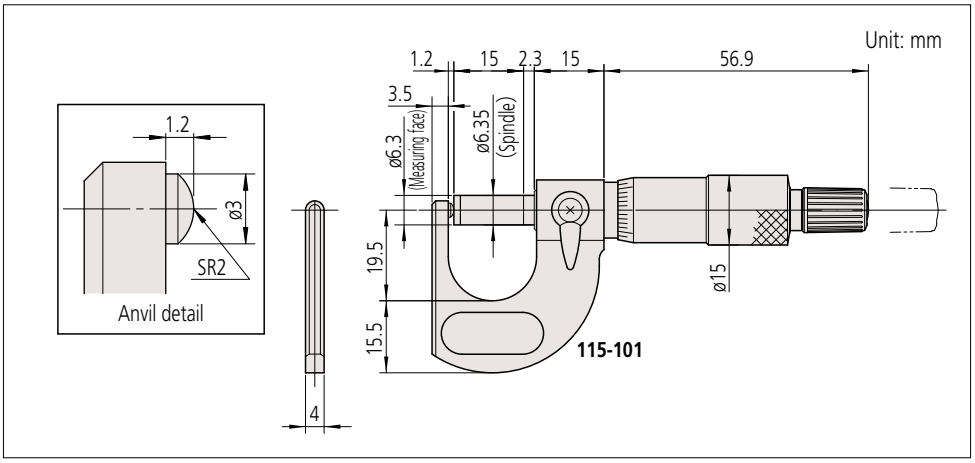
Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	øD (in)
Analog				
115-153	0 - 1	0.0001	±0.00015	ø0.40
Mechanical counter model				
295-153	0 - 1	0.0001	±0.00015	ø0.40

Note: For functional details of **series 395** refer to page B-8.
Optional connecting cable is available only for water-proof type (Digimatic model).

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

IP65

These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

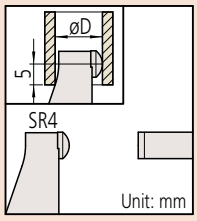
TÜVRheinland® CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000040191

IP Codes (series 395)

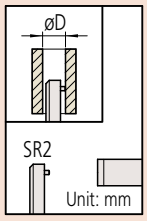
Level 6: Dust-proof.
No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

Technical Data

- Flatness: 0.6 µm/0.000024 in (**series 115** & **295**)
  0.3 µm/0.000012 in (**series 395**)



Other than **115-101**



115-101

Technical Data

- Battery for **series 395**
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use (for **series 395**)
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor (for **series 395**)
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc.
  (except for measuring range 0 to 15 mm/0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models)
  Spanner (**200168**), 1 pc. (for **series 115-101**)
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc. (for models other than **series 115-101**)

Optional Accessories

- Connecting cables for **series 395**
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- **U-WAVE-T** dedicated connection cable
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**
  Refer to page A-27 for details.

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TM** **264-622** (IP67 type)
  264-623 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type)
  264-627 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM**/**TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

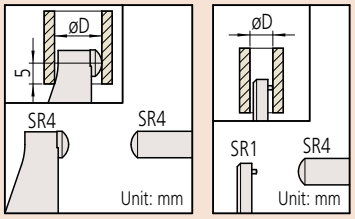
IP65

These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000040191

IP Codes (series 395)

Level 6: Dust-proof.
No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.



Other than **115-201**

115-201

Technical Data

- Battery for **series 395**
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use (for **series 395**)
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor (for **series 395**)
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc.
  (except for measuring range 0 to 15 mm/0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models)
  Spanner (**200168**), 1 pc. (for **series 115-201**)
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc. (for models other than **series 115-201**)

Optional Accessories

- Connecting cables for **series 395**
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- **U-WAVE-T** dedicated connection cable
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**
  Refer to page A-27 for details.

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TM** **264-622** (IP67 type)
  264-623 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type)
  264-627 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM/TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

Tube Micrometers
SERIES 395, 115, 295 — Spherical Anvil and Spindle Type

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Measuring faces: Carbide.
  (**115-201**: only the spindle is carbide tipped.)
- **series 395**: IP65 spherical anvil and spindle type digital micrometer.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.

395-271-30

115-215

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	øD
Digimatic (LCD)				
395-271-30	0 - 25	0.001	±2	ø15
395-272-30	25 - 50			
395-273-30	50 - 75			ø19
395-274-30	75 - 100		±3	ø20

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	øD
Analog				
115-201	0 - 15	0.01	±3	ø5.5
115-215	0 - 25			ø10
115-216	25 - 50			ø11
115-217	50 - 75			ø17
115-218	75 - 100		±4	ø18
Mechanical counter model				
295-215	0 - 25	0.01	±3	ø10

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	øD (in)
Digimatic (LCD)				
395-371-30	0 - 1	0.00005 in/ 0.001 mm	±0.0001	ø0.59
395-372-30	1 - 2			
395-373-30	2 - 3			ø0.75
395-374-30	3 - 4		±0.00015	ø0.79

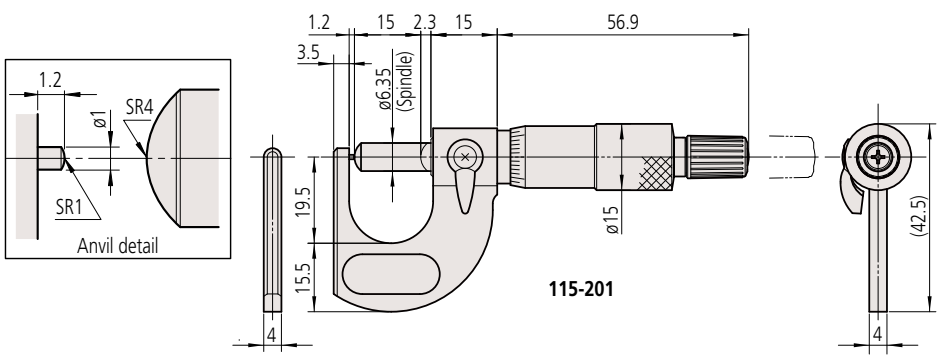
Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	øD (in)
Analog				
115-253	0 - 1	0.0001	±0.00015	ø0.40
115-242	1 - 2	0.001		ø0.44
115-243	2 - 3			ø0.67
Mechanical counter model				
295-253	0 - 1	0.0001	±0.00015	ø0.40

Note: For functional details of **series 395** refer to page B-8.
Optional connecting cable is available only for water-proof type (Digimatic model).

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Tube Micrometers
SERIES 395, 115, 295 — Spherical and Cylindrical Anvil Type

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

IP65

These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

TÜVRheinland® CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000040191

- Spindle face: Carbide.
- **Series 395**: IP65 spherical and cylindrical anvil type digital micrometers.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.

395-261-30

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Remarks
Digimatic (LCD)				
395-261-30	0 - 25	0.001	±3	Type A
395-262-30				Type B
395-263-30				Type C
395-264-30				Type D

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Remarks
Digimatic (LCD)				
395-362-30	0 - 1	0.00005 in / 0.001 mm	±0.00015	Type B
395-363-30				Type C
395-364-30				Type D

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Remarks
Analog				
115-302	0 - 25	0.01	±3	Type A
115-308				Type B
115-303	25 - 50			Type A
115-309				Type B
115-315	0 - 25			Type C
115-316				Type D

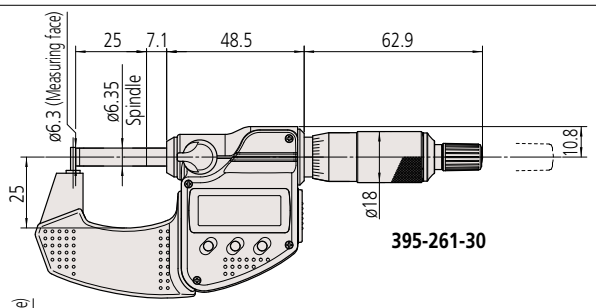
Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Remarks
Analog				
115-305	0 - 1	0.001	±0.00015	Type A
115-313		0.0001		Type C
115-314				Type D

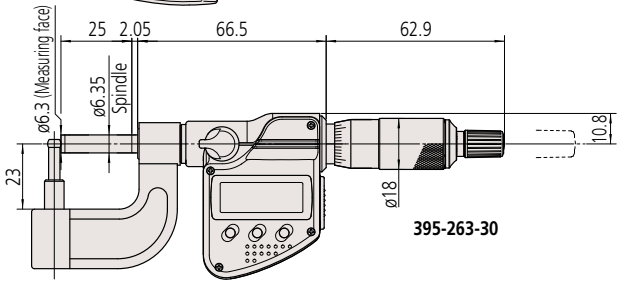
Note: For functional details of **series 395** refer to page B-8.
Optional connecting cable is available only for water-proof type (Digimatic model).

DIMENSIONS

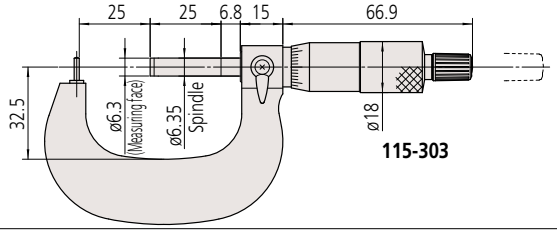
Unit: mm



395-261-30



395-263-30



115-303

IP Codes (series 395)

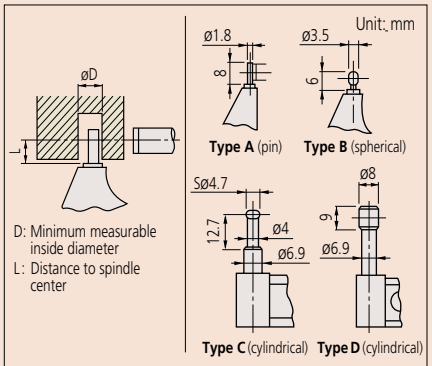
Level 6: Dust-proof.
No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

Type A (pin)

Type B (spherical)

Type C (cylindrical)

Type D (cylindrical)



Anvil	øD	L
Type A	ø2.0	4
Type B	ø3.6	
Type C	ø4.8	12
Type D	ø8.2	22

Technical Data

- Battery for **series 395**
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use (for **series 395**)
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor (for **series 395**)
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc. (except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models)
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

Optional Accessories

- Connecting cables for **series 395**
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- **U-WAVE-T** dedicated connection cable
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**
  Refer to page A-27 for details.

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TM** **264-622** (IP67 type)
  264-623 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type)
  264-627 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM / TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67 / buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

IP65

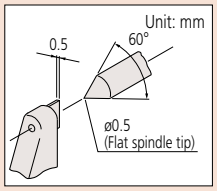
These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000040191
ID 0000063013

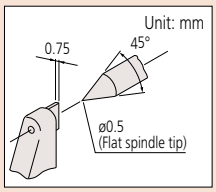
IP Codes (series 342-271-30, 342-371-30, 342-451-20)

Level 6: Dust-proof.
No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

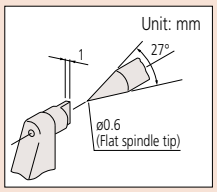
Anvil and spidle tip detail



342-271-30, 342-371-30, 112-401



342-451-20



142-402, 142-403

Technical Data

- Battery for **series 342**
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use
  (for **series 342-271-30/342-371-30**)
  Approx. 5 years under normal use
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor
  (for **series 342-271-30/342-371-30**)
  Electrostatic capacity absolute sensor
  (for **series 342-451-20**)
- Standard accessories:
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc. (except for **series 342-451-20**)

Optional Accessories

- Connecting cables (Digimatic model, Quickmike)
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- **U-WAVE-T** dedicated connection cable
  (for **series 342-271-30/342-371-30** and **342-451-20**)
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**

Wireless Data Output* U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TM** **264-622** (IP67 type)
  264-623 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type)
  264-627 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM/TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.
  * **342-271-30** and **342-371-30** can be attached. Not available for **342-451-20**.

Crimp Height Micrometers Series 342,112,142

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Measures the height of crimp contacts.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.
- IP65 water/dust protection (Digimatic model).
- Model **342-451-20** is a Quickmike type model with spindle feed of 10 mm per thimble rotation.

Digimatic (**LCD**)
342-271-30 IP65

Quickmike type (**LCD**)
342-451-20 IP65
ABSOLUTE™

112-401

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)
Digimatic (LCD)			
342-271-30	0 - 20	0.001	±3
Quickmike (LCD)			
342-451-20	0 - 15	0.001	±3

Inch/Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)
Digimatic (LCD)			
342-371-30	0 - 0.8	0.00005 in/ 0.001 mm	±0.00015

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)
Mechanical counter model			
142-402	0 - 25	0.01	±3
142-403		0.001	

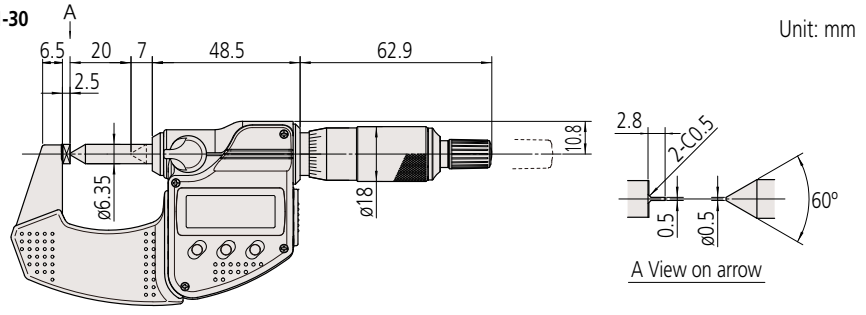
Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)
Analog			
112-401	0 - 25	0.01	±3

Note: For functional details of **series 342** refer to page B-8.
Optional connecting cable is available only for water-proof type (Digimatic model).

DIMENSIONS

342-271-30



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Spline Micrometers
SERIES 331, 111, 131

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- The anvil and spindle are of small diameter for measuring splined shafts, slots and keyways.
- IP65 water/dust protection (**series 331**).
- Measuring faces: Carbide.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.

331-251-30

111-115

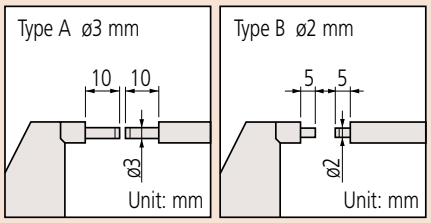
MeasurLink® ENABLED Data Management Software by Mitutoyo — Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

IP65 — These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com ID 0000040191

IP Codes (series 331)

Level 6: Dust-proof.
No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)	Remarks
Digimatic (LCD)						
331-251-30	0 - 25	0.001	±2	0.3	2	Type A
331-252-30	25 - 50					
331-253-30	50 - 75					
331-254-30*	75 - 100		±3		3	
331-261-30	0 - 25		±2		2	Type B
331-262-30	25 - 50					
331-263-30	50 - 75					
331-264-30*	75 - 100		±3		3	

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)	Remarks
Digimatic (LCD)						
331-351-30	0 - 1	0.00005 in/ 0.001 mm	±0.0001	0.000012	0.00008	Type A
331-352-30	1 - 2					
331-353-30	2 - 3					
331-354-30	3 - 4		±0.00015		0.00012	
331-361-30	0 - 1		±0.0001		0.00008	Type B
331-362-30	1 - 2					
331-363-30	2 - 3					
331-364-30	3 - 4		±0.00015		0.00012	

* Made to order.

Note: For functional details of **series 331** refer to page B-8.
Optional connecting cable is available only for water-proof type (Digimatic model).

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)	Remarks
Analog						
111-215	0 - 25	0.01	±3	0.3		Type B
111-115	0 - 25				2	Type A
111-116	25 - 50					
111-117	50 - 75					
111-118	75 - 100		±4		3	
111-119	100 - 125					
111-120	125 - 150					
111-121	150 - 175		±5		4	
111-122	175 - 200					
111-123	200 - 225					
111-124	225 - 250		±6			
111-125	250 - 275					
111-126	270 - 300				5	
Mechanical counter model						
131-115	0 - 25		±3	0.3	2	Type A

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)	Remarks
Analog						
111-166	0 - 1	0.0001	±0.00015	0.000012	0.00008	Type A

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

- Battery for **series 331**
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use (for **series 331**)
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor (for **series 331**)
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc. (except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models)
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

Optional Accessories

- Connecting cables for **series 331**
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- **U-WAVE-T** dedicated connection cable
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**
  Refer to page A-27 for details.

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

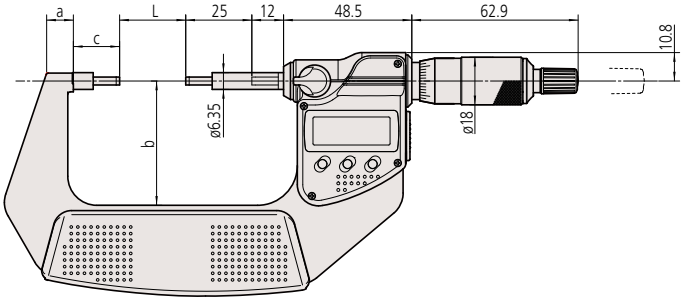
- **U-WAVE-TM** **264-622** (IP67 type)
  264-623 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type)
  264-627 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM/TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

DIMENSIONS

Digimatic models

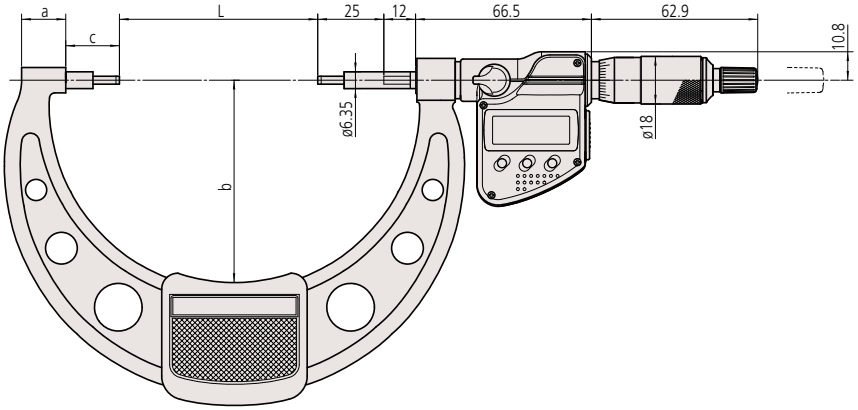
Unit: mm

Models up to 75 mm measuring range



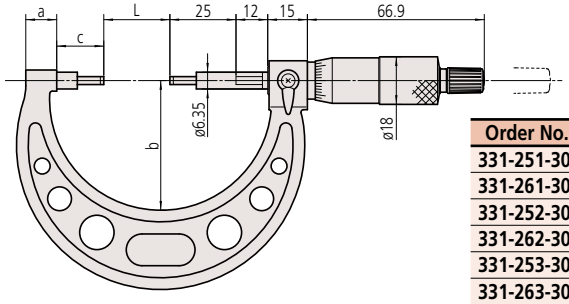
Models over 75 mm measuring range

Digimatic models



Analog models

Models up to 300 mm measuring range



Order No.	L	a	b	c
331-251-30	0	7.3	32.5	17.5
331-261-30				
331-252-30	25	10.1	47	
331-262-30				
331-253-30	50	11.5	60	
331-263-30				
331-254-30	75	16.7	76	20.3
331-264-30				
111-215	0	10	38	17.5
111-115				
111-116	25	12	49	
111-117	50	14	60	
111-118	75	16.7	79	20.3
111-119	100	18.8	94	20.7
111-120	125	19.1	106	21.1
111-121	150	18.2	118	21.3
111-122	175	16.8	130	21.7
111-123	200	18	143	20.5
111-124	225		156	21.5
111-125	250		169	
111-126	275		181	

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Point Micrometers SERIES 342, 112, 142

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Measures trough diameters, such as drill web diameters.
- The measuring points (carbide tipped) have approximately 0.3 mm radius.
- **Series 342**: IP65 Digimatic micrometers.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.

342-251-30

112-201

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Point
Digimatic (LCD) (With carbide tip)				
342-251-30	0 - 25	0.001	±2	15°
342-252-30	25 - 50			
342-253-30	50 - 75			
342-254-30*	75 - 100		±3	
342-261-30	0 - 25		±2	30°
342-262-30	25 - 50			
342-263-30	50 - 75			
342-264-30*	75 - 100		±3	

* Made to order.

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Point
Digimatic (LCD) (With carbide tip)				
342-351-30	0 - 1	0.00005 in / 0.001 mm	±0.0001	15°
342-352-30	1 - 2			
342-353-30	2 - 3			
342-354-30	3 - 4		±0.00015	
342-361-30	0 - 1		±0.0001	30°
342-362-30	1 - 2			
342-363-30	2 - 3			
342-364-30	3 - 4		±0.00015	

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Point
Analog				
112-153	0 - 25	0.01	±3	15°
112-154	25 - 50			
112-155	50 - 75			
112-156	75 - 100		±4	
112-201	0 - 25		±3	30°
112-202	25 - 50			
112-203	50 - 75			
112-204	75 - 100		±4	
Analog (With carbide tip)				
112-165	0 - 25		±3	15°
112-166	25 - 50			
112-167	50 - 75			
112-168	75 - 100		±4	
112-213	0 - 25		±3	30°
112-214	25 - 50			
112-215	50 - 75			
112-216	75 - 100		±4	
Mechanical counter model				
142-153	0 - 25		±3	15°
142-201				30°

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Point
Analog				
112-177	0 - 1	0.001	±0.00015	15°
112-178	1 - 2			
112-225	0 - 1			30°
112-226	1 - 2			
Analog (With carbide tip)				
112-189	0 - 1		±0.00015	15°
112-190	1 - 2			
112-191	2 - 3			
112-237	0 - 1			30°
112-238	1 - 2			
Mechanical counter model				
142-177	0 - 1		±0.00015	15°
142-225				30°

Note: For functional details of **series 342** refer to page B-8.
Optional connecting cable is available only for water-proof type (Digimatic model).

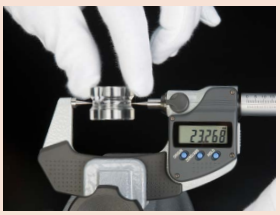
MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

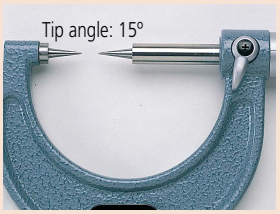
IP65
These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV.

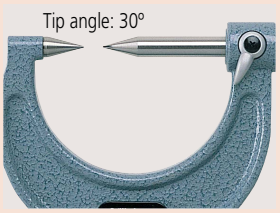
TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000040191

IP Codes (series 342)

Level 6: Dust-proof.
No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.







Technical Data

- Battery for **series 342**
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use (for **series 342**)
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor (for **series 342**)
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc. (except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models)
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

Optional Accessories

- Connecting cables for **series 342**
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- **U-WAVE-T** dedicated connection cable
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**
  Refer to page A-27 for details.

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

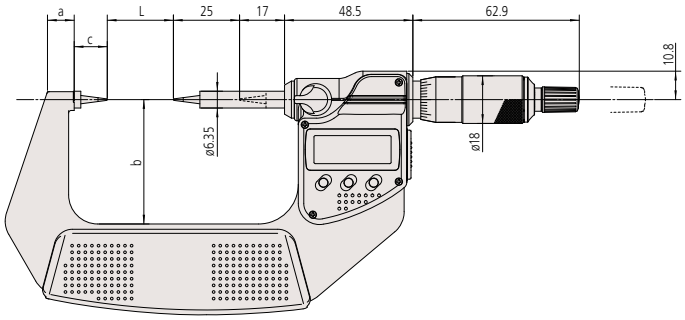
- **U-WAVE-TM** **264-622** (IP67 type)
  264-623 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type)
  264-627 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM**/**TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

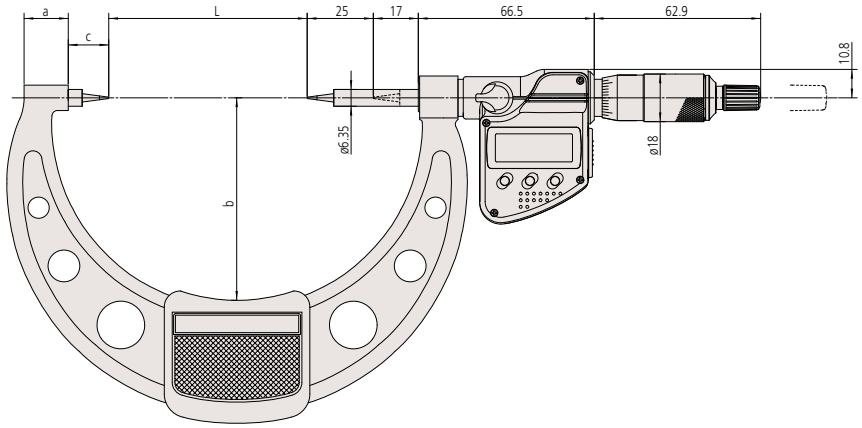
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

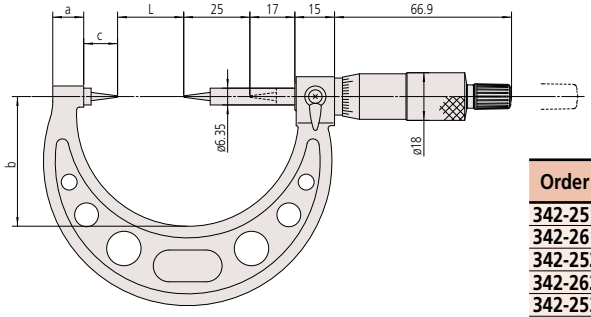
Digimatic models up to 75 mm measuring range

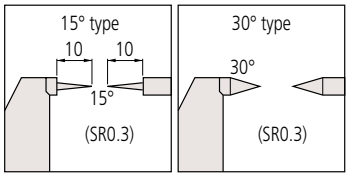


Digimatic models over 75 mm measuring range



Analog models measuring range





Order No.	L	a	b	c	Frame thickness*
342-251-30	0	7.3	32.5	12.5	(11.2)
342-261-30					
342-252-30	25	10.1	47		(12.8)
342-262-30					
342-253-30	50	11.5	60		(12.8)
342-263-30					
342-254-30	75	16.7	76	15.3	(20.8)
342-264-30					
112-153	0	10	38	12.5	(9)
112-154	25	12	49		(10)
112-155	50	14	60		(11)
112-156	75	16.7	79	15.3	(13)

* Digimatic type: thickness over heat shield

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

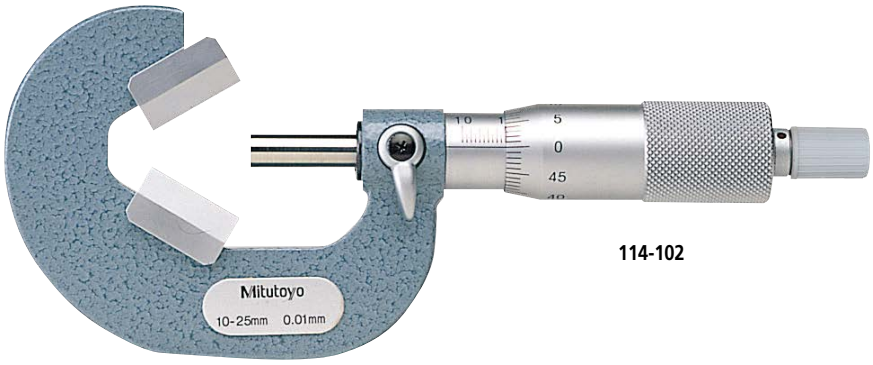
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

V-Anvil Micrometers
SERIES 314, 114 — 3 Flutes and 5 Flutes

- Measures the outside diameter of taps and reamers with an odd number of flutes.
- Measures pitch diameter: refer to "Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments" on page B-72.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.

314-251-30

114-121



114-102

114-101

Technical Data

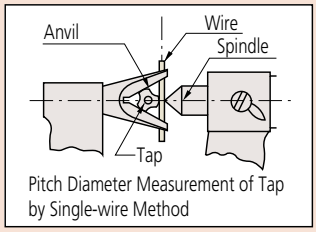
- Flatness: (**series 114**) 0.6 µm/0.000024 in (Spindle)
  1.3 µm/0.000052 in (Anvil)
  (**series 314**) 0.3 µm/0.000012 in (Spindle)
  1.0 µm/0.00004 in (Anvil)
- Battery for **series 314**
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use (for **series 314**)
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor (for **series 314**)
- Standard accessories:
  Reference bar,1 pc.
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

Optional Accessories

- Connecting cables for **series 314**
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- **U-WAVE-T** dedicated connection cable
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**
  Refer to page A-27 for details.

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TM** **264-622** (IP67 type)
  264-623 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type)
  264-627 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM/TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.



Pitch Diameter Measurement of Tap by Single-wire Method

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric For 3-flute cutting tools

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Anvil	Remarks
Digimatic (LCD)					
314-251-30	1 - 15	0.001	±4	60°	w/groove
314-252-30	10 - 25				
314-253-30	25 - 40		±5		—
314-261-30	1 - 15		±4		—
314-262-30	10 - 25				—

Metric For 3-flute cutting tools

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Anvil	Remarks
Analog Anvil, Spindle (With carbide tip)					
114-204	2.3 - 25	0.01	±4	60°	—
Analog Spindle (With carbide tip)					
114-101	1 - 15		±4		w/groove
114-102	10 - 25				
114-103	25 - 40		±5		—
114-104	40 - 55		±6		—
114-105	55 - 70				—
114-106	70 - 85		±7		—
114-161	1 - 15		±4		—
114-162	10 - 25				—

Metric For 5-flute cutting tools

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Anvil	Remarks
Analog Anvil, Spindle (With carbide tip)					
114-137	2.3 - 25	0.01	±4	108°	—
Analog Spindle (With carbide tip)					
114-121	5 - 25		±4		w/groove
114-122	25 - 45		±5		—
114-123	45 - 65		±6		—
114-124	65 - 85		±7		—
114-165	5 - 25		±4		—

Inch / Metric For 3-flute cutting tools

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Anvil	Remarks
Digimatic (LCD)					
314-351-30	0.05 - 0.6	0.00005 in/ 0.001 mm	±0.0002	60°	w/groove
314-352-30	0.4 - 1				
314-353-30	1 - 1.6		±0.00025		—
314-361-30	0.05 - 0.6		±0.0002		—
314-362-30	0.4 - 1				—

Inch For 3-flute cutting tools

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Anvil	Remarks
Analog Anvil, Spindle (With carbide tip)					
114-202	0.09 - 1	0.0001	±0.0002	60°	—
Analog Spindle (With carbide tip)					
114-163	0.05 - 0.6	0.001	±0.0002		—
114-113	1 - 1.6		±0.00025		—
114-114	1.6 - 2.2		±0.0003		—

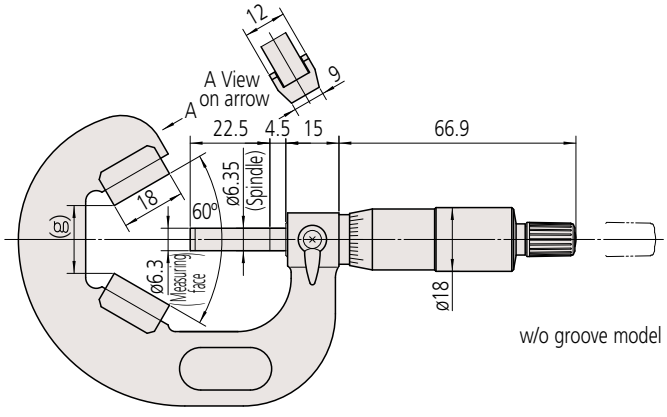
Inch For 5-flute cutting tools

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Anvil	Remarks
Analog Anvil,Spindle (With carbide tip)					
114-135	0.09 - 1	0.0001	±.0002	108°	—

Note: For functional details of **series 314** refer to page B-8. Please note that these models are not water-proof, and that origin setting is by presetting. Optional connecting cable is available only for water-proof type (Digimatic model).

DIMENSIONS

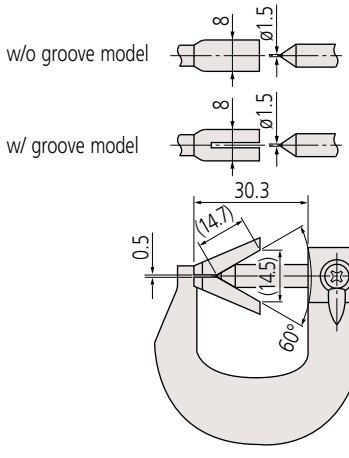
Unit: mm



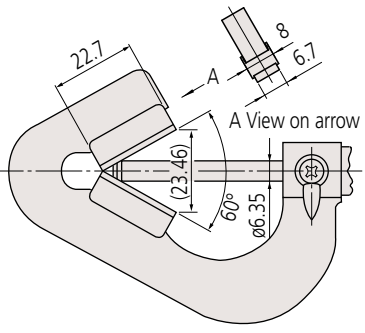
114-103

For 3-flute cutting tools

Range (mm)	(g)
10 - 25	6.2
25 - 40	19.14
40 - 55	32.13
55 - 70	45.12
70 - 85	58.11



114-101



114-204

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com ID 0000063013

Blade Micrometers SERIES 422, 122 — Non-Rotating Spindle Type

- The anvil and spindle are blade-shaped for measuring the groove diameter of shafts, keyways, and other hard-to-reach features.
- Carbide-tipped measuring faces are available.
- Non-rotating spindle type.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.

Digimatic (**LCD**)
422-230-30

Quickmike Type (**LCD**)
422-411-20

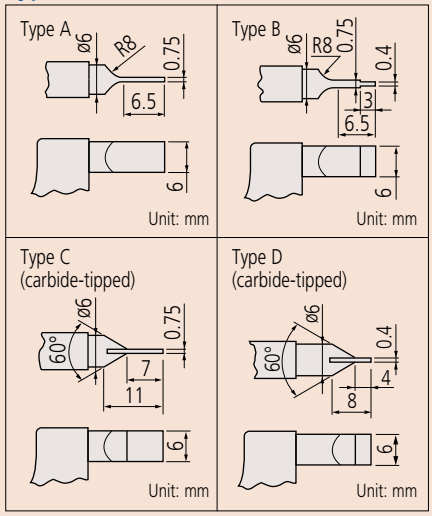
IP65
ABSOLUTE™

122-101-10

IP Codes (series 422 Quickmike type)

Level 6: Dust-proof.
No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

Type and Dimensions



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Parallelism (µm)	Remark
Digimatic (LCD)					
422-230-30	0 - 25	0.001	±3	3	Type A
422-231-30	25 - 50				
422-232-30	50 - 75				
422-233-30	75 - 100		±4	4	
422-260-30	0 - 25		±3	3	Type B
422-261-30	25 - 50				
422-270-30	0 - 25				Type C
422-271-30					Type D

Inch/Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Parallelism (in)	Remark
Digimatic (LCD)					
422-330-30	0 - 1	0.00005 in/ 0.001 mm	±0.00015	0.00015	Type A
422-331-30	1 - 2				
422-332-30	2 - 3				
422-333-30	3 - 4		±0.0002	0.0002	
422-360-30	0 - 1		±0.00015	0.00015	Type B
422-361-30	1 - 2				
422-370-30	0 - 1				Type C
422-371-30					Type D

Metric Quickmike type

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Parallelism (µm)	Remark
Digimatic (LCD)					
422-411-20	0 - 30	0.001	±3	3	Type A
422-412-20	25 - 55				

Inch/Metric Quickmike type

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Parallelism (in)	Remark
Digimatic (LCD)					
422-421-20	0 - 1.2	0.00005 in/ 0.001 mm	±0.00015	0.00015	Type A

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Parallelism (µm)	Remark
Analog					
122-101-10	0 - 25	0.01	±3	3	Type A
122-102-10	25 - 50				
122-103-10	50 - 75				
122-104-10	75 - 100		±4	4	
122-105-10	100 - 125			5	
122-106-10	125 - 150				
122-107-10	150 - 175		±5		
122-108-10	175 - 200				
122-109-10	200 - 225			6	
122-110-10	225 - 250		±6		
122-115-10	250 - 275				
122-116-10	275 - 300				
122-111-10	0 - 25		±3	3	Type B
122-112-10	25 - 50				
Analog (With carbide tip)					
122-161-10	0 - 25	0.01	±3	3	Type C
122-162-10	25 - 50				
122-141-10	0 - 25				Type D
122-142-10	25 - 50				

Note: A heat shield is provided with Digimatic (LCD) and **122-101-10**, **122-111-10**, **122-125-10**, **122-135-10**, **122-141-10**, **122-151-10** as standard.

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Parallelism (in)	Remark
Analog					
122-125-10	0 - 1	0.0001	±0.00015	0.00015	Type A
122-126-10	1 - 2				
122-127-10	2 - 3				
122-128-10	3 - 4		±0.0002	0.0002	
122-135-10	0 - 1		±0.00015	0.00015	Type B
122-151-10					Type D

Note: A heat shield is provided with Digimatic (LCD) and **122-125-10**, **122-135-10**, **122-151-10** as standard.

Note: For functional details of **series 422** refer to page B-8. Please note that these models are not water-proof.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

- Battery for **series 422**
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use
  (for **series 422-2XX**, **3XX**)
  Approx. 5 year under normal use
  (for **series 422-4XX**)
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor
  (for **series 422-2XX**, **3XX**)
  Electrostatic capacity absolute sensor
  (for **series 422-4XX**)
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc.
  (except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm/0 to 30 mm (0 to 1 in/0 to 1.2 in) models)
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc. (for **series 122-1XX**, **422-2XX**, **3XX**)

Optional Accessories

- Connecting cables for Digimatic models
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- Connecting for **422-230-30** to **422-271-30**, **422-330-30** to **422-371-30**
- **U-WAVE-T** dedicated connection cable (for **series 422**)
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**

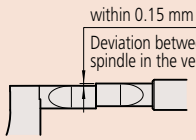
Wireless Data Output* U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TM** **264-622** (IP67 type)
  264-623 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type)
  264-627 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM**/**TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.
  * Only **series 422** (except for Quickmike type) can be attached.

Quickmike

- Provides a speedy spindle feed of 10 mm per thimble rotation which enables widely differently sized features to be measured quickly.

Deviation Between the Anvil and Spindle in the Vertical Direction



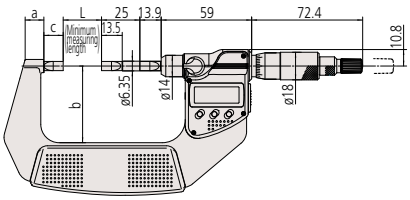
Deviation of 0.15 mm or less* is guaranteed between the anvil and spindle in the vertical direction.

* When the measuring range is 0 to 25 mm

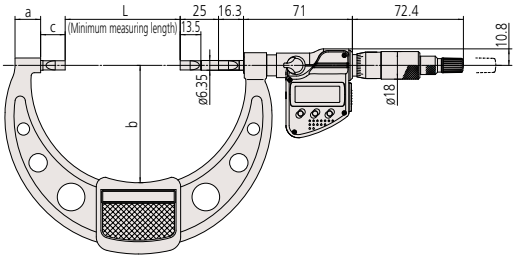
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

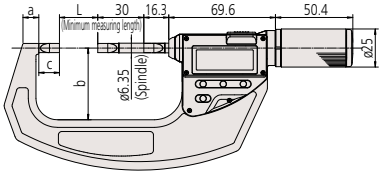
Digimatic models up to 50 mm measuring range



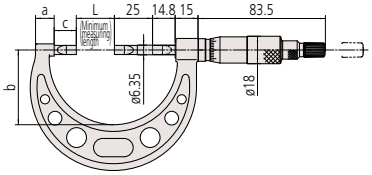
Digimatic models over 50 mm to 100 mm measuring range



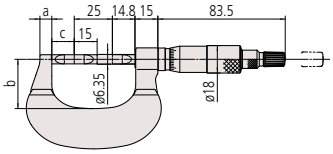
Quickmike type



Analog models over 25 mm to 300 mm measuring range



Analog models up to 25 mm measuring range



Order No.	L	a	b	C
422-230-30	0	11	31	12.5
422-231-30	25	12.2	50	12.6
422-232-30	50	14.6	57	13
422-233-30	75	16.7	76	16
422-260-30	0	11	31	12.5
422-261-30	25	12.2	50	12.6
422-270-30	0	11	31	12.5
422-271-30				
122-101-10		7.8	32	15
122-102-10	25	12.2	49	14.5
122-103-10	50	14.6	60	
122-104-10	75	16.7	79	17.5
122-105-10	100	18.8	94	17.9
122-106-10	125	19.1	106	18.3
122-107-10	150	18.2	118	18.5
122-108-10	175	16.8	130	18.9
122-109-10	200	18	143	17.7
122-110-10	225		156	18.7
122-115-10	250		169	
112-116-10	275		181	
422-411-20	0	8.5	36	13.5
422-412-20	25	10.3	47	

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Can Seam Micrometers SERIES 147

- Measures the width, height, and depth of can seams.

147-103

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

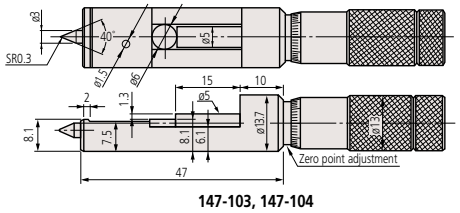
Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Remarks
147-103	0 - 13	0.01	±3	for steel cans
147-105				for aluminum cans
147-202				for spray cans

Inch

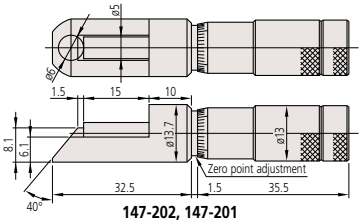
Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Remarks
147-104	0 - 0.5	0.001	±0.00015	for steel cans
147-106				for aluminum cans
147-201				for spray cans

DIMENSIONS

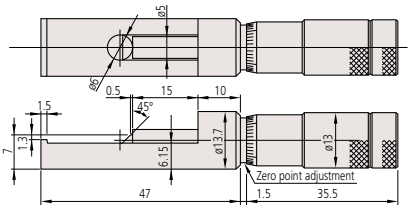
Unit: mm



147-103, 147-104



147-202, 147-201



147-105, 147-106

Hub Micrometers SERIES 147

- Measures hub thickness and shoulders inside a bore.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.

147-301

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

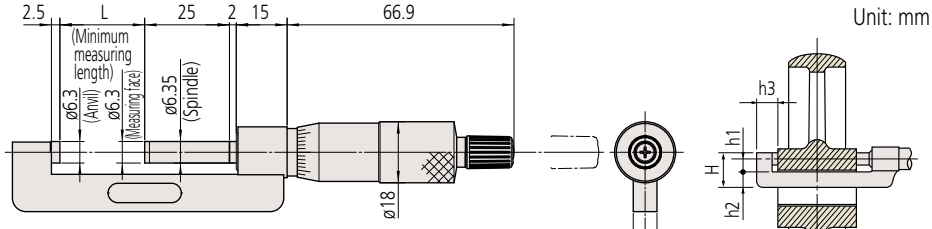
Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)
147-301	0 - 25	0.01	±2
147-302	25 - 50		
147-303	50 - 75		±3
147-304	75 - 100		

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)
147-351	0 - 1	0.001	±0.0001
147-352	1 - 2		
147-353	2 - 3		±0.00015
147-354	3 - 4		

DIMENSIONS

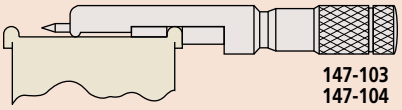
Unit: mm



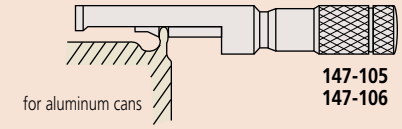
Range (mm)	h_1	h_2	h_3	H	L
0 - 25	6	8.5	13.5	17.5	0
25 - 50	6.5	11	14	20.5	25
50 - 75			13		50
75 - 100					75

Standard Accessories

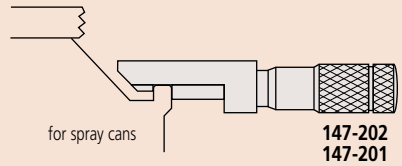
Spanner (**200168**), 1 pc.
Spanner (**202863**), 1 pc.



147-103
147-104



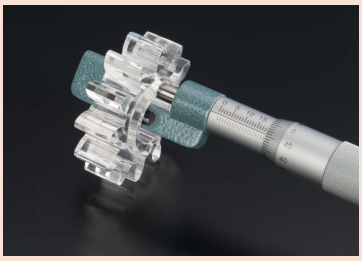
147-105
147-106



147-202
147-201

Technical Data

- Flatness: 0.6 µm/0.000024 in
- Parallelism: 3 µm/0.00012 in



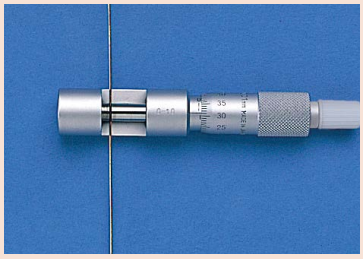
Standard Accessories

Reference bar, 1 pc.
(except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models)
Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

- Flatness: 0.6 µm/0.000024 in
- Parallelism: 1.3 µm/0.00005 in



Standard Accessories

Spanner (**200168**), 1 pc.

Wire Micrometers
SERIES 147

- Designed for measuring wire thickness.
- Measurable wire diameter: 10 mm or less.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.

147-401

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

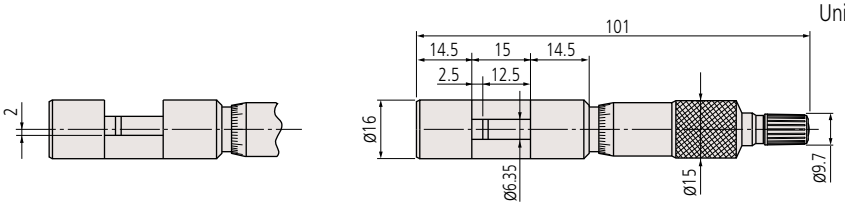
Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)
147-401	0 - 10	0.01	±3

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)
147-402	0 - 0.4	0.0001	±0.00015

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

"Uni-Mike"
SERIES 317, 117 — Interchangeable Anvil Type

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

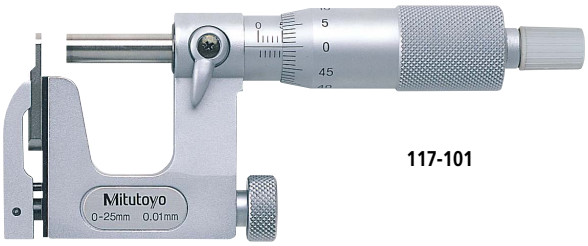
IP65

These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

TÜVRheinland® CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000040191

- A selection of interchangeable anvils (rod anvils and V-anvils) enables measurement of tube thickness, rivet head height and similar features just by replacing the anvil to suit.
- IP65 water/dust protection (**series 317**).
- Equipped with Ratchet Stop for constant measuring force.

317-251-30



117-101

IP Codes (series 317)

Level 6: Dust-proof.
No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

Technical Data

- Battery for **series 317**
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use (for **series 317**)
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor (for **series 317**)
- Standard accessories: Reference bar, 1 pc.
  (except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models)
  Spanner (**200877**), 1 pc. (for **series 117-XXX**)
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc. (for **series 317-XXX**)

Optional Accessories

- Connecting cables (**series 317**)
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- **U-WAVE-T** dedicated connection cable
  160 mm: **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**
  Refer to page A-27 for details.

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TM** **264-622** (IP67 type)
  264-623 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP type)
  264-627 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM/TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Spindle feed error (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)
Digimatic (LCD)					
317-251-30	0 - 25	0.001	3	0.6 (Spindle face)/ 2 (Anvil face)	3
317-252-30	25 - 50				

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Spindle feed error (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)
Analog					
117-101	0 - 25	0.01	3	0.6 (Spindle face)/ 2 (Anvil face)	3
117-102	25 - 50				

Inch/Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Spindle feed error (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)
Digimatic (LCD)					
317-351-30	0 - 1	0.00005 in/0.001 mm	0.00015	0.000024 (Spindle face) 0.00008 (Anvil face)	0.00012
317-352-30	1 - 2				

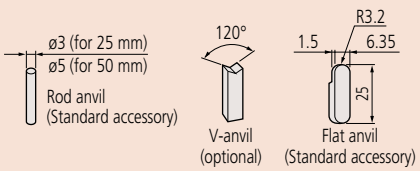
Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Spindle feed error (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)
Analog					
117-107	0 - 1	0.0001	0.00015	0.000024 (Spindle face)/ 0.00008 (Anvil face)	0.00012
117-108	1 - 2				

Note: For functional details of **series 317** refer to page B-8.
Optional connecting cable is available only for water-proof type (Digimatic model).

Accessories

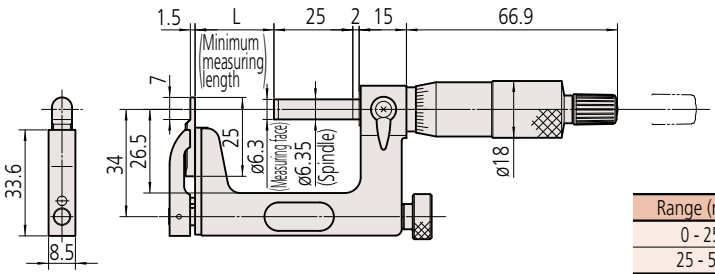
Unit: mm



Order No.	Item
201216	Flat anvil (standard accessory)
201217	Rod anvil (standard accessory for **117-101/ 117-107/317-251-30/317-351-30**)
201379	Rod anvil (standard accessory for **117-102/ 117-108/317-252-30/317-352-30**)
201218	V-anvil (optional)
950758	Round Base for **series 117**, for 0-25 mm ø58×14.2 mm (optional)

DIMENSIONS

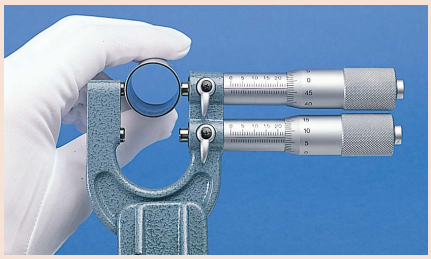
Unit: mm



Range (mm)	L
0 - 25	0
25 - 50	25

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Limit Micrometers
SERIES 113



Standard Accessories

Reference bar, 1 pc.
(except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm and 0 to 1 in models)
Spanner (**200877**), 1 pc.

- Dual-spindle design enables use as a GO/±NG gage by setting upper and lower limits.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.

113-102

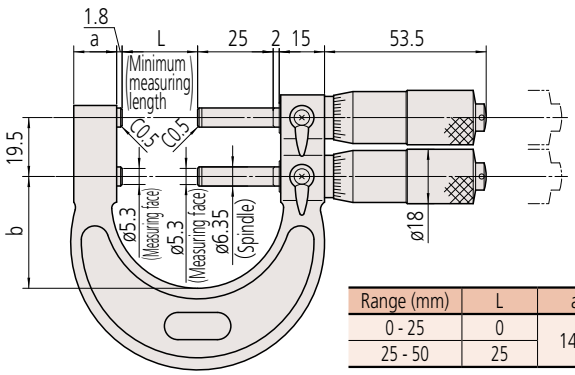
SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)
113-102	0 - 25	0.01	±3	0.6	3
113-103	25 - 50				

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range (mm)	L	a	b
0 - 25	0	14.2	23
25 - 50	25		37

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Indicating Micrometers
SERIES 510

- Suited to the measurement of low-volume manufactured parts.
- Easy to use when operating one-handed due to retractable anvil.
- In the 25 mm measuring range, the model lineup offers a choice of left or right positioning of the anvil-retraction button.
- Greatly improved accuracy: indication error and graduation of 1 µm.
- IP protection level: 54, coolant-splash resistant during grinding process.
- Hard-coated crystal: enhanced oil and scratch resistance.
- Indicator scale is large and easy to read.
- All models come with the zero position adjustment feature.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.

510-121

510-141

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Indicating range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Dial graduation (mm)	Measuring force (N)	Anvil retraction button	Mass (g)
510-121	0 - 25	±0.06	0.001	0.001	5 - 10	Right side	520
510-141						Left side	530
510-122	25 - 50						670
510-123	50 - 75						820
510-124	75 - 100						970

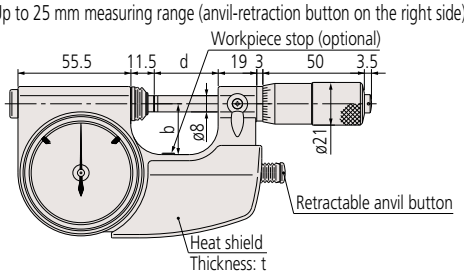
Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Indicating range (in)	Graduation (in)	Dial graduation (in)	Measuring force (N)	Anvil retraction button	Mass (g)
510-131	0 - 1	±0.0023	0.0001	0.00005	5 - 10	Right side	520
510-151						Left side	530
510-132	1 - 2						670
510-133	2 - 3						820
510-134	3 - 4						970

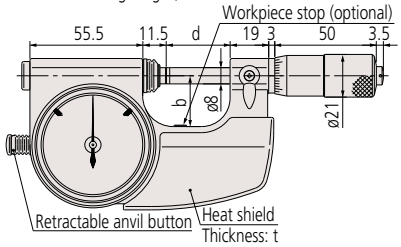
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

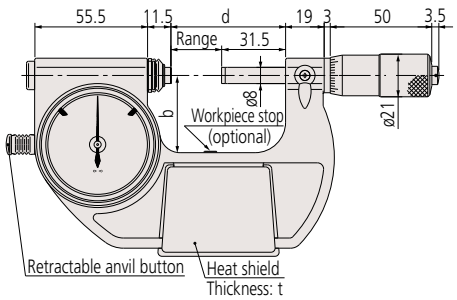
Up to 25 mm measuring range (anvil-retraction button on the right side)



Up to 25 mm measuring range (anvil-retraction button on the left side)



Over 25 mm measuring range (anvil-retraction button on the left side)



Range (mm)	b	d	t
0 - 25	25	31.5	16.4
25 - 50	38	56.5	16
50 - 75	50	81.5	
75 - 100	63	106.5	

IP54

Technical Data

- Flatness: 0.3 µm/0.000012 in
- Parallelism: 0.6 µm/0.000024 in for models up to 50 mm/2 in
  1 µm/0.00004 in for models over 50 mm/2 in
- Spindle feed error: 3 µm/0.00015 in
- Dispersion of indication: 0.4 µm/0.00002 in
- Dial indication accuracy: 1 µm/0.00005 in

Standard Accessories

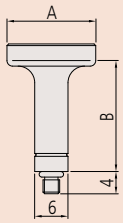
Reference bar, 1 pc.
(except for measuring range 0 to 25 mm (0 to 1 in) models)
Spanner (**200154**), 1 pc.

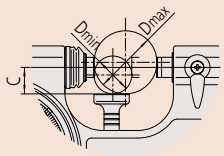
Workpiece Stop (optional)

- Produces more stable measurement.
- Three types are available to suit workpieces of different sizes.

Unit: mm

Range	A	B
Workpiece stop A **04AZA124**	ø16	23
Workpiece stop B **04AZA125**	ø14	20.5
Workpiece stop C **04AZA126**	ø14	15





Dmin: Minimum measurable diameter
Dmax: Maximum measurable diameter
C: Distance from the center of the workpiece to the upper surface of the workpiece stop

• Order No **510-121**, **510-141**, **510-131**, **510-151** Unit: mm

	Dmin	Dmax	C
Workpiece stop A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Workpiece stop B	4	16	5.0
Workpiece stop C	15	25	10.5

• **510-122** and **510-132**

	Dmin	Dmax	C
Workpiece stop A	25	37	15.5
Workpiece stop B	30	42	18.0
Workpiece stop C	41	50	23.5

• **510-123** and **510-133**

	Dmin	Dmax	C
Workpiece stop A	50	61	27.5
Workpiece stop B	54	66	30.0
Workpiece stop C	65	75	35.5

• **510-124** and **510-134**

	Dmin	Dmax	C
Workpiece stop A	75	87	40.5
Workpiece stop B	80	92	43.0
Workpiece stop C	91	100	48.2

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Snap Meters
SERIES 523

- Suited for the measurement of mass-produced parts.
- Designed for measurement using a stand: produces stable measurement.
- Greatly improved accuracy: indication error and graduation of 1 µm.
- IP protection level: 54, coolant-splash resistant during grinding process.
- Hard-coated crystal: enhanced oil and scratch resistance.
- Indicator scale is large and easy to read.
- All models come with the zero position adjustment feature.
- Equipped with an elevating workpiece stop as standard.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.

Technical Data

- Indicator
  Indicating range: ±0.06 mm/±0.0023 in
  Repeatability of indication: 0.4 µm/0.00002 in
  Dial indication accuracy: 1 µm/0.00005 in
- Flatness: 0.3 µm/0.000012 in
- Parallelism: 0.6 µm/0.000024 in for models up to 50 mm/2 in measuring range
  1 µm/0.00004 in for models over 50 mm/2 in measuring range

523-121

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

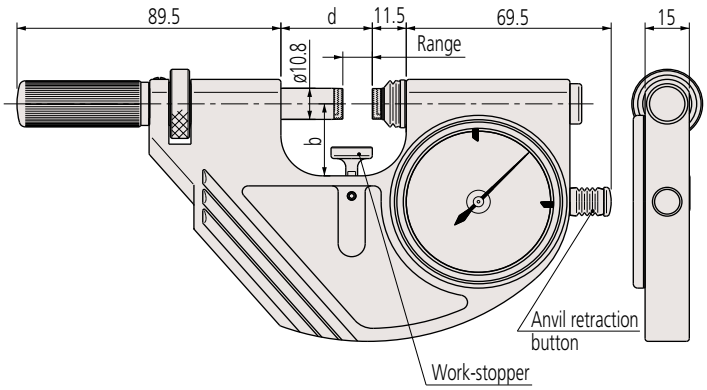
Order No.	Range (mm)	Dial graduation (mm)	Measuring force (N)	Mass (g)
523-121	0 - 25	0.001	5 - 10	740
523-122	25 - 50			840
523-123	50 - 75			950
523-124	75 - 100			1080

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Dial graduation (in)	Measuring force (N)	Mass (g)
523-131	0 - 1	0.00005	5 - 10	740
523-132	1 - 2			840
523-133	2 - 3			950
523-134	3 - 4			1080

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range (mm)	b	d
0 - 25	25	31
25 - 50	35	56
50 - 75	47	81
75 - 100	60	106

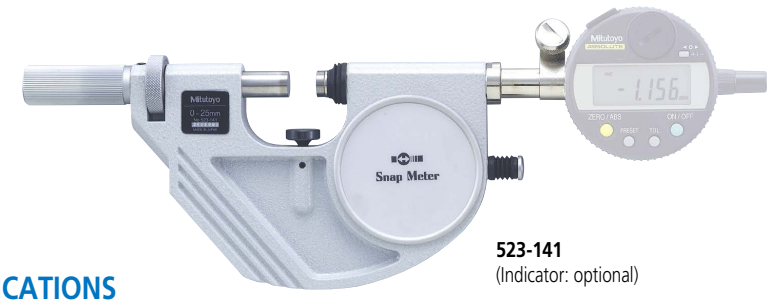
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Snap Meters
SERIES 523

- Suited for the measurement of mass-produced parts.
- Various indicators (optional) are available to suit accuracy and resolution requirements.
- Measuring faces: Carbide.



523-141
(Indicator: optional)

Typical Indicators Used with Gage

- ID-C (0.001 mm)/**543-390B**
- LGF-L (0.0001 mm)/**542-181** & Counter **542-015**

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Anvil movement (mm)	Measuring force* (N)	Mass (g)	Repeatability of indication (µm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)
523-141	0 - 25	2	5 - 10	710	0.4	0.3	0.6
523-142	25 - 50			810			
523-143	50 - 75			920			1
523-144	75 - 100			1050			

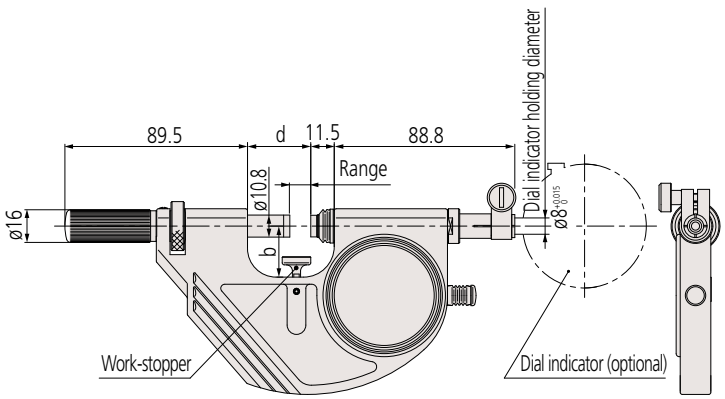
Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Anvil movement (in)	Measuring force* (N)	Mass (g)	Repeatability of indication (in)	Flatness (in)	Parallelism (in)
523-151	0 - 1	0.078	5 - 10	710	0.00002	0.000012	0.000024
523-152	1 - 2			810			
523-153	2 - 3			920			0.00004
523-154	3 - 4			1050			

* Measured at the position where the anvil is retracted by 1 mm from the free position without installing the indicator.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range (mm)	b	d
0 - 25	25	31
25 - 50	35	56
50 - 75	47	81
75 - 100	60	106

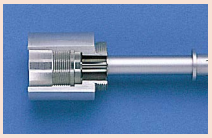
ABS Digimatic Indicator

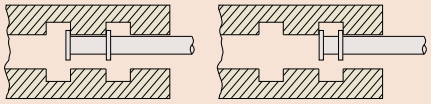
Linear Gage and counter

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

• Parallelism: 10 µm/0.0004 in



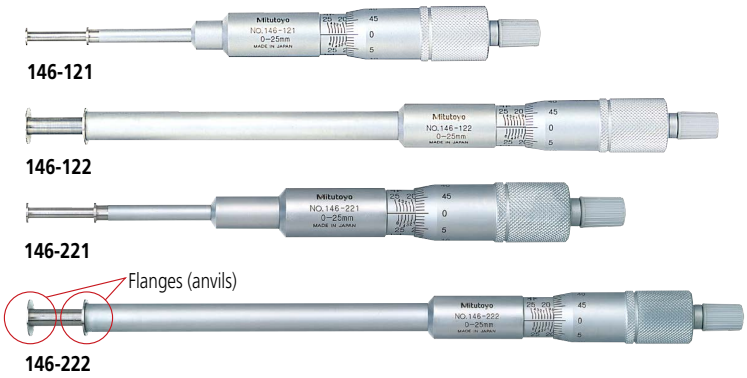


Standard accessories

Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc.

Groove Micrometers SERIES 146

- Flanged spindle and anvil for measuring width and location of grooves inside bores and tubes.
- Two-directional ratchet stop.
- For ID and OD (except for 0 - 25 mm) measurement, a master gage is required for adjusting the reference point.



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range Inside (mm)	Range Outside (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flange (mm)
Rotating spindle					
146-121	1.6 - 26.5	0 - 25	0.01	±10	ø6.35
146-122					ø12.7
146-123	26.5 - 51.5	25 - 50			
146-124	51.5 - 76.5	50 - 75			
146-125	76.5 - 101.5	75 - 100			

Inch

Order No.	Range Inside (in)	Range Outside (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flange (in)
Rotating spindle					
146-131	0.055 - 1.05	0 - 1	0.001	±0.0004	ø0.25
146-132					ø0.5
146-133	1.05 - 2.05	1 - 2			
146-134	2.05 - 3.05	2 - 3			
146-135	3.05 - 4.05	3 - 4			

Metric

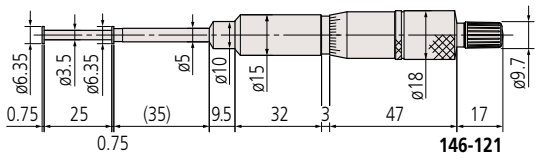
Order No.	Range Inside (mm)	Range Outside (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flange (mm)
Non-rotating spindle					
146-221	1.6 - 26.5	0 - 25	0.01	±10	ø6.35
146-222					ø12.7
146-223	26.5 - 51.5	25 - 50			
146-224	51.5 - 76.5	50 - 75			
146-225	76.5 - 101.5	75 - 100			

Inch

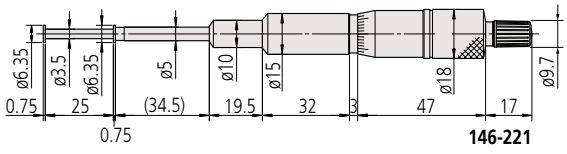
Order No.	Range Inside (in)	Range Outside (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flange (in)
Non-rotating spindle					
146-231	0.055 - 1.05	0 - 1	0.001	±0.0004	ø0.25
146-232					ø0.5
146-233	1.05 - 2.05	1 - 2			
146-234	2.05 - 3.05	2 - 3			
146-235	3.05 - 4.05	3 - 4			

DIMENSIONS

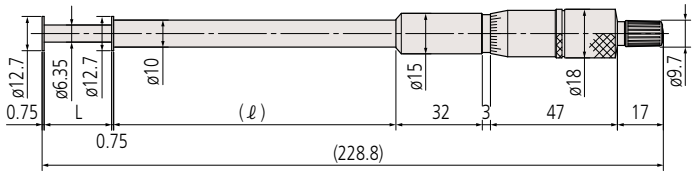
Unit: mm



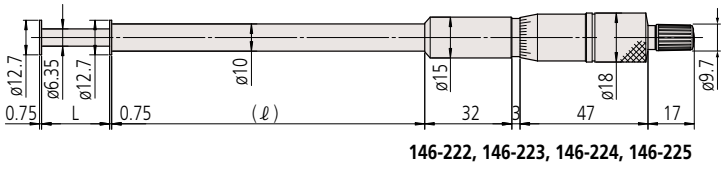
146-121



146-221



146-122, 146-123, 146-124, 146-125



146-222, 146-223, 146-224, 146-225

L	(ℓ)
25	(103.3)
50	(78.3)
75	(53.3)
100	(28.3)

L	(ℓ)
25	(115)
50	(90)
75	(65)
100	(40)

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Micrometer

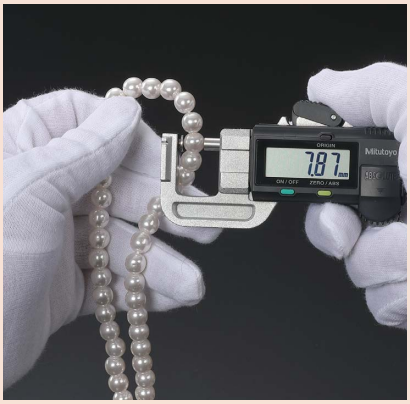
The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

QUICKmini SERIES 700

- Lightweight, compact, palm-sized device.
- Measurement of small, thin workpieces is possible by only a single operation.
- Electromagnetic induction type ABSOLUTE encoder is adopted.
- Built-in ABS (absolute) scale requires no zero-set every time the power is turned on. In addition, reliability has improved by eliminating overspeed errors.
- Measurement readout with large characters on the LCD reduces eye fatigue.

- **Typical applications:**
  - Measurement of small workpieces: Pearl, jewel, engine tappet shim, screws.
  - Measurement of thin workpieces: Printing paper, polyethylene bags, sheet material, noodles and other food products, medium substrate, foil, thin plate, filter cloth and other medical supplies.
  - Measurement of thin lines and bars: Fishing line, dental reamers, spaghetti, drill for PCBs, wiring.

700-119-30



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Accuracy* (mm)	Mass (g)
700-119-30	0 - 12	0.01	±0.02	100

* Excluding quantizing error of ±1 count

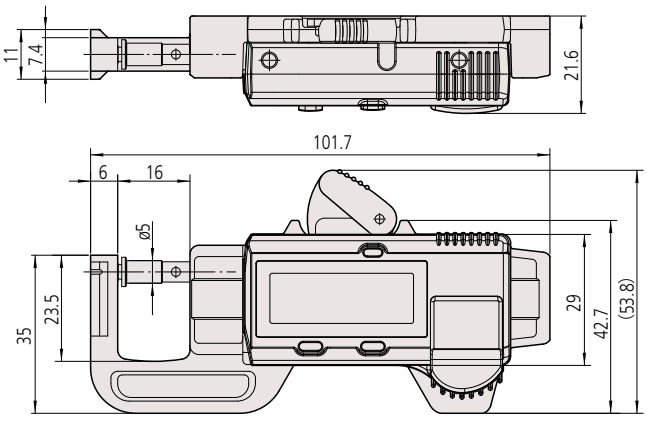
Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Accuracy* (in)	Mass (g)
700-118-30	0 - 0.5	0.0005 in / 0.01 mm	±0.001	100

* Excluding quantizing error of ±1 count

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



700-119-30

Technical Data

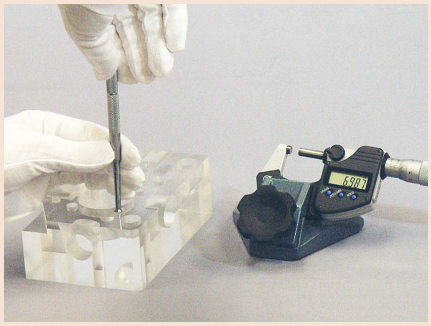
SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
Silver oxide button cell battery SR44 (**938882**), 1 pc. for monitor (standard accessory)

Functions

ABS measurement function:
after a data is displayed, next measurement can be performed without zero-setting.Also, the ABS origin point can be changed with ORIGIN switch.
INC measurement function:
clears the displayed data at any point. The comparative measurement can be easily performed.
Low battery alarm:
notifies that the battery is worn with "B" mark before becoming immeasurable. Thus, the timing for battery replacement can be confirmed in advance.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Small Hole Gage Set
SERIES 154

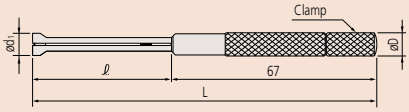


- Extra long for gaging deep and shallow holes, slots, and similar workpiece features.
- Two sprung leaves are fully expanded inside a feature so that its size can be measured with an outside micrometer after extraction.

154-902

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range (mm)	ød1	L	øD	ℓ
3 - 5	2.8 - 5.2	90	5.5	22.5
5 - 7.5	4.8 - 7.8	97.6		30
7.5 - 10	7.3 - 10.3	108	8.5	40
10 - 13	9.8 - 13.2			

SPECIFICATIONS

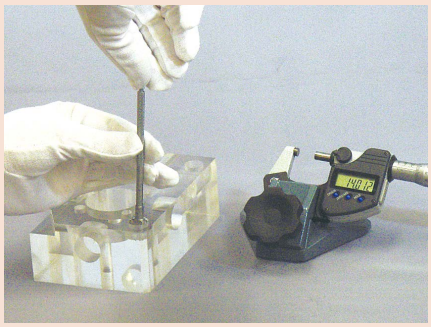
Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)
4-gage Set	
154-902	3 - 13
Gages included	
154-101	3 - 5
154-102	5 - 7.5
154-103	7.5 - 10
154-104	10 - 13

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)
4-gage Set	
154-901	0.125 - 0.5
Gages included	
154-105	0.125 - 0.2
154-106	0.2 - 0.3
154-107	0.3 - 0.4
154-108	0.4 - 0.5

Telescoping Gage Set
SERIES 155



- A spring-loaded plunger expands within a bore (or groove) and is locked in place allowing measurement of diameter (or width) with an outside micrometer after extraction.

155-905

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

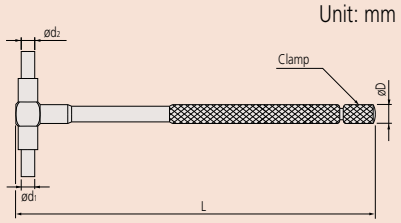
Order No.	Range (mm)
6-gage Set	
155-905	8 - 150
Gages included	
155-127	8 - 12.7
155-128	12.7 - 19
155-129	19 - 32
155-130	32 - 54
155-131	54 - 90
155-132	90 - 150

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)
6-gage Set	
155-903	0.313 - 6
Gages included	
155-121	0.313 - 0.5
155-122	0.5 - 0.75
155-123	0.75 - 1.25
155-124	1.25 - 2.125
155-125	2.125 - 3.5
155-126	3.5 - 6

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range (mm)	L	øD	ød1	ød2
8 - 12.7	110	5	4	3
12.7 - 19		5.5	5	3.5
19 - 32				
32 - 54	150	8	7.5	6
54 - 90				
90 - 150				

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Setting Standards for Outside Micrometers SERIES 167

• Used for adjusting the reference point of outside micrometers.

167-108

167-103

SPECIFICATIONS and DIMENSIONS

167-101 to **167-103**
167-141 to **167-143**

Unit: mm

Metric

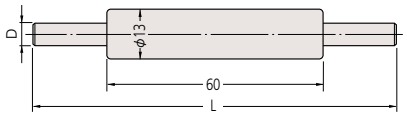
Order No.	Length <L> (mm)	Tolerance (µm)	ℓ (mm)	Diameter <D> (mm)
167-101	25	±1.5	18	6.35
167-102	50	±2.0	40	
167-103	75	±2.5		

Inch

Order No.	Length <L> (in)	Tolerance (in)	ℓ (mm)	Diameter <D> (in)
167-141	1	±0.00005	18	0.25
167-142	2	±0.0001	40	
167-143	3	±0.0001		

167-104 to **167-107**
167-144 to **167-147**

Unit: mm



Metric

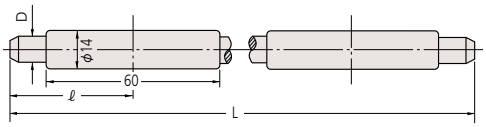
Order No.	Length <L> (mm)	Tolerance (µm)	Diameter <D> (mm)
167-104	100	±3	7.9
167-105	125	±3.5	
167-106	150	±4	
167-107	175	±4.5	

Inch

Order No.	Length <L> (in)	Tolerance (in)	Diameter <D> (in)
167-144	4	±0.0001	0.31
167-145	5	±0.00015	
167-146	6		
167-147	7		

167-108 to **167-119**
167-148 to **167-159**

Unit: mm



Metric

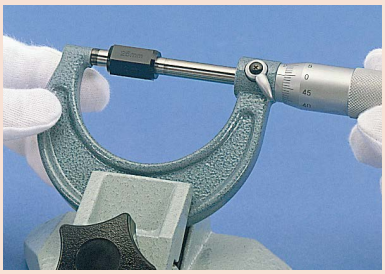
Order No.	Length <L> (mm)	Tolerance (µm)	ℓ (mm)	Diameter <D> (mm)
167-108	200	±5.0	47	9.4
167-109	225	±5.5	47	
167-110	250	±6.0	52	
167-111	275	±6.5	57	
167-112	300	±7	64	
167-113	325	±7.5	69	
167-114	350	±8	74	
167-115	375	±8.5	80	
167-116	400	±9	85	
167-117	425	±9.5	90	
167-118	450	±10	95	
167-119	475	±10.5	101	

Inch

Order No.	Length <L> (in)	Tolerance (in)	ℓ (mm)	Diameter <D> (in)
167-148	8	±0.00015	47	0.37
167-149	9	±0.0002	47	
167-150	10	±0.0002	52	
167-151	11	±0.0002	57	
167-152	12	±0.00025	64	
167-153	13	±0.00025	69	
167-154	14	±0.00025	74	
167-155	15	±0.00025	80	
167-156	16	±0.00025	85	
167-157	17	±0.00025	90	
167-158	18	±0.00025	95	
167-159	19	±0.0003	101	

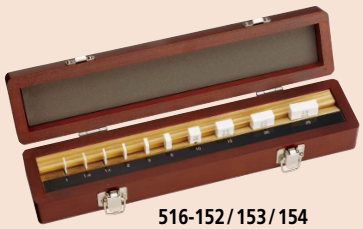
Technical Data

• Flatness: 0.3 µm
• Parallelism: 2 µm



Micrometer Inspection Gauge Block Set

Refer to page E-11 for details.

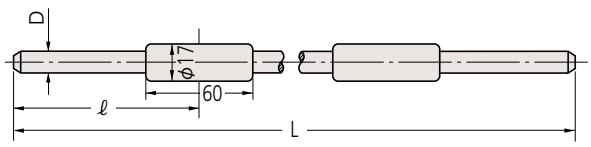


516-152 / 153 / 154

Micro Checker (holder only)
516-607

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

167-120 to **167-404**
167-160 to **167-180**



Unit: mm

Metric

Order No.	Length <L> (mm)	Tolerance (µm)	ℓ (mm)	Diameter <D> (mm)
167-120	500	±11	106	
167-121	525	±11.5	112	
167-122	550	±12	117	
167-123	575	±12.5	122	
167-124	600	±13	128	
167-125	625	±13.5	133	
167-126	650	±14	138	
167-127	675	±14.5	142	
167-128	700	±15	147	
167-129	725	±15.5	153	
167-130	750	±16	158	
167-131	775	±16.5	164	
167-132	800	±17	170	
167-133	825	±17.5	175	
167-134	850	±18	180	
167-135	875	±18.5	185	
167-136	900	±19	191	
167-137	925	±19.5	196	
167-138	950	±20	201	
167-139	975	±20.5	207	
167-140	100	±21	211	
167-365	1025	±21.5	217	
167-366	1050	±22	222	
167-367	1075	±22.5	227	
167-368	1100	±23	232	
167-369	1125	±23.5	238	
167-370	1150	±24	243	
167-371	1175	±24.5	248	
167-372	1200	±25	254	
167-373	1225	±25.5	259	
167-374	1250	±26	264	11.9
167-375	1275	±26.5	269	
167-376	1300	±27	275	
167-377	1325	±27.5	280	
167-378	1350	±28	285	
167-379	1375	±28.5	291	
167-380	1400	±29	296	
167-381	1425	±29.5	301	
167-382	1450	±30	306	
167-383	1475	±30.5	312	
167-384	1500	±31	317	
167-385	1525	±31.5	322	
167-386	1550	±32	328	
167-387	1575	±32.5	333	
167-388	1600	±33	338	
167-389	1625	±33.5	343	
167-390	1650	±34	349	
167-391	1675	±34.5	354	
167-392	1700	±35	359	
167-393	1725	±35.5	364	
167-394	1750	±36	370	
167-395	1775	±36.5	375	
167-396	1800	±37	380	
167-397	1825	±37.5	386	
167-398	1850	±38	391	
167-399	1875	±38.5	396	
167-400	1900	±39	401	
167-401	1925	±39.5	407	
167-402	1950	±40	412	
167-403	1975	±40.5	417	
167-404	2000	±41	423	

Inch

Order No.	Length <L> (in)	Tolerance (in)	ℓ (mm)	Diameter <D> (in)
167-160	20	±0.0003	106	
167-161	21	±0.0003	112	
167-162	22	±0.0003	117	
167-163	23	±0.0003	122	
167-164	24	±0.0003	128	
167-165	25	±0.00035	133	
167-166	26	±0.00035	138	
167-167	27	±0.00035	142	
167-168	28	±0.00035	147	
167-169	29	±0.00035	153	
167-170	30	±0.00035	158	0.47
167-171	31	±0.00035	164	
167-172	32	±0.00035	170	
167-173	33	±0.00035	175	
167-174	34	±0.00035	180	
167-175	35	±0.00035	185	
167-176	36	±0.00035	191	
167-177	37	±0.0004	196	
167-178	38	±0.0004	201	
167-179	39	±0.0004	207	
167-180	40	±0.0004	211	

Note: Available up to 79 in

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Setting Standards for Screw Thread Micrometers SERIES 167

• Used for accurately setting screw thread micrometers at the start or end of the measuring range.

167-264
(60° screw)

167-262
(60° screw)

Metric

Order No.	Length (mm)	Accuracy (µm)
Metric (unified) θ=60°		
167-261	25	±4
167-262	50	±5
167-263	75	±6
167-264	100	±7
167-265	125	±8
167-266	150	±9
167-267	175	±10
167-268	200	±11
167-269	225	±12
167-270	250	±13
167-271	275	±14
Whitworth θ=55°		
167-272	25	±4
167-273	50	±5
167-274	75	±6
167-275	100	±7
167-276	125	±8
167-277	150	±9
167-278	175	±10
167-279	200	±11
167-280	225	±12
167-281	250	±13
167-282	275	±14

Inch

Order No.	Length <L> (in)	Accuracy (in)
Metric (unified) θ=60°		
167-294	1	±0.00015
167-295	2	±0.0002
167-296	3	±0.00025
167-297	4	±0.0003
167-298	5	±0.00035
167-299	6	±0.0004
Whitworth θ=55°		
167-283	1	±0.00015
167-284	2	±0.0002
167-285	3	±0.00025
167-286	4	±0.0003
167-287	5	±0.00035
167-288	6	±0.0004

Setting Standards for V-Anvil Micrometers SERIES 167

• Specially designed for accurately setting V-anvil micrometers.

167-329

Metric

Order No.	Length (mm)	Accuracy (µm)	Type
167-327	5	±2	Plug
167-328	10		
167-329	25		
167-330	40	±3	Ring
167-331	55		
167-332	70		
167-333	85		
167-334	100	±5	Ring
167-335	115		
167-336	130		

Inch

Order No.	Length <L> (in)	Accuracy (in)	Type
167-337	0.2	±0.0001	Plug
167-338	0.4		
167-339	1		
167-340	1.6	±0.00015	Ring

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Optical Parallels
SERIES 157

- Designed to inspect parallelism and flatness of measuring faces of micrometers. For details, refer to "Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments" on page B-73.
- Each set consists of 4 sizes to aid in testing parallelism at various angular positions of the micrometer spindle.

157-903

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range of micrometer to be checked (mm)	Sizes of parallels included in set (mm)	Diameter (mm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)	Remarks (mm)
157-903	0 - 25	12.00, 12.12, 12.25, 12.37	ø30	0.1	0.2	For 25
157-904	25 - 50	25.00, 25.12, 25.25, 25.37				For 50

Inch

Order No.	Range of micrometer to be checked (in)	Sizes of parallels included in set (in)	Diameter (mm)	Flatness (µm)	Parallelism (µm)	Remarks (mm)
157-901	0 - 1	0.5000, 0.5062, 0.5125, 0.5187	ø30	0.1	0.2	For 25
157-902	1 - 2	1.0000, 1.0062, 1.0125, 1.0187				For 50

* Also available individually, using the following Order No.

Metric

Order No.	Thickness (mm)
157-101	12.00
157-102	12.12
157-103	12.25
157-104	12.37

Metric

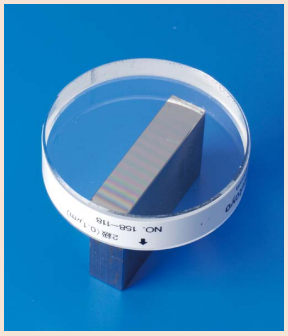
Order No.	Thickness (mm)
157-105	25.00
157-106	25.12
157-107	25.25
157-108	25.37

Inch

Order No.	Thickness (in)
157-109	0.5000
157-110	0.5062
157-111	0.5125
157-112	0.5187

Inch

Order No.	Thickness (in)
157-113	1.0000
157-114	1.0062
157-115	1.0125
157-116	1.0187



Optical Flats
SERIES 158

- Used for inspecting the flatness of very flat surfaces. For details, refer to "Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments" on page B-73.

158-118

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Thickness (mm)	Diameter (mm)	Flatness grade (µm)
158-117	12	45	0.2
158-118			0.1
158-119	15	60	0.2
158-120			0.1

Inch

Order No.	Thickness (in)	Diameter (in)	Flatness grade (in)
158-122	0.5	1.8	0.000004
158-124	0.6	2.4	

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

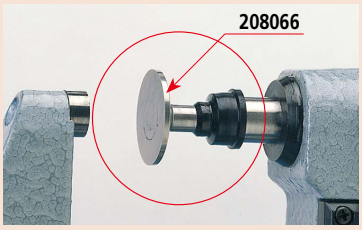
Spindle Attachment Tips

- Simple interchangeable tips attached to standard micrometer spindles enable measurement of contours otherwise unmeasurable (for ø6.35 spindles only).
- Measuring range changes when a spindle attachment tip is mounted: the maximum measuring range is 10 mm or less (accuracy is not guaranteed).
- Please contact us for special shapes.

208062 208063 208064 208065 208066

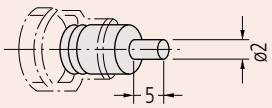
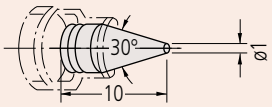
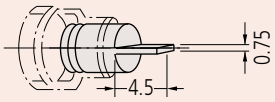
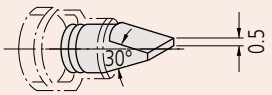
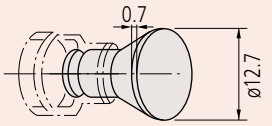
Technical Data

Tip length: 10 mm±5 µm



Specifications and Dimensions

Unit: mm

Order No.	Tip type	Dimensions
208062	Spline	
208063	Comparator	
208064	Blade	
208065	Knife-edge	
208066	Disk-plate	

Micrometer Oil

- Special lubricant for micrometers.

207000

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	Product name	Remarks
207000	Micrometer oil	Grease (32 ml)

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Color-Coded Ratchet and Speeder Covers

- Ratchet and speeder covers in a choice of seven colors for use in instrument identification control schemes: red, blue, yellow, green, brown, black and gray.

SPECIFICATIONS

Ratchet and speeder covers

Standard outside micrometers

Ratchet

Speeder

Analog type: 0 to 300 mm

Order No.		Color	Material
Ratchet	Speeder		
04GZA239	**04GAA260**	Gray	Plastic
985056	**301708**	Black	
985061	**301709**	Red	
985081	**301713**	Blue	
985071	**301711**	Yellow	
985076	**301712**	Green	
985066	**301710**	Brown	
950700	—	Gray	Steel

Analog / Digimatic types: 300 to 1000 mm

Order No.		Color	Material
Ratchet	Speeder		
04GZA243	**04GAA260**	Gray	Plastic
—	**301708**	Black	
—	**301709**	Red	
—	**301713**	Blue	
—	**301711**	Yellow	
—	**301712**	Green	
—	**301710**	Brown	
950701	—	Gray	Steel

Digimatic type 0 to 300 mm*

Order No.*		Color	Material
Ratchet	Speeder		
04AZB661	**04GAA260**	Gray	Plastic
04GZA241	**04GAA260**	Gray	
—	**301708**	Black	
—	**301709**	Red	
—	**301713**	Blue	
—	**301711**	Yellow	
—	**301712**	Green	
—	**301710**	Brown	
951588	—	Gray	Steel

* Cannot be used for analog types.

Color-coded speeder covers

Ratchet thimble micrometers

QuantuMike

Order No.	Color
04GAA899	Black
04GAA900	Red
04GAA901	Yellow
04GAA902	Green
04GAA903	Blue
04AAB208	Gray

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Micrometer

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Micrometer Stands
SERIES 156

- Dedicated stand for micrometers.
- Designed to allow benchtop use of hand micrometers or other gages which have frames suitable for gripping by the clamp. Reduces the influence of temperature changes due to body heat, enabling higher-accuracy measurement.

156-105-10

156-101-10

156-102

156-105-10

156-101-10

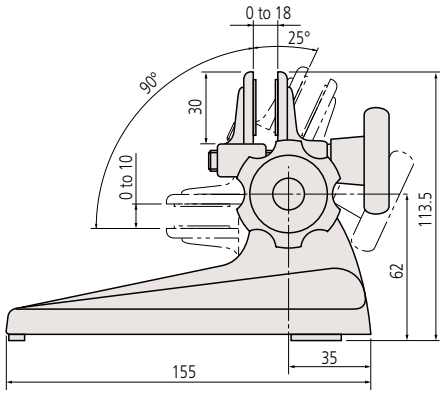
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	Measuring range of standard outside micrometer	Remarks
156-101-10	15 - 100 mm (0.6- 4 in)*	Adjustable angle type
156-105-10	25, 50 mm (1, 2 in)	Fixed angle type
156-102	100 - 300 mm (4 - 12 in)	Vertical type
156-103	325 - 1000 mm (13 - 40 in)	Vertical type

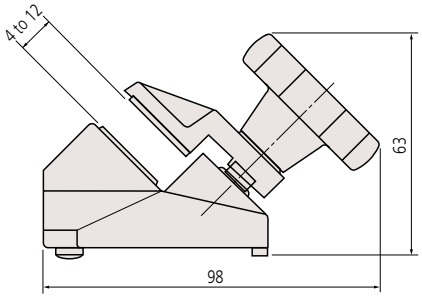
* Items that cannot be mounted on these stands
(**Order No. 406-253-30**, **323-253-30**, **331-254-30**, **342-254-30**, **342-264-30**, **369-253-30**, **422-232-30**, **422-233-30**, etc.)

DIMENSIONS

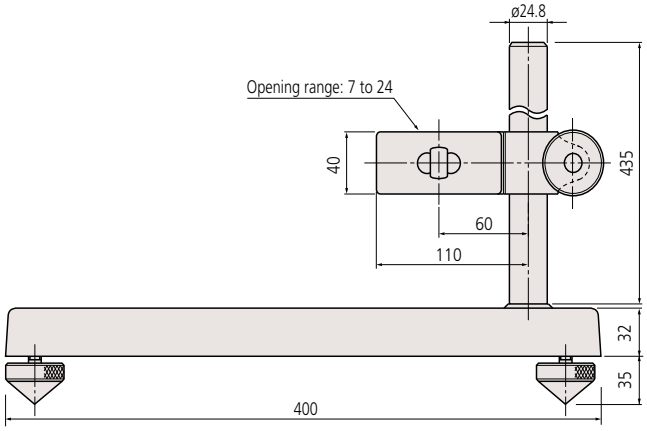
Unit: mm



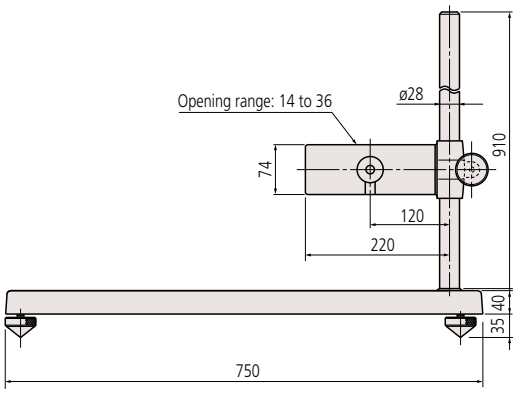
156-101-10



156-105-10



156-102



156-103

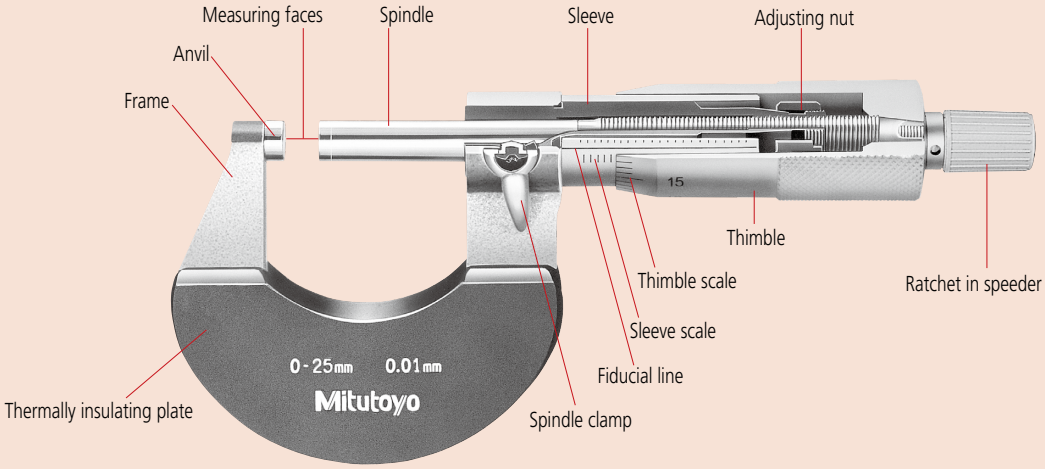
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments

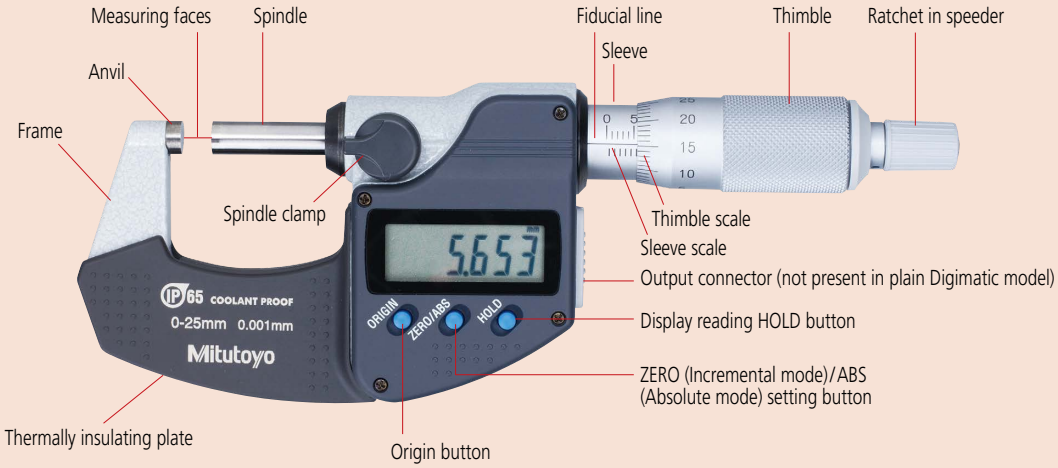
Micrometers

Nomenclature

Standard Analog Outside Micrometer

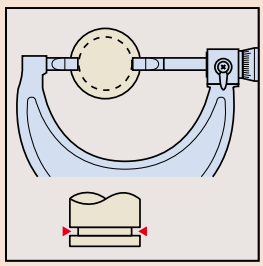


Digimatic Outside Micrometer



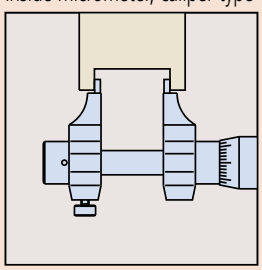
Special Purpose Micrometer Applications

Blade micrometer



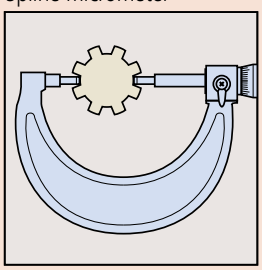
For inside diameter, and narrow groove measurement

Inside micrometer, caliper type



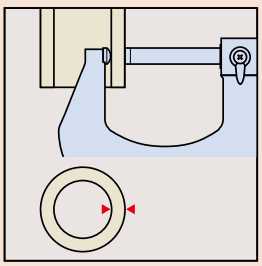
For small internal diameter, and groove width measurement

Spline micrometer



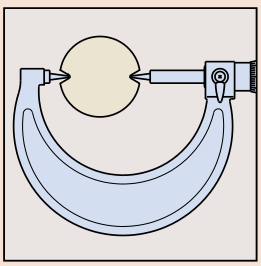
For splined shaft diameter measurement

Tube micrometer



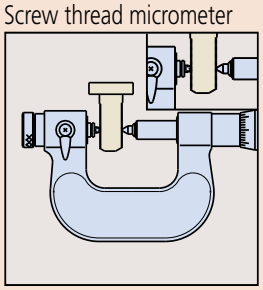
For pipe thickness measurement

Point micrometer



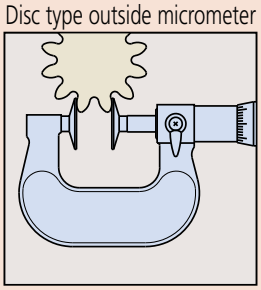
For root diameter measurement

Screw thread micrometer



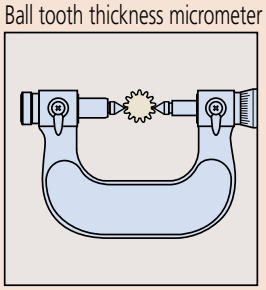
For effective thread diameter measurement

Disc type outside micrometer



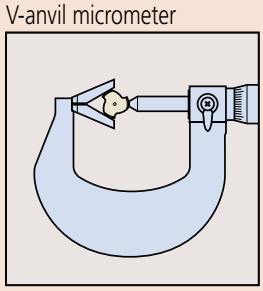
For root tangent measurement on spur gears and helical gears.

Ball tooth thickness micrometer



Measurement of gear over-pin diameter

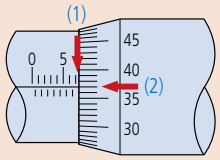
V-anvil micrometer



For measurement of 3- or 5-flute cutting tools

How to Read the Scale

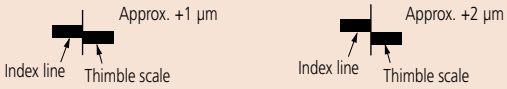
Micrometer with standard scale (graduation: 0.01 mm)



(1) Sleeve scale reading	7. mm
(2) Thimble scale reading	+0.37 mm
Micrometer reading	7.37 mm

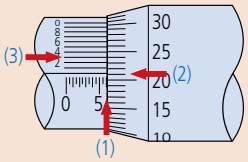
Note: 0.37 mm (2) is read at the position where the sleeve fiducial line is aligned to the thimble graduations.

The thimble scale can be read directly to 0.01 mm, as shown above, but may also be estimated to 0.001 mm when the lines are nearly coincident because the line thickness is 1/5 of the spacing between them.



Micrometer with vernier scale (graduation: 0.001 mm)

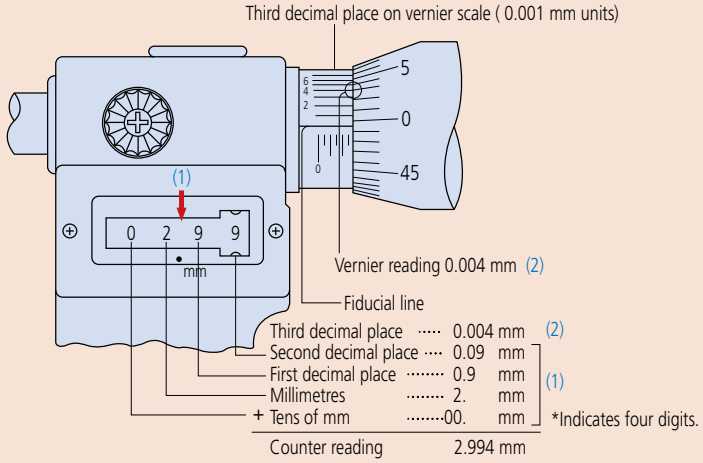
The vernier scale provided above the sleeve index line enables direct readings to be made to within 0.001 mm.



(1) Sleeve scale reading	6. mm
(2) Thimble scale reading	0.21 mm
(3) Reading from the vernier scale marking and thimble graduation line	+0.003 mm
Micrometer reading	6.213 mm

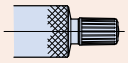
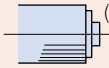
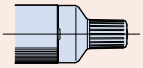
Note: 0.21 mm (2) is read at the position where the index line is between two graduations (21 and 22 in this case). 0.003 mm (3) is read at the position where one of the vernier graduations aligns with one of the thimble graduations.

Micrometer with mechanical-digit display (digital step: 0.001 mm)

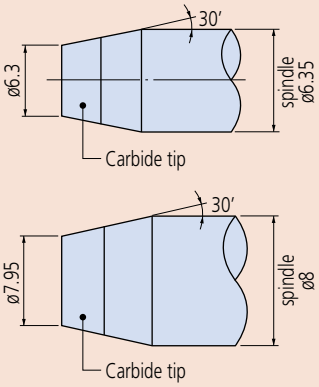


Note: 0.004 mm (2) is read at the position where a vernier graduation line corresponds with one of the thimble graduation lines.

Measuring Force Limiting Device

	Audible in operation	One-handed operation	Remarks
Ratchet stop 	Yes	Unsuitable	Audible clicking operation causes micro-shocks
Friction thimble (F type) 	No	Suitable	Smooth operation without shock or sound
Ratchet thimble 	Yes	Suitable	Audible operation provides confirmation of constant measuring force

Measuring Face Detail

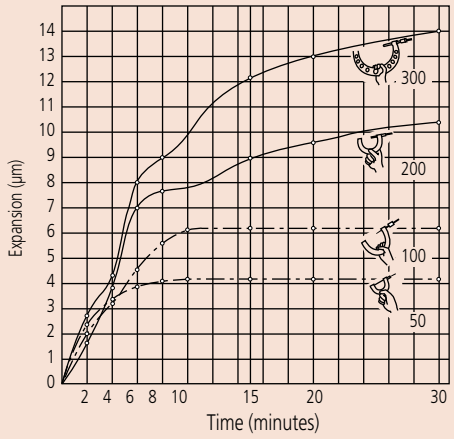


Note: The drawings above are for illustration only and are not to scale

B

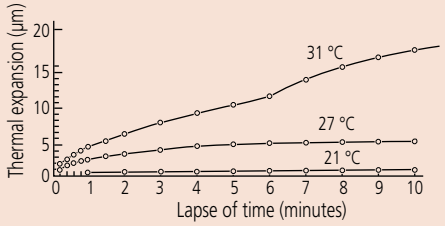
Mitutoyo

Micrometer Expansion due to Holding Frame with the Bare Hand



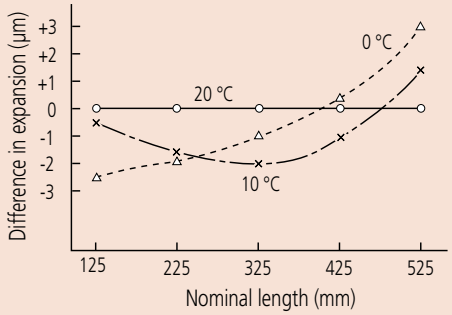
The above graph shows micrometer frame expansion due to heat transfer from hand to frame when the frame is held in the bare hand which, as can be seen, may result in a significant measurement error due to temperature-induced expansion. If the micrometer must be held by hand during measurement then try to minimize contact time. A heat insulator will reduce this effect considerably if fitted, or gloves may be worn. (Note that the above graph shows typical effects and is not guaranteed.)

Length Standard Expansion with Change of Temperature (for 200 mm bar initially at 20 °C)



The above experimental graph shows how a particular micrometer standard expanded with time as people whose hand temperatures were different (as shown) held the end of it at a room temperature of 20 °C. This graph shows that it is important not to set a micrometer while directly holding the micrometer standard but to make adjustments only while wearing gloves or lightly supporting the length standard by its heat insulators.
When performing a measurement, note also that it takes time until the expanded micrometer standard returns to the original length.
(Note that the graph values are not guaranteed values but experimental values.)

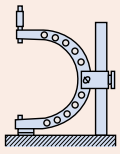
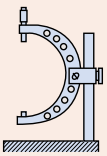
Difference in Thermal Expansion between Micrometer and Length Standard

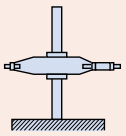
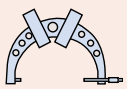


In the above experiment, after the micrometer and its standard were left at a room temperature of 20 °C for about 24 hours for temperature stabilization, the start point was adjusted using the micrometer standard. Then, the micrometer with its standard were left at the temperatures of 0 °C and 10 °C for about the same period of time, and the start point was tested for shift. The above graph shows the results for each of the sizes from 125 through 525 mm at each temperature. This graph shows that both the micrometer and its standard must be left at the same location for at least several hours before adjusting the start point. (Note that the graph values are not guaranteed values but experimental values.)

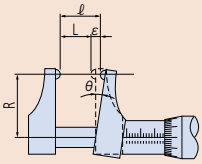
Effect of Changing Support Method and Orientation (Unit: µm)

Changing the support method and/or orientation of a micrometer after zero setting affects subsequent measuring results. The tables below highlight the measurement errors to be expected in three other cases after micrometers are zero-set in the 'Supported at the bottom and center' case. These actual results show that it is best to set and measure using the same orientation and support method.

Supporting method	Supported at the bottom and center	Supported only at the center
Attitude / Maximum measuring length (mm)		
325	0	–5.5
425	0	–2.5
525	0	–5.5
625	0	–11.0
725	0	–9.5
825	0	–18.0
925	0	–22.5
1025	0	–26.0

Supporting method	Supported at the center in a lateral orientation.	Supported by hand downward.
Attitude / Maximum measuring length (mm)		
325	+1.5	–4.5
425	+2.0	–10.5
525	–4.5	–10.0
625	0	–5.5
725	–9.5	–19.0
825	–5.0	–35.0
925	–14.0	–27.0
1025	–5.0	–40.0

Abbe's Principle



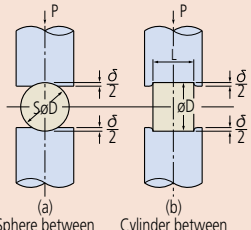
Abbe's principle states that "maximum accuracy is obtained when the scale and the measurement axes are common".
This is because any variation in the relative angle (θ) of the moving measuring jaw on an instrument, such as a caliper jaw micrometer, causes displacement that is not measured on the instrument's scale and this is an Abbe error ($\varepsilon = \ell - L$ in the diagram). Spindle straightness error, play in the spindle guide or variation of measuring force can all cause (θ) to vary, and the error increases with R.

Hooke's Law

Hooke's law states that strain in an elastic material is proportional to the stress causing that strain, providing the strain remains within the elastic limit for that material.

Hertz's Formulae

Hertz's formulae give the apparent reduction in diameter of spheres and cylinders due to elastic compression when measured between plane surfaces. These formulae are useful for determining the deformation of a workpiece caused by the measuring force in point and line contact situations.



Assuming that the material is steel and units are as follows:
Modulus of elasticity: E =205 GPa
Amount of deformation: δ (µm)
Diameter of sphere or cylinder: D (mm)
Length of cylinder: L (mm)
Measuring force: P (N)

a) Apparent reduction in diameter of sphere
$\delta 2 = 0.82\sqrt[3]{P^2/D}$

b) Apparent reduction in diameter of cylinder
$\delta 1 = 0.094 \cdot P/L\sqrt[3]{1/D}$

Major Measurement Errors of the Screw Micrometer

Error cause	Maximum possible error	Precautions for eliminating errors	Error that might not be eliminated even with precautions
Micrometer feed error	3 µm	1. Correct the micrometer before use.	±1 µm
Anvil angle error	±5 µm assuming the error of a half angle is 15 minutes	1. Measure the angle error and correct the micrometer. 2. Adjust the micrometer using the same thread gage as the workpiece.	±3 µm expected measurement error of half angle
Misaligned contact points	+10 µm		+3 µm
Influence of measuring force	±10 µm	1. Use a micrometer with a low measuring force if possible. 2. Always use the ratchet stop. 3. Adjust the micrometer using a thread gage with the same pitch.	+3 µm
Angle error of thread gage	±10 µm	1. Perform correction calculation (angle). 2. Correct the length error. 3. Adjust the micrometer using the same thread gage as the workpiece.	+3 µm
Length error of thread gage	$\pm\left(3+\frac{L}{25}\right)$ µm	1. Perform correction calculation. 2. Adjust the micrometer using the same thread gage as the workpiece.	±1 µm
Workpiece thread angle error	JIS 2 grade error of half angle ±229 minutes −91 µm +71 µm	1. Minimize the angle error as much as possible. 2. Measure the angle error and perform correction calculation. 3. Use the three-wire method for a large angle error.	±8 µm assuming the error of half angle is ±23 minutes
Cumulative error	(±117+40) µm		+26 µm −12 µm

Screw Pitch Diameter Measurement

• Three-wire method

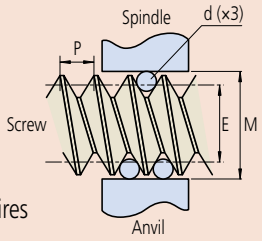
The screw pitch diameter can be measured with the three-wire method as shown in the figure.
Calculate the pitch diameter (E) with equations (1) and (2).

Metric thread or unified screw (60°)

E=M−3d+0.866025P .....(1)

Whitworth thread (55°)

E=M−3.16568d+0.960491P .....(2)



d = Wire diameter
E = Screw pitch diameter
M = Micrometer reading including three wires
P = Screw pitch
(Convert inches to millimeters for unified screws.)

Thread type	Optimal wire size at D
Metric thread or unified screw (60°)	0.577P
Whitworth thread (55°)	0.564P

Major Measurement Errors of the Three-wire Method

Error cause	Precautions for eliminating errors	Possible error	Error that might not be eliminated even with precautions
Pitch error (workpiece)	1. Correct the pitch error ($\delta p = \delta E$) 2. Measure several points and adopt their average. 3. Reduce single pitch errors.	±18 µm assuming that the pitch error is 0.02 mm.	±3 µm
Error of half angle (workpiece)	1. Use the optimal wire diameter. 2. No correction is needed.	±0.3 µm	±0.3 µm
Due to anvil difference	1. Use the optimal wire diameter. 2. Use the wire which has a diameter close to the average at the one wire side.	±8 µm	±1 µm
Wire diameter error	1. Use the predetermined measuring force appropriate for the pitch. 2. Use the predetermined width of measurement edge. 3. Use a stable measuring force.	−3 µm	−1 µm
Cumulative error		In the worst case +20 µm −35 µm	When measured carefully +3 µm −5 µm

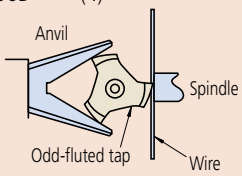
• One-wire method

The pitch diameter of odd-fluted tap can be measured using the V-anvil micrometer with the one-wire method. Obtain the measured value (M_1) and calculate M with equation (3) or (4).

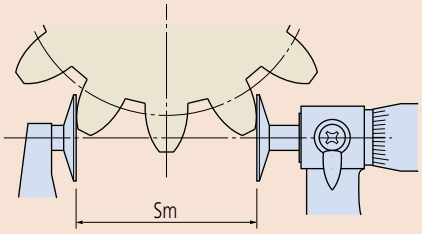
M_1 = Micrometer reading during one-wire measurement
D = Odd-fluted tap diameter

Tap with three flutes : $M = 3M_1 - 2D$ .....(3)
Tap with five flutes : $M = 2.2360M_1 - 1.23606D$ .....(4)

Then, assign the calculated M to equation (1) or (2) to calculate the pitch diameter (E).



Root Tangent Length



Formula for calculating a root tangent length (Sm):

$Sm = m \cos\alpha_0 \{\pi (Zm - 0.5) + Z \text{ inv}\alpha_0\} + 2Xm \sin\alpha_0$

Formula for calculating the number of teeth within the root tangent length (Zm):

$Zm' = Z \cdot K(f) + 0.5$ (Zm is the integer closest to Zm'.)

where, $K(f) = \frac{1}{\pi}\{\sec\alpha_0 \sqrt{(1+2f)^2 - \cos^2\alpha_0} - \text{inv}\alpha_0 - 2f\tan\alpha_0\}$

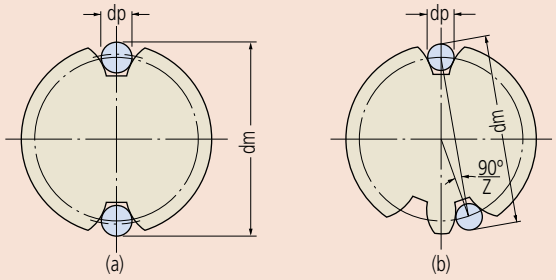
and, $f = \frac{X}{Z}$

inv 20° ≒	0.014904
inv 14.5° ≒	0.0055448

m: Module
α_0: Pressure angle
Z: Number of teeth
X: Addendum modification coefficient
Sm: Root tangent length
Zm: Number of teeth within the root tangent length

Gear Measurement

Over-pin method



For a gear with an even number of teeth:

$dm = dp + \frac{dg}{\cos\phi} = dp + \frac{z \cdot m \cdot \cos\alpha_0}{\cos\phi}$

For a gear with an odd number of teeth:

$dm = dp + \frac{dg}{\cos\phi} \cdot \cos\left(\frac{90°}{z}\right) = dp + \frac{z \cdot m \cdot \cos\alpha_0}{\cos\phi} \cdot \cos\left(\frac{90°}{z}\right)$

however,

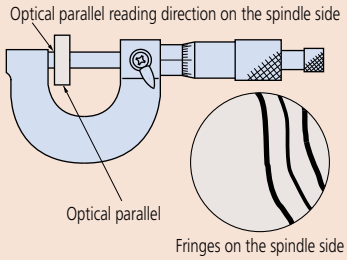
$\text{inv}\phi = \frac{dp}{dg} - \frac{X}{2} = \frac{dp}{z \cdot m \cdot \cos\alpha_0} - \left(\frac{\pi}{2z} - \text{inv}\alpha_0\right) + \frac{2\tan\alpha_0}{z} \cdot X$

Obtain ø (invø) from the involute function table.

z: Number of teeth
α_0: Pressure angle teeth
m: Module
X: Addendum modification coefficient

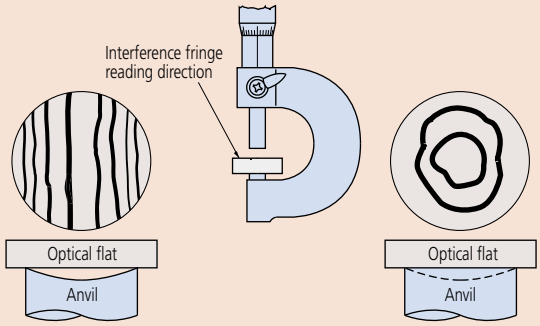
Mitutoyo

Testing Parallelism of Micrometer Measuring Faces



Parallelism can be estimated using an optical parallel held between the faces. First, wring the parallel to the anvil measuring face. Then close the spindle on the parallel using normal measuring force and count the number of red interference fringes seen on the measuring face of the spindle in white light. Each fringe represents a half wavelength difference in height (0.32 µm for red fringes).
In the above figure a parallelism of approximately 1 µm is obtained from 0.32 µm×3=0.96 µm.

Testing Flatness of Micrometer Measuring Faces

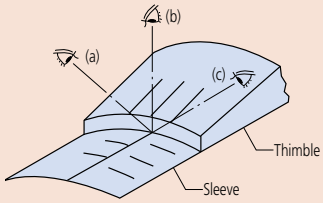


Measuring face is curved by approximately 1.3 µm. (0.32 µm×4 paired red fringes.)

Measuring face is concave (or convex) approximately 0.6 µm deep. (0.32 µm×2 continuous fringes)

General Notes on Using the Micrometer

1. Carefully check the type, measuring range, accuracy, and other specifications to select the appropriate model for your application.
2. Leave the micrometer and workpiece at room temperature long enough for their temperatures to equalize before making a measurement.
3. Look directly at the fiducial line when taking a reading against the thimble graduations. If the graduation lines are viewed from an angle, the correct alignment position of the lines cannot be read due to parallax error.

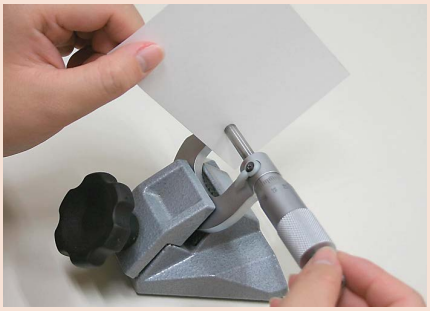


(a) From above the index line

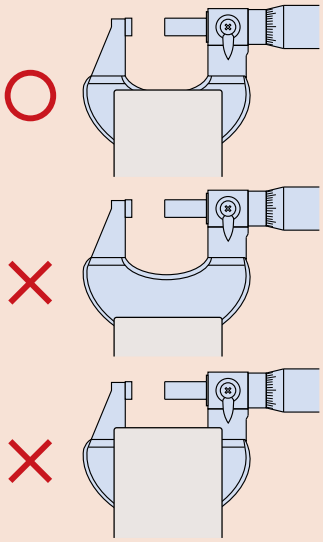
(b) Looking directly at the index line

(c) From below the index line

4. Wipe off the measuring faces of both the anvil and spindle with lint-free paper set the start (zero) point before measuring.



5. Wipe away any dust, chips and other debris from the circumference and measuring face of the spindle as part of daily maintenance. In addition, sufficiently wipe off any stains and fingerprints on each part with dry cloth.
6. Use the constant-force device correctly so that measurements are performed with the correct measuring force.
7. When attaching the micrometer onto a micrometer stand, the stand should clamp the center of the micrometer frame. Do not clamp it too tightly.



8. Be careful not to drop or bump the micrometer on anything. Do not rotate the micrometer thimble using excessive force. If you believe a micrometer may have been damaged due to accidental mishandling, ensure that it is inspected for accuracy before further use.
9. After a long storage period, or when there is no protective oil film visible, lightly apply anti-corrosion oil to the micrometer by wiping with a cloth soaked in it.
10. Notes on storage:
    - Avoid storing the micrometer in direct sunlight.
    - Store the micrometer in a ventilated place with low humidity.
    - Store the micrometer in a place with little dust.
    - Store the micrometer in a case or other container, which should not be kept on the floor.
    - When storing the micrometer, always leave a gap of 0.1 to 1 mm between the measuring faces.
    - Do not store the micrometer in a clamped state.

Micrometer Performance Evaluation Method

JIS B 7502 was revised and issued in 2016 as the Japanese Industrial Standards of the micrometer, and the "Instrumental error" indicating the indication error of the micrometer has been changed to "Maximum Permissible Error (MPE) of indication".
The "Instrumental error" of the old JIS adopts acceptance criteria that the specification range (precision specification) equals acceptance range, and the OK/NG judgment does not include measurement uncertainty (**Fig.1**).
The "Maximum Permissible Error (MPE) of indication" of the new JIS employs the basic concept of the OK/NG judgment taking into account the uncertainty adopted in the ISO standard (ISO 14253-1).
The verification of conformity and nonconformity to the specifications is clearly stipulated to use the internationally recognized acceptance criteria (simple acceptance) when the specification range equals the acceptance range, and it is accepted that the specification range equals the acceptance range if a given condition considering uncertainty is met.
The above said internationally recognized acceptance criterion is ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012 (**Fig.2**).
The following describes the standard inspection method including the revised content of JIS 2016.

Fig. 1 **Conventional JIS** Instrumental error
JIS B 7502-1994

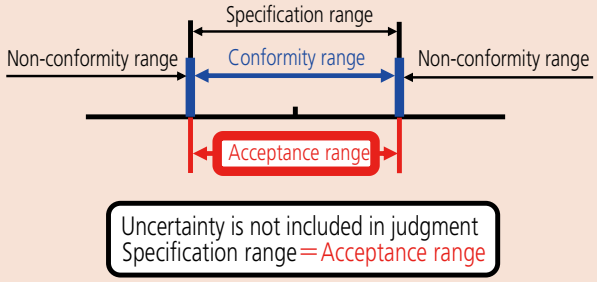
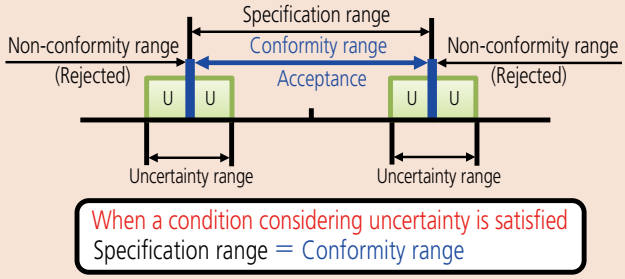


Fig. 2 **New JIS** Maximum Permissible Error (MPE)
JIS B 7502: 2016 (ISO/TR 14253- 6: 2012)



Maximum Permissible Error of Full Surface Contact Error J_{MPE} [JIS B 7502: 2016]

The full surface contact error of the outside micrometer is an indication error measured by contacting the entire measuring surface with the object to be measured at an arbitrary point in the measuring range.
The value can be obtained by adjusting the reference point using a constant pressure device with the minimum measuring length of the micrometer, inserting a grade 0 or 1 gauge block prescribed in JIS B 7506 or an equivalent or higher gage between the measuring surfaces (**Fig. 3**), and then subtracting the dimensions of the gauge block from the indication value of the micrometer using a constant pressure device.

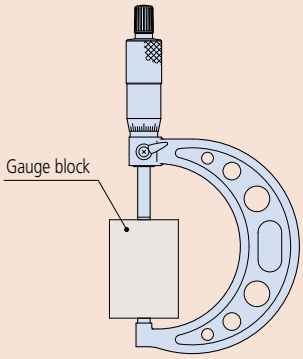


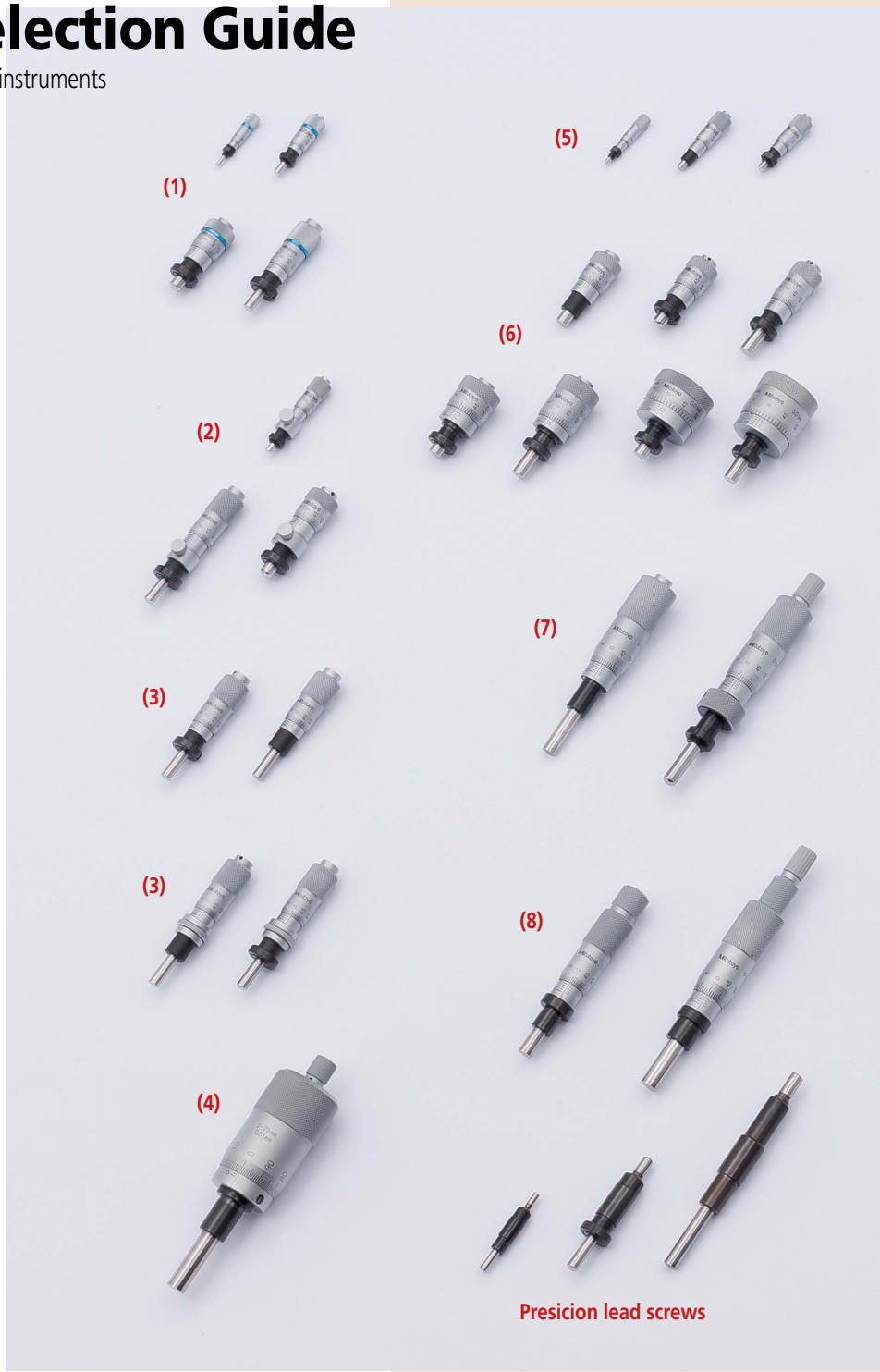
Fig. 3: Measurement of full surface contact error

Micrometer Head Selection Guide

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

SELECTION TABLE

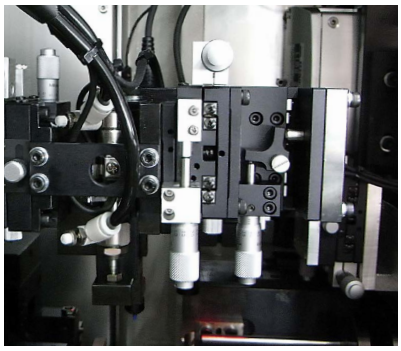
Mounted on measuring instruments and precision instruments, micrometer heads are used for various purposes including measurement, feeding and positioning. Recent developments in technology have seen the micrometer head widely utilized in precise feeding devices and cross-travel stages on laser instruments and manipulators, in addition to the usual duties on measurement jigs. In parallel with the application expansion, the customer's needs have increased. To meet customer demands, Mitutoyo provides standard micrometer heads with different measuring ranges, stem type and body size. Furthermore, high-performance types of Digimatic Micrometer Head, 0.1 mm spindle-pitch models (standard 0.5 mm), etc., are now available for the new applications. Mitutoyo also provides customization services for special applications. Micrometer heads with customized spindle tips and precision leadscrews manufactured to customer specification can be offered even in one-off quantities.

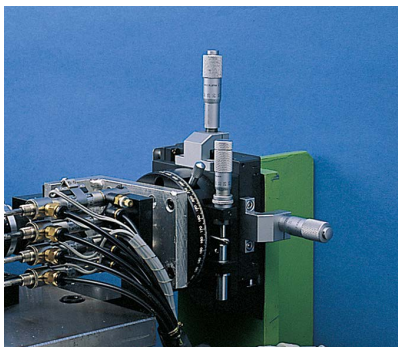


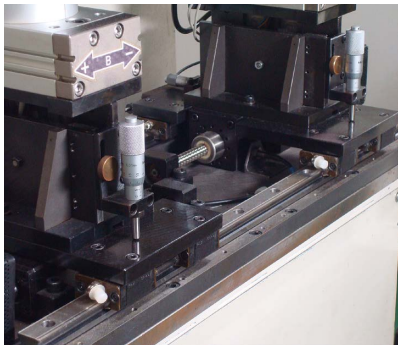
Also refer to "Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments" from page B-113.

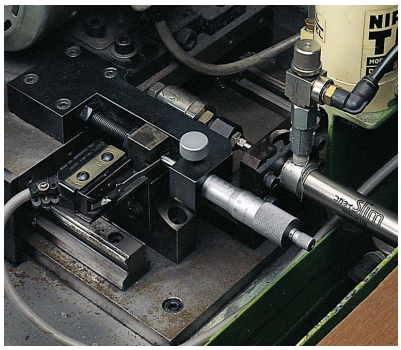
Measuring stroke	Main feature of head			Series	Page
1 mm/0.02 in	High-Function	Differential Screw Translator (Extra-Fine Feed) Type		110	B-104
2.5 mm/0.05 in	High-Function	Differential Screw Translator (Extra-Fine Feed) Type	(11)		B-104
5 mm/0.2 in	High-Function	Fine Spindle Feed of 0.1 mm/rev	(1)	148	B-101 to B-102
	Standard	Small/Ultra-small Type	(5)		B-80 to B-81
6.5 mm/0.25 in	Standard	Locking-screw Type	(2)		B-96 to B-98
	High-Function	Fine Spindle Feed of 0.1 mm/rev	(1)		B-101 to B-102
	High-Function	Fine Spindle Feed of 0.25 mm/rev			B-103
	Standard	Small/Ultra-small Type	(5)		B-80 to B-81
		Short Thimble with Choice of Diameter	(6)		B-82 to B-83
10 mm	High-Function	Large Thimble Type	(13)	152	B-105 to B-106
13 mm/0.5 in	Standard	Locking-screw Type	(2)	148	B-96 to B-98
	High-Function	Fine Spindle Feed of 0.25 mm/rev			B-103
		Differential Screw Translator (Extra-Fine Feed) Type	(11)	110	B-104
		Short Thimble with Choice of Diameter	(6)	148	B-82 to B-83
	Standard	Small Standard Type	(3)		B-84 to B-85
		Small Thimble Diameter Standard Type	(10)		B-86 to B-87

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.









Measuring stroke	Main feature of head			Series	Page
15 mm/0.5 in	High-Function	Non-rotating Spindle Type	(8)	**153**	B-99
	High-Function	Quick Spindle Feed of 1 mm/rev	(4)	**152**	B-100
	Standard	Small Standard Type with Carbide-Tipped Spindle	(9)	**149**	B-88 to B-89
25 mm/1 in	Digimatic			**350**	B-77 to B-79
	High-Function	Non-rotating Spindle Type	(8)	**153**	B-99
		Quick Spindle Feed of 1 mm/rev		**152**	B-100
		Large Thimble Type			B-105 to B-106
		XY-Stage Type	(14)		B-107
		High Accuracy and Resolution		**153**	B-108
		Digit Counter Type		**250**	B-109
	Standard	Medium-sized Standard Type	(7)	**150**	B-90 to B-92
		Medium-sized Standard Type with 8 mm Diameter Spindle		**151**	B-93 to B-95
50 mm/2 in	Digimatic		(15)	**164**	B-77 to B-79
	High-Function	Quick Spindle Feed of 1 mm/rev		**152**	B-100
		Large Thimble Type			B-105 to B-106
		Long Stroke Non-rotating Spindle		**197**	B-108
	Standard	Medium-sized Standard Type with 8 mm Diameter Spindle	(12)	**151**	B-93 to B-95
60 - 75 mm	Micro Jack			**7**	B-109

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer Head

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Digimatic Micrometer Heads SERIES 164, 350

- Equipped with digital display and output.
- **MHN-MX (IP65)/MXN (IP65)** are protection grade IP65, waterproof Digimatic micrometer heads.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector.

IP65

These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

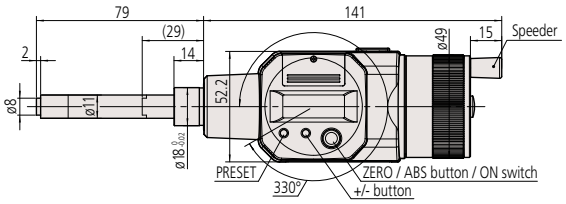
TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com ID 0000040191

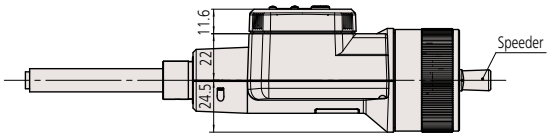
B

DIMENSIONS

Plain Stem Unit: mm

Plain stem





164-163 Rotatable display Mass: 490 g

( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Stem	Stem dia. (mm)	Spindle end	Graduation features	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)
164-163	50	0.001	—	Plain	18	Flat (carbide tip)	—	±3
350-251-30*1	25		0.01	Plain	10	Flat (carbide tip)	Standard	±2
350-252-30*1				W/clamp nut				
350-253-30*1				Plain		Spherical (SR4) (carbide tip)		
350-254-30*1				W/clamp nut				
350-281-30*2				Plain	12	Flat (carbide tip)		
350-282-30*2				W/clamp nut				
350-283-30*2				Plain		Spherical (SR4) (carbide tip)		
350-284-30*2				W/clamp nut				
350-261-30*2				Plain		Flat		

*1 These models are not water-proof.
*2 IP65 dust / water protection type. Stem diameter of IP65 type is 12 mm.
Note: For functional details of **series 350** refer to page B-8. Origin setting is by presetting.

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Stroke (in)	Resolution	Graduation	Stem	Stem dia. (in)	Spindle end	Graduation features	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)
164-164	2	0.00005 in/ 0.001 mm	—	Plain	0.709	Flat (carbide tip)	—	±0.00015
350-351-30*1	1		0.001 in/ 0.01 mm	Plain	0.375	Flat (carbide tip)	Standard	±0.0001
350-352-30*1				W/clamp nut				
350-353-30*1				Plain		Spherical (SR4) (carbide tip)		
350-354-30*1				W/clamp nut				
350-381-30*2				Plain	0.5	Flat (carbide tip)		
350-382-30*2				W/clamp nut				
350-383-30*2				Plain		Spherical (SR4) (carbide tip)		
350-384-30*2				W/clamp nut				
350-361-30*2				Plain		Flat		

*1 These models are not water-proof.
*2 IP65 dust / water protection type. Stem diameter of IP65 type is 12 mm.
Note: For functional details of **series 350** refer to page B-8. Origin setting is by presetting.

IP Codes (series 350*)

Level 6: Dustproof No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

Technical Data

- Battery for **series 350**
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882** for initial operation checks (standard accessory)
  Battery for **series 164**
  SR44 (2 pcs.), **938882** for initial operation checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use (for **series 350-XXX**)
  Approx. 1.8 years under normal use (for **series 164-163**, **164**)
- Length standard: Electromagnetic rotary sensor
  Spanner (**301336**), 1 pc. (for **series 350-XXX**)
  Screwdriver (**No.05CAA952**), 1 pc. (for **series 164-163**, **164**)

* IP65 dust/water protection type

Functions (series 164)

Origin point setting (ABS measurement system): Resets the ABS origin at the current spindle position to the minimum value of the measuring stroke and switches to ABS mode.
Zero-setting (INC measurement system):
A brief press on the ZERO/ABS button sets display to zero at the current spindle position and switches to the incremental (INC) measuring mode. A longer press resets to the ABS measuring mode.
Data output:
Equipped with output port for transferring measurement data to a Statistical Process Control (SPC) and measurement system.
Auto power ON/OFF:
The reading on the LCD disappears after this instrument is idle for about 20 minutes, but the reading and measurement mode are retained. Turning the spindle causes the reading on the LCD to reappear.
Error alarm:
In case of an overflow on the LCD or a computing error, an error message appears on the LCD and the measuring function stops. This prevents an instrument from giving an erroneous reading. Also, when the battery voltage drops to a certain level, the low-battery-voltage alarm annunciator appears well before the micrometer becomes unusable.

Optional Accessories

- Connecting cables for **series 164**
  1 m: **959149**
  2 m: **959150**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-C (2 m): **06AFM380C**
  02AZD790C 160 mm
  For foot switch: **02AZE140C**
- Connecting cables for **series 350**
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- USB Input Tool Direct
  USB-ITN-B (2 m): **06AFM380C**

Wireless Data Output* U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TM** **264-622** (IP67 type)
  264-623 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter
  Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE
  264-626 (IP67 type) **264-627** (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-16 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM/TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67/buzzer type common specification)
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.
  * Cannot be used with **164-163** and **164-164**

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

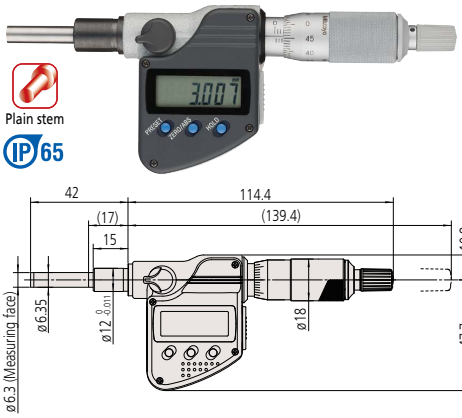
Technical Data

- Measuring face
  Material: Carbide
  Hardness: 90 HRA or more
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  Satin-chrome plated

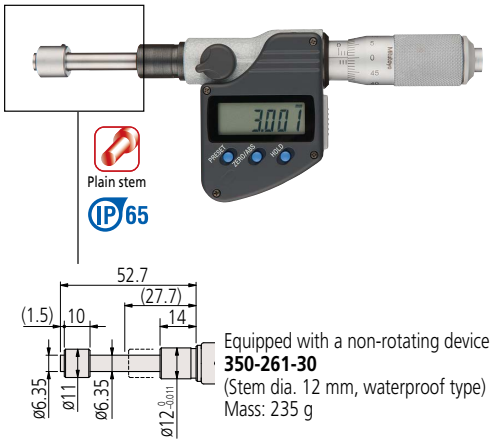
DIMENSIONS

Plain Stem

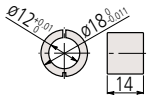
Unit: mm



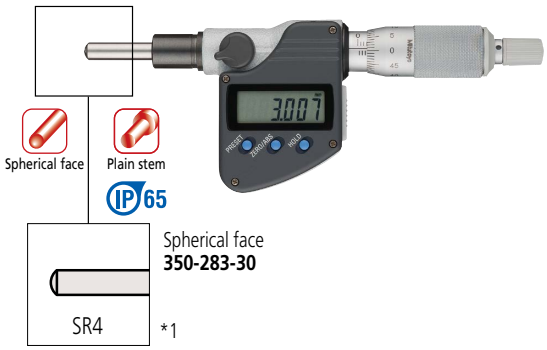
350-281-30 (Stem dia. 12mm, waterproof type) Mass: 230 g



Equipped with a non-rotating device
350-261-30
(Stem dia. 12 mm, waterproof type)
Mass: 235 g



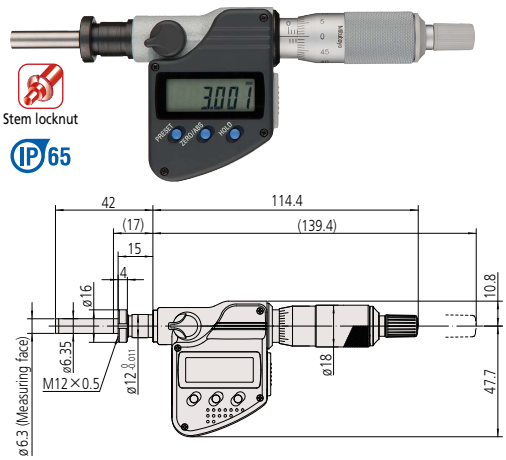
Bush (standard accessory)
350-261-30

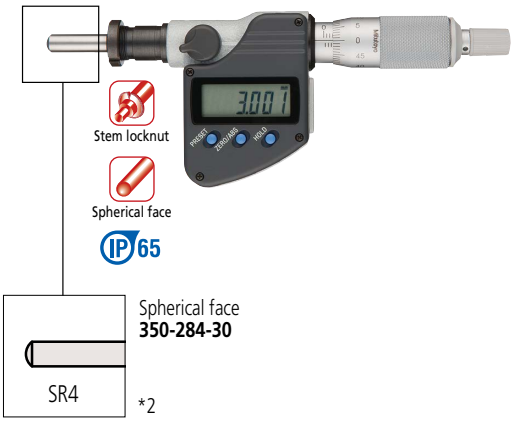


Spherical face
350-283-30
*1

*1 Other dimensions are the same as **350-281-30**.
( ): with spindle fully retracted.

Stem locknut





Spherical face
350-284-30
*2

- Fixture thickness: 11.5 mm
  350-282-30 (Stem dia. 12 mm, equipped with locknut, waterproof type) Mass: 230 g

*2 Other dimensions are the same as **350-282-30**.
( ): with spindle fully retracted.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer Head

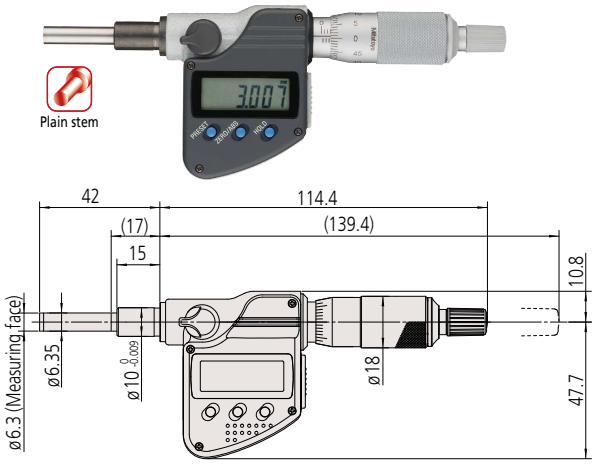
The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Digimatic Micrometer Heads
SERIES 164, 350

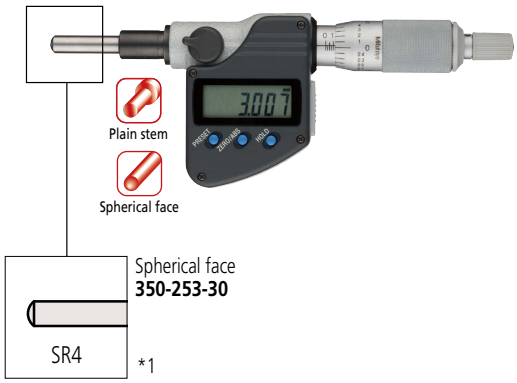
DIMENSIONS

Plain Stem

Unit: mm

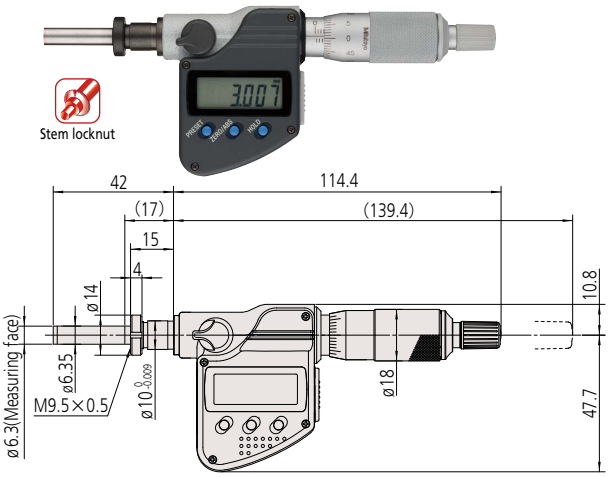


350-251-30
(Stem dia. 10 mm, for general use) Mass: 230 g

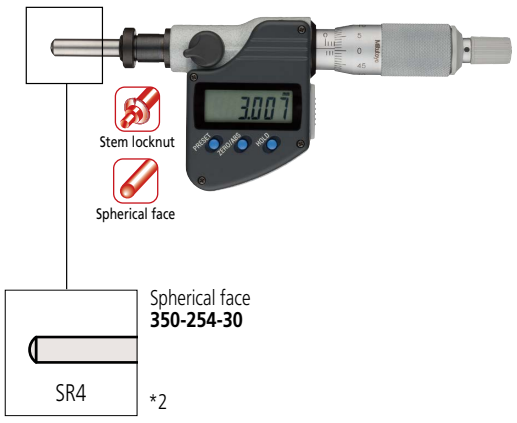


*1 Other dimensions are the same as **350-251-30**.
( ): with spindle fully retracted.

Stem Locknut



• Fixture thickness: 11.5 mm
350-252-30
(Stem dia. 10 mm, for general use) Mass: 230 g



*2 Other dimensions are the same as **350-252-30**.
( ): with spindle fully retracted.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

- Graduation: 0.02 mm (**148-215**, **148-216**), 0.01 mm or 0.001 in
- Measuring face
  Material: Alloy tool steel
  Hardness: 60 HRC or more
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  Satin-chrome plated

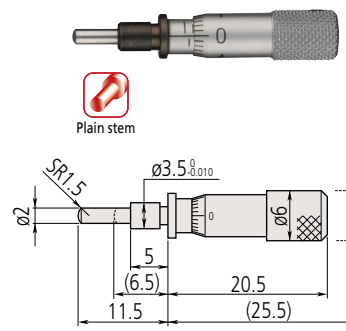
Micrometer Heads
SERIES 148 — Small/Ultra-small Type

- Miniature micrometer heads for ease of incorporating into machines.

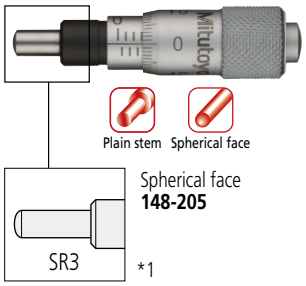
DIMENSIONS

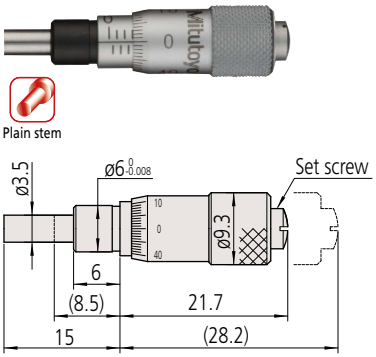
Unit: mm

Plain Stem

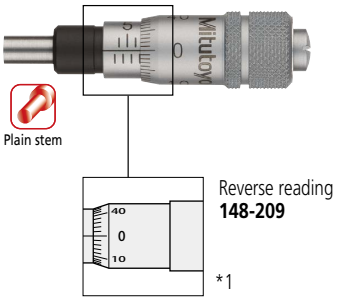


148-215 Mass: 4 g





148-201 Mass: 10 g



*1 Other dimensions are the same as **148-201**.
( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Stem dia. (mm)	Stem	Spindle end	Graduation	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)
148-215	5	3.5	Plain	Spherical (SR1.5)	Standard	±5
148-216			W/clamp nut			
148-201	6.5	6	Plain	Flat		
148-203			W/clamp nut			
148-205			Plain	Spherical (SR3)		
148-207			W/clamp nut			
148-209			Plain	Flat	Reverse reading	
148-211			W/clamp nut			

Inch

Order No.	Stroke (in)	Stem dia. (in)	Stem	Spindle end	Graduation	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)
148-217	0.2	0.156	Plain	Spherical (SR1.5)	Standard	±0.00025
148-218			W/clamp nut			
148-202	0.25	0.25	Plain	Flat		
148-204			W/clamp nut			
148-206			Plain	Spherical (SR3)		
148-208			W/clamp nut			
148-210*1			Plain	Flat	Reverse reading	
148-212*1			W/clamp nut			

*1 Made-to-order models

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer Head

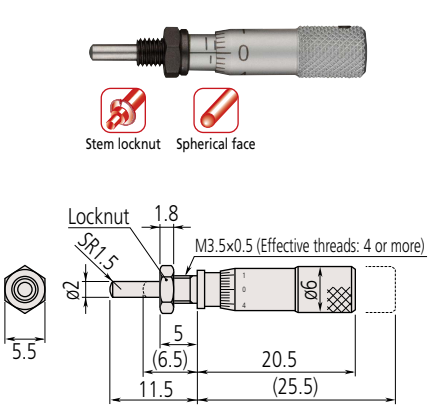
The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 148 — Small Standard Type

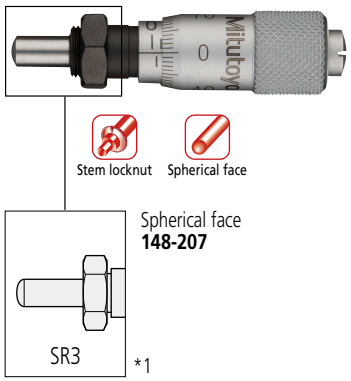
DIMENSIONS

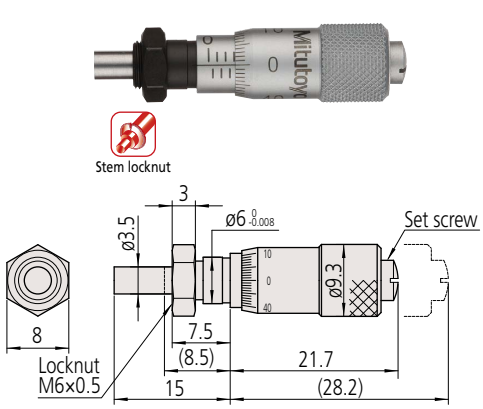
Stem Locknut

Unit: mm

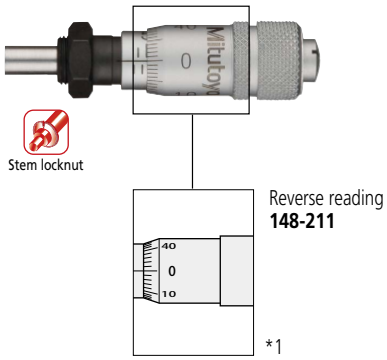


• Fixture thickness: 3 mm
148-216 Mass: 4 g





• Fixture thickness: 4 mm
148-203 Mass: 10 g



*1 Other dimensions are the same as **148-203**.
( ): with spindle fully retracted.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

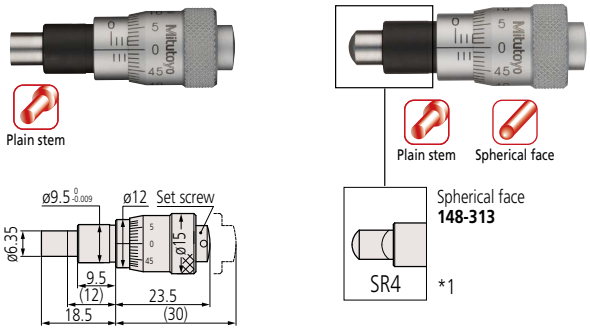
- Graduation: 0.01 mm or 0.001 in
- Spindle pitch: 0.5 mm or 0.025 in
- Measuring face
  Material: Alloy tool steel
  Hardness: 60 HRC or more
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  Satin-chrome plated

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 148 — Short Thimble with Choice of Diameter

- Short body design maintains measuring stroke for limited space applications.
- Available in three thimble diameters to provide ease-of-reading options.

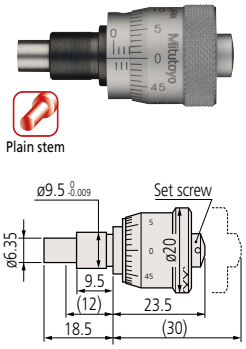
DIMENSIONS

Plain Stem

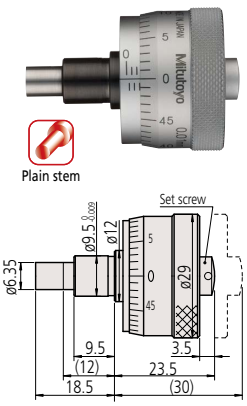


Mass: 26 g
148-301 Thimble diameter: 15

*1 Other dimensions are the same as **148-301**.



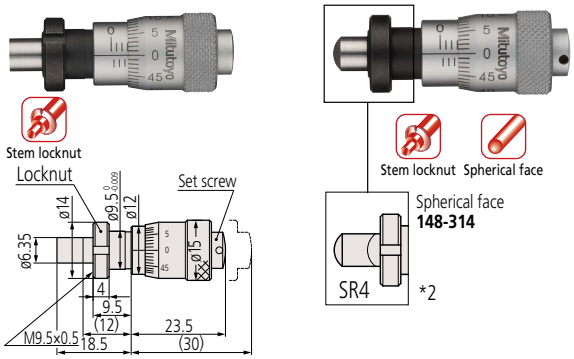
Mass: 39 g
148-303 Thimble diameter: 20



Mass: 71 g
148-305 Thimble diameter: 29

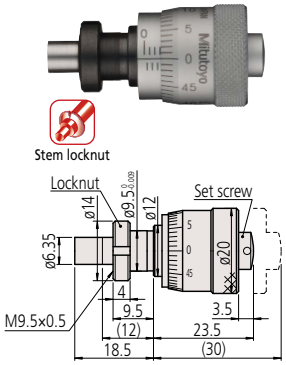
Stem Locknut

Unit: mm

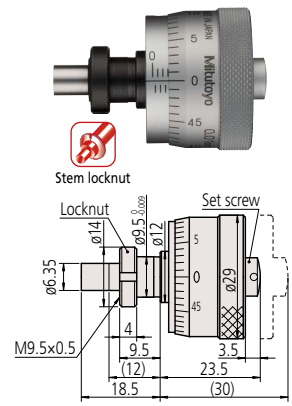


- Fixture thickness: 6 mm Mass: 26 g
  148-302 Thimble diameter: 15

*2 Other dimensions are the same as **148-302**.



- Fixture thickness: 6 mm Mass: 39 g
  148-304 Thimble diameter: 20



- Fixture thickness: 6 mm Mass: 71 g
  148-306 Thimble diameter: 29

( ): with spindle fully retracted.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer Head

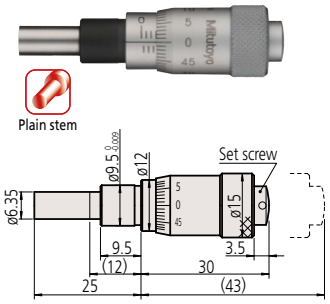
The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 148 — Short Thimble with Choice of Diameter

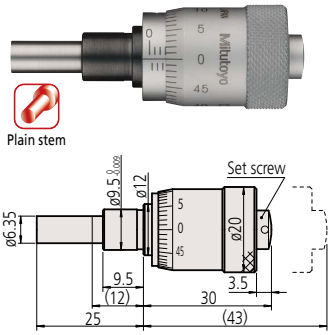
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

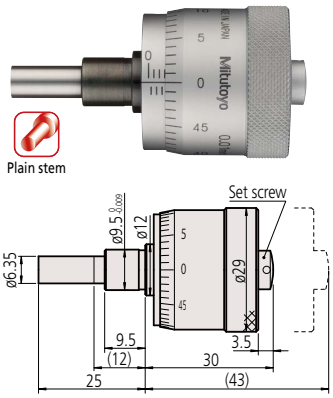
Plain Stem



Mass: 35 g
148-307 Thimble diameter: 15

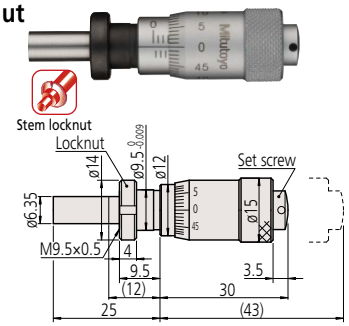


Mass: 55 g
148-309 Thimble diameter: 20

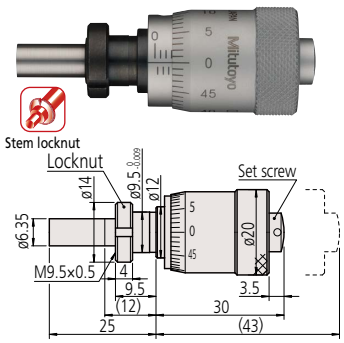


Mass: 103 g
148-311 Thimble diameter: 29

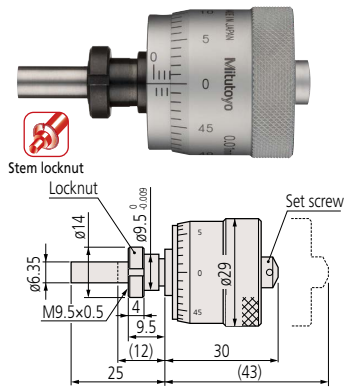
Stem Locknut



• Fixture thickness: 6 mm Mass: 35 g
148-308 Thimble diameter: 15



• Fixture thickness: 6 mm Mass: 55 g
148-310 Thimble diameter: 20



• Fixture thickness: 6 mm Mass: 103 g
148-312 Thimble diameter: 29

( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Stem dia. (mm)	Stem	Spindle end	Special features
148-301	6.5	±2	9.5	Plain	Flat	15 mm thimble dia.
148-302				W/clamp nut		
148-303				Plain		20 mm thimble dia.
148-304				W/clamp nut		
148-305				Plain		29 mm thimble dia.
148-306				W/clamp nut		
148-313				Plain	Spherical (SR4)	15 mm thimble dia.
148-314				W/clamp nut		
148-307	13			Plain	Flat	15 mm thimble dia.
148-308				W/clamp nut		
148-309				Plain		20 mm thimble dia.
148-310				W/clamp nut		
148-311				Plain		29 mm thimble dia.
148-312				W/clamp nut		

Inch

Order No.	Stroke (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Stem dia. (in)	Stem	Spindle end	Special features
148-351	0.25	±0.0001	0.375	Plain	Flat	0.59 in thimble dia.
148-352				W/clamp nut		
148-353				Plain		0.79 in thimble dia.
148-354				W/clamp nut		
148-355				Plain		1.14 in thimble dia.
148-356				W/clamp nut		
148-357	0.5			Plain		0.59 in thimble dia.
148-358				W/clamp nut		
148-359				Plain		0.79 in thimble dia.
148-360				W/clamp nut		
148-361				Plain		1.14 in thimble dia.
148-362				W/clamp nut		

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 148 — Small Standard Type

Technical Data

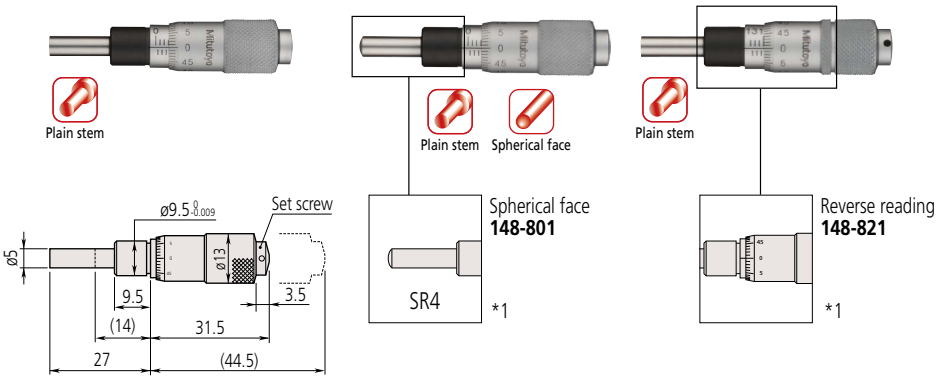
- Graduation: 0.01 mm or 0.001 in
- Spindle pitch: 0.5 mm or 0.025 in
- Measuring face
  Material: Alloy tool steel
  Hardness: 60 HRC or more
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  Satin-chrome plated

- Measuring stroke of 13 mm.

DIMENSIONS

Plain Stem Mass: 30 g

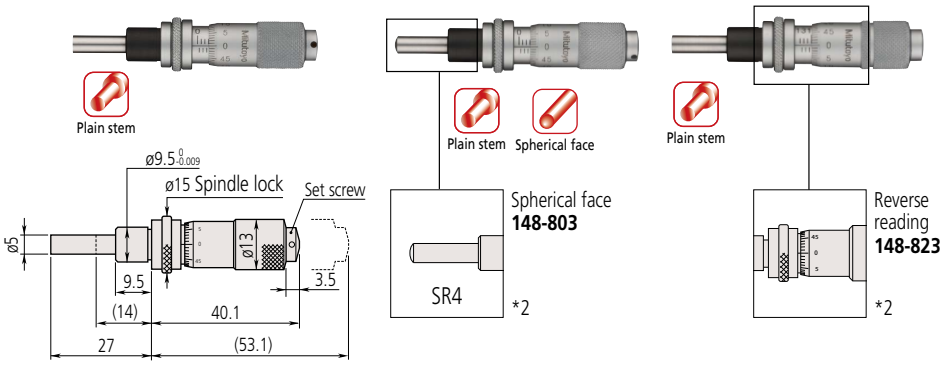
Unit: mm



148-104

*1 Other dimensions are the same as **148-104**.

Plain Stem and Spindle Lock Mass: 40 g



148-121

*2 Other dimensions are the same as **148-121**.
( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Stem dia. (mm)	Stem	Spindle end	Graduation features
148-104	13	±2	9.5	Plain	Flat	Standard
148-103				W/clamp nut		
148-121				Plain*1		
148-120				W/clamp nut*1		
148-801				Plain	Spherical (SR4)	
148-802				W/clamp nut		
148-803				Plain*1		
148-804				W/clamp nut*1		
148-821				Plain	Flat	Reverse reading
148-822				W/clamp nut		
148-823				Plain*1		
148-824				W/clamp nut*1		

*1 With spindle lock

Inch

Order No.	Stroke (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Stem dia. (in)	Stem	Spindle end	Graduation features
148-112	0.5	±0.0001	0.375	Plain	Flat	Standard
148-111*2				W/clamp nut		
148-123				Plain*1		
148-122				W/clamp nut*1		
148-811				Plain	Spherical (SR4)	
148-812				W/clamp nut		
148-813				Plain*1		
148-814				W/clamp nut*1		
148-831				Plain	Flat	Reverse reading
148-832				W/clamp nut		
148-833				Plain*1		
148-834				W/clamp nut*1		

*1 With spindle lock
*2 Made-to-order models

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Micrometer Head

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

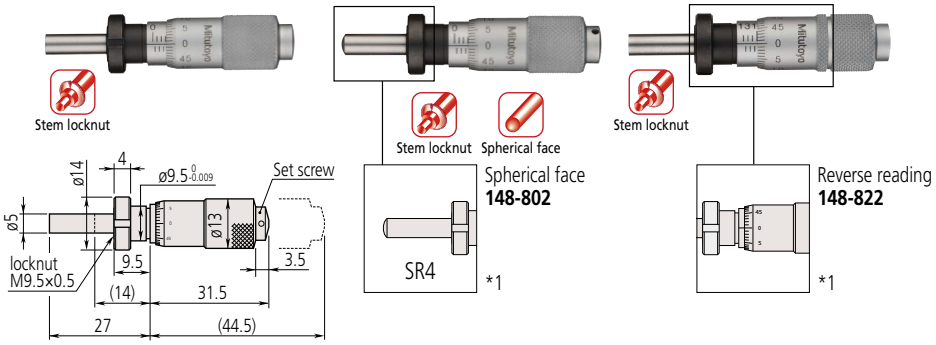
Micrometer Heads
SERIES 148 — Small Standard Type

B

DIMENSIONS

Stem Locknut Mass: 35 g

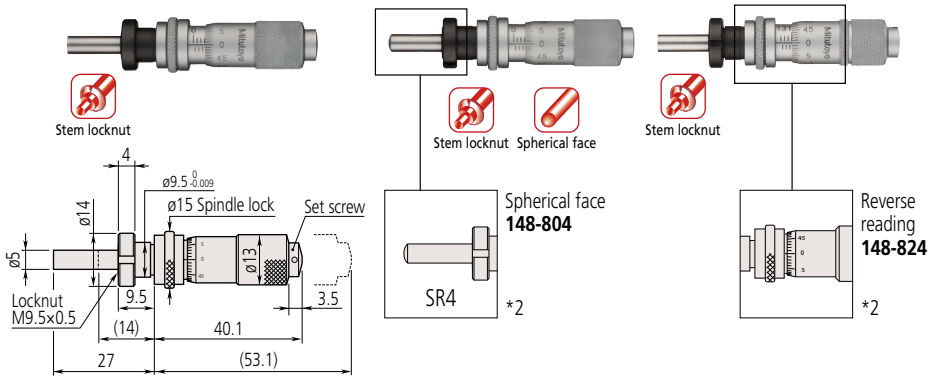
Unit: mm



• Fixture thickness: 6 mm
148-103

*1 Other dimensions are the same as **148-103**.

Stem Locknut and Spindle Lock Mass: 45 g



• Fixture thickness: 6 mm
148-120

*2 Other dimensions are the same as **148-120**.
( ): with spindle fully retracted.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

- Graduation: 0.01 mm or 0.001 in
- Spindle pitch: 0.5 mm or 0.025 in
- Measuring face
  Material: Alloy tool steel
  Hardness: 60 HRC or more
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  Satin-chrome plated

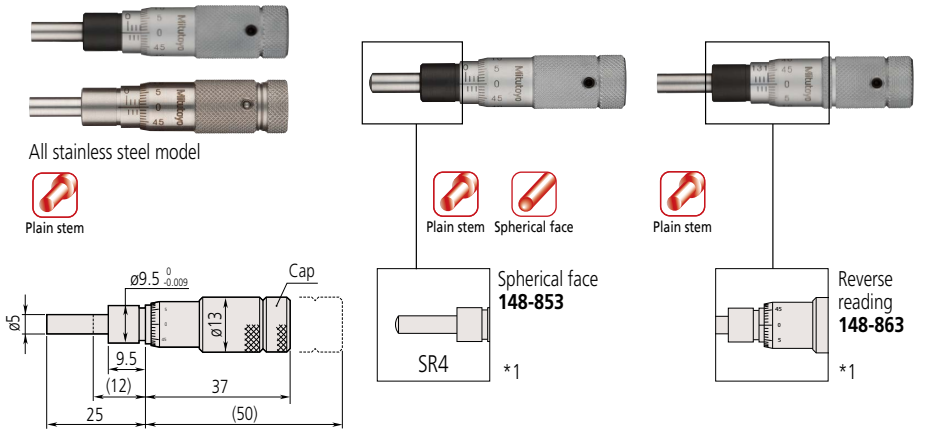
Micrometer Heads
SERIES 148 — Small Thimble Diameter Standard Type

- Measuring stroke of 13 mm.
- The thimble can be set to zero at any position by loosening the setscrew.

DIMENSIONS

Plain Stem Mass: 35 g

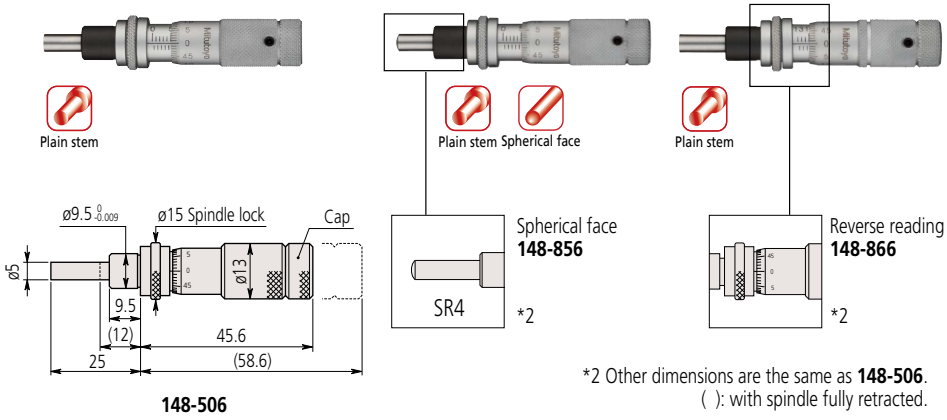
Unit: mm



148-503 **148-513** All stainless steel model

*1 Other dimensions are the same as **148-503**.

Plain Stem and Spindle Lock Mass: 35 g



148-506

*2 Other dimensions are the same as **148-506**.
( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Stem dia. (mm)	Stem	Spindle end	Special features
148-503	13	±2	9.5	Plain	Flat	Standard
148-513						Stainless steel throughout
148-508				W/clamp nut		Standard
148-506				Plain*1		
148-504				W/clamp nut*1		
148-853				Plain	Spherical (SR4)	
148-854				W/clamp nut*1		
148-863				Plain	Flat	Reverse reading
148-864				W/clamp nut*1		
148-518*2				W/clamp nut		Stainless steel throughout
148-858*2				W/clamp nut	Spherical (SR4)	Standard
148-866*2				Plain*1	Flat	Reverse reading
148-856*2				Plain*1	Spherical (SR4)	Standard
148-868*2				W/clamp nut	Flat	Reverse reading

*1 With spindle lock *2 Made-to-order models

Inch

Order No.	Stroke (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Stem dia. (in)	Stem	Spindle end	Special features
148-501	0.5	±0.0001	0.375	Plain	Flat	Standard
148-511*2						Stainless steel throughout
148-507*2				W/clamp nut		Standard
148-505				Plain*1		
148-502				W/clamp nut*1		
148-851				Plain	Spherical (SR4)	
148-852				W/clamp nut*1		
148-861				Plain	Flat	Reverse reading
148-862				W/clamp nut*1		

*1 With spindle lock *2 Made-to-order models

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer Head

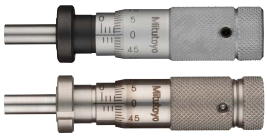
The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 148 — Small Thimble Diameter Standard Type

DIMENSIONS

Stem Locknut Mass: 40 g

Unit: mm

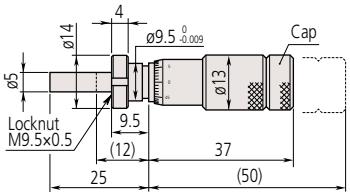


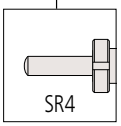
All stainless steel model

Stem locknut

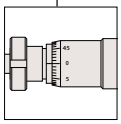
Stem locknut Spherical face

Stem locknut





Spherical face
148-858
*1



Reverse reading
148-868
*1

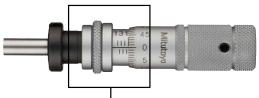
• Fixture thickness: 6 mm
148-508 **148-518** All stainless steel model

*1 Other dimensions are the same as **148-508**.

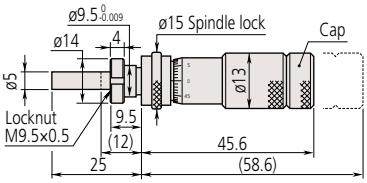
Stem Locknut and Spindle Lock Mass: 40 g

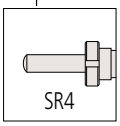
Stem locknut

Stem locknut Spherical face

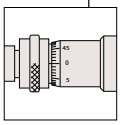


Stem locknut





Spherical face
148-854
*2



Reverse reading
148-864
*2

• Fixture thickness: 6 mm
148-504

*2 Other dimensions are the same as **148-504**.
( ): with spindle fully retracted.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

- Graduation: 0.01 mm or 0.001 in
- Spindle pitch: 0.5 mm or 0.025 in
- Measuring face
  Material: Carbide
  Hardness: 90 HRA or more
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  Satin-chrome plated

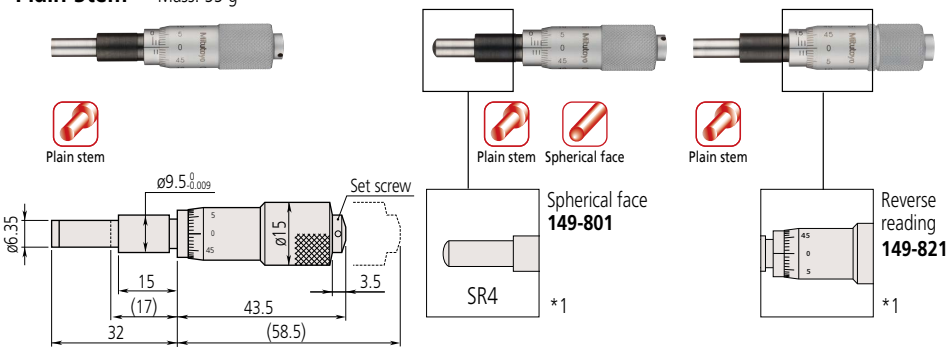
Micrometer Heads
SERIES 149 — Small Standard Type with Carbide-Tipped Spindle

- Carbide-tipped spindle provides high abrasion resistance.

DIMENSIONS

Plain Stem Mass: 55 g

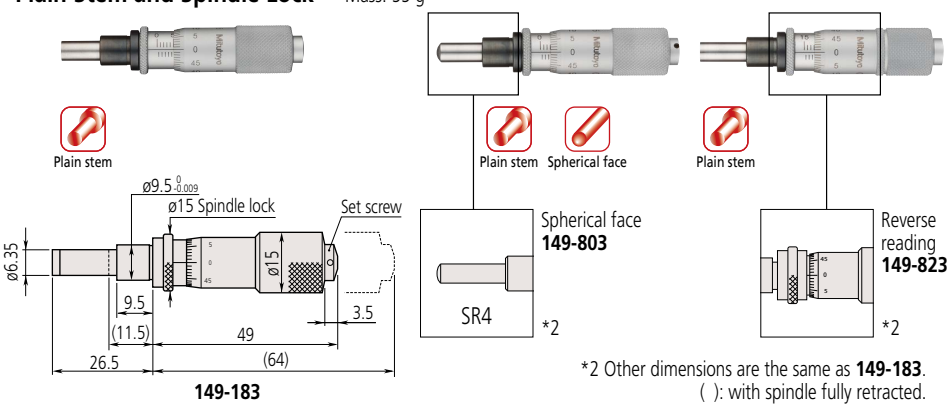
Unit: mm



149-132

*1 Other dimensions are the same as **149-132**.

Plain Stem and Spindle Lock Mass: 55 g



149-183

*2 Other dimensions are the same as **149-183**.
( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Stem dia. (mm)	Stem	Spindle end	Graduation features
149-132	15	±2	9.5	Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	Standard
149-131				W/clamp nut		
149-183				Plain*1		
149-184				W/clamp nut*1		
149-801				Plain	Spherical (SR4) (carbide tip)	
149-802				W/clamp nut		
149-821				Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	Reverse reading
149-822				W/clamp nut		
149-803*2				Plain*1	Spherical (SR4) (carbide tip)	Standard
149-804*2				W/clamp nut*1		
149-823*2				Plain*1	Flat (carbide tip)	Reverse reading
149-824*2				W/clamp nut*1		

*1 With spindle lock *2 Made-to-order models

Inch

Order No.	Stroke (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Stem dia. (in)	Stem	Spindle end	Graduation features
149-148	0.5	±0.0001	0.375	Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	Standard
149-147				W/clamp nut		
149-185*3				Plain*1		
149-182				W/clamp nut*1		
149-811				Plain	Spherical (SR4) (carbide tip)	
149-812				W/clamp nut		
149-831*2				Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	Reverse reading
149-832*2				W/clamp nut		
149-181*2				Plain*1		Standard

*1 With spindle lock *2 Made-to-order models *3 W/rachet (**149-181**) is available

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer Head

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

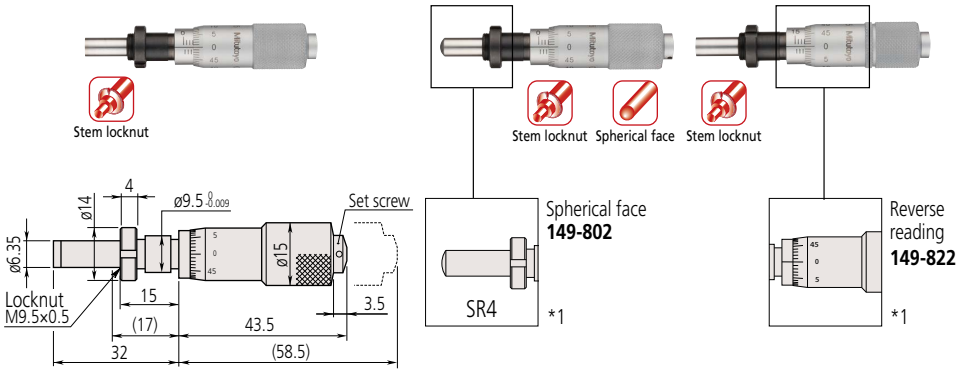
Micrometer Heads
SERIES 149 — Small Standard Type with Carbide-Tipped Spindle

B

DIMENSIONS

Stem Locknut Mass: 60 g

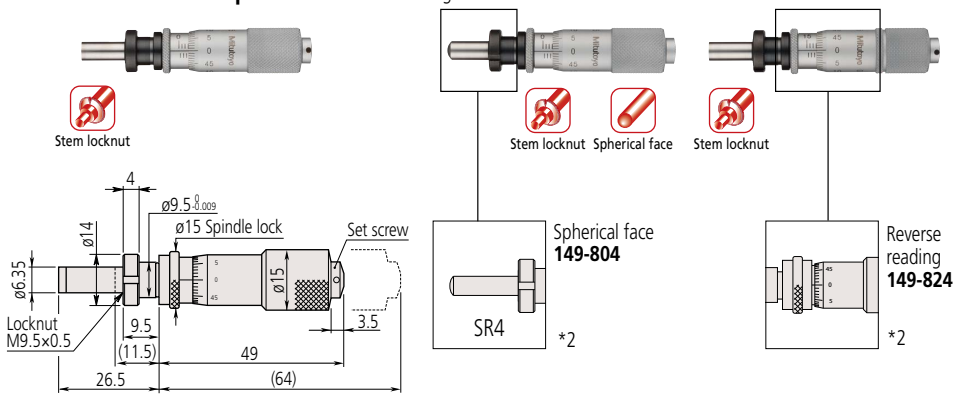
Unit: mm



• Fixture thickness: 11.5 mm
149-131

*1 Other dimensions are the same as **149-131**.

Stem Locknut and Spindle Lock Mass: 60 g



• Fixture thickness: 6 mm
149-184

*2 Other dimensions are the same as **149-184**.
( ): with spindle fully retracted.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

- Graduation: 0.01 mm, 0.001 mm (w/vernier), 0.001 in or 0.0001 in (w/vernier)
- Spindle pitch: 0.5 mm or 0.025 in
- Measuring face
  Material: Carbide
  (Only long spindle model is carbide tipped)
  Hardness: 90 HRA or more
  (Only long spindle model is 60 HRC or more)
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  Satin-chrome plated

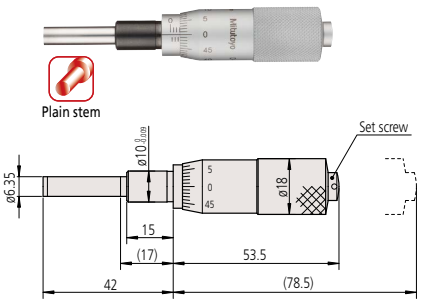
Micrometer Heads
SERIES 150 — Medium-sized Standard Type

- Measuring stroke of 25 mm.

DIMENSIONS

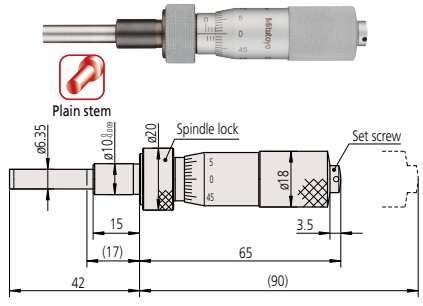
Unit: mm

Plain Stem



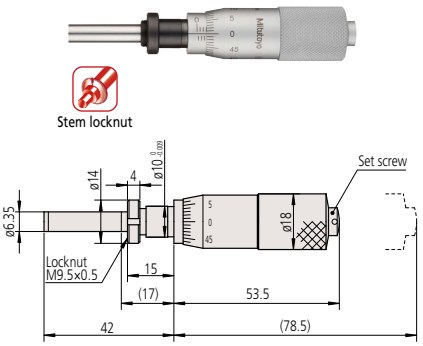
150-196 Mass: 95 g

Plain Stem and Spindle Lock



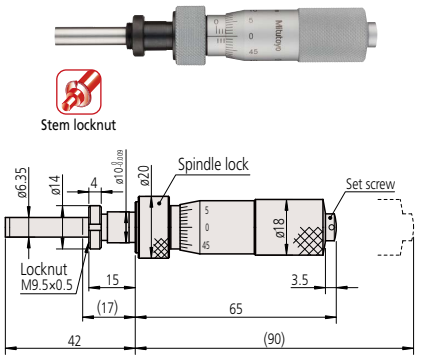
150-211 Mass: 115 g

Stem Locknut



Fixture thickness: 11.5 mm
150-195 Mass: 110 g

Stem Locknut and Spindle Lock



Fixture thickness: 11.5 mm
150-212 Mass: 115 g

( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Stem dia. (mm)	Stem	Spindle end	Special features
150-192	25	±2	10	Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	Standard
150-191				W/clamp nut		
150-209				Plain*1		
150-210				W/clamp nut*1		
150-801				Plain	Spherical (SR4) (carbide tip)	
150-802				W/clamp nut		
150-821				Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	Reverse reading
150-822				W/clamp nut		
150-190				Plain		W/vernier (0.001 mm)
150-189				W/clamp nut		
150-183*2				Plain*1		
150-184				W/clamp nut*1		
150-196				Plain		W/o ratchet stop
150-195				W/clamp nut		
150-211				Plain*1		
150-212				W/clamp nut*1		
150-219				Plain	Flat	Long spindle
150-220				W/clamp nut		
150-803*2				Plain*1	Spherical (SR4) (carbide tip)	Standard
150-804*2				W/clamp nut*1		
150-823*2				Plain*1	Flat (carbide tip)	Reverse reading
150-824*2				W/clamp nut*1		
150-223*2				Plain*1	Flat	Long spindle
150-224*2				W/clamp nut*1		

*1 With spindle lock *2 Made-to-order models

Inch

Order No.	Stroke (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Stem dia. (in)	Stem	Spindle end	Special features
150-208	1	±0.0001	0.375	Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	Standard
150-207				W/clamp nut		
150-213*2				Plain*1		
150-214*2				W/clamp nut*1		
150-811				Plain	Spherical (SR4) (carbide tip)	
150-812				W/clamp nut		
150-831				Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	Reverse graduation
150-832				W/clamp nut		
150-206				Plain		W/vernier (0.0001 in)
150-205*2				W/clamp nut		
150-215*2				Plain*1		
150-216*2				W/clamp nut*1		
150-198				Plain		W/o ratchet stop
150-197				W/clamp nut		
150-217*2				Plain*1		
150-218*2				W/clamp nut*1		
150-221*2				Plain	Flat	Long spindle
150-222*2				W/clamp nut		

*1 With spindle lock *2 Made-to-order models

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer Head

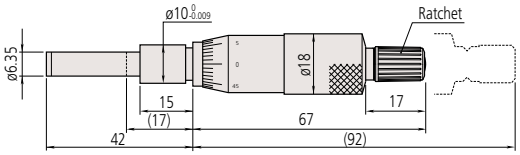
The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 150 — Medium-sized Standard Type

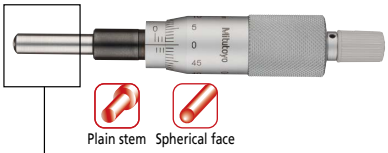
DIMENSIONS

Plain Stem Mass: 95 g

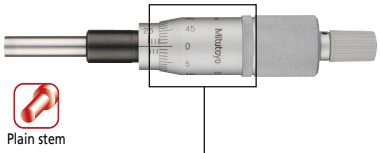
( ): with spindle fully retracted. Unit: mm



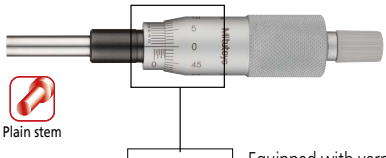
150-192



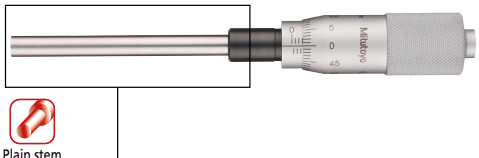
Spherical face
150-801
*1

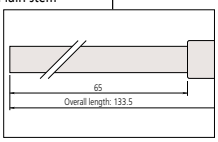


Reverse reading
150-821
*1



Equipped with vernier scale
150-190
*1

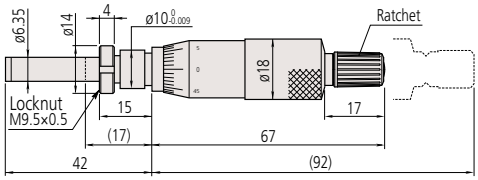




Long spindle (without ratchet)
150-219

*1 Other dimensions are the same as **150-192**.

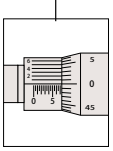
Stem Locknut Mass: 100 g



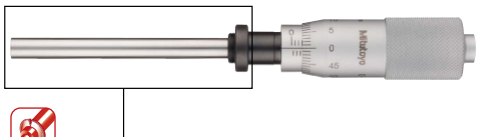
• Fixture thickness: 11.5 mm
150-191

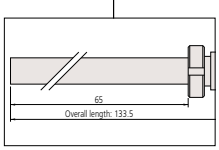
Spherical face
150-802
*2

Reverse reading
150-822
*2



Equipped with vernier scale
150-189
*2





Long spindle (without ratchet)
150-220

*2 Other dimensions are the same as **150-191**.

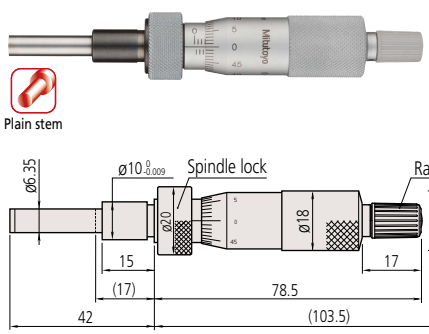
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

DIMENSIONS

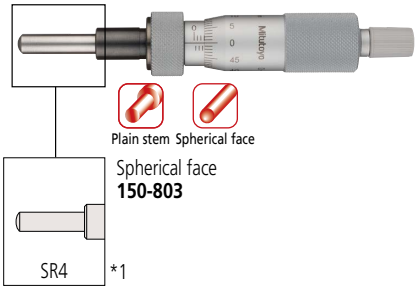
Plain Stem and Spindle Lock

Mass: 110 g

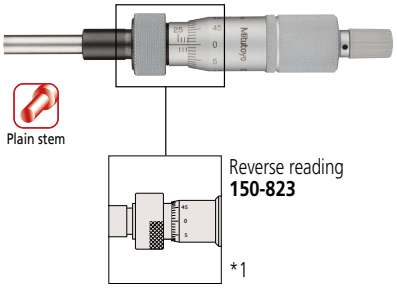
( ): with spindle fully retracted. Unit: mm



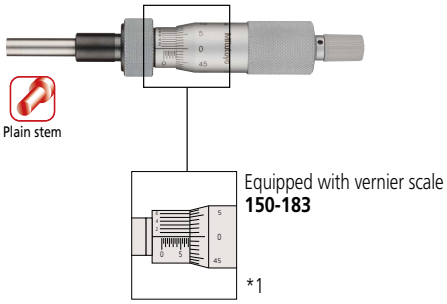
150-209



Spherical face
150-803

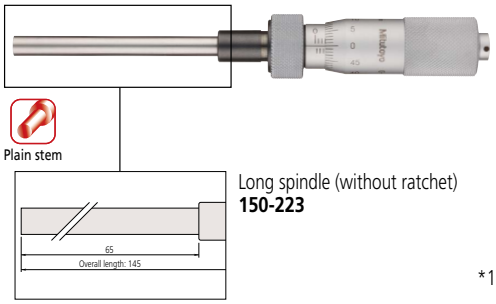


Reverse reading
150-823



Equipped with vernier scale
150-183

*1

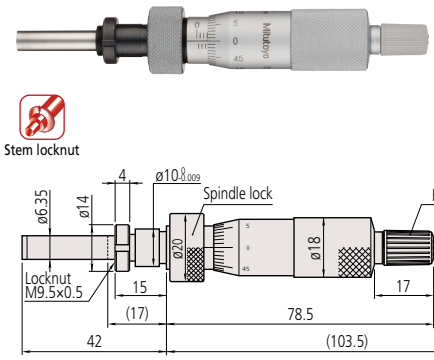


Long spindle (without ratchet)
150-223

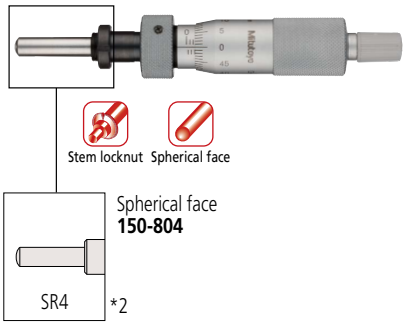
*1 Other dimensions are the same as **150-209**.

Stem Locknut and Spindle Lock

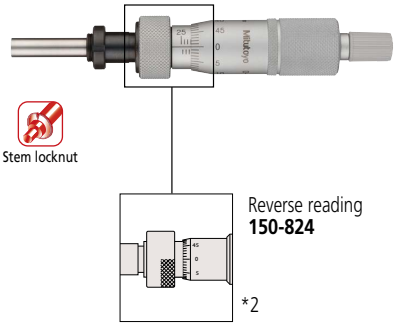
Mass: 115 g



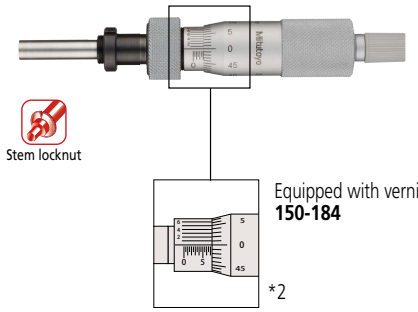
• Fixture thickness: 11.5 mm
150-210



Spherical face
150-804

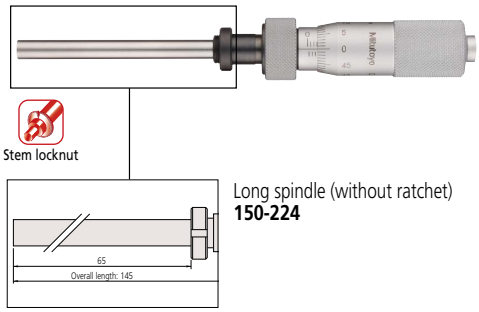


Reverse reading
150-824



Equipped with vernier scale
150-184

*2



Long spindle (without ratchet)
150-224

*2 Other dimensions are the same as **150-210**.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer Head

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 151 — Medium-sized Standard Type with 8 mm Diameter Spindle

- Larger spindle (ø8 mm) for heavy-duty applications (normally ø6.35 mm).

Technical Data

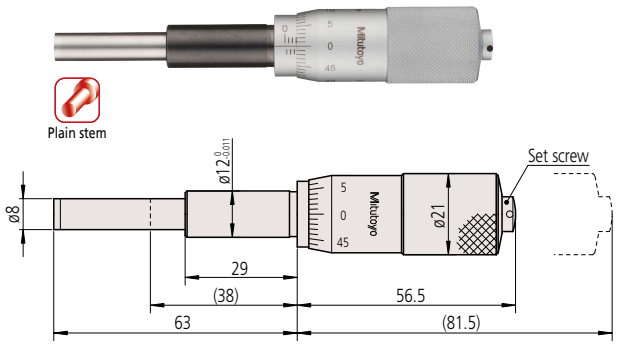
- Graduation: 0.01 mm, 0.001 mm (w/vernier), 0.001 in or 0.0001 in (w/vernier)
- Spindle pitch: 0.5 mm or 0.025 in
- Measuring face
  Material: Carbide
  Hardness: 90 HRA or more
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  Satin-chrome plated

B

DIMENSIONS

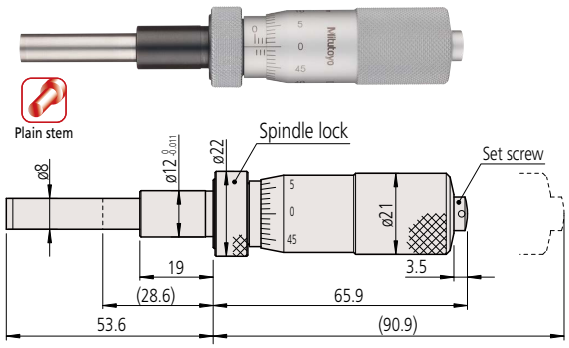
Unit: mm

Plain Stem



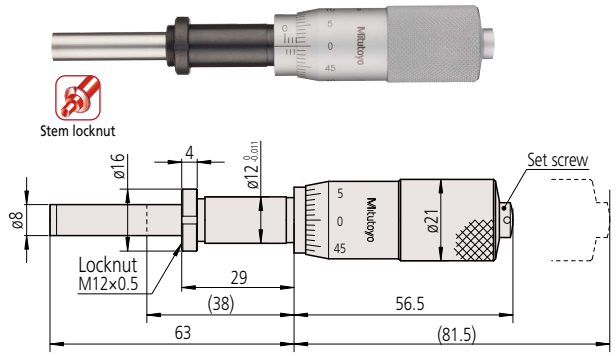
151-227 Mass: 150 g

Plain Stem and Spindle Lock



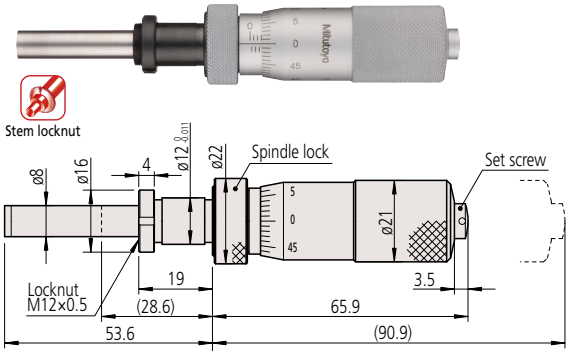
151-225 Mass: 165 g

Stem Locknut



- Fixture thickness: 25.5 mm
  151-228 Mass: 155 g

Stem Locknut and Spindle Lock



- Fixture thickness: 15.5 mm
  151-226 Mass: 165 g

( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Stem dia. (mm)	Stem	Spindle end	Special features
151-224	25	±2	12	Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	—
151-223				W/clamp nut		
151-214*2				Plain*1		
151-213*2				W/clamp nut*1		
151-222				Plain		W/vernier (0.001 mm)
151-221				W/clamp nut		
151-212*2				Plain*1		
151-211*2				W/clamp nut*1		
151-227				Plain		W/o ratchet stop
151-228				W/clamp nut		
151-225				Plain*1		
151-226				W/clamp nut*1		
151-256	50	±4		Plain		—
151-255				W/clamp nut		
151-260				Plain		W/o ratchet stop
151-259				W/clamp nut		

*1 With spindle lock *2 Made-to-order models

Inch

Order No.	Stroke (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Stem dia. (in)	Stem	Spindle end	Special features
151-240	0.1	±0.0001	0.5	Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	—
151-239				W/clamp nut		
151-238				Plain		W/vernier (0.0001 in)
151-237				W/clamp nut		
151-241*2				Plain*1		W/o ratchet stop
151-242*2				W/clamp nut*1		
151-243*2				Plain*1		W/o ratchet stop (0.0001 in)
151-244*2				W/clamp nut*1		
151-272	0.2	±0.0002		Plain		—
151-271				W/clamp nut		

*1 With spindle lock *2 Made-to-order models

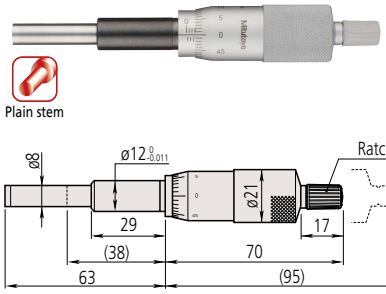
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 151 — Medium-sized Standard Type with 8 mm Diameter Spindle

DIMENSIONS

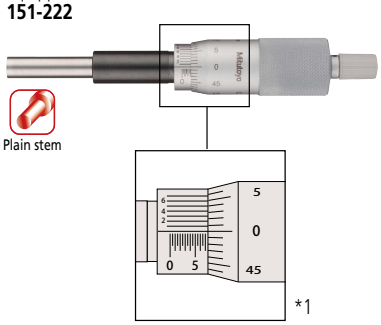
Unit: mm

Plain Stem



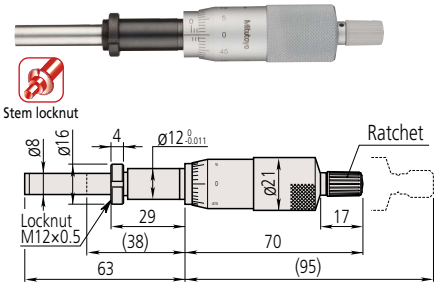
151-224 Mass: 150 g

Equipped with vernier scale
151-222



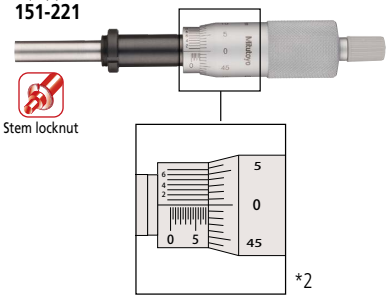
*1 Other dimensions are the same as **151-224**.

Stem Locknut



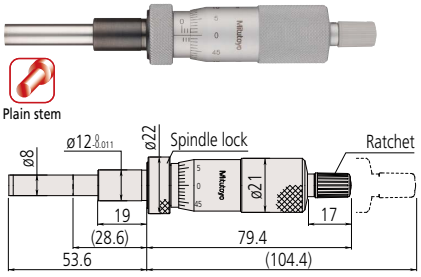
• Fixture thickness: 25.5 mm
151-223 Mass: 155 g

Equipped with vernier scale
151-221



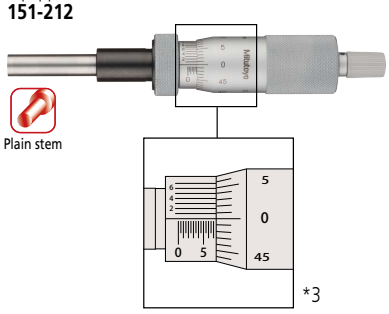
*2 Other dimensions are the same as **151-223**.

Stem Locknut and Spindle Lock



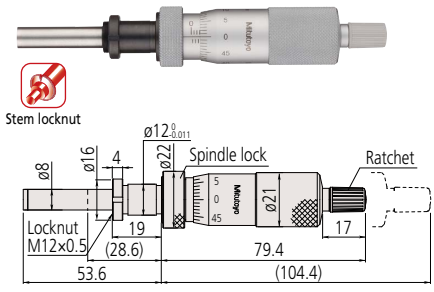
151-214 Mass: 160 g

Equipped with vernier scale
151-212



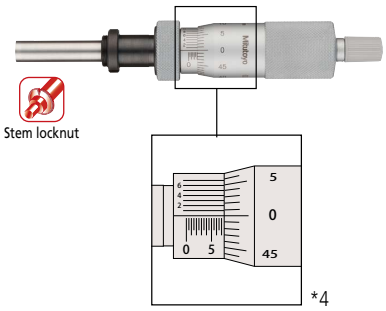
*3 Other dimensions are the same as **151-214**.

Stem Locknut and Spindle Lock



• Fixture thickness: 15.5 mm
151-213 Mass: 165 g

Equipped with vernier scale
151-211



*4 Other dimensions are the same as **151-213**.
( ): with spindle fully retracted.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer Head

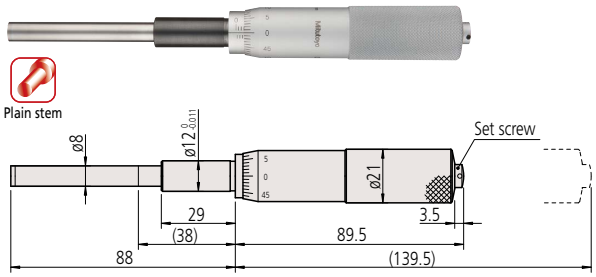
The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 151 — Medium-sized Standard Type with 8 mm Diameter Spindle

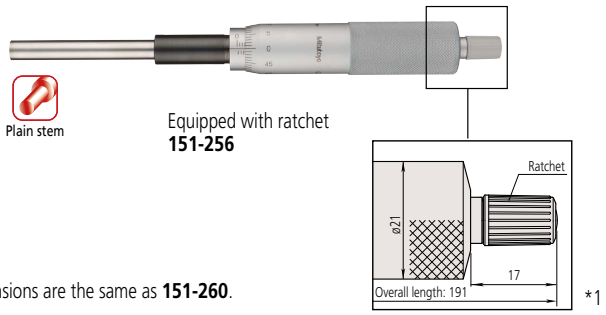
DIMENSIONS

Plain Stem

Unit: mm



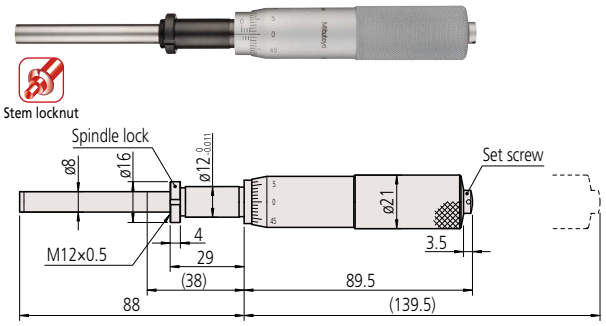
151-260 Mass: 240 g



*1

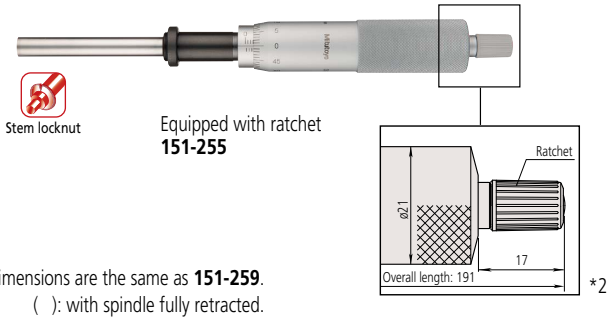
*1 Other dimensions are the same as **151-260**.

Stem Locknut



• Fixture thickness: 25.5 mm

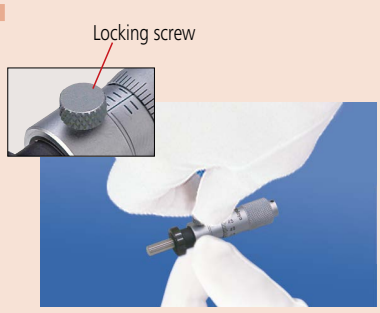
151-259 Mass: 250 g



*2

*2 Other dimensions are the same as **151-259**.
( ): with spindle fully retracted.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.



Secure spindle

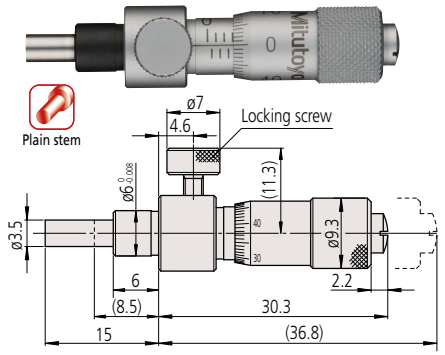
Micrometer Heads
SERIES 148 — Locking-screw Type

- Locking screw provides secure locking at any position of the spindle.
- Position of the locking screw is the same as the sleeve index line.

DIMENSIONS

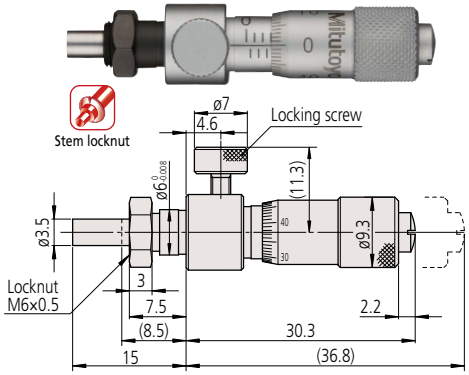
Unit: mm

Plain Stem



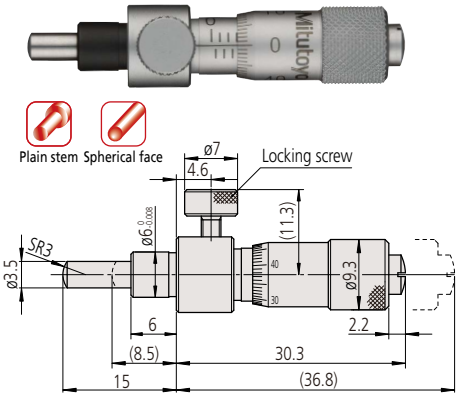
148-220 Mass: 16 g

Stem Locknut



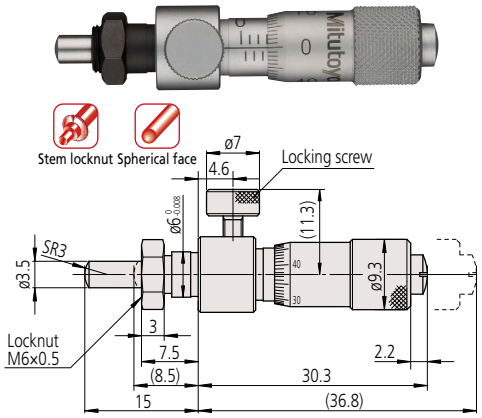
• Fixture thickness: 4 mm
148-221 Mass: 17 g

Plain Stem



Spherical face (SR3)
148-222 Mass: 16 g

Stem Locknut



Spherical face (SR3) • Fixture thickness: 4 mm
148-223 Mass: 17 g

( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Stem dia. (mm)	Stem	Spindle end	Graduation features	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)
148-220	6.5	0.01	6	Plain	Flat	Standard	±5
148-221				W/clamp nut			
148-222				Plain	Spherical (SR3)		
148-223				W/clamp nut			
148-150	13		9.5	Plain	Flat		±2
148-151				W/clamp nut			
148-152				Plain	Spherical (SR4)		
148-153				W/clamp nut			
148-316	6.5			Plain	Flat		
148-317				W/clamp nut			
148-318				Plain	Spherical (SR4)		
148-319				W/clamp nut			

Inch

Order No.	Stroke (in)	Graduation (in)	Stem dia. (in)	Stem	Spindle end	Graduation features	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)
148-230	0.25	0.001	0.25	Plain	Flat	Standard	±0.00025
148-231				W/clamp nut			
148-232				Plain	Spherical (SR3)		
148-233				W/clamp nut			
148-160	0.5		0.375	Plain	Flat		±0.0001
148-161				W/clamp nut			
148-162				Plain	Spherical (SR4)		
148-163				W/clamp nut			
148-326	0.25			Plain	Flat		
148-327				W/clamp nut			
148-328				Plain	Spherical (SR4)		
148-329				W/clamp nut			

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Micrometer Head

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 148 — Locking-screw Type

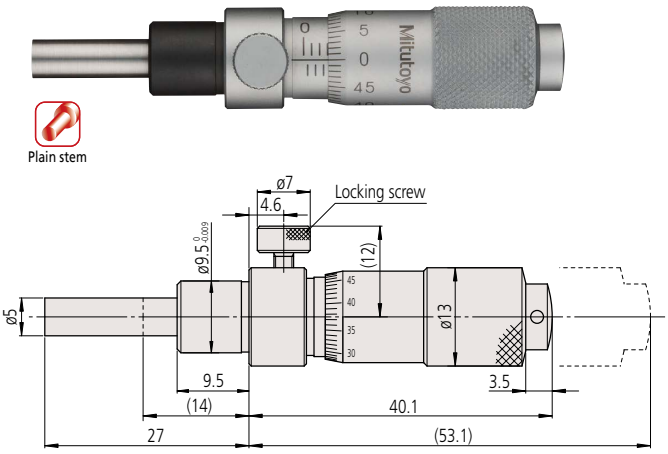
Technical Data

- Measuring face
  Material: Alloy tool steel
  Hardness: 60 HRC or more
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  Satin-chrome plated

DIMENSIONS

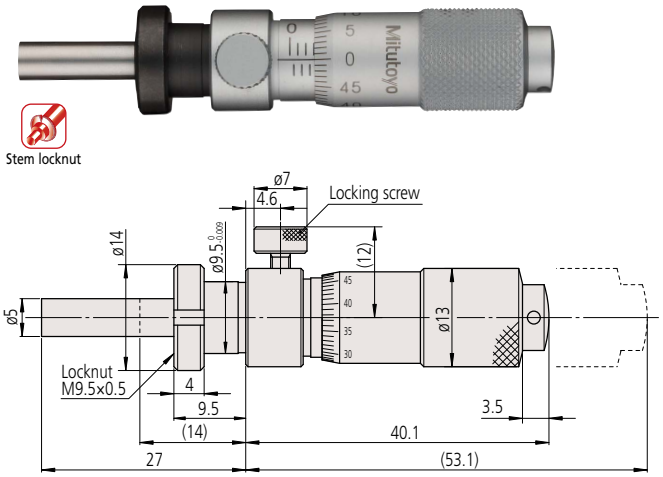
Plain Stem

Unit: mm



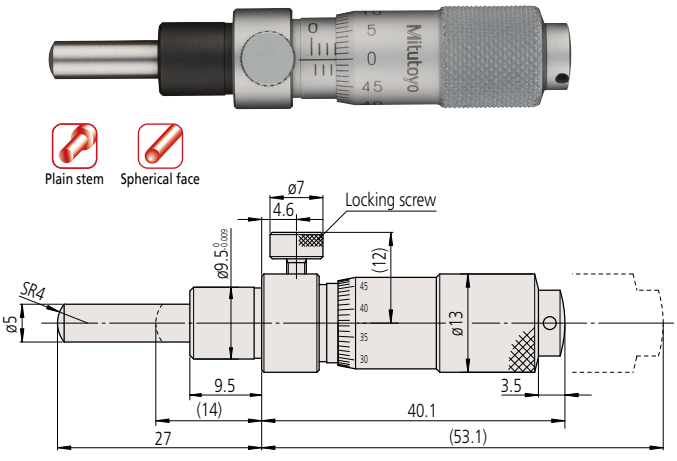
148-150 Mass: 40 g

Stem Locknut



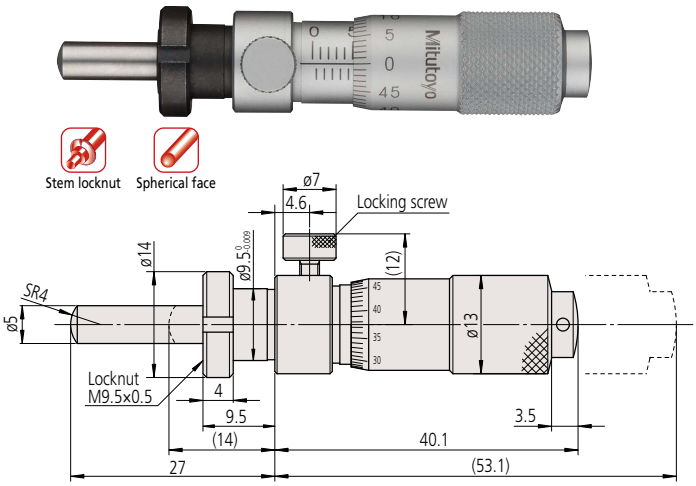
• Fixture thickness: 6 mm
148-151 Mass: 43 g

Plain Stem



Spherical face (SR4)
148-152 Mass: 40 g

Stem Locknut



Spherical face (SR4) • Fixture thickness: 6 mm
148-153 Mass: 43 g

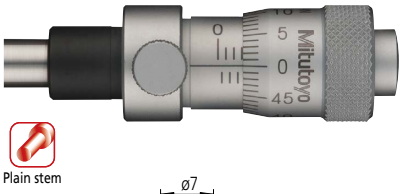
( ): with spindle fully retracted.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

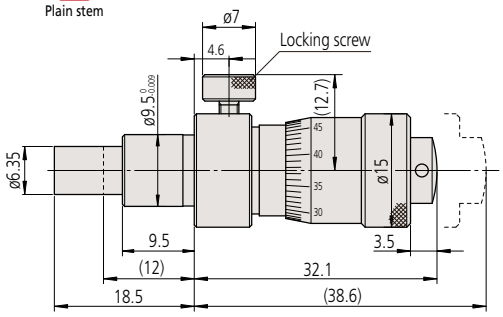
DIMENSIONS

Plain Stem

Unit: mm

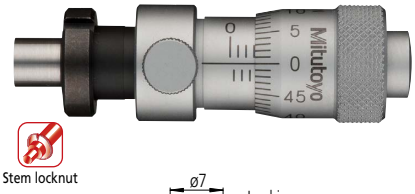


Plain stem

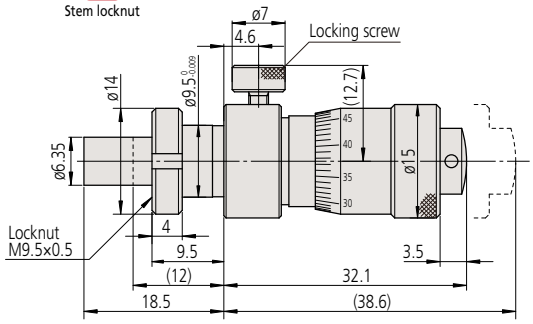


148-316 Mass: 40 g

Stem Locknut

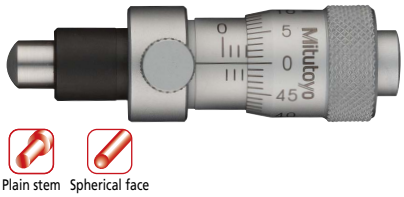


Stem locknut

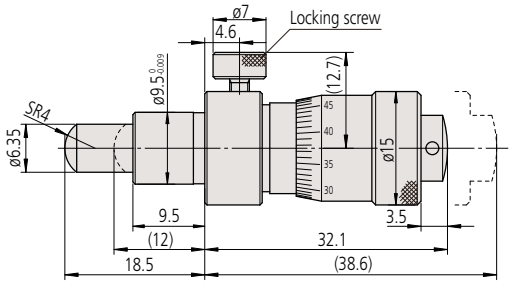


• Fixture thickness: 6 mm
148-317 Mass: 43 g

Plain Stem

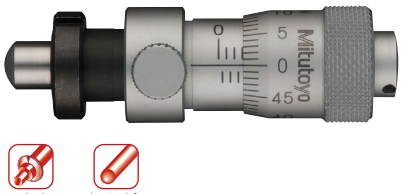


Plain stem Spherical face

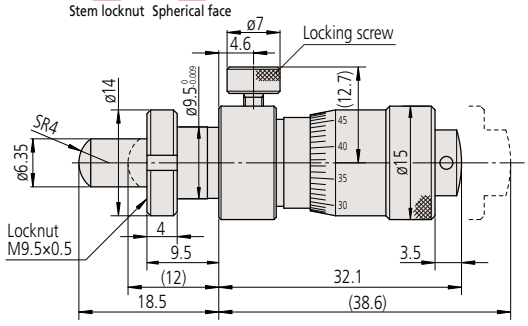


Spherical surface (SR4)
148-318 Mass: 40 g

Stem Locknut



Stem locknut Spherical face



Spherical surface (SR4) • Fixture thickness: 6 mm
148-319 Mass: 43 g

( ): with spindle fully retracted.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer Head

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 153 — Non-rotating Spindle Type

- Micrometer head with non-rotating spindle.
- Torsion-free feed reduces workpiece deformation and wear.

Technical Data

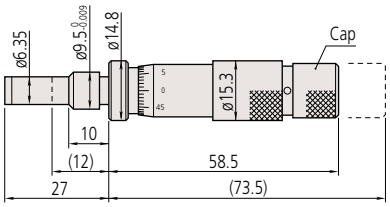
- Measuring face
  Material: Carbide
  Hardness: 90 HRA or more
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  Satin-chrome plated

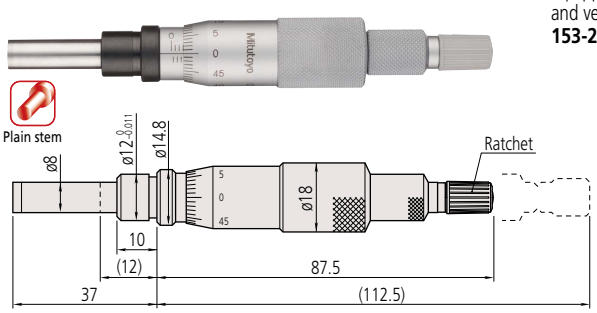
B

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

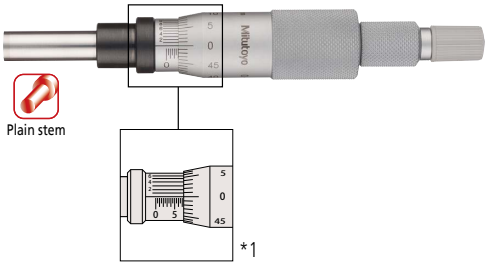
153-101 Mass: 70 g



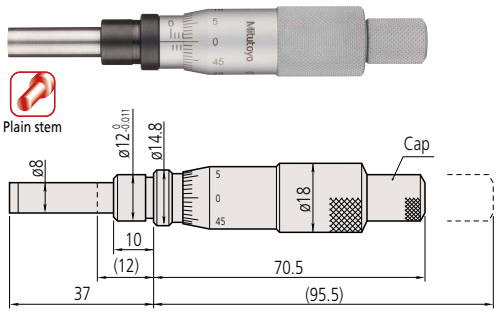


153-201 Mass: 125 g

Equipped with ratchet and vernier scale
153-202

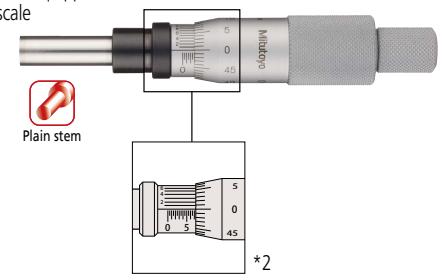


*1 Other dimensions are the same as **153-201**.



153-203 Mass: 125 g

Without ratchet / Equipped with vernier scale
153-204



*2 Other dimensions are the same as **153-203**.
( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Graduation features	Stem dia. (mm)	Stem	Spindle end	Spindle pitch (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)
153-101	15	0.01	Standard	9.5	Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	0.5	±3
153-201*1	25	0.01	Standard	12				
153-202*1		0.001	W/vernier (0.001 mm)					
153-203		0.01	Standard					
153-204		0.001	W/vernier (0.001 mm)					

Inch

Order No.	Stroke (in)	Graduation (in)	Special features	Stem dia. (in)	Stem	Spindle end	Spindle pitch (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)
153-108*2	0.5	0.001	W/vernier (0.0001 in)	0.375	Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	0.025	±0.00015
153-205*1	1	0.001	Standard	0.5				
153-206*1		0.0001	W/vernier (0.0001 in)					
153-207		0.001	Standard					
153-208		0.0001	W/vernier (0.0001 in)					

*1 With ratchet stop *2 Made-to-order model

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

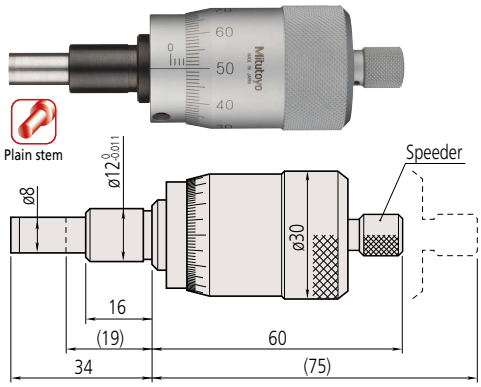
- Measuring face
  Material: Carbide
  Hardness: 90 HRA or more
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  Satin-chrome plated

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 152 — Quick Spindle Feed of 1 mm/rev

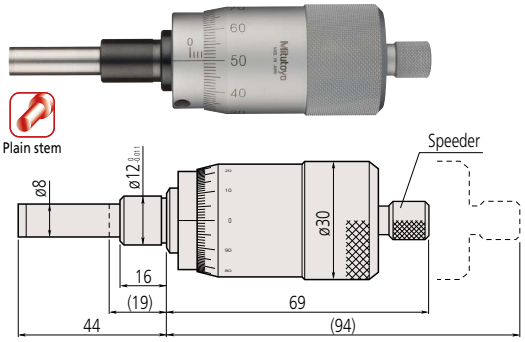
- Micrometer head with 1 mm spindle pitch enables quick feeding and positioning.
- The larger screw thread also provides greater load-bearing capacity than does a standard head.

DIMENSIONS

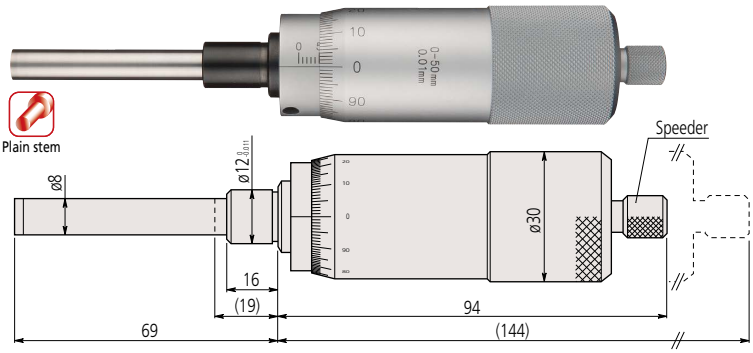
Unit: mm



152-101 Mass: 220 g



152-102 Mass: 230 g



152-103 Mass: 350 g

( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Stem dia. (mm)	Stem	Spindle end	Spindle pitch (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)
152-101	15	0.01	12	Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	1	±2
152-102	25						
152-103	50						±4

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer Head

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 148 — Fine Spindle Feed of 0.1 mm/rev

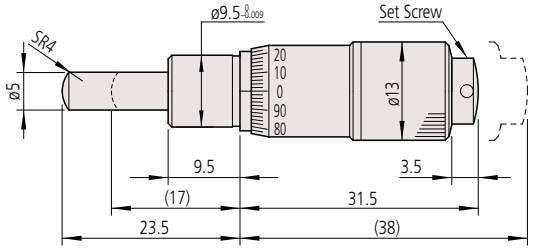
- Highly accurate 0.1 mm pitch thread is only one-fifth of that used for a standard-pitch head (0.5 mm).
- External dimensions are compatible with standard 0.5 mm pitch heads.

DIMENSIONS

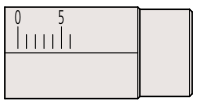
Plain Stem

Unit: mm

Plain stem Spherical face



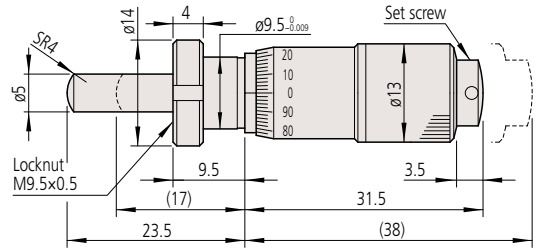
148-142 Mass: 31 g



Sleeve marker

Stem Locknut

Stem locknut Spherical face



- Fixture thickness: 6 mm

148-143 Mass: 34 g

( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

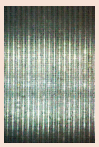
Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Stem dia. (mm)	Stem	Spindle end	Spindle pitch (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Special features
148-142	6.5	0.002	9.5	Plain	Spherical (SR4)	0.1	±2	—
148-143				W/clamp nut				
148-342				Plain				Thicker & shorter thimble
148-343				W/clamp nut				
148-242			6	Plain	Spherical (SR3)		±5	Small thimble diameter
148-243				W/clamp nut				
148-244	5	0.004	3.5	Plain	Spherical (SR1.5)			
148-245				W/clamp nut				

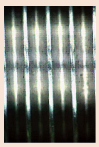
Technical Data

- Measuring face
  Material: Alloy tool steel
  Hardness: 60 HRC or more
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  Satin-chrome plated

Spindle Pitch



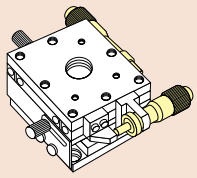
Pitch=0.1 mm



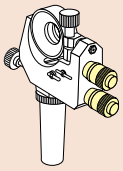
Pitch=0.5 mm

Typical Applications

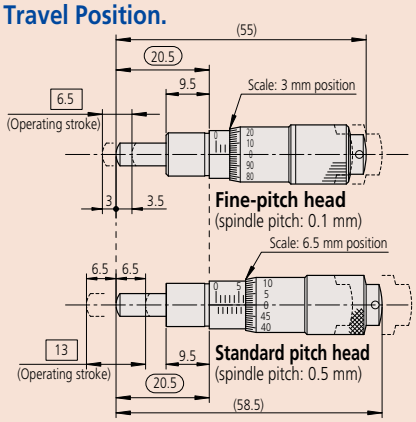
- Semiconductor-wafer positioning machinery and optical component alignment units, etc.
- Precision X-Y table positioning



- Precision adjustment of mirror in holder



Comparison of Mounting Dimensions Between a Fine-pitch Head and a Standard-pitch Head at the Midstroke Travel Position.



Note: While the fine-pitch micrometer head has a measuring stroke of 6.5 mm, the standard head has a larger range of 13 mm.
When replacing a standard head, the fine-pitch type can use the common stroke in the middle of the spindle travel. The standard and compact types of fine-pitch head are otherwise completely interchangeable.

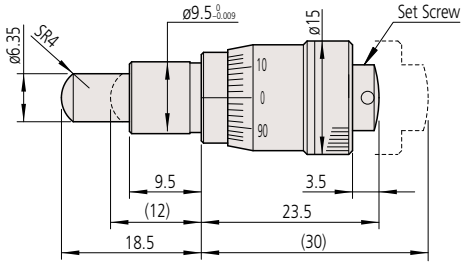
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

Plain Stem

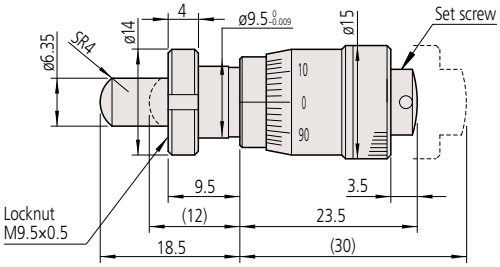
Plain stem Spherical face

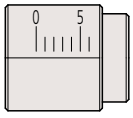


148-342 Mass: 29 g

Stem Locknut

Stem locknut Spherical face



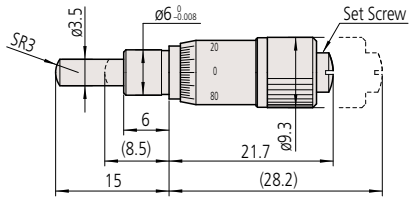


Sleeve marker

• Fixture thickness: 6 mm
148-343 Mass: 31 g

Plain Stem

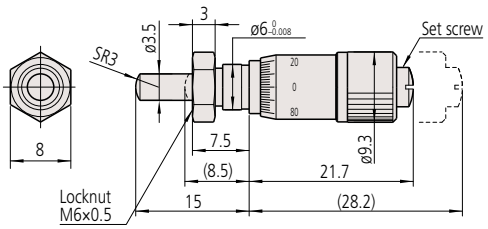
Plain stem Spherical face

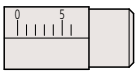


148-242 Mass: 10 g

Stem Locknut

Stem locknut Spherical face



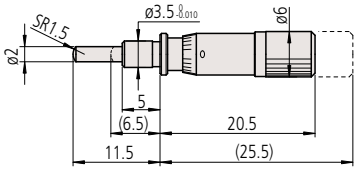


Sleeve marker

• Fixture thickness: 4 mm
148-243 Mass: 10 g

Plain Stem

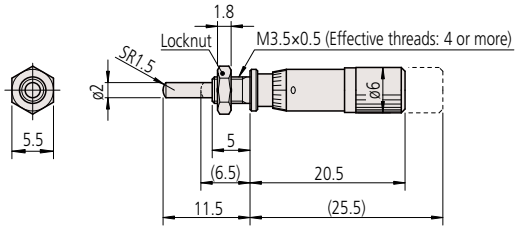
Plain stem Spherical face

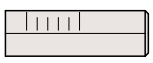


148-244 Mass: 4 g

Stem Locknut

Stem locknut Spherical face





Sleeve marker

• Fixture thickness: 3 mm
148-245 Mass: 5 g

( ): with spindle fully retracted.

Micrometer Head

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 148 — Fine Spindle Feed of 0.25 mm/rev

- Micrometer head with 0.25 mm spindle pitch is convenient for fine-feed and fine-positioning applications.

Technical Data

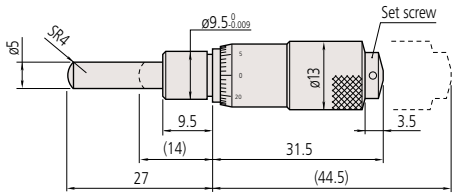
- Measuring face
  Material: Alloy tool steel
  Hardness: 60 HRC or more
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  Satin-chrome plated

B

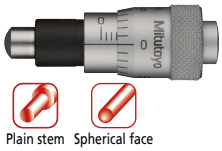
DIMENSIONS

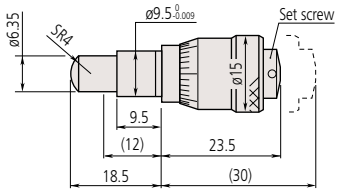
Plain Stem

Unit: mm



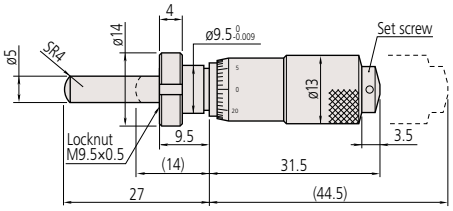
148-132 Mass: 30 g





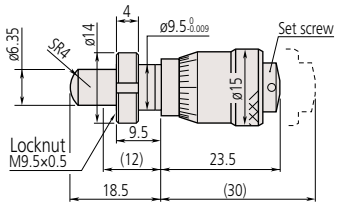
148-322 Mass: 30 g

Stem Locknut



- Fixture thickness: 6 mm

148-133 Mass: 35 g



- Fixture thickness: 6 mm

148-323 Mass: 35 g

( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Stem dia. (mm)	Stem	Spindle end	Spindle pitch (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)
148-132	13	0.01	9.5	Plain	Spherical (SR4)	0.25	±2
148-133				W/clamp nut			
148-322	6.5			Plain			
148-323				W/clamp nut			

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

- Measuring face
  Material: Carbide
  (**110-502 / 504** are hardened tool steel)
  Hardness: 90 HRA or more
  (Only **110-502 / 504** are 60 HRC or more)
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  Satin-chrome plated

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 110 — Differential Screw Thread Translator (Extra-Fine Feed) Type

- The differential movement of spindle threads and nuts allows ultra-fine feeding.

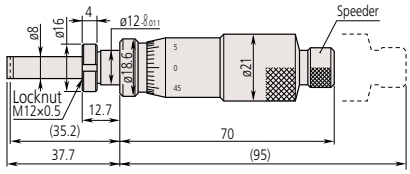
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

- Differential movement mechanism with double spindle.
- Non-rotating spindle.
- Fixture thickness: 9.5 mm

Equipped with vernier scale

Stem locknut

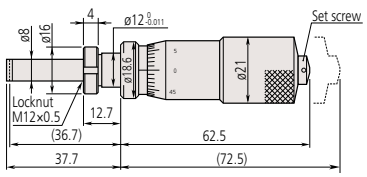


110-101
110-102 Equipped with vernier scale

- Differential movement mechanism with double spindle.
- Non-rotating spindle.
- Fixture thickness: 9.5 mm

Equipped with vernier scale

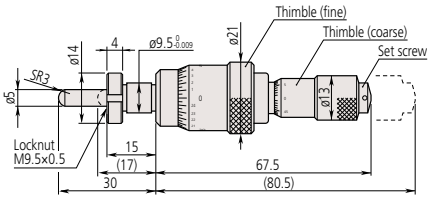
Stem locknut



110-105
110-106 Equipped with vernier scale Mass: 150 g

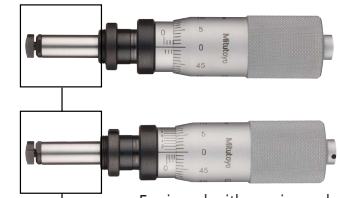
- Dual thimble
- Fixture thickness: 11.5 mm

Stem locknut Spherical face



110-502 Mass: 95 g

Spherical face



Equipped with vernier scale

Stem locknut Spherical face

SR10

110-107
110-108 Equipped with vernier scale

( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)		Graduation (mm)		Graduation features	Stem dia. (mm)	Stem	Spindle end	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE}*2 (µm)
110-101	2.5		0.001		Standard	12	W/clamp nut	Flat (carbide tip)	±5/±1.5
110-102			0.0001		Fine				
110-105	1		0.001		Standard				±3/±1.5
110-106			0.0001		Fine				
110-107			0.001		Standard			Spherical (SR10) (carbide tip)	
110-108			0.0001		Fine				
110-502	Thimble (fine)	0.2	Thimble (fine)	0.0005	Dual scales; 0.2 mm fine-feed stroke	9.5		Spherical	±3/±1.5
	Thimble (coarse)	13	Thimble (coarse)	0.01					

Inch

Order No.	Stroke (in)		Graduation (in)		Graduation features	Stem dia. (in)	Stem	Spindle end	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE}*2 (in)
110-111	0.05		0.00002		Standard	0.5	W/clamp nut	Flat (carbide tip)	±0.00025/±0.00006
110-112			0.000005		Fine				
110-115*1	0.02		0.00002		Standard				±0.00015/±0.00006
110-116*1			0.000005		Fine				
110-117*1			0.00002		Standard			Spherical (SR10) (carbide tip)	
110-118*1			0.000005		Fine				
110-504	Thimble (fine)	0.006	Thimble (fine)	0.00002	Dual scales; 0.2 mm/0.006 in fine-feed range	0.375		Spherical	±0.00015/±0.00006
	Thimble (coarse)	0.5	Thimble (coarse)	0.001					

*1 Made-to-order models *2 Wide range/narrow range

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Micrometer Head

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 152 — Large Thimble Type

- Large-diameter thimble for fine adjustment and positioning.

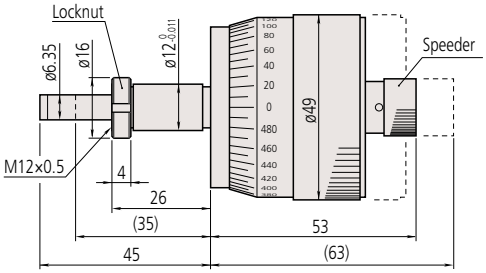
Technical Data

- Measuring face
  Material: Carbide
  Hardness: 90 HRA or more
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  White anodized aluminum

B

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



- Fixture thickness: 22.5 mm
  152-283 Mass: 190 g

( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Graduation features	Stem dia. (mm)	Stem	Spindle end	Spindle pitch (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)
152-283	10	0.002	Standard	12	W/clamp nut	Flat (carbide tip)	0.5	±2
152-332	25				Plain			
152-348			Bidirectional					
152-380	50							±4

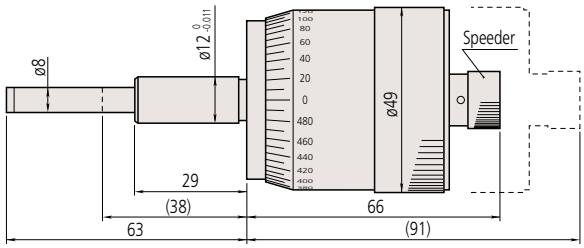
Inch

Order No.	Stroke (in)	Graduation (in)	Graduation features	Stem dia. (in)	Stem	Spindle end	Spindle pitch (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)
152-372	1	0.0001	Bidirectional	0.5	W/clamp nut	Flat (carbide tip)	0.025	±0.0001
152-388	2							

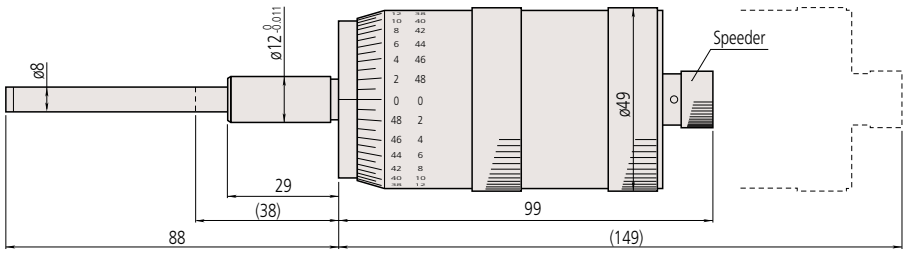
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



152-332
152-348 Bidirectional Mass: 310 g



152-380 Mass: 460 g

( ): with spindle fully retracted.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer Head

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 152 — XY-Stage Type

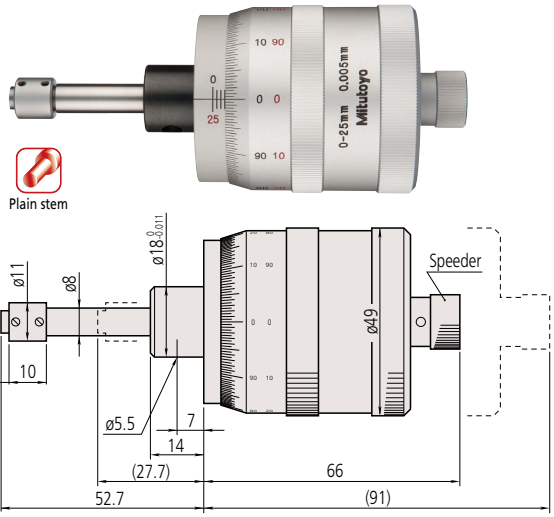
- Micrometer heads especially designed for accurate cross-travel stage translation in X and Y axes.

Technical Data

- Measuring face
  Material: Carbide
  (**152-389**/**390**/**391**/**392** are alloy tool steel)
  Hardness: 90 HRA or more
  (**152-389**/**390**/**391**/**392** are 60 HRC or more)
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  White anodized aluminum

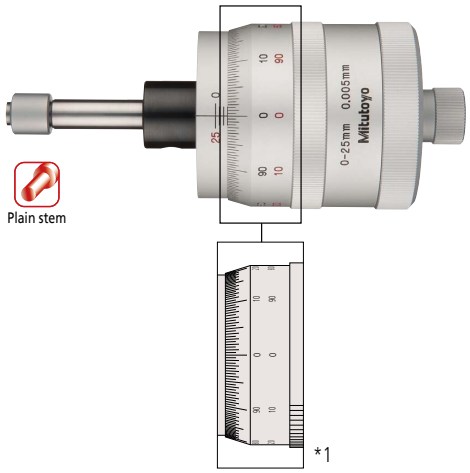
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



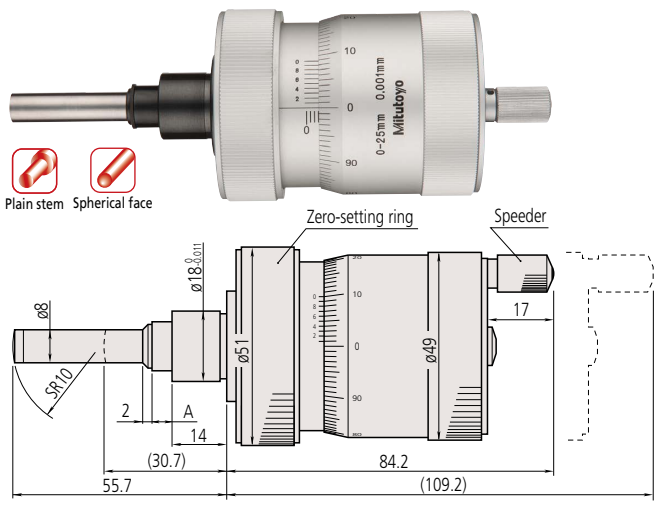
152-390 Mass: 270 g

- The thimble can be rotated to a better reading position while maintaining the spindle position.



152-389

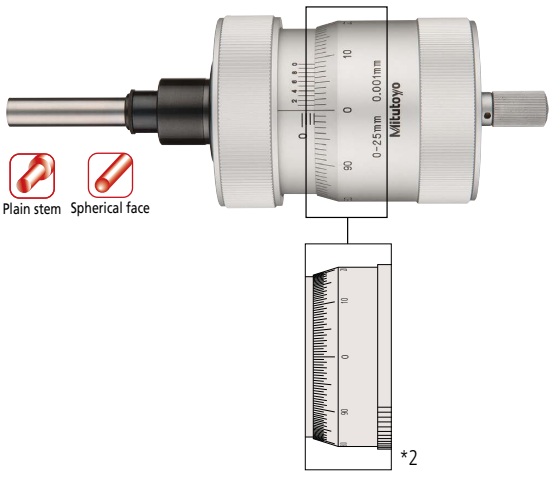
*1 Other dimensions are the same as **152-390**.



Length of A: 0 to 6 A=6 in the drawing above.

152-402 Mass: 460 g

- The zero-setting ring allows spindle movement without thimble position change for easy zero setting.



152-401

*2 Other dimensions are the same as **152-402**.

( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Graduation features	Stem dia. (mm)	Stem	Spindle pitch (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)
152-390	25	0.005	for Y axis, bidirectional	18	Plain	1	±2
152-389							
152-402		0.001 Vernier graduation	for Y axis, with Vernier				
152-401							

Inch

Order No.	Stroke (in)	Graduation (in)	Graduation features	Stem dia. (in)	Stem	Spindle pitch (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)
152-392	1	0.0001	for Y axis, bidirectional	0.709	Plain	0.025	±0.0001
152-391							

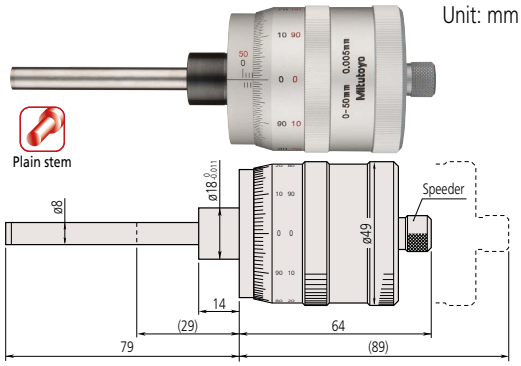
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

- Measuring face
  Material: Carbide
  Hardness: 90 HRA or more
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  White anodized aluminum

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 197 — Long Stroke Non-rotating Spindle

DIMENSIONS



197-101 Mass: 300 g

( ): with spindle fully retracted.

- Large thimble micrometer head with non-rotating spindle.
- Floating thimble allows easy zero setting at any spindle position.
- Dual-spindle mechanism for quick feed of 1 mm/rev (standard models: 0.5 mm/rev).

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke	Graduation	Graduation features	Stem dia.	Stem	Spindle end	Spindle pitch	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE}
197-101	50 mm	0.005 mm	Bidirectional	18 mm	Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	1 mm	±5 µm

Inch

Order No.	Stroke	Graduation	Graduation features	Stem dia.	Stem	Spindle end	Spindle pitch	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE}
197-201	2 in	0.0002 in	Bidirectional	0.709 in	Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	0.05 in	±0.0001 in

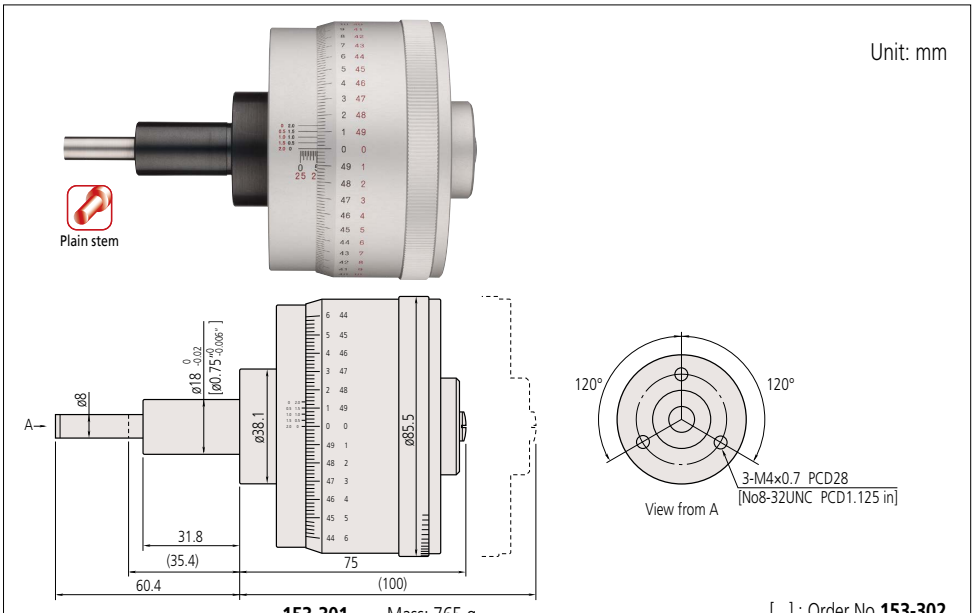
Technical Data

- Measuring face
  Material: Carbide
  Hardness: 90 HRA or more
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  White anodized aluminum

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 153 — High Accuracy and Resolution

- Fine graduation and high resolution model.
- Non-rotating spindle type.

DIMENSIONS



153-301 Mass: 765 g
153-302 Mass: 775 g

[ ] : Order No.**153-302**
( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke	Graduation	Graduation features	Stem dia.	Stem	Spindle end	Spindle pitch	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE}*
153-301	25 mm	0.0005 mm (vernier)	Bidirectional	18 mm	Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	0.5 mm	±1/±0.5 µm

Inch

Order No.	Stroke	Graduation	Graduation features	Stem dia.	Stem	Spindle end	Spindle pitch	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE}*
153-302	1 in	0.00001 in (vernier)	Bidirectional	0.75 in	Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	0.025 in	±0.00005 in/±0.00003 in

* Wide range/narrow range

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer Head

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

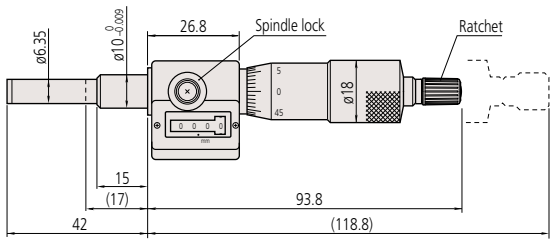
B

Micrometer Heads
SERIES 250 — Digit Counter Type

- Digit counter for easy reading of spindle movement.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



250-301 Mass: 165 g

( ): with spindle fully retracted.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Stem dia. (mm)	Stem	Spindle end	Spindle pitch (mm)	Graduation features	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)
250-301	25	0.01	10	Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	0.5	—	±2

Inch

Order No.	Stroke (in)	Graduation (in)	Stem dia. (in)	Stem	Spindle end	Spindle pitch (in)	Graduation features	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)
250-312	1	0.0001	0.375	Plain	Flat (carbide tip)	0.025	Vernier scale	±.0001

Technical Data

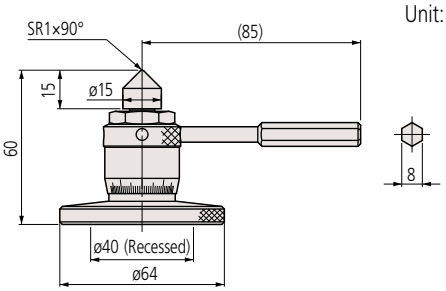
- Measuring face
  Material: Carbide
  Hardness: 90 HRA or more
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  Satin-chrome plated

Micro Jack
SERIES 7

- Used for accurate leveling of machines, surface plates, and other precision instruments.
- Zero-setting is possible at any position.
- Easy adjustment under heavy load.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Remarks (kg)	Handle power at the max. loading (N)
7850	60 - 75	0.01	Max. load: 400	90

Technical Data

- Measuring face
  Material: Alloy tool steel
  Hardness: 60 HRC or more
  Lapped
- Scale finishing:
  Satin-chrome plated

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Micrometer Heads Mounting Fixtures

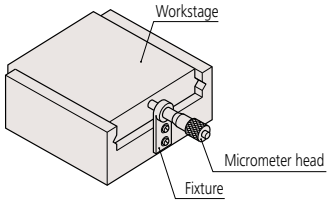
- Manufacturing brackets to mount micrometer heads for each particular application can be laborious and costly. Mitutoyo offers various types of fixtures for micrometer heads to meet a wide range of applications. These fixtures are made of nickel-plated cast iron.

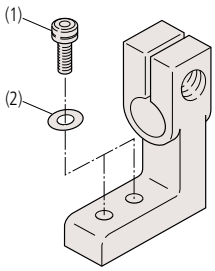
SPECIFICATIONS

Mounting hole size

Micrometer Head	Fixtures (**Order No.**)	Mounting hole size
148 Series	**303560, 303562, 303564, 303566** **303559, 303561, 303563, 303565**	ø9.5×9.5 long for plain stem or stem locknut type micrometer heads
149 Series	**303569, 303571, 303573, 303575** **303568, 303570, 303572, 303574**	ø9.5×15 long for plain stem or stem locknut type micrometer heads
150 Series	**303579, 303581, 303583, 303585** **303578, 303580, 303582, 303584**	ø10×15 long for plain stem or stem locknut type micrometer heads

Note: Supplied with a socket head screw (M3×0.5×12) for fixtures to be used with a micrometer head without stem locknut (plain stem type micrometer head).





SPECIFICATIONS

Recommended socket head screws for the fixtures

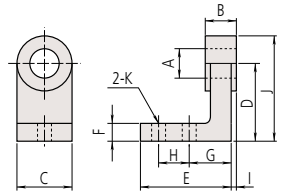
Fixtures (**Order No.**)	Socket head screw (1)	Washer (2)
303559, 303560, 303561, 303562, 303563, 303564 **303565, 303566**	M3×0.5×8 M3×0.5×12	Small, Nominal dia.: 3 Small, Nominal dia.: 3
303568, 303569, 303570, 303571, 303572, 303573 **303578, 303579, 303580, 303581, 303582, 303583**	M4×0.7×10	Small, Nominal dia.: 4
303574, 303575 **303584, 303585**	M4×0.7×12	Small, Nominal dia.: 4

Micrometer Head

The origin of Mitutoyo's trustworthy brand of small tool instruments

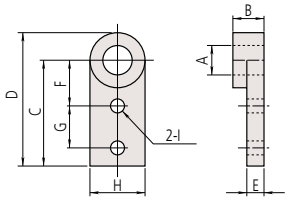
Micrometer Heads Mounting Fixtures

Fixtures for micrometer heads with stem locknut



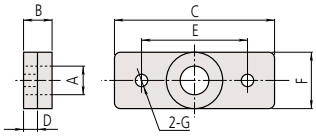
(Unit: mm)

Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
303559	ø9.5	6	15	20	24	5	11	8	0.5	27.5	ø3.4
303568		11.5	20	30	35	7	16	12	1.75	40	ø4.5
303578	ø10										



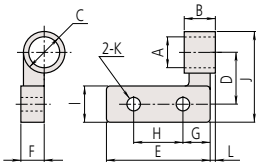
(Unit: mm)

Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
303563	ø9.5	6	30	37.5	4.5	15	10	15	ø3.4
303572		11.5	40	50	6.5	18	15	20	ø4.5
303582	ø10								



(Unit: mm)

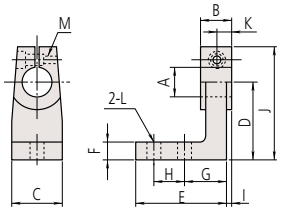
Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
303561	ø9.5	6	40	3.5	30	15	ø3.4
303570		11.5	60	5.5	40	20	ø4.5
303580	ø10						



(Unit: mm)

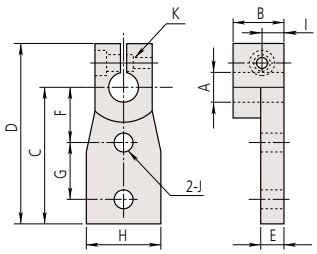
Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
303565	ø9.5	6	ø15	15	25	8.5	7.5	10	10	27.5	ø3.4	0.75
303574		11.5		20	40		10	20	15	35	ø4.5	1.25
303584	ø10											

Fixtures for plain stem type micrometer heads



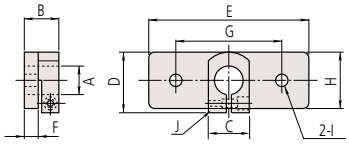
(Unit: mm)

Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
303560	ø9.5	9	15	20	23	5	11	8	1.5	3.25	4.5	ø3.4	M3×0.5
303569		14.5	20	30	35	7	16	12	3.25	4.25	7.25	ø4.5	
303579	ø10												



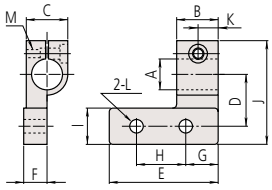
(Unit: mm)

Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
303564	ø9.5	9	30	42.5	4	15	10	15	4.5	ø3.4	M3×0.5
303573		14.5	40	52.5	6	18	15	20	7.25	ø4.5	
303583	ø10										



(Unit: mm)

Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
303562	ø9.5	9	15	20	40	3	30	15	ø3.4	M3×0.5
303571		14.5		22.5	60	5	40	20	ø4.5	
303581	ø10									



(Unit: mm)

Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
303566	ø9.5	9	15	15	25	8.5	7.5	10	10	32.5	4.5	ø3.4	M3×0.5
303575		14.5		20	40		10	20	15	40	7.25	ø4.5	
303585	ø10												

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

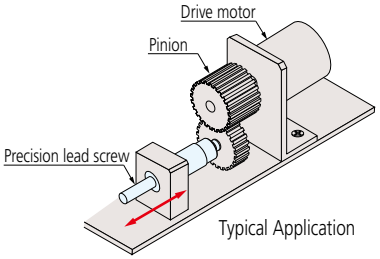
Technical Data

- Measuring face
  Material: Alloy tool steel
  (**AS-25** and **BS-25** are carbide tipped)
  Hardness: 60 HRC or more
  (**AS-25** and **BS-25** are 90 HRA or more)
  Lapped

Precision Leadscrews

- Mitutoyo manufactures simple and less expensive precision leadscrews for precise positioning mechanisms and fine-feed mechanisms, in addition to standard micrometer heads.
- Mitutoyo also manufactures leadscrews with special specifications, such as 0.25 mm pitch, as well as those with the standard 0.5 mm feed pitch and with dimensions and forms that meet customer requirements.
- Durability: 100,000 operations are guaranteed (use condition: 4 kg load; 2 kg for **AS-6.5** and **BS-6.5**)
- Main applications:
  · Precision feed stages
  · Fine adjustment of optical elements (mirrors, prisms)
  · Fiber optic centering devices
  · Various assembly and adjustment jigs

Micrometer Head



Typical Application

SPECIFICATIONS

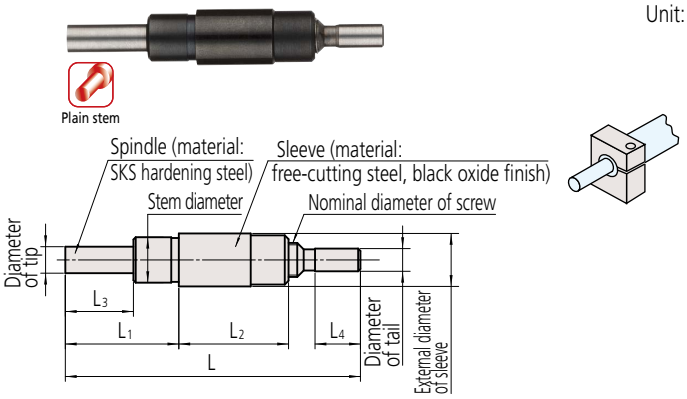
Order No.	Model*	Stroke (mm)	Feed pitch (mm)	Feed accuracy (μm)	Stem diameter (mm)	Tip diameter (mm)	Tail diameter (mm)	Screw nominal diameter	Sleeve diameter (mm)	Measuring face	Mass (g)
04AZA160	**AS-6.5**	6.5	0.5	±5	$\phi 6^{0}_{-0.008}$	ø3.5	$\phi 3^{0}_{-0.01}$	M4.5×0.5	ø7	Hardened	10
04AZA161	**BS-6.5**										11
04AZA162	**AS-13**	13		±2	$\phi 9.5^{0}_{-0.009}$	ø5	$\phi 5^{0}_{-0.012}$	M7.35×0.5	ø10.5		27
04AZA163	**BS-13**										30
04AZA164	**AS-25**	25			$\phi 10^{0}_{-0.009}$	ø6.35	$\phi 6^{0}_{-0.015}$		ø12	Carbide	61
04AZA165	**BS-25**										64

* AS type: Flat spindle tip without nut
BS type: Spherical spindle tip with nut

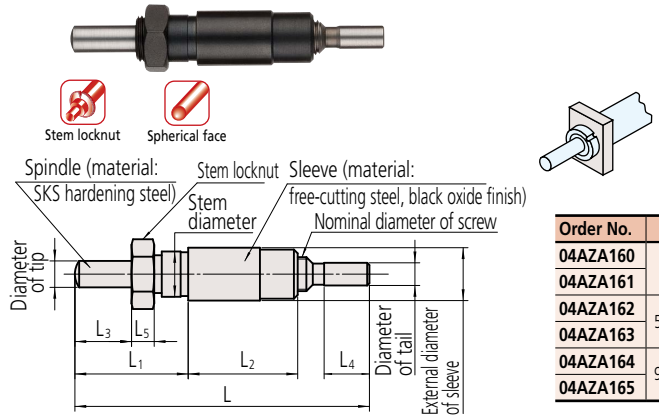
DIMENSIONS

Type AS: Plain Stem

Unit: mm



Type BS: Stem with Locknut



Order No.	L	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5
04AZA160	39	15	14.5	9	6	—
04AZA161				7.5		3
04AZA162	57.5	25	21.5	15.5	8	—
04AZA163						4
04AZA164	96.5	42	39.5	27	10	—
04AZA165						4

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

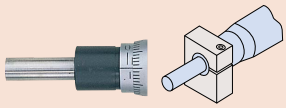
Micrometer Heads

Key Factors in Selection

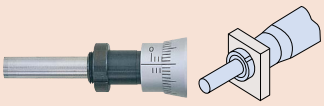
Key factors in selecting a micrometer head are the measuring stroke, spindle face, stem, graduations, thimble diameter, etc.

Stem

Plain stem

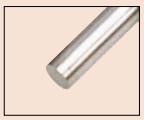


Stem locknut type

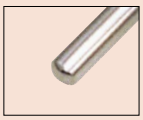


- The stem used to mount a micrometer head is classified as a "plain type" or "clamp nut type" as illustrated above. The stem diameter is manufactured to a nominal Metric or Imperial size with an h6 tolerance.
- The clamp nut stem allows fast and secure clamping of the micrometer head. The plain stem has the advantage of wider application and slight positional adjustment in the axial direction on final installation, although it does requires a split-fixture clamping arrangement or adhesive fixing.
- General-purpose mounting fixtures are available as optional accessories.

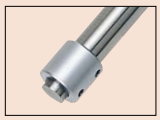
Measuring Face



Flat face



Spherical face



Anti-rotation device

- A flat measuring face is often specified where a micrometer head is used in measurement applications.
- When a micrometer head is used as a feed device, a spherical face can minimize errors due to misalignment (Figure A). Alternatively, a flat face on the spindle can bear against a sphere, such as a carbide ball (Figure B).
- A non-rotating spindle type micrometer head or one fitted with an anti-rotation device on the spindle (Figure C) can be used if a twisting action on the workpiece must be avoided.
- If a micrometer head is used as a stop, then a flat face both on the spindle and the face it contacts provides durability.

Figure A

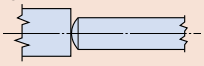


Figure B

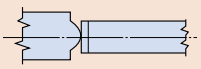
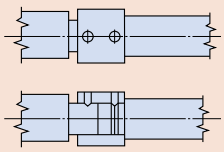


Figure C



Non-Rotating Spindle

- A non-rotating spindle type head does not exert a twisting action on a workpiece, which may be an important factor in some applications.

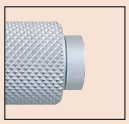
Spindle Thread Pitch

- The standard type head has 0.5 mm pitch.
- 1 mm-pitch type: quicker to set than standard type and avoids the possibility of a 0.5 mm reading error. Excellent load-bearing characteristics due to larger screw thread.
- 0.25 mm or 0.1 mm-pitch type
  This type is the best for fine-feed or fine-positioning applications.

Constant-force Device

- A micrometer head fitted with a constant-force device (ratchet or friction thimble) is recommended for measurement applications.
- If using a micrometer head as a stop, or where saving space is a priority, a head without a ratchet is probably the best choice.

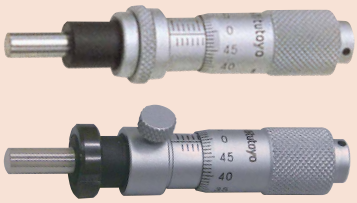
Micrometer head with constant-force device



Micrometer head without constant-force device (no ratchet)

Spindle Lock

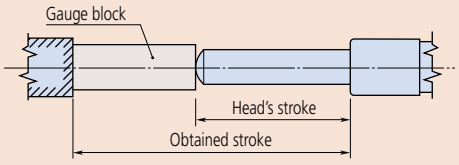
- If a micrometer head is used as a stop, it is desirable to use a head fitted with a spindle lock so that the setting will not change even under repeated shock loading.



Measuring Range (Stroke)

- When choosing a measuring range for a micrometer head, allow an adequate margin in consideration of the expected measurement stroke. Six stroke ranges, 5 mm to 50 mm, are available for standard micrometer heads.
- Even if the expected stroke is small, such as 2 mm to 3 mm, it will be cost effective to choose a 25 mm-stroke model as long as there is enough space for installation.
- If a long stroke of over 50 mm is required, the concurrent use of a gauge block can extend the effective measuring range. (Figure D)

Figure D



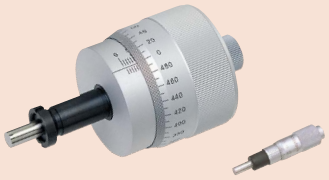
- In this guide, the range (or stroke end) of the thimble is indicated by a dashed line. For stroke ends, consider the thimble as moving to the position indicated by the line when designing the jig.

Ultra-fine Feed Applications

- Dedicated micrometer heads are available for manipulator applications, etc., which require ultra-fine feed or adjustment of spindle.

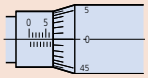
Thimble Diameter

- The diameter of a thimble greatly affects its usability and the "fineness" of positioning. A small-diameter thimble allows quick positioning whereas a large-diameter thimble allows fine positioning and easy reading of the graduations. Some models combine the advantages of both features by mounting a coarse-feed thimble (speeder) on the large-diameter thimble.

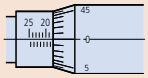


Graduation Styles

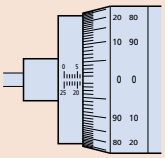
- Care is needed when taking a reading from a mechanical micrometer head, especially if the user is unfamiliar with the model.
- The "normal graduation" style, identical to that of an outside micrometer, is the standard. For this style, the reading increases as the spindle retracts into the body.
- On the contrary, in the "reverse graduation" style, the reading increases as the spindle advances out of the body.
- The "bidirectional graduation" style is intended to facilitate measurement in either direction by using black numerals for normal, and red numerals for reverse operation.
- Micrometer heads with a mechanical or electronic digital display, which allow direct reading of a measurement value, are also available. These types are free from misreading errors. A further advantage is that the electronic digital display type can enable computer-based storage and statistical processing of measurement data.



Normal graduation style



Reverse graduation style

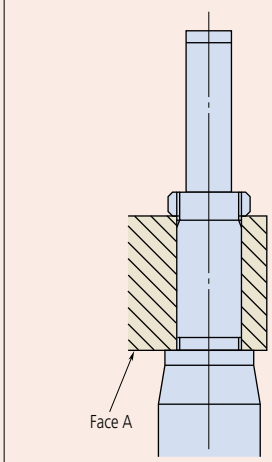
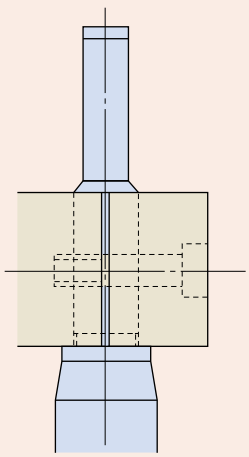
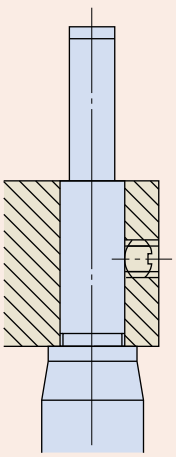


Bidirectional graduation style

Guidelines for Self-made Fixtures

A micrometer head should be mounted by the stem in an accurately machined hole using a clamping method that does not exert excessive force on the stem. There are three common mounting methods as shown below. Method (3) is not recommended. Adopt methods (1) or (2) wherever possible.

(Unit: mm)

Mounting method / Points to keep in mind	(1) Clamp nut				(2) Split-body clamp				(3) Setscrew clamp			
	 Face A											
Stem diameter	ø9.5	ø10	ø12	ø18	ø9.5	ø10	ø12	ø18	ø9.5	ø10	ø12	ø18
Mounting hole Fitting tolerance	G7 +0.005 to +0.020		G7 +0.006 to +0.024		G7 +0.005 to +0.020		G7 +0.006 to +0.024		H5 0 to +0.006		H5 0 to +0.008	
Precautions	Care should be taken to make Face A square to the mounting hole. The stem can be clamped without any problem at squareness within 0.16/6.5.				Remove burrs generated on the wall of the mounting hole by the slitting operation.				M3×0.5 or M4×0.7 is an appropriate size for the setscrew. Limit countersinking into stem to 90°×0.5 and be careful not to damage the stem in the process.			

Maximum Loading Capacity of Micrometer Heads

The maximum loading capacity of a micrometer head depends mainly on the method of mounting and whether the loading is static or dynamic (used as a stop, for example). Therefore the maximum loading capacity of each model cannot be definitely specified. The loading limits recommended by Mitutoyo (at less than 100,000 revolutions if used for measuring within the guaranteed accuracy range) and the results of static load tests using a small micrometer head are given below.

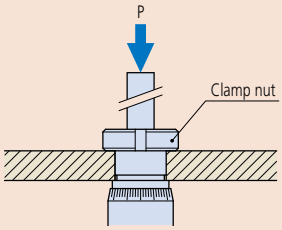
1. Recommended maximum loading limit

		Maximum loading limit
Standard type	Spindle pitch: 0.5 mm	Up to approx. 39.2 N (4 kgf)*
High function type	Spindle pitch: 0.1 mm/0.25 mm	Up to approx. 19.6 N (2 kgf)
	Spindle pitch: 0.5 mm	Up to approx. 39.2 N (4 kgf)
	Spindle pitch: 1.0 mm	Up to approx. 58.8 N (6 kgf)
	Non-rotating spindle	Up to approx. 19.6 N (2 kgf)
	Series 110 micro-fine feed type (with a differential mechanism)	Up to approx. 19.6 N (2 kgf)

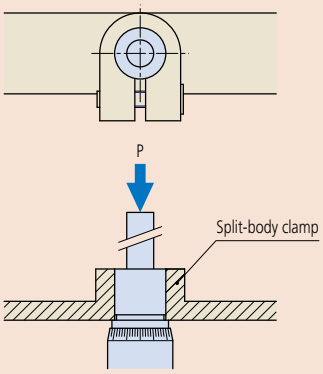
* Up to approx. 19.6 N (2 kgf) only for Ultra small models

2. Static load test for micrometer heads (using 148-104 / 148-103 for this test)

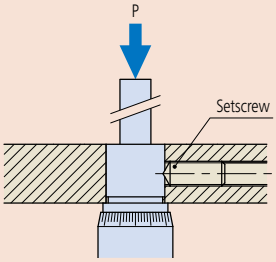
(1) Clamp nut



(2) Split-body clamp



(3) Setscrew clamp



Test method
Micrometer heads were set up as shown and the force at which the head was damaged or pushed out of the fixture when a static load was applied, in direction P, was measured. (In the tests no account was taken of the guaranteed accuracy range.)

Mounting method	Damaging/dislodging load
(1) Clamp nut	Damage to the main unit will occur at 8.63 to 9.8 kN (880 to 1000 kgf).
(2) Split-body clamp	The main unit will be pushed out of the fixture at 0.69 to 0.98 kN (70 to 100 kgf).
(3) Setscrew clamp	Damage to the setscrew will occur at 0.69 to 1.08 kN (70 to 110 kgf).

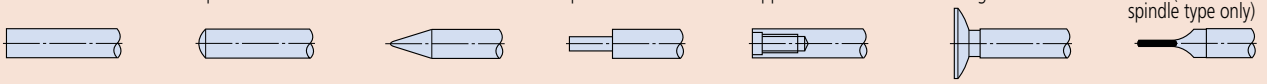
Note: These load values should only be used as an approximate guide.

Custom-built Products (Product Example Introductions)

Micrometer heads have applications in many fields of science and industry and Mitutoyo offers a wide range of standard models to meet customers' needs. However, in those cases where the standard product is not suitable, Mitutoyo can custom build a head incorporating features better suited to your special application. Please feel free to contact Mitutoyo about the possibilities - even if only one custom-manufactured piece is required.

1. Spindle-end types

- Standard
- Spherical
- Pointed
- Spline
- Tapped
- Flanged
- Blade (for non-rotating spindle type only)

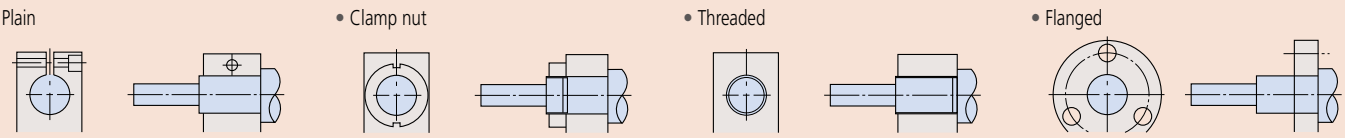


Note: Long spindle type is also available. Please consult Mitutoyo.

2. Stem types

A custom stem can be manufactured to suit the mounting fixture.

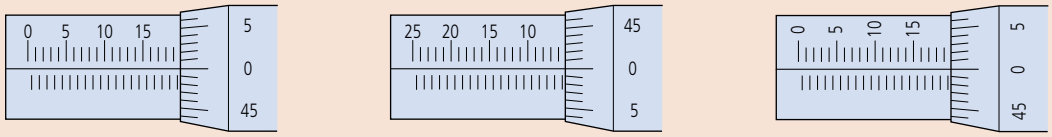
- Plain
- Clamp nut
- Threaded
- Flanged



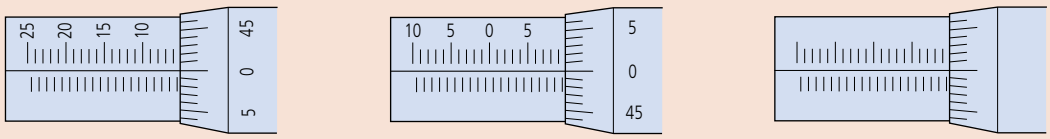
3. Scale graduation schemes

Various barrel and thimble scale graduation schemes, such as reverse and vertical, are available. Please consult Mitutoyo for ordering a custom scheme not shown here.

- Standard
- Reverse
- Vertical



- Reverse vertical
- Offset zero
- Graduations only

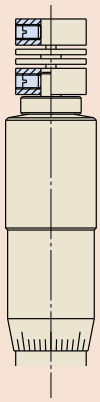


4. Logo engraving

A specific logo can be engraved as required.

5. Motor Coupling

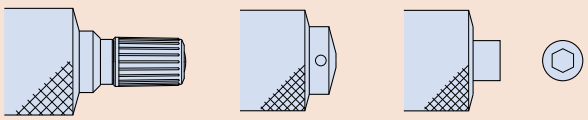
Couplings for providing motor drive to a head can be designed.



6. Thimble mounting

Thimble mounting methods including a ratchet, setscrew, and hex-socket head screw types are available.

- Ratchet
- Setscrew
- Hex-socket head screw



7. Spindle-thread pitch

Pitches of 1 mm for fast-feed applications or 0.25 mm and 0.1 mm for fine-feed can be supplied as alternatives to the standard 0.5 mm. Inch pitches are also supported. Please consult Mitutoyo for details.

8. Lubricant for spindle threads

Lubrication arrangements can be specified by the customer.

9. All-stainless construction

All components of a head can be manufactured in stainless steel.

10. Simple packaging

Large-quantity orders of micrometer heads can be delivered in simple packaging for OEM purposes.

11. Spindle and nut (Precision lead screw)

The spindle can be used as a precision lead screw. The nut is machined in accordance with the specified dimensions.
For details, refer to "Precision Leadscrews" on page B-112.

12. Accuracy inspection certificate

An accuracy inspection certificate can be supplied at extra cost. For detailed information, contact the nearest Mitutoyo Sales Office.

New Products

Digimatic Holtest

Refer to pages C-3 to C-6 for details.

Holtest

Refer to pages C-7 to C-12 for details.

ABSOLUTE Boremetic

Refer to pages C-13 to C-16 for details.

Inside Micrometers (Caliper Type)

Refer to pages C-23 to C-24 for details.

Bore Gages

Refer to pages C-33 to C-36 for details.

Bore Gages for Blind Holes

Refer to pages C-41 to C-42 for details.

Holtest/ABSOLUTE Boremati

Inside Micrometers

Bore Gages

INDEX

Holtest	
Digimatic Holtest	C-3
Holtest	C-7
Holtest (Type II)	C-11
Boremati	
ABSOLUTE Boremati	C-13
Inside Micrometers	
Tubular Inside Micrometers (Single Rod Type)	C-17
Tubular Inside Micrometers (Extension Rod Type)	C-19
Tubular Inside Micrometers (Extension Pipe Type)	C-21
Inside Micrometers (Caliper Type)	C-23
Inside Micrometers (Interchangeable Rod Type)	C-25
Inside Micro Checker	C-26
Bore Gages	
Bore Gages (Extra Small Holes)	C-27
Bore Gage Stand	C-30
Bore Gages (Small Holes)	C-31
Bore Gages	C-33
Bore Gages (Short Leg Type)	C-37
Bore Gages (Micrometer Head)	C-39
Bore Gages (Blind Holes)	C-41
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Bore Gages	C-43
Extension Rod	C-45
Bore Gage Checker	C-46
Setting Rings	C-47
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	C-49

Holtest

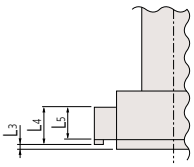
For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

Digimatic Holtest
SERIES 468 — Three-point Internal Micrometers

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Three-point internal micrometer with large LCD readout. (Character height 7.4 mm)
- Titanium-coated measuring pins provide excellent durability and impact resistance.
- Only one SR44 battery is required and battery life is approx. 1.2 years under normal use.
- ABSolute and INCremental measurement modes allow highly efficient operation.
- The IP65 protection rating allows the instrument to be used in the presence of splashing coolant.
- Measurements can be made close to the bottom of a blind hole.
- Deep holes can be measured by attaching an Extension Rod (optional).
- A function lock prevents accidental change of reference point.
- Measurement data output enables operation with Statistical Process Control (SPC) and measurement control systems. (Refer to page A-3)
- An interface input tool is available for transferring measurement data, under keyboard control, directly to commercial spreadsheet software. (Refer to page A-5)
- Interchangeable-Head Sets (interchangeable measuring heads type) covering an extended measuring range using multiple heads and Non-interchangeable-Head Sets are available.
- For details of Setting Rings, refer to page C-47.

Range (mm)	L_3 (mm)	L_4 (mm)	L_5 (mm)
6 - 12	2 or below	—	2.5
12 - 20	0.3 or below	5.6	3.5
20 - 30		8.3	5.2
30 - 50		13.0	10.0
50 - 100		17.0	14.0
100 - 300	12.4 or below	21.0	13.8



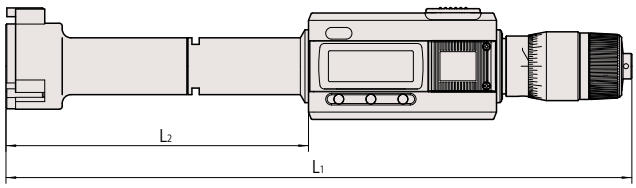
468-161

468-168

468-174

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range	L_2*	L_1
6 - 8, 8 - 10, 10 - 12 mm	59	175 - 177
12 - 16, 16 - 20 mm	84	197.5 - 201.5
20 - 25, 25 - 30 mm	93	206.9 - 211.9
30 - 40, 40 - 50 mm	103.8	214.7 - 224.7
50 - 63, 62 - 75, 75 - 88, 87 - 100 mm	105.4	219.6 - 232.6
100 - 125, 125 - 150, 150 - 175, 175 - 200, 200 - 225, 225 - 250, 250 - 275, 275 - 300 mm	151.4	286.3 - 311.3

* L_2 is maximum depth of measurement possible.
Note: External view differs depending on measurement range.

MeasurLink® ENABLED Data Management Software by Mitutoyo — Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

IP65 — These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000021605

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE — An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

IP Codes

Level 6: Dustproof.
No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

Technical Data

- Battery: SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 1.2 years under normal use
- Scale type: Electromagnetic induction-type rotary encoder

Functions

Zero-setting
Origin restoration
Data hold
2-point Preset
Function lock (see illustration of lock symbol below)

inch/mm readout (inch/mm models)
Automatic power ON/OFF
Error alarm
Data output

Optional Accessories

Refer to page A-27 for details.
- **USB** Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  For standard (160 mm): **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Optional Accessories

Shown mounted on stand using bracket

Mounting bracket
04AZB157

For details of Special-order Products, refer to page C-49.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range*2 (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)*1	Optional Accessories	
				Extension rod	SPC cable
468-161	6 - 8	0.001	±2 (within 2)	**952322** (100 mm)	**05CZA662** (1 m) **05CZA663** (2 m)
468-162	8 - 10				
468-163	10 - 12				
468-164	12 - 16		±3 (within 3)	**952621** (150 mm)	
468-165	16 - 20				
468-166	20 - 25			**952622** (150 mm)	
468-167	25 - 30				
468-168	30 - 40				
468-169	40 - 50				
468-170	50 - 63			**952623** (150 mm)	
468-171	62 - 75		±4 (within 4)		
468-172	75 - 88				
468-173	87 - 100				
468-174	100 - 125		±5 (within 5)		
468-175	125 - 150				
468-176	150 - 175				
468-177	175 - 200				
468-178	200 - 225		±6 (within 6)		
468-179	225 - 250				
468-180	250 - 275				
468-181	275 - 300				

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range*2 (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)*1	Optional Accessories	
				Extension rod	SPC cable
468-261	0.275 - 0.35	0.00005 in/ 0.001 mm	±0.0001 (within 0.0001)	**952322** (100 mm)	**05CZA662** (1 m) **05CZA663** (2 m)
468-262	0.35 - 0.425				
468-263	0.425 - 0.5				
468-264	0.5 - 0.65		±0.00015 (within 0.00015)	**952621** (150 mm)	
468-265	0.65 - 0.8				
468-266	0.8 - 1			**952622** (150 mm)	
468-267	1 - 1.2				
468-268	1.2 - 1.6				
468-269	1.6 - 2				
468-270	2 - 2.5			**952623** (150 mm)	
468-271	2.5 - 3		±0.0002 (within 0.0002)		
468-272	3 - 3.5				
468-273	3.5 - 4				
468-274	4 - 5	0.0001 in/ 0.001 mm	±0.00025 (within 0.00025)		
468-275	5 - 6				
468-276	6 - 7				
468-277	7 - 8				
468-278	8 - 9		±0.0003 (within 0.0003)		
468-279	9 - 10				
468-280	10 - 11				
468-281	11 - 12				

*1 Additionally, the difference in permissible error allowable is limited to a value within this range, as given in parentheses, and is measured with the entire measuring surface in contact with the object measured.
*2 The measurement range cannot be enlarged by measuring heads that are not standard-supplied (the accuracy is not guaranteed).
Note: Setting rings are optional.

C

Holtest

For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

Interchangeable-Head Sets

Metric

Set Order No.	Range* (mm)	Content of set	Accessories (optional)
468-971	6 - 12	Display unit 6 - 12 mm 1 pc. Measuring head 6 - 8 mm 1 pc. 8 - 10 mm 1 pc. 10 - 12 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø8, ø10) 1 pc. each Extension rod (100 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	SPC cable with data switch **05CZA662** (1 m) **05CZA663** (2 m)
468-972	12 - 20	Display unit 12 - 20 mm 1 pc. Measuring head 12 - 16 mm 1 pc. 16 - 20 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø16) 1 pc. Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	
468-973	20 - 50	Display unit 20 - 50 mm 1 pc. Measuring head 20 - 25 mm 1 pc. 25 - 30 mm 1 pc. 30 - 40 mm 1 pc. 40 - 50 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø25, ø40) 1 pc. each Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	
468-974	50 - 100	Display unit 50 - 100 mm 1 pc. Measuring head 50 - 63 mm 1 pc. 62 - 75 mm 1 pc. 75 - 88 mm 1 pc. 87 - 100 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø62, ø87) 1 pc. each Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	
468-975	100 - 200	Display unit 100 - 200 mm 1 pc. Measuring head 100 - 125 mm 1 pc. 125 - 150 mm 1 pc. 150 - 175 mm 1 pc. 175 - 200 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø125, ø175) 1 pc. each Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	

Inch / Metric

Set Order No.	Range* (in)	Content of set	Accessories (optional)
468-976	0.275 - 0.5	Display unit 0.275 - 0.5 in 1 pc. Measuring head 0.275 - 0.35 in 1 pc. 0.35 - 0.425 in 1 pc. 0.425 - 0.5 in 1 pc. Setting ring 1 pc. each (0.35 in DIA., 0.425 in DIA.) Extension rod (100 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	SPC cable with data switch **05CZA662** (1 m) **05CZA663** (2 m)
468-977	0.5 - 0.8	Display unit 0.5 - 0.8 in 1 pc. Measuring head 0.5 - 0.65 in 1 pc. 0.65 - 0.8 in 1 pc. Setting ring (0.65 in DIA.) 1 pc. Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	
468-978	0.8 - 2	Display unit 0.8 - 2 in 1 pc. Measuring head 0.8 - 1 in 1 pc. 1 - 1.2 in 1 pc. 1.2 - 1.6 in 1 pc. 1.6 - 2 in 1 pc. Setting ring 1 pc. each (1 in DIA., 1.6 in DIA.) Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	
468-979	2 - 4	Display unit 2 - 4 in 1 pc. Measuring head 2 - 2.5 in 1 pc. 2.5 - 3 in 1 pc. 3 - 3.5 in 1 pc. 3.5 - 4 in 1 pc. Setting ring 1 pc. each (2.5 in DIA., 3.5 in DIA.) Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	
468-980	4 - 8	Display unit 4 - 8 in 1 pc. Measuring head 4 - 5 in 1 pc. 5 - 6 in 1 pc. 6 - 7 in 1 pc. 7 - 8 in 1 pc. Setting ring (5 in DIA., 7 in DIA.) 1 pc. each Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	

* The measurement range cannot be enlarged by measuring heads that are not standard-supplied (the accuracy is not guaranteed).

468-971

468-972

468-973

468-974

Setting rings are supplied as standard (ø125, ø175) (Packed separately)
468-975

Optional Accessories

Refer to page A-27 for details.

- **USB** Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  For standard (160 mm): **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Non-Interchangeable-Head Sets

Metric

Set Order No.	Range*2 (mm)	Content of set	Accessories (optional)	
			Extension rod	SPC cable
468-981	6 - 12	Display unit 6 - 8 mm 1 pc. 8 - 10 mm 1 pc. 10 - 12 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø8, ø10) 1 pc. each Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	100 mm 1 pc.	SPC cable with data switch **05CZA662** (1 m) **05CZA663** (2 m)
468-982	12 - 25	Display unit 12 - 16 mm 1 pc. 16 - 20 mm 1 pc. 20 - 25 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø16, ø20) 1 pc. each Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	150 mm 2 pcs.*1	
468-983	25 - 50	Display unit 25 - 30 mm 1 pc. 30 - 40 mm 1 pc. 40 - 50 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø30, ø40) 1 pc. each Spanner 1 pc. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	150 mm 1 pc.	
468-984	50 - 75	Display unit 50 - 63 mm 1 pc. 62 - 75 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø62) 1 pc. Spanner 1 pc. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	150 mm 1 pc.	
468-985	75 - 100	Display unit 75 - 88 mm 1 pc. 87 - 100 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø87) 1 pc. Spanner 1 pc. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	150 mm 1 pc.	

Inch / Metric

Set Order No.	Range*2 (in)	Content of set	Accessories (optional)	
			Extension rod	SPC cable
468-986	0.275 - 0.5	Display unit 0.275 - 0.35 in 1 pc. 0.35 - 0.425 in 1 pc. 0.425 - 0.5 in 1 pc. Setting ring 1 pc. each (0.35 in DIA., 0.425 in DIA) Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	100 mm 1 pc.	SPC cable with data switch **05CZA662** (1 m) **05CZA663** (2 m)
468-987	0.5 - 1	Display unit 0.5 - 0.65 in 1 pc. 0.65 - 0.8 in 1 pc. 0.8 - 1 in 1 pc. Setting ring 1 pc. each (0.65 in DIA., 0.8 in DIA) Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	150 mm 2 pcs.*1	
468-988	1 - 2	Display unit 1 - 1.2 in 1 pc. 1.2 - 1.6 in 1 pc. 1.6 - 2 in 1 pc. Setting ring 1 pc. each (1.2 in DIA., 1.6 in DIA) Spanner 1 pc. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	150 mm 1 pc.	
468-989	2 - 3	Display unit 2 - 2.5 in 1 pc. 2.5 - 3 in 1 pc. Setting ring (2.5 in DIA) 1 pc. Spanner 1 pc. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	150 mm 1 pc.	
468-990	3 - 4	Display unit 3 - 3.5 in 1 pc. 3.5 - 4 in 1 pc. Setting ring (3.5 in DIA) 1 pc. Spanner 1 pc. Hex wrench 1 pc. Phillips screwdriver 1 pc.	150 mm 1 pc.	

*1 Total 2 pcs. of extension rods: 1 pc. of Order No. **952621** (for measuring range 12 to 16 mm, 16 to 20 mm) and Order No. **952622** (for measuring range 20 to 25 mm).
Two extension rods cannot be connected due to the different mounting positions.
*2 The measurement range cannot be enlarged by measuring heads that are not standard-supplied (the accuracy is not guaranteed).

468-981

468-982

468-983

468-984

468-985

Optional Accessories

Refer to page A-27 for details.

- **USB** Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  For standard (160 mm): **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Holtest

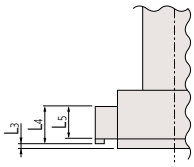
For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Holtest
SERIES 368 — Three-point/Two-point Internal Micrometers

- Titanium-coated measuring pins on the three-point type (over 6 mm range models) provide excellent durability and impact resistance.
- Three-point bore micrometer with measuring range 6 mm or longer allows stable measurement through automatic centering.
- Measurement can be made close to the bottom of a blind hole.
- Deep holes can be measured by attaching an Extension Rod (optional) which is available on models over 6 mm (0.275 in) measuring range.
- Constant-force device allows repeatable measurement, regardless of operator's skill.
- For details of Setting Rings, refer to page C-47.

Range (mm)	L_3 (mm)	L_4 (mm)	L_5 (mm)
2 - 6	—	—	2
6 - 12	2 or below	—	2.5
12 - 20	0.3 or below	5.6	3.5
20 - 30		8.3	5.2
30 - 50		13.0	10.0
50 - 100		17.0	14.0
100 - 300	12.4 or below	21.0	13.8

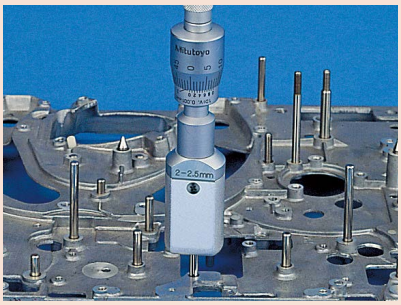


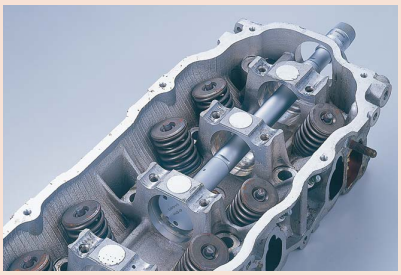
368-001
(Two-point contact model)

368-168

368-170

368-174





Typical application using an extension rod

For details of Special-order Products, refer to page C-49.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range*2 (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)*1	Extension Rod (optional)
(Two-point)				
368-001	2 - 2.5			
368-002	2.5 - 3			
368-003	3 - 4			
368-004	4 - 5			
368-005	5 - 6	0.001	±2 (within 2)	—
(Three-point)				
368-161	6 - 8			**952322** (100 mm)
368-162	8 - 10			
368-163	10 - 12			
368-164	12 - 16			**952621** (150 mm)
368-165	16 - 20			
368-166	20 - 25		±3 (within 3)	
368-167	25 - 30			**952622** (150 mm)
368-168	30 - 40			
368-169	40 - 50			
368-170	50 - 63			**952623** (150 mm)
368-171	62 - 75		±4 (within 4)	
368-172	75 - 88	0.005		
368-173	87 - 100			
368-174	100 - 125		±5 (within 5)	
368-175	125 - 150			
368-176	150 - 175			
368-177	175 - 200			
368-178	200 - 225		±6 (within 6)	
368-179	225 - 250			
368-180	250 - 275			
368-181	275 - 300			

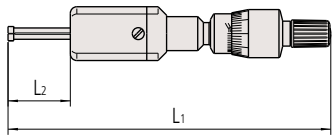
Inch

Order No.	Range*2 (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)*1	Extension Rod (optional)
(Two-point)				
368-021	0.08 - 0.1			
368-022	0.1 - 0.12			
368-023	0.12 - 0.16			
368-024	0.16 - 0.2			
368-025	0.2 - 0.24	0.0001	±0.0001 (within 0.0001)	—
368-026	0.24 - 0.28			
(Three-point)				
368-261	0.275 - 0.35			**952322** (100 mm)
368-262	0.35 - 0.425			
368-263	0.425 - 0.5			
368-264	0.5 - 0.65			**952621** (150 mm)
368-265	0.65 - 0.8			
368-266	0.8 - 1		±0.00015 (within 0.00015)	
368-267	1 - 1.2			**952622** (150 mm)
368-268	1.2 - 1.6			
368-269	1.6 - 2			
368-270	2 - 2.5			**952623** (150 mm)
368-271	2.5 - 3		±0.0002 (within 0.0002)	
368-272	3 - 3.5	0.0002		
368-273	3.5 - 4			
368-274	4 - 5		±0.00025 (within 0.00025)	
368-275	5 - 6			
368-276	6 - 7			
368-277	7 - 8			
368-278	8 - 9		±0.0003 (within 0.0003)	
368-279	9 - 10			
368-280	10 - 11			
368-281	11 - 12			

*1 Additionally, the difference in permissible error allowable is limited to a value within this range, as given in parentheses, and is measured with the entire measuring surface in contact with the object measured.
*2 The measurement range cannot be enlarged by measuring heads that are not standard-supplied (the accuracy is not guaranteed).
Note: Setting rings are optional.

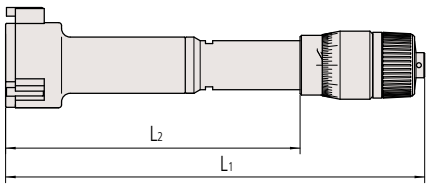
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range	L2	L1
2 - 2.5, 2.5 - 3 mm	12	103.5 - 104
3 - 4, 4 - 5, 5 - 6 mm	22	113 - 114

Note: External appearance differs depending on the measuring range.



Range	L2	L1
6 - 8, 8 - 10, 10 - 12 mm	59	102 - 104
12 - 16, 16 - 20 mm	82	126 - 130
20 - 25, 25 - 30 mm	94	137 - 142
30 - 40, 40 - 50 mm	102	145 - 155
50 - 63, 62 - 75, 75 - 88, 87 - 100 mm	105	150 - 163
100 - 125, 125 - 150, 150 - 175, 175 - 200, 200 - 225, 225 - 250, 250 - 275, 275 - 300 mm	161	227 - 252

Note: External appearance differs depending on the measuring range.

C

Holtest

For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

Holtest
SERIES 368 — Three-point/Two-point Internal Micrometers

Non-Interchangeable-Head Sets

Metric

Set Order No.	Range* (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Content of Set
(Two-point) **368-906**	2 - 3	0.001	Micrometer head unit 2 - 2.5 mm 1 pc. 2.5 - 3 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø2.5) 1 pc. Hex wrench 1 pc.
368-907	3 - 6		Micrometer head unit 3 - 4 mm 1 pc. 4 - 5 mm 1 pc. 5 - 6 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø4, ø5) 1 pc. each Hex wrench 1 pc.
(Three-point) **368-911**	6 - 12		Micrometer head unit 6 - 8 mm 1 pc. 8 - 10 mm 1 pc. 10 - 12 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø8, ø10) 1 pc. each Extension rod (100 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.
368-912	12 - 20	0.005	Micrometer head unit 12 - 16 mm 1 pc. 16 - 20 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø16) 1 pc. Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.
368-913	20 - 50		Micrometer head unit 20 - 25 mm 1 pc. 25 - 30 mm 1 pc. 30 - 40 mm 1 pc. 40 - 50 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø25, ø40) 1 pc. each Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.
368-914	50 - 100		Micrometer head unit 50 - 63 mm 1 pc. 62 - 75 mm 1 pc. 75 - 88 mm 1 pc. 87 - 100 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø62, ø87) 1 pc. each Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.
368-915	100 - 200		Micrometer head unit 100 - 125 mm 1 pc. 125 - 150 mm 1 pc. 150 - 175 mm 1 pc. 175 - 200 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø125, ø175) 1 pc. each Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.

Inch

Set Order No.	Range* (in)	Graduation (in)	Content of Set
(Two-point) **368-926**	0.08 - 0.12	0.0001	Micrometer head unit 0.08 - 0.1 in 1 pc. 0.1 - 0.12 in 1 pc. Setting ring (0.1 in DIA) 1 pc. Hex wrench 1 pc.
368-927	0.12 - 0.28		Micrometer head unit 0.12 - 0.16 in 1 pc. 0.16 - 0.2 in 1 pc. 0.2 - 0.24 in 1 pc. 0.24 - 0.28 in 1 pc. Setting ring 1 pc. each (0.16 in DIA., 0.24 in DIA) Hex wrench 1 pc.
(Three-point) **368-916**	0.275 - 0.5		Micrometer head unit 0.275 - 0.35 in 1 pc. 0.35 - 0.425 in 1 pc. 0.425 - 0.5 in 1 pc. Setting ring 1 pc. each (0.35 in DIA., 0.5 in DIA) Extension rod (100 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.
368-917	0.5 - 0.8	0.0002	Micrometer head unit 0.5 - 0.65 in 1 pc. 0.65 - 0.8 in 1 pc. Setting ring (0.65 in DIA) 1 pc. Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.
368-918	0.8 - 2		Micrometer head unit 0.8 - 1 in 1 pc. 1 - 1.2 in 1 pc. 1.2 - 1.6 in 1 pc. 1.6 - 2 in 1 pc. Setting ring 1 pc. each (1 in DIA., 1.6 in DIA) Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.
368-919	2 - 4		Micrometer head unit 2 - 2.5 in 1 pc. 2.5 - 3 in 1 pc. 3 - 3.5 in 1 pc. 3.5 - 4 in 1 pc. Setting ring 1 pc. each (2.5 in DIA., 3.5 in DIA) Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.
368-920	4 - 8		Micrometer head unit 4 - 5 in 1 pc. 5 - 6 in 1 pc. 6 - 7 in 1 pc. 7 - 8 in 1 pc. Setting ring 1 pc. each (5 in DIA., 7 in DIA) Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.

* The measurement range cannot be enlarged by measuring heads that are not standard-supplied (the accuracy is not guaranteed).

368-906

368-907

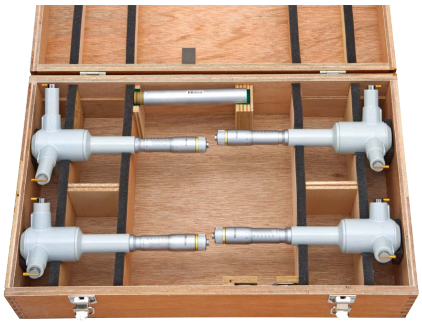
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

368-911

368-912

368-913

368-914



Setting rings are supplied as standard
(ø125, ø175) (Packed separately)

368-915

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Holtest

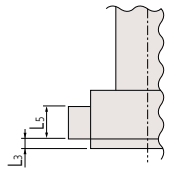
For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Holtest (Type II)
SERIES 368 — Three-point Internal Micrometers

- Affordable, entry-level Holtest.
- Same accuracy as the titanium-coated Holtest models.
- For details of Setting Rings, refer to page C-47.
- Constant-force device allows repeatable measurement, regardless of operator's skill.

Range (mm)	L_3 (mm)	L_5 (mm)
12 - 20	2.6 or below	3.5
20 - 30	3.4 or below	5.2
30 - 50		10
50 - 100		14
100 - 300	19.6 or below	13.8



- Deep holes can be measured by attaching an Extension Rod (optional).

For details of Special-order Products, refer to page C-49.

368-769

368-770

368-774

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Individual

Order No.	Range*2 (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)*1	Extension Rod (optional)
368-764	12 - 16	0.005	±3 (within 3)	**952621** (150 mm)
368-765	16 - 20			
368-766	20 - 25			**952622** (150 mm)
368-767	25 - 30			
368-768	30 - 40			
368-769	40 - 50			
368-770	50 - 63			**952623** (150 mm)
368-771	62 - 75		±4 (within 4)	
368-772	75 - 88			
368-773	87 - 100			
368-774	100 - 125		±5 (within 5)	
368-775	125 - 150			
368-776	150 - 175			
368-777	175 - 200			
368-778	200 - 225		±6 (within 6)	
368-779	225 - 250			
368-780	250 - 275			
368-781	275 - 300			

Inch Individual

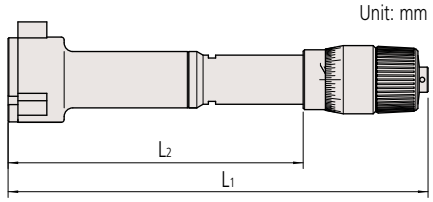
Order No.	Range*2 (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)*1	Extension Rod (optional)
368-864	0.5 - 0.65	0.0002	±0.00015 (within 0.00015)	**952621** (150 mm)
368-865	0.65 - 0.8			
368-866	0.8 - 1			**952622** (150 mm)
368-867	1 - 1.2			
368-868	1.2 - 1.6			
368-869	1.6 - 2			
368-870	2 - 2.5			**952623** (150 mm)
368-871	2.5 - 3		±0.0002 (within 0.0002)	
368-872	3 - 3.5			
368-873	3.5 - 4			
368-874	4 - 5		±0.00025 (within 0.00025)	
368-875	5 - 6			
368-876	6 - 7			
368-877	7 - 8			
368-878	8 - 9		±0.0003 (within 0.0003)	
368-879	9 - 10			
368-880	10 - 11			
368-881	11 - 12			

*1 Additionally, the difference in permissible error allowable is limited to a value within this range, as given in parentheses, and is measured with the entire measuring surface in contact with the object measured.
*2 The measurement range cannot be enlarged by measuring heads that are not standard-supplied (the accuracy is not guaranteed).
Note: Setting rings are optional.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range	L2	L1
12 - 16, 16 - 20	82	126 - 130
20 - 25, 25 - 30	94	137 - 142
30 - 40, 40 - 50	102	145 - 155
50 - 63, 62 - 75, 75 - 88, 87 - 100	105	150 - 163
100 - 125, 125 - 150, 150 - 175, 175 - 200 **200 - 225, 225 - 250, 250 - 275, 275 - 300**	161	227 - 252

Note: External appearance differs depending on the measuring range.

Non-Interchangeable-Head Sets

Metric

Order No.	Range* (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Content of Set
368-991	12 - 20	0.005	Micrometer head unit 12 - 16 mm 1 pc. 16 - 20 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø16) 1 pc. Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.
368-992	20 - 50		Micrometer head unit 20 - 25 mm 1 pc. 25 - 30 mm 1 pc. 30 - 40 mm 1 pc. 40 - 50 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø25, ø40) 1 pc. each Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.
368-993	50 - 100		Micrometer head unit 50 - 63 mm 1 pc. 62 - 75 mm 1 pc. 75 - 88 mm 1 pc. 87 - 100 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø62, ø87) 1 pc. each Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.
368-994	100 - 200		Micrometer head unit 100 - 125 mm 1 pc. 125 - 150 mm 1 pc. 150 - 175 mm 1 pc. 175 - 200 mm 1 pc. Setting ring (ø125, ø175) 1 pc. each Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.

Inch

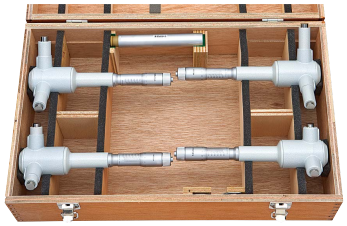
Order No.	Range* (in)	Graduation (in)	Content of Set
368-995	0.5 - 0.8	0.0002	Micrometer head unit 0.5 - 0.65 in 1 pc. 0.65 - 0.8 in 1 pc. Setting ring (0.65 in DIA.) 1 pc. Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.
368-996	0.8 - 2		Micrometer head unit 0.8 - 1 in 1 pc. 1 - 1.2 in 1 pc. 1.2 - 1.6 in 1 pc. 1.6 - 2 in 1 pc. Setting ring (1 in DIA., 1.6 in DIA.) 1 pc. each Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.
368-997	2 - 4		Micrometer head unit 2 - 2.5 in 1 pc. 2.5 - 3 in 1 pc. 3 - 3.5 in 1 pc. 3.5 - 4 in 1 pc. Setting ring (2.5 in DIA., 3.5 in DIA.) 1 pc. each Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.
368-998	4 - 8		Micrometer head unit 4 - 5 in 1 pc. 5 - 6 in 1 pc. 6 - 7 in 1 pc. 7 - 8 in 1 pc. Setting ring (5 in DIA., 7 in DIA.) 1 pc. each Extension rod (150 mm) 1 pc. Spanner 2 pcs. Hex wrench 1 pc.

* The measurement range cannot be enlarged by measuring heads that are not standard-supplied (the accuracy is not guaranteed).

368-991

368-992

368-993



Setting rings are supplied as standard (ø125, ø175) (Packed separately)

368-994

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Holtest

For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

ABSOLUTE Borematic
SERIES 568 — ABSOLUTE Digimatic Snap-Open Bore Gages

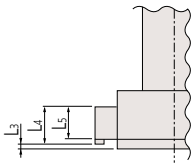
MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- A snap-type digital display, inside-diameter measuring instrument allows quick and easy measurement with lever operation.
- Titanium-coated measuring pins provide excellent durability and impact resistance.
- Three-Point contact measuring head enables highly repeatable measurement data to be obtained.
- Built-in ABS (absolute) scale with absolute origin eliminates the need for origin setting each time power is turned on. In addition, reliability has improved due to elimination of overspeed errors.
- Equipped with GO/NO-GO judgment function, which is enabled when the upper and lower limits are set. In addition, the GO/NO-GO judgment result can be zoomed.

568-364 568-368

- Dual HOLD function buttons, optimally located, enable high operability.
- 330° rotatable display unit for easy reading at any angle.
- Measurement can be made close to the bottom of a blind hole.

Range (mm)	L3 (mm)	L4 (mm)	L5 (mm)
6 - 12	2 or below	—	2.5
12 - 20	0.3 or below	5.6	3.5
20 - 30		8.3	5.2
30 - 50		13.0	10
50 - 125		17.0	14



- Deep holes can be measured by attaching an Extension Rod (optional).

Extension Rod (optional)

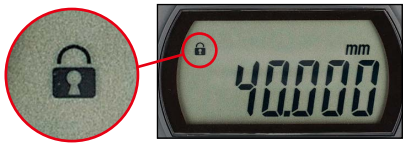
- Digimatic output port enables inclusion in a statistical process control or networked measurement system. (Refer to page A-3 for details)
- Interface Input Tools are available that enable the conversion of measurement data to keyboard signals that are then directly input to cells in off-the-shelf spreadsheet software such as Excel. (Refer to page A-5 for details)
- Interchangeable-Head Sets (interchangeable measuring heads type) covering an extended measuring range using multiple heads and Non-interchangeable-Head Sets are available.
- For details of Setting Rings, refer to page C-47.

• Large LCD

Character height of 11 mm (1.5 times the character area of conventional 8.5 mm products).

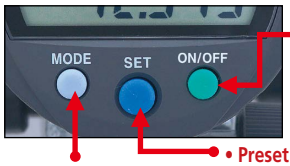
• Function Lock

Ensures reliability of measurement by locking the settings to prevent preset function settings from being changed by mistake.



• Three large buttons

The three large-button design employed by **ID-N/ID-B**, the ABSOLUTE coolant proof Digimatic indicators, enables easier and simpler operation.



Power ON/OFF

- **Preset** (ABS measurement system)
- **Zero-setting** (INC measurement system)
- Switches between the ABS (absolute) and INC (incremental) measurement modes

Parameter setup mode
Tolerance judgment setting
Function lock setting

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

ABSOLUTE™

Technical Data

- Resolution: 0.001 mm or 0.00005 in/0.001 mm
- Response speed: Infinite
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Scale type: Electrostatic capacitance type absolute encoder
- Battery life: Approx. 5,000 hours in continuous use

Functions

GO/NO-GO judgment
GO/NO-GO judgment zoom
2-Point Preset
Zero-setting
Data hold, Error alarm
Low battery voltage alert
Data output
Function Lock
330° rotary display
inch/mm conversion (inch/mm models)

For details of Custom-ordered Products, refer to page C-49.

Optional Accessories

Refer to page A-28 for details

- **USB** Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380F**
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  For standard (160 mm): **02AZD790F**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140F**

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Individual

Order No.	Range*2 (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)*1	Mass (g)	Accessories (optional)	
				Extension Rod	SPC cable
568-361	6 - 8	±5 (within 5)	480	**952322** (100 mm)	**905338** (1 mm)
568-362	8 - 10		485		
568-363	10 - 12		485		
568-364	12 - 16		475	**952621** (150 mm)	
568-365	16 - 20		480		
568-366	20 - 25	±6 (within 6)	540	**952622** (150 mm)	**905409** (2 mm)
568-367	25 - 30		555		
568-368	30 - 40		565		
568-369	40 - 50		610		
568-370	50 - 63		730	**952623** (150 mm)	
568-371	62 - 75		740		
568-372	75 - 88		790		
568-373	87 - 100		800		
568-374	100 - 113		900		
568-375	112 - 125		910		

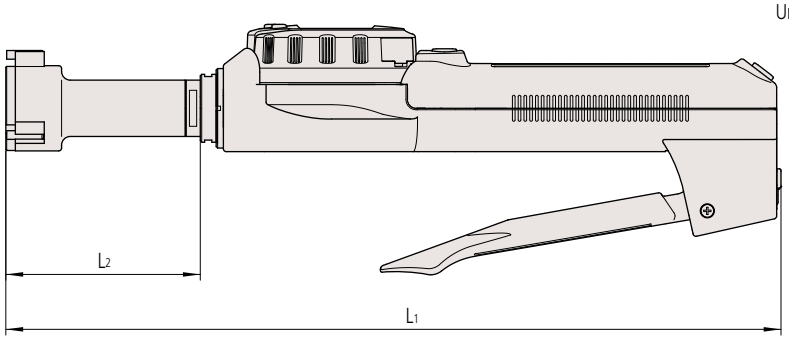
Inch / Metric Individual

Order No.	Range*2 (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)*1	Mass (g)	Extension Rod (optional)	
				Extension Rod	SPC cable
568-461	0.275 - 0.35	±0.00025 (within 0.00025)	480	**952322** (100 mm)	**905338** (1 mm)
568-462	0.35 - 0.425		485		
568-463	0.425 - 0.5		485		
568-464	0.5 - 0.65		475	**952621** (150 mm)	
568-465	0.65 - 0.8		480		
568-466	0.8 - 1	±0.0003 (within 0.0003)	540	**952622** (150 mm)	**905409** (2 mm)
568-467	1 - 1.2		555		
568-468	1.2 - 1.6		565		
568-469	1.6 - 2		610		
568-470	2 - 2.5		730	**952623** (150 mm)	
568-471	2.5 - 3		740		
568-472	3 - 3.5		790		
568-473	3.5 - 4		800		
568-474	4 - 4.5		900		
568-475	4.5 - 5		910		

*1 Additionally, the difference in permissible error allowable is limited to a value within this range, as given in parentheses, and is measured with the entire measuring surface in contact with the object measured.
*2 The measurement range cannot be enlarged by measuring heads that are not standard-supplied (the accuracy is not guaranteed).
Note: Setting rings are optional.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range	L_2	L_1
6 - 8, 8 - 10, 10 - 12 mm	83	284
12 - 16, 16 - 20 mm	53	255
20 - 25, 25 - 30 mm	59	261
30 - 40, 40 - 50 mm	67	269
50 - 63, 62 - 75, 75 - 88, 87 - 100, 100 - 113, 112 - 125 mm	75	277

Note: External appearance differs depending on the measuring range.

Holtest

For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE Borematic SERIES 568 — ABSOLUTE Digimatic Snap-Open Bore Gages

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Interchangeable-Head Bore Gage Sets

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Content of Set	
568-924	6 - 12	Display unit	1 pc.
		Measuring head	
		6 - 8 mm	1 pc.
		8 - 10 mm	1 pc.
		10 - 12 mm	1 pc.
		Attachment	1 pc.
		Setting ring (ø8, ø10)	1 pc. each
		Spanner	3 pcs.
568-925	12 - 25	Display unit	1 pc.
		Measuring head	
		12 - 16 mm	1 pc.
		16 - 20 mm	1 pc.
		20 - 25 mm	1 pc.
		Attachment	2 pcs.
		Setting ring (ø16, ø20)	1 pc. each
		Spanner	2 pcs.
568-926	25 - 50	Display unit	1 pc.
		Measuring head	
		25 - 30 mm	1 pc.
		30 - 40 mm	1 pc.
		40 - 50 mm	1 pc.
		Attachment	1 pc.
		Setting ring (ø30, ø40)	1 pc. each
		Spanner	2 pcs.
568-927	50 - 100	Display unit	1 pc.
		Measuring head	
		50 - 63 mm	1 pc.
		62 - 75 mm	1 pc.
		75 - 88 mm	1 pc.
		87 - 100 mm	1 pc.
		Attachment	1 pc.
		Setting ring (ø62, ø87)	1 pc. each
		Spanner	2 pcs.

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Content of Set	
568-928	0.275 - 0.5	Display unit	1 pc.
		Measuring head	
		0.275 - 0.35 in	1 pc.
		0.35 - 0.425 in	1 pc.
		0.425 - 0.5 in	1 pc.
		Attachment	1 pc.
		Setting ring (0.35 in DIA, 0.425 in DIA)	1 pc. each
		Spanner	3 pcs.
568-929	0.5 - 1	Display unit	1 pc.
		Measuring head	
		0.5 - 0.65 in	1 pc.
		0.65 - 0.8 in	1 pc.
		0.8 - 1 in	1 pc.
		Attachment	2 pcs.
		Setting ring (0.65 in DIA, 0.8 in DIA)	1 pc. each
		Spanner	2 pcs.
568-930	1 - 2	Display unit	1 pc.
		Measuring head	
		1 - 1.2 in	1 pc.
		1.2 - 1.6 in	1 pc.
		1.6 - 2 in	1 pc.
		Attachment	1 pc.
		Setting ring (1.2 in DIA, 1.6 in DIA)	1 pc. each
		Spanner	2 pcs.
568-936	2 - 4	Display unit	1 pc.
		Measuring head	
		2 - 2.5 in	1 pc.
		2.5 - 3 in	1 pc.
		3 - 3.5 in	1 pc.
		3.5 - 4 in	1 pc.
		Attachment	1 pc.
		Setting ring (2.5 in DIA, 3.5 in DIA)	1 pc. each
		Spanner	2 pcs.

Non-Interchangeable-Head Snap-Open Bore Gage Sets

Each set includes complete gages (display units and measuring heads for each size).

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Content of Set	
568-955	6 - 12	Display unit	
		6 - 8 mm	1 pc.
		8 - 10 mm	1 pc.
		10 - 12 mm	1 pc.
		Setting ring (ø8, ø10)	1 pc. each
		Spanner	3 pcs.
568-956	12 - 25	Display unit	
		12 - 16 mm	1 pc.
		16 - 20 mm	1 pc.
		20 - 25 mm	1 pc.
		Setting ring (ø16, ø20)	1 pc. each
		Spanner	2 pcs.
568-957	25 - 50	Display unit	
		25 - 30 mm	1 pc.
		30 - 40 mm	1 pc.
		40 - 50 mm	1 pc.
		Setting ring (ø30, ø40)	1 pc. each
		Spanner	2 pcs.
568-958	50 - 75	Display unit	
		50 - 63 mm	1 pc.
		62 - 75 mm	1 pc.
		Setting ring (ø62)	1 pc.
		Spanner	2 pcs.
568-959	75 - 100	Display unit	
		75 - 88 mm	1 pc.
		87 - 100 mm	1 pc.
		Setting ring (ø87)	1 pc.
		Spanner	2 pcs.

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Content of Set	
568-965	0.275 - 0.5	Display unit	
		0.275 - 0.35 in	1 pc.
		0.35 - 0.425 in	1 pc.
		0.425 - 0.5 in	1 pc.
		Setting ring (0.35 in DIA, 0.425 in DIA)	1 pc. each
		Spanner	3 pcs.
568-966	0.5 - 1	Display unit	
		0.5 - 0.65 in	1 pc.
		0.65 - 0.8 in	1 pc.
		0.8 - 1 in	1 pc.
		Setting ring (0.65 in DIA, 0.8 in DIA)	1 pc. each
		Spanner	2 pcs.
568-967	1 - 2	Display unit	
		1 - 1.2 in	1 pc.
		1.2 - 1.6 in	1 pc.
		1.6 - 2 in	1 pc.
		Setting ring (1.2 in DIA, 1.6 in DIA)	1 pc. each
		Spanner	2 pcs.
568-968	2 - 3	Display unit	
		2 - 2.5 in	1 pc.
		2.5 - 3 in	1 pc.
		Setting ring (2.5 in DIA)	1 pc.
		Spanner	2 pcs.
568-969	3 - 4	Display unit	
		3 - 3.5 in	1 pc.
		3.5 - 4 in	1 pc.
		Setting ring (3.5 in DIA)	1 pc.
		Spanner	2 pcs.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

568-924

568-926

568-955

568-957

568-959

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Inside Micrometers

For easy and accurate measurement of inside size and diameter

Tubular Inside Micrometers
SERIES 133 — Single Rod Type

- Standard single rod type inside micrometer.
- Carbide measuring faces.
- The sleeve is rotated to adjust the reference point adjustment when setting to a length standard.
- Optional Setting Rings (nominal size below 300 mm), CERA Inside Micro Checker and Gauge Block Accessory Sets are available as reference gages datum adjustment. (Refer to pages C-47, C-26, and E-17 to E20 for details)

133-143

133-144

133-145

133-146

133-147

133-148

133-149

133-150

133-151

133-152

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Individual

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)
133-143	50 - 75	0.01	±3
133-144	75 - 100		±4
133-145	100 - 125		±5
133-146	125 - 150		
133-147	150 - 175		
133-148	175 - 200		
133-149	200 - 225		
133-150	225 - 250		±6
133-151	250 - 275		
133-152	275 - 300		
133-153	300 - 325		±7
133-154	325 - 350		
133-155	350 - 375		
133-156	375 - 400		±8
133-157	400 - 425		
133-158	425 - 450		
133-159	450 - 475		±9
133-160	475 - 500		
133-161	500 - 525		
133-162	525 - 550		±10
133-163	550 - 575		
133-164	575 - 600		
133-165	600 - 625		±11
133-166	625 - 650		
133-167	650 - 675		
133-168	675 - 700		±12
133-169	700 - 725		
133-170	725 - 750		
133-171	750 - 775		±13
133-172	775 - 800		
133-173	800 - 825		
133-174	825 - 850		±14
133-175	850 - 875		
133-176	875 - 900		
133-177	900 - 925		±15
133-178	925 - 950		
133-179	950 - 975		
133-180	975 - 1000		±16

Inch Individual

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)
133-223	2 - 3	0.001	±0.00015
133-224	3 - 4		±0.0002
133-225	4 - 5		±0.00025
133-226	5 - 6		
133-227	6 - 7		
133-228	7 - 8		
133-229	8 - 9		
133-230	9 - 10		±0.0003
133-231	10 - 11		
133-232	11 - 12		

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Single Rod Type Inside Micrometer Set

133-902

Metric Micrometer set

Order No.	Range (mm)	Models included
133-901	50 - 150 (4 heads/set)	133-143 133-144 133-145 133-146 with fitted case
133-902	50 - 300 (10 heads/set)	133-143 133-144 133-145 133-146 133-147 133-148 133-149 133-150 133-151 133-152 with fitted case

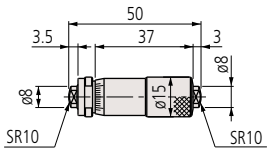
Inch Micrometer set

Order No.	Range (in)	Models included
133-903	2 - 6 (4 heads/set)	133-223 133-224 133-225 133-226 with fitted case
133-904	2 - 12 (10 heads/set)	133-223 133-224 133-225 133-226 133-227 133-228 133-229 133-230 133-231 133-232 with fitted case

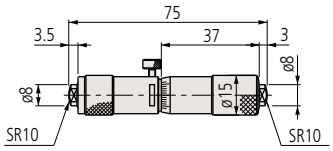
C

DIMENSIONS

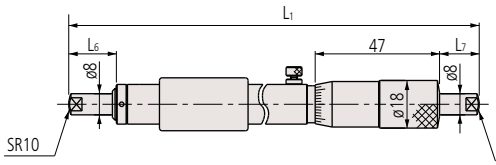
Unit: mm



133-143



133-144



133-145 to 133-180

Order No.	L1	L6	L7
133-145	100	5	3
133-146	125	5	3
133-147	150	18	15
133-148	175	18	15
133-149	200	18	15
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
133-180	975	18	15

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Inside Micrometers

For easy and accurate measurement of inside size and diameter

Tubular Inside Micrometers
SERIES 137, 337 — Extension Rod Type

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Wide range of inside measurements possible by combining extension rods and anvils with the micrometer head.
- Two types of measuring faces are available; with or without carbide tip. (Order No. 337-101/301/302/102/303/304 only available with carbide tip)
- The sleeve is rotated to adjust the reference point adjustment when setting to a length standard.
- An inside length standard is required for accurately setting the micrometer.
- Order No. 337-101/301/302/102/303/304 features:
  - IP65 (water-proof) protection level that enables use in the presence of cutting fluid.
  - A large-character LCD display.
  - Storage of 2 preset values for use when setting to an inside length standard.
  - A function lock that prevents accidental changing of the reference setting during measurement.

337-301

137-205

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

IP65

These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent German certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

TÜVRheinland® CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000021605

IP Codes

Level 6: Dust-proof.
No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

Technical Data

- Spindle feed error 3 µm/0.00015 in
  Note: "Spindle feed error" refers to the difference between the maximum and minimum indication error values within the measuring range of the micrometer head

Functions (for 337-101/301/302/102/303/304)

Zero-setting
Origin restoration
Data hold
2-point Preset
Function lock
Automatic power ON/OFF
Error alarm
Data output

Technical Data

- Battery and Scale Type
  (for 337-101/301/302/102/303/304)
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 1.2 years under normal use
- Scale type: Electromagnetic induction-type rotary encoder

Optional Accessories

Refer to page A-27 for details.

- Connecting cables with **IT/DP/MUX**, etc.
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- **USB** Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  For standard (160 mm): **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Micrometer head stroke (mm)	Extension rods Qty	Extension rods Size (mm)	Display unit (mm)
Digimatic (LCD)						
337-101	200 - 225	0.001	25	—	—	200 - 225
337-301	200 - 1000			6	25, 50, 100 (2 pcs.), 200, 300	
337-302	200 - 1500			7	25, 50, 100, 200, 300 (3 pcs.)	

Inch/Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Micrometer head stroke (in)	Extension rods Qty	Extension rods Size (in)	Display unit (in)
Digimatic (LCD)						
337-102	8 - 9	0.0001 in/ 0.001 mm	1	—	—	8 - 9
337-303	8 - 40			6	1, 2, 4 (2 pcs.), 8, 12	
337-304	8 - 60			7	1, 2, 4, 8, 12 (3 pcs.)	

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Micrometer head stroke (mm)	Extension rods Qty	Extension rods Size (mm)	Main unit (mm)
Analog						
137-201	50 - 150	0.01	13	3	13, 25, 50	50 - 63
137-202	50 - 300			5	13, 25, 50 (2 pcs.), 100	
137-203	50 - 500			6	13, 25, 50 (2 pcs.), 100, 200	
137-204	50 - 1000			8	13, 25, 50 (2 pcs.), 100, 200 (2 pcs.), 300	
137-205	50 - 1500			10	13, 25, 50 (2 pcs.), 100, 200 (3 pcs.), 300 (2 pcs.)	
Analog (With carbide measuring face)						
137-206	50 - 150	0.01	13	3	13, 25, 50	50 - 63
137-207	50 - 300			5	13, 25, 50 (2 pcs.), 100	
137-208	50 - 500			6	13, 25, 50 (2 pcs.), 100, 200	
137-209	50 - 1000			8	13, 25, 50 (2 pcs.), 100, 200 (2 pcs.), 300	
137-210	50 - 1500			10	13, 25, 50 (2 pcs.), 100, 200 (3 pcs.), 300 (2 pcs.)	

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Micrometer head stroke (in)	Extension rods Qty	Extension rods Size (in)	Main unit (in)
Analog						
137-211	2 - 6	0.001	0.5	3	0.5, 1, 2	2 - 2.5
137-212	2 - 12			5	0.5, 1, 2 (2 pcs.), 4	
137-213	2 - 20			6	0.5, 1, 2 (2 pcs.), 4, 8	
137-214	2 - 40			8	0.5, 1, 2 (2 pcs.), 4, 8 (2 pcs.), 12	
137-215	2 - 60			10	0.5, 1, 2 (2 pcs.), 4, 8 (3 pcs.), 12 (2 pcs.)	
Analog (With carbide measuring face)						
137-216	2 - 6	0.001	0.5	3	0.5, 1, 2	2 - 2.5
137-217	2 - 12			5	0.5, 1, 2 (2 pcs.), 4	
137-218	2 - 20			6	0.5, 1, 2 (2 pcs.), 4, 8	
137-219	2 - 40			8	0.5, 1, 2 (2 pcs.), 4, 8 (2 pcs.), 12	
137-220	2 - 60			10	0.5, 1, 2 (2 pcs.), 4, 8 (3 pcs.), 12 (2 pcs.)	

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

• Spindle feed error 3 µm/0.00015 in

Note: "Spindle feed error" refers to the difference between the maximum and minimum indication error values within the specification range of the micrometer head

Tubular Inside Micrometers
SERIES 137 — Extension Rod Type (main unit)

- Micrometer head for Extension Rod Type inside micrometer.
- The sleeve is rotated to adjust the reference point adjustment when setting to a length standard.
- Optional Setting Rings and Gauge Block Accessory Sets are available as reference gages for datum adjustment. (Refer to pages C-47 and E-17 to E-20 for details)

137-011

C

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

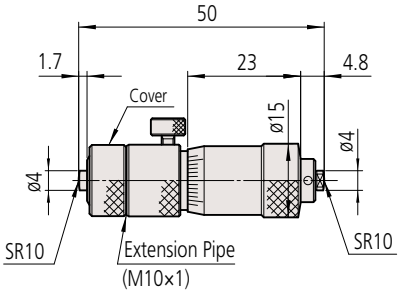
Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Micrometer head stroke (mm)
137-011 Carbide-tipped **137-013**	50 - 63	0.01	13

Inch

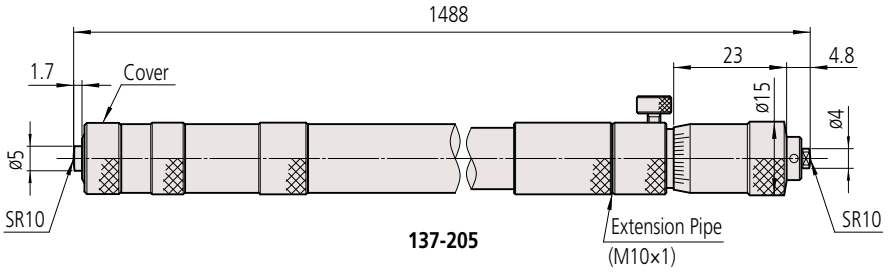
Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Micrometer head stroke (in)
137-012 Carbide-tipped **137-014**	2 - 2.5	0.001	0.5

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



137-011



137-205

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Inside Micrometers

For easy and accurate measurement of inside size and diameter

Tubular Inside Micrometers SERIES 139, 339, 140 — Extension Pipe Type

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

IP65
These marks indicate that a product has successfully passed IP65-level testing, which is carried out by the independent Ger man certification organization TÜV Rheinland.

TÜVRheinland® CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000021605

- Wide range of inside measurements possible by combining Extension Pipes and anvils with the micrometer head.
- Carbide measuring faces.
- The sleeve is rotated to adjust the reference point adjustment when setting to a length standard.
- An inside length standard is required for accurately setting the micrometer.
- Order No. 339-101/301/302/102/303/304 features:
  - IP65 (water-proof) protection level that enables use in the presence of cutting fluid.
  - A large-character LCD display.
  - Storage of 2 preset values for use when setting to an inside length standard.
  - A function lock that prevents accidental changing of the reference setting during measurement.

339-301

139-177

140-158

IP Codes

Level 6: Dust-proof.
No ingress of dust allowed.
Level 5: Protected against water jets.
Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

Technical Data

- Spindle feed error 3 µm/0.00015 in (**139**, **339** Series)
  6 µm/0.0003 in (**140** Series)

Note: "Spindle feed error" refers to the difference between the maximum and minimum indication error values within the measuring range of the micrometer head

Functions (for 339-101/301/302/102/303/304)

Zero-setting
Origin restoration
Data hold
Function lock
Automatic power ON/OFF
2-point Preset
Error alarm
Data output

Technical Data

- Battery and Scale Type
  (for 339-101/301/302/102/303/304)
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 1.2 years under normal use
- Scale type: Electromagnetic induction-type rotary encoder

Optional Accessories

Refer to page A-27 for details.

- Connecting cables with **IT/DP/MUX**, etc.
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- **USB** Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  For standard (160 mm): **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Micrometer head stroke (mm)	Extension pipes Qty	Extension pipes Size (mm)	Display unit (mm)
Digimatic (LCD)						
339-101	200 - 225	0.001	25	—	—	200 - 225
339-301	200 - 1000			5	25, 50, 100, 200, 400	
339-302	200 - 2000			8	25, 50, 100, 200 (2 pcs.), 400 (3 pcs.)	

Inch/Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Micrometer head stroke (in)	Extension pipes Qty	Extension pipes Size (in)	Display unit (in)
Digimatic (LCD)						
339-102	8 - 9	0.0001 in/ 0.001 mm	1	—	—	8 - 9
339-303	8 - 40			5	1, 2, 4, 8, 16	
339-304	8 - 80			8	1, 2, 4, 8 (2 pcs.), 16 (3 pcs.)	

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Micrometer head stroke (mm)	Extension pipes Qty	Extension pipes Size (mm)	Main unit (mm)
Analog						
139-173	100 - 500	0.01	25	4	25, 50, 100, 200	100 - 125
139-174	100 - 900			5	25, 50, 100, 200, 400	
139-175	100 - 1300			6	25, 50, 100, 200, 400 (2 pcs.)	
139-176	100 - 1700			7	25, 50, 100, 200, 400 (3 pcs.)	
139-177	100 - 2100			8	25, 50, 100, 200, 400 (4 pcs.)	
140-157	1000 - 2000		50	5	50, 100 (2 pcs.), 200, 500	1000 - 1050
140-158	1000 - 3000			6	50, 100 (2 pcs.), 200, 500, 1000	
140-159	1000 - 4000			7	50, 100 (2 pcs.), 200, 500, 1000 (2 pcs.)	
140-160	1000 - 5000			8	50, 100 (2 pcs.), 200, 500, 1000 (3 pcs.)	

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Micrometer head stroke (in)	Extension pipes Qty	Extension pipes Size (in)	Main unit (in)
Analog						
139-178	4 - 20	0.001	1	4	1, 2, 4, 8	4 - 5
139-179	4 - 36			5	1, 2, 4, 8, 16	
139-180	4 - 52			6	1, 2, 4, 8, 16 (2 pcs.)	
139-181	4 - 68			7	1, 2, 4, 8, 16 (3 pcs.)	
139-182	4 - 84			8	1, 2, 4, 8, 16 (4 pcs.)	
140-161	40 - 80		2	5	2, 4 (2 pcs.), 8, 20	40 - 42
140-162	40 - 120			6	2, 4 (2 pcs.), 8, 20, 40	
140-163	40 - 160			7	2, 4 (2 pcs.), 8, 20, 40 (2 pcs.)	
140-164	40 - 200			8	2, 4 (2 pcs.), 8, 20, 40 (3 pcs.)	

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

• Spindle feed error 3 µm/0.00015 in

Note: "Spindle feed error" refers to the difference between the maximum and minimum indication error values within the specification range of the micrometer head

Tubular Inside Micrometers
SERIES 139 — Extension Pipe Type (main unit)

- Micrometer head for Extension Pipe Type inside micrometer.
- The sleeve is rotated to adjust the reference point adjustment when setting to a length standard.
- Optional Setting Rings, CERA Inside Micro Checker and Gauge Block Accessory Sets are available as reference gages for datum adjustment. (Refer to pages C-47, C-26, and E-17 to E-20 for details)

139-001

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

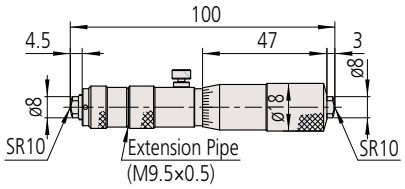
Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Micrometer head stroke (mm)
139-001	100 - 125	0.01	25

Inch

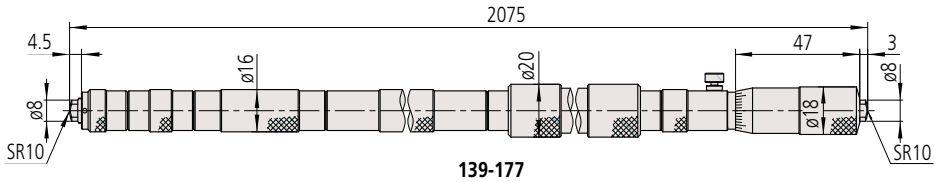
Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Micrometer head stroke (in)
139-002	4 - 5	0.001	1

DIMENSIONS

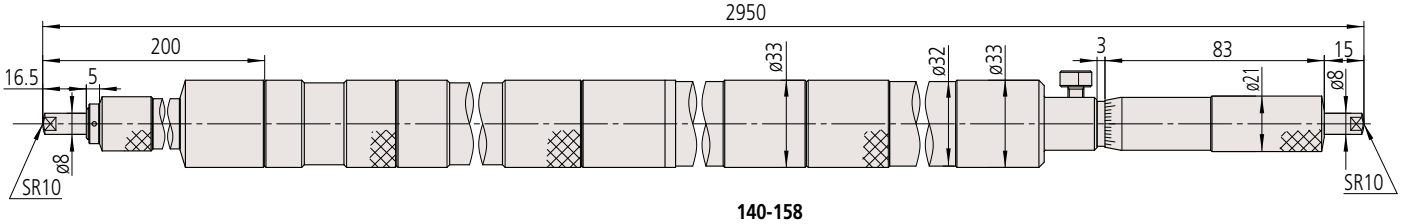
Unit: mm



139-001



139-177



140-158

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Inside Micrometers

For easy and accurate measurement of inside size and diameter

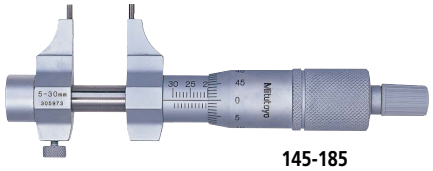
Inside Micrometers
SERIES 345, 145 — Caliper Type

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

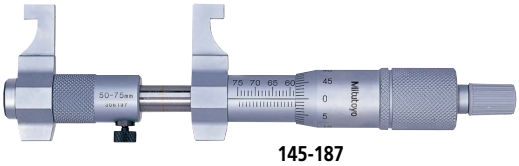
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

- Caliper type inside micrometer equipped with round pin or anvil type jaws, according to model.
- Carbide measuring faces.
- Equipped with a constant measuring-force device.
- Optional Setting Rings (nominal size below 300 mm), CERA Inside Micro Checker (more than 25 mm) and Gauge Block Accessory Sets are available as reference gages for datum adjustment. (Refer to pages C-47, C-26, and E-17 to E-20 for details)

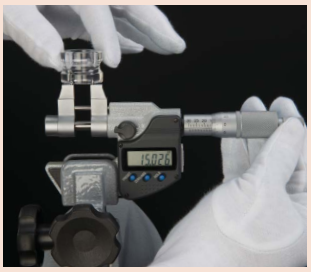
345-250-30



145-185



145-187



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Jaw	Mass (g)
Digimatic (LCD)					
345-250-30	5 - 30	0.001	±5	Pin	320
345-251-30	25 - 50		±6	Anvil	325

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Jaw	Mass (g)
Digimatic (LCD)					
345-350-30	0.2 - 1.2	0.00005 in/	±0.00025	Pin	320
345-351-30	1 - 2	0.001 mm	±0.0003	Anvil	325

Note: For the functions, refer to **293** Series with SPC data output on page B-8.
This model is NOT water-proof. Also, the origin setting is the free preset type.

Metric

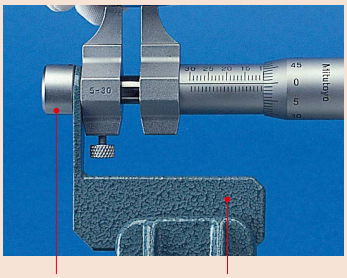
Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Jaw	Mass (g)
Analog					
145-185	5 - 30	0.01	±5	Pin	130
145-186	25 - 50		±6	Anvil	140
145-187	50 - 75		±7	Anvil	160
145-188	75 - 100		±8	Anvil	180
145-189	100 - 125		±9	Anvil	210
145-190	125 - 150			Anvil	230
145-191	150 - 175		±10	Anvil	250
145-192	175 - 200			Anvil	270
145-217	200 - 225		±11	Anvil	310
145-218	225 - 250			Anvil	330
145-219	250 - 275		±12	Anvil	350
145-220	275 - 300			Anvil	370

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Jaw	Mass (g)
Analog					
145-193	0.2 - 1.2	0.001	±0.00025	Pin	130
145-194	1 - 2		±0.0003	Anvil	140
145-195	2 - 3		±0.00035	Anvil	160
145-196	3 - 4		±0.0004	Anvil	180

Note: The minimum pitch circle measurement is ø5 mm with pin types (**145-185** and **345-250-30**).

Accessories for 145-185 / 186 / 193 / 194 (optional)



Cap (**300401**) Holder (**300400**)

Note 1: This instrument requires the cap and the holder for mounting on a micrometer stand.
Note 2: It may not be applicable to a custom specification.

Technical Data

- Battery and Scale Type
  (for 345-250-30/251-30/350-30/351-30)
  SR44 (1 pc.), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use
- Scale type: Electromagnetic induction-type rotary encoder

Optional Accessories

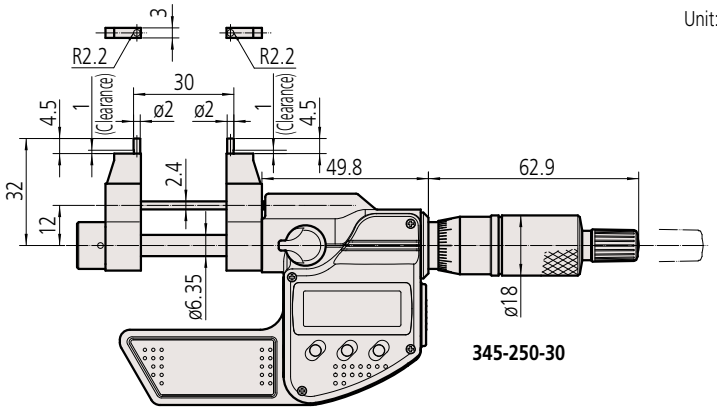
Refer to page A-27 for details.

- Connecting cables with **IT / DP / MUX**, etc.
  1 m: **05CZA662**
  2 m: **05CZA663**
- **USB** Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380B**
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  For standard (160 mm): **02AZD790B**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140B**

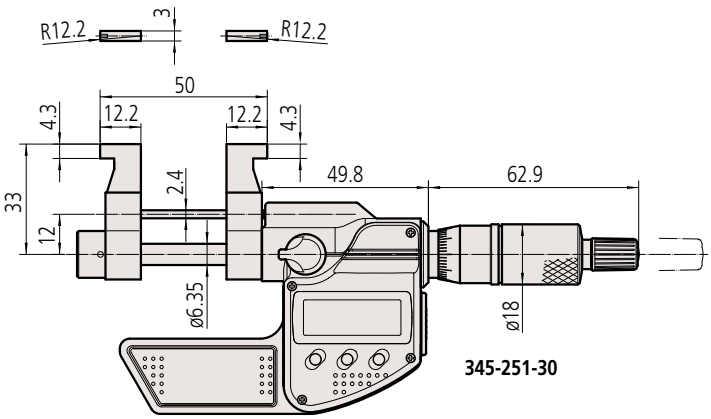
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

DIMENSIONS

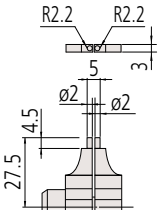
Unit: mm



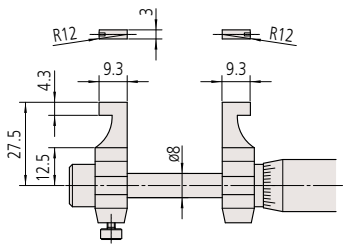
345-250-30



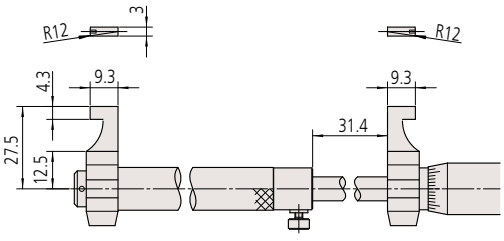
345-251-30



145-185



145-186



145-187 to 145-220

C

Inside Micrometers

For easy and accurate measurement of inside size and diameter

Inside Micrometers
SERIES 141 — Interchangeable Rod Type

- Wide range of inside measurements possible by combining one or more interchangeable rods.
- For models supplied with more than one interchangeable rod, the full measuring range is achieved by combining spacing collars with the rods.
- The sleeve is rotated to adjust the reference point adjustment when setting to a length standard.
- Optional Setting Rings (nominal size below 300 mm), CERA Inside Micro Checker and Gauge Block Accessory Sets are available as reference gages for datum adjustment. (Refer to pages C-47, C-26, and E-17 to E-20 for details)

141-101

When using one of the extension rods supplied
(Measuring range 43 to 50 mm)

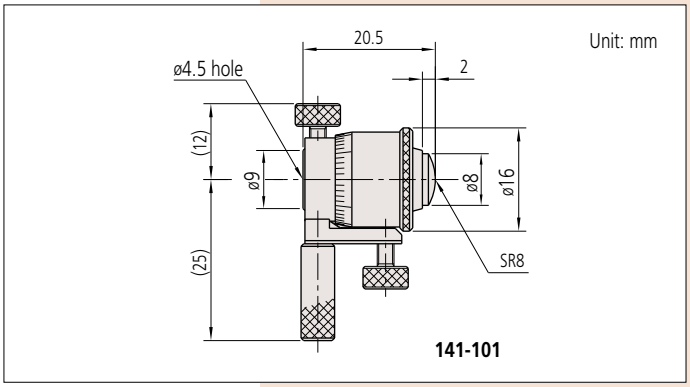
When using one of the extension rods supplied
(Measuring range 25 to 32 mm)

Technical Data

- Spindle feed error 3 µm/0.00015 in

Note: "Spindle feed error" refers to the difference between the maximum and minimum indication error values within the specification range of the micrometer head

DIMENSIONS



141-101

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Micrometer head stroke (mm)	Remarks
141-101 / 141-103*	25 - 50	0.01	7	with 2 rods
141-205 / 141-211*	50 - 200		13	with 3 rods
141-206 / 141-212*	50 - 300			with 5 rods
141-117	200 - 500		25	with 3 rods
141-118	200 - 1000			with 8 rods

* With carbide measuring face

Metric Micrometer head only model

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Micrometer head stroke (mm)
141-001 / 141-003*	25 - 32	0.01	7
141-025 / 141-027*	50 - 63		13
141-009 / 141-011*	200 - 225		25

* With carbide measuring face

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Micrometer head stroke (in)	Remarks
141-102 / 141-104*	1 - 2	0.001	0.25	with 2 rods
141-208 / 141-214*	2 - 8		0.5	with 3 rods
141-233 / 141-215*	2 - 12			with 5 rods
141-121	8 - 20		1	with 3 rods
141-122	8 - 40			with 8 rods

* With carbide measuring face

Inch Micrometer head only model

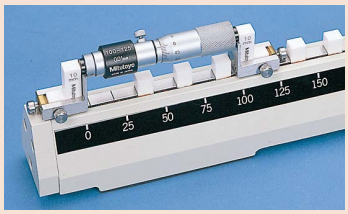
Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Micrometer head stroke (in)
141-002 / 141-004*	1 - 1.25	0.001	0.25
141-026 / 141-028*	2 - 2.5		0.5
141-010 / 141-012*	8 - 9		1

* With carbide measuring face

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Typical application



Optional Accessory

- Wooden box
  For 515-585: 602160
  For 515-586: 602163

CERA Inside Micro Checker SERIES 515

- The Inside Micro Checker is designed to act as a setting standard for inside micrometers.
- Applicable for SERIES **133**, **139** and **145** (over 50 mm). Not applicable for SERIES **137**, **141**, **337** and **339**.

515-585

Standard accessory set

Support clamps	**940286***	Pair
Auxiliary block 10 mm		2 pcs.
Collar	**602195**	2 pcs.
Clamp screwdriver	**600324**	1 pc.

* Order No. is equivalent to a pair (2 pcs.)

SPECIFICATIONS

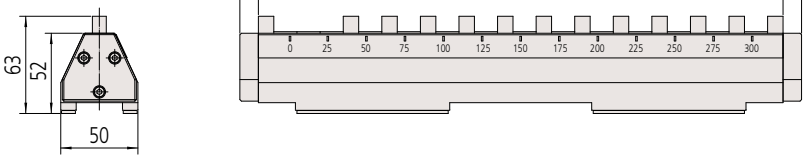
Order No.	Length to check (mm)	Block pitch accuracy
515-585	25 - 300	±(1 + L/150) µm L: Length to check (mm)
515-586	25 - 600	

Note: Please note that the bottom surface and the contact faces are not precisely perpendicular to each other.

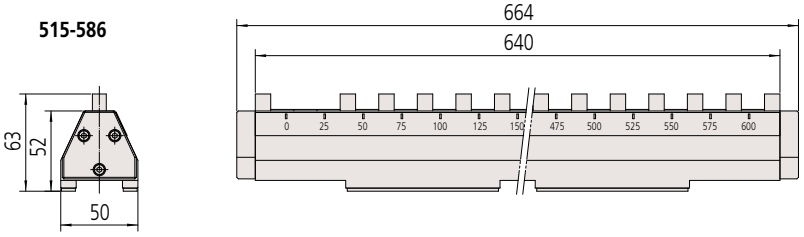
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

515-585



515-586



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Bore Gages

For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

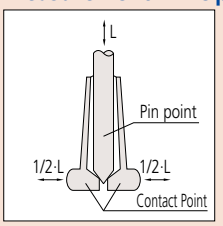
Bore Gages
SERIES 526 — for Extra Small Holes

- These gages are designed to measure the diameters of very small holes.
- The indicator (dial indicator, Digimatic indicator) and dial protection cover are optional. Select an indicator from the recommended dial indicators and Digimatic indicators. Please contact us for advice when using an indicator other than the recommended indicators.
- An optional stand (**215-120-10**) is available for efficient measurement of multiple small holes. (Refer to page C-30 for details)

526-170-11

Note: The dial indicator and the protection cover are optional.

Measurement Principle



Setting Rings (Metric models)

Nominal size

- **Order No. 526-170-11 etc.**
  - **177-220**: 1.0 mm
  - **177-222**: 1.1 mm
  - **177-225**: 1.2 mm
  - **177-227**: 1.3 mm
  - **177-230**: 1.4 mm
- **Order No. 526-160-11 etc.**
  - **177-236**: 1.75 mm
  - **177-239**: 2.00 mm
  - **177-242**: 2.25 mm
  - **177-208**: 2.50 mm
  - **177-246**: 2.75 mm
  - **177-248**: 3.00 mm
  - **177-250**: 3.25 mm
  - **177-252**: 3.50 mm
  - **177-255**: 3.75 mm
- **Order No. 526-150-11 etc.**
  - **177-204**: 4.0 mm
  - **177-257**: 4.5 mm
  - **177-205**: 5.0 mm
  - **177-263**: 5.5 mm
  - **177-267**: 6.0 mm
  - **177-271**: 6.5 mm
  - **177-275**: 7.0 mm

Setting Rings (Inch models)

Nominal size

- **Order No. 526-175-11 etc.**
  - **177-350**: 0.040 in
  - **177-351**: 0.045 in
  - **177-352**: 0.050 in
  - **177-353**: 0.055 in
  - **177-354**: 0.060 in
- **Order No. 526-165-11 etc.**
  - **177-355**: 0.07 in
  - **177-356**: 0.08 in
  - **177-357**: 0.09 in
  - **177-358**: 0.10 in
  - **177-359**: 0.11 in
  - **177-360**: 0.12 in
  - **177-361**: 0.13 in
  - **177-362**: 0.14 in
  - **177-363**: 0.15 in
- **Order No. 526-155-11 etc.**
  - **177-364**: 0.16 in
  - **177-365**: 0.18 in
  - **177-366**: 0.20 in
  - **177-367**: 0.22 in
  - **177-368**: 0.24 in
  - **177-369**: 0.26 in
  - **177-370**: 0.28 in

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (µm)	Repeatability (µm)	Bore gage	Dial indicator	Dial protection cover	Setting ring
526-170-10	0.95 - 1.55	4	1	526-170-10	Not supplied	Not supplied	Not supplied
526-160-10	1.50 - 3.95	4		526-160-10			
526-150-10	3.70 - 7.30	6		526-150-10			
526-172-10	0.95 - 1.55	4		526-170-10	2109SB-10 (Graduation: 0.001 mm)	21DZA000	
526-162-10	1.50 - 3.95	4		526-160-10			
526-152-10	3.70 - 7.30	6		526-150-10			
526-173-10	0.95 - 1.55	4		526-170-10	2046SB (Graduation: 0.01 mm)	21DZA000	
526-163-10	1.50 - 3.95	4		526-160-10			
526-153-10	3.70 - 7.30	6		526-150-10			
526-170-11	0.95 - 1.55	4		526-170-10	Not supplied	Not supplied	Supplied
526-160-11	1.50 - 3.95	4		526-160-10			
526-150-11	3.70 - 7.30	6		526-150-10			
526-172-11	0.95 - 1.55	4		526-170-10	2109SB-10 (Graduation: 0.001 mm)	21DZA000	
526-162-11	1.50 - 3.95	4		526-160-10			
526-152-11	3.70 - 7.30	6		526-150-10			
526-173-11	0.95 - 1.55	4		526-170-10	2046SB (Graduation: 0.01 mm)	21DZA000	
526-163-11	1.50 - 3.95	4		526-160-10			
526-153-11	3.70 - 7.30	6		526-150-10			

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Accuracy (in)	Repeatability (in)	Bore gage	Dial indicator	Dial protection cover	Setting ring
526-175-10	0.037 - 0.061	0.00016	0.00004	526-175-10	Not supplied	Not supplied	Not supplied
526-165-10	0.059 - 0.156	0.00016		526-165-10			
526-155-10	0.146 - 0.287	0.00024		526-155-10			
526-176-10	0.037 - 0.061	0.00016		526-175-10	2923SB-10 (Graduation: 0.0001 in)	21DZA000	
526-166-10	0.059 - 0.156	0.00016		526-165-10			
526-156-10	0.146 - 0.287	0.00024		526-155-10			
526-175-11	0.037 - 0.061	0.00016		526-175-10	Not supplied	Not supplied	Supplied
526-165-11	0.059 - 0.156	0.00016		526-165-10			
526-155-11	0.146 - 0.287	0.00024		526-155-10			
526-176-11	0.037 - 0.061	0.00016		526-175-10	2923SB-10 (Graduation: 0.0001 in)	21DZA000	
526-166-11	0.059 - 0.156	0.00016		526-165-10			
526-156-11	0.146 - 0.287	0.00024		526-155-10			

Note: Setting rings are not supplied with some models. Please purchase them separately if necessary. For details of setting rings, refer to page C-47.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Optional Accessories

- Dial indicator (See Chapter F)
- Dial protection cover: **21DZA000** (See page C-45)
- Setting ring (See page C-47)
- Bore gage stand: **215-120-10** (See page C-30)

Recommended Dial Indicators (see Chapter F)

- Metric models: **2046SB** (0.01 mm)
  2972TB (0.01 mm - One-revolution type)
  2109SB-10 (0.001 mm)
  2900SB-10 (0.001 mm - One-revolution type)
- Inch models: **2922SB** (0.0005 in)
  2977TB (0.0005 in - One-revolution type)
  2923SB-10 (0.0001 in)
  2910SB-10 (0.0001 in - One-revolution type)

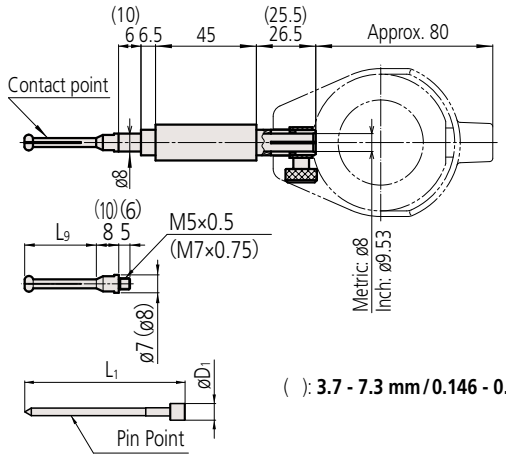
Recommended Digimatic Indicators (see page F-14)

- Metric models: **543-310B** (0.001 mm)
- Inch models: **543-312B** (0.001 mm/0.00005 in)

Note: Indicators equipped with rubber bellows, such as water-proof types, cannot be used.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



( ): **3.7 - 7.3 mm/0.146 - 0.287 in range model**

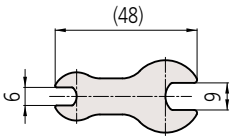
Bore gage (Main body)	Contact point				Pin point		
	Marked No.	Order No.	Range	L9	L1	øD1	Order No.
526-170-10 526-175-10	1.0	21DAA601A	0.95 - 1.15 mm/0.037 - 0.045 in	11.5	27.5	2.5	201435
	1.1	21DAA601B	1.07 - 1.25 mm/0.042 - 0.049 in				
	1.2	21DAA601C	1.17 - 1.35 mm/0.046 - 0.053 in				
	1.3	21DAA601D	1.27 - 1.45 mm/0.050 - 0.057 in				
	1.4	21DAA601E	1.37 - 1.55 mm/0.054 - 0.061 in				
526-160-10 526-165-10	1.75	21DAA602A	1.50 - 1.90 mm/0.059 - 0.075 in	17.5	33.8	3.5	201436
	2.00	21DAA602B	1.80 - 2.20 mm/0.071 - 0.087 in				
	2.25	21DAA602C	2.05 - 2.45 mm/0.081 - 0.096 in				
	2.50	21DAA602D	2.30 - 2.70 mm/0.091 - 0.106 in	22.5	39.3	3.5	201437
	2.75	21DAA602E	2.55 - 2.95 mm/0.100 - 0.116 in				
	3.00	21DAA602F	2.80 - 3.20 mm/0.110 - 0.126 in				
	3.25	21DAA602G	3.05 - 3.45 mm/0.120 - 0.136 in				
	3.50	21DAA602H	3.30 - 3.70 mm/0.130 - 0.146 in				
	3.75	21DAA602J	3.55 - 3.95 mm/0.140 - 0.156 in				
526-150-10 526-155-10	4.0	21DAA603A	3.7 - 4.3 mm/0.146 - 0.169 in	32	53	5.5	201438
	4.5	21DAA603B	4.2 - 4.8 mm/0.165 - 0.189 in				
	5.0	21DAA603C	4.7 - 5.3 mm/0.185 - 0.209 in				
	5.5	21DAA603D	5.2 - 5.8 mm/0.205 - 0.228 in				
	6.0	21DAA603E	5.7 - 6.3 mm/0.224 - 0.248 in				
	6.5	21DAA603F	6.2 - 6.8 mm/0.244 - 0.268 in				
	7.0	21DAA603G	6.7 - 7.3 mm/0.264 - 0.287 in				

Note: Pin point and contact point are consumable parts. Please replace them with new one when degrading of accuracy, operation, or measuring range.

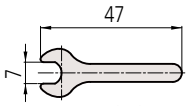
Unit: mm

Spanner

210188



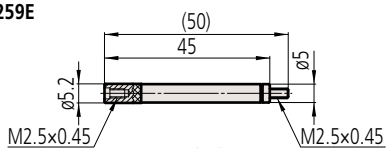
102148



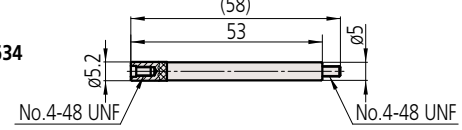
Thickness: 1.5

Extension rod

21AAA259E



213634



( ): **3.7 - 7.3 mm/0.146 - 0.287 in range model**

Bore gage	Spanner	Extension rod
526-170-10	210188	21AAA259E
526-160-10		
526-150-10	102148	
526-175-10	210188	213634
526-165-10		
526-155-10	102148	

Note: This is not a component for extending the probing depth. (Standard Accessory)

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Bore Gages

For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

Bore Gages
SERIES 526 — for Extra Small Holes

- These gages are designed to measure the diameters of very small holes.
- The indicator (dial indicator, Digimatic indicator) and dial protection cover are optional. Select an indicator from the recommended dial indicators and Digimatic indicators. Please contact us for advice when using an indicator other than the recommended indicators.
- An optional stand (**215-120-10**) is available for efficient measurement of multiple small holes. (Refer to page C-30 for details)

526-101

Note: The dial indicator and the protection cover are optional.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (µm)	Repeatability (µm)	Bore gage	Dial indicator	Dial protection cover	Setting ring
526-101	7 - 10	4	2	**526-101**	Not supplied	Not supplied	Not supplied
526-102	10 - 18	6		**526-102**			
526-124	7 - 10	4		**526-101**	**2109SB-10** (Graduation: 0.001 mm)	**21DZA000**	
526-125	10 - 18	6		**526-102**			
526-126	7 - 10	4		**526-101**	**2046SB** (Graduation: 0.01 mm)		
526-127	10 - 18	6		**526-102**			

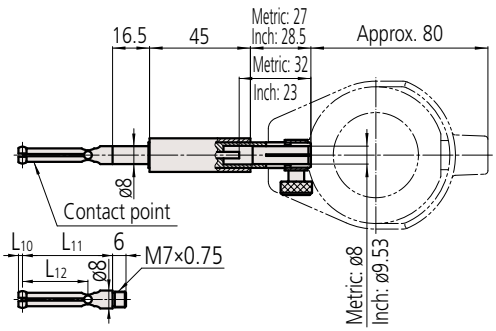
Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Accuracy (in)	Repeatability (in)	Bore gage	Dial indicator	Dial protection cover	Setting ring
526-103	0.3 - 0.4	0.00016	0.00008	**526-103**	Not supplied	Not supplied	Not supplied
526-104	0.4 - 0.7	0.00024		**526-104**			
526-122	0.3 - 0.4	0.00016		**526-103**	**2923SB-10** (Graduation: 0.0001 in)	**21DZA000**	
526-123	0.4 - 0.7	0.00024		**526-104**			
526-119	0.3 - 0.4	0.00016		**526-103**	**2922SB** (Graduation: 0.0005 in)	**21DZA000**	
526-120	0.4 - 0.7	0.00024		**526-104**			

Note: Setting rings are not supplied.
Please purchase them separately if necessary. For details of the setting rings, refer to page C-47.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

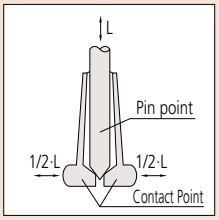


STANDARD ACCESSORIES

Bore gage (Main body)	Contact point						Spanner
	Marked No.	Order No.	Range	L10	L11	L12	Order No.
526-101 526-103	1	**102469**	7.0 - 7.5 mm/0.28 - 0.30 in	1.8	40	29.2	**102148**
	2	**102470**	7.5 - 8.0 mm/0.30 - 0.32 in				
	3	**102471**	8.0 - 8.5 mm/0.32 - 0.34 in				
	4	**102472**	8.5 - 9.0 mm/0.34 - 0.36 in				
	5	**102473**	9.0 - 9.5 mm/0.36 - 0.38 in				
	6	**102474**	9.5 - 10.0 mm/0.38 - 0.40 in				
526-102 526-104	1	**102454**	10 - 11 mm/0.40 - 0.44 in	2.1	46	38	**102148**
	2	**102455**	11 - 12 mm/0.44 - 0.48 in	2.7			
	3	**102456**	12 - 13 mm/0.48 - 0.52 in				
	4	**102457**	13 - 14 mm/0.52 - 0.56 in				
	5	**102458**	14 - 15 mm/0.56 - 0.60 in				
	6	**102459**	15 - 16 mm/0.60 - 0.64 in				
	7	**102460**	16 - 17 mm/0.64 - 0.68 in				
	8	**102461**	17 - 18 mm/0.68 - 0.72 in				

Note: Contact point is consumable part. Please replace it with new one when degrading of accuracy, operation, or measuring range.

Measurement Principle



Optional Accessories

- Dial indicator (See Chapter F)
- Dial protection cover: **21DZA000** (See page C-45)
- Setting ring (See page C-47)
- Bore gage stand: **215-120-10** (See page C-30)

Recommended Dial Indicators (see Chapter F)

- Metric models: **2046SB** (0.01 mm)
  2972TB (0.01 mm - One-revolution type)
  2109SB-10 (0.001 mm)
  2900SB-10 (0.001 mm - One-revolution type)
- Inch models: **2922SB** (0.0005 in)
  2977TB (0.0005 in - One-revolution type)
  2923SB-10 (0.0001 in)
  2910SB-10 (0.0001 in - One-revolution type)

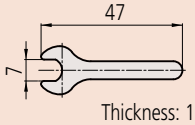
Recommended Digimatic Indicators (see Chapter F)

- Metric models: **543-310B** (**ID-C112GXB**: 0.001 mm)
- Inch models: **543-312B** (**ID-C112GEXB**: 0.001 mm/0.00005 in)

Note: Indicators equipped with rubber bellows, such as water-proof types, cannot be used.

Spanner
102148

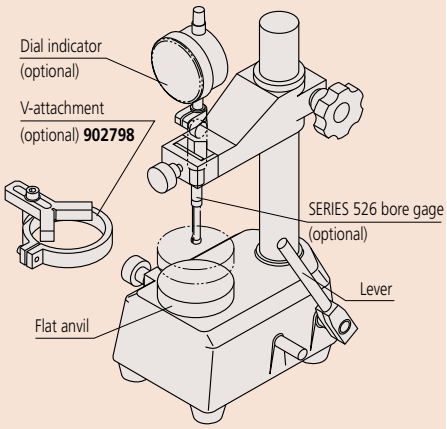
Unit: mm



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Operating Method

- Pulling the lever forwards moves the platen upwards and the instrument goes into measurement mode.
- The V-attachment (optional) aids positioning the workpiece on the platen and is useful when measuring a large number of the same size of workpiece.



Optional Accessory

- V-attachment: **902798**

Bore Gage Stand
SERIES 215

- Optimal for efficient measurement of multiple small holes with a bore gage. (SERIES **526**)

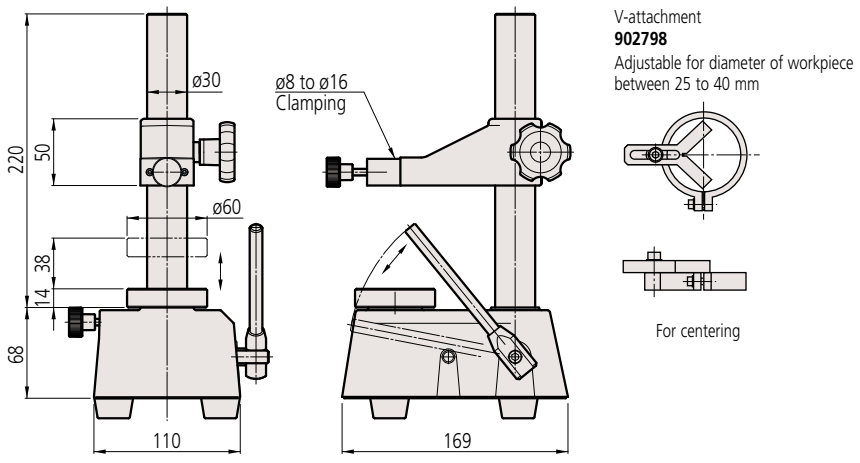
215-120-10

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	Measuring table displacement (mm)	Measuring table
215-120-10	38	Anvil (ø60 mm)

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Bore Gages

For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

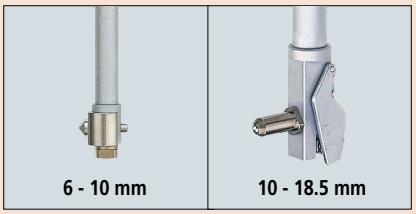
Bore Gages
SERIES 511 — for Small Holes

- These gages are designed to measure the diameters of very small holes.
- The indicator (dial indicator, Digimatic indicator) and dial protection cover are optional. Select an indicator from the recommended dial indicators and Digimatic indicators. Please contact us for advice when using an indicator other than the recommended indicators.
- Setting Rings are available to aid in accurately setting a gage before making a measurement. (For details, refer to page C-47)

511-201

Note: The dial indicator and protection cover are optional.

Contact Points



6 - 10 mm | 10 - 18.5 mm

Technical Data

- Accuracy: Metric models: 5 µm
  Inch models: 0.0002 in
- Repeatability: Metric models: 2 µm
  Inch models: 0.00008 in
- Adjacent error: Metric models: 2 µm
  Inch models: 0.00008 in

Optional Accessories

- Dial indicator (See Chapter F)
- Dial protection cover: **21DZA000**
  (See page C-45)

Recommended Digimatic Indicators (see Chapter F)

- Metric models: **2046SB** (0.01 mm)
  2972TB (0.01 mm - One-revolution type)
  2109SB-10 (0.001 mm)
  2900SB-10 (0.001 mm - One-revolution type)
- Inch models: **2922SB** (0.0005 in)
  2977TB (0.0005 in - One-revolution type)
  2923SB-10 (0.0001 in)
  2910SB-10 (0.0001 in - One-revolution type)

Recommended Digimatic Indicators (see Chapter F)

- Metric models: **543-310B** (**ID-C112GXB**: 0.001 mm)
- Inch models: **543-312B** (**ID-C112GEXB**: 0.001 mm/0.00005 in)

Note: Indicators equipped with rubber bellows, such as water-proof types, cannot be used.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Stroke of contact point (mm)	Measuring force (N)	Guide force (N)	Content of set					Probing depth (mm)
					Bore gage	Dial indicator	Dial protection cover	Anvil	Interchangeable Washer	
511-209	6 - 10	0.5	2 or less	—	**511-209**	Not supplied	Not supplied	9 pcs.	Not supplied	50
511-201	10 - 18.5	0.6		6 or less	**511-201**				1 pc.	100
511-210	6 - 10	0.5	2 or less	—	**511-209**	**2109SB-10** (Graduation: 0.001 mm)	**21DZA000**	9 pcs.	Not supplied	50
511-203	10 - 18.5	0.6		6 or less	**511-201**				1 pc.	100
511-211	6 - 10	0.5	2 or less	—	**511-209**	**2046SB** (Graduation: 0.01 mm)	**21DZA000**	9 pcs.	Not supplied	50
511-204	10 - 18.5	0.6		6 or less	**511-201**				1 pc.	100

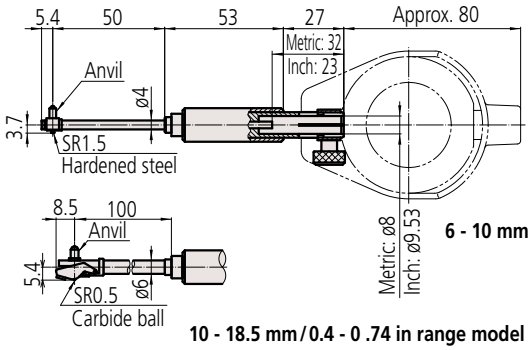
Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Stroke of contact point (in)	Measuring force (N)	Guide force (N)	Content of set					Probing depth (in)
					Bore gage	Dial indicator	Dial protection cover	Anvil	Interchangeable Washer	
511-214	0.24 - 0.4	0.020	2 or less	—	**511-214**	Not supplied	Not supplied	9 pcs.	Not supplied	2
511-205	0.4 - 0.74	0.024		6 or less	**511-205**				1 pc.	4
511-212	0.24 - 0.4	0.020	2 or less	—	**511-214**	**2923SB-10** (Graduation: 0.0001 in)	**21DZA000**	9 pcs.	Not supplied	2
511-206	0.4 - 0.74	0.024		6 or less	**511-205**				1 pc.	4
511-213	0.24 - 0.4	0.020	2 or less	—	**511-214**	**2922SB** (Graduation: 0.0005 in)	**21DZA000**	9 pcs.	Not supplied	2
511-207	0.4 - 0.74	0.024		6 or less	**511-205**				1 pc.	4

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

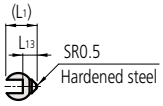


6 - 10 mm / 0.24 - 0.4 in range model

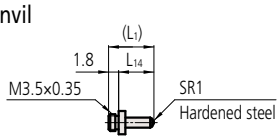
10 - 18.5 mm / 0.4 - 0 .74 in range model

Unit: mm

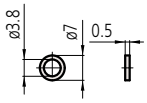
511-209 / 511-214
Anvil



511-201 / 511-205
Anvil



Interchangeable washer
(Supplied only with **511-201 / 511-205**)



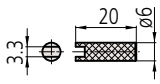
204355

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

Bore gage (Main body)	Anvil					Interchangeable Washer	Spanner
	Marked No.	**Order No.**	Indication of measuring size	L1	L13	**Order No.**	**Order No.**
511-209 **511-214**	1	**952168**	6.0 mm/0.24 in	4.7	1.2	Not supplied	**206709**
	2	**952169**	6.5 mm/0.26 in	5.3	1.7		
	3	**952170**	7.0 mm/0.28 in	5.8	2.2		
	4	**952414**	7.5 mm/0.30 in	6.3	2.7		
	5	**952415**	8.0 mm/0.32 in	6.8	3.2		
	6	**952416**	8.5 mm/0.34 in	7.3	3.7		
	7	**952417**	9.0 mm/0.36 in	7.8	4.2		
	8	**952418**	9.5 mm/0.38 in	8.3	4.7		
	9	**952419**	10.0 mm/0.40 in	8.8	5.2		

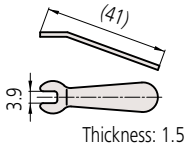
Bore gage (Main body)	Anvil					Interchangeable Washer	Spanner
	Marked No.	**Order No.**	Indication of measuring size	L1	L14	**Order No.**	**Order No.**
511-201 **511-205**	1	**204356**	10 mm/0.40 in	3.8	2	**204355**	**204354**
	2	**204357**	11 mm/0.44 in	4.8	3		
	3	**204358**	12 mm/0.48 in	5.8	4		
	4	**204359**	13 mm/0.52 in	6.8	5		
	5	**204360**	14 mm/0.56 in	7.8	6		
	6	**204361**	15 mm/0.60 in	8.8	7		
	7	**204362**	16 mm/0.64 in	9.8	8		
	8	**204363**	17 mm/0.68 in	10.8	9		
	9	**204364**	18 mm/0.72 in	11.8	10		

Spanner
206709



204354

Unit: mm



C

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Bore Gages

For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

Bore Gages
SERIES 511

- Longer plunger stroke with no effect on accuracy.
- Carbide is used for the contact point ensuring high durability and wear resistance.
- This model reduces the influence of heat from the operator's hand by 50 % by increasing the grip size and making the grip hollow-structured, thereby retaining high-accuracy measurement.
- The indicator (dial indicator, Digimatic indicator) and dial protection cover are optional. Select an indicator from the recommended dial indicators and Digimatic indicators. Please contact us for advice when using an indicator other than the recommended indicators.
- Optional Extension Rods can be attached for measuring deep holes. (For details, refer to page C-45)
- A Bore Gage Checker and a range of Setting Rings are available to aid in accurately setting a gage before making a measurement. (For details, refer to pages C-46 and C-47)

511-702

511-703

SPECIFICATIONS

Note: The dial indicator and the protection cover are optional.

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Stroke of contact point (mm)	Measuring force (N)	Guide force (N)	Content of set							Probing depth (mm)
					Bore gage	Dial indicator	Dial protection cover	Anvil	Interchangeable Washer	Sub-Anvil	Spanner	
511-701	18 - 35	1.2	4 or less	6 or less	**511-701**	Not supplied	Not supplied	9 pcs.	2 pcs.	Not supplied	1 pc.	100
511-702	35 - 60				**511-702**			6 pcs.			Not supplied	
511-703	50 - 150	1.6	5 or less	10 or less	**511-703**			11 pcs.	4 pcs.	1 pc.		150
511-704	100 - 160				**511-704**			13 pcs.		Not supplied		
511-705	160 - 250		6 or less	15 or less	**511-705**			6 pcs.	7 pcs.			250
511-706	250 - 400				**511-706**			5 pcs.		1 pc.		
511-721	18 - 35	1.2	4 or less	6 or less	**511-701**	**2109SB-10** (Graduation: 0.001 mm)	**21DZA000**	9 pcs.	2 pcs.	Not supplied	1 pc.	100
511-722	35 - 60				**511-702**			6 pcs.			Not supplied	
511-723	50 - 150	1.6	5 or less	10 or less	**511-703**			11 pcs.	4 pcs.	1 pc.		150
511-724	100 - 160				**511-704**			13 pcs.		Not supplied		
511-725	160 - 250		6 or less	15 or less	**511-705**			6 pcs.	7 pcs.			250
511-726	250 - 400				**511-706**			5 pcs.		1 pc.		
511-711	18 - 35	1.2	4 or less	6 or less	**511-701**	**2046SB** (Graduation: 0.01 mm)	**21DZA000**	9 pcs.	2 pcs.	Not supplied	1 pc.	100
511-712	35 - 60				**511-702**			6 pcs.			Not supplied	
511-713	50 - 150	1.6	5 or less	10 or less	**511-703**			11 pcs.	4 pcs.	1 pc.		150
511-714	100 - 160				**511-704**			13 pcs.		Not supplied		
511-715	160 - 250		6 or less	15 or less	**511-705**			6 pcs.	7 pcs.			250
511-716	250 - 400				**511-706**			5 pcs.		1 pc.		
511-921	18 - 150	—	—	—	**511-701**	**2046SB**	**21DZA000**	—	—	—	—	—
511-922					**511-702**	**2109SB-10**						
511-925-10					**511-703**	**543-310B**						

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Stroke of contact point (in)	Measuring force (N)	Guide force (N)	Content of set							Probing depth (in)
					Bore gage	Dial indicator	Dial protection cover	Anvil	Interchangeable Washer	Sub-Anvil	Spanner	
511-731	0.7 - 1.4	0.047	4 or less	6 or less	**511-731**	Not supplied	Not supplied	9 pcs.	2 pcs.	Not supplied	1 pc.	4
511-732	1.4 - 2.5				**511-732**			6 pcs.			Not supplied	
511-733	2.0 - 6.0	0.063	5 or less	10 or less	**511-733**			11 pcs.	4 pcs.	1 pc.		6
511-734	4.0 - 6.5				**511-734**			13 pcs.		Not supplied		
511-735	6.5 - 10.0		6 or less	15 or less	**511-735**			6 pcs.	7 pcs.			10
511-736	10.0 - 16.0				**511-736**			5 pcs.		1 pc.		
511-751	0.7 - 1.4	0.047	4 or less	6 or less	**511-731**	**2923SB-10** (Graduation: 0.0001 in)	**21DZA000**	9 pcs.	2 pcs.	Not supplied	1 pc.	4
511-752	1.4 - 2.5				**511-732**			6 pcs.			Not supplied	
511-753	2.0 - 6.0	0.063	5 or less	10 or less	**511-733**			11 pcs.	4 pcs.	1 pc.		6
511-754	4.0 - 6.5				**511-734**			13 pcs.		Not supplied		
511-755	6.5 - 10.0		6 or less	15 or less	**511-735**			6 pcs.	7 pcs.			10
511-756	10.0 - 16.0				**511-736**			5 pcs.		1 pc.		
511-741	0.7 - 1.4	0.047	4 or less	6 or less	**511-731**	**2922SB** (Graduation: 0.0005 in)	**21DZA000**	9 pcs.	2 pcs.	Not supplied	1 pc.	4
511-742	1.4 - 2.5				**511-732**			6 pcs.			Not supplied	
511-743	2.0 - 6.0	0.063	5 or less	10 or less	**511-733**			11 pcs.	4 pcs.	1 pc.		6
511-744	4.0 - 6.5				**511-734**			13 pcs.		Not supplied		
511-745	6.5 - 10.0		6 or less	15 or less	**511-735**			6 pcs.	7 pcs.			10
511-746	10.0 - 16.0				**511-736**			5 pcs.		1 pc.		
511-931	0.7 - 6.0	—	—	—	**511-731**	**2922SB**	**21DZA000**	—	—	—	—	—
511-932					**511-732**	**2923SB-10**						
511-935-10					**511-733**	**543-312B**						

Note 1: A 50 mm sub-anvil is supplied with **511-703**, and a 75 mm sub-anvil is supplied with **511-706**.
Note 2: A 2 in sub-anvil is supplied with **511-733**, and a 3 in sub-anvil is supplied with **511-736**.
Note 3: It is not permissible to use a sub-anvil other than as supplied as a standard accessory, or widen a measuring range by using multiple sub-anvils. (The measurement accuracy in such cases is not guaranteed.)

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Anvil

A carbide ball is used for the contact point. It is more abrasion resistant than a hardened steel ball and, as its surface is smoother than that of a carbide tip, the workpiece is less liable to be marked.

Comparison of abrasion resistance

Hardened steel ball (conventional model)

Abrasion depth: 0.1 mm
750 HV or more

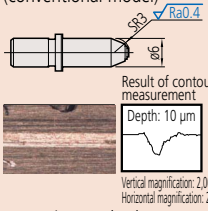
Carbide ball (current model)

Abrasion depth: 0.001 mm
1350 HV or more

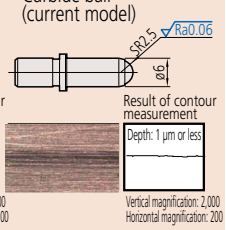
Inspection method
- Load a 0.5 N weight on the anvil, and slide for 1,000 m on abrasive paper of 9 µm (#2000) particle size.

Comparison of marks on the workpiece

Carbide tip (conventional model)



Carbide ball (current model)



Inspection method
- Load a 4 N weight on the anvil, and slide on the aluminum plate back and forth for 20 times.

The grip is highly resistant to heat transfer from the operator's hand.

Technical Data

- Accuracy: Metric models 2 µm
  Inch models 0.00008 in
- Repeatability: Metric models 0.5 µm
  Inch models 0.00002 in
- Adjacent error: Metric models 1 µm
  Inch models 0.00004 in

Optional Accessories

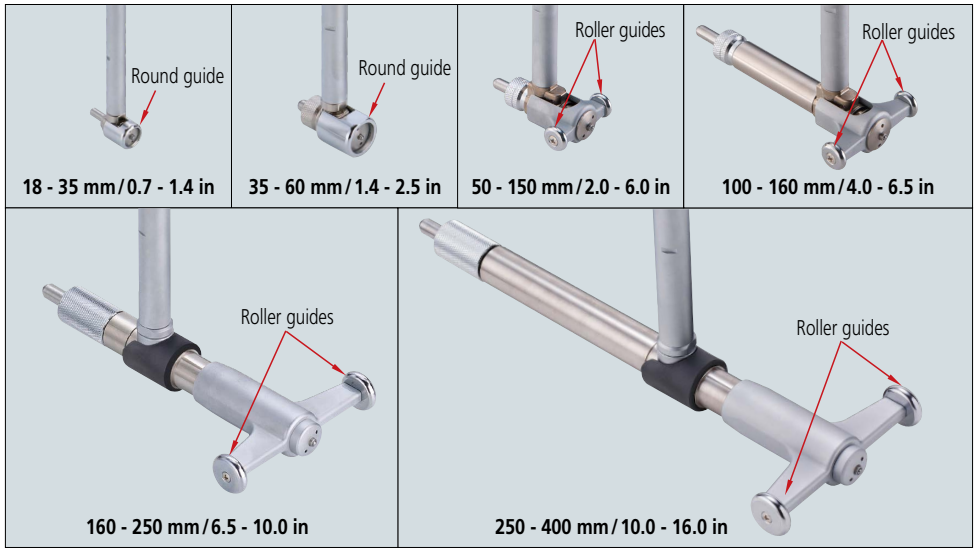
- Dial indicator (See Chapter F)
- Dial protection cover: **21DZA000** (See page C-45)

Recommended Dial Indicators (see Chapter F)

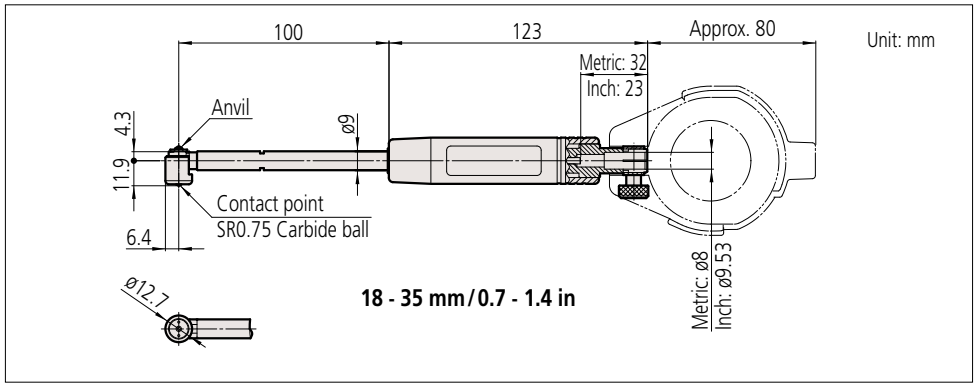
- Metric models: **2046SB** (0.01 mm)
  2972TB (0.01 mm - One revolution type)
  2109SB-10 (0.001 mm)
  2900SB-10 (0.001 mm - One-revolution type)
- Inch models: **2922SB** (0.0005 in)
  2977TB (0.0005 in- One-revolution type)
  2923SB-10 (0.0001 in)
  2910SB-10 (0.0001 in - One-revolution type)

Note: Indicators equipped with rubber bellows, such as waterproof types, cannot be used.

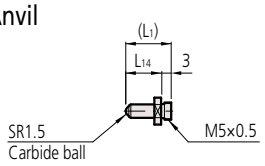
Contact Points



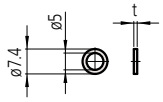
DIMENSIONS



Anvil

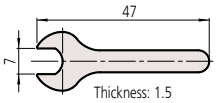


Interchangeable washer



Spanner
102148

Unit: mm



STANDARD ACCESSORIES

Bore gage (Main body)	Anvil					Interchangeable washer		Spanner
	Marked No.	**Order No.**	Indication of measuring size	L_1	L_{14}	**Order No.**	t	**Order No.**
511-701 **511-731**	1	**21DZA213A**	18 mm/0.71 in	5.5	2.5	**205623** **205624**	0.5 mm/0.02 in 1.0 mm/0.04 in	**102148**
	2	**21DZA213B**	20 mm/0.79 in	7.5	4.5			
	3	**21DZA213C**	22 mm/0.87 in	9.5	6.5			
	4	**21DZA213D**	24 mm/0.94 in	11.5	8.5			
	5	**21DZA213E**	26 mm/1.02 in	13.5	10.5			
	6	**21DZA213F**	28 mm/1.10 in	15.5	12.5			
	7	**21DZA213G**	30 mm/1.18 in	17.5	14.5			
	8	**21DZA213H**	32 mm/1.26 in	19.5	16.5			
	9	**21DZA213J**	34 mm/1.34 in	21.5	18.5			

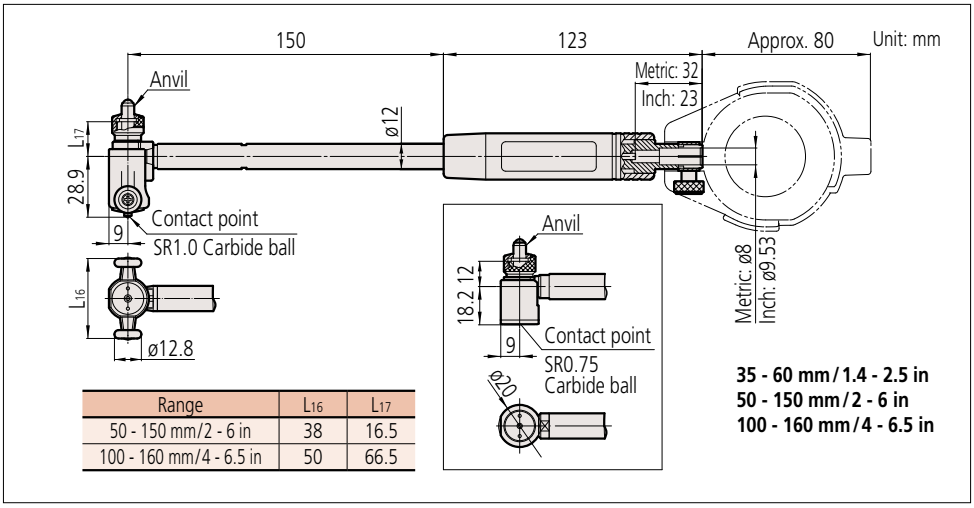
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Bore Gages

For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

Bore Gages
SERIES 511

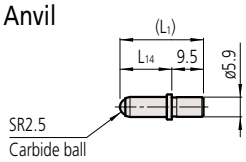
DIMENSIONS



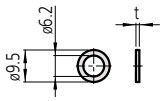
Range	L16	L17
50 - 150 mm/2 - 6 in	38	16.5
100 - 160 mm/4 - 6.5 in	50	66.5

Unit: mm

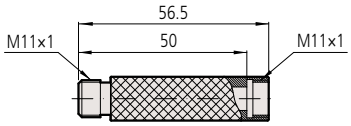
Anvil



Interchangeable washer



Sub-anvil
(Supplied only for **511-703 / 733**)



102178

Note: It is not permissible to use a sub-anvil other than as supplied as a standard accessory, or widen a measuring range by using multiple sub-anvils. (The measurement accuracy in such cases is not guaranteed.)

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

Bore gage (Main body)	Anvil					Interchangeable washer		Sub-Anvil
	Marked No.	Order No.	Indication of measuring size	L1	L14	Order No.	t	Order No.
511-702 **511-732**	1	**21DZA232A**	35 mm/1.38 in	15	5.5			
	2	**21DZA232B**	40 mm/1.57 in	20	10.5			
	3	**21DZA232C**	45 mm/1.77 in	25	15.5			
	4	**21DZA232D**	50 mm/1.97 in	30	20.5			
	5	**21DZA232E**	55 mm/2.17 in	35	25.5			
	6	**21DZA232F**	60 mm/2.36 in	40	30.5			
511-703 **511-733** ( ) Using 50 mm/2 in Sub-Anvil	1	**21DZA232A**	50 mm (100 mm)/1.97 in (3.94 in)	15	5.5			
	2	**21DZA232B**	55 mm (105 mm)/2.17 in (4.13 in)	20	10.5			
	3	**21DZA232C**	60 mm (110 mm)/2.36 in (4.33 in)	25	15.5			
	4	**21DZA232D**	65 mm (115 mm)/2.55 in (4.53 in)	30	20.5			
	5	**21DZA232E**	70 mm (120 mm)/2.74 in (4.72 in)	35	25.5			
	6	**21DZA232F**	75 mm (125 mm)/2.93 in (4.92 in)	40	30.5			**102178** (50 mm/2 in)
	7	**21DZA232G**	80 mm (130 mm)/3.12 in (5.12 in)	45	35.5			
	8	**21DZA232H**	85 mm (135 mm)/3.31 in (5.31 in)	50	40.5	**205457**	0.5 mm/0.02 in	
	9	**21DZA232J**	90 mm (140 mm)/3.50 in (5.51 in)	55	45.5	**205458**	1.0 mm/0.04 in	
	10	**21DZA232L**	95 mm (145 mm)/3.69 in (5.71 in)	60	50.5	**205459**	2.0 mm/0.08 in	
	11	**21DZA232M**	100 mm (150 mm)/3.88 in (5.91 in)	65	55.5	**205460**	3.0 mm/0.12 in	
511-704 **511-734**	1	**21DZA232A**	100 mm/3.94 in	15	5.5			
	2	**21DZA232B**	105 mm/4.13 in	20	10.5			
	3	**21DZA232C**	110 mm/4.33 in	25	15.5			
	4	**21DZA232D**	115 mm/4.53 in	30	20.5			
	5	**21DZA232E**	120 mm/4.72 in	35	25.5			
	6	**21DZA232F**	125 mm/4.92 in	40	30.5			
	7	**21DZA232G**	130 mm/5.12 in	45	35.5			
	8	**21DZA232H**	135 mm/5.31 in	50	40.5			
	9	**21DZA232J**	140 mm/5.51 in	55	45.5			
	10	**21DZA232L**	145 mm/5.71 in	60	50.5			
	11	**21DZA232M**	150 mm/5.91 in	65	55.5			
	12	**21DZA232N**	155 mm/6.10 in	70	60.5			
	13	**21DZA232P**	160 mm/6.30 in	75	65.5			

Recommended Digimatic Indicators (see Chapter F)

- Metric models: **543-310B** (**ID-C112GXB**: 0.001 mm)
- Inch models: **543-312B** (**ID-C112GEXB**: 0.001 mm/0.00005 in)

- The ID measurement can be performed easily since the minimum value is detected automatically.
- Up to three combinations of master value and tolerance value can be set.
- Nine measurement results (maximum) can be saved and recalled from memory (when no external device is connected).
Refer to page F-14 for details.

Bore Gage Checker

515-590

- The Bore Gage Checker allows easy setting of dial bore gages with ranges of 18 mm (0.7 in) through 400 mm (16 in) using gauge blocks.
Refer to page C-46 for details.

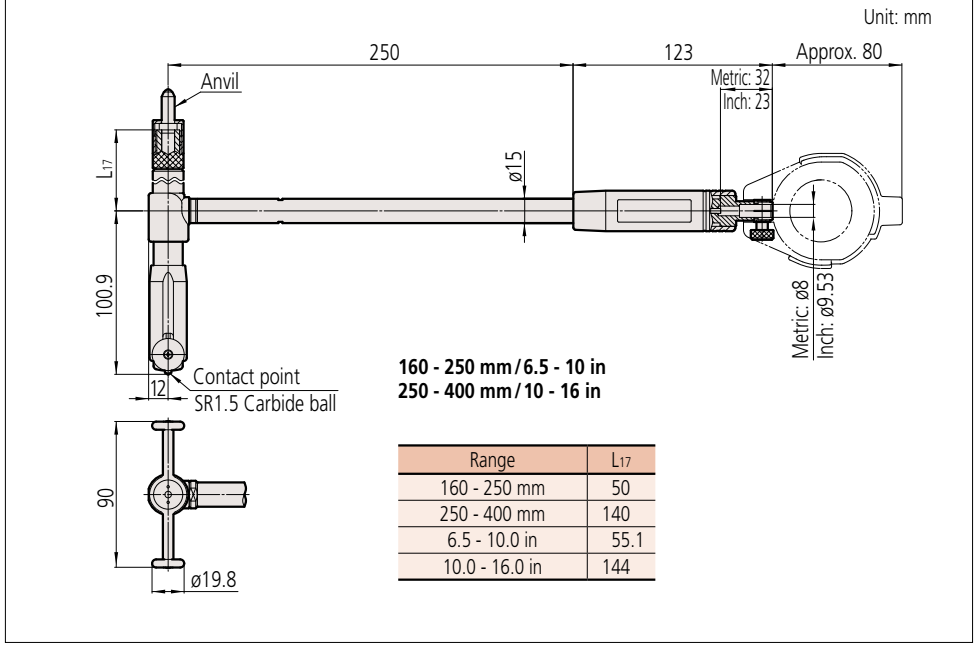
515-590

Standard configuration: Stand, Attachment A, B, C 1 pc. for each, Parallel Jaw (2 pcs.)

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

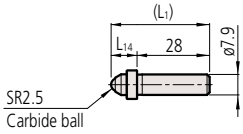


160 - 250 mm/6.5 - 10 in
250 - 400 mm/10 - 16 in

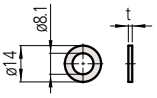
Range	L_{17}
160 - 250 mm	50
250 - 400 mm	140
6.5 - 10.0 in	55.1
10.0 - 16.0 in	144

Unit: mm

Anvil

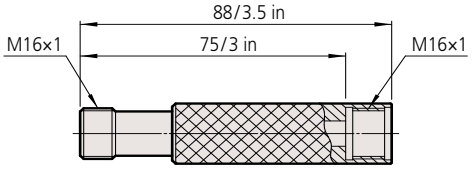


Interchangeable washer



Sub-anvil

Supplied only for **511-706** (**202974**) and **511-736** (**202975**)



202974 (**511-706**)
202975 (**511-736**)

Note: It is not permissible to use a sub-anvil other than as supplied as a standard accessory, or widen a measuring range by using multiple sub-anvils. (The measurement accuracy in such cases is not guaranteed.)

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

Bore gage (Main body)	Anvil					Interchangeable washer		Sub-Anvil
	Marked No.	**Order No.**	Indication of measuring size	L_1	L_{14}	**Order No.**	t	**Order No.**
511-705 **511-735**	1	**21DZA241A**	160 mm/6.50 in	38	10	**205467** **205461** **205462** **205463** **205464** **205465** **205466**	0.5 mm/0.02 in 1.0 mm/0.04 in 2.0 mm/0.08 in 3.0 mm/0.12 in 4.0 mm/0.16 in 5.0 mm/0.20 in 6.0 mm/0.24 in	
	2	**21DZA241B**	175 mm/7.09 in	53	25			
	3	**21DZA241C**	190 mm/7.68 in	68	40			
	4	**21DZA241D**	205 mm/8.27 in	83	55			
	5	**21DZA241E**	220 mm/8.86 in	98	70			
	6	**21DZA241F**	235 mm/9.45 in	113	85			
511-706 **511-736** ( ) Using 75 mm/3 in Sub-Anvil	1	**21DZA241A**	250 mm (325 mm)/10.00 in (13.00 in)	38	10			Metric:**202974** (75 mm) Inch:**202975** (3.0 in)
	2	**21DZA241B**	265 mm (340 mm)/10.59 in (13.59 in)	53	25			
	3	**21DZA241C**	280 mm (355 mm)/11.18 in (14.18 in)	68	40			
	4	**21DZA241D**	295 mm (370 mm)/11.77 in (14.77 in)	83	55			
	5	**21DZA241E**	310 mm (385 mm)/12.36 in (15.36 in)	98	70			

C

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Bore Gages

For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

Bore Gages
SERIES 511 — Short Leg Type

- Compact and lightweight due to the short length below the grip.
- Longer plunger stroke with no effect on accuracy.
- Carbide contact point ensures high durability and wear resistance.
- This model reduces the influence of heat from the operator's hand by approx. 50 % by increasing the grip size and making the grip hollow-structured, thereby retaining high-accuracy measurement.
- The indicator (dial indicator, Digimatic indicator) and dial protection cover are optional. Select an indicator from the recommended dial indicators and Digimatic indicators. Please contact us for advice when using an indicator other than the recommended indicators.
- A Bore Gage Checker and a range of Setting Rings are available to aid in accurately setting a gage before making a measurement. (For details, refer to pages C-46 and C-47)

511-761

511-762

511-763

511-761

Note: The dial indicator and the protection cover are optional.

511-763

Note: The dial indicator and the protection cover are optional.

Technical Data

- Accuracy: Metric models 2 µm
  Inch models 0.00008 in
- Repeatability: Metric models 0.5 µm
  Inch models 0.00002 in
- Adjacent error: Metric models 1 µm
  Inch models 0.00004 in

Optional Accessories

- Dial indicator (See Chapter F)
- Dial protection cover: **21DZA000**
  (See page C-45)

Recommended Dial Indicators (see Chapter F)

- Metric models: **2046SB** (0.01 mm)
  2972TB (0.01 mm - One revolution type)
  2109SB-10 (0.001 mm)
  2900SB-10 (0.001 mm - One-revolution type)
- Inch models: **2922SB** (0.0005 in)
  2977TB (0.0005 in - One-revolution type)
  2923SB-10 (0.0001 in)
  2910SB-10 (0.0001 in - One-revolution type)

Note: Indicators equipped with rubber bellows, such as water-proof types, cannot be used.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Stroke of contact point (mm)	Measuring force (N)	Guide force (N)	Content of set							Probing depth (mm)
					Bore gage	Dial indicator	Dial protection cover	Anvil	Interchangeable Washer	Sub-Anvil	Spanner	
511-761	18 - 35	1.2	4 or less	6 or less	**511-761**	Not supplied	Not supplied	9 pcs.	2 pcs.	Not supplied	1 pc.	50
511-762	35 - 60				**511-762**			6 pcs.	4 pcs.		Not supplied	
511-763	50 - 150	1.6	5 or less	10 or less	**511-763**			11 pcs.		1 pc.		
511-764	100 - 160				**511-764**			13 pcs.		Not supplied		
511-771	18 - 35	1.2	4 or less	6 or less	**511-761**	**2109SB-10** (Graduation: 0.001 mm)	**21DZA000**	9 pcs.	2 pcs.	Not supplied	1 pc.	50
511-772	35 - 60				**511-762**			6 pcs.	4 pcs.		Not supplied	
511-773	50 - 150	1.6	5 or less	10 or less	**511-763**			11 pcs.		1 pc.		
511-774	100 - 160				**511-764**			13 pcs.		Not supplied		
511-766	18 - 35	1.2	4 or less	6 or less	**511-761**	**2046SB** (Graduation: 0.01 mm)	**21DZA000**	9 pcs.	2 pcs.	Not supplied	1 pc.	50
511-767	35 - 60				**511-762**			6 pcs.	4 pcs.		Not supplied	
511-768	50 - 150	1.6	5 or less	10 or less	**511-763**			11 pcs.		1 pc.		
511-769	100 - 160				**511-764**			13 pcs.		Not supplied		

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Stroke of contact point (in)	Measuring force (N)	Guide force (N)	Content of set							Probing depth (in)
					Bore gage	Dial indicator	Dial protection cover	Anvil	Interchangeable Washer	Sub-Anvil	Spanner	
511-781	0.7 - 1.4	0.047	4 or less	6 or less	**511-781**	Not supplied	Not supplied	9 pcs.	2 pcs.	Not supplied	1 pc.	2
511-782	1.4 - 2.5				**511-782**			6 pcs.	4 pcs.		Not supplied	
511-783	2.0 - 6.0	0.063	5 or less	10 or less	**511-783**			11 pcs.		1 pc.		
511-784	4.0 - 6.5				**511-784**			13 pcs.		Not supplied		
511-791	0.7 - 1.4	0.047	4 or less	6 or less	**511-781**	**2923SB-10** (Graduation: 0.0001 in)	**21DZA000**	9 pcs.	2 pcs.	Not supplied	1 pc.	2
511-792	1.4 - 2.5				**511-782**			6 pcs.	4 pcs.		Not supplied	
511-793	2.0 - 6.0	0.063	5 or less	10 or less	**511-783**			11 pcs.		1 pc.		
511-794	4.0 - 6.5				**511-784**			13 pcs.		Not supplied		
511-786	0.7 - 1.4	0.047	4 or less	6 or less	**511-781**	**2922SB** (Graduation: 0.0005 in)	**21DZA000**	9 pcs.	2 pcs.	Not supplied	1 pc.	2
511-787	1.4 - 2.5				**511-782**			6 pcs.	4 pcs.		Not supplied	
511-788	2.0 - 6.0	0.063	5 or less	10 or less	**511-783**			11 pcs.		1 pc.		
511-789	4.0 - 6.5				**511-784**			13 pcs.		Not supplied		

Note 1: A 50 mm sub-anvil is supplied with **511-763**.
Note 2: A 2 in sub-anvil is supplied with **511-783**.
Note 3: It is not permissible to use a sub-anvil other than as supplied as a standard accessory, or widen a measuring range by using multiple sub-anvils. (The measurement accuracy in such cases is not guaranteed.)

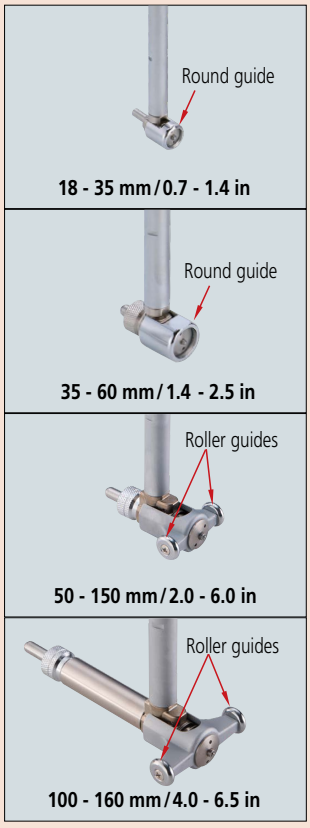
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Recommended Digimatic Indicators (see Chapter F)

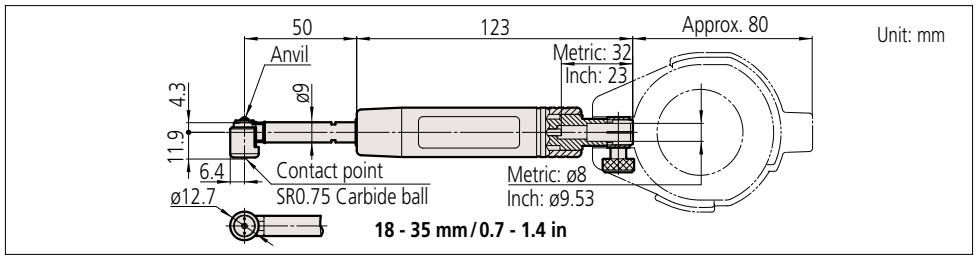
- Metric models: **543-310B** (**ID-C112GXB**: 0.001 mm)
- Inch models: **543-312B** (**ID-C112GEXB**: 0.001 mm/0.00005 in)

- The ID measurement can be performed easily since the minimum value is detected automatically.
- Up to three combinations of master value and tolerance value can be set.
- Nine measurement results (maximum) can be saved and recalled from memory (when no external device is connected).
  Refer to page F-14 for details.

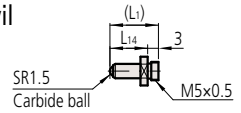
Contact Points



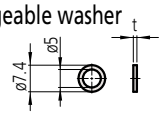
DIMENSIONS



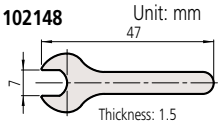
Anvil



Interchangeable washer



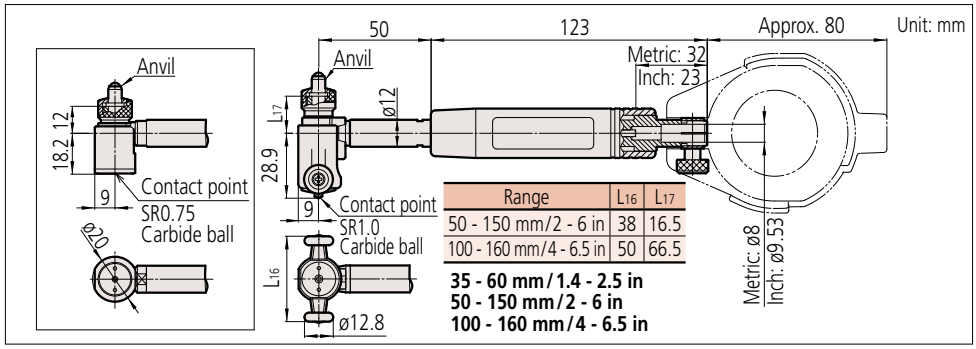
Spanner **102148**



STANDARD ACCESSORIES

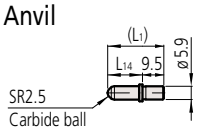
Bore gage (Main body)	Anvil					Interchangeable washer		Spanner
	Marked No.	Order No.	Indication of measuring size	L1	L14	Order No.	t	Order No.
511-761 511-781	1	21DZA213A	18 mm/0.71 in	5.5 mm/0.22 in	2.5 mm/0.10 in	205623 205624	0.5 mm/0.02 in 1.0 mm/0.04 in	102148
	2	21DZA213B	20 mm/0.79 in	7.5 mm/0.30 in	4.5 mm/0.18 in			
	3	21DZA213C	22 mm/0.87 in	9.5 mm/0.37 in	6.5 mm/0.26 in			
	4	21DZA213D	24 mm/0.94 in	11.5 mm/0.45 in	8.5 mm/0.33 in			
	5	21DZA213E	26 mm/1.02 in	13.5 mm/0.53 in	10.5 mm/0.41 in			
	6	21DZA213F	28 mm/1.10 in	15.5 mm/0.61 in	12.5 mm/0.49 in			
	7	21DZA213G	30 mm/1.18 in	17.5 mm/0.69 in	14.5 mm/0.57 in			
	8	21DZA213H	32 mm/1.26 in	19.5 mm/0.77 in	16.5 mm/0.65 in			
	9	21DZA213J	34 mm/1.34 in	21.5 mm/0.85 in	18.5 mm/0.73 in			

DIMENSIONS

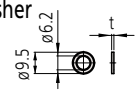


Range	L16	L17
50 - 150 mm/2 - 6 in	38	16.5
100 - 160 mm/4 - 6.5 in	50	66.5

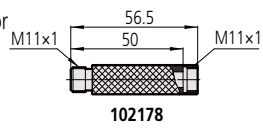
Anvil



Interchangeable washer



Sub-anvil (Supplied only for **511-763** and **511-783**.)



Note: It is not permissible to use a sub-anvil other than as supplied as a standard accessory, or widen a measuring range by using multiple sub-anvils. (The measurement accuracy in such cases is not guaranteed.)

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

Bore gage (Main body)	Marked No.	Order No.	Anvil: Indication of measuring size	L1	L14	Interchangeable washer: Order No.	t	Sub-Anvil: Order No.
511-762 511-782	1	21DZA232A	35 mm/1.38 in	15	5.5			
	2	21DZA232B	40 mm/1.57 in	20	10.5			
	3	21DZA232C	45 mm/1.77 in	25	15.5			
	4	21DZA232D	50 mm/1.97 in	30	20.5			
	5	21DZA232E	55 mm/2.17 in	35	25.5			
	6	21DZA232F	60 mm/2.36 in	40	30.5			
511-763 511-783 ( ) Using 50 mm/2 in Sub-Anvil	1	21DZA232A	50 mm (100 mm)/1.97 in (3.94 in)	15	5.5			
	2	21DZA232B	55 mm (105 mm)/2.17 in (4.13 in)	20	10.5			
	3	21DZA232C	60 mm (110 mm)/2.36 in (4.33 in)	25	15.5			
	4	21DZA232D	65 mm (115 mm)/2.55 in (4.53 in)	30	20.5			
	5	21DZA232E	70 mm (120 mm)/2.74 in (4.72 in)	35	25.5			
	6	21DZA232F	75 mm (125 mm)/2.93 in (4.92 in)	40	30.5			102178 (50 mm/2 in)
	7	21DZA232G	80 mm (130 mm)/3.12 in (5.12 in)	45	35.5			
	8	21DZA232H	85 mm (135 mm)/3.31 in (5.31 in)	50	40.5	205457	0.5 mm/0.02 in	
	9	21DZA232J	90 mm (140 mm)/3.50 in (5.51 in)	55	45.5	205458	1.0 mm/0.04 in	
	10	21DZA232L	95 mm (145 mm)/3.69 in (5.71 in)	60	50.5	205459	2.0 mm/0.08 in	
	11	21DZA232M	100 mm (150 mm)/3.88 in (5.91 in)	65	55.5	205460	3.0 mm/0.12 in	
511-764 511-784	1	21DZA232A	100 mm/3.94 in	15	5.5			
	2	21DZA232B	105 mm/4.13 in	20	10.5			
	3	21DZA232C	110 mm/4.33 in	25	15.5			
	4	21DZA232D	115 mm/4.53 in	30	20.5			
	5	21DZA232E	120 mm/4.72 in	35	25.5			
	6	21DZA232F	125 mm/4.92 in	40	30.5			
	7	21DZA232G	130 mm/5.12 in	45	35.5			
	8	21DZA232H	135 mm/5.31 in	50	40.5			
	9	21DZA232J	140 mm/5.51 in	55	45.5			
	10	21DZA232L	145 mm/5.71 in	60	50.5			
	11	21DZA232M	150 mm/5.91 in	65	55.5			
	12	21DZA232N	155 mm/6.10 in	70	60.5			
	13	21DZA232P	160 mm/6.30 in	75	65.5			

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Bore Gages

For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

Bore Gages
SERIES 511 — with Micrometer Head

- Micrometer head is attached to the anvil for accurate dimensional setting.
- Longer plunger stroke with no effect on accuracy.
- Carbide is used for the contact point ensuring high durability and wear resistance.
- This model reduces the influence of heat from the operator's hand by approx. 50 % by increasing the grip size and making the grip hollow-structured, thereby retaining high-accuracy measurement.
- Wide measuring range with sub-anvils.
- The indicator (dial indicator, Digimatic indicator) and dial protection cover are optional. Select an indicator from the recommended dial indicators and Digimatic indicators. Please contact us for advice when using an indicator other than the recommended indicators.
- Optional Extension Rods can be attached for measuring deep holes. (For details, refer to page C-45)
- A Bore Gage Checker and a range of Setting Rings are available to aid in accurately setting a gage before making a measurement. (For details, refer to pages C-46 and C-47)

511-803

511-804

511-804

Note: The dial indicator and the protection cover are optional.

511-806

Note: The dial indicator and the protection cover are optional.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Stroke of contact point (mm)	Measuring force (N)	Guide force (N)	Content of set						Probing depth (mm)
					Bore gage	Dial indicator	Dial protection cover	Micrometer head	Sub-Anvil	Spanner	
511-803	60 - 100	1.6	5 or less	10 or less	**511-803**	Not supplied	Not supplied	1 pc.	2 pcs.	3 pcs.	150
511-804	100 - 160				**511-804**				3 pcs.	2 pcs.	
511-805	150 - 250		6 or less	15 or less	**511-805**				4 pcs.		250
511-806	250 - 400				**511-806**				3 pcs.		
511-807	400 - 600			20 or less	**511-807**				2 pcs.		
511-808	600 - 800				**511-808**				2 pcs.		
511-823	60 - 100	1.6	5 or less	10 or less	**511-803**	**2109SB-10** (Graduation: 0.001 mm)	**21DZA000**	1 pc.	2 pcs.	3 pcs.	150
511-824	100 - 160				**511-804**				3 pcs.	2 pcs.	
511-825	150 - 250		6 or less	15 or less	**511-805**				4 pcs.		250
511-826	250 - 400				**511-806**				3 pcs.		
511-827	400 - 600			20 or less	**511-807**				2 pcs.		
511-828	600 - 800				**511-808**				2 pcs.		
511-813	60 - 100	1.6	5 or less	10 or less	**511-803**	**2046SB** (Graduation: 0.01 mm)	**21DZA000**	1 pc.	2 pcs.	3 pcs.	150
511-814	100 - 160				**511-804**				3 pcs.	2 pcs.	
511-815	150 - 250		6 or less	15 or less	**511-805**				4 pcs.		250
511-816	250 - 400				**511-806**				3 pcs.		
511-817	400 - 600			20 or less	**511-807**				2 pcs.		
511-818	600 - 800				**511-808**				2 pcs.		

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Stroke of contact point (in)	Measuring force (N)	Guide force (N)	Content of set						Probing depth (in)
					Bore gage	Dial indicator	Dial protection cover	Micrometer head	Sub-Anvil	Spanner	
511-833	2.4 - 4.0	0.063	5 or less	10 or less	**511-833**	Not supplied	Not supplied	1 pc.	2 pcs.	3 pcs.	6
511-834	4.0 - 6.4				**511-834**				3 pcs.	2 pcs.	
511-835	6.0 - 10.0		6 or less	15 or less	**511-835**				4 pcs.		10
511-836	10.0 - 16.0				**511-836**				3 pcs.		
511-837	16.0 - 24.0			20 or less	**511-837**				2 pcs.		
511-838	24.0 - 32.0				**511-838**				2 pcs.		
511-853	2.4 - 4.0	0.063	5 or less	10 or less	**511-833**	**2923SB-10** (Graduation: 0.0001 in)	**21DZA000**	1 pc.	2 pcs.	3 pcs.	4
511-854	4.0 - 6.4				**511-834**				3 pcs.	2 pcs.	6
511-855	6.0 - 10.0		6 or less	15 or less	**511-835**				4 pcs.		
511-856	10.0 - 16.0				**511-836**				3 pcs.		
511-857	16.0 - 24.0			20 or less	**511-837**				2 pcs.		10
511-858	24.0 - 32.0				**511-838**				2 pcs.		
511-843	2.4 - 4.0	0.063	5 or less	10 or less	**511-833**	**2922SB** (Graduation: 0.0005 in)	**21DZA000**	1 pc.	2 pcs.	3 pcs.	4
511-844	4.0 - 6.4				**511-834**				3 pcs.	2 pcs.	6
511-845	6.0 - 10.0		6 or less	15 or less	**511-835**				4 pcs.		
511-846	10.0 - 16.0				**511-836**				3 pcs.		
511-847	16.0 - 24.0			20 or less	**511-837**				2 pcs.		10
511-848	24.0 - 32.0				**511-838**				2 pcs.		

Note 1: Storage boxes for **511-807 / 808 / 837 / 838** models are made of wood. The boxes of other models are made of plastic.
Note 2: It is not permissible to expand measuring range using sub-anvils other than as supplied as standard accessories. (The measurement accuracy in such cases is not guaranteed.)

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

- Accuracy: Metric models 2 µm
  Inch models 0.00008 in
- Repeatability: Metric models 0.5 µm
  Inch models 0.00002 in
- Adjacent error: Metric models 1 µm
  Inch models 0.00004 in

Optional Accessories

- Dial indicator (See Chapter F)
- Dial protection cover: **21DZA000** (See page C-45)

Recommended Dial Indicators (see Chapter F)

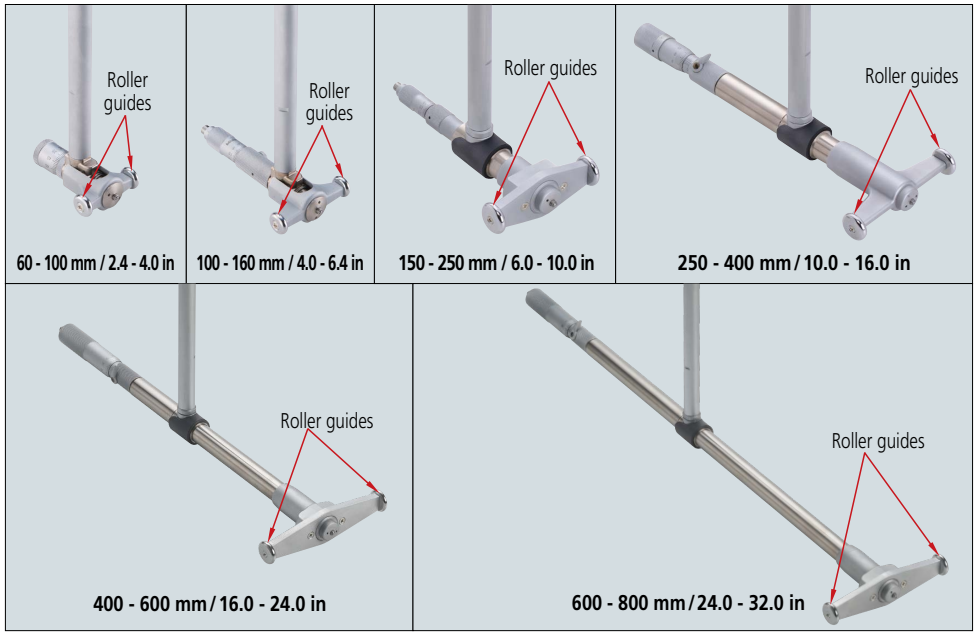
- Metric models: **2046SB** (0.01 mm)
  2972TB (0.01 mm - One-revolution type)
  2109SB-10 (0.001 mm)
  2900SB-10 (0.001 mm - One-revolution type)
- Inch models: **2922SB** (0.0005 in)
  2977TB (0.0005 in - One-revolution type)
  2923SB-10 (0.0001 in)
  2910SB-10 (0.0001 in - One-revolution type)

Recommended Digimatic Indicators (see Chapter F)

- Metric models: **543-310B** (**ID-C112GXB**: 0.001 mm)
- Inch models: **543-312B** (**ID-C112GEXB**: 0.001 mm/0.00005 in)

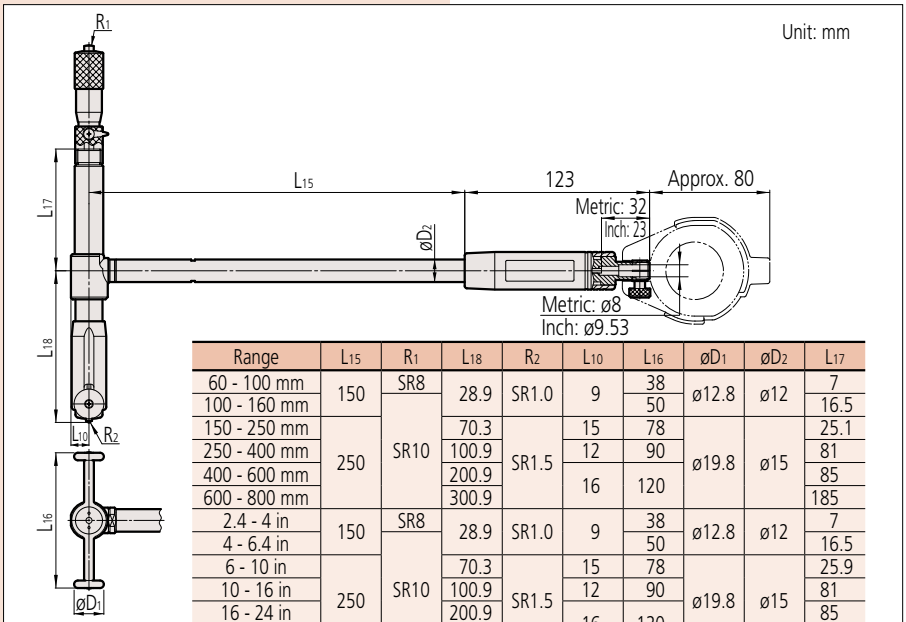
Note: Indicators equipped with rubber bellows, such as water-proof types, cannot be used.

Contact Points



DIMENSIONS

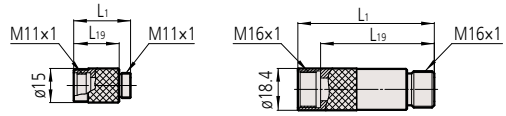
Unit: mm



Range	L15	R1	L18	R2	L10	L16	øD1	øD2	L17
60 - 100 mm	150	SR8	28.9	SR1.0	9	38	ø12.8	ø12	7
100 - 160 mm		SR10				50			16.5
150 - 250 mm	250		70.3	SR1.5	15	78	ø19.8	ø15	25.1
250 - 400 mm			100.9		12	90			81
400 - 600 mm			200.9		16	120			85
600 - 800 mm			300.9						185
2.4 - 4 in	150	SR8	28.9	SR1.0	9	38	ø12.8	ø12	7
4 - 6.4 in		SR10				50			16.5
6 - 10 in	250		70.3	SR1.5	15	78	ø19.8	ø15	25.9
10 - 16 in			100.9		12	90			81
16 - 24 in			200.9		16	120			85
24 - 32 in			300.9						188.2

Unit: mm

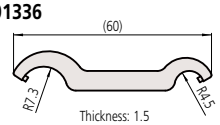
Sub-anvil



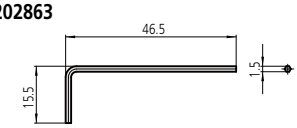
Note: It is not permissible to use a sub-anvil other than as supplied as a standard accessory, or widen a measuring range by using multiple sub-anvils. (The measurement accuracy in such cases is not guaranteed.)

Spanner

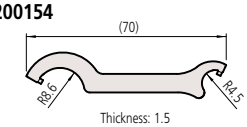
301336



202863



200154



STANDARD ACCESSORIES

Metric

Bore gage (Main body)	Micrometer head			Sub-Anvil				Spanner
	Order No.	Stroke (mm)	Screw size	Marked No. (mm)	Order No.	L1 (mm)	L19 (mm)	Order No.
511-803	21DZA267	10	M11×1	10	208892	15	10	301336 (2 pcs.) 202863 (1 pc.)
				20	208894	25	20	
511-804	21DZA268	13	M11×1	10	208892	15	10	301336 (2 pcs.)
				20	208894 (2 pcs.)	25	20	
511-805	21DZA268	13	M11×1	10	208892	15	10	301336 (2 pcs.)
				20	208894 (2 pcs.)	25	20	
				50	21DAA492	55	50	
511-806	953118	25	M16×1	25	208926	35	25	200154 (2 pcs.)
				50	208928 (2 pcs.)	60	50	
511-807	953120	50	M16×1	50	208928	60	50	200154 (2 pcs.)
				100	208932	110	100	
511-808	953120	50	M16×1	50	208928	60	50	200154 (2 pcs.)
				100	208932	110	100	

Inch

Bore gage (Main body)	Micrometer head			Sub-Anvil				Spanner
	Order No.	Stroke (in)	Screw size	Marked No. (in)	Order No.	L1 (in)	L19 (in)	Order No.
511-833	21DZA272	0.4	M11×1	0.4	208893	0.6	0.4	301336 (2 pcs.) 202863 (1 pc.)
				0.8	208895	1.0	0.8	
511-834	21DZA273	0.5	M11×1	0.4	208893	0.6	0.4	301336 (2 pcs.)
				0.8	208895 (2 pcs.)	1.0	0.8	
511-835	21DZA273	0.5	M11×1	0.4	208893	0.6	0.4	301336 (2 pcs.)
				0.8	208895 (2 pcs.)	1.0	0.8	
				2	21DAA493	2.2	2	
511-836	21DZA275	1.0	M16×1	1	208927	1.4	1	200154 (2 pcs.)
				2	208929 (2 pcs.)	2.4	2	
511-837	902313	2.0	M16×1	2	208929	2.4	2	200154 (2 pcs.)
				4	208933	4.4	4	
511-838	902313	2.0	M16×1	2	208929	2.4	2	200154 (2 pcs.)
				4	208933	4.4	4	

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Bore Gages

For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

Bore Gages
SERIES 511 — for Blind Holes

- Capable of ID (inside diameter) measurement close to the bottom of a hole.
- Carbide contact point ensuring high durability and wear resistance.
- Grip is large and hollow to reduce effect of body heat on high-accuracy measurements.
- The indicator (dial indicator, Digimatic indicator) and dial protection cover are optional. Select an indicator from the recommended dial indicators and Digimatic indicators. Please contact us for advice when using an indicator other than the recommended indicators.
- Optional Extension Rods can be attached for measuring deep holes. (For details, refer to page C-45)
- A Bore Gage Checker and a range of Setting Rings are available to aid in accurately setting a gage before making a measurement. (For details, refer to pages C-46 and C-47)

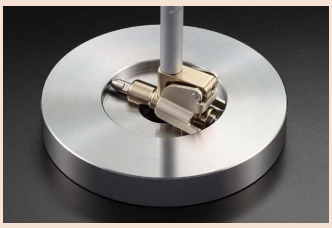
511-415 511-416 511-417

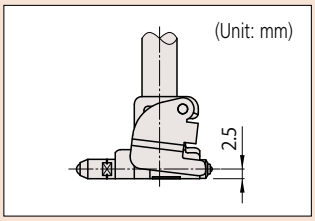
511-416

Note: The dial indicator and protection cover are optional.

511-417

Note: The dial indicator and protection cover are optional.





Technical Data

- Accuracy: Metric models 4 µm
  Inch models 0.00016 in
- Repeatability: Metric models 1 µm
  Inch models 0.00004 in
- Adjacent error: Metric models 1 µm
  Inch models 0.00004 in

Optional Accessories

- Dial indicator (See Chapter F)
- Dial protection cover: **21DZA000** (See page C-45)

Recommended Dial Indicators (see Chapter F)

- Metric models: **2046SB** (0.01 mm)
  2972TB (0.01 mm - One-revolution type)
  2109SB-10 (0.001 mm)
  2900SB-10 (0.001 mm - One-revolution type)
- Inch models: **2922SB** (0.0005 in)
  2977TB (0.0005 in - One-revolution type)
  2923SB-10 (0.0001 in)
  2910SB-10 (0.0001 in - One-revolution type)

Recommended Digimatic Indicators (see Chapter F-14)

- Metric models: **543-310B** (0.001 mm)
- Inch models: **543-312B** (0.001 mm/0.00005 in)

Note: Indicators equipped with rubber bellows, such as water-proof types, cannot be used.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Stroke of contact point (mm)	Measuring force (N)	Guide force (N)	Content of set: Bore gage	Dial indicator	Dial protection cover	Anvil	Washer	Probing depth (mm)
511-415	15 - 35	1.2	4 or less	6 or less	**511-415**	Not supplied	Not supplied	11 pcs.	1 pc.	150
511-416	35 - 60				**511-416**			6 pcs.	4 pcs.	
511-417	50 - 150		5 or less	10 or less	**511-417**			11 pcs.		
511-425	15 - 35	1.2	4 or less	6 or less	**511-415**	**2046SB** (Graduation: 0.01 mm)	**21DZA000**	11 pcs.	1 pc.	150
511-426	35 - 60				**511-416**			6 pcs.	4 pcs.	
511-427	50 - 150		5 or less	10 or less	**511-417**			11 pcs.		
511-435	15 - 35	1.2	4 or less	6 or less	**511-415**	**2109SB-10** (Graduation: 0.001 mm)	**21DZA000**	11 pcs.	1 pc.	150
511-436	35 - 60				**511-416**			6 pcs.	4 pcs.	
511-437	50 - 150		5 or less	10 or less	**511-417**			11 pcs.		

Inch

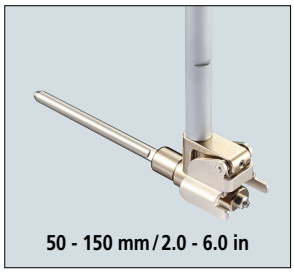
Order No.	Range (in)	Stroke of contact point (in)	Measuring force (N)	Guide force (N)	Content of set: Bore gage	Dial indicator	Dial protection cover	Anvil	Washer	Probing depth (in)
511-418	0.6 - 1.4	0.047	4 or less	6 or less	**511-418**	Not supplied	Not supplied	11 pcs.	1 pc.	6
511-419	1.4 - 2.4				**511-419**			6 pcs.	4 pcs.	
511-420	2.0 - 6.0		5 or less	10 or less	**511-420**			11 pcs.		
511-428	0.6 - 1.4	0.047	4 or less	6 or less	**511-418**	**2922SB** (Graduation: 0.0005 in)	**21DZA000**	11 pcs.	1 pc.	6
511-429	1.4 - 2.4				**511-419**			6 pcs.	4 pcs.	
511-430	2.0 - 6.0		5 or less	10 or less	**511-420**			11 pcs.		
511-438	0.6 - 1.4	0.047	4 or less	6 or less	**511-418**	**2923SB-10** (Graduation: 0.0001 in)	**21DZA000**	11 pcs.	1 pc.	6
511-439	1.4 - 2.4				**511-419**			6 pcs.	4 pcs.	
511-440	2.0 - 6.0		5 or less	10 or less	**511-420**			11 pcs.		

Note 1: A 10 mm (0.4 in) sub-anvil is supplied with **511-415**/**425**/**435**/**418**/**428**/**438** and a 50 mm (2 in) sub-anvil is supplied with **511-417**/**427**/**437**/**420**/**430**/**440**.
Note 2: It is not permissible to use a sub-anvil other than as supplied as a standard accessory, or widen a measuring range by using multiple sub-anvils. (The measurement accuracy in such cases is not guaranteed.)

Contact Points

15 - 35 mm / 0.6 - 1.4 in

35 - 60 mm / 1.4 - 2.4 in



50 - 150 mm / 2.0 - 6.0 in

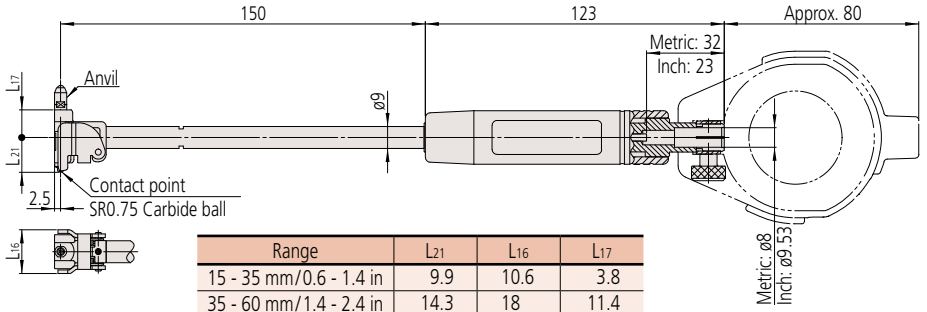
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Recommended Digimatic Indicators (see Chapter F)

- Metric models: **543-310B** (**ID-C112GXB**: 0.001 mm)
- Inch models: **543-312B** (**ID-C112GEXB**: 0.001 mm/0.00005 in)
- The ID measurement can be performed easily since the minimum value is detected automatically.
- Up to three combinations of master value and the tolerance value can be set.
- Nine measurement results (maximum) can be saved and recalled from memory (when no external device is connected).
  Refer to page F-14 for details.

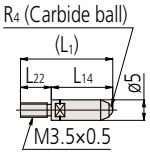
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

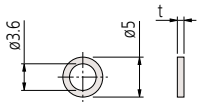


Range	L21	L16	L17
15 - 35 mm/0.6 - 1.4 in	9.9	10.6	3.8
35 - 60 mm/1.4 - 2.4 in	14.3	18	11.4
50 - 150 mm/2.0 - 6.0 in	22.7	22	18

Anvil

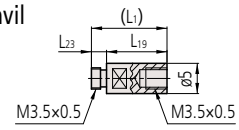


Interchangeable washer



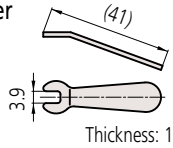
Sub-anvil

Unit: mm



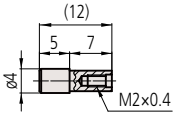
Note: It is not permissible to use a sub-anvil other than as supplied as a standard accessory, or widen a measuring range by using multiple sub-anvils. (The measurement accuracy in such cases is not guaranteed.)

Spanner
204354

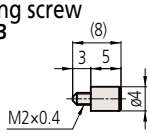


Thickness: 1.5

Washer holder
212202



Locking screw
212203



STANDARD ACCESSORIES

Bore gage (Main body)	Anvil							Interchangeable washer		Sub-Anvil		
	Marked No.	Order No.	Indication of measuring size	L1	L22	R4	L14	Order No.	t	Order No.	L23	L19
511-415 **511-418** ( ) Using 10 mm/0.4 in Sub-Anvil	1	**21DZA376A**	15 mm (25 mm)/0.59 in (0.98 in)	4.5	2.5	SR1	2	**212127**	0.5 mm/0.02 in	**21DAA563**	2.5	10 mm/0.4 in
	2	**21DZA376B**	16 mm (26 mm)/0.63 in (1.02 in)	5.5			3					
	3	**21DZA376C**	17 mm (27 mm)/0.67 in (1.06 in)	6.5			4					
	4	**21DZA376D**	18 mm (28 mm)/0.71 in (1.10 in)	7.5			5					
	5	**21DZA376E**	19 mm (29 mm)/0.75 in (1.14 in)	8.5			6					
	6	**21DZA376F**	20 mm (30 mm)/0.79 in (1.18 in)	9.5		SR1.5	7					
	7	**21DZA376G**	21 mm (31 mm)/0.83 in (1.22 in)	10.5			8					
	8	**21DZA376H**	22 mm (32 mm)/0.87 in (1.26 in)	11.5			9					
	9	**21DZA376J**	23 mm (33 mm)/0.91 in (1.30 in)	12.5			10					
	10	**21DZA376L**	24 mm (34 mm)/0.94 in (1.34 in)	13.5			11					
	11	**21DZA376M**	25 mm (35 mm)/0.98 in (1.38 in)	14.5			12					
511-416 **511-419**	1	**21DZA404A**	35 mm/1.38 in	17.5	7.5	SR1.5	10	**212127** **212128** **212129** **212130**	0.5 mm/0.02 in 1.0 mm/0.04 in 2.0 mm/0.08 in 3.0 mm/0.12 in			
	2	**21DZA404B**	40 mm/1.57 in	22.5			15					
	3	**21DZA404C**	45 mm/1.77 in	27.5			20					
	4	**21DZA404D**	50 mm/1.97 in	32.5			25					
	5	**21DZA404E**	55 mm/2.17 in	37.5			30					
	6	**21DZA404F**	60 mm/2.36 in	42.5			35					
511-417 **511-420** ( ) Using 50 mm/2 in Sub-Anvil	1	**21DZA404A**	50 mm (100 mm)/1.97 in (3.94 in)	17.5	7.5	SR1.5	10	**212127** **212128** **212129** **212130**	0.5 mm/0.02 in 1.0 mm/0.04 in 2.0 mm/0.08 in 3.0 mm/0.12 in	**21DAA596**	7.5	50 mm/2 in
	2	**21DZA404B**	55 mm (105 mm)/2.17 in (4.13 in)	22.5			15					
	3	**21DZA404C**	60 mm (110 mm)/2.36 in (4.33 in)	27.5			20					
	4	**21DZA404D**	65 mm (115 mm)/2.56 in (4.53 in)	32.5			25					
	5	**21DZA404E**	70 mm (120 mm)/2.76 in (4.72 in)	37.5			30					
	6	**21DZA404F**	75 mm (125 mm)/2.95 in (4.92 in)	42.5			35					
	7	**21DZA404G**	80 mm (130 mm)/3.15 in (5.12 in)	47.5			40					
	8	**21DZA404H**	85 mm (135 mm)/3.35 in (5.31 in)	52.5			45					
	9	**21DZA404J**	90 mm (140 mm)/3.54 in (5.51 in)	57.5			50					
	10	**21DZA404L**	95 mm (145 mm)/3.74 in (5.71 in)	62.5			55					
	11	**21DZA404M**	100 mm (150 mm)/3.94 in (5.91 in)	67.5			60					

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Bore Gages

For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

Bore Gages
SERIES 511 — ABSOLUTE Digimatic Bore Gages

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

- These ABSOLUTE Digimatic bore gages are exclusively designed for inside diameter measurement.
- ABS (ABSOLUTE) type bore gages are not subject to overspeed error.
- Up to four Extension Rods (optional) can be connected for measuring at the bottom of a hole 2 m deep.
- The display and grip can be rotated up to 320° and the display can be inclined up to 90°, so that it is easily readable from any direction.
- The minimum value holding function provides easy measurement of hole diameter.
- The gauge block set for master setting allows quick and accurate zero-point setting.
- A Bore Gage Checker and a range of Setting Rings are available to aid in accurately setting a gage before making a measurement. (For details, refer to pages C-46 and C-47)

511-501

Function

- Preset function
- Master value registration (3 values maximum)
- Tolerance judgment
- Upper/lower limit registration (3 values maximum)
- Minimum value holding
- Data output
- Display rotation (320°)
- Display inclination (90°, 7 steps)
- Low battery alarm display
- Error display

Optional Accessories

- Extension rod
  250 mm (10 in): **21DZA089**
  500 mm (20 in): **21DZA081**
  Up to four extension rods can be jointed, and a maximum length of 2 m is allowed.
- Example of Connection
  Using four 500 mm extension rods
- SPC Cable:
  1 m: **905338**
  2 m: **905409**
  Refer to pages A-27 to A-29
- **USB** Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380F**
  Refer to page A-28
- **USB** Keyboard Signal Conversion Type Communication Conversion Type: **264-016**
- **RS-232C** Communication Conversion Type: **264-007**
  Refer to page A-14
- Connecting Cables for **U-WAVE-T** (160 mm): **02AZD790F**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140F**
  Refer to page A-20
- Digimatic Mini-Processor **DP-1VA LOGGER**: **264-505**

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.		511-501	511-502
Range		45 - 100 mm	100 - 160 mm
Stroke of contact point		1.2 mm	
Resolution		0.001 mm	
Accuracy	Overall*1	0.003 mm or less	
	Adjacent error	0.002 mm or less	
	Repeatability	0.002 mm or less	
Measuring force		5 N or less	
Guide force		10 N or less	
Battery		SR44 (2 pcs.), **938882** For initial operational checks (standard accessory)	
Battery life*2		Approx. 2,000 hours under normal use.	
Scale type		ABSOLUTE electrostatic linear encoder	
Sampling frequency*3		50 times/s	
Dust / Water protection level*4		IP53 (IEC60529/JIS D0207, C0920)	
Display		· 7 segments 6 digits decimal numeric with minus sign, in/mm · Tolerance judge indication · Analog indication	
Net weight		500 g	570 g

Inch

Order No.		511-521	511-522
Range		1.8 - 4.0 in	4.0 - 6.5 in
Stroke of contact point		0.048 in/1.2 mm	
Resolution		0.00005 in/0.001 mm	
Accuracy	Overall*1	0.0001 in/0.003 mm or less	
	Adjacent error	0.00008 in/0.002 mm or less	
	Repeatability	0.0001 in/0.002 mm or less	
Measuring force		5 N or less	
Guide force		10 N or less	
Battery		SR44 (2 pcs.), **938882** For initial operational checks (standard accessory)	
Battery life*2		Approx. 2,000 hours under normal use.	
Scale type		ABSOLUTE electrostatic linear encoder	
Sampling frequency*3		50 times/s	
Dust / Water protection level*4		IP53 (IEC60529/JIS D0207, C0920)	
Display		· 7 segments 6 digits decimal numeric with minus sign, in/mm · Tolerance judge indication · Analog indication	
Net weight		500 g	570 g

*1 A quantizing error is excluded.
*2 When the usage time per day is eight hours.
*3 If the contact point detecting speed is over 50 µm/s, the peak value may not be displayed correctly.
*4 The level indicated is valid only if the output connector cap is installed.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Gauge Blocks and Block Sets for Setting the Origin or Master Value (optional)

• Typical application

• Rectangular gauge blocks
Note: Available only for **511-501/521**
516-118-10
516-118-60 with calibration certificate

Description*		Order No.	Qty
Nominal length (mm)	1	**611611-021**	1
	2	**611612-021**	1
	3	**611613-021**	1
	5	**611615-021**	1
	10	**611671-021**	1
	20	**611672-021**	1
	30	**611673-021**	1
	40	**611674-021**	1
Flat jaw		**630030**	1 pair (2 pcs.)
Holder 160 mm		**619004**	1
Certificate of inspection			1

* Equivalent to JIS B 7506 Grade 0

• Square gauge blocks
Note: Available only for **511-501/521**
516-119-10
516-119-60 with calibration certificate

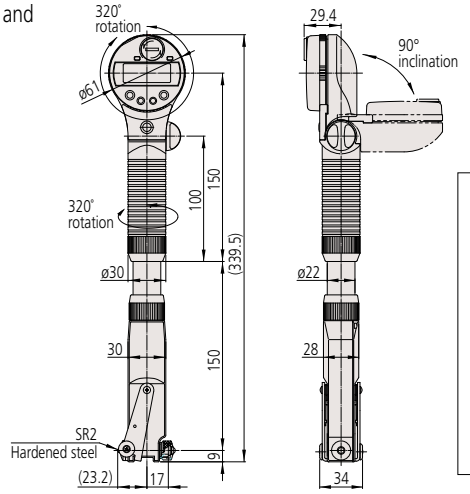
Description*		Order No.	Qty
Nominal length (mm)	1	**614611-021**	1
	2	**614612-021**	1
	3	**614613-021**	1
	5	**614615-021**	1
	10	**614671-021**	1
	20	**614672-021**	1
	30	**614673-021**	1
	40	**614674-021**	1
Flat jaw		**619072**	1 pair (2 pcs.)
Tie rod 3 in		**619062**	1
Tie rod 2 1/4 in		**619063**	1
Tie rod 1 1/2 in		**619064**	1
Flat head screw 1 1/4 in		**619057**	2
Flat head screw 5/8 in		**619058**	2
Certificate of inspection			1

* Equivalent to JIS B 7506 Grade 0

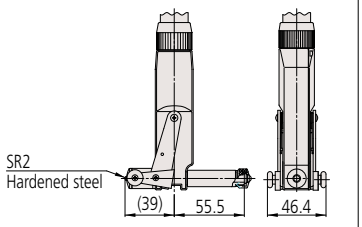
DIMENSIONS

511-501 and **511-521**

Unit: mm

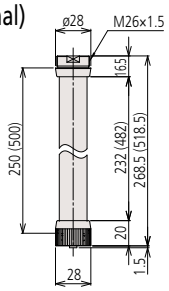


511-502 and **511-522**



Extension rod (optional)

Unit: mm

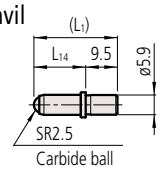


( ): 500 mm type

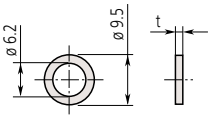
STANDARD ACCESSORIES

Bore gage	Anvil					Interchangeable washer	
(Main body)	Marked No.	Order No.	Indication of measuring size	L_1 (mm)	L_{14} (mm)	Order No.	t
511-501 511-521	1	**21DZA232A**	45 mm/1.8 in	15	5.5	**205457** **205458** **205459** **205460**	0.5 mm/0.02 in 1.0 mm/0.04 in 2.0 mm/0.08 in 3.0 mm/0.12 in
	2	**21DZA232B**	50 mm/2.0 in	20	10.5		
	3	**21DZA232C**	55 mm/2.2 in	25	15.5		
	4	**21DZA232D**	60 mm/2.4 in	30	20.5		
	5	**21DZA232E**	65 mm/2.6 in	35	25.5		
	6	**21DZA232F**	70 mm/2.8 in	40	30.5		
	7	**21DZA232G**	75 mm/3.0 in	45	35.5		
	8	**21DZA232H**	80 mm/3.2 in	50	40.5		
	9	**21DZA232J**	85 mm/3.4 in	55	45.5		
	10	**21DZA232L**	90 mm/3.6 in	60	50.5		
	11	**21DZA232M**	95 mm/3.8 in	65	55.5		
	12	**21DZA232N**	100 mm/4.0 in	70	60.5		
511-502 511-522	1	**21DZA232A**	100 mm/4.0 in	15	5.5	**205457** **205458** **205459** **205460**	0.5 mm/0.02 in 1.0 mm/0.04 in 2.0 mm/0.08 in 3.0 mm/0.12 in
	2	**21DZA232B**	105 mm/4.2 in	20	10.5		
	3	**21DZA232C**	110 mm/4.4 in	25	15.5		
	4	**21DZA232D**	115 mm/4.6 in	30	20.5		
	5	**21DZA232E**	120 mm/4.8 in	35	25.5		
	6	**21DZA232F**	125 mm/5.0 in	40	30.5		
	7	**21DZA232G**	130 mm/5.2 in	45	35.5		
	8	**21DZA232H**	135 mm/5.4 in	50	40.5		
	9	**21DZA232J**	140 mm/5.6 in	55	45.5		
	10	**21DZA232L**	145 mm/5.8 in	60	50.5		
	11	**21DZA232M**	150 mm/6.0 in	65	55.5		
	12	**21DZA232N**	155 mm/6.2 in	70	60.5		
	13	**21DZA232P**	160 mm/6.4 in	75	65.5		

Anvil



Interchangeable washer



Unit: mm

C

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

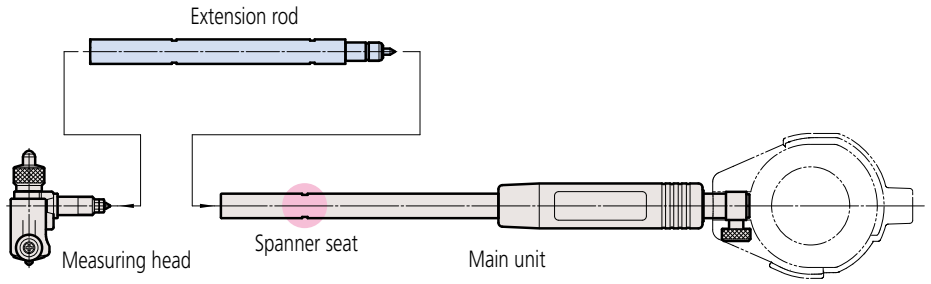
Mitutoyo

Bore Gages

For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

Extension Rod
SERIES 511 — Accessories for Bore Gages

- Extension Rods (optional) are available to assist in deep-hole measurement.
- If two or more Extension Rods are connected together, measurement errors may occur due to flexure of the rod assembly. Therefore it is best to use no more than a single Extension Rod.
- Extension Rods are available up to 1,000 mm in length.
- Cannot be connected to products with special sizes or special specifications.
- When using a 500 mm (or longer) Extension Rod, use the bore gage in an upright position.
- The accuracy and security of the assembly should be confirmed after connecting an Extension Rod.



Note: To remove the measuring head, use the spanner with extension rods. With the spanner engaged with the spanner seat on the main unit sleeve, dismount the head.

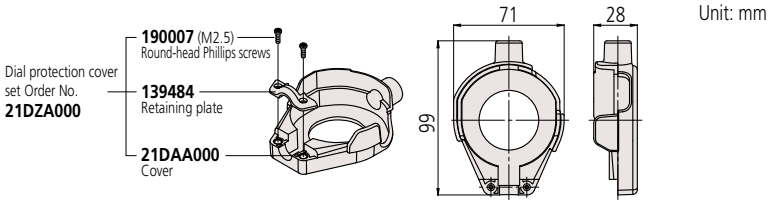
SPECIFICATIONS

Applicable model	Extension rod length (mm)					Extension rod diameter (mm)	Spanner Order No.
Order No.	125	250	500	750	1000		
511-701/511-731 **511-415/511-418** **511-416/511-419** **511-417/511-420**	**953549**	**953550**	**953551**	—	—	ø9	**102148** (2 pcs.)
511-702/511-732 **511-703/511-733** **511-704/511-734** **511-803/511-833** **511-804/511-834**	**953552**	**953553**	**953554**	**953555**	**953556**	ø12	**212556** (2 pcs.)
511-705/511-735 **511-706/511-736** **511-805/511-835** **511-806/511-836** **511-807/511-837** **511-808/511-838**	**953557**	**952361**	**953558**	**953559**	**953560**	ø15	**212556** (2 pcs.)

Note 1: If an extension rod is attached, the measuring accuracy may degrade due to factors such as rod deflection.
Note 2: Spanner is supplied as standard.

Protection cover

- Both the flat backplate of a dial indicator and backplate with a lug can be attached to a protection cover. It can also be attached to Digimatic Indicators (**543-310B**, **543-312B**).



Unit: mm

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Typical application

Technical Data

- Flatness of parallel jaw
  0.5 µm (Parallelism 1 µm)

Standard Accessories

Parallel jaw 2 pcs.	**630030**
Attachment A	**940088**
Attachment B	**940089**
Attachment C	**940090**

Bore Gage Checker
SERIES 515

- The Bore Gage Checker allows easy setting of dial bore gages with ranges of 18 mm (0.7 in) through 400 mm (16 in) using gauge blocks.
- Can be used in both vertical and horizontal positions.

515-590

Standard configuration: Stand
Attachment A, B, C 1 pc. for each
Parallel jaw (2 pcs.)

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	Applicable range
515-590	18 - 400 mm (0.7 - 16 in)

C

Bore Gages

For easy and accurate measurement of inside diameters

Setting Rings

SERIES 177 — Accessories for Inside Micrometers, Holtest and Dial Bore Gages

- Used for quick and accurate setting of dial bore gages, Holtest, and inside micrometers.
- Actual diameter is marked in 0.001 mm increments. (Dimension measuring position is the center of the height T.)

Steel Setting Rings

177-146

177-300

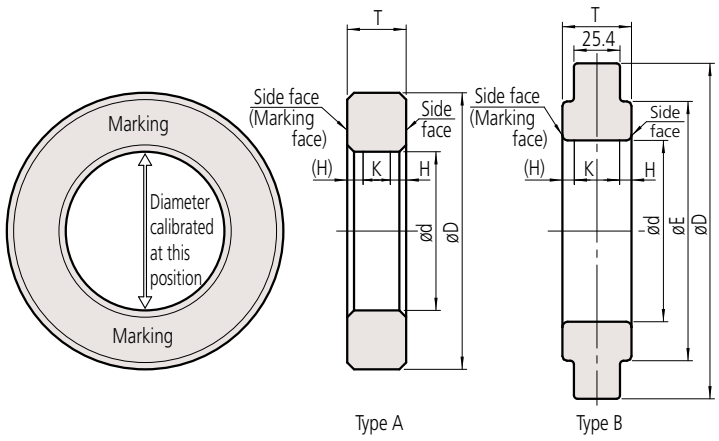
CERA Setting Rings

177-429

177-432

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Suffix

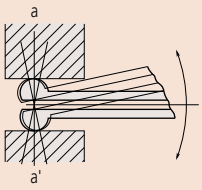
177-*-62**: With Inspection Certificate (provides a record of the calibrated diameter) and Calibration Certificate

177-*-82**: With Inspection Certificate (provides a record of the calibrated diameter), Calibration Certificate, and Traceability System Chart

Note 1: The Inspection Certificate is not a substitute for a calibration certificate as it is undated.
Note 2: A more detailed inspection certificate describing roundness and cylindricity is available on request.

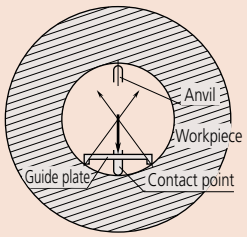
How to Read the Indicated Value

• SERIES 526



The **526** Series contact points have high curvature. Alignment with the diameter (a-a') is achieved by rotating the gage head in the direction indicated by the arrow, and the reading is the maximum value read from the dial indicator.

• SERIES 511



The **511** Series provides a guide plate to align the setting ring diameter with the measurement axis of the bore gage.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

SPECIFICATIONS

Steel Setting Rings

Metric

Order No.	Nominal size ød (mm)	Dimensions (mm) øD	øE	T	Type	Accuracy: Tolerance between the nominal size and the actual diameter (µm)	Uncertainty of marked diameter value*1 (µm)	Roundness/ Cylindricity*2 (µm)	Distance from the side face H (mm)	Size of warranted calibration surface K (mm)
177-220	1	20	—	4	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.6	0.8
177-222	1.1	20	—	4	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.6	0.8
177-225	1.2	20	—	4	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.6	0.8
177-227	1.3	20	—	4	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.6	0.8
177-230	1.4	20	—	4	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.6	0.8
177-236	1.75	25	—	5	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.6	1.8
177-239	2	25	—	5	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.6	1.8
177-242	2.25	25	—	5	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.6	1.8
177-208	2.5	25	—	7	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.7	3.6
177-246	2.75	25	—	7	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.7	3.6
177-248	3	25	—	7	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.7	3.6
177-250	3.25	25	—	7	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.7	3.6
177-252	3.5	25	—	7	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.7	3.6
177-255	3.75	25	—	7	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.7	3.6
177-204	4	25	—	7	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.7	3.6
177-257	4.5	25	—	7	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.7	3.6
177-205	5	25	—	7	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.7	3.6
177-263	5.5	25	—	7	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.7	3.6
177-267	6	25	—	7	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.7	3.6
177-271	6.5	25	—	7	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.7	3.6
177-275	7	25	—	7	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.7	3.6
177-125	8	32	—	10	A	±10	1.5	1.0	2.0	6.0
177-279	9	32	—	10	A	±10	1.5	1.0	2.0	6.0
177-126	10	32	—	10	A	±10	1.5	1.0	2.0	6.0
177-284	12	32	—	10	A	±10	1.5	1.0	2.0	6.0
177-132	14	38	—	10	A	±10	1.5	1.0	2.0	6.0

Order No.	Nominal size ød (mm)	Dimensions (mm) øD	øE	T	Type	Accuracy: Tolerance between the nominal size and the actual diameter (µm)	Uncertainty of marked diameter value*1 (µm)	Roundness/ Cylindricity*2 (µm)	Distance from the side face H (mm)	Size of warranted calibration surface K (mm)
177-177	16	45	—	10	A	±10	1.5	1.0	2.0	6.0
177-133	17	45	—	10	A	±10	1.5	1.0	2.0	6.0
177-285	18	45	—	10	A	±10	1.5	1.0	2.0	6.0
177-286	20	45	—	10	A	±10	1.5	1.0	2.0	6.0
177-139	25	53	—	15	A	±10	1.5	1.0	3.2	8.6
177-288	30	71	—	15	A	±10	1.5	1.0	3.2	8.6
177-140	35	71	—	15	A	±10	1.5	1.0	3.2	8.6
177-290	40	71	—	15	A	±10	1.5	1.0	3.2	8.6
177-178	45	85	—	15	A	±10	1.5	1.0	3.7	7.6
177-146	50	85	—	20	A	±20	1.5	1.0	3.7	12.6
177-292	60	112	—	20	A	±20	1.5	1.0	3.7	12.6
177-314	62	112	—	20	A	±20	1.5	1.5	3.7	12.6
177-147	70	112	—	20	A	±20	1.5	1.5	3.7	12.6
177-316	75	125	—	25	A	±20	1.5	1.5	4.2	16.6
177-294	80	125	—	25	A	±20	1.5	1.5	4.2	16.6
177-318	87	140	—	25	A	±20	1.5	1.5	4.2	16.6
177-148	90	140	—	25	A	±20	1.5	1.5	4.2	16.6
177-296	100	160	—	25	A	±20	1.5	2.0	4.2	16.6
177-298	125	210	168	38.1 (25.4)	B	±20	2.5	2.0	5.3	27.5
177-300	150	235	187		B	±20	2.5	2.0	5.3	27.5
177-302	175	260	215		B	±20	2.5	2.5	5.3	27.5
177-304	200	311	244		B	±20	2.5	2.5	5.3	27.5
177-306	225	337	264		B	±20	2.5	2.5	5.3	27.5
177-308	250	362	290		B	±20	2.5	3.0	5.3	27.5
177-310	275	413	321		B	±20	2.5	3.0	5.3	27.5
177-312	300	438	340		B	±20	2.5	3.0	5.3	27.5

Inch

Order No.	Nominal size ød (in)	Dimensions (mm) øD	øE	T	Type	Accuracy: Tolerance between the nominal size and the actual diameter (in)	Uncertainty of marked diameter value*1 (in)	Roundness/ Cylindricity*2 (in)	Distance from the side face H (mm)	Size of warranted calibration surface K (mm)
177-209	0.1	25	—	7	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	1.7	3.6
177-206	0.16	25	—	7	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	1.7	3.6
177-207	0.24	25	—	7	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	1.7	3.6
177-281	0.275	25	—	7	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	2.0	3.0
177-179	0.35	32	—	10	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	2.0	6.0
177-283	0.425	32	—	10	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	2.0	6.0
177-180	0.5	32	—	10	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	2.0	6.0
177-181	0.6	38	—	10	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	2.0	6.0
177-182	0.65	45	—	10	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	2.0	6.0
177-183	0.7	45	—	10	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	2.0	6.0
177-287	0.8	45	—	10	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	2.0	6.0
177-184	1	53	—	15	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	3.2	8.6
177-289	1.2	71	—	15	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	3.2	8.6
177-185	1.4	71	—	15	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	3.2	8.6
177-291	1.6	71	—	15	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	3.2	8.6
177-186	1.8	85	—	15	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	3.7	7.6

Order No.	Nominal size ød (in)	Dimensions (mm) øD	øE	T	Type	Accuracy: Tolerance between the nominal size and the actual diameter (in)	Uncertainty of marked diameter value*1 (in)	Roundness/ Cylindricity*2 (in)	Distance from the side face H (mm)	Size of warranted calibration surface K (mm)
177-187	2	85	—	20	A	±0.0008	0.00006	0.00004	3.7	12.6
177-293	2.4	112	—	20	A	±0.0008	0.00006	0.00004	3.7	12.6
177-315	2.5	112	—	20	A	±0.0008	0.00006	0.00006	4.2	11.6
177-188	2.8	112	—	20	A	±0.0008	0.00006	0.00006	4.2	11.6
177-317	3	125	—	25	A	±0.0008	0.00006	0.00006	4.2	16.6
177-295	3.2	125	—	25	A	±0.0008	0.00006	0.00006	4.2	16.6
177-319	3.5	140	—	25	A	±0.0008	0.00006	0.00006	4.2	16.6
177-189	3.6	140	—	25	A	±0.0008	0.00006	0.00006	4.2	16.6
177-297	4	160	—	25	A	±0.0008	0.00006	0.00008	4.2	16.6
177-299	5	210	168	38.1	B	±0.0008	0.00010	0.00008	5.3	27.5
177-301	6	235	187	38.1	B	±0.0008	0.00010	0.00008	5.3	27.5
177-303	7	260	215	38.1	B	±0.0008	0.00010	0.00010	5.3	27.5
177-305	8	311	244	38.1	B	±0.0008	0.00010	0.00010	5.3	27.5
177-307	9	337	264	38.1	B	±0.0008	0.00010	0.00010	5.3	27.5
177-309	10	362	290	38.1	B	±0.0008	0.00010	0.00012	5.3	27.5
177-311	11	413	321	38.1	B	±0.0008	0.00010	0.00012	5.3	27.5
177-313	12	438	340	38.1	B	±0.0008	0.00010	0.00012	5.3	27.5

CERA Setting Rings

Metric

Order No.	Nominal size ød (mm)	Dimensions (mm) øD	øE	T	Type	Accuracy: Tolerance between the nominal size and the actual diameter (µm)	Uncertainty of marked diameter value*1 (µm)	Roundness/ Cylindricity*2 (µm)	Distance from the side face H (mm)	Size of warranted calibration surface K (mm)
177-418	4	25	—	7	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.7	3.6
177-420	6	25	—	7	A	±10	1.5	1.0	1.7	3.6
177-423	8	32	—	10	A	±10	1.5	1.0	2.0	6.0
177-424	10	32	—	10	A	±10	1.5	1.0	2.0	6.0
177-425	12	32	—	10	A	±10	1.5	1.0	2.0	6.0
177-427	16	45	—	10	A	±10	1.5	1.0	2.0	6.0
177-429	20	45	—	10	A	±10	1.5	1.0	2.0	6.0
177-430	25	53	—	15	A	±10	1.5	1.0	3.2	8.6
177-431	30	71	—	15	A	±10	1.5	1.0	3.2	8.6
177-432	35	71	—	15	A	±10	1.5	1.0	3.2	8.6
177-433	40	71	—	15	A	±10	1.5	1.0	3.2	8.6
177-434	45	85	—	15	A	±10	1.5	1.0	3.7	7.6

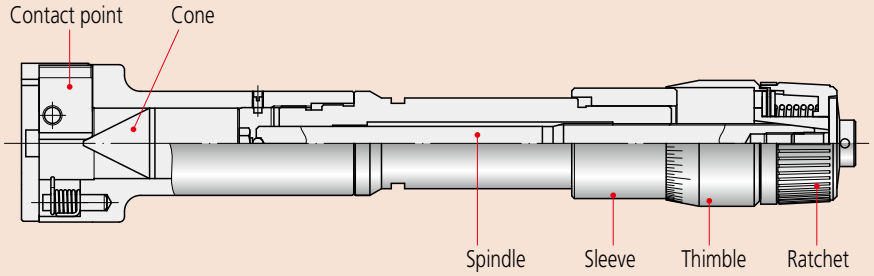
Inch

Order No.	Nominal size ød (in)	Dimensions (mm) øD	øE	T	Type	Accuracy: Tolerance between the nominal size and the actual diameter (in)	Uncertainty of marked diameter value*1 (in)	Roundness/ Cylindricity*2 (in)	Distance from the side face H (mm)	Size of warranted calibration surface K (mm)
177-518	0.16	25	—	7	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	1.7	3.6
177-520	0.24	25	—	7	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	1.7	3.6
177-522	0.275	25	—	7	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	1.7	3.6
177-523	0.35	32	—	10	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	2.0	6.0
177-524	0.425	32	—	10	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	2.0	6.0
177-525	0.5	32	—	10	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	2.0	6.0
177-527	0.65	45	—	10	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	2.0	6.0
177-529	0.8	45	—	10	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	2.0	6.0
177-530	1	53	—	15	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	3.2	8.6
177-531	1.2	71	—	15	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	3.2	8.6
177-532	1.4	71	—	15	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	3.2	8.6
177-533	1.6	71	—	15	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	3.2	8.6
177-534	1.8	85	—	15	A	±0.0004	0.00006	0.00004	3.7	7.6

*1 Actual diameter is marked in 0.001 mm increments. (Dimension measuring position is the center of the height T.)
*2 Cylindricity is defined as per JIS B 0621 Definitions and designations of geometrical deviations, Section 4.4 "Cylindricity." Cylindricity is measured using three cross-sections between the top and bottom face of a ring, namely, close to the face near each side and the center.

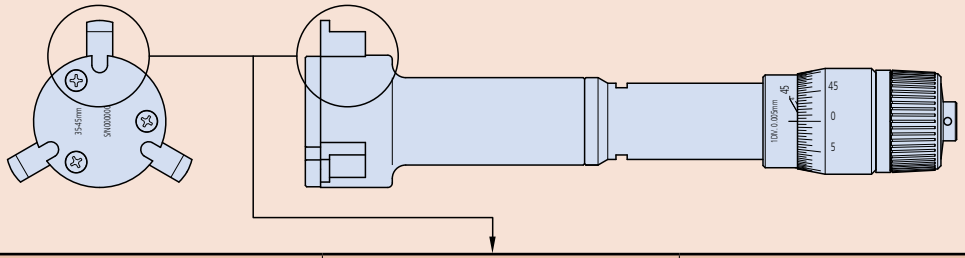
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

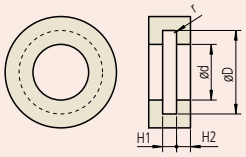
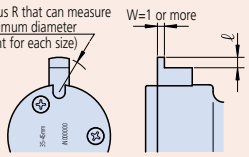
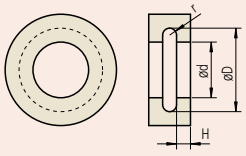
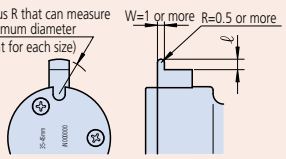
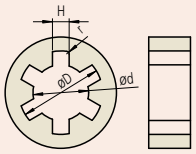
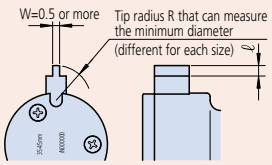
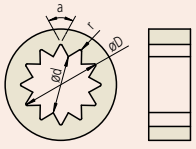
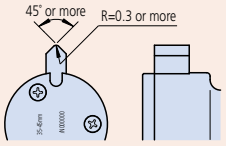
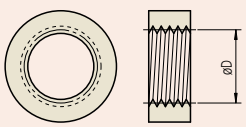
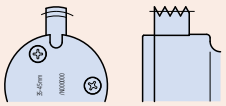
Nomenclature (Holtest)



Custom-ordered Products (Holtest / Boremetic)

Mitutoyo can custom-build an inside micrometer best suited to your special application. Please feel free to contact Mitutoyo about the possibilities - even if only one custom-manufactured piece is required. Please note that, depending on circumstances, such a micrometer will usually need to be used with a master setting ring for accuracy assurance. (A custom-ordered micrometer can be made compatible with a master ring supplied by the customer. Please consult Mitutoyo.)

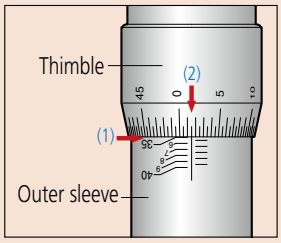


Type of feature	Workpiece profile (example)	Contact point tip profile (example)	Remarks
Square groove			• Allows measurement of the diameter of variously shaped inside grooves and splines. • Minimum measurable groove diameter is approximately 16 mm (differs depending on the workpiece profile.) • Dimension ℓ should be as follows: For W=less than 2 mm: ℓ=less than 2 mm For W=2 mm or more: ℓ=2 mm as the standard value which can be modified according to circumstances. • The number of splines or serrations is limited to a multiple of 3. • Details of the workpiece profile should be provided at the time of placing a custom-order. • If your application needs a measuring range different from that of the standard inside micrometer an additional initial cost for the master ring gage will be required.
Round groove			
Spline			
Serration			
Threaded hole			• Allows measurement of the effective diameter of an internal thread. • Measurable internal threads are restricted according to the type, nominal dimension, and pitch of the thread. Please contact Mitutoyo with the specification of the thread to be measured for advice.

How to Read the Scale

Graduation 0.005 mm

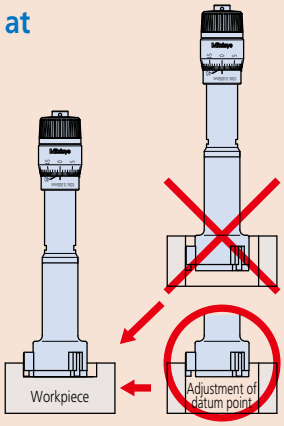
(1) Outer sleeve	35	mm
(2) Thimble	0.015	mm
Reading	35.015	mm



Changes in measured values at different measuring points

The accuracy of a Holtest is maximized if the same part of the anvils is used for measurement as was used for standardizing the instrument with a setting ring.

When you use the tip of the anvil for measurement, adjust the datum point using the tip of the anvil.

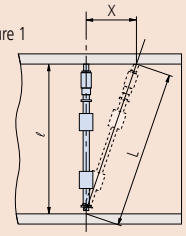


Measurement error due to temperature effects on an inside micrometer

The accuracy of an inside micrometer is degraded if its temperature is significantly different from. To help prevent this situation occurring wear gloves and only hold the micrometer by the heat insulators to reduce the transfer of heat from the operator's hands.

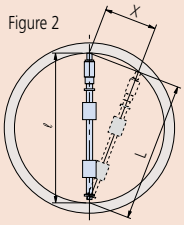
Effect of misalignment on accuracy (Inside Micrometer)

Figure 1



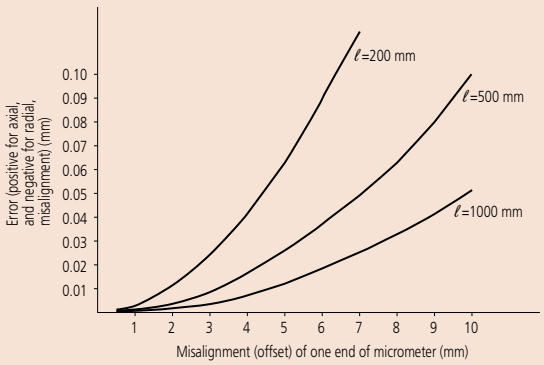
ℓ: Inside diameter to be measured
L: Length measured with axial offset X
X: Offset in axial direction
△ℓ: Error in measurement
△ℓ: $L-\ell=\sqrt{\ell^2+X^2}-\ell$

Figure 2



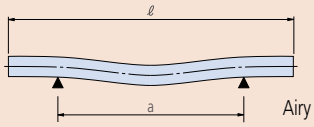
ℓ: Inside diameter to be measured
L: Length measured with radial offset X
X: Offset in radial direction
△ℓ: Error in measurement
△ℓ: $L-\ell=\sqrt{\ell^2-X^2}-\ell$

If the Inside Micrometer is misaligned in the axial or radial direction by an offset distance X when a measurement is taken, as in Figures 1 and 2, then that measurement will be in error as shown in the graph below (constructed from the formulae given above). The error is positive for axial misalignment and negative for radial misalignment.



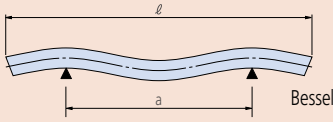
Airy and Bessel Points

When a length standard bar or inside micrometer lies horizontally, supported as simply as possible at two points, it bends under its own weight into a shape that depends on the spacing of those points. There are two distances between the points that control this deformation in useful ways, as shown below.



Airy points (a≒0.577ℓ)

The ends of a bar (or micrometer) can be made exactly horizontal by spacing the two supports symmetrically as shown above. These points are known as the 'Airy Points' and are commonly used to ensure that the ends of a length bar are parallel to one another, so that the length is well defined.

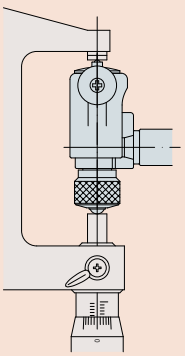


Bessel points (a≒0.559ℓ)

The change in length of a bar (or micrometer) due to bending can be minimized by spacing the two supports symmetrically as shown above. These points are known as the 'Bessel Points' and may be useful when using a long inside micrometer.

Reference point setting (2-point gages)

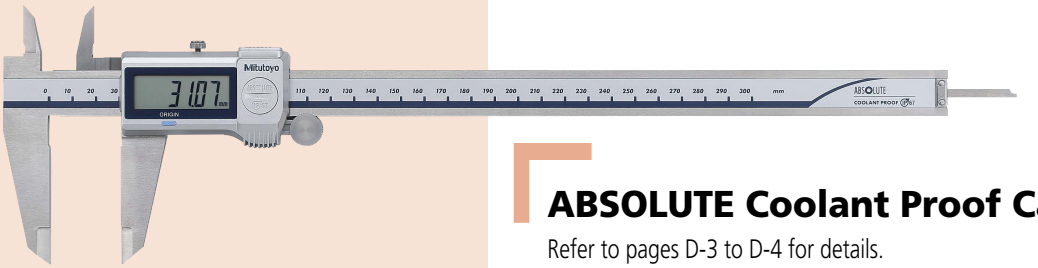
- Reference point setting with a ring gage or cylinder master gage
  Insert the bore gage into the ring gage, vertically or horizontally swing the bore gage, and set the zero point to the point where the indicator reads the maximum value. (Rotate the dial face for a dial gage and perform presetting or zero setting for a Digimatic indicator.)
- Reference point setting with outside micrometer and gauge block
  Hold a gauge block (of the reference dimension) between a micrometer's measuring faces as if measuring the block. Clamp the micrometer's spindle and then pull out the gauge block. Insert the bore gage between the micrometer's measuring faces. Maneuver the bore gage to the position where the indicator reads a minimum and then set the pointer to read zero (or a preset value required) by rotating the bezel.
- Reference point setting with outside micrometer only
  Fix the micrometer in a vertical attitude with its head side (spindle side) downward (see illustration below), and then adjust the distance between the measuring faces to the reference dimension. At this time, do not clamp the micrometer spindle. Insert the bore gage between the micrometer's measuring faces. Maneuver the bore gage to the position where the indicator reads a minimum and then set the pointer to read zero (or a preset value required) by rotating the bezel. Zero-setting with a micrometer requires a certain degree of dexterity because no self-centering action is available, as is the case when using a setting gage.
  Zero-setting is also possible by performing the same procedure using the gauge block, height master, or bore gage zero checker in addition to the outside micrometer.



C

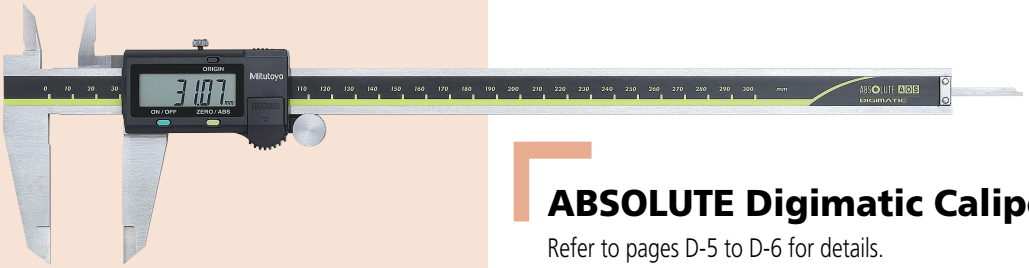
Mitutoyo

New Products



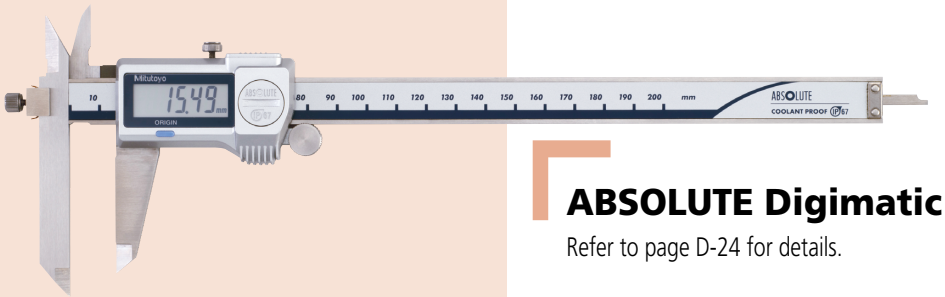
ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Caliper

Refer to pages D-3 to D-4 for details.



ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper

Refer to pages D-5 to D-6 for details.



ABSOLUTE Digimatic Offset Caliper

Refer to page D-24 for details.

High-Performance Height Gage QM-Height

Refer to pages D-53 to D-54 for details.

D

Calipers

Coolant Proof Digimatic Caliper

Height Gages

Digimatic Height Gage

High-performance Height Gage

Depth Gages

Depth Micrometer

INDEX

Digimatic Calipers	
ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Caliper	D-3
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper	D-5
Long ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper	D-7
Calipers	
Vernier Caliper	D-9
Vernier Caliper (Thumb Grip)	D-11
Vernier Caliper (Fine Adjustment)	D-11
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper (Nib Style Jaws)	D-12
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper (Nib Style, Standard Jaws)	D-13
Dial Caliper	D-14
ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Carbon Fiber Caliper (with Standard Jaws)	D-15
ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Carbon Fiber Caliper (with Long Jaws)	D-17
ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Carbon Fiber Caliper (with Ceramic Jaws)	D-18
ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Carbon Fiber Caliper (with Interchangeable Jaws)	D-19
Vernier Caliper (Nib Style Jaws)	D-21
Long Jaw Vernier Caliper	D-22
Offset Caliper	D-24
Offset Centerline Caliper	D-25
ABSOLUTE Back-Jaw Centerline Caliper	D-26
Point Caliper	D-27
Blade Type Caliper	D-28
ABSOLUTE Inside Caliper	D-29
Neck Caliper	D-31
Tube Thickness Caliper	D-32
Hook Type Vernier Caliper	D-33
Swivel Vernier Caliper	D-33
ABSOLUTE Low Force Caliper	D-34
ABSOLUTE Snap Caliper	D-35
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	D-37
Digimatic Height Gage	
Digimatic Height Gage	D-41
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Height Gage (with Ergonomic Base)	D-43
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Height Gage	D-45
Height Gage	
Vernier Height Gage	D-47
Dial Height Gage	D-48
CERA Caliper Checker	D-49
Optional accessories	D-50
High Precision Height Gage	
Linear Height	D-51
QM-Height	D-53
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	D-55
Depth Gage	
Depth Micrometer	D-59
Depth Micro Checker	D-61
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Depth Gage (SERIES 571)	D-62
Vernier Depth Gage	D-63
Depth Gage	D-64
Mini Depth Gage	D-65
Optional accessory (for Depth Gage)	D-66
Depth Gage Attachment	D-66
Dial Depth Gage (SERIES 7)	D-67
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Depth Gage (SERIES 547)	D-68

Mitutoyo

Calipers

An industry standard measuring tool

ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Caliper SERIES 500 — with Dust/Water Protection Conforming to IP67 Level

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

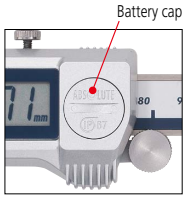
ABSOLUTE™

IP67

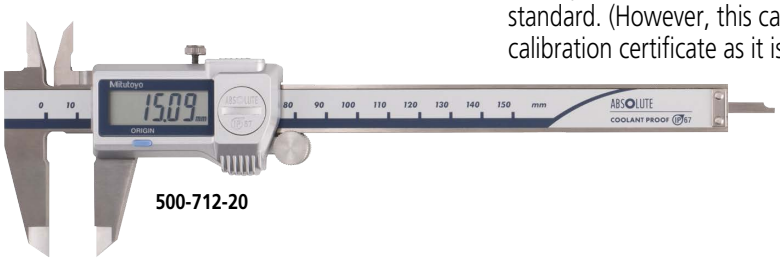
TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000045042

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality. Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

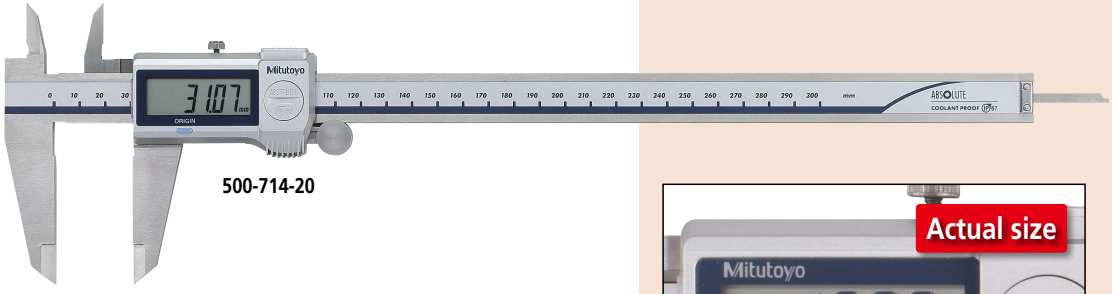


- ABS Coolant Proof Caliper with Dust/Water Protection conforming to IP67 Level. Can be used in workshop conditions exposed to coolant, water, dust or oil. 100 % air-leak test ensures every caliper conforms to IP67.
- Large characters on the display provide better visibility, and hige-contrast LCD reduces eyestrain.
- Easy to use — advanced ergonomic design uses only 1 button.
- The automatic power-on/off function shuts down the LCD display after 20 minutes inactivity, but the ABS scale origin is unaffected. Power is restored to the display when the slider is moved.
- Incorporates Mitutoyo's ABSOLUTE measurement system. No need to reset the origin.
- Allows step measurement.
- Battery cap does not require a screw driver for battery replacement (except for 0 to 300 mm/0 to 12 inch models).
- Extended battery life of Approx. 5 years due to low current integrated circuit (except for 0 to 300 mm/0 to 12 inch models).
- Can be integrated into statistical process control and measurement systems. (Refer to page A-3.)
- An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. (However, this cannot be used as a calibration certificate as it is undated.)



500-712-20

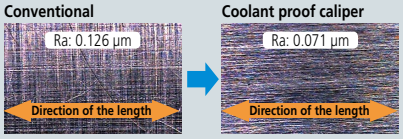
500-713-20



500-714-20

Smooth slider movement makes for comfortable operation.

High quality guide surface finish for smooth slider movement



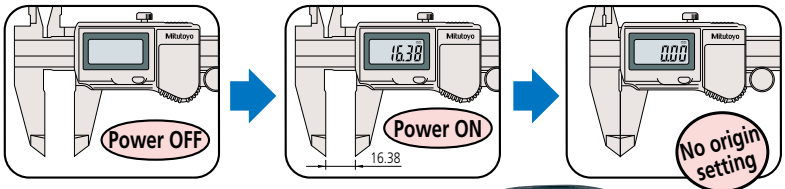
Technical Data

- Resolution: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Repeatability: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Quantizing error: Excluding ±1 count
- Dust/Water protection level: IP67 (IEC60529)*
- Scale type: ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder
- Max. response speed: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 5 years under normal use

* Although these models are IP67 rated, care should be taken to dry tool after use.

Remarkably easy to read display

No need to reset the origin after switching on



Optional accessories

Connecting cables for IT/DP/MUX*

05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)

* Cannot be used for other than water resistant type Digital calipers with external output function.

USB Input Tool Direct

06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-A** (2 m)

U-WAVE-T: **02AZD730G** (IP67 type)
02AZD880G (Buzzer type)

Wireless data output U-WAVE fit
U-WAVE-TC: **264-620** (IP67 type)
264-621 (Buzzer type)

U-WAVE-TCB Transmitter
(**Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE**)
264-624 (IP type)
264-625 (Buzzer type)
Refer to page A-15 for details.

Connecting unit for U-WAVE-TC/TCB
02AZF310 (IP67 type)
02AZF300 (Buzzer type*)

* IP67 model is water/dust-proofed suitable for the factory floor. Buzzer type is not water/dust-proofed.

Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Functions

Origin-set: Absolute origin position can be changed.
Data output*: Measurement data output connector allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems.
* Excludes **500-702-20** and **500-703-20**.
Automatic power on/off: LCD display will turn off after 20 minutes inactivity, but the ABS scale unit origin is stored. Power is restored when the slider is moved.
Alarm: Error message is displayed if error in calculation is found and measurement is stopped. Measurement will not be continued while error is displayed. Also, if the battery voltage becomes low, "B" appears to alert the user before measurement is no longer possible.

IP67 protection level

IP 6 7

First characteristic number	Protection from solid objects (people or things)	
	Brief description	Description
6	Dust-proof	No ingress of dust allowed.

Second characteristic number	Protection from liquids (water, etc.)	
	Brief description	Description
7	Protected against water penetration.	Ingress of water in quantities causing harmful effects shall not be possible when the enclosure is temporarily immersed in water under standardized conditions of pressure and time.

Note: For details of the test conditions used in evaluating each degree of protection, please refer to the original standard.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)*	Measurement data output port	Mass (g)	Thumb roller	Remarks
500-702-20	0 - 150	±0.02	—	168	✓	—
500-703-20	0 - 200			198		
500-706-20	0 - 150			168	—	
500-707-20	0 - 200			198		
500-716-20	0 - 150		✓	168		
500-717-20	0 - 200			198		
500-712-20	0 - 150			168	✓	
500-713-20	0 - 200			198		
500-719-20	0 - 150			168		Depth bar ø1.9 mm
500-721-20	0 - 150			168		Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
500-722-20	0 - 200			198		
500-723-20	0 - 150			168		Carbide-tipped jaws for outside and inside measurement
500-724-20	0 - 200			198		
500-714-20	0 - 300	±0.03	✓	350	✓	—
500-718-20				345	—	
500-704-20			—	350	✓	
500-708-20				345	—	

* Excluding quantizing error of ±1 count in LSD

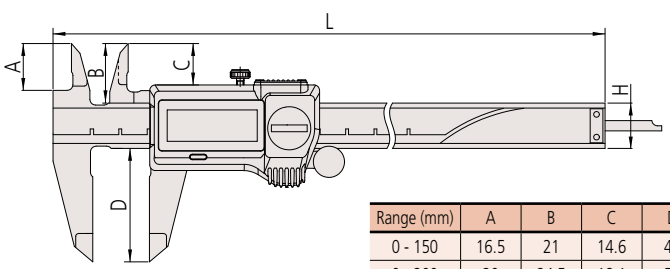
Inch/Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Accuracy*	Measurement data output port	Mass (g)	Thumb roller	Remarks
500-731-20	0 - 6	±.001 in/ ±0.02 mm	—	168	✓	Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
500-732-20	0 - 8			198		
500-733-20	0 - 6			168		Carbide-tipped jaws for outside and inside measurement
500-734-20	0 - 8			198		
500-735-20	0 - 6		✓	168		Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
500-736-20	0 - 8			198		
500-737-20	0 - 6			168		Carbide-tipped jaws for outside and inside measurement
500-738-20	0 - 8			198		
500-752-20	0 - 6		—	168		—
500-753-20	0 - 8			198		
500-762-20	0 - 6		✓	168		
500-763-20	0 - 8			198		
500-768-20	0 - 6		—	168		Depth bar ø1.9 mm
500-769-20	0 - 6		✓	168		Depth bar ø1.9 mm
500-764-20	0 - 12	±0.0015 in/ ±0.03 mm	✓	350	✓	—
500-754-20			—	350		

* Excluding quantizing error of ±1 count in LSD

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range (mm)	A	B	C	D	H	L
0 - 150	16.5	21	14.6	40	16	233
0 - 200	20	24.5	18.1	50		290
0 - 300	22	27.5	19.8	64	20	404

Outside jaw thickness = 3.5 mm for 0 to 150 mm/0 to 200 mm models
3.8 mm for 0 to 300 mm model

D

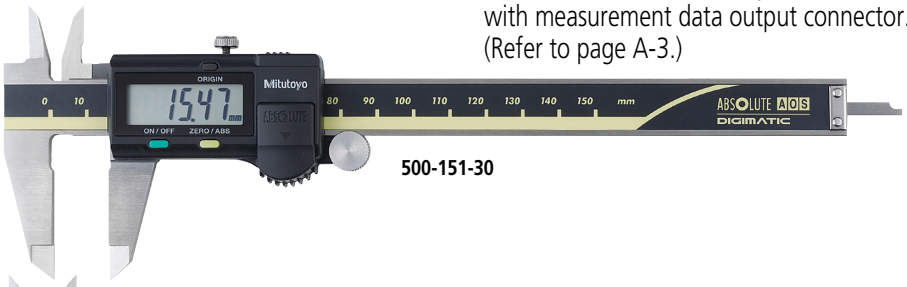
Calipers

An industry standard measuring tool

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper SERIES 500 — with exclusive ABSOLUTE Encoder Technology

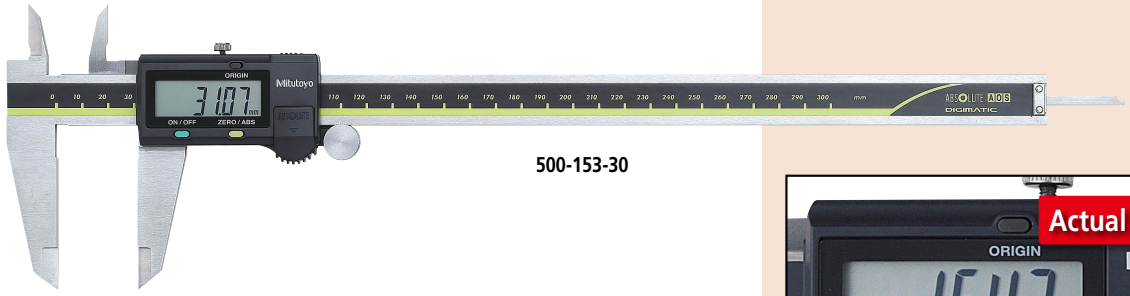
MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- An ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder system is incorporated.
- New ergonomic design with finger rest.
- The ZERO/ABS button allows the display to be Zero-Set at any slider position along the scale for comparison measurements. Scale overspeed-error has been eliminated for maximum reliability.
- Large and clear LCD readout.
- Smooth slider movement makes for comfortable operation.
- Extended battery life of Approx. 5 years due to low current integrated circuit (except for 0 to 300 mm/0 to 12 inch models).
- Allows step measurement.
- Carbide-tipped jaw calipers are optimal for rough finished parts, castings, grinding stones, etc.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)



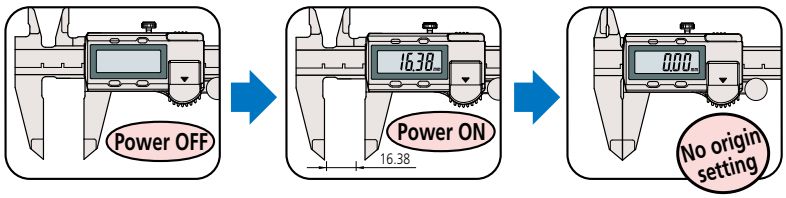
500-151-30

500-182-30



500-153-30

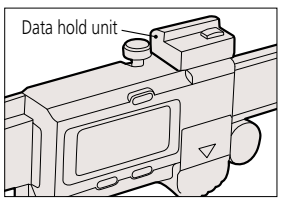
No need to reset the origin after switching on



Optional accessories

Dedicated for the models equipped with a digimatic output function. For details, refer to page A-27.

959143: Data hold unit



Connecting cables for IT/DP/MUX

959149: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
959150: SPC cable with data button (2 m)

USB Input Tool Direct

06AFM380C: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-C** (2 m)

Connecting cables for U-WAVE-T

02AZD790C: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
02AZE140C: SPC cable for foot switch

Wireless data output U-WAVE fit
U-WAVE-TC: **264-621** (Buzzer type)

- **U-WAVE-TCB Transmitter**
  (**Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE**)
  264-625 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-15 for details.

Connecting unit for U-WAVE-TC/TCB 02AZF300 (Buzzer type)

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

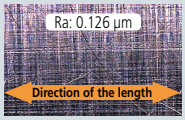
Technical Data

- Accuracy: ±0.02 mm (≤200 mm), ±0.03 mm (≤300 mm) (excluding quantizing error)
- Resolution: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Repeatability: 0.01 mm
- Scale type: ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder
- Max. response speed: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 5 years under normal use

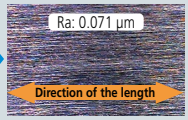
Smooth slider movement makes for comfortable operation.

High quality guide surface finish for smooth slider movement

Conventional ex. 500-151



ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper ex. 500-151-30



Remarkably easy to read display

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Functions

Absolute measurement: After power is turned ON, measurement can be started without zero-setting if origin-setting was previously performed. The Absolute origin position can be changed by the ORIGIN button.

Incremental measurement: Display can be set to zero at any arbitrary position for comparative measurements.

Low-voltage alert: If the battery voltage becomes low, a "B" appears in the display to alert the user before measurement is no longer possible. A battery change advisory alert precedes this alert.

Data output: By using the connecting cable (optional), measurement data can be output.

Data hold: By using the data hold unit (optional), the displayed value can be held. This cannot be used with the data output function.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)*2	Mass (g)	Depth bar	Fine adjustment	Remarks
500-150-30	0 - 100	±0.02	143	ø1.9 mm rod	with thumb roller	—
500-180-30*1					—	
500-151-30	0 - 150		168	Blade	with thumb roller	
500-154-30						Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
500-155-30						Carbide-tipped jaws for outside and inside measurement
500-158-30				ø1.9 mm rod		—
500-181-30*1				Blade	—	
500-152-30	0 - 200		198		with thumb roller	
500-156-30						Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
500-157-30						Carbide-tipped jaws for outside and inside measurement
500-182-30*1					—	—
500-153-30	0 - 300	±0.03	350		with thumb roller	

*1 Without SPC data output
*2 Excluding quantizing error of ±1 count in LSD

Inch / Metric

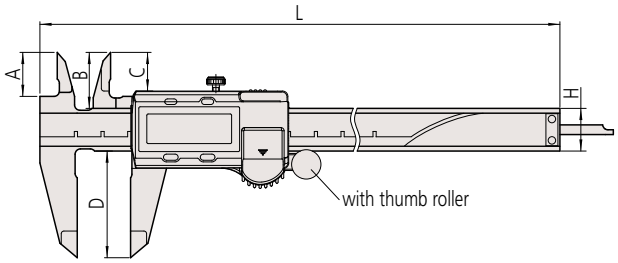
Order No.	Range (in)	Accuracy*2	Mass (g)	Depth bar	Fine adjustment	Remarks
500-170-30	0 - 4	±0.001 in/ ±0.02 mm	137	0.075 inch rod	with thumb roller	—
500-195-30*1						
500-171-30	0 - 6		162	Blade		
500-174-30						Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
500-175-30						Carbide-tipped jaws for outside and inside measurement
500-178-30				0.075 inch rod		—
500-196-30*1				Blade		
500-159-30*1						Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
500-160-30*1						Carbide-tipped jaws for outside and inside measurement
500-172-30	0 - 8		192			—
500-176-30						Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
500-177-30						Carbide-tipped jaws for outside and inside measurement
500-197-30*1						—
500-163-30*1						Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
500-164-30*1						Carbide-tipped jaws for outside and inside measurement
500-173-30	0 - 12	±0.0015 in/ ±0.03 mm	350			—
500-167-30						Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
500-168-30						Carbide-tipped jaws for outside and inside measurement
500-193-30*1						—
500-165-30*1						Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
500-166-30*1						Carbide-tipped jaws for outside and inside measurement

*1 Without SPC data output
*2 Excluding quantizing error of ±1 count in LSD

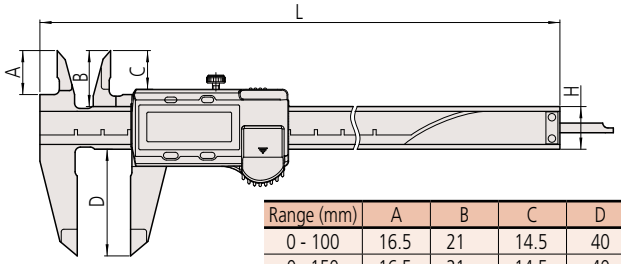
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

With thumb roller



Without thumb roller



Range (mm)	A	B	C	D	H	L
0 - 100	16.5	21	14.5	40	16	182
0 - 150	16.5	21	14.5	40	16	233
0 - 200	20	24.5	18	50	16	290
0 - 300	22	27.5	19.8	64	20	404

Jaw thickness: 3.5 mm for 0 to 100 mm/0 to 150 mm/0 to 200 mm models and 3.8 mm for 0 to 300 mm model

D

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Calipers

An industry standard measuring tool

Long ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper SERIES 500 — with Exclusive ABSOLUTE Encoder Technology

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Long Digital caliper incorporating an ABSOLUTE scale and available with a measuring range from 450 mm to 1000 mm.
- Allows step measurement.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)
- For details of the Absolute scale and its function, refer to page D-6.

500-502-10 500-501-10 500-500-10

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

Technical Data

- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 3.5 years under normal use
- Max. response speed: Unlimited

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy* (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Repeatability (mm)	Mass (g)
500-500-10	0 - 450	±0.05	0.01	0.01	1170
500-501-10	0 - 600				1350
500-502-10	0 - 1000	±0.07			3300

* Excluding quantizing error.
Note: Without SPC data output

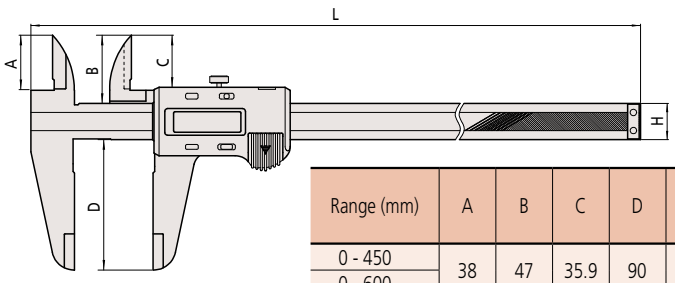
Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Accuracy* (mm)	Resolution	Repeatability (mm)	Mass (g)
500-505-10	0 - 18	±0.05	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0.01	1170
500-506-10	0 - 24				1350
500-507-10	0 - 40	±0.07			3300

* Excluding quantizing error.
Note: Without SPC data output

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



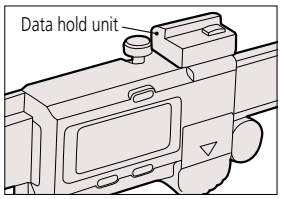
Range (mm)	A	B	C	D	H	L	Outside jaw width
0 - 450	38	47	35.9	90	25	630	6
0 - 600						780	
0 - 1000	50	60	49.8	130	32	1240	8

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Optional accessories

Dedicated for the models equipped with a digimatic output function. For details, refer to page A-27.

959143: Data hold unit



Connecting cables for IT / DP / MUX

959149: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
959150: SPC cable with data button (2 m)

USB Input Tool Direct

06AFM380C: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-C** (2 m)

Connecting cables for U-WAVE-T

02AZD790C: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
02AZE140C: SPC cable for foot switch

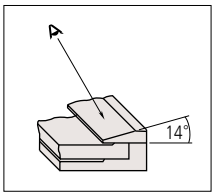
D

Calipers

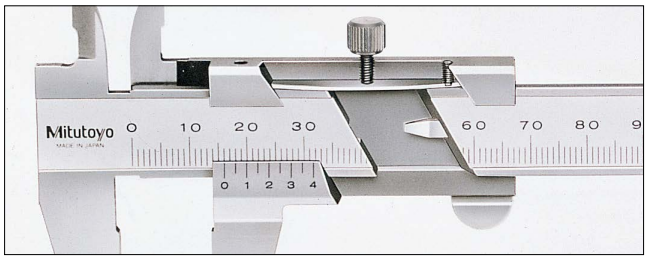
An industry standard measuring tool

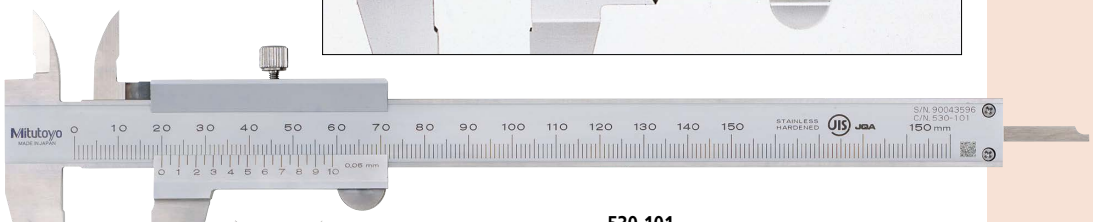
Vernier Caliper
SERIES 530 — Standard model

- Plain and basic design.
- Stepped graduation face prevents dust ingress between the main scale and slider.
- The small vernier face angle (14°) provides easy reading.

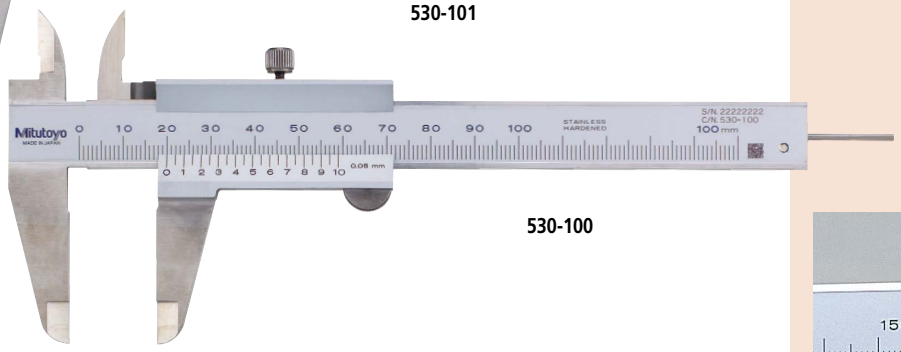


- Can measure steps, since the end faces of the beam and slider are the zero reference point (measuring face). Standard calipers allow four types of measurement, i.e. outside, inside, depth, and step.
- Carbide-tipped jaw calipers are optimal for rough finished parts, castings, grinding stones, etc.
- Decimal and fractional graduated scales (metric/inch and inch models only).

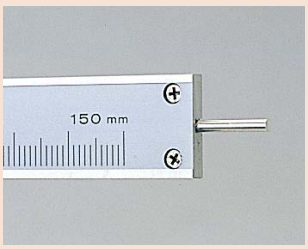




530-101



530-100

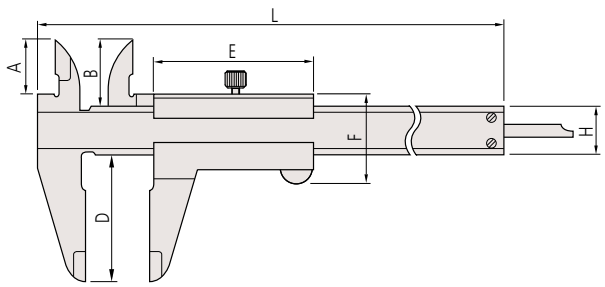


530-102 (Round depth bar type)

530-320
(Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement)

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range (mm)	Outside jaw thickness
0 - 100	3
0 - 150	
0 - 200	
0 - 300	3.8
0 - 600	6
0 - 1000	8

Range (mm)	A	B	D	E	F	H	L
0 - 100	17	21.5	40	53.5	30	16	182
0 - 150	17	21.5	40	53.5	30	16	229
0 - 200	20.5	25	50	53.5	30	16	288
0 - 300	22	27.5	64	66.5	36	20	404
0 - 600	38	47	90	89	50	25	780
0 - 1000	50	60	130	111	61	32	1240

Note: **530-100** and **530-102** incorporate a round depth bar (ø1.9 mm).
The depth bar shown in the illustration above is a different type.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Maximum Permissible Error* (mm) • E_{MPE} (outside measurement) • S_{MPE} (inside measurement)	Depth bar	Graduation (mm)	Remarks
530-101	0 - 150	±0.05	Blade	0.05	—
530-122		±0.03		0.02	High accuracy model
530-108	0 - 200	±0.05		0.05	—
530-123		±0.03		0.02	High accuracy model
530-109	0 - 300	±0.08		0.05	—
530-124		±0.04		0.02	High accuracy model

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)	Depth bar	Graduation (mm)	Remarks
530-100	0 - 100	±0.05	ø1.9 mm rod	0.05	—
530-102	0 - 150	±0.05			—
530-320		±0.05	Blade		Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
530-335		±0.05			Carbide-tipped jaws for outside and inside measurement
530-321	0 - 200	±0.05			Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
530-322	0 - 300	±0.08			Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
530-501	0 - 600	±0.10	—		—
530-502	0 - 1000	±0.15			

* Partial Measuring Face Contact Error EMPE/Scale Shift Error SMPE are terms (notations) used in JIS B 7507: 2016, revised based on ISO 13385-1: 2011. The measurement method is the same as before. Refer to page D-40 for details.

Metric/Inch with metric/inch double scale

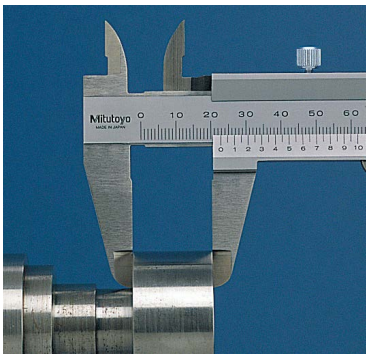
Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)	Depth bar	Graduation	Remarks
530-104	0 - 150	±0.05	Blade	0.05 mm (1/128 in)	—
530-316					Clamping screw below the slider
530-312		±0.03		0.02 mm (0.001 in)	High accuracy model: ±0.03 mm
530-114	0 - 200	±0.05		0.05 mm (1/128 in)	—
530-118		±0.03		0.02 mm (0.001 in)	High accuracy model: ±0.03 mm
530-115	0 - 300	±0.08		0.05 mm (1/128 in)	—
530-119		±0.04		0.02 mm (0.001 in)	High accuracy model: ±0.04 mm

Inch with inch/inch double scale

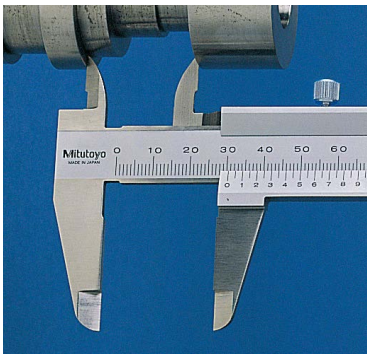
Order No.	Range (in)	Accuracy (in)	Depth bar	Graduation (in)	Remarks
530-105	0 - 6	±0.5/128	Blade	0.001	—
530-116	0 - 8	±0.5/128			

Measurement Applications

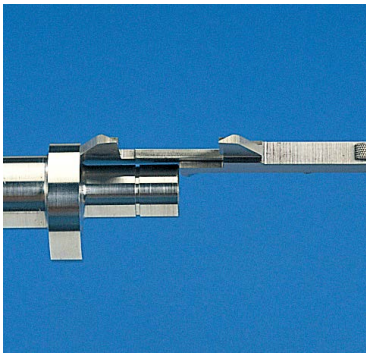
1. Outside measurement



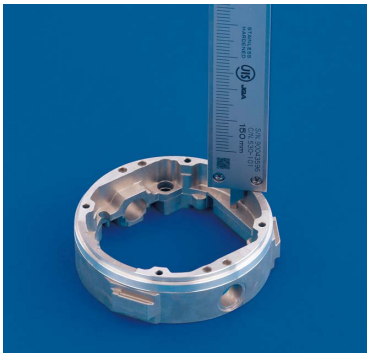
2. Inside measurement



3. Step measurement



4. Depth measurement



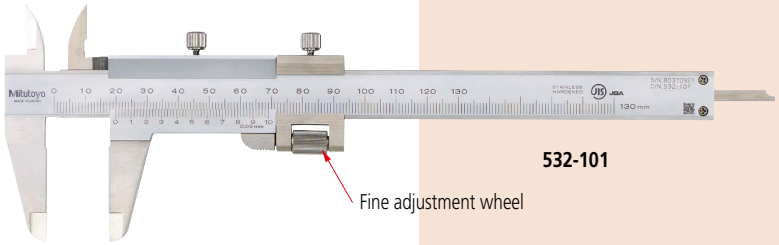
D

Calipers

An industry standard measuring tool

Vernier Caliper
SERIES 532 — with fine adjustment

- Fine-adjustment aids slider positioning.
- Allows step measurement.



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

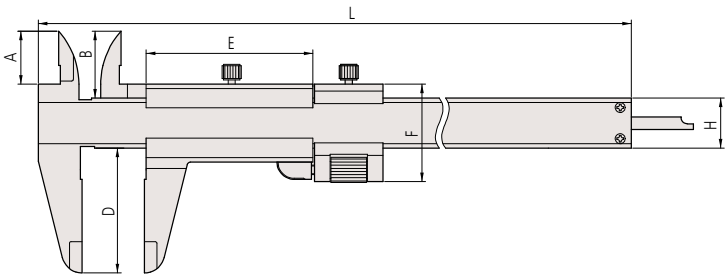
Order No.	Range (mm)	Maximum Permissible Error*1 (mm) • E_{MPE} (outside measurement) • S_{MPE} (inside measurement)	Depth bar	Remarks
532-101*2	0 - 130	±0.03	Blade	with fine adjustment
532-102*2	0 - 180	±0.03		
532-103*2	0 - 280	±0.04		

*1 Partial Measuring Face Contact Error EMPE/Scale Shift Error SMPE are terms (notations) used in JIS B 7507: 2016, revised based on ISO 13385-1: 2011. The measurement method is the same as before. Refer to page D-40 for details.
*2 Graduation: 0.02 mm

Metric/Inch with metric/inch double scale

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)	Depth bar	Graduation	Remarks
532-119	0 - 130	±0.03	Blade	0.02 mm (0.001 in)	with fine adjustment
532-120	0 - 180	±0.03			
532-121	0 - 280	±0.04			

DIMENSIONS



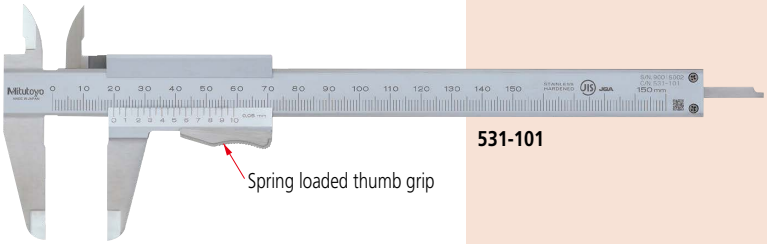
Unit: mm

Range	A	B	D	E	F	H	L
0 - 130 mm/0 - 5 in	17	21.5	40	53.5	31.2	16	229
0 - 180 mm/0 - 7 in	20.5	25	50	53.5	31.2	16	288
0 - 280 mm/0 - 11 in	22	27.5	64	66.5	38	20	404

Jaw thickness: 3 mm for 0 to 130 mm/0 to 5 inch and 0 to 180 mm/0 to 7 inch models
3.8 mm for 0 to 280 mm/0 to 11 inch model

Vernier Caliper
531 Series — with thumb grip

- The slider moves only when the spring-loaded thumb grip is depressed.
- Allows step measurement.



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

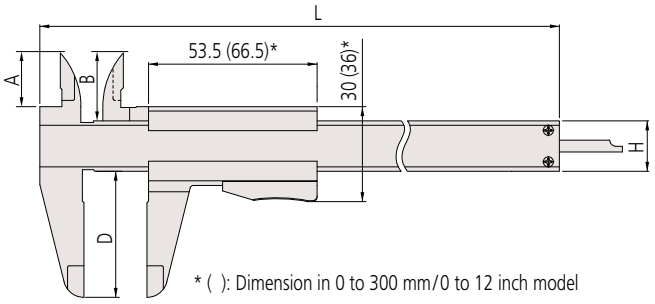
Order No.	Range (mm)	Maximum Permissible Error*1 (mm) • E_{MPE} (outside measurement) • S_{MPE} (inside measurement)	Depth bar	Remarks
531-101*2	0 - 150	±0.05	Blade	—
531-102*2	0 - 200			
531-103*2	0 - 300	±0.08		

*1 Partial Measuring Face Contact Error EMPE/Scale Shift Error SMPE are terms (notations) used in JIS B 7507: 2016, revised based on ISO 13385-1: 2011. The measurement method is the same as before. Refer to page D-40 for details.
*2 Graduation: 0.05 mm

Metric/Inch with metric/inch double scale

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)	Depth bar	Graduation	Remarks
531-122	0 - 150	±0.05	Blade	0.05 mm (1/128 in)	with inch/mm conversion label
531-128		±0.03		0.02 mm (0.001 in)	High accuracy model
531-108	0 - 200	±0.05		0.05 mm (1/128 in)	—
531-129		±0.03		0.02 mm (0.001 in)	High accuracy model
531-109	0 - 300	±0.08		0.05 mm (1/128 in)	—
531-112		±0.04		0.02 mm (0.001 in)	High accuracy model

DIMENSIONS



* ( ): Dimension in 0 to 300 mm/0 to 12 inch model

Unit: mm

Range	A	B	D	H	L
0 - 150 mm/0 - 6 in	17	21.5	40	16	229
0 - 200 mm/0 - 8 in	20.5	25	50	16	288
0 - 300 mm/0 - 12 in	22	27.5	64	20	404

Jaw thickness: 3 mm for 0 to 150 mm/0 to 6 inch and 0 to 200 mm/0 to 8 inch models
3.8 mm for 0 to 300 mm/0 to 12 inch model

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

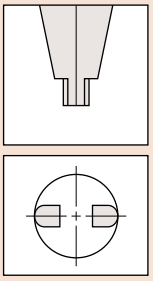
IP67

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000045042

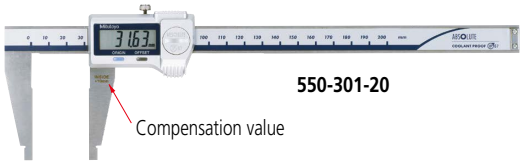
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper SERIES 550 — with Nib Style Jaws

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Offers a resolution of 0.01 mm with corresponding accuracy.
- Incorporates an Absolute measurement system. No need to reset the origin after switching on. (Refer to page D-4 and D-6 for details on the Absolute function.)
- **Order No. 550-301-20, 550-331-20, 550-311-20** and **550-341-20**: IP67 (Rustproofing shall be applied after use if caliper was in contact with coolant.)
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)
- ID measurement value: displayed value + (a compensation value displayed on the main unit). OFFSET switch allows to input a compensation value so that the measurement value can be read directly (**Order No. 550-301-20, 550-331-20, 550-311-20** and **550-341-20**). Preset function allows to set a desired starting point (**550-331-20** and **550-341-20**).

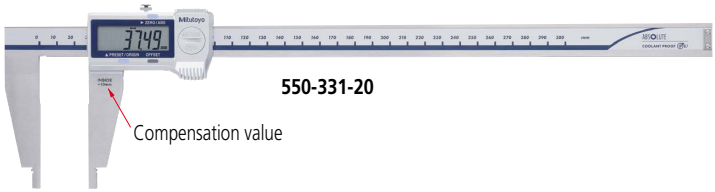


Radiused jaws for accurate ID measurement



550-301-20

Compensation value



550-331-20

Compensation value

Technical Data

- Accuracy: Refer to the list of specifications. (excluding quantizing error for Digimatic models)
- Resolution: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Display: LCD
- Scale type: ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder
- Max. response speed: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)

Optional Accessories

For details, refer to page A-27.

- **959143**: Data hold unit
- Connecting cables for **IT / DP / MUX**
  05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)*
  05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)*
  959149: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  959150: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-A** (2 m)*
  06AFM380C: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-C** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TC**: **264-620** (IP67 type)
  264-621 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TCB Transmitter**
  (**Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE**)
  264-624 (IP type)
  264-625 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-15 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TC / TCB**
  02AZF310 (IP67 type)
  Note: IP67 model is water/dust-proofed suitable for the factory floor.
  Buzzer type is not water/dust-proofed.
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.
  * For IP67 models (up to 300 mm)

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)*	Accuracy (mm)	Remarks
550-301-20	0 - 200 (10.1 - 210)	±0.03	IP67, with offset
550-331-20	0 - 300 (10.1 - 310)	±0.04	IP67, with offset/preset function for easy inside measurement
550-203-10	0 - 450 (20.1 - 470)	±0.05	—
550-205-10	0 - 600 (20.1 - 620)	±0.05	—
550-207-10	0 - 1000 (20.1 - 1020)	±0.07	—

* ( ): Inside measurement
Note: Series 550 is not equipped with a depth bar.

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)*	Accuracy (in)	Remarks
550-311-20	0 - 8 (0.404 - 8.4)	±0.0015	IP67, with offset
550-341-20	0 - 12 (0.404 - 12.4)	±0.002	IP67, with offset/preset function for easy inside measurement
550-223-10	0 - 18 (0.504 - 18.5)		—
550-225-10	0 - 24 (0.504 - 24.5)		—
550-227-10	0 - 40 (1.004 - 41)	±0.003	—

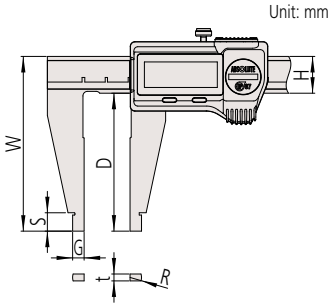
* ( ): Inside measurement
Note: Series 550 is not equipped with a depth bar.

DIMENSIONS

Range (mm)	D	G	S	W	H	t	R
0 - 200 (0 - 8 in)*	60	5 (5.08)*	8	76	16	3	5 (5.08)*
0 - 300 (0 - 12 in)*	75		12	95	20	3.8	
0 - 450 (0 - 18 in)*	100	10 (6.35)*	18	125	25	6	10 (6.35)*
0 - 600 (0 - 24 in)*							
0 - 1000 (0 - 40 in)*	140	10 (12.7)*	24	172	32	8	10 (12.7)*

* Inch model

Unit: mm



D

Calipers

An industry standard measuring tool

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper SERIES 551 - with Nib Style and Standard Jaws

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

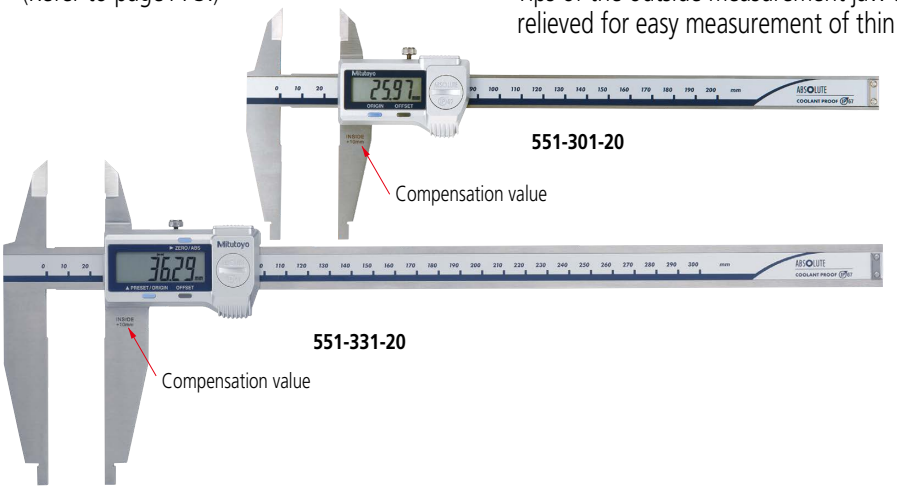
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

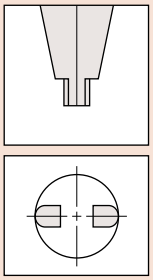
ABSOLUTE™

IP67

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000045042

- Offers a resolution of 0.01 mm with corresponding accuracy.
- Incorporates an Absolute measurement system. No need to reset the origin after switching on. (Refer to page D-4 and D-6 for details on the Absolute function.)
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)
- ID measurement value: displayed value + (a compensation value displayed on the main unit). OFFSET switch allows to input a compensation value so that the measurement value can be read directly (**Order No. 551-301-20, 551-331-20, 551-311-20** and **551-341-20**). Preset function allows to set a desired starting point (**Order No. 551-331-20** and **551-341-20**).
- Tips of the outside measurement jaw are relieved for easy measurement of thin parts.





Radiused jaws for accurate ID measurement

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)*	Accuracy (mm)	Remarks
551-301-20	0 - 200 (10.1 - 210)	±0.03	IP67, with offset
551-331-20	0 - 300 (10.1 - 310)	±0.04	IP67, with offset/preset function for easy inside measurement
551-204-10	0 - 500 (20.1 - 520)	±0.06	—
551-206-10	0 - 750 (20.1 - 770)	±0.06	
551-207-10	0 - 1000 (20.1 - 1020)	±0.07	

* ( ): inside measurement
Note: **Series 551** is not equipped with a depth bar.

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)*	Accuracy (in)	Remarks
551-311-20	0 - 8 (0.404 - 8.4)	±0.0015	IP67, with offset
551-341-20	0 - 12 (0.404 - 12.4)	±0.002	IP67, with offset/preset function for easy inside measurement
551-224-10	0 - 20 (0.504 - 20.5)	±0.0025	—
551-226-10	0 - 30 (0.504 - 30.5)	±0.0025	
551-227-10	0 - 40 (1.004 - 41)	±0.003	

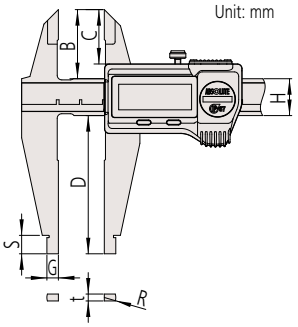
* ( ): inside measurement
Note: **Series 551** is not equipped with a depth bar.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

Range (mm)	B	C	D	G	S	H	t	R
0 - 200 (0 - 8 in)*	30	23.6	60	5 (5.08)*	8	16	3	5 (5.08)*
0 - 300 (0 - 12 in)*	40	32.2	90		10	20	3.8	
0 - 500 (0 - 20 in)*	56	44.9	150	10 (6.35)*	18	25	6	10 (6.35)*
0 - 750 (0 - 30 in)*	56							
0 - 1000 (0 - 40 in)*	56	43.8		10 (12.7)*	20	32	8	10 (12.7)*

* Inch model



Technical Data

- Accuracy: Refer to the list of specifications. (excluding quantizing error for Digimatic models)
- Resolution: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Display: LCD
- Scale type: ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder
- Max. response speed: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Dust/Water protection level: IP67* (models up to 300 mm)
  * Rustproofing shall be applied after use if caliper was in contact with coolant.

Optional Accessories

For details, refer to page A-27.

- **959143**: Data hold unit
- Connecting cables for **IT / DP / MUX**
  05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)*
  05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)*
  959149: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  959150: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-A** (2 m)*
  06AFM380C: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-C** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

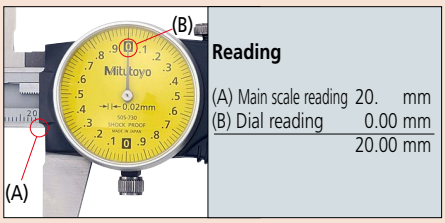
- **U-WAVE-TC**: **264-620** (IP67 type)
  264-621 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TCB Transmitter**
  (**Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE**)
  264-624 (IP type)
  264-625 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-15 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TC / TCB**
  02AZF310 (IP67 type)
  Note: IP67 model is water/dust-proofed suitable for the factory floor.
  Buzzer type is not water/dust-proofed.
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.
  * For IP67 models (up to 300 mm)

D

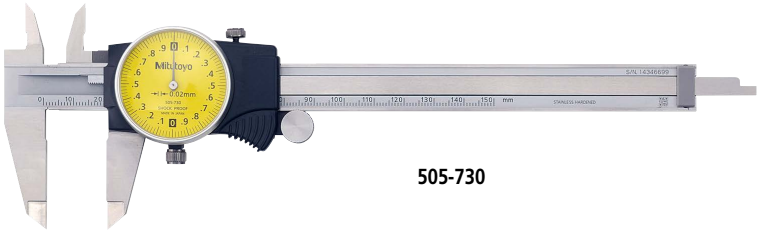
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Caliper
SERIES 505

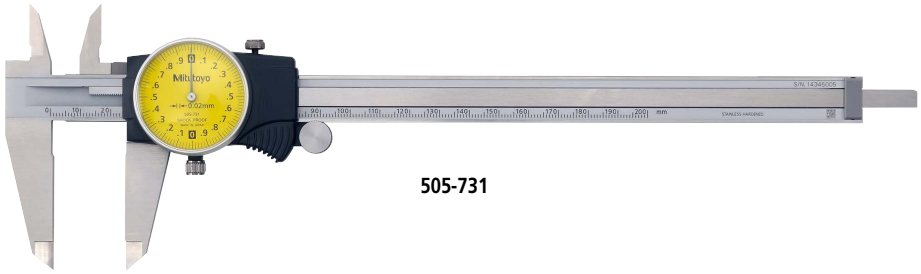
An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.



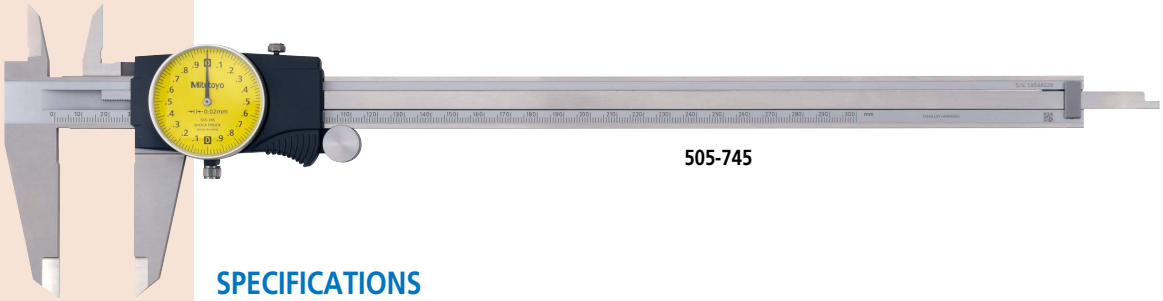
- Newly designed dial movement for ultra-smooth sliding.
- Easy-to-read yellow dial.
- Large finger-rest aids ease-of-use.
- Jaw tips are relieved for easy measurement of thin parts.
- Allows step measurement.



505-730



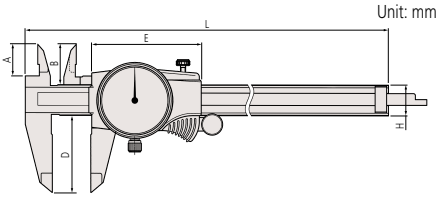
505-731



505-745

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range (mm)	A	B	D	E	H	L
0 - 150	16.5	21	40	57.2	16	231
0 - 200	20	24.5	50			288
0 - 300	22	27.5	64	70.2	20	404

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Accuracy (mm)	Remarks
505-730	0 - 150	0.02, 2/rev	±0.03	
505-734				Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
505-735				Carbide-tipped jaws for outside and inside measurement
505-732*		0.01, 1/rev	±0.02	—
505-731	0 - 200	0.02, 2/rev	±0.03	
505-733*		0.01, 1/rev		
505-745	0 - 300	0.02, 2/rev	±0.04	

* Silver cover type

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Accuracy (in)	Remarks
505-740J	0 - 6	0.001, 0.2/rev	±0.001	
505-742J*		0.001, 0.1/rev	±0.001	
505-742-56J			±0.001	
505-742-51J			±0.001	
505-736*			±0.001	Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
505-738*			±0.001	Carbide-tipped jaws for outside and inside measurement
505-744		0.001, 0.2/rev	±0.001	Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
505-741J	0 - 8		±0.002	
505-743J*		0.001, 0.1/rev	±0.002	—
505-737*		0.001, 0.2/rev	±0.002	Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
505-739*			±0.002	Carbide-tipped jaws for outside and inside measurement
505-749	0 - 12		±0.002	—
505-746*		0.001, 0.1/rev	±0.002	
505-750		0.001, 0.2/rev	±0.002	Carbide-tipped jaws for outside measurement
505-747*		0.001, 0.1/rev	±0.002	Carbide-tipped jaws for outside and inside measurement
505-748*			±0.002	Carbide-tipped jaws for outside and inside measurement

* Silver cover type

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Calipers

An industry standard measuring tool

ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Carbon Fiber Caliper SERIES 552 — with Standard jaws

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- IP66 Absolute Digital Caliper (Refer to page D-6 for details on the Absolute function.)
- Lightweight Digimatic Calipers that employ CFRP (Carbon Fiber Reinforced Plastics) in the beam.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)

552-303-10

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

IP66

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000022582

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)*	Accuracy (mm)
552-302-10	0 - 450 (20.1 - 470)	±0.04
552-303-10	0 - 600 (20.1 - 620)	±0.04
552-304-10	0 - 1000 (20.1 - 1020)	±0.05
552-305-10	0 - 1500 (20.1 - 1520)	±0.09
552-306-10	0 - 2000 (20.1 - 2020)	±0.12

Inch/Metric

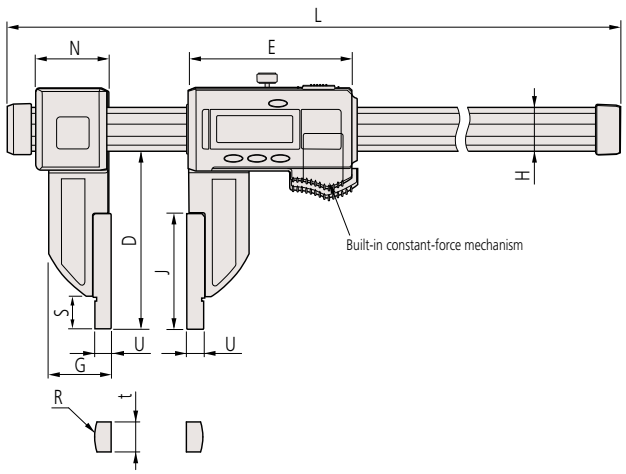
Order No.	Range (in)*	Accuracy (in)
552-312-10	0 - 18 (0.504 - 18.5)	±0.002
552-313-10	0 - 24 (0.504 - 24.5)	±0.002
552-314-10	0 - 40 (1.004 - 40.5)	±0.002
552-315-10	0 - 60 (1.004 - 60.5)	±0.004
552-316-10	0 - 80 (1.004 - 80.5)	±0.005

* ( ): Dimension in inside measurement

Note: A constant-force mechanism is used in the finger rest; however, this is only an auxiliary mechanism to avoid measurement error caused by excessive measuring force. To measure with good accuracy, use the minimum necessary measuring force for the caliper measuring faces to make sufficient contact with the workpiece. Refer to page D-40 for details.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range	D	E	G	H	J	L	N	R	S	t	U
0 - 450 mm (0 - 18 in)	100	91.8	35	25	65	640	41.2	R10	18	8	10 (0.25 in)
0 - 600 mm (0 - 24 in)	100	91.8	35	25	65	790	41.2	R10	18	8	10 (0.25 in)
0 - 1000 mm (0 - 40 in)	150	113.8	45	32	100	1230	62.8	R10	24	8	10 (0.5 in)
0 - 1500 mm (0 - 60 in)	150	113.8	45	32	100	1740	62.8	R10	24	8	10 (0.5 in)
0 - 2000 mm (0 - 80 in)	150	113.8	45	32	100	2250	62.8	R10	24	8	10 (0.5 in)

Technical Data

- Repeatability: 0.01 mm
- Accuracy: Refer to the list of specifications. (excluding quantizing error)
- Resolution: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Material of jaws: Stainless Steel Hardened
- Display: LCD
- Scale type: ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder
- Max. response speed: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 5,000 hours in continuous use
- Dust/Water protection level: IP66 (IEC60529)*
- Standard accessory: Jaw clamps (2 pcs.), 05GZA033

* Rustproofing shall be applied after use if caliper was in contact with coolant.

Functions

- Zero-setting
- Data hold
- Offsetting
- Presetting
- Data output
- Low-power and low-voltage alert
- Counting value composition error
- Automatic power on/off, inch/mm reading (inch/mm models)

Note: LCD display turns off after 20 minutes inactivity but the ABS scale unit origin is stored. Moving the slider restores the display.

D

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Optional Accessories

For details, refer to page A-27.

- Connecting cables for **IT / DP / MUX**
  05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)

- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-A** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

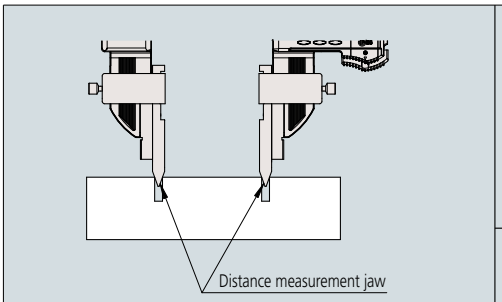
Optional accessories

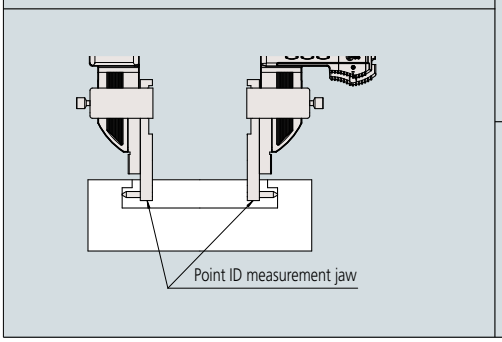
Metric

	552-302-10, 552-155-10, 552-303-10 and 552-156-10	552-304-10, 552-305-10 and 552-306-10
Clamp box (1 pair)	914053	914054
Distance measurement jaw (1 pair)	914055	
Point ID measurement jaw (1 pair)	914057	

Inch / Metric

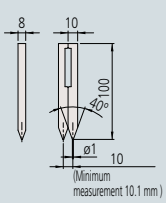
	552-312-10, 552-165-10, 552-313-10 and 552-166-10	552-314-10, 552-315-10 and 552-316-10
Clamp box (1 pair)	914053	914054
Distance measurement jaw (1 pair)	914056	
Point ID measurement jaw (1 pair)	914058	



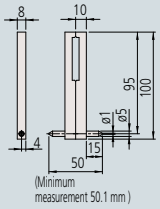


Clamp box

Distance measurement jaw
Accuracy: ±0.03 mm*



Point ID measurement jaw
Accuracy: ±0.02 mm*



* Accuracies shown in the diagrams are of each accessory and accuracy resulting in mounting them on the main body is not guaranteed.

D

Calipers

An industry standard measuring tool

ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Carbon Fiber Caliper SERIES 552 - with Long Jaws

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

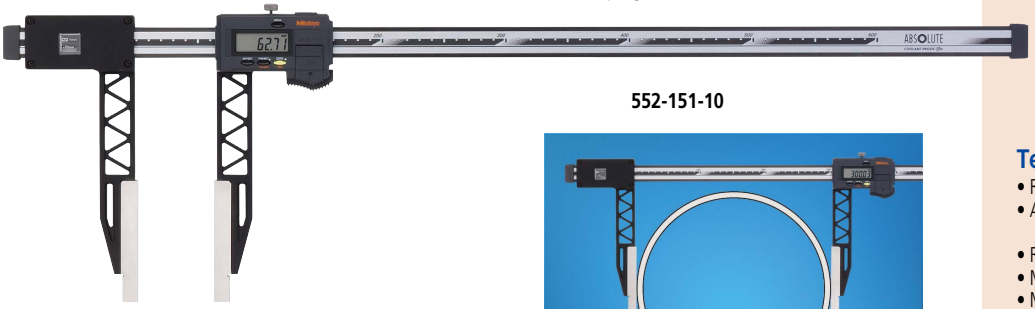
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

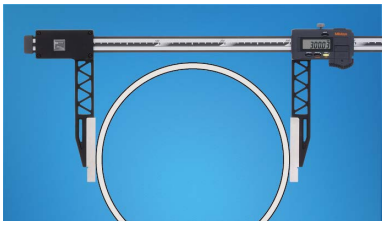
IP66

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000022582

- IP66 Absolute Digital Caliper (Refer to page D-6 for details on the Absolute function.)
- Lightweight Digimatic Calipers that employ CFRP (Carbon Fiber Reinforced Plastics) in the beam.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)



552-151-10



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)*	Accuracy (mm)
552-150-10	0 - 450 (20.1 - 470)	±0.06
552-151-10	0 - 600 (20.1 - 620)	
552-152-10	0 - 1000 (20.1 - 1020)	±0.07
552-153-10	0 - 1500 (20.1 - 1520)	±0.11
552-154-10	0 - 2000 (20.1 - 2020)	±0.14

Inch / Metric

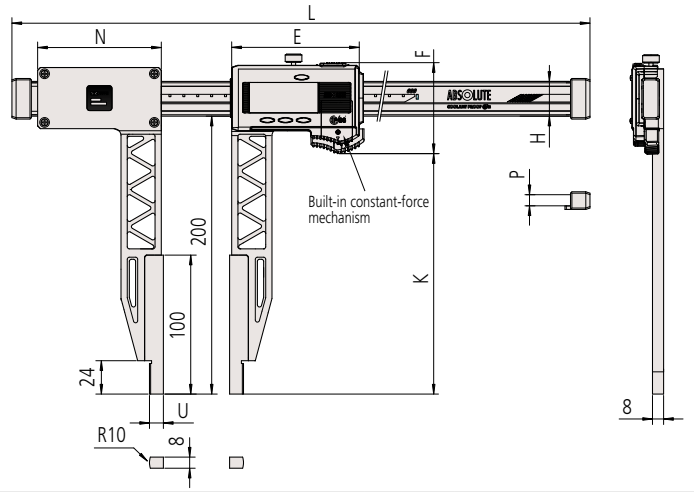
Order No.	Range (in)*	Accuracy (in)
552-160-10	0 - 18 (0.504 - 18.5)	±0.0025
552-161-10	0 - 24 (0.504 - 24.5)	
552-162-10	0 - 40 (1.004 - 40.5)	±0.003
552-163-10	0 - 60 (1.004 - 60.5)	±0.0045
552-164-10	0 - 80 (1.004 - 80.5)	±0.0055

* ( ): Dimension in inside measurement

Note: A constant-force mechanism is used in the finger rest; however, this is only an auxiliary mechanism to avoid measurement error caused by excessive measuring force. To measure with good accuracy, use the minimum necessary measuring force for the caliper measuring faces to make sufficient contact with the workpiece. Refer to page D-40 for details.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range	E	F	H	K	L	N	P	U
0 - 450 mm (0 - 18 in)	91.8	65.5	25	173	680	89	8	10 (0.25 in)
0 - 600 mm (0 - 24 in)					830			
0 - 1000 mm (0 - 40 in)	113.8	73	32	170.5	1280	110	12	10 (0.5 in)
0 - 1500 mm (0 - 60 in)					1790			
0 - 2000 mm (0 - 80 in)					2300			

( ): Inch/Metric type

Technical Data

- Repeatability: 0.01 mm
- Accuracy: Refer to the list of specifications. (excluding quantizing error)
- Resolution: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Material of jaws: Stainless Steel Hardened
- Max. response speed: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 5,000 hours in continuous use
- Dust/Water protection level: IP66 (IEC 60529)*
- Standard accessory: Jaw clamps (2 pcs.), 05GZA033

* Rustproofing shall be applied after use if caliper was in contact with coolant.

Functions

- Zero-setting
- Data hold
- Offsetting
- Presetting
- Data output
- Low-power and low-voltage alert
- Counting value composition error
- Automatic power on/off, inch/mm reading (inch/mm models)

Optional Accessories

For details, refer to page A-27.

- Connecting cables for **IT / DP / MUX**
  05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)

- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-A** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

D

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

IP66

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000022582

ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Carbon Fiber Caliper
SERIES 552 - with Ceramic Jaws

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- IP66 Absolute Digital Caliper (Refer to page D-6 for details on the Absolute function.)
- Lightweight Digimatic Calipers that employ CFRP (Carbon Fiber Reinforced Plastics) in the beam.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)
- The zirconia-ceramic jaws make this caliper suitable for measuring moderately magnetic workpieces. However, since steel is used in the main unit, it may not be suitable for measuring strongly magnetic workpieces.

552-156-10

Technical Data

- Repeatability: 0.01 mm
- Accuracy: Refer to the list of specifications. (excluding quantizing error)
- Resolution: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Material of jaws: Ceramic
- Display: LCD
- Scale type: ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder
- Max. response speed: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 5,000 hours in continuous use
- Dust/Water protection level: IP66 (IEC 60529)*
- Standard accessory: Jaw clamps (2 pcs.), 05GZA033

* Rustproofing shall be applied after use if caliper was in contact with coolant.

Functions

- Zero-setting
- Data hold
- Offsetting
- Presetting
- Data output
- Low-power and low-voltage alert
- Counting value composition error
- Automatic power on/off, inch/mm reading (inch/mm models)

Optional Accessories

For details, refer to page A-27.

- Connecting cables for **IT/DP/MUX**
  05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)

- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-A** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)*	Accuracy (mm)
552-155-10	0 - 450 (20.1 - 470)	±0.04
552-156-10	0 - 600 (20.1 - 620)	

* ( ): Dimension in inside measurement

Note: A constant-force mechanism is used in the finger rest; however, this is only an auxiliary mechanism to avoid measurement error caused by excessive measuring force. To measure with good accuracy, use the minimum necessary measuring force for the caliper measuring faces to make sufficient contact with the workpiece. Refer to page D-40 for details.

Inch/Metric

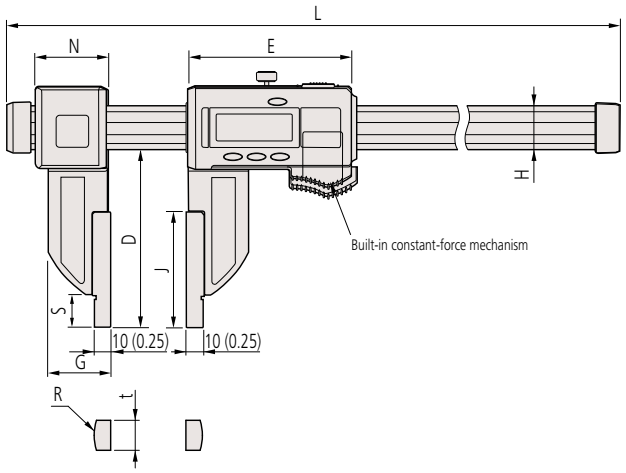
Order No.	Range (in)*	Accuracy (in)
552-165-10	0 - 18 (0.504 - 18.5)	±0.002
552-166-10	0 - 24 (0.504 - 24.5)	

* ( ): Dimension in inside measurement

Note: A constant-force mechanism is used in the finger rest; however, this is only an auxiliary mechanism to avoid measurement error caused by excessive measuring force. To measure with good accuracy, use the minimum necessary measuring force for the caliper measuring faces to make sufficient contact with the workpiece. Refer to page D-40 for details.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range	D	E	G	H	J	L	N	R	S	t
0 - 450 mm (0 - 18 in)	100	91.8	35	25	65	640	41.2	R10	18	8
0 - 600 mm (0 - 24 in)	100	91.8	35	25	65	790	41.2	R10	18	8

( ): Inch/Metric type

D

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

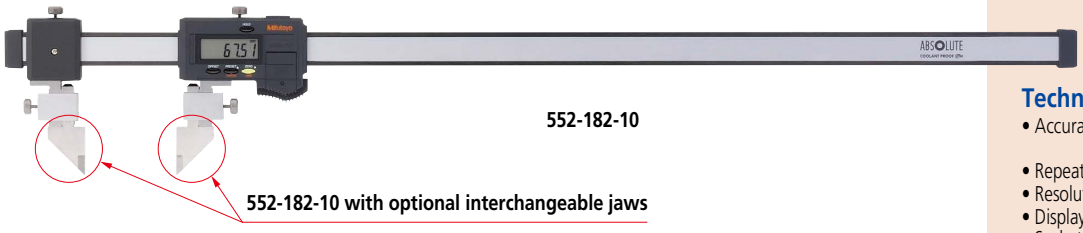
Calipers

An industry standard measuring tool

ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Carbon Fiber Caliper
SERIES 552 - with Interchangeable Jaws

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- IP66 Absolute Digital Caliper (Refer to page D-6 for a description of Absolute measurement.)
- The range of applications can be expanded by using interchangeable jaws (optional).
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)
- The PRESET function enables quick and easy scale resetting to match the jaws when they are changed.



552-182-10

552-182-10 with optional interchangeable jaws

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)
552-181-10	0 - 450	±0.04
552-182-10	0 - 600	
552-183-10	0 - 1000	±0.05
552-184-10	0 - 1500	±0.09
552-185-10	0 - 2000	±0.12

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Accuracy (in)
552-191-10	0 - 18	±0.002
552-192-10	0 - 24	
552-193-10	0 - 40	
552-194-10	0 - 60	±0.004
552-195-10	0 - 80	±0.005

Note: A constant-force mechanism is used in the finger rest; however, this is only an auxiliary mechanism to avoid measurement error caused by excessive measuring force. To measure with good accuracy, use the minimum necessary measuring force for the caliper measuring faces to make sufficient contact with the workpiece. Refer to page D-40 for details.

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

IP66

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000022582

Technical Data

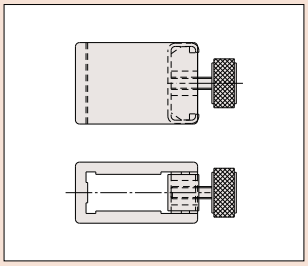
- Accuracy: Refer to the list of specifications. (excluding quantizing error)
- Repeatability: 0.01 mm
- Resolution: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Display: LCD
- Scale type: ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder
- Max. response speed: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 5,000 hours in continuous use
- Dust/Water protection level: IP66 (IEC 60529)*
- Standard accessory: Jaw clamps (2 pcs.), 05GZA033

  * Rustproofing shall be applied after use if caliper was in contact with coolant.

Functions

- Zero-setting
- Data hold
- Offsetting
- Presetting
- Data output
- Low-power and low-voltage alert
- Counting value composition error
- Automatic power on/off, inch/mm reading (inch/mm models)

Standard Accessories (2 pcs.)



Jaw clamps: 05GZA033

Optional Accessories

For details, refer to page A-27.

- Connecting cables for **IT / DP / MUX**
  05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)

- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-A** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

D

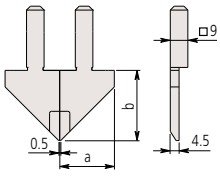
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Optional accessories

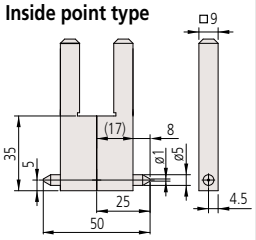
Interchangeable jaws

SPECIFICATIONS

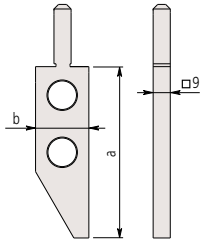
Standard type



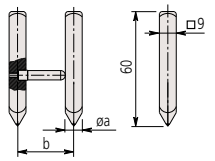
Inside point type



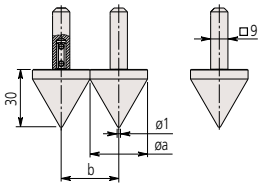
Surface Plate Type



Scriber Type

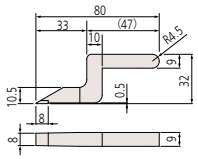


Centerline Type



Unit: mm

Scriber for height gages



Standard Type

Order No.	Components	a	b
07CZA056	Right (**07CAA044**), Left (**07CAA045**)	28 mm (1.1 in)	36 mm (1.2 in)

Note: 1 set

Inside Point Type

Order No.	Components	a	b
07CZA058	**07CZA041**×2 pcs.	25 mm	50 mm
07CZA059	**07CZA048**×2 pcs.	1 in	2 in

Scriber Type

Order No.	Components	a	b
07CZA055	Right (**07CZA042**), Left (**07CZA043**)	8 mm	30 mm
07CZA061	Right (**07CZA042**), Left (**07CZA049**)	0.31 in	1.2 in

Surface Plate Type

Order No.	a	b
07CZA044	90 mm (3.5 in)	28 mm (1.1 in)

Centerline Type

Order No.	Components	a	b
07CZA057	**07CZA039**×2 pcs.	30 mm	30 mm
07CZA060	**07CZA047**×2 pcs.	1.2 in	1.2 in

Note: Entering the appropriate offset value enables the display to indicate the correct measurement value inscribed on the jaws, which should be installed so that this inscription is visible from the display side of the caliper.

Scriber for height gages

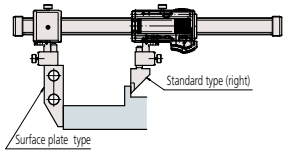
Order No.
07GZA000

Type	Applicable calipers	Range	Accuracy when attached to the caliper
Standard type	**552-181-10 (552-191-10)**	0 - 450 mm (0 - 18 in)	±0.06 mm (±0.0025 in)
	552-182-10 (552-192-10)	0 - 600 mm (0 - 24 in)	
	552-183-10 (552-193-10)	0 - 1000 mm (0 - 40 in)	±0.07 mm (±0.0030 in)
	552-184-10 (552-194-10)	0 - 1500 mm (0 - 60 in)	±0.11 mm(±0.0045 in)
	552-185-10 (552-195-10)	0 - 2000 mm (0 - 80 in)	±0.14 mm (±0.0055 in)
Inside point type	**552-181-10 (552-191-10)**	Inside: 50.1 - 500 mm (2.004 - 20 in) Outside: 0 - 450 mm (0 - 18 in)	±0.09 mm (±.0035 in)
	552-182-10 (552-192-10)	Inside: 50.1 - 650 mm (2.004 - 26 in) Outside: 0 - 600 mm (0 - 24 in)	
	552-183-10 (552-193-10)	Inside: 50.1 - 1050 mm (2.004 - 42 in) Outside: 0 - 1000 mm (0 - 40 in)	±0.10 mm (±0.0040 in)
	552-184-10 (552-194-10)	Inside: 50.1 - 1550 mm (2.004 - 62 in) Outside: 0 - 1500 mm (0 - 60 in)	±0.14 mm (±0.0055 in)
	552-185-10 (552-195-10)	Inside: 50.1 - 2050 mm (2.004 - 82 in) Outside: 0 - 2000 mm (0 - 80 in)	±0.17 mm (±0.0070 in)
Centerline type	**552-181-10 (552-191-10)**	30.1 - 480 mm (1.204 - 19.2 in)	±0.08 mm (±0.0030 in)
	552-182-10 (552-192-10)	30.1 - 630 mm (1.204 - 25.2 in)	
	552-183-10 (552-193-10)	30.1 - 1030 mm (1.204 - 41.2 in)	±0.09 mm (±0.0035 in)
	552-184-10 (552-194-10)	30.1 - 1530 mm (1.204 - 61.2 in)	±0.13 mm (±0.0055 in)
	552-185-10 (552-195-10)	30.1 - 2030 mm (1.204 - 81.2 in)	±0.16 mm (±0.0065 in)
Scriber type	**552-181-10 (552-191-10)**	30.1 - 480 mm (1.204 - 19.2 in)	±0.10 mm (±0.0040 in)
	552-182-10 (552-192-10)	30.1 - 630 mm (1.204 - 25.2 in)	
	552-183-10 (552-193-10)	30.1 - 1030 mm (1.204 - 41.2 in)	±0.11 mm (±0.0045 in)
	552-184-10 (552-194-10)	30.1 - 1530 mm (1.204 - 61.2 in)	±0.15 mm (±0.0060 in)
	552-185-10 (552-195-10)	30.1 - 2030 mm (1.204 - 81.2 in)	±0.18 mm (±0.0070 in)
Surface plate type + Scriber type for height gages	**552-181-10 (552-191-10)**	0 - 450 mm (0 - 17.7 in)	±0.10 mm(±0.0040 in)
	552-182-10 (552-192-10)	0 - 600 mm (0 - 23.7 in)	
	552-183-10 (552-193-10)	0 - 1000 mm (0 - 39.4 in)	±0.11 mm (±0.0045 in)
	552-184-10 (552-194-10)	0 - 1500 mm (0 - 59.4 in)	±0.15 mm (±0.0060 in)
	552-185-10 (552-195-10)	0 - 2000 mm (0 - 79.6 in)	±0.18 mm (±0.0070 in)
Surface plate type + Inside point type	**552-181-10 (552-191-10)**	Inside: 60 - 450 mm (1.004 - 19 in) Outside: 0 - 450 mm (1 - 18 in)	±0.12 mm (±0.0050 in)
	552-182-10 (552-192-10)	Inside: 60 - 600 mm (1.004 - 25 in) Outside: 0 - 600 mm (1 - 24 in)	
	552-183-10 (552-193-10)	Inside: 60 - 1000 mm (1.004 - 41 in) Outside: 0 - 1000 mm (1 - 40 in)	±0.13 mm (±0.0055 in)
	552-184-10 (552-194-10)	Inside: 60 - 1500 mm (1.004 - 62 in) Outside: 0 - 1500 mm (1 - 60 in)	±0.17 mm (±0.0070 in)
	552-185-10 (552-195-10)	Inside: 60 - 2000 mm (1.004 - 81 in) Outside: 0 - 2000 mm (1 - 80 in)	±0.20 mm (±0.0080 in)
Surface plate type + Centerline type	**552-181-10 (552-191-10)**	15.1 - 465 mm (0.6 - 18.6 in)	±0.11 mm (±0.0045 in)
	552-182-10 (552-192-10)	15.1 - 615 mm (0.6 - 24.6 in)	
	552-183-10 (552-193-10)	15.1 - 1015 mm (0.6 - 40.6 in)	±0.12 mm (±0.0050 in)
	552-184-10 (552-194-10)	15.1 - 1515 mm (0.6 - 60.6 in)	±0.16 mm (±0.0065 in)
	552-185-10 (552-195-10)	15.1 - 2015 mm (0.6 - 80.6 in)	±0.19 mm (±0.0075 in)

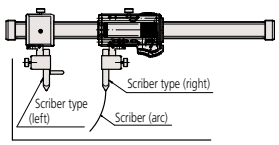
( ): Inch/Metric models

Typical applications

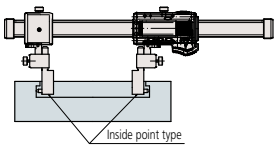
Surface plate type + Standard type



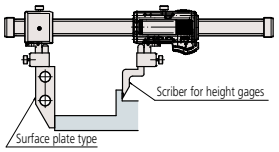
Scriber type



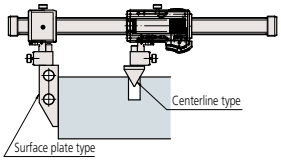
Inside point type



Surface plate type + Scriber for height gages



Surface plate type + Centerline type



The above combinations are examples only.
Contact us for advice on accuracy when using a contact point in a combination other than as shown above.

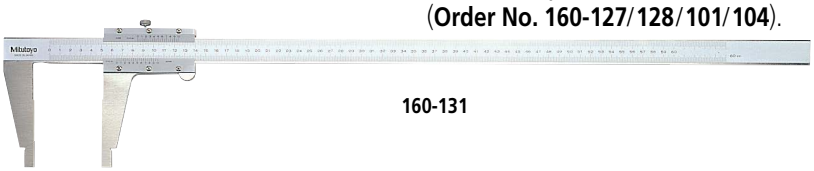
D

Calipers

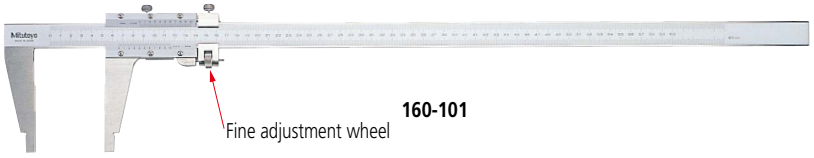
An industry standard measuring tool

Vernier Caliper
SERIES 160 — with Nib Style Jaws and Fine Adjustment

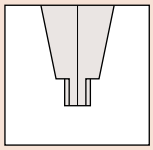
- Inside and outside measurements can be read directly from the upper and lower vernier scales.
- The jaws have radiused measuring faces for accurate inside diameter (ID) measurement.
- With fine adjustment (**Order No. 160-127/128/101/104**).



160-131



160-101



Radiused jaws for accurate ID measurement

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric with inside measurement vernier scale

Order No.	Range (mm)*	Minimum reading (mm)	Accuracy (mm)	Remarks
160-130	0 (20.1) - 450	0.05	±0.10	without fine adjustment
160-131	0 (20.1) - 600			
160-132	0 (20.1) - 1000		±0.15	

* ( ): Minimum dimension in ID measurement

Metric with inside measurement vernier scale

Order No.	Range (mm)*	Minimum reading (mm)	Accuracy (mm)	Remarks
160-127	0 (10.1) - 300	0.02	±0.04	with fine adjustment
160-128	0 (20.1) - 450		±0.05	
160-101	0 (20.1) - 600		±0.05	
160-104	0 (20.1) - 1000		±0.07	

* ( ): Minimum dimension in ID measurement

Metric/Inch with metric/inch double scale

Order No.	Range (mm)*	Minimum reading	Accuracy (mm)	Remarks
160-150	0 (10.1) - 300	0.02 mm/0.001 in	±0.04	+10 mm/0.394 in to reading in inside measurement
160-151	0 (20.1) - 450		±0.05	+20 mm/0.787 in to reading in inside measurement
160-153	0 (20.1) - 600		±0.05	
160-155	0 (20.1) - 1000		±0.07	

* ( ): Minimum dimension in ID measurement

Inch with inside measurement vernier scale

Order No.	Range (in)*	Minimum reading (in)	Accuracy (in)	Remarks
160-124	0 (0.304) - 12	0.001	±0.0015	—
160-116	0 (0.504) - 18		±0.002	
160-102	0 (0.504) - 24			
160-105	0 (1.004) - 40		±0.003	

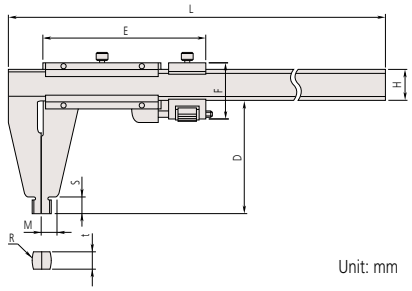
* ( ): Minimum dimension in ID measurement

Inch/Metric with inch/metric double scale

Order No.	Range (in)*	Minimum reading	Accuracy (in)	Remarks
160-125	0 (0.304) - 12	0.001 in/0.02 mm	±0.0015	+0.3 in/7.62 mm to reading in inside measurement
160-119	0 (0.504) - 18		±0.002	+0.5 in/12.7 mm to reading in inside measurement
160-103	0 (0.504) - 24		±0.002	
160-106	0 (1.004) - 40		±0.003	+1 in/25.4 mm to reading in inside measurement

* ( ): Minimum dimension in ID measurement

DIMENSIONS



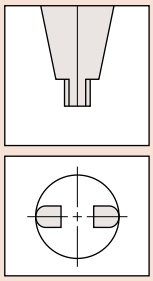
Unit: mm

Range	D	E	F	H	L	M	R	S	t
0 - 300 mm/0 - 12 in	75	103	38	20	445	10	R5	12	3.8
0 - 450 mm*	100	89	—	25	630	14.8	R10	18	6
0 - 450 mm/0 - 18 in		112	51				R10		6
0 - 600 mm*	100	89	—	25	780	14.8	R10	18	6
0 - 600 mm/0 - 24 in		112	51				R10		6
0 - 1000 mm*	140	111	—	32	1240	17	R10	24	8
0 - 1000 mm/0 - 40 in		150	62.5				R10		8

* Without fine adjustment

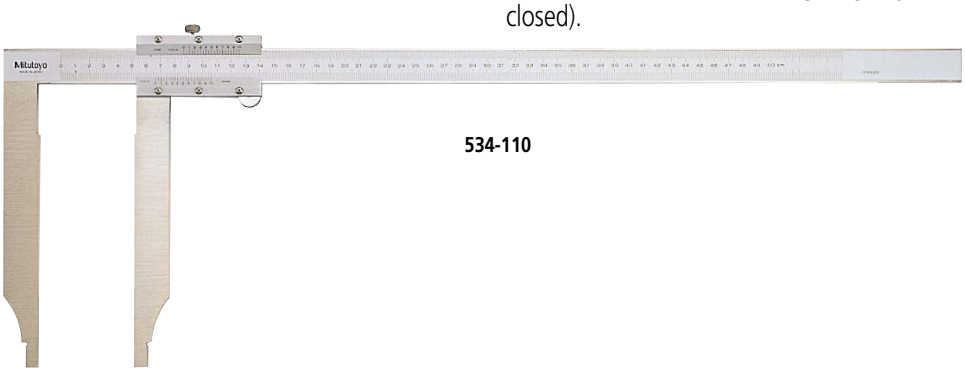
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Long Jaw Vernier Caliper
SERIES 534



Round jaws for accurate ID measurement

- Long jaws for measuring hard-to-reach workpiece features.
- Inside and outside measurements can be read directly from the upper and lower vernier scales.
- Inside measurement is possible upwards from the minimum inside measuring length (jaws closed).



534-110

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric with inside measurement vernier scale

Order No.	Range (mm)*	Graduation (mm)	Accuracy (mm)	Remarks
534-109	0 (10.1) - 300	0.05	±0.07	without fine adjustment
534-110	0 (20.1) - 500		±0.13	

* ( ): Minimum dimension in inside measurement

Metric/Inch with metric/inch double scale

Order No.	Range (mm)*	Graduation	Accuracy (mm)	Remarks
534-101	0 (10.1) - 300	0.05 mm/1/128 in	±0.07	+10 mm/0.394 in to reading in inside measurement without fine adjustment
534-105		0.02 mm/0.001 in	±0.04	
534-102	0 (20.1) - 500	0.05 mm/1/128 in	±0.13	+20 mm/0.787 in to reading in inside measurement without fine adjustment
534-106		0.02 mm/0.001 in	±0.06	
534-103	0 (20.1) - 750	0.05 mm/1/128 in	±0.16	
534-107		0.02 mm/0.001 in	±0.08	
534-104	0 (20.1) - 1000	0.05 mm/1/128 in	±0.20	
534-108		0.02 mm/0.001 in	±0.10	

* ( ): Minimum dimension in inside measurement

Note: For external dimensions, refer to the series **534** on page D-23.

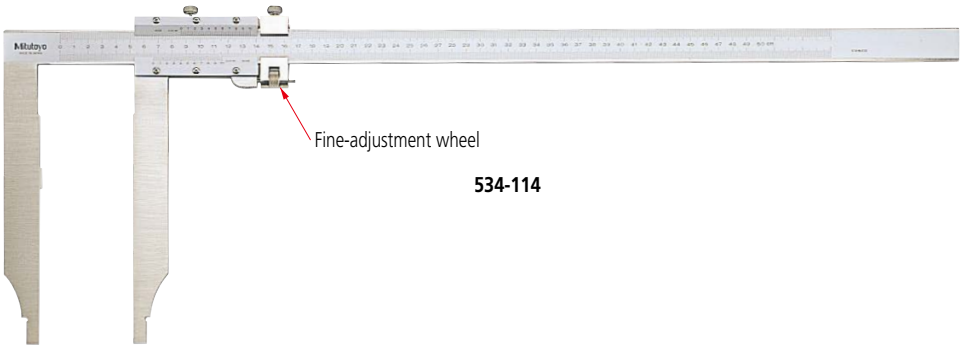
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Calipers

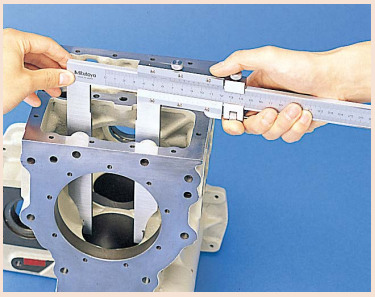
An industry standard measuring tool

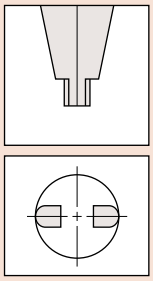
Long Jaw Vernier Caliper SERIES 534

- Long jaws for measuring hard-to-reach workpiece features.
- Inside and outside measurements can be read directly from the upper and lower vernier scales.
- The fine-adjustment wheel enables precise feed and adjustment.
- Inside measurement is possible upwards from the minimum inside measuring length (jaws closed).



534-114





Radiused jaws for accurate ID measurement

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric with inside measurement vernier scale

Order No.	Range (mm)*	Graduation (mm)	Accuracy (mm)	Remarks
534-113	0 (10.1) - 300	0.02	±0.04	with fine adjustment
534-114	0 (20.1) - 500		±0.06	
534-115	0 (20.1) - 750		±0.08	
534-116	0 (20.1) - 1000		±0.10	

* ( ): Minimum dimension in inside measurement

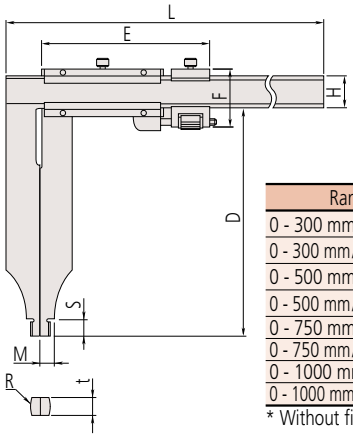
Inch with inside measurement vernier scale

Order No.	Range (in)*	Graduation (in)	Accuracy (in)	Remarks
534-117	0 (0.304) - 12	0.001	±0.002	with fine adjustment
534-118	0 (0.804) - 20		±0.003	
534-119	0 (0.804) - 30		±0.004	
534-120	0 (0.804) - 40			

* ( ): Minimum dimension in inside measurement

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Range	D	E	F	H	L	M	R	S	t
0 - 300 mm*	90	76.5	—	20	445	7	R5	12	3.8
0 - 300 mm/0 - 12 in		103	38				R5		3.8
0 - 500 mm*	200	89	—	25	682	12	R10	18.5	6
0 - 500 mm/0 - 20 in		112	51						
0 - 750 mm*		150	—	32	995		R10		6
0 - 750 mm/0 - 30 in			62.5						
0 - 1000 mm*			—		1230		R10		8
0 - 1000 mm/0 - 40 in			62.5						8

* Without fine adjustment

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

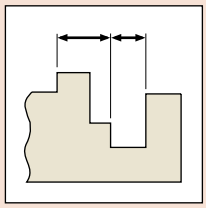
IP67

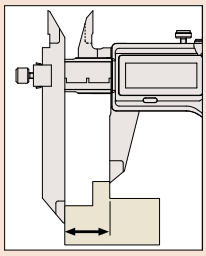
TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000045042

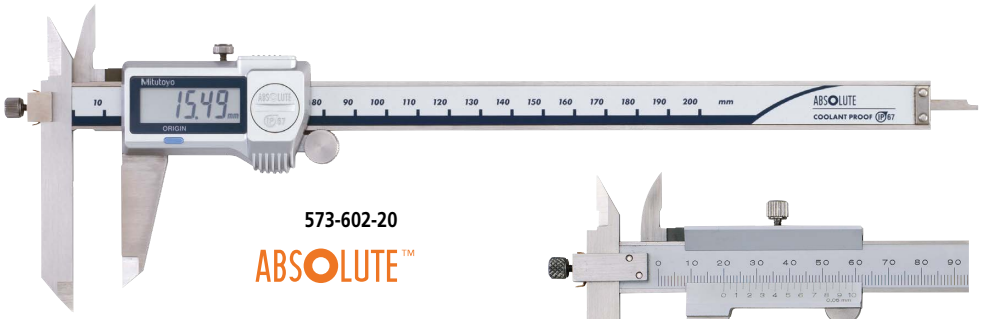
Offset Caliper
SERIES 573, 536 — ABSOLUTE Digimatic and vernier types

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- The beam-mounted jaw can be adjusted to facilitate measurement of stepped sections and hard-to-get-at workpiece features.
- Digimatic models are IP67 Absolute type. Slider action is smooth, firm and comfortable.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)

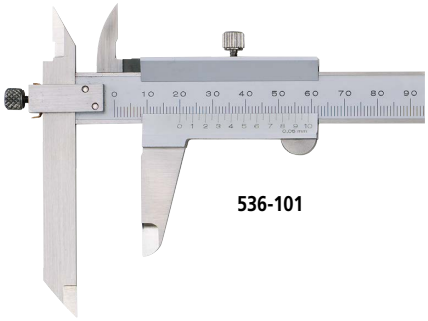






573-602-20

ABSOLUTE™



536-101

Technical Data

- Accuracy: Refer to the list of specifications. (excluding quantizing error for Digimatic models)
- Resolution*1: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Graduation*2: 0.05 mm
- Display*1: LCD
- Scale type*1: ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder
- Max. response speed*1: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life*1: Approx. 5 years under normal use
- Dust/Water protection level*1: IP67 (IEC 60529)*3

*1 Digimatic models
*2 Analog models
*3 Rustproofing shall be applied after use if caliper was in contact with coolant.

Optional Accessories for Digimatic Models

For details, refer to page A-27.
959143: Data hold unit
- Connecting cables for **IT/DP/MUX**
  05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-A** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TC**: **264-620** (IP67 type)
  264-621 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TCB Transmitter**
  (**Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE**)
  264-624 (IP type)
  264-625 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-15 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TC/TCB**
  02AZF310 (IP67 type)
  Note: IP67 model is water/dust-proofed suitable for the factory floor.
  Buzzer type is not water/dust-proofed.
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.
  Note: Cannot be used with **573-611-20**, **573-612-20** and **573-614**

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Digimatic model

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)
573-601-20	0 - 150	±0.02
573-611-20*	0 - 150	±0.02
573-602-20	0 - 200	±0.02
573-612-20*	0 - 200	±0.02
573-604-20	0 - 300	±0.03
573-614-20*	0 - 300	±0.03

* Without thumb roller

Inch/Metric Digimatic model

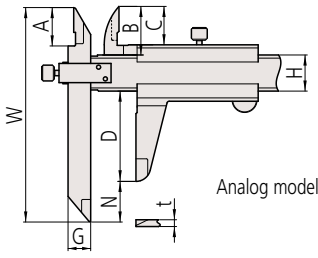
Order No.	Range (in)	Accuracy (in)
573-701-20	0 - 6	±0.001
573-702-20	0 - 8	±0.001
573-704-20	0 - 12	±0.0015

Metric Analog model

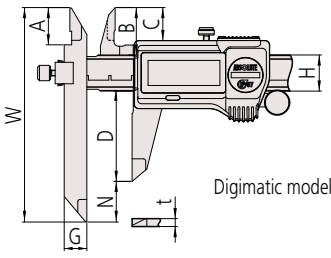
Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)
536-101	0 - 150	±0.05
536-102	0 - 200	±0.05
536-103	0 - 300	±0.08

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Analog model



Digimatic model

Order No.	Model	Range (mm)	A	B	C	D	G	H	N	W	t
573-601-20	Digimatic model	0 - 150	16.5	21	14.6	40	10	16	(18)	95	3.5
573-602-20		0 - 200	20	24.5	18.1	50			(4)		
573-604-20		0 - 300	22	27.5	19.8	64	15	20	(23.5)	135	3.8
536-101	Analog model	0 - 150	17	21.5	17	40	10	16	(18)	95	3
536-102		0 - 200	20.5	25	20.5	50			(4)		
536-103		0 - 300	22	27.5	22	64	15	20	(23.5)	135	3.8

D

Calipers

An industry standard measuring tool

Offset Centerline Caliper
SERIES 573, 536 — ABSOLUTE Digimatic and vernier types

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

IP67

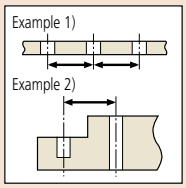
TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000045042

- Specially designed for hole Center-to-Center measurements on the same, or offset, planes.
- Digimatic models are IP67 Absolute type. Slider action is smooth, firm and comfortable.
- Direct reading of pitch measurements is available due to the offset-value setting function.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)
- Dedicated calibration and inspection tool can be made to order.
- Digimatic models need the compensation value (engraved on the moving jaw) added to the displayed value for correct measurement. However, the featured Offset function enables this to be done easily just by pressing the OFFSET button after the jaws are brought together and the ORIGIN button is pressed.

573-606-20

ABSOLUTE™

536-105



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Digimatic model

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)
573-605-20	10.1 - 160	±0.03
573-615-20*	10.1 - 160	±0.03
573-606-20	10.1 - 210	±0.03
573-616-20*	10.1 - 210	±0.03
573-608-20	10.1 - 310	±0.04
573-618-20*	10.1 - 310	±0.04

* Without thumb roller

Inch / Metric Digimatic model

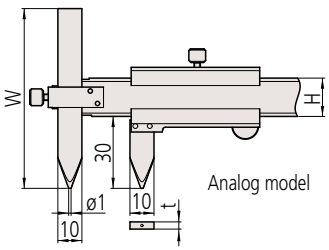
Order No.	Range (in)	Accuracy (in)
573-705-20	0.404 - 6.4	±0.0015
573-706-20	0.404 - 8.4	±0.0015
573-708-20	0.404 - 12.4	±0.0015

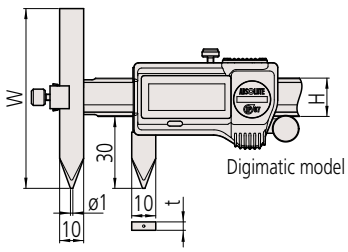
Metric Analog model

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)
536-105	10.1 - 150	±0.05
536-106	10.1 - 200	±0.05
536-107	10.1 - 300	±0.08

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm





Range (mm)	H	W	t	Applicable hole
10 - 150	16	75	3	ø1.5 - ø9.5 mm
10 - 200				
10 - 300	20	100	3.8	

Range	H	W	t	Applicable hole
10 - 160 mm/0.4 - 6.4 in	16	75	3.5	ø1.5 - ø9.5 mm
10 - 210 mm/0.4 - 8.4 in				
10 - 310 mm/0.4 - 12.4 in	20	100	3.8	

Technical Data

- Accuracy: Refer to the list of specifications. (excluding quantizing error for Digimatic models)
- Resolution*1: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Graduation*2: 0.05 mm
- Display*1: LCD
- Scale type*1: ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder
- Max. response speed*1: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life*1: Approx. 5 years under normal use
- Dust/Water protection level*1: IP67 (IEC 60529)*3

*1 Digimatic models
*2 Analog models
*3 Rustproofing shall be applied after use if caliper was in contact with coolant.

Optional Accessories for Digimatic Models

For details, refer to page A-27.

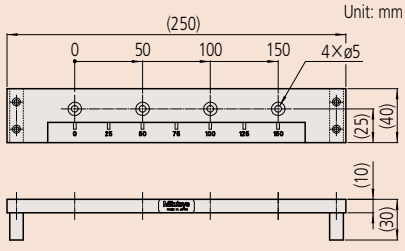
- **959143**: Data hold unit
- Connecting cables for **IT/DP/MUX**
  05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-A** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TC**: **264-620** (IP67 type)
  264-621 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TCB Transmitter**
  (**Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE**)
  264-624 (IP type)
  264-625 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-15 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TC/TCB**
  02AZF310 (IP67 type)
  Note: IP67 model is water/dust-proofed suitable for the factory floor.
  Buzzer type is not water/dust-proofed.
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.
  Note: Cannot be used with **573-708-20**

- **05FAJ735**: Inspection Equipment For Offset Caliper

Unit: mm



D

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

IP67

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000045042

Technical Data

- Accuracy: Refer to the list of specifications. (excluding quantizing error)
- Resolution: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Scale type: ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder
- Max. response speed: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 5 years under normal use

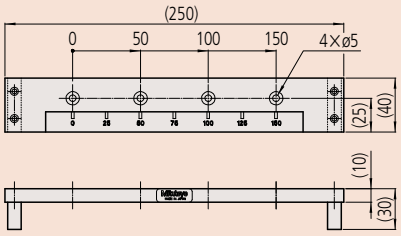
Optional Accessories

For details, refer to page A-27.

- **959143**: Data hold unit
- Connecting cables for **IT / DP / MUX**
  05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-C** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

- **05FAJ735**: Inspection Equipment For Offset Caliper

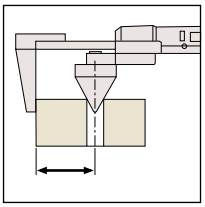
Unit: mm



ABSOLUTE Back-Jaw Centerline Caliper SERIES 573 - Center-to-Center & Edge-to-Center Types

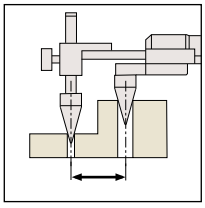
MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Specially designed to measure hole Center-to-Center and Edge-to-Center distances. Provided with jaws on the back of the slider, measurements can be read easily from above.
- Direct reading of pitch measurements is available due to the offset value setting function.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)
- Dedicated calibration inspection tools are available.



573-718-20

573-716-20



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric — Edge-to-center distance type

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)
573-718-20*1	10.1 - 200	±0.10
573-719-20*1	10.1 - 300	±0.15

*1 Applicable hole diameter: ø1.5 - ø19.5 mm

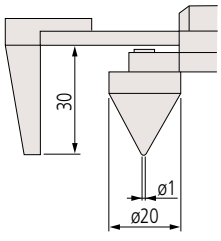
Metric — Center-to-center distance type

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)
573-716-20*2	10.1 - 200	±0.10
573-717-20*2	10.1 - 300	±0.15

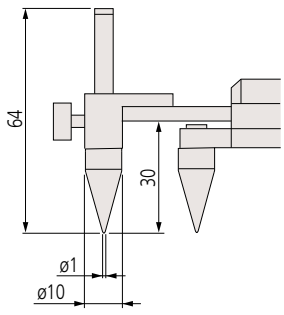
*2 Applicable hole diameter: ø1.5 - ø9.5 mm

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



573-718-20
573-719-20



573-716-20
573-717-20

D

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Calipers

An industry standard measuring tool

Point Caliper
SERIES 573, 536 — ABSOLUTE Digimatic and vernier types

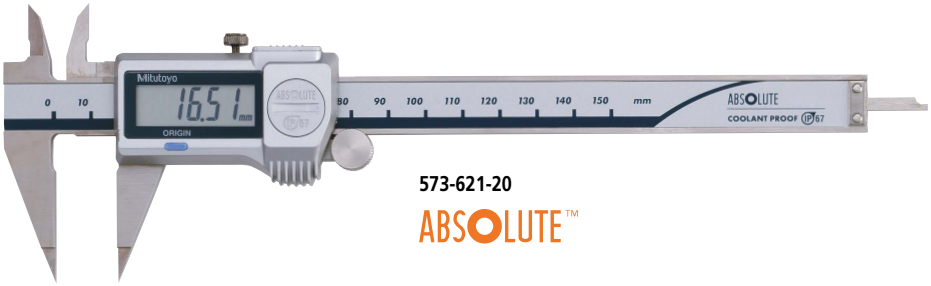
MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

IP67

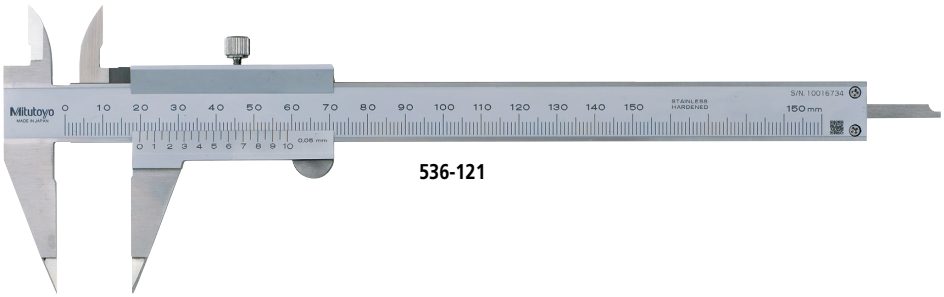
TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000045042

- Narrow-tip jaws fit into very small grooves and tracks, making many previously difficult outside measurements far easier to obtain.
- Allows step measurement.
- Digimatic models are IP67 Absolute type. Slider action is smooth, firm and comfortable.
- SPC output models allow integration into statistical process control and measurement systems. (Refer to page A-3.)



573-621-20

ABSOLUTE™



536-121

Technical Data

- Accuracy: Refer to the list of specifications. (excluding quantizing error for Digimatic models)
- Resolution*1: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Graduation*2: 0.05 mm
- Display*1: LCD
- Scale type*1: ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder
- Max. response speed*1: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life*1: Approx. 5 years under normal use
- Dust/Water protection level*1: IP67 (IEC 60529)*3

*1 Digimatic models
*2 Analog models
*3 Rustproofing shall be applied after use if caliper was in contact with coolant.

Optional Accessories for Digimatic Models

For details, refer to page A-27.

- Connecting cables for **IT/DP/MUX**
  05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-A** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TC**: **264-620** (IP67 type)
  264-621 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TCB Transmitter**
  (**Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE**)
  264-624 (IP type)
  264-625 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-15 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TC/TCB**
  02AZF310 (IP67 type)
  Note: IP67 model is water/dust-proofed suitable for the factory floor.
  Buzzer type is not water/dust-proofed.
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Digimatic model

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)
573-621-20	0 - 150	±0.02
573-625-20	0 - 150	±0.02
573-622-20*	0 - 150	±0.02
573-626-20*	0 - 150	±0.02

* Without thumb roller

Inch/Metric Digimatic model

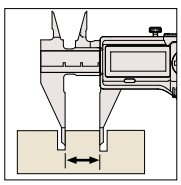
Order No.	Range (in)	Accuracy (in)
573-721-20	0 - 6	±0.001
573-725-20	0 - 6	±0.001

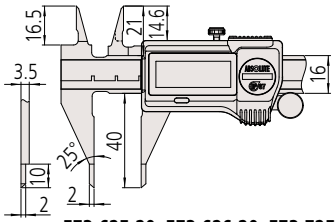
Metric Analog model

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)
536-121	0 - 150	±0.05

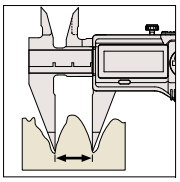
DIMENSIONS

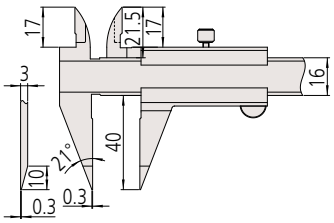
Unit: mm



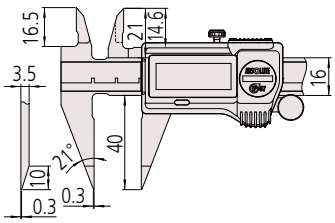


573-625-20, 573-626-20, 573-725-20





536-121



573-621-20, 573-622-20, 573-721-20

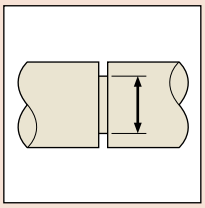
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

IP67

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000045042

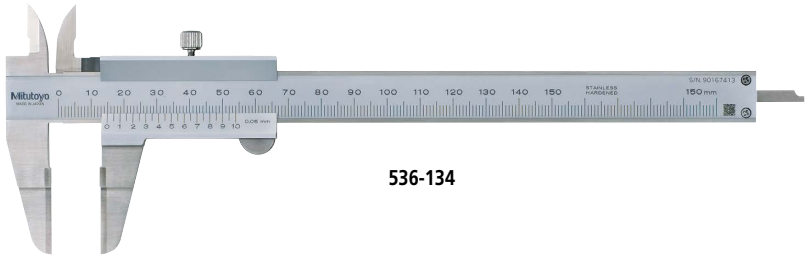


Blade Type Caliper
SERIES 573, 536 — ABSOLUTE Digimatic and vernier types

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- The thin blade-type jaws fit into very small grooves and make previously difficult outside measurements far easier to obtain.
- The outside measuring faces are carbide tipped.
- Allows step measurement.
- Digimatic models are IP67 Absolute type. Slider action is smooth, firm and comfortable.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)

573-634-20
ABSOLUTE™



536-134

Technical Data

- Accuracy: Refer to the list of specifications. (excluding quantizing error for Digimatic models)
- Resolution*1: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Graduation*2: 0.05 mm
- Display*1: LCD
- Scale type*1: ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder
- Max. response speed*1: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life*1: Approx. 5 years under normal use
- Dust/Water protection level*1: IP67 (IEC 60529)*3

*1 Digimatic models
*2 Analog models
*3 Rustproofing shall be applied after use if caliper was in contact with coolant.

Optional Accessories for Digimatic Models

For details, refer to page A-27.

- Connecting cables for **IT/DP/MUX**
  05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-A** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TC**: **264-620** (IP67 type)
  264-621 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TCB Transmitter**
  (**Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE**)
  264-624 (IP type)
  264-625 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-15 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TC/TCB**
  02AZF310 (IP67 type)
  Note: IP67 model is water/dust-proofed suitable for the factory floor.
  Buzzer type is not water/dust-proofed.
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Digimatic model

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)
573-634-20	0 - 150	±0.02
573-635-20*	0 - 150	±0.02

* Without thumb roller

Inch/Metric Digimatic model

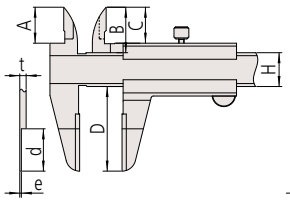
Order No.	Range (in)	Accuracy (in)
573-734-20	0 - 6	±0.001

Metric Analog model

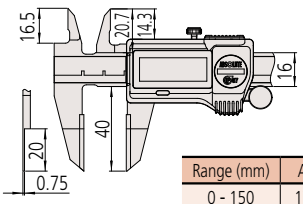
Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)
536-134	0 - 150	±0.05
536-135	0 - 200	±0.05
536-136	0 - 300	±0.08

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Analog model



Digimatic model

Range (mm)	A	B	C	D	d	e	H	t
0 - 150	17	21.5	17	40	20	0.75	16	3
0 - 200	20.5	25	20.5	50	25			
0 - 300	22	27.5	22	64	30	1	20	3.8

D

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Calipers

An industry standard measuring tool

ABSOLUTE Inside Caliper SERIES 573, 536 — Knife-edge/Inside Groove/Point Jaw Type

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

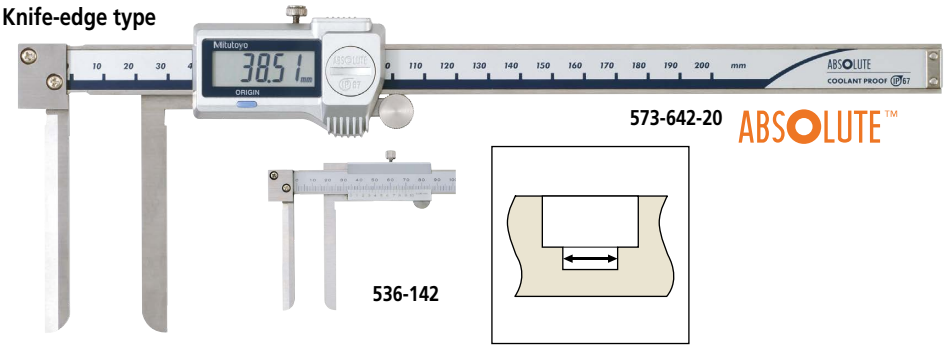
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

IP67

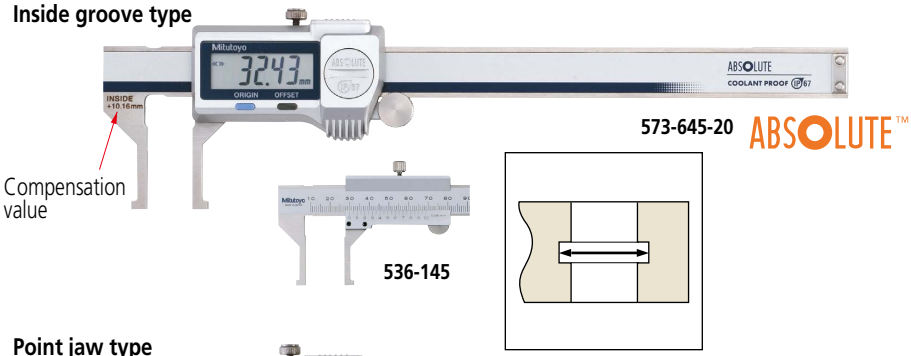
TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000045042

- Dedicated caliper for inside measurement.
- Digimatic models are IP67 Absolute type. Slider action is smooth, firm and comfortable.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)
- Digimatic models **573-645-20** and **573-646-20** need the compensation value (engraved on the fixed jaw) added to the displayed value for correct measurement. However, the featured Offset function enables this to be done easily just by pressing the OFFSET button after the jaws are brought together and the ORIGIN button is pressed.

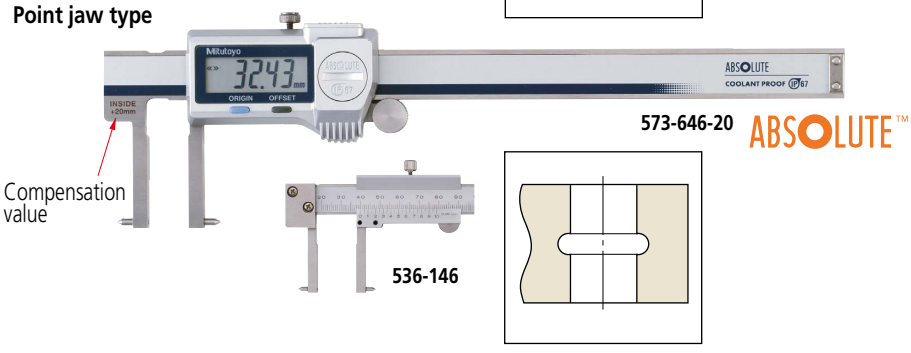
Knife-edge type



Inside groove type



Point jaw type



Technical Data

- Accuracy: Refer to the list of specifications. (excluding quantizing error for Digimatic models)
- Resolution*1: 0.01 mm or 0.00005 in/0.01 mm
- Graduation*2: 0.05 mm
- Display*1: LCD
- Scale type*1: ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder
- Max. response speed*1: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life*1: Approx. 5 years under normal use
- Dust/Water protection level*1: IP67 (IEC 60529)*3

*1 Digimatic models
*2 Analog models
*3 Rustproofing shall be applied after use if caliper was in contact with coolant.

Optional Accessories for Digimatic Models

For details, refer to page A-27.

- Connecting cables for **IT/DP/MUX**
  05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-A** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TC**: **264-620** (IP67 type)
  264-621 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TCB Transmitter**
  (**Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE**)
  264-624 (IP type)
  264-625 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-15 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TC/TCB**
  02AZF310 (IP67 type)
  Note: IP67 model is water/dust-proofed suitable for the factory floor.
  Buzzer type is not water/dust-proofed.
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.
  Note: Cannot be used with **573-642-20**, **573-643-20** and **573-742-20**

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Digimatic model

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)	Remarks
573-642-20	10 - 200	±0.05	Knife-edge type, Measurable min.
573-643-20*1	10 - 200	±0.05	Knife-edge type, Measurable min.
573-645-20*2	10.1 - 160	±0.05	Inside groove type, Measurable min.
573-647-20*1	10.1 - 160	±0.05	Inside groove type, Measurable min.
573-646-20*2	20.1 - 170	±0.05	Point jaw type, Measurable min.
573-648-20*1	20.1 - 170	±0.05	Point jaw type, Measurable min.

*1 Without thumb roller
*2 Includes the offsetting function, which indicates the actual measurement value.

Metric Analog model

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)	Remarks
536-142	10 - 200	±0.12	Knife-edge type, Measurable min.
536-145	10.1 - 150	±0.05	Inside groove type, Measurable min.
536-146	20.1 - 150	±0.05	Point jaw type, Measurable min.
536-147	30.1 - 300	±0.08	Point jaw type, Measurable min.
536-148	70.1 - 450	±0.10	Point jaw type, Measurable min.
536-149	70.1 - 600	±0.12	Point jaw type, Measurable min.

Inch/Metric Digimatic model

Order No.	Range (in)	Accuracy (in)	Remarks
573-742-20	0.4 - 8	±0.002	Knife-edge type, Measurable min.
573-745-20*	0.404 - 6.4	±0.002	Inside groove type, Measurable min.
573-746-20*	0.804 - 6.8	±0.002	Point jaw type, Measurable min.

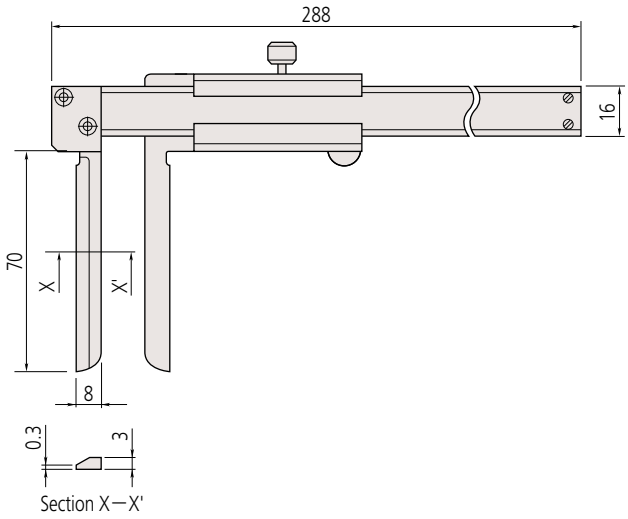
* Includes the offsetting function, which indicates the actual measurement value.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

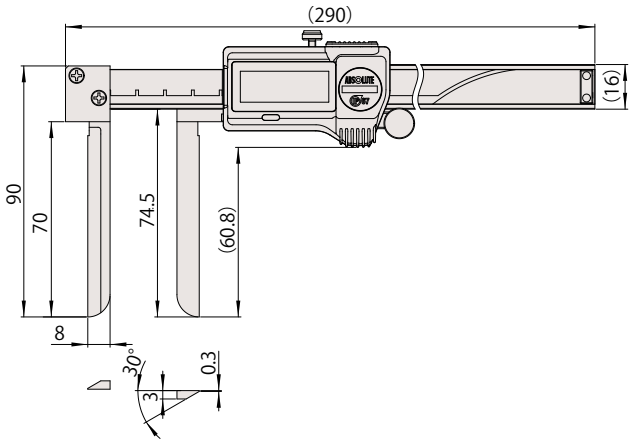
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

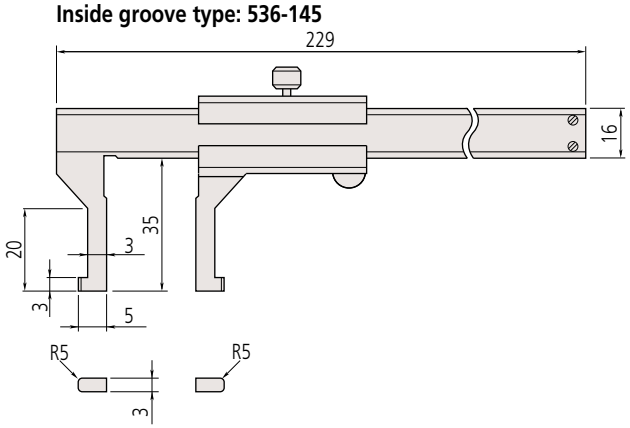
Knife-edge type: 536-142



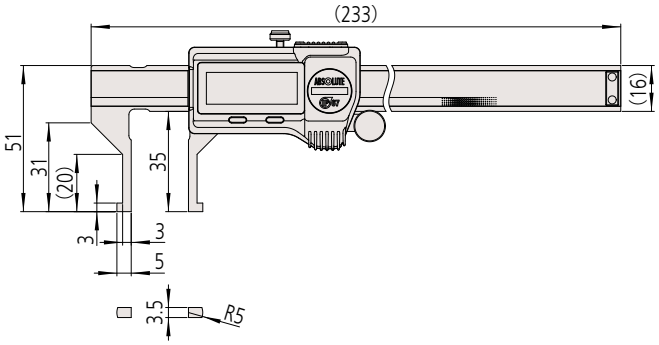
Knife-edge type: 573-642-20, 573-643-20, 573-742-20



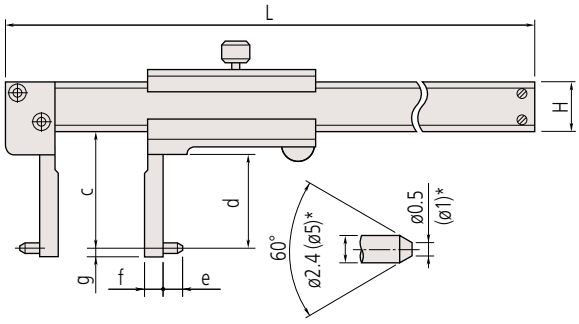
Inside groove type: 536-145



Inside groove type: 573-645-20, 573-647-20, 573-745-20

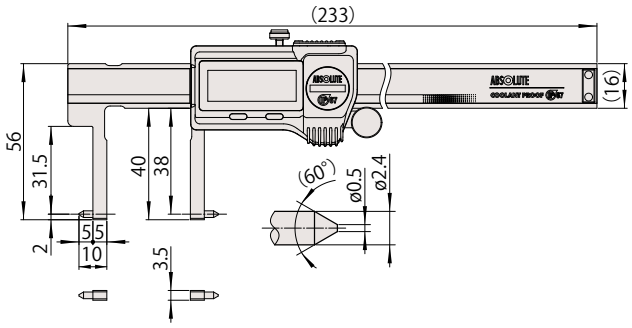


Point jaw type: 536-146, 147, 148, 149



*Applies to **536-148** or **149**

Point jaw type: 573-646-20, 573-648-20, 573-746-20



Range (mm)	c	d	e	f	g	H	L
150	38	31	5	5	2	16	229
300	98	89	5	10	2	20	403
450	145	136	10	25	5	25	610
600	145	136	10	25	5	25	750

Note: Models with a measuring range of more than 300 mm have slightly different appearance. For details, contact our Customer Support Center.

D

Calipers

An industry standard measuring tool

Neck Caliper
SERIES 573, 536 — ABSOLUTE Digimatic and vernier types

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

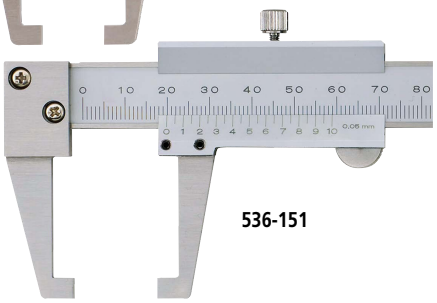
IP67

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000045042

- Can measure wall thickness inside bores and recesses.
- Digimatic models are an IP67 Absolute type. Slider action is smooth, firm and comfortable.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)

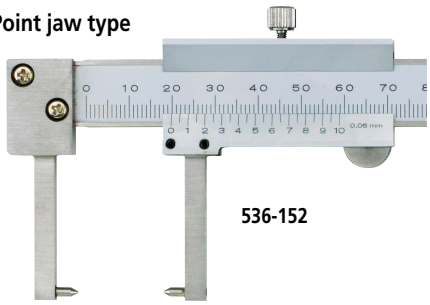
573-651-20

ABSOLUTE™

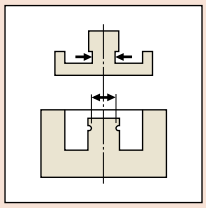


536-151

Point jaw type



536-152



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Digimatic model

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)
573-651-20	0 - 150	±0.03
573-652-20*1	0 - 150	±0.03
573-653-20*2	0 - 150	±0.03
573-654-20*1*2	0 - 150	±0.03

*1 Point jaw type
*2 Without thumb roller

Inch / Metric Digimatic model

Order No.	Range (in)	Accuracy (in)
573-751-20	0 - 6	±0.0015
573-752-20*	0 - 6	±0.0015

* Point jaw type

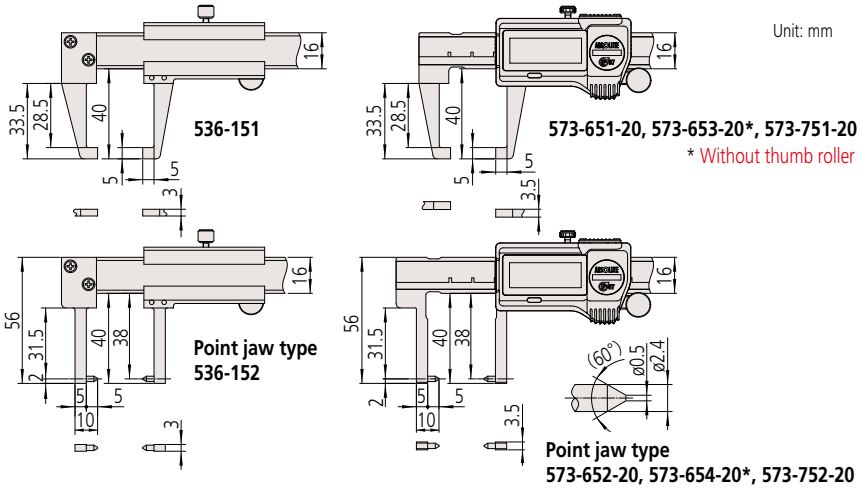
Metric Analog model

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)
536-151	0 - 150	±0.05
536-152*	0 - 150	±0.05

* Point jaw type

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Jaw thickness: 3 mm for **536-151** and **536-152**
3.5 mm for **573-651-20**, **573-653-20**, **573-751-20** and **573-652-20**, **573-654-20**, **573-752-20**

Technical Data

- Accuracy: Refer to the list of specifications. (excluding quantizing error for Digimatic models)
- Resolution*1: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Graduation*2: 0.05 mm
- Display*1: LCD
- Scale type*1: ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder
- Max. response speed*1: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life*1: Approx. 5 years under normal use
- Dust/Water protection level*1: IP67 (IEC 60529)*3

*1 Digimatic models
*2 Analog models
*3 Rustproofing shall be applied after use if caliper was in contact with coolant.

Optional Accessories for Digimatic Models

For details, refer to page A-27.

- Connecting cables for **IT / DP / MUX**
  05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-A** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TC**: **264-620** (IP67 type)
  264-621 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TCB Transmitter**
  (**Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE**)
  264-624 (IP type)
  264-625 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-15 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TC / TCB**
  02AZF310 (IP67 type)
  Note: IP67 model is water/dust-proofed suitable for the factory floor.
  Buzzer type is not water/dust-proofed.
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

D

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

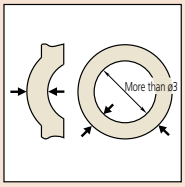
IP67

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000045042

Tube Thickness Caliper
SERIES 573, 536 — ABSOLUTE Digimatic and vernier types

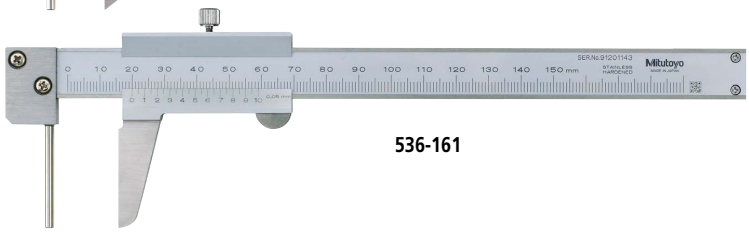
MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- The beam-mounted jaw is a round bar that facilitates measurements of tube wall thickness.
- Digimatic models are IP67 Absolute type. Slider action is smooth, firm and comfortable.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)



573-661-20

ABSOLUTE™



536-161

Technical Data

- Accuracy: Refer to the list of specifications. (excluding quantizing error for Digimatic models)
- Resolution*1: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Graduation*2: 0.05 mm
- Display*1: LCD
- Scale type*1: ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder
- Max. response speed*1: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life*1: Approx. 5 years under normal use
- Dust/Water protection level*1: IP67 (IEC 60529)*3

*1 Digimatic models
*2 Analog models
*3 Rustproofing shall be applied after use if caliper was in contact with coolant.

Optional Accessories for Digimatic Models

For details, refer to page A-27.

- Connecting cables for **IT / DP / MUX**
  05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-A** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TC**: **264-620** (IP67 type)
  264-621 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TCB Transmitter**
  (**Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE**)
  264-624 (IP type)
  264-625 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-15 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TC / TCB**
  02AZF310 (IP67 type)
  Note: IP67 model is water/dust-proofed suitable for the factory floor.
  Buzzer type is not water/dust-proofed.
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Digimatic model

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)
573-661-20	0 - 150	±0.05
573-662-20*	0 - 150	±0.05

* Without thumb roller

Metric Analog model

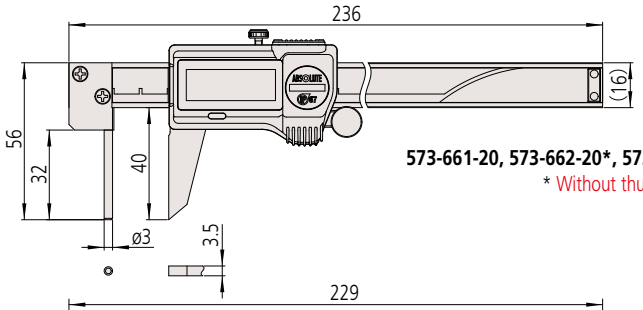
Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)
536-161	0 - 150	±0.05

Inch / Metric Digimatic model

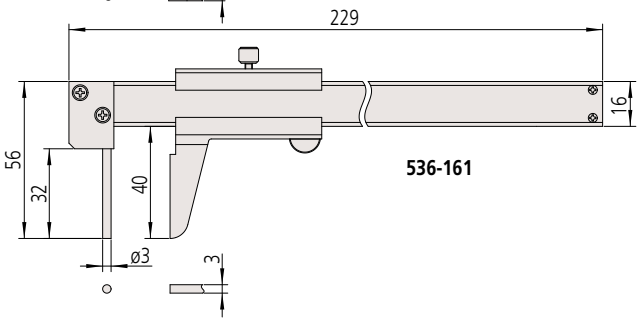
Order No.	Range (in)	Accuracy (in)
573-761-20	0 - 6	±0.002

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



573-661-20, 573-662-20*, 573-761-20
* Without thumb roller



536-161

Jaw thickness: 3.5 mm for **573-661-20, 573-662-20, 573-761-20**
3 mm for **536-161**

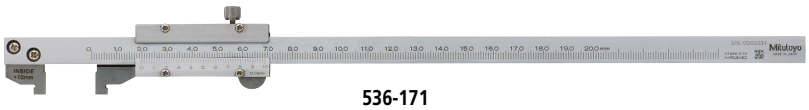
D

Calipers

An industry standard measuring tool

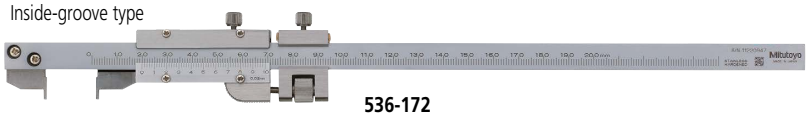
Hook Type Vernier Caliper SERIES 536

- Allows measurement of stepped inside diameter section of cylinders.
- **536-172** is equipped with a fine-adjustment wheel to enable precise feed and adjustment.

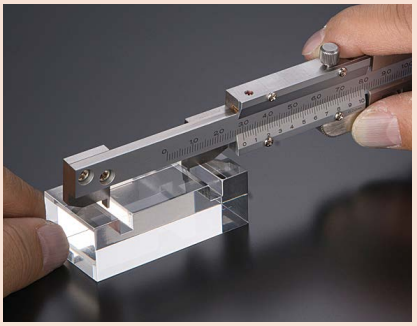


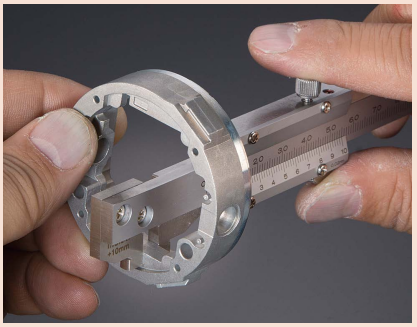
536-171

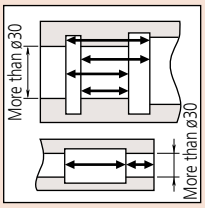
Inside-groove type



536-172







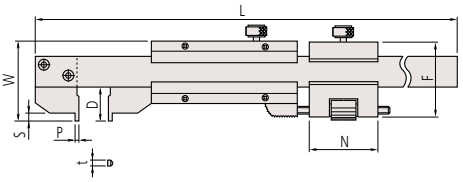
SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)*	Graduation (mm)	Accuracy (mm)	Remarks
536-171	0 - 200 (10.1 - 200)	0.02	±0.03	—
536-172	0 - 200 (2.1 - 200)		±0.03	with fine adjustment

* ( ): Dimension in inside measurement

DIMENSIONS



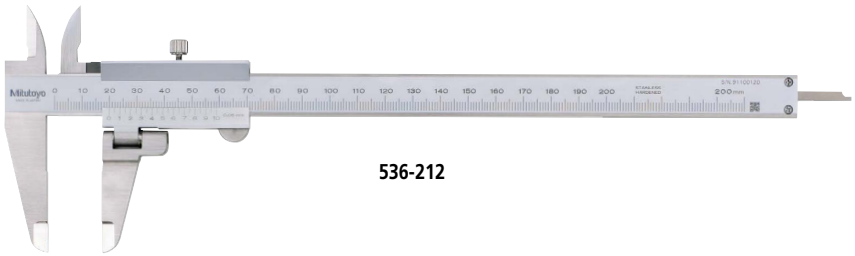
Unit: mm

Order No.	D	F	L	N	P	S	t	W
536-171*1	12	—	320	—	5	4	3.5	28
536-172*2		28.5		20	1			

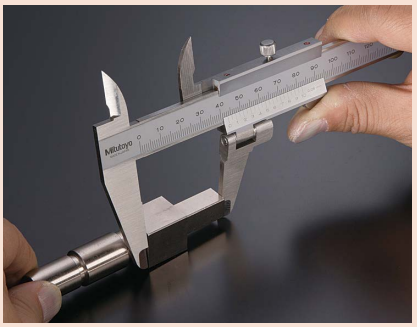
*1 Inside measuring face is R5.
*2 Inside measuring face is flat.

Swivel Vernier Caliper SERIES 536 — Moving Jaw type

- The moving jaw can be rotated to measure sectioned shafts.
- Allows step measurement.



536-212

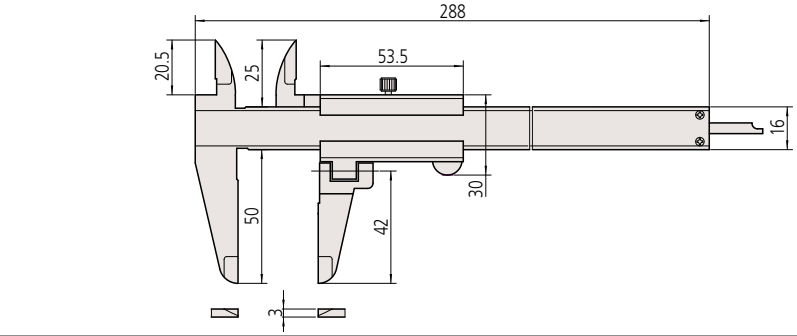


SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Accuracy (mm)	Remarks
536-212	0 - 200	0.05	±0.05	with depth bar

DIMENSIONS



Unit: mm

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

Technical Explanation

Measurement procedure

A consistently low measuring force can be guaranteed by only taking measurements when the pointer is between the two fiducial lines.

Technical Data

- Accuracy: Refer to the list of specifications. (excluding quantizing error)
- Resolution: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Display: LCD
- Scale type: ABSOLUTE electromagnetic inductive linear encoder
- Jaw retraction: 0.3 mm
- Max. response speed: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 3.5 years under normal use

Optional Accessories

For details, refer to page A-27.
959143: Data hold unit
- Connecting cables for **IT / DP / MUX**
  959149: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  959150: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380C: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-C** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TC**: **264-620** (IP67 type)
  264-621 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TCB Transmitter**
  (**Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE**)
  264-624 (IP type)
  264-625 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-15 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TC / TCB**
  02AZF300 (Buzzer type)
  Note: IP67 model is water/dust-proofed suitable for the factory floor.
  Buzzer type is not water/dust-proofed.
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

ABSOLUTE Low Force Caliper SERIES 573

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- An ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder system is incorporated.
- Enables accurate measurement of plastic parts and other workpieces that are difficult to measure with conventional calipers due to deformation.
- Allows fine feeding easily by using thumb roller.
- Displacement of main scale jaw is 0.3 mm.
- Measuring force: 0.5 N to 1.0 N
- Absolute type. (Refer to page D-6 for a description of Absolute measurement.) Slider action is smooth, firm and comfortable.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)

573-191-30

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)*
573-191-30	0 - 180	±0.05

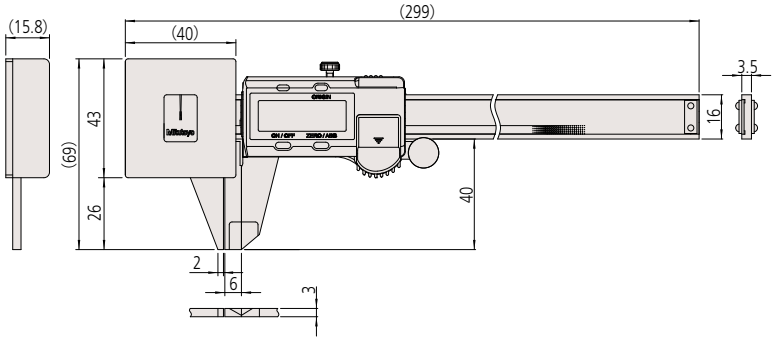
Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Accuracy (in)*
573-291-30	0 - 7	±0.002

* Excluding quantizing error.
Note: Dedicated for outside measurement (depth bar is not fitted).

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



D

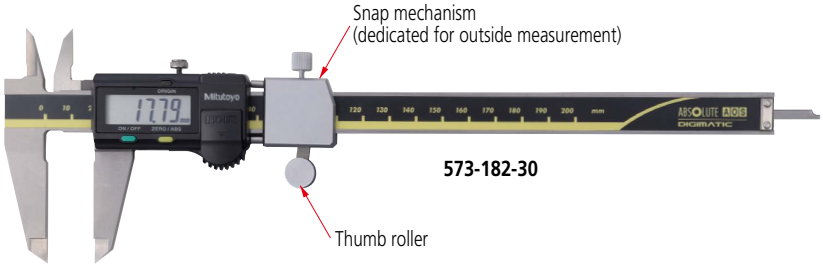
Calipers

An industry standard measuring tool

ABSOLUTE Snap Caliper SERIES 573

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- An ABSOLUTE electromagnetic induction linear encoder system is incorporated.
- Snap mechanism allows continuous and easy measurement without moving the slider by using the lever.
- Allows efficient continuous measurement of workpieces during acceptance inspection or mass production.
- Allows step measurement
- Displacement of snap part is 2 mm.
- Measuring force: 7 N to 14 N
- Absolute type. (Refer to page D-6 for details on the Absolute function.)
- Slider action is smooth, firm and comfortable.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)



D

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)*
573-181-30	0 - 100	±0.02
573-182-30	0 - 150	±0.02

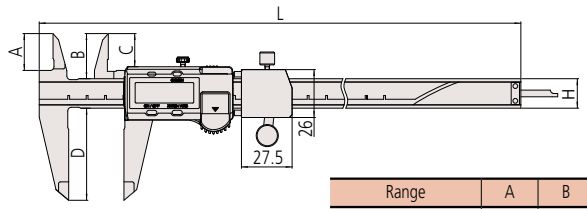
Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Accuracy (in)*
573-281-30	0 - 4	±0.001
573-282-30	0 - 6	±0.001

* Excluding quantizing error.
Note: Dedicated for outside measurement (depth bar is not fitted).

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

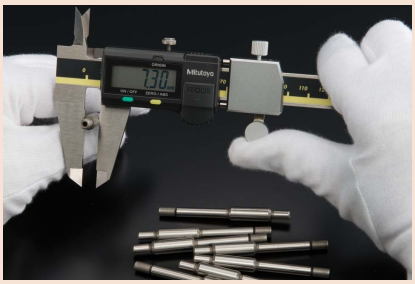


Thickness of outer jaw: 3.5 mm

Range	A	B	C	D	H	L
0 - 100 mm / 0 - 4 in	16.5	21	14.5	40	16	233
0 - 150 mm / 0 - 6 in	20	24.5	18	50	16	290

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™



Technical Data

- Accuracy: Refer to the list of specifications. (excluding quantizing error)
- Resolution: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 in/0.01 mm
- Repeatability: 0.01 mm
- Display: LCD
- Scale type: ABSOLUTE electromagnetic inductive linear encoder
- Jaw retraction: 2 mm
- Max. response speed: Unlimited
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 3.5 years under normal use

Optional Accessories

For details, refer to page A-27.
- **959143**: Data hold unit
- Connecting cables for **IT / DP / MUX**
  959149: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  959150: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380C: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-C** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790C: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140C: SPC cable for foot switch

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TC**: **264-620** (IP67 type)
  264-621 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TCB Transmitter**
  (**Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE**)
  264-624 (IP type)
  264-625 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-15 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TC / TCB**:
  02AZF300 (Buzzer type)
  Note: IP67 model is water/dust-proofed suitable for the factory floor.
  Buzzer type is not water/dust-proofed.
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

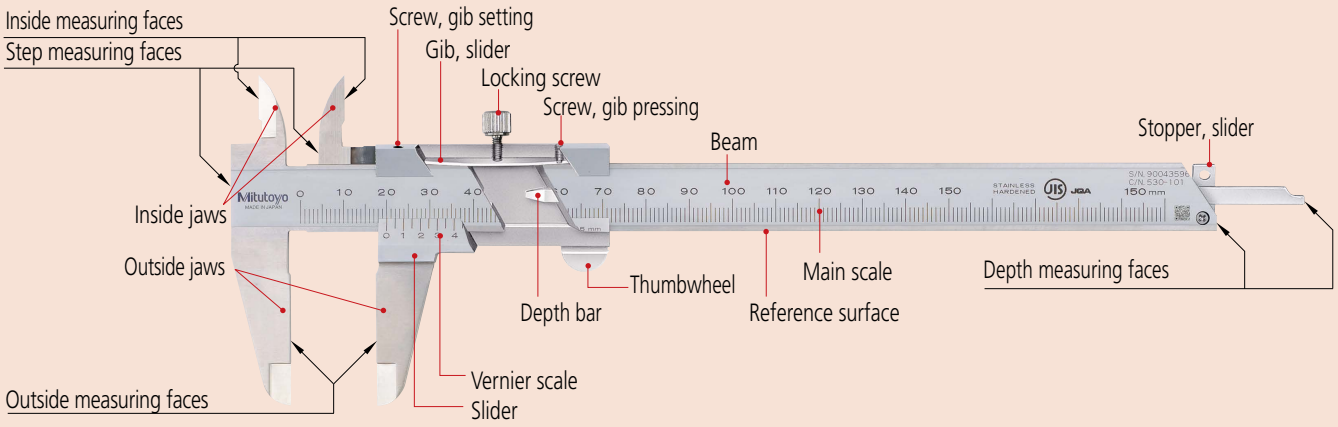
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments

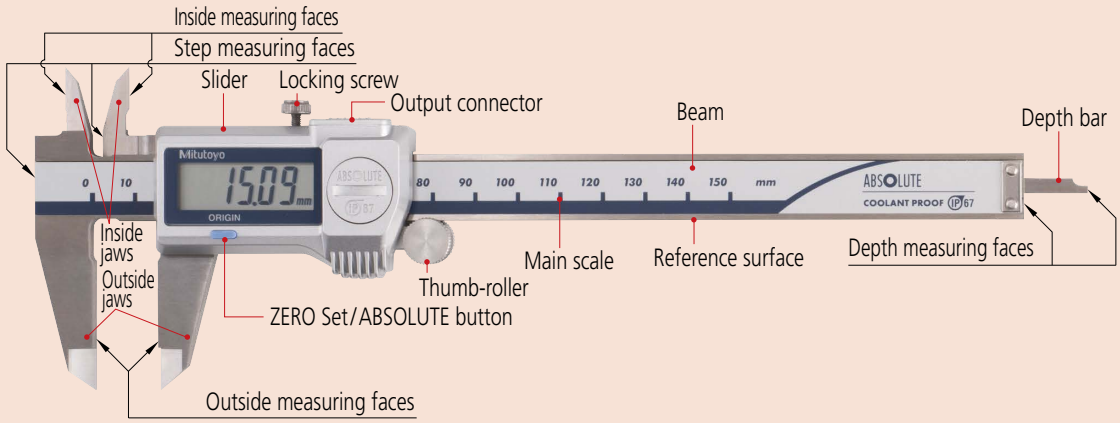
Calipers

Nomenclature

Vernier Caliper

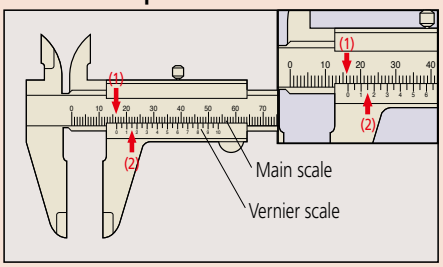


Absolute Digimatic Caliper



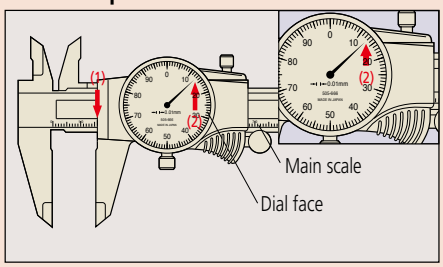
How to Read the Scale

• Vernier Calipers



Graduation	0.05 mm
(1) Main scale	16 mm
(2) Vernier	0.15 mm
Reading	16.15 mm

• Dial Calipers

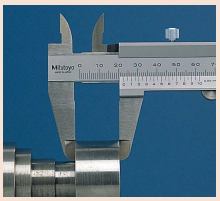


Graduation	0.01 mm
(1) Main scale	16 mm
(2) Dial face	0.13 mm
Reading	16.13 mm

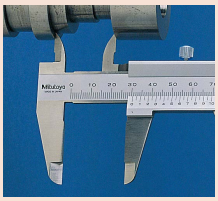
Note: Above left, 0.15 mm (2) is read at the position where a main scale graduation line corresponds with a vernier graduation line.

Measurement examples

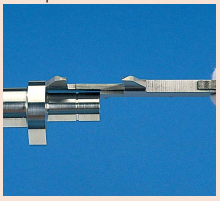
1. Outside measurement



2. Inside measurement



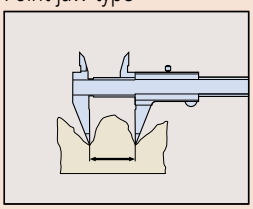
3. Step measurement



4. Depth measurement

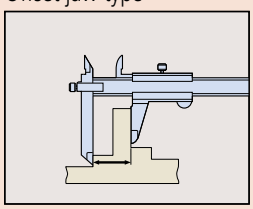
Special Purpose Caliper Applications

Point jaw type



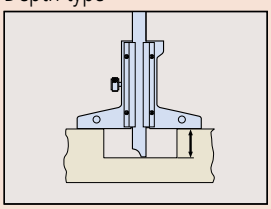
For uneven surface measurement

Offset jaw type



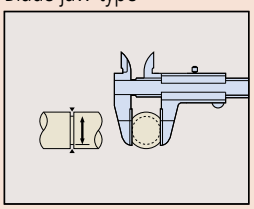
For stepped feature measurement

Depth type



For depth measurement

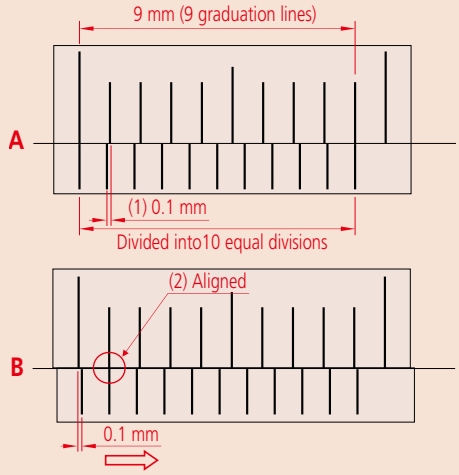
Blade jaw type



For diameter of narrow groove measurement

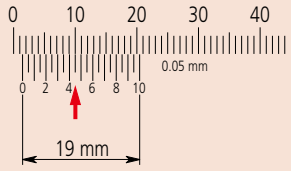
Vernier scale

This is a short auxiliary scale that enables accurate interpolation between the divisions of a longer scale without using mechanical magnification. The principle of operation is that each vernier scale division is slightly smaller than a main scale division, so that successive vernier graduations successively coincide with main scale graduations as one is moved relative to the other. Specifically, n divisions on a vernier scale are the same length as n-1 divisions on the main scale it works with, and n defines the division (or interpolation) ratio. Although n may be any number, in practice it is typically 10, 20, 25, etc., so that the division is a useful decimal fraction. The example below is for n = 10. The main scale is graduated in mm, and so the vernier scale is 9 mm (10 divisions) long, the same as 9 mm (9 divisions) on the main scale. This produces a difference in length of 0.1 mm (1) as shown in figure A (the 1st vernier graduation is aligned with the first main scale graduation). If the vernier scale is slid 0.1 mm to the right as shown in figure B, the 2nd graduation line on the vernier scale moves into alignment with the 2nd line on the main scale (2), and so enables easy reading of the 0.1 mm displacement.



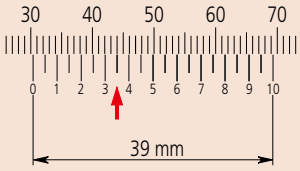
Some early calipers divided 19 divisions on the main scale by 20 vernier divisions to provide 0.05 mm resolution. However, the closely spaced lines proved difficult to read and so, since the 1970s, a long vernier scale that uses 39 main scale divisions to spread the lines is generally used instead, as shown below.

• 19 mm Vernier scale



Scale reading 1.45 mm

• 39 mm vernier scale (long vernier scale)

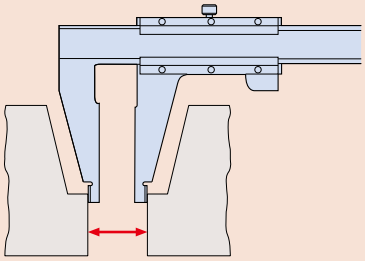


Scale reading 30.35 mm

Calipers were made that gave an even finer resolution of 0.02 mm. These required a 49-division vernier scale dividing 50 main scale divisions. However, they were difficult to read and are now hard to find since Digital calipers with an easily read display and resolution of 0.01 mm appeared.

About Long Calipers

Steel rules are commonly used to roughly measure large workpieces but if a little more accuracy is needed then a long caliper is suitable for the job. A long caliper is very convenient for its user friendliness but does require some care in use. In the first place it is important to realize there is no relationship between resolution and accuracy. For details, refer to the values in our catalog. Resolution is constant whereas the accuracy obtainable varies dramatically according to how the caliper is used.
The measuring method with this instrument is a concern since distortion of the main beam causes a large amount of the measurement error, so accuracy will vary greatly depending on the method used for supporting the caliper at the time. Also, be careful not to use too much measuring force when using the outside measuring faces as they are furthest away from the main beam so errors will be at a maximum here. This precaution is also necessary when using the tips of the outside measuring faces of a long-jaw caliper.



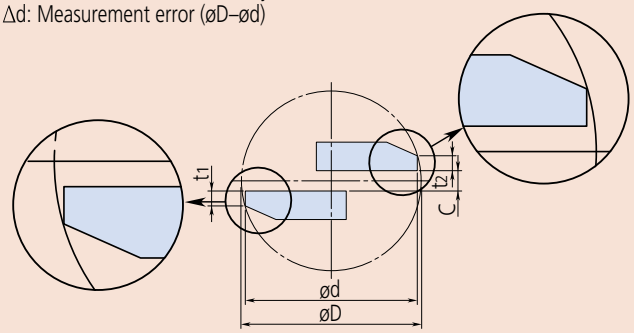
Small hole measurement with an M-type caliper

A structural error d occurs when you measure the internal diameter of a small hole.

øD: True internal diameter
ød: Measured diameter
t_1, t_2: Thickness of the inside jaw
C: Distance between the inside jaws
Δd: Measurement error (øD–ød)

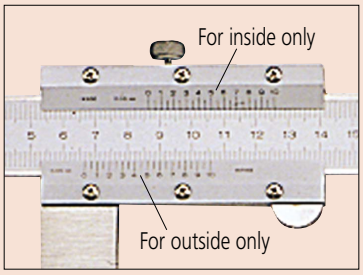
True internal diameter (øD: 5 mm) Unit: mm

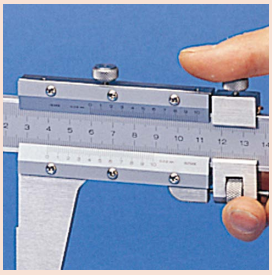
t_1+t_2+C	0.3	0.5	0.7
Δd	0.009	0.026	0.047



Inside Measurement with a CM-type Caliper

Because the inside measuring faces of a CM-type caliper are at the tips of the jaws the measuring face parallelism is heavily affected by measuring force, and this becomes a large factor in the measurement accuracy attainable.
In contrast to an M-type caliper, a CM-type caliper cannot measure a very small hole diameter because it is limited to the size of the stepped jaws, although normally this is no inconvenience as it would be unusual to have to measure a very small hole with this type of caliper. Of course, the radius of curvature on the inside measuring faces is always small enough to allow correct hole diameter measurements right down to the lowest limit (jaw closure).
Mitutoyo CM-type calipers are provided with an extra scale on the slider for inside measurements so they can be read directly without the need for calculation, just as for an outside measurement. This useful feature eliminates the possibility of error that occurs when having to add the inside-jaw-thickness correction on a single-scale caliper.



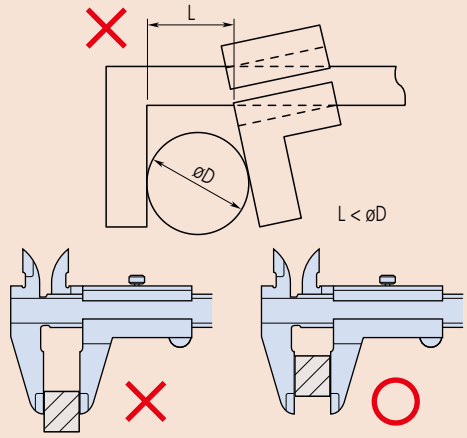


Mitutoyo

General notes on use of the caliper

1. Potential causes of error

A variety of factors can cause errors when measuring with a caliper. Major factors include parallax effects, excessive measuring force due to the fact that a caliper does not conform to Abbe's Principle, differential thermal expansion due to a temperature difference between the caliper and workpiece, and the effect of the thickness of the knife-edge jaws and the clearance between these jaws during measurement of the diameter of a small hole. Although there are also other error factors such as graduation accuracy, reference edge straightness, main scale flatness on the main blade, and squareness of the jaws, these factors are included within the E_{MPE} error tolerances. Therefore, these factors do not cause problems as long as the caliper satisfies the E_{MPE} error tolerances. Handling notes have been added to the JIS so that consumers can appreciate the error factors caused by the structure of the caliper before use. These notes relate to the measuring force and stipulate that "as the caliper does not have a constant-force device, you must measure a workpiece with an appropriate even measuring force. Take extra care when you measure it with the root or tip of the jaw because a large error could occur in such cases."



2. Inside measurement

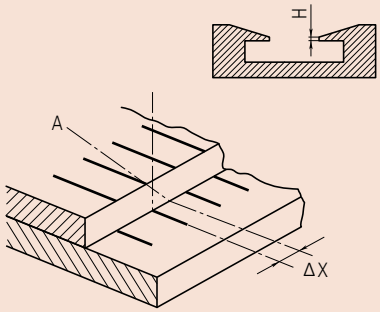
Insert the inside jaw as deeply as possible before measurement.
Read the maximum indicated value during inside measurement.
Read the minimum indicated value during groove width measurement.

3. Depth measurement

Read the minimum indicated value during depth measurement.

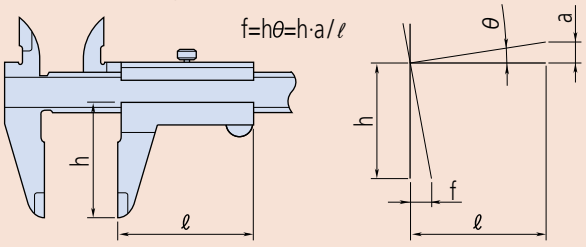
4. Parallax error when reading the scales

Look straight at the vernier graduation line when checking the alignment of vernier graduation lines to the main scale graduation lines.
If you look at a vernier graduation line from an oblique direction (A), the apparent alignment position is distorted by ΔX as shown in the figure below due to a parallax effect caused by the step height (H) between the planes of the vernier graduations and the main scale graduations, resulting in a reading error of the measured value. To avoid this error, the JIS stipulates that the step height should be no more than 0.3 mm.



5. Moving Jaw Tilt Error

If the moving jaw becomes tilted out of parallel with the fixed jaw, either through excessive force being used on the slider or lack of straightness in the reference edge of the beam, a measurement error will occur as shown in the figure. This error may be substantial due to the fact that a caliper does not conform to Abbe's Principle.



Example: Assume that the error slope of the jaws due to tilt of the slider is 0.01 mm in 50 mm and the outside measuring jaws are 40 mm deep, then the error (at the jaw tip) is calculated as (40/50) ×0.01 mm=0.008 mm.
If the guide face is worn then an error may be present even using the correct measuring force.

6. Relationship between measurement and temperature

The main scale of a caliper is engraved (or mounted on) stainless steel, and although the linear thermal expansion coefficient is equal to that of the most common workpiece material, steel, i.e. $(10.2\pm1)\times10^{-6}$/K, note that other workpiece materials, the room temperature and the workpiece temperature may affect measurement accuracy.

7. Handling

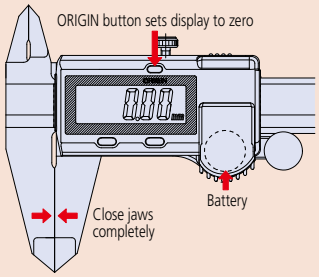
Caliper jaws are sharp, and therefore the instrument must be handled with care to avoid personal injury.
Avoid damaging the scale of a digital caliper and do not engrave an identification number or other information on it with an electric marker pen.
Avoid damaging a caliper by subjecting it to impact with hard objects or by dropping it on a bench or the floor.

8. Maintenance of beam sliding surfaces and measuring faces

Wipe away dust and dirt from the sliding surfaces and measuring faces with a dry soft cloth before using the caliper.

9. Checking and setting the origin before use

Clean the measuring surfaces by gripping a sheet of clean paper between the outside jaws and then slowly pulling it out. Close the jaws and ensure that the vernier scale (or display) reads zero before using the caliper. When using a Digimatic caliper, reset the origin (ORIGIN button) after replacing the battery.



10. Handling after use

After using the caliper, completely wipe off any water and oil. Then, lightly apply anti-corrosion oil and let it dry before storage.
Wipe off water from a waterproof caliper as well because it may also rust.

11. Notes on storage

Avoid direct sunlight, high temperatures, low temperatures, and high humidity during storage.
If a digital caliper will not be used for more than three months, remove the battery before storage.
Do not leave the jaws of a caliper completely closed during storage.

Performance evaluation method for the caliper

JIS B 7507 was revised and issued in 2016 as the Japanese Industrial Standards of the caliper, and the "Instrumental error" indicating the indication error of the caliper has been changed to "Maximum Permissible Error (MPE) of indication".
The "Instrumental error" of the old JIS adopts acceptance criteria that the specification range (precision specification) equals acceptance range, and the OK/NG judgment does not include measurement uncertainty. (**Fig. 1**)
The "Maximum Permissible Error (MPE) of indication" of the new JIS adopts the basic concept of the OK/NG judgment taking into account the uncertainty adopted in the ISO standard (ISO 14253-1).
The verification of conformity and nonconformity to the specifications is clearly stipulated to use the internationally recognized acceptance criteria (simple acceptance) when the specification range equals the acceptance range, and it is accepted that the specification range equals the acceptance range if a given condition considering uncertainty is met.
In this case, the internationally recognized acceptance criterion is ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012. (**Fig. 2**)
The following describes the standard inspection method including the revised content of JIS 2016.

Fig. 1 **Old JIS** Instrumental error
JIS B 7507-1993

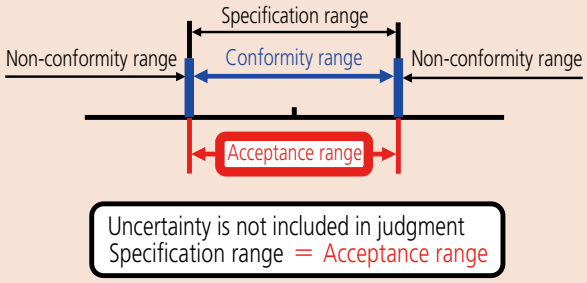
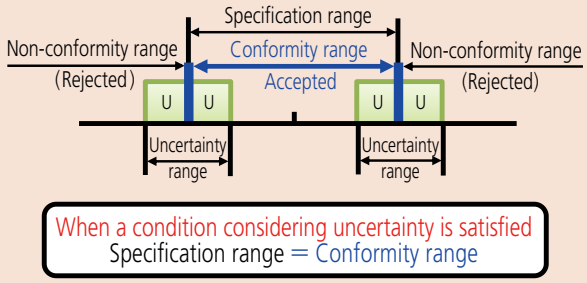


Fig. 2 **New JIS** Maximum Permissible Error (MPE)
JIS B 7507: 2016 (ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012)



Maximum Permissible Error of partial measuring surface contact error E_{MPE} [JIS B 7507: 2016]

The partial measuring surface contact error of a caliper is an indication error applied to outside measurement.
Table 1 shows the Maximum Permissible Error E_{MPE} for various measuring ranges and graduation/resolution of a caliper.
The value can be obtained by inserting a gauge block (or an equivalent standard) between the outside measuring surfaces (**Fig. 3**), measuring it at arbitrary positions between the jaws and then subtracting the dimension of the gauge from the maximum or minimum indicated value.

Scale Shift Error S_{MPE} [JIS B 7507: 2016]

The scale shift error in a caliper is an indication error of the inside measurement, depth measurement, etc., if measuring surfaces other than the outside measuring surfaces are used.
The Maximum Permissible Error S_{MPE} of the indication value for inside measurement is given in **Table 1**. The Maximum Permissible Error S_{MPE} of depth measurement is obtained by adding 0.02 mm to a value in **Table 1**.
The indication error for inside measurement can be obtained by using gauge blocks (or equivalent standards) and standard jaws from an accessory set to form accurate inside dimensions for calibration (**Fig. 4**), with the error being given by the indicated value minus the gauge block size.

Unit: mm

Measurement range	Scale interval, graduation or resolution	
	0.05	0.02
50 or less	±0.05	±0.02
Over 50, 100 or less	±0.06	±0.03
Over 100, 200 or less	±0.07	
Over 200, 300 or less	±0.08	±0.04

Note: E_{MPE} includes the measurement error arising from the straightness, flatness and parallelism of the measuring surfaces.

Table 1: Maximum Permissible Error E_{MPE} of partial measuring surface contact error in a conventional caliper

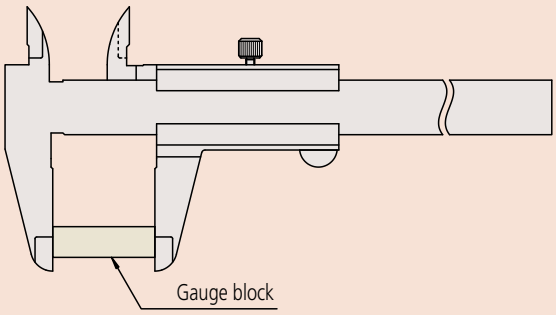


Fig. 3: Determining partial measuring surface contact error

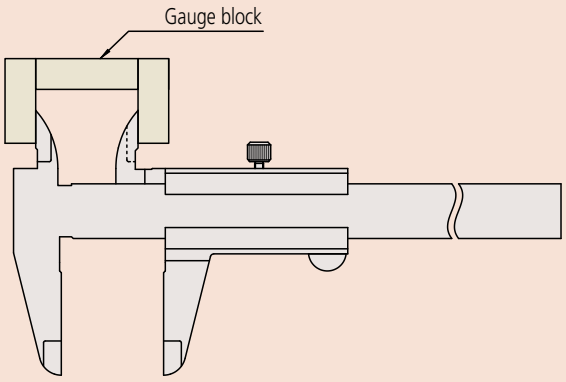


Fig. 4: Determining inside measurement indication error

The "Instrumental error" indicating the indication error of JIS has been changed to "Maximum Permissible Error (MPE) of indication" for the following three models:

- **Vernier Caliper 530 SERIES — Standard model** described on page D-9 (**530-101 530-108 530-109**)
- **Vernier Caliper 532 SERIES — with fine adjustment** described on page D-11 (All models)
- **Vernier Caliper 531 SERIES — with thumb grip** described on page D-11 (All models)

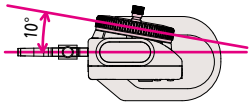
Height Gage

A standard measuring tool of industry

Digimatic Height Gage
SERIES 192 — Multi-function Type with SPC Data Output

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Double-column structure ensures high measuring accuracy.
- Ergonomic base fits comfortably in the hand.
- A bidirectional touch-trigger probe is available as an optional accessory for **192-663-10**,**192-664-10**,**192-665-10**,**192-670-10**,**192-671-10**, **192-672-10** and **192-673-10**.
- Better readability is provided thanks to display of measurement result with a large character height (11 mm) and high-contrast LCD.
- The drive handle is inclined to improve slider operability.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**. For initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life is 3,500 hours in continuous use.
- **192-663-10**, **192-664-10** and **192-665-10** are provided with a long scriber (overall length of 150 mm).
- For precision Black Granite Surface Plates, refer to page E-49.



192-663-10

192-613-10

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum Permissible Error* (mm)/E_{MPE}	Max. response speed (mm/s)	Height (mm)	Mass (kg)
192-663-10	0 - 300	0.01/0.005 (selectable)	±0.02	500	510	5.7
192-664-10	0 - 600		±0.04		802	8.3
192-665-10	0 - 1000		±0.06		1228	15.7
192-613-10	0 - 300		±0.02		475	4.7
192-614-10	0 - 600		±0.05		802	8.3
192-615-10	0 - 1000		±0.07		1228	15.7

* Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.

Inch/Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum Permissible Error* (in)/E_{MPE}	Max. response speed (mm/s)	Height (mm)	Mass (kg)
192-670-10	0 - 12	0.01 mm/0.005 mm (selectable) 0.0005 in/0.0002 in (selectable)	±0.001	500	510	5.7
192-671-10	0 - 18		±0.0015		649	7.5
192-672-10	0 - 24		±0.0015		802	8.3
192-673-10	0 - 40		±0.0025		1228	15.7
192-630-10	0 - 12		±0.001		475	4.7
192-631-10	0 - 18		±0.002		649	7.5
192-632-10	0 - 24		±0.002		802	8.3
192-633-10	0 - 40		±0.003		1228	15.7

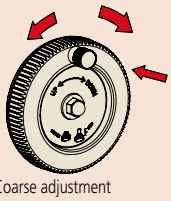
* Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

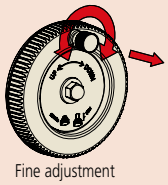
Functions

- Origin-setting (ABS measurement mode):
  Any arbitrary value can be stored as the origin point.
- Zero-setting (INC measurement mode):
  Displayed value can be set to zero at any arbitrary position of the slider.
- Origin restoration:
  Previously set origin is restored when switching back to ABS mode.
- Presetting (ABS INC measurement mode):
  Displayed value can be set to any arbitrary value, including negative values.
- Measuring direction
  Measuring direction can be switched at the press of a button.
- Data hold
  Display value can be held. Reverts to ABS or INC mode when cancelled.
- Alarm: Error message is displayed when overflow or overspeed of displayed value arises and measurement is stopped.
- Data output:
  Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems. (Refer to page A-3.)
- Fine and coarse height adjustment through knob and wheel combination.
  Slider height adjustment wheel allows fine and coarse height adjustment.



Coarse adjustment

Push the small fine-adjustment knob in to disengage gearing and then turn the large wheel.



Fine adjustment

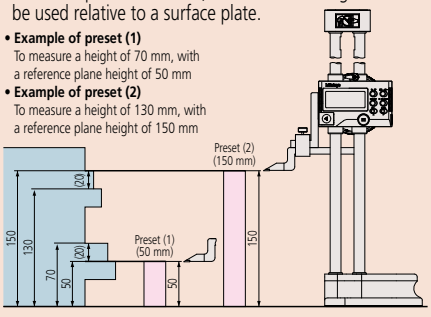
Pull the fine-adjustment knob out to engage gearing and then turn this knob, which then slowly turns the wheel.

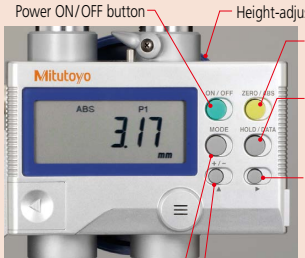
- Low-voltage alert:
  When battery voltage becomes low, a warning appears in the display.
- Probe-tip diameter compensation:
  An adjustment is applied to the raw measurement data to compensate for the effect of the size of the spherical contact point used by the bidirectional touch-trigger probe.

Presetting (2 positions)

- With two preset functions, two reference heights can be used relative to a surface plate.

- **Example of preset (1)**
  To measure a height of 70 mm, with a reference plane height of 50 mm
- **Example of preset (2)**
  To measure a height of 130 mm, with a reference plane height of 150 mm





Note: Probe-tip-diameter compensation mode is a function provided for **192-663-10 / 192-664-10 / 192-665-10 / 192-670-10 / 192-671-10 / 192-672-10 / 192-673-10**.

D

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

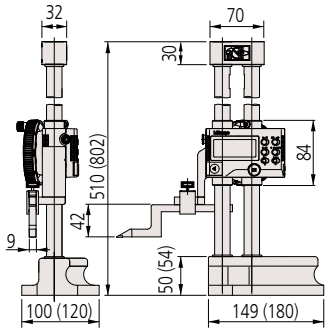
Standard Accessories

- Scriber
  192-663-10, **192-664-10**,
  192-665-10: **905200**
  192-613-10, **192-614-10**,
  192-615-10: **07GZA000**
- Scriber clamp
  05GZA033

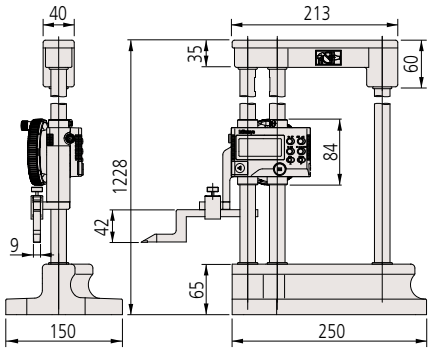
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

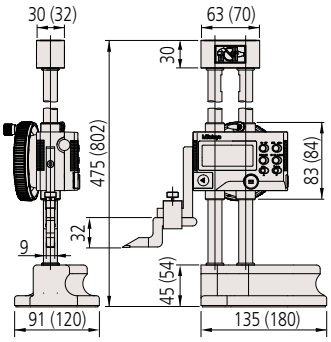
192-663-10, 192-664-10
( ): **192-664-10**



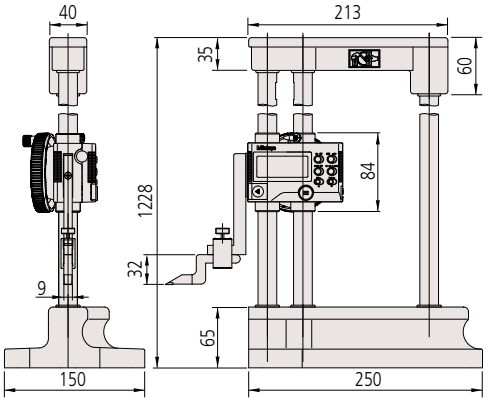
192-665-10



192-613-10, 192-614-10
( ): **192-614-10**



192-615-10



Optional Accessory

- **Bidirectional touch-trigger probe**
  Improves accuracy in step, internal thickness, and outside width measurement by minimizing reproducibility error. A bidirectional touch-trigger probe is available as an optional accessory for **192-663-10**,**192-664-10**,**192-665-10**,**192-670-10**,**192-671-10**,**192-672-10** and **192-673-10**.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Measuring direction	Relay contact type	Probe overtravel (mm)	Probe size (mm)	Repeatability (µm)	Measuring force (N)	Standard accessories
192-007	Bidirectional	Normally Open	1.5	ø3	σ: 2	0.4	Holder arm, Clamp

Inch

Order No.	Measuring direction	Relay contact type	Probe overtravel (mm)	Probe size (mm)	Repeatability (µm)	Measuring force (N)	Standard accessories
192-008	Bidirectional	Normally Open	1.5	ø3	σ: 2	0.4	Holder arm, Clamp

For details of the connecting cable, refer to page A-27, and for the holder arm and clamp, refer to page F-75.

- **Connecting cables for IT/DP/MUX**
  905338: SPC cable (1 m)
  905409: SPC cable (2 m)

- **USB Input Tool Direct**
  06AFM380F: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-F** (2 m)
- **Connecting cables for U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790F: SPC cable (160 mm)
  02AZE140F: SPC cable for foot switch
- **953638: Holding bar***
- **902053: Swivel clamp***

* A test indicator can be mounted on a height gage using a holding bar and clamp.

D

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

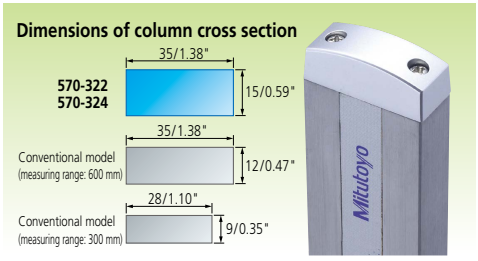
Height Gage

A standard measuring tool of industry

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Height Gage SERIES 570 — with Ergonomic Base

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Allows smooth elevation by the slider adjustment wheel, which is the same as the well-established double-column structure height gage.
- Large slider-clamp lever ensures positive and accurate clamping action.
- High durability and high accuracy are ensured by an improved column design (35×15 mm).



- Character height of the LCD display is 10 mm.
- Ergonomic and stylish base fits comfortably in the hand.
- Due to the built-in ABSOLUTE scale function, origin setting is not required each time power is turned ON.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**. For initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life is 20,000 hours under normal use.
- For precision Black Granite Surface Plates, refer to page E-49.

Note: Do not hold the height gage by the column as this can affect the accuracy.

570-322

570-324

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum Permissible Error* (mm)/E_{MPE}	Max. response speed	Mass (kg)
570-322	0 - 300	0.01	±0.03	Unlimited	4.6
570-324	0 - 600		±0.05		6.4

* Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum Permissible Error* (in)/E_{MPE}	Max. response speed	Mass (kg)
570-312	0 - 12	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	±0.0015	Unlimited	4.6
570-313	0 - 18		±0.002		5.9
570-314	0 - 24		±0.002		6.4

* Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

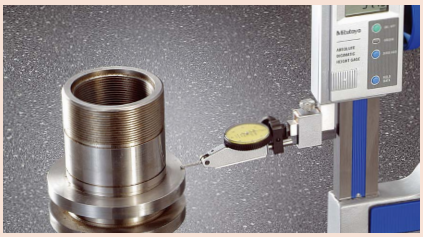
Functions

- Origin-setting:
  Any convenient reference surface, such as a surface plate, etc., can be stored as the absolute origin point.
- Absolute measurement:
  After power is turned ON, measurement can be started without zero-setting if origin-setting was previously performed. Absolute origin position can be changed by ORIGIN button.
- Incremental measurement: Allows origin setting at any arbitrary position. In this case, the origin point is not stored after turning off the power.
- Data hold
  Display value can be held.
- Data output:
  Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems. (Refer to page A-3.)
- Low-voltage alert:
  Low-voltage alert: If the battery voltage becomes low, a "B" appears in the display to alert the user before measurement is no longer possible so that the battery can be changed in good time.

Standard Accessories

For **570-322**, **324**
07GZA000 Scriber
05GZA033 Scriber clamp
For **570-312** and **570-313**, **570-314**
900258 Scriber
901385 Scriber clamp

(Refer to page F-75 for details)



Optional Accessories

For details, refer to page A-25.

- Connecting cables for **IT / DP / MUX**
  905338: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  905409: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380F: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-F** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790F: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140F: SPC cable for foot switch

D

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Slider height adjustment wheel

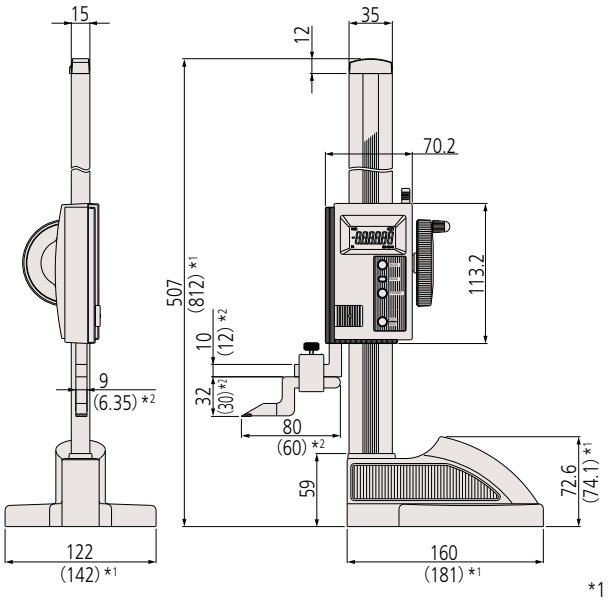
Large clamp lever

Base that fits the hand comfortably

DIMENSIONS

0 to 300 mm

Unit: mm



*1 0 to 600 mm
*2 Inch model

D

Height Gage

A standard measuring tool of industry

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Height Gage SERIES 570 — Standard model

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- ABS and INC measurement modes allow efficient operation.
- Rigid structure makes instrument suitable for use in severe work environments.
- The +/- measurement function widens the application range.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems. (Refer to page A-3.)
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**. For initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life is 5,000 hours under normal use.
- Carbide-tipped scriber (**900173** for **570-227** and **244**, and **905200** for **570-230** and **248**) is provided as a standard accessory. (Standard accessory: scriber clamp **901338** for **570-227** and **244**, and **05GZA033** for **570-230** and **248**)
- When a dial indicator or test indicator is used with **570-227** and **244**, the dedicated holding bar (**953639**, overall length 50 mm) is recommended for use. However, MPE (Maximum Permissible Error) may be larger because the measurement point is further from the beam.
- For precision Black Granite Surface Plates, refer to page E-49.

570-227

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Fine feed (mm)	Maximum Permissible Error* (mm)/E_{MPE}	Height (mm)	Mass (kg)
570-227	0 - 200	0.01	4	±0.03	355	1.4
570-230	0 - 1000		6	±0.07	1260	16.8

* Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Fine feed (in)	Maximum Permissible Error* (in)/E_{MPE}	Height (mm)	Mass (kg)
570-244	0 - 8	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0.16	±0.002	355	1.4
570-248	0 - 40		0.24	±0.003	1260	16.8

* Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

Functions

Zero-setting
+/- directional measurement
Data hold
Data output
Presetting
inch/mm reading (inch/mm models)
Preset value memory
Origin restoration
Low battery voltage alert
Counting value composition error alert

Optional Accessories

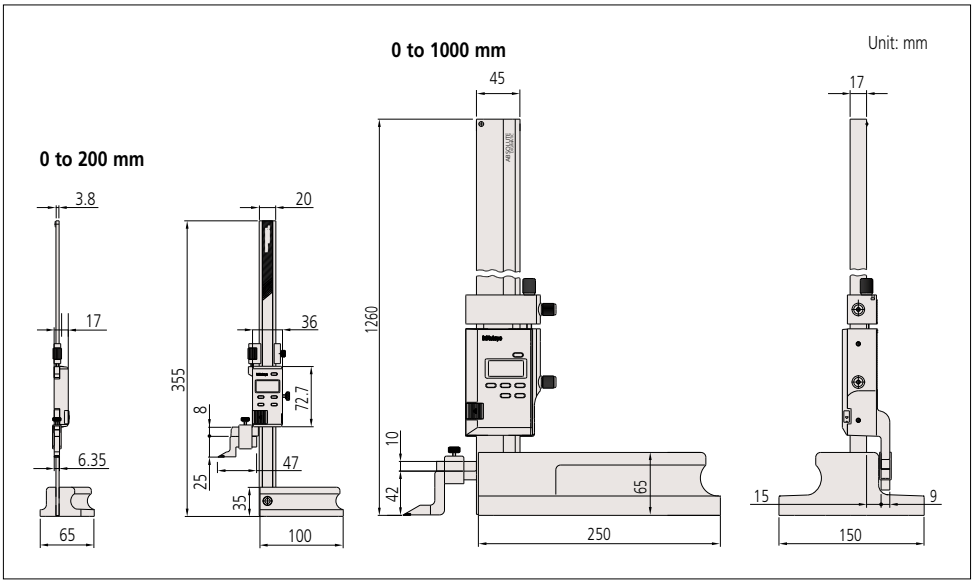
For details, refer to page A-25.

- Connecting cables for **IT / DP / MUX**
  905338: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  905409: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380F: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-F** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790F: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140F: SPC cable for foot switch

D

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

DIMENSIONS

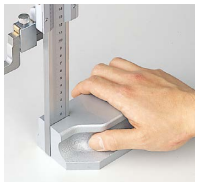


D

Height Gage

A standard measuring tool of industry

Vernier Height Gage
SERIES 514, 506 — Standard Height Gage with Adjustable Main Scale

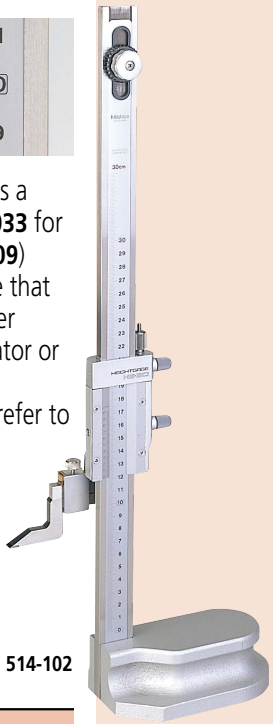


- Fits comfortably in the hand and moves easily on the surface plate.
- The main scale slides and clamps within the column for quick and convenient zero-setting.

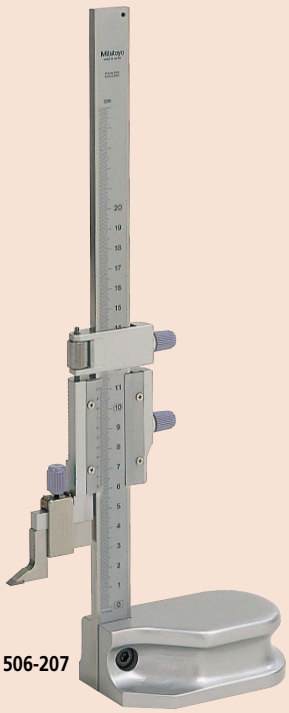
- Large locking knobs are used both for the slider and fine adjustment clamps to make clamping easy and secure.

- Operability of slider has been improved.

- Large main-scale engraving for fatigue-free working.
- Carbide-tipped scriber (**07GZA000** for **514-102 / 104 / 106 / 103 / 105 / 107, 905200** for **514-108** and **109**) is provided as a standard accessory. (Scriber clamp **05GZA033** for **514-102 / 104 / 106 / 108 / 103 / 105 / 107 / 109**)
- It is important for personal safety to ensure that any height gauge remains stable in use after attaching an accessory such as a test indicator or probe.
- For precision Black Granite Surface Plates, refer to page E-49.



514-102



506-207

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Minimum reading (mm)	Scale adjustmen (mm)	Fine feed (mm)	Maximum Permissible Error* (mm)/E_{MPE}	Height (mm)	Mass (kg)	Remarks
506-207	0 - 200	0.02	—	4	±0.03	341	1.4	—
514-102	0 - 300		15		±0.04	525	3.1	—
514-104	0 - 450				±0.05	675	3.4	—
514-106	0 - 600			7		870	7.4	—
514-108	0 - 1000		25	6	±0.07	1340	20	—

* Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.

Inch / Metric

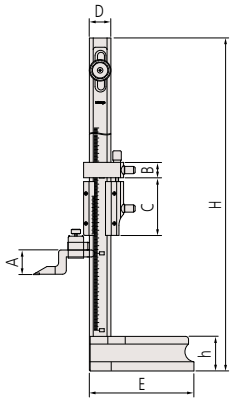
Order No.	Range (in)	Minimum reading	Scale adjustmen (in)	Fine feed (in)	Maximum Permissible Error* (in)/E_{MPE}	Height (mm)	Mass (kg)	Remarks
506-208	0 - 8	0.001 in/0.02 mm	—	0.16	±0.001	341	1.4	—
514-103	0 - 12		0.6		±0.002	525	3.1	—
514-105	0 - 18					675	3.4	—
514-107	0 - 24			0.27		870	7.4	—
514-109	0 - 40		1	0.24	±0.003	1340	20	—

* Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.

DIMENSIONS

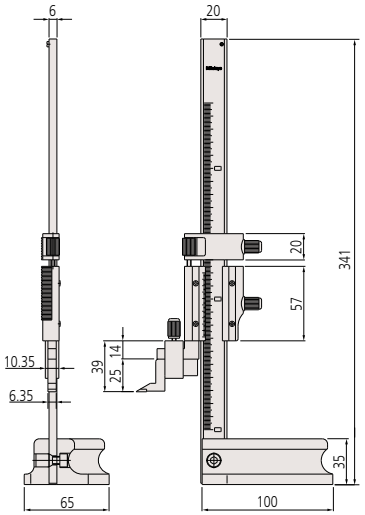
Unit: mm

0 to 300 to 0 to 1000 mm



Range (mm)	A	B	C	D	E	H	h
0 - 300	32	20	70	28	135	525	45
0 - 450	32	20	70	28	135	675	45
0 - 600	32	24	85	35	180	870	54
0 - 1000	42	30	110	45	250	1340	65

0 to 200 mm



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Optional Accessories

- **07GZA000**: Scriber
- **953638**: Holding bar for test indicator (length: 50 mm)
- **900209**: Holding bar for test indicator (length: 100 mm)
- **953639**: Holding bar for test indicator (length: 2 in)
- **900306**: Holding bar for test indicator (length: 4 in)
- **900321**: Swivel clamp used with holding bar (metric)
- **900322**: Swivel clamp used with holding bar (inch)
- **902053**: Clamp (with dovetail groove, ø6 and ø8 holes)

Note: A test indicator can be mounted on a height gage using a holding bar and clamp.

Dial Height Gage
SERIES 192 — With digital counter

- Easy and error-free reading with both up and down digital counters as well as a dial.

- Can be zero-set at any arbitrary position.
- Provided with a large adjustment wheel for easy height adjustment.
- Clamp can be operated easily and securely.

192-130

- Fits comfortably in the hand and moves easily on the surface plate.

- Carbide tipped scriber (**07GZA000**) is attached as standard. (Standard accessory: Scriber clamp **05GZA033**)
- For precision Black Granite Surface Plates, refer to page E-49.

Note: Do not hold the height gage by the column as this can affect the accuracy.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum Permissible Error* (mm)/E_{MPE}	Height (mm)	Mass (kg)
192-130	0 - 300	0.01	±0.03	470	4.2
192-131	0 - 450		±0.05	648	9.2
192-132	0 - 600			798	9.8
192-133	0 - 1000		±0.07	1220	17.0

* Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.

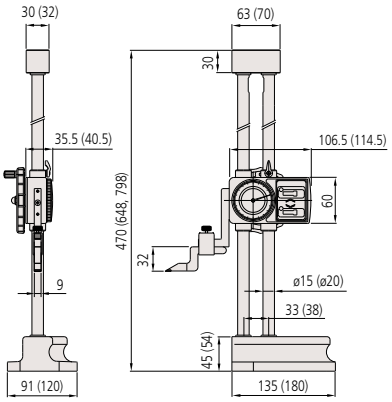
Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum Permissible Error* (in)/E_{MPE}	Height (mm)	Mass (kg)
192-150	0 - 12	0.001	±0.0015	470	4.2
192-151	0 - 18		±0.002	648	9.2
192-152	0 - 24			798	9.8
192-153	0 - 40		±0.003	1220	17.0

* Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.

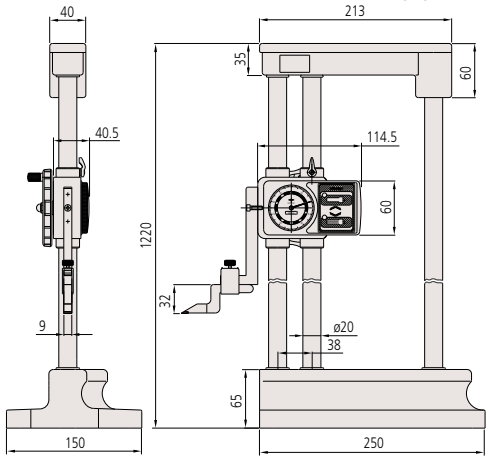
DIMENSIONS

0 to 300 mm (0 to 450 mm, 0 to 600 mm)



0 to 1000 mm

Unit: mm



D

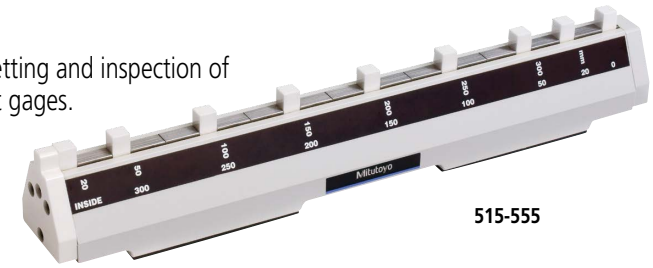
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Height Gage

A standard measuring tool of industry

CERA Caliper Checker SERIES 515

- Enables efficient setting and inspection of calipers and height gages.



515-555

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Block pitch accuracy*		Parallelism of blocks*		Mass (kg)
		20 - 300 mm	350 - 600 mm	20 - 300 mm	350 - 600 mm	
515-555	0 - 300	±5.0 µm	—	2.0 µm	—	4
515-556-2	0 - 600		±7.0 µm		4.0 µm	8.5

* The block accuracy and the parallelism of blocks are based on the following:
- Outside caliper and height gage: lower end reference plane
- Inside caliper: inside reference plane

Inch

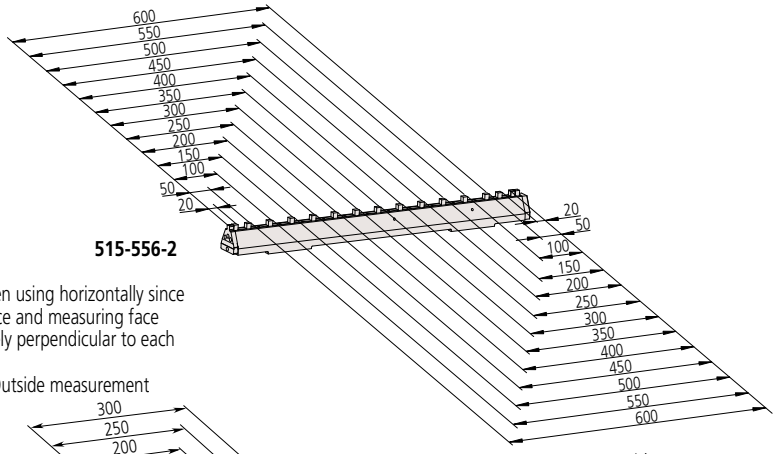
Order No.	Range (in)	Block pitch accuracy*	Parallelism of blocks*	Mass (kg)
		1 - 12 in	1 - 12 in	
515-565	0 - 12	±0.0002 in	0.00008 in	4

* The block accuracy and the parallelism of blocks are based on the following:
- Outside caliper and height gage: lower end reference plane
- Inside caliper: inside reference plane

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

Outside measurement

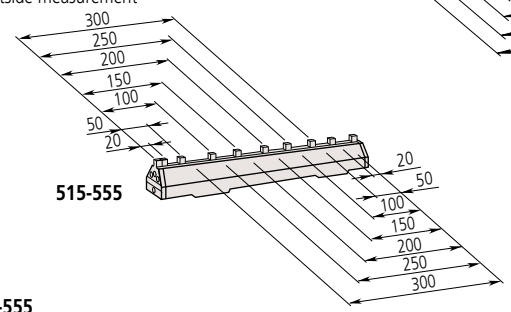


515-556-2

Inside measurement

- Be careful when using horizontally since the bottom face and measuring face are not precisely perpendicular to each other.

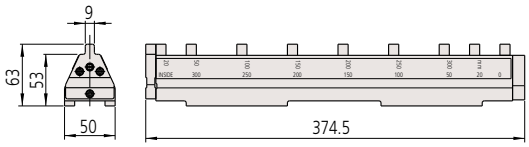
Outside measurement



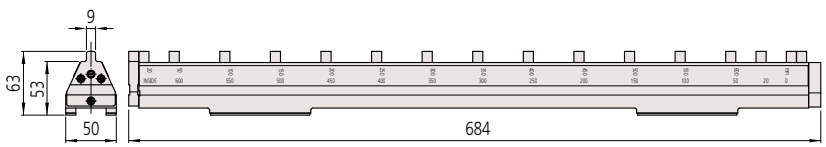
515-555

Inside measurement

515-555

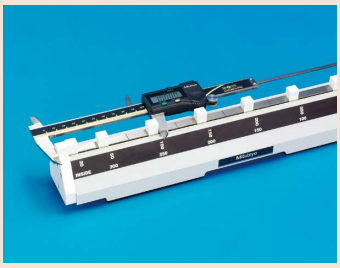


515-556-2

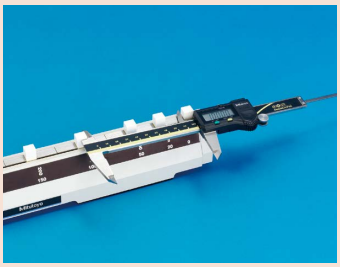


An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Typical applications



Checking accuracy of caliper (outside measurement)



Checking accuracy of caliper (inside measurement)

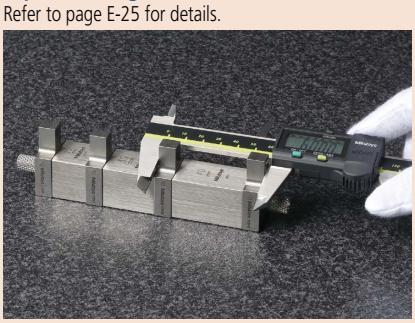
Checking accuracy of height gage

Optional Accessories

- **602162**: Wooden case for **300 mm, 12 inch** model
- **602164**: Wooden case for **600 mm** model

Square Gauge Block Accessories Set

Refer to page E-25 for details.



Using plain jaws, a tie rod, knurled-head screws and square gauge blocks to construct a temporary caliper checker.

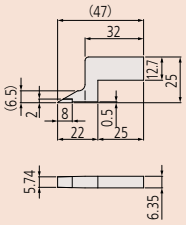
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Height Gage
Optional accessories for height gages

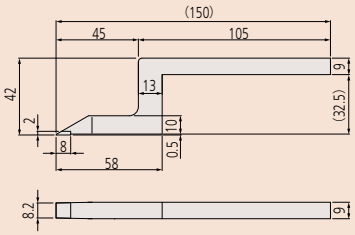
Scriber
DIMENSIONS

900173

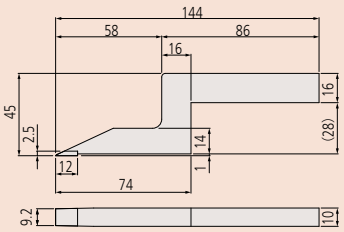
Unit: mm



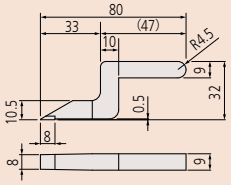
905200



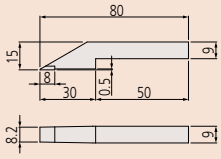
900390



07GZA000



900168



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Applicable Height Gages
07GZA000	192 Series Digimatic Height Gages (**192-613-10, 192-614-10, 192-615-10**)
	570 Series Digimatic Height Gages (**570-302, 570-304**)
	192 Series Dial Height Gages (**192-130, 192-131, 192-132, 192-133**)
	514 Series Vernier Height Gages (**514-102, 514-104, 514-106, 514-103, 514-105, 514-107**)
	574 Series Heightmatic (**574-112-1, 574-111-1, 574-110-1**)
	570 Series Digimatic Height Gages (**570-322 / 324**)
900168	514 Series Vernier Height Gages (**514-160 / 172**)
905200	192 Series Digimatic Height Gages (**192-663-10, 192-664-10, 192-665-10**)
	570 Series Digimatic Height Gages (**570-230**)
	514 Series Vernier Height Gages (**514-108, 514-109**)
900390	514 Series Vernier Height Gage (**514-170**)

Inch

Order No.	Applicable Height Gages
900173	570 Series Digimatic Height Gages (**570-227, 570-244**)
	506 Series Vernier Height Gages (**506-201 / 207 / 204, 506-208**)
900258	192 Series Digimatic Height Gages (**192-630-10, 192-631-10, 192-632-10, 192-633-10**)
	570 Series Digimatic Height Gages (**570-312, 570-313, 570-314**)
	574 Series Heightmatic (**574-212-1, 574-211-1, 574-210-1**)
905201	192 Series Digimatic Height Gages (**192-670-10, 192-671-10, 192-672-10, 192-673-10**)
	570 Series Digimatic Height Gages (**570-248**)

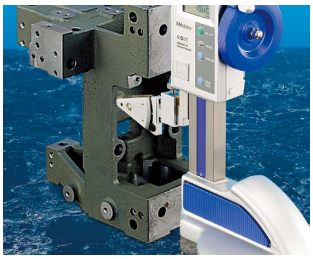
Dial Test Indicators

- For information about the attachment of test indicators, refer to page F-75.

Contact Sensor

- **900872**
- Attached to both the workpiece*1 and height gage*2 when measuring heights using a height gauge with a scriber, the contact sensor is a convenient detector that gives a lamp display when the scriber touches the workpiece.
  *1 Conductive workpieces only.
  *2 Attach to a conductive part.
- Magnet is incorporated.
- Battery (PR44, 2 pcs required) is not included.
- For precision Black Granite Surface Plates, refer to page E-49.

Center Probe



- **951144**
- Allows quick measurement of center-to-center distance between holes.
- Measurable hole diameters: 1 to 38 mm
- Mounting bar section: 9×9 mm

Depth Gage Attachment

- **900764**
- Attaches to a height gage for measuring groove and hole depth.
- Minimum hole diameter: 5.5 mm
- Maximum distance from the bottom of the holding bar to the contact point: 80 mm (metric type), 2.95 in (inch type)
- Dial indicator contact points are usable. (Refer to pages F-57 and F-58.)
- Mounting bar section: 9×9 mm
- Holding bar length: 100 mm

D

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Height Gage

A standard measuring tool of industry

Linear Height
SERIES 518 — High Performance 2D Measurement System

- Achieves indication accuracy of (1.1 + 0.6L/600) µm.
- High-accuracy Height Gage incorporating a wide range of measurement functions.
- To achieve best-in-class accuracy, a high-accuracy reflective-type linear encoder and high-accuracy guide are used.
- Measurement can be implemented by icon-based commands that also support easy one-key operation.
- The TFT LCD provides excellent visibility and operability.
- Pneumatic full/semi-floating system allows adjustment of air-cushion height.
- Equipped with various interfaces for RS-232C communication in addition to connectability to printers and Digimatic measuring instruments.
- For precision Black Granite Surface Plates, refer to page E-49.
- Backup/Restore of data and measurement part programs can be implemented using USB storage devices (FAT16/32 format compatible).

LH-600E

With power grip
LH-600EG

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Model		LH-600E*3 (without power grip)	LH-600EG*3 (with power grip)
Measuring range (Stroke)		0 to 977 mm (600 mm) 0 to 38 in (24 in)	
Resolution		0.0001/0.001/0.01/0.1 mm (selectable) 0.000001/0.00001/0.0001/0.001 in (selectable)	
Accuracy at 20 ˚C	Indication accuracy*1	(1.1 + 0.6L/600) µm, L=Measured length (mm)	
	Repeatability*1	Plane: 0.4 µm (2 σ), Hole: 0.9 µm (2 σ)	
	Perpendicularity (forward and backward)*2	5 µm (after compensation)	
	Straightness (forward and backward)*2	4 µm (mechanical accuracy)	
Guiding method		Roller bearing	
Driving method		Motor-driven (5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40 mm/s: 7 steps)/Manual	
Scale unit		Reflective-type linear encoder	
Measuring force		1 N (automatic constant-force function)	
Balancing method		Counter weight balance	
Main unit moving mode		Full-floating (moving)/Semi-floating (measuring) air bearing	
Air source		Built-in compressor	
Monitor		5.7 inch COLOR TFT LCD	
Max. number of programs		50	
Max. number of measured data		60,000 (Max. number of data is 30,000/per program)	
Power supply		AC adapter/Battery (NiMH)	
Battery operation time		Approx. 5 hours (compressor duty cycle 25 % max.)	
Battery charging time		Approx. 3 hours (usable during charge)	
Dimensions (W×D×H)		237×438×1013 mm	247×438×1013 mm
Mass		24 kg	24.5 kg
Operating temperature/humidity ranges		5 to 40 ˚C/20 to 80 % RH (non-condensing)	
Storage temperature/humidity ranges		-10 to 50 ˚C/5 to 90 % RH (non-condensing)	

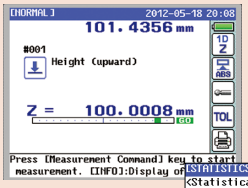
*1 Guaranteed when using the standard eccentric ø5 probe.
*2 Guaranteed when using the Lever Head (**519-521**), Mu-Checker (**519-561**).
*3 Order No. depends on the destination as shown in the table on the right.
Note: To obtain maximum measurement accuracy, please note the following:
- Use in an environment that is as close as possible to 20 ˚C, and subject to minimal temperature change over time.
- Use in conjunction with a surface plate of JIS 1 class, or higher, flatness specification.

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

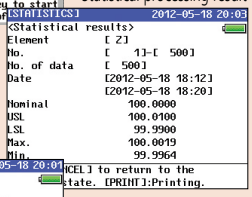
An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Screenshot examples

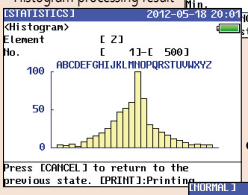
- Measurement screen



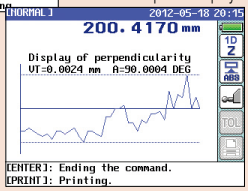
- Statistical processing result



- Histogram processing result

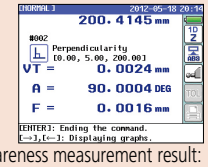


- Squareness measurement result: Graphical display*



* To use this function, a Digimatic indicator or a lever head plus a digital Mu-checker are required.

- Squareness measurement result: Numeric display*



Standard Accessories

- **12AAF634** ø5 mm stepped probe
- **12AAA715** Ball-diameter corrected block
  Note: When the correction is performed by using the taper type contact point, the ball-diameter corrected block **12AAA787** (for taper type contact point) is required.
- **12AAF674** Auxiliary weight*

* Two auxiliary weights come with the main unit.

Model without power grip

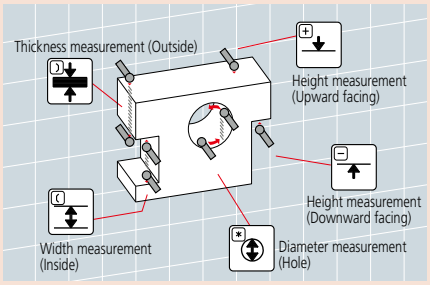
Order No.	Remarks
518-351-10	Model for Japan, Japanese manual
518-351A-21	Model for North America, English manual
518-351A-22	Model for South America, Spanish manual
518-351D-21	Model for EU, English manual
518-351E-21	Model for U.K., English manual
518-351DC	Model for China, Chinese manual
518-351K	Model for Korea, Korean manual

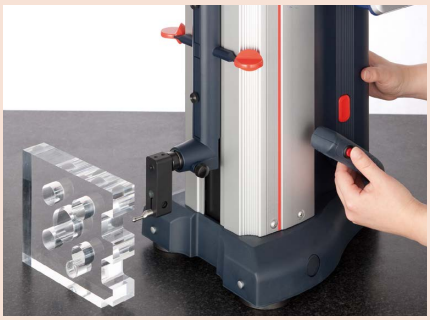
Model with power grip (Power grip pre-installed model)

Order No.	Remarks
518-352-10	Model for Japan, Japanese manual
518-352A-21	Model for North America, English manual
518-352A-22	Model for South America, Spanish manual
518-352D-21	Model for EU, English manual
518-352E-21	Model for U.K., English manual
518-352DC	Model for China, Chinese manual
518-352K	Model for Korea, Korean manual

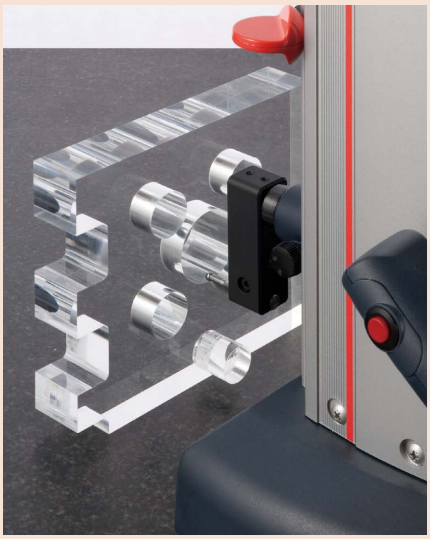
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Example of measurements





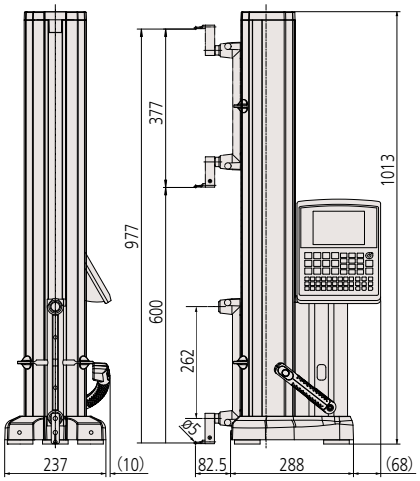
The power grip makes it easy to approach the workpiece.



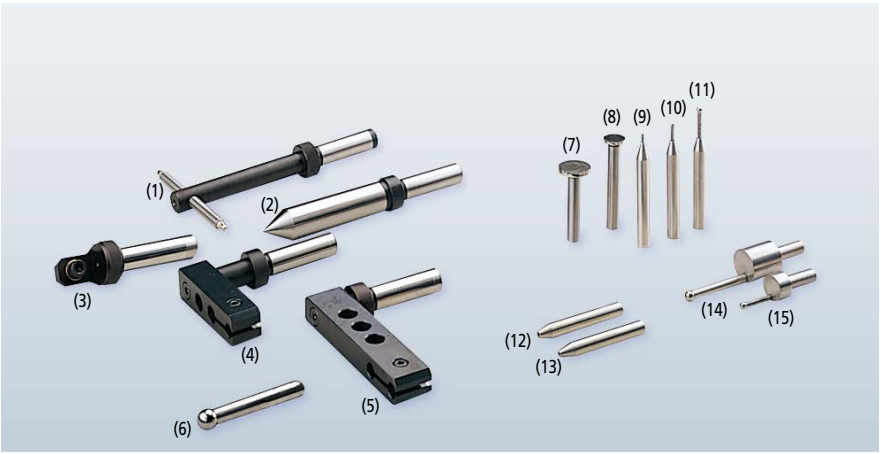
The sample workpiece shown in the above photo is an optional accessory (**12AAA879**).

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Optional Accessories



No.	Order No.	Item
(1)	**12AAC072**	Depth probe
(2)	**12AAC073**	Taper probe
(3)	**932361**	Mu-checker lever head holder*1 *1 Two additional pieces of auxiliary weights required (total 4 pcs.)
(4)	**12AAA792**	Dial indicator holder
(5)	**12AAA793**	Probe extension holder
(6)	**12AAB552**	ø10 mm ball probe (coaxial type)
(7)	**957265**	ø20 mm disk probe
(8)	**957264**	ø14 mm disk probe
(9)	**957261**	ø2 mm ball probe (coaxial type)
(10)	**957262**	ø3 mm ball probe (coaxial type)
(11)	**957263**	ø4 mm ball probe (coaxial type)
(12)	**226118**	M3 CMM stylus adapter*2
(13)	**226117**	M2 CMM stylus adapter*2
(14)	**12AAA789**	ø6 mm ball offset probe
(15)	**12AAA788**	ø4 mm ball offset probe

Order No.	Item
12AAB136	ø10 mm cylindrical probe
12AAF666	ø1 mm ball probe (coaxial type)
12AAF667	ø2 mm ball probe (coaxial type) Ruby ball
12AAF668	ø10 mm ball probe (coaxial type) L: 82 mm
12AAF669	ø10 mm ball probe (coaxial type) L: 120 mm
12AAF670	ø5 mm disk probe
12AAF671	ø10 mm disk probe
12AAF672	ø1 mm ball offset probe
05HAA394	ø5 mm ball offset probe
12AAA879	Sample workpiece
932377A	ø2 mm CMM ball probes
932378A	ø3 mm CMM ball probes
932379A	ø5 mm CMM ball probes
932380A	ø6 mm CMM ball probes
532328	ø10 mm CMM ball probes
532345	ø20 mm CMM disk probes
930803	ø30 mm CMM disk probes
12AAF712	Battery pack

*2 For enabling CMM stylus to be used.
Note: A gauge block may be required for zero-setting depending on the probe and contact point.

Various peripheral devices

Order No.	Item
12AAN048*	Receipt printer (for Japan)
12AAN049*	Receipt printer (for North America)
12AAN050*	Receipt printer (for EU; excluded U.K.)
12AAN051*	Receipt printer (for U.K.)
12AAN052	Receipt paper (10-roll set)
12AAA804	Cable for page printer (2 m)
12AAA807	RS-232C cable (2 m/80 in)
936937	Digimatic cable (1 m)
965014	Digimatic cable (2 m)

* Attachment for fixing the connecting cable is provided as standard.

D

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Height Gage

A standard measuring tool of industry

QM-Height
SERIES 518 — High-Performance Height Gage

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality. Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

518-246

518-244

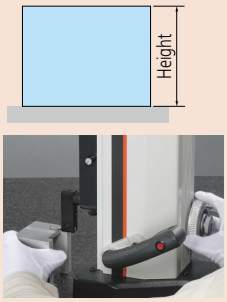
- Best-in-class accuracy ±(2.4 + 2.1L/600) µm
- Built-in air-suspension feature mechanism enables smooth movement over a surface plate. (Lower-cost version **AX** type without air suspension also available.)
- Easy-to-view, simple control panel enables most measurements to be made with a single keystroke.
- Eco-friendly product, operable for approximately 1,200 hours with four AA alkaline batteries.
  (Four commercially available nickel hydride batteries can also be used.)
- By installing the **U-WAVE-T** measurement data wireless communication system or USB communication driver in your PC, the optional functions that enhance operability, including output of measurement data to your PC, become available.
  The USB communication driver can be downloaded from the Mitutoyo website. (Communication software is separately required.)
  https://www.mitutoyo.co.jp/eng/contact/products/usb/index.html

Standard Accessories

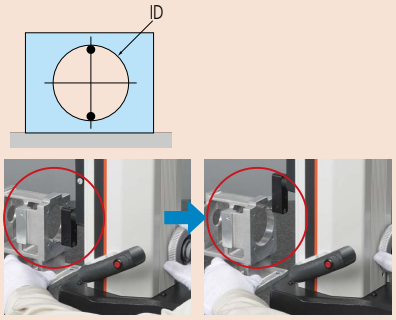
- **05HZA148** ø5 mm stepped probe
- **12AAA715** Probe diameter calibration block
- Alkaline batteries×4 (AA/LR6)

Measurement example

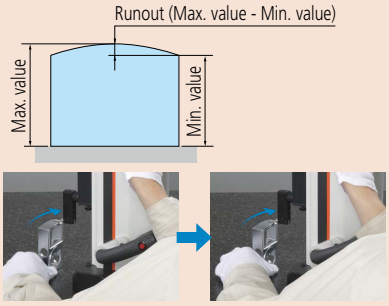
- Height measurement



- ID measurement



- Runout measurement



SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	Metric	518-240	518-242	518-244	518-246
	Inch / Metric	518-241	518-243	518-245	518-247
Measuring range (stroke)		0 to 465 mm (350 mm/14 in)	0 to 715 mm (600 mm/24 in)	0 to 465 mm (350 mm/14 in)	0 to 715 mm (600 mm/24 in)
Resolution	Metric	0.001 mm/0.005 mm			
	Inch / Metric	0.001/0.005 mm 0.00005/0.0001/0.0002 in			
Accuracy at 20 °C	Measurement*1	± (2.4 + 2.1L/600) µm			
	Repeatability*1	2 σ ≤ 1.8 µm			
Perpendicularity*2 (20 °C)		7 µm	12 µm	7 µm	12 µm
Guiding method		Roller bearing			
Drive method		Manual (wheel)			
Measurement principle		Electromagnetic induction absolute encoder			
Measuring force		1.5±0.5 N			
Data output ports		Digimatic/USB*3			
Air-suspension feature		Not included		Included (for positioning only)*4	
Power supply		Alkaline AA/LR6 batteries×4 (standard accessories)/AC adapter (optional accessory)*5/ Supports NiMH (HR6) rechargeable batteries×4			
Battery life guidelines*6		Approx. 1,200 hours (without using the air-suspension feature)			
		Approx. 90 hours (when using the air-suspension feature)			
Mass		25 kg	29 kg	26 kg	30 kg
Dimensions (W×D×H)		Stroke 350 mm type: 280×273×784 mm Stroke 600 mm type: 280×273×1016 mm			
Operating temperature range (recommended)		0 to 40 °C (10 to 30 °C)			
Operating humidity range		20 to 80 % RH (non-condensing)			
Storage temperature range		-10 °C to 50 °C			
Storage humidity range		5 to 90 % RH (non-condensing)			

*1 The indication accuracy and repeatability represent the values obtained from the height measurement of a flat surface using the standard holder with ø5 ball contact point. In the case of diameter, minimum (maximum) value, circle pitch or difference measurement, measuring errors may be larger than the accuracy ratings listed in the table due to variations in measuring force during a scanning measurement, which differs from height measurement.

*2 Indicates the value obtained from the measurement of a straight surface placed perpendicular to the the base reference surface using the Lever Head (**519-521**) and Mu-checker (**519-551**).

*3 Requires special communication driver. Consult your local Mitutoyo Sales Office for details.
These can be downloaded from the Mitutoyo web site. **https://www.mitutoyo.co.jp/eng/contact/products/usb/index.html**

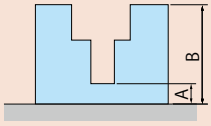
*4 When using a model with the air-suspension feature, it is advisable to use a JIS 1 class, or higher, surface plate. Using on surfaces with scratches or unevenness may prevent the system operating to the specified performance.

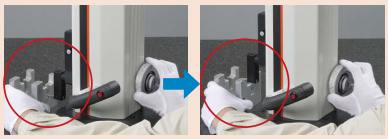
*5 The AC adapter cannot be used to recharge rechargeable batteries.

*6 Battery life depends on the operating conditions. In particular, it is more economical to use the optional AC adapter to power the instrument if the application requires prolonged use of the air-suspension feature.

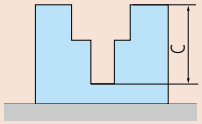
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

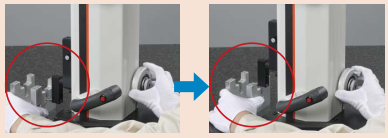
- Height difference measurement (1)
  Height A and height B from the surface plate will be displayed.





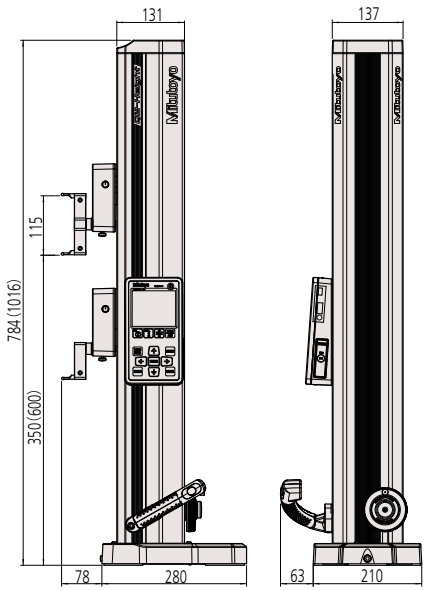
- Height difference measurement (2)
  After measuring heights A and B, the height difference C between them can be shown in the bottom row of the display.





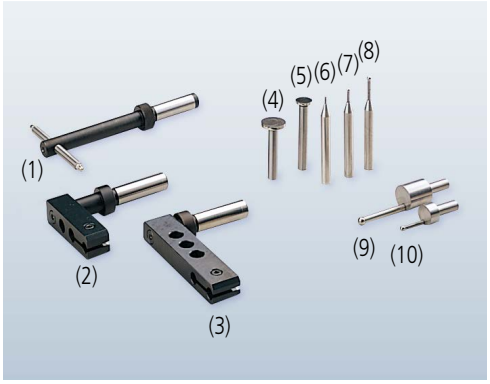
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



( ): 600 mm stroke type

Optional Accessories



Optional accessories that enable centralized data management

Order No.	Item name
Small printer equipped with Data Logger	
264-505	**DP-1VA LOGGER**
936937	Digimatic connecting cable (1 m)
965014	Digimatic connecting cable (2 m)
06AFZ050	USB cable (A-microB)
Measurement Data Input Unit	
06AFM380D	USB Input Tool Direct **USB-ITN-D**
Measurement data wireless communication system	
02AZD730G	**U-WAVE-T** (Transmission unit) (IP67 type)
02AZD880G	**U-WAVE-T** (Transmission unit) (Buzzer type)
02AZD790D	**U-WAVE-T** dedicated cable (Standard use)
02AZE140D	**U-WAVE-T** dedicated cable (For foot switch)
02AZD810D	**U-WAVE-R** receiver
02AZE990	**U-WAVE** mounting plate
Measurement data collection software for Excel **USB-IT PAK V2.1**	
Measurement data network system **MeasurLink**	

Contact points for a wide range of measurements

Item	Order No.	Description
	Depth probe	
(1)	**12AAC072**	Depth probe
	Special holder	
(2)	**12AAA792**	Holder for dial indicator
(3)	**12AAA793**	Holder (Long)
	Interchangeable contact points for ø5 mm stepped probe	
(4)	**957265**	ø20 mm disk
(5)	**957264**	ø14 mm disk
(6)	**957261**	ø2 mm ball (coaxial type)
(7)	**957262**	ø3 mm ball (coaxial type)
(8)	**957263**	ø4 mm ball (coaxial type)
(9)	**12AAA789**	ø6 mm ball (eccentric type)
(10)	**12AAA788**	ø4 mm ball (eccentric type)
	AC Adapter	
	06AFZ950JA	AD620JA for Japan/U.S.
	06AFZ950D	AD620D for the EU
	06AFZ950E	AD620E for the UK
	06AFZ950K	AD620K for Korea
	06AEG180DC	AD620DC for China
	Others	
	05HZA143	9×9 mm adapter (clamp underneath is required)
	05GZA033	Clamp (for 9×9 mm adapter)
	05HZA144	6.35×12.7 mm adapter (clamp underneath is required)
	901385	Clamp (for 6.35×12.7 mm adapter)
	05HZA173	Scriber*

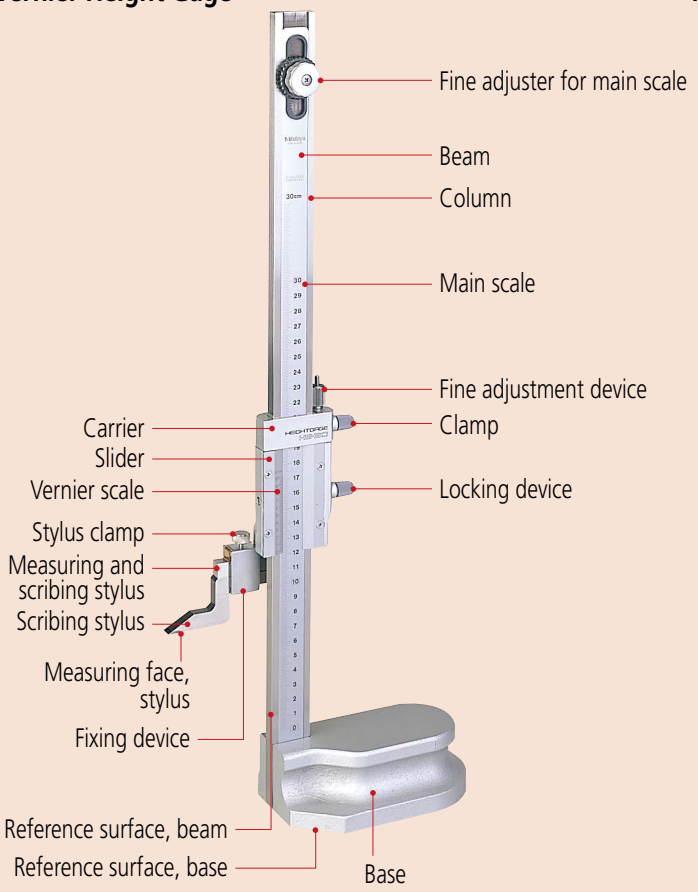
* Used for measurements, cannot be used for scribing.
Note: A gauge block may be required for zero-setting depending on the probe or contact point to be used.

D

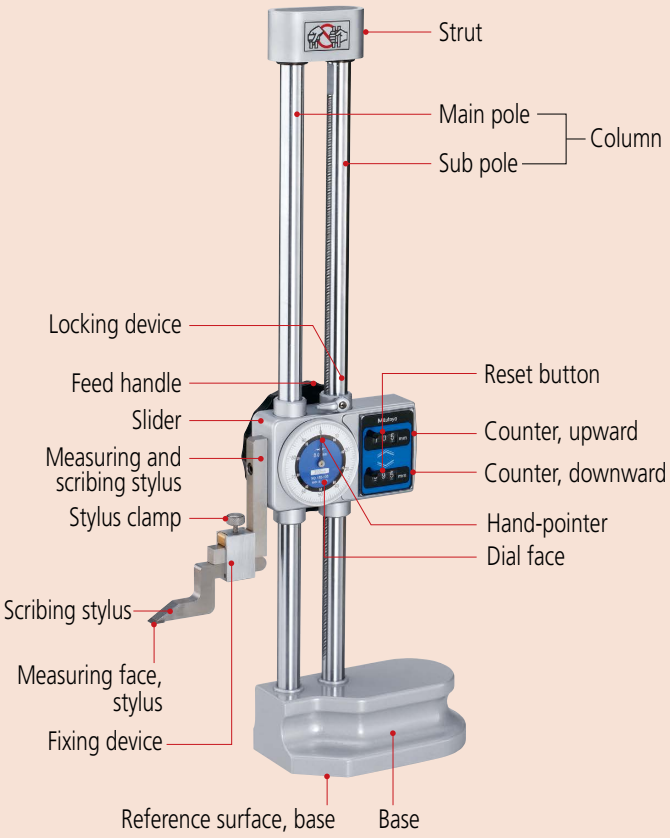
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Nomenclature

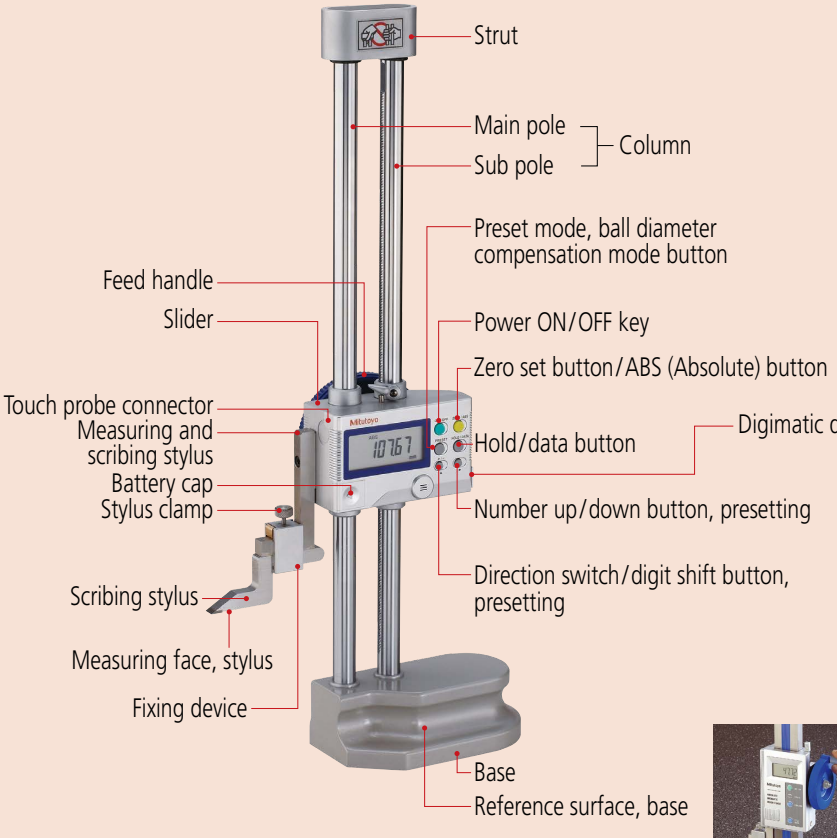
Vernier Height Gage

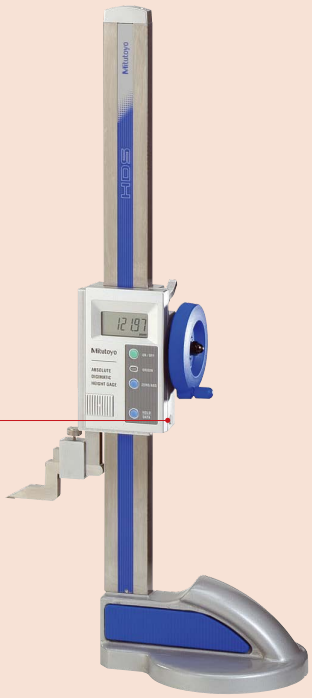


Mechanical Digit Height Gage



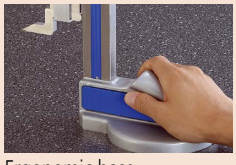
Digimatic Height Gages





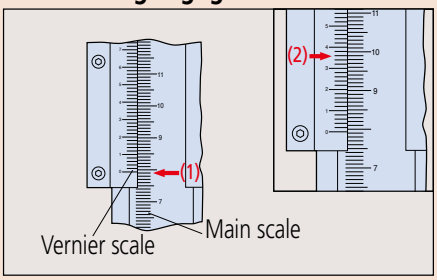
Slider handwheel

Slider clamping lever


Ergonomic base

How to read

Vernier Height gage



Graduation	0.02 mm
(1) Main scale	79 mm
(2) Vernier	0.36 mm
Reading	79.36 mm

General notes on use of Height Gages

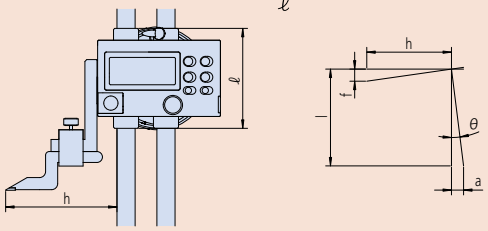
1. Potential causes of error

Like the caliper, the error factors involved include parallax effects, error caused by excessive measuring force due to the fact that a height gage does not conform to Abbe's Principle, and differential thermal expansion due to a temperature difference between the height gage and workpiece.
There are also other error factors caused by the structure of the height gage. In particular, the error factors related to a warped reference edge and scriber installation described below should be studied before use.

2. Reference edge (column) warping and scriber installation

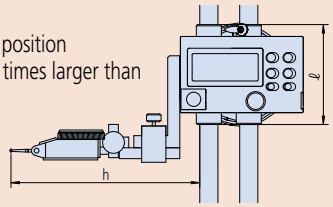
Like the caliper, and as shown in the following figure, measurement errors result when using the height gage if the reference column, which guides the slider, becomes warped. This error can be represented by the same calculation formula for errors caused by nonconformance to Abbe's Principle.

$$f = h\,\theta = h\frac{a}{\ell}$$



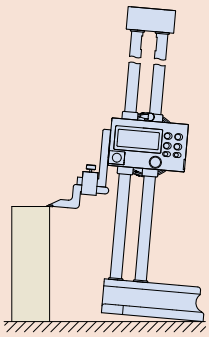
Installing the scriber (or a lever-type dial indicator) requires careful consideration because it affects the size of any error due to a warped reference column by increasing dimension h in the above formula. In other words, if an optional long scriber or lever-type dial indicator is used, the measurement error becomes larger.

Example: Effect of measuring point position
When h is 150 mm, the error is 1.5 times larger than when h is 100 mm.



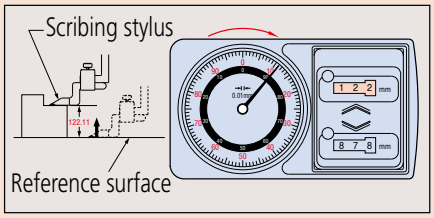
3. Lifting of the base from the reference surface

When setting the scriber height from a gauge block stack, or from a workpiece feature, the base may lift from the surface plate if excessive downwards force is used on the slider, and this results in measurement error. For accurate setting, move the slider slowly downwards while moving the scriber tip to and fro over the gauge block surface (or feature). The correct setting is when the scriber is just felt to lightly touch as it moves over the edge of the surface.
It is also necessary to make sure that the surface plate and height gage base reference surface are free of dust or burrs before use.



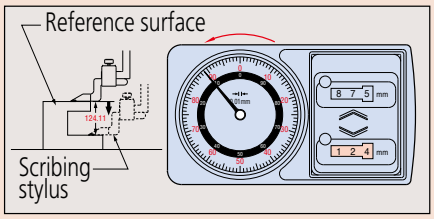
Mechanical Digit Height gage

Measuring upwards from a reference surface



Counter	122	mm
Dial	0.11	mm
Reading	122.11	mm

Measuring downwards from a reference surface



Counter	124	mm
Dial	0.11	mm
Reading	124.11	mm

4. Error due to inclination of the main scale (column)

According to JIS standards, the perpendicularity of the column reference edge to the base reference surface should be better than:

$$\left(0.01+\frac{L}{1000}\right)\text{mm}$$ L indicates the measuring length (unit: mm)

This is not a very onerous specification. For example, the perpendicularity limit allowable is 0.61 mm when L is 600 mm. This is because this error factor has a small influence and does not change the inclination of the slider, unlike a warped column.

5. Relationship between accuracy and temperature

Height gages are made of several materials. Note that some combinations of workpiece material, room temperature, and workpiece temperature may affect measuring accuracy if this effect is not allowed for by performing a correction calculation.

6. The tip of a height gage scriber is very sharp and must be handled carefully if personal injury is to be avoided.

7. Do not damage a digital height gage scale by engraving an identification number or other information on it with an electric marker pen.

8. Carefully handle a height gage so as not to drop it or bump it against anything.

Notes on using the height gage

1. Keep the column, which guides the slider, clean. If dust or dirt accumulates on it, sliding becomes difficult, leading to errors in setting and measuring.
2. When scribing, securely lock the slider in position using the clamping arrangements provided. It is advisable to confirm the setting after clamping because the act of clamping on some height gages can alter the setting slightly. If this is so, allowance must be made when setting to allow for this effect.
3. Parallelism between the scriber measuring face and the base reference surface should be 0.01 mm or better.
Remove any dust or burrs on the mounting surface when installing the scriber or lever-type dial indicator before measurement. Keep the scriber and other parts securely fixed in place during measurement.
4. If the main scale of the height gage can be moved, move it as required to set the zero point, and securely tighten the fixing nuts.
5. Errors due to parallax error are not negligible. When reading a value, always look straight at the graduations.
6. Handling after use: Completely wipe away any water and oil. Lightly apply a thin coating of anti-corrosion oil and let dry before storage.
7. Notes on storage:

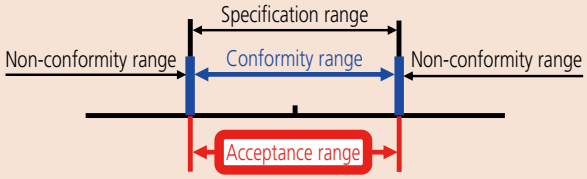
- Avoid direct sunlight, high temperatures, low temperatures, and high humidity during storage.
- If a digital height gage will not be used for more than three months, remove the battery before storage.
- If a protective cover is provided, use the cover during storage to prevent dust from adhering to the column.

Mitutoyo

Height Gage Performance Evaluation Method

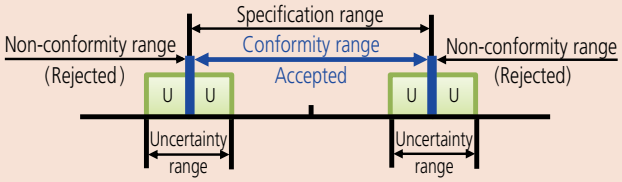
JIS B 7517 was revised and issued in 2018 as the Japanese Industrial Standards of the height gage, and the "Instrumental error" indicating the indication error of the height gage has been changed to "Maximum Permissible Error (MPE) of indication".
The "Instrumental error" of the old JIS adopts acceptance criteria that the specification range (precision specification) equals acceptance range, and the OK/NG judgment does not include measurement uncertainty (**Fig. 1**).
The "Maximum Permissible Error (MPE) of indication" of the new JIS employs the basic concept of the OK/NG judgment taking into account the uncertainty adopted in the ISO standard (ISO 14253-1).
The verification of conformity and nonconformity to the specifications is clearly stipulated to use the internationally recognized acceptance criteria (simple acceptance) when the specification range equals the acceptance range, and it is accepted that the specification range equals the acceptance range if a given condition considering uncertainty is met.
The above said internationally recognized acceptance criterion is ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012 (**Fig. 2**).
The following describes the standard inspection method including the revised content of JIS 2018.

Fig. 1 **Old JIS** Instrumental error
JIS B 7517-1993



Uncertainty is not included in judgment
Specification range=Acceptance range

Fig. 2 **New JIS** Maximum Permissible Error (MPE)
JIS B 7517: 2018 (ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012)



When a condition considering uncertainty is satisfied
Specification range=Conformity range

Maximum Permissible Error of height measurement E_{MPE} [JIS B 7517: 2018]

The height measurement error in a height gage is the indication error when the reference edge (column) is perpendicular to the base reference surface and the direction of contact is downward. **Table 1** shows the maximum permissible height measurement error E_{MPE}.
E_{MPE} for any desired height is obtained by measuring a gauge block, or equivalent, with a height gage on a precision surface plate (**Fig. 3**) and then subtracting the gauge block size from the measured size.

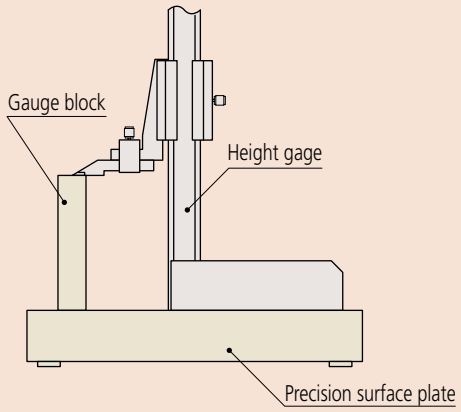
Table 1: Maximum permissible height measurement error E_{MPE} of a conventional height gage

Unit: mm

Measurement height	Scale interval, graduation or resolution	
	0.05	0.02 or 0.01
50 or less	±0.05	±0.02
Over 50, 100 or less	±0.06	±0.03
Over 100, 200 or less	±0.07	
Over 200, 300 or less	±0.08	±0.04
Over 300, 400 or less	±0.09	
Over 400, 500 or less	±0.10	±0.05
Over 500, 600 or less	±0.11	
Over 600, 700 or less	±0.12	±0.06
Over 700, 800 or less	±0.13	
Over 800, 900 or less	±0.14	±0.07
Over 900, 1000 or less	±0.15	

Note: E_{MPE} includes the measurement error arising from straightness, flatness of the measuring surface and parallelism with the reference surface.

Fig. 3: Determination of height measurement error



The "Instrumental error" indicating the indication error of JIS has been changed to "Maximum Permissible Error (MPE) of indication" for the following models:

- **192 Series Digimatic Height Gage** described on page D-41 (All models)
- **570 Series ABSOLUTE Digimatic Height Gage** described on page D-43 (All models)
- **570 Series Digimatic Height Gage** described on page D-45 (All models)
- **514, 506 Series Standard Height Gage with Adjustable Main Scale** described on page D-47 (All models)
- **192 Series With digital counter** described on page D-48 (All models)

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

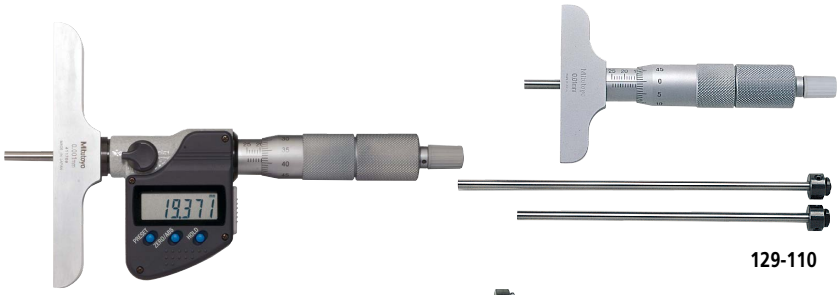
Depth Gage

A standard measuring tool of industry

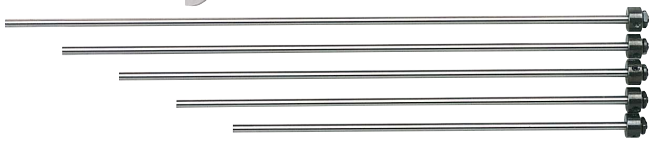
Depth Micrometer SERIES 329, 129 — Interchangeable Rod Type

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- This type uses interchangeable rods to enable wide-range measurement.
- **Order No. 329-250-30**, **329-251-30**, **329-350-30**, and **329-351-30** allow integration into statistical process control and measurement systems.
- Measuring rod diameter: 4 mm
- Measuring rod lock.
- Ratchet stop provides constant measuring force.



129-110



329-250-30

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Base (mm)	Spindle feed error (µm)	Flatness of reference face	Flatness of measuring rod face (µm)	No. of rods
Digimatic (LCD)							
329-250-30	0 - 150	0.001	101.6×16	3	1.3 µm for 63.5 mm length base, 2 µm for 101.6 mm length base	0.3	6
329-251-30	0 - 300						12

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Base (in)	Spindle feed error	Flatness of reference face	Flatness of measuring rod face	No. of rods
Digimatic (LCD)							
329-350-30	0 - 6	0.00005 in/0.001 mm	4×0.63	0.00015 in/ 3 µm	0.00005 in/1.3 µm for 63.5 mm (2.5 in) length base, 0.00008 in/2 µm for 101.6 mm (4 in) length base	0.000012 in/ 0.3 µm	6
329-351-30	0 - 12	0.0001 in/0.001 mm					12

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Base (mm)	Spindle feed error (µm)	Flatness of reference face	Flatness of measuring rod face (µm)	No. of rods
Analog							
129-154	0 - 25	0.01	63.5×16	3	1.3 µm for 63.5 mm length base, 2 µm for 101.6 mm length base	0.3	1
129-155			101.6×16				
129-109	0 - 50		63.5×16				2
129-113			101.6×16				
129-110	0 - 75		63.5×16				3
129-114			101.6×16				
129-111	0 - 100		63.5×16				4
129-115			101.6×16				
129-112	0 - 150		63.5×16				6
129-116			101.6×16				
129-152	0 - 300		63.5×16				12
129-153			101.6×16				

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Base (in)	Spindle feed error (in)	Flatness of reference face	Flatness of measuring rod face (in)	No. of rods
Analog							
129-129	0 - 2	0.001	4×0.63	0.00015	0.00005 in for 2.5 in length base, 0.00008 in for 4 in length base	0.000012	2
129-126	0 - 3		2.5×0.63				3
129-130			4×0.63				
129-127	0 - 4		2.5×0.63				4
129-131			4×0.63				
129-128	0 - 6		2.5×0.63				6
129-132			4×0.63				
129-149	0 - 12		2.5×0.63				12
129-150			4×0.63				

Note: For the function of Digimatic models **329-250-30**, **329-251-30**, **329-350-30**, and **329-351-30**, refer to page D-60. These models are not waterproof.

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Technical Data

- Parallelism between reference face and measuring rod face: (4+R/50) µm, R=Max. measuring length (mm) [0.0002+0.00005(R/2)] in
  Fraction rounded up
  ±(2+R/75) µm for interchangeable rod, [0.0001+0.00005(R/3)] in
  R=Max. range (mm)
  Fraction rounded up
- Battery*: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**, for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life*: Approx. 2.4 years under normal use
  * Digimatic models
- Scale type: Electromagnetic induction absolute encoder
- Standard Accessories: **301336** Spanner
  04GAA274 Spanner
  202863 Hex-Spanner

Optional Accessories for 329-250-30, 329-251-30, 329-350-30, and 329-351-30.

For details, refer to page A-27.

- Connection cable
  05CZA662: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  05CZA663: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380B: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-B** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790B: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140B: SPC cable for foot switch

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TM**: **264-622** (IP67 type)
  264-623 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TMB** Transmitter (**Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE**)
  264-626 (IP type)
  264-627 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-15 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TM / TMB**
  02AZF310 (IP67 type/buzzer type common specification)

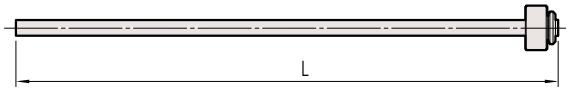
Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

D

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Interchangeable rod (Optional Accessories)

(Check and adjust the origin point before measurement)



Range (mm)		0 - 25	25 - 50	50 - 75	75 - 100	100 - 125	125 - 150	150 - 175	175 - 200	200 - 225	225 - 250	250 - 275	275 - 300
Analog models	**Order No.**	**983501**	**983503**	**983505**	**983507**	**983509**	**983511**	**983525**	**983527**	**983529**	**983531**	**983533**	**983535**
	L (mm)	104	129	154	179	204	229	254	279	304	329	354	379
Digimatic models	**Order No.**	**983505**	**983507**	**983509**	**983511**	**983525**	**983527**	**983529**	**983531**	**983533**	**983535**	**981781**	**981782**
	L (mm)	154	179	204	229	254	279	304	329	354	379	404	429

Range (in)		0 - 1	1 - 2	2 - 3	3 - 4	4 - 5	5 - 6	6 - 7	7 - 8	8 - 9	9 - 10	10 - 11	11 - 12
Analog models	**Order No.**	**983502**	**983504**	**983506**	**983508**	**983510**	**983512**	**983526**	**983528**	**983530**	**983532**	**983534**	**983536**
	L (mm)	104.3	129.7	155.1	180.5	205.9	231.3	256.7	282.1	307.5	332.9	358.3	383.7
Digimatic models	**Order No.**	**983506**	**983508**	**983510**	**983512**	**983526**	**983528**	**983530**	**983532**	**983534**	**983536**	**981783**	**981784**
	L (mm)	155.1	180.5	205.9	231.3	256.7	282.1	307.5	332.9	358.3	383.7	409.1	434.5

Functions of 329-250-30, 329-251-30, 329-350-30, and 329-351-30

Origin point setting (ABS measurement system):
Resets the ABS origin at the current spindle position to the minimum value of the measuring range and switches to ABS mode.

Zero-setting (INC measurement system):
A brief press on the ZERO/ABS button sets display to zero at the current spindle position and switches to the incremental (INC) measuring mode. A longer press resets to the ABS measuring mode.

Hold:
Pressing the HOLD button freezes the current value in the display. This function is useful for preserving a measurement in situations of poor visibility where the instrument must be moved away from the workpiece before the reading can be recorded.

Data output:
Models equipped with this function have an output port for transferring measurement data to a Statistical Process Control (SPC) system.

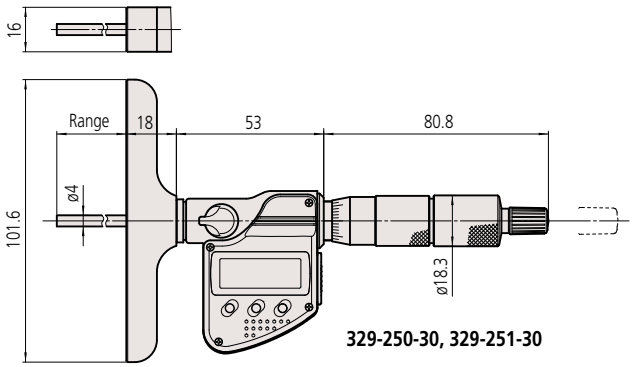
Auto power ON/OFF:
The reading on the LCD disappears after this instrument is idle for about 20 minutes, but the reading and measurement mode are retained. Turning the spindle causes the reading to reappear.

Error alarm:
In case of an overflow on the LCD or a computing error, an error message appears on the LCD, and the measuring function stops. This prevents an instrument from giving an erroneous reading. Also, when the battery voltage drops to a certain level, the low-battery-voltage alarm annunciator appears well before the micrometer becomes unusable.

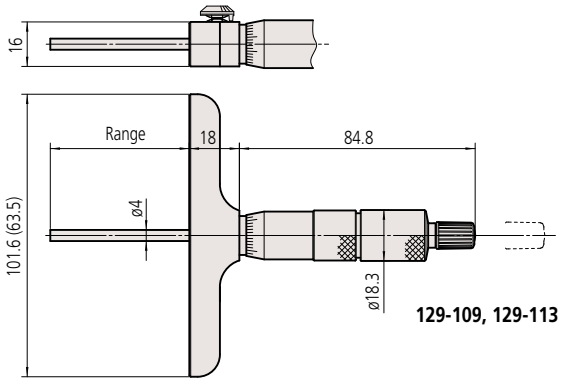
Function lock:
This function allows the PRESET (origin point setting) function and the ZERO (zero-setting) function to be locked to prevent these points being reset accidentally.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



329-250-30, 329-251-30



129-109, 129-113

( ): **129-109**

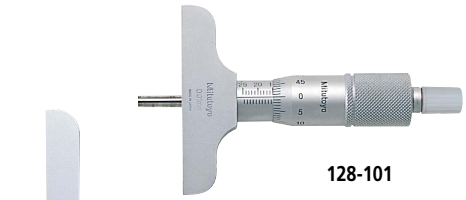
D

Depth Gage

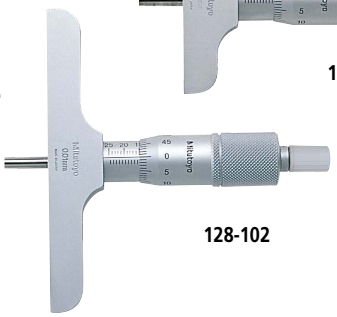
A standard measuring tool of industry

Depth Micrometer SERIES 128

- Measuring rod diameter: 4 mm
- Measuring rod lock is attached.
  Note: Measuring rod is attached on the rear side of the micrometer.
- Carbide-tipped measuring rod model is available.
- Ratchet stop provides constant measuring force.



128-101



128-102

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (µm)	Flatness of reference face	Flatness of measuring spindle face (µm)	Base (mm)
128-101	0 - 25	0.01	±3	1.3 µm for 63.5 mm length base, 2 µm for 101.6 mm length base	0.3	63.5×16
128-103*						
128-102						101.6×16
128-104*						

* With carbide-tipped measuring rod

Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Maximum permissible error J_{MPE} (in)	Flatness of reference face	Flatness of measuring spindle face (in)	Base (in)
128-105	0 - 1	0.001	±0.00015	0.00005 in for 2.5 in length base, 0.00008 in for 4 in length base	0.000012	2.5×0.63
128-106						4×0.63

Depth Micro Checker SERIES 515

- The Depth Micro Checker is designed to check and help set the range-end points of a depth micrometer.

515-570

515-571

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Block pitch accuracy	Anvil block accuracy (µm)
515-570	0 - 150	±(1 + L/150) µm, L=Length to check (mm)	±0.5
515-571	0 - 300		

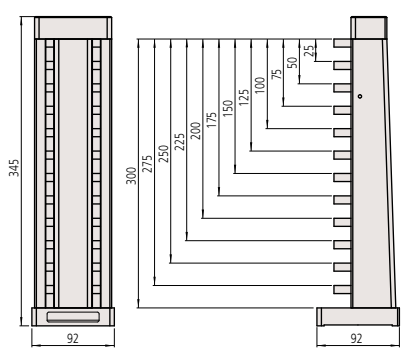
Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Block pitch accuracy	Anvil block accuracy (µin)
515-575	0 - 6	±(40 + L/0.15) µin, L=Length to check (in)	±20

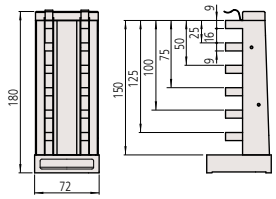
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

515-571

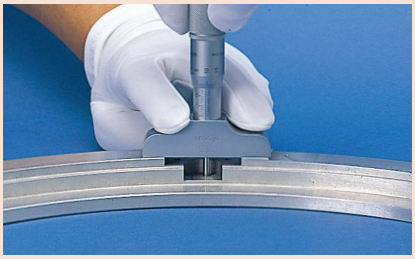


515-570



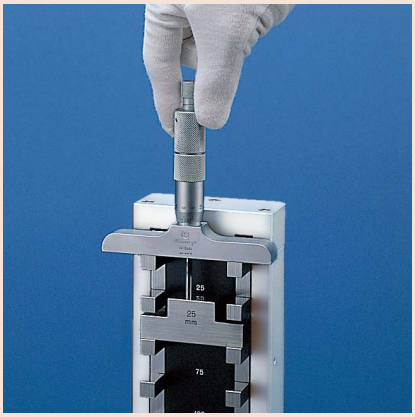
Standard Accessories

- **301336**: Spanner



PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

IP67

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000045042

Optional Accessories for IP67 coolant proof models

For details, refer to page A-25.

- Connecting cables
  05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
  Note: Optional connecting cable is available only for water-proof type.
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-A** (2 m)

Optional Accessories for other than IP67 coolant proof models

For details, refer to page A-27.

- **959143**: Data hold unit
- Connecting cables for **IT / DP / MUX**
  959149: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  959150: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380C: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-C** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

Wireless Data Output

U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TC**: **264-620** (IP67 type)
  264-621 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TCB Transmitter**
  (**Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE**)
  264-624 (IP type)
  264-625 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-15 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TC / TCB**
  02AZF310 (IP67 type)
  Note: IP67 model is water/dust-proofed suitable for the factory floor.
  Buzzer type is not water/dust-proofed.
  Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

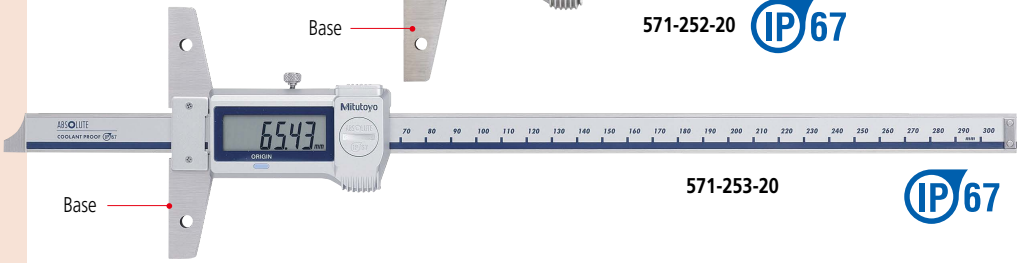
ABSOLUTE Digimatic Depth Gage SERIES 571

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Coolant proof models achieve IP67 protection level.
- Enables stable depth measurement with a resolution of 0.01 mm.
- ABSOLUTE Digital Caliper (Refer to page D-6 for ABSOLUTE function).
- Sliding operation of models with the measuring ranges 150 mm (6 in), 200 mm (8 in) and 300 mm (12 in) is smooth and comfortable.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**. For initial operational checks (standard accessory).
- Optional longer extension bases are available. (Refer to page D-66.)

571-201-30

571-252-20 IP67



571-253-20 IP67

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Battery life	Base (W×T) (mm)	Maximum Permissible Error*1 (mm)/E_{MPE}
571-201-30	0 - 150	0.01	5 years	100×6	±0.02
571-202-30	0 - 200				
571-203-30	0 - 300				±0.03
571-251-20*2	0 - 150				±0.02
571-252-20*2	0 - 200				
571-253-20*2	0 - 300			100×6.3	±0.03
571-204-10*3	0 - 450	0.01	3 years	250×10	±0.05
571-205-10*3	0 - 600				
571-206-10*3	0 - 750				±0.06
571-207-10*3	0 - 1000				±0.07

*1 Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.
*2 IP67 Coolant Proof model
*3 Cannot be used with **U-WAVE-TC**

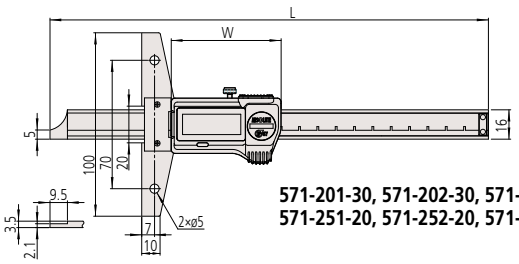
Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Battery life	Base (W×T) (in)	Maximum Permissible Error*1 (mm)/E_{MPE}
571-211-30	0 - 6	5 years	3.93×0.23	±0.001 in/±0.02 mm
571-212-30	0 - 8			±0.001 in/±0.02 mm
571-213-30	0 - 12			±0.0015 in/±0.03 mm
571-261-20*2	0 - 6			±0.001 in/±0.02 mm
571-262-20*2	0 - 8			±0.001 in/±0.02 mm
571-263-20*2	0 - 12			±0.0015 in/±0.03 mm
571-214-10*3	0 - 18	3 years	9.8×0.39	±0.002 in/±0.05 mm
571-215-10*3	0 - 24			±0.002 in/±0.05 mm
571-216-10*3	0 - 30			±0.0025 in/±0.06 mm
571-217-10*3	0 - 40			±0.0025 in/±0.07 mm

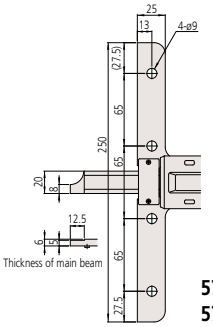
*1 Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.
*2 IP67 Coolant Proof model
*3 Cannot be used with **U-WAVE-TC**

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



571-201-30, 571-202-30, 571-203-30, 571-251-20, 571-252-20, 571-253-20



571-204-10, 571-205-10, 571-206-10, 571-207-10

Range (mm)	L	W	Base thickness
0 - 150	239	59.2	6
0 - 200	289		6
0 - 300	403 (404)		6 (6.3)
0 - 450	635	94	10
0 - 600	785		10
0 - 750	935		10
0 - 1000	1200		10

( ): Coolant Proof models

D

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

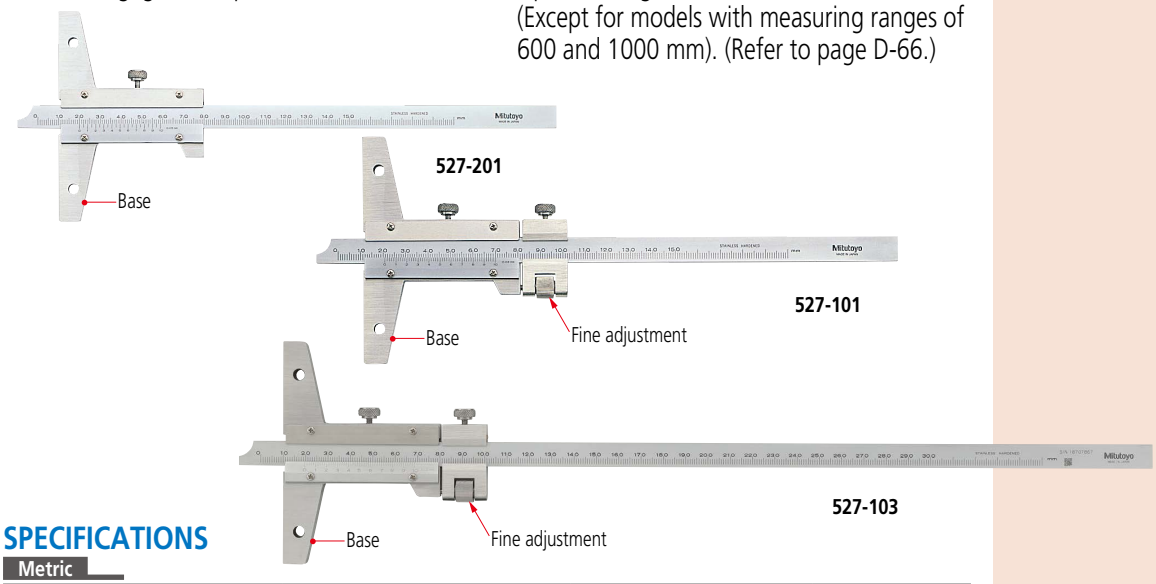
Mitutoyo

Depth Gage

A standard measuring tool of industry

Vernier Depth Gage
SERIES 527

- Standard gage for depth measurement.
- Optional longer extension bases are available. (Except for models with measuring ranges of 600 and 1000 mm). (Refer to page D-66.)



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Minimum reading (mm)	Base (W×T) (mm)	Maximum Permissible Error* (mm)/E_{MPE}	Remarks
527-201	0 - 150	0.05	100×6.5	±0.05	—
527-202	0 - 200				—
527-203	0 - 300			±0.08	—
527-204	0 - 600		250×10	±0.10	—
527-205	0 - 1000			±0.15	—

* Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Minimum reading (mm)	Base (W×T) (mm)	Maximum Permissible Error* (mm)/E_{MPE}	Remarks
527-101	0 - 150	0.02	100×6.5	±0.03	with fine adjsutment
527-102	0 - 200				
527-103	0 - 300			±0.04	

* Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.

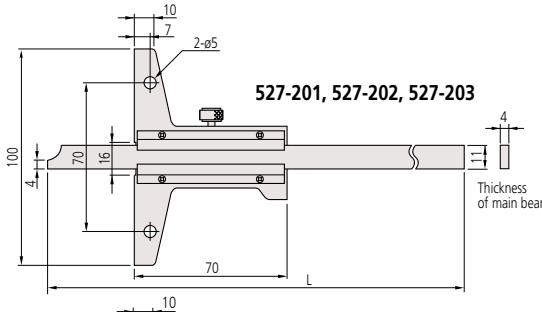
Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Minimam reading (in)	Base (W×T) (in)	Maximum Permissible Error* (in)/E_{MPE}	Remarks
527-111	0 - 6	0.001	3.93×0.25	±0.001	with fine adjustment
527-112	0 - 8				
527-113	0 - 12		9.8×0.39	±0.0015	
527-114	0 - 24			±0.002	
527-115	0 - 40			±0.003	

* Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.

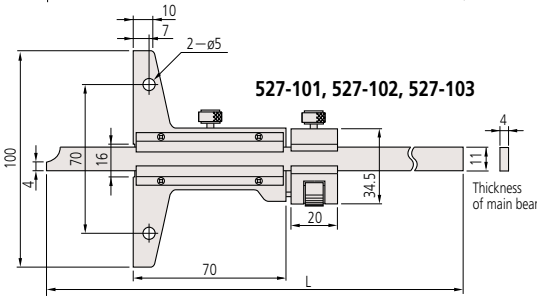
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



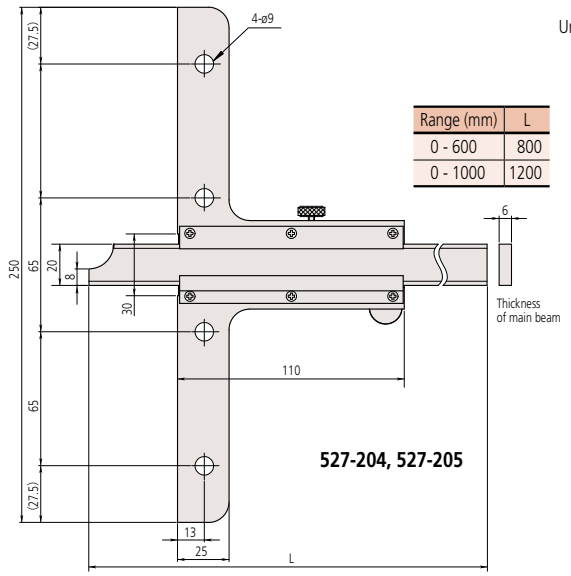
527-201, 527-202, 527-203

Range (mm)	L
0 - 150	260
0 - 200	310
0 - 300	410



527-101, 527-102, 527-103

Range (mm)	L
0 - 150	260
0 - 200	310
0 - 300	410



Range (mm)	L
0 - 600	800
0 - 1000	1200

527-204, 527-205

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

IP67

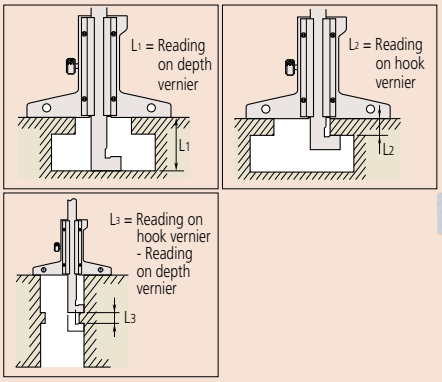
TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000045042

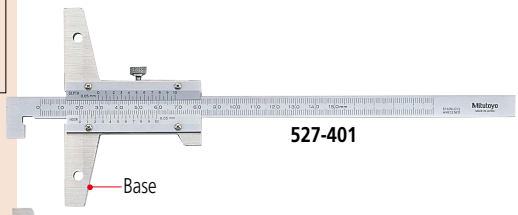
Depth Gage
SERIES 527, 571 — Hook End Type Pin End Type

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

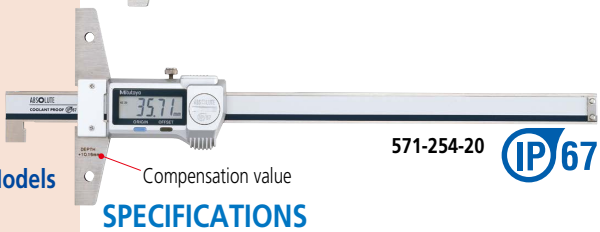
- The end of the main beam is hook-shaped to allow depth and thickness measurements of a projected portion or lip in a hole, in addition to standard depth measurement.
- Coolant proof models achieve IP67 protection level.
- Enables stable depth measurement with a resolution of 0.01 mm.
- ABSOLUTE Digital Caliper (Refer to page D-6 for ABSOLUTE function.)
- Digimatic models **571-254-20** and **571-255-20** need the compensation value (engraved on the base) added to the displayed value for correct depth measurement. However, the featured Offset function enables this to be done easily just by pressing the OFFSET button after the hook jaw is brought in contact with the base and the ORIGIN button is pressed.
- Slider operation of the Digimatic models is smooth and comfortable.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**. For initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 5 years under normal use (for Digimatic models)
- Optional longer extension bases are available. (Refer to page D-66.)

Typical applications





527-401



571-254-20 IP67

571-302-20 IP67

Optional Accessories for Digimatic Models

For details, refer to page A-27.

- Connection cables for **IT / DP / MUX**
  05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
  Note: Optional connecting cable is available only for water-proof type.
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-A** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

- **U-WAVE-TC**: **264-620** (IP67 type)
  264-621 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TCB Transmitter**
  (**Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE**)
  264-624 (IP type)
  264-625 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-15 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TC / TCB**
  02AZF310 (IP67 type)
  Note: IP67 model is water/dust-proofed suitable for the factory floor.
  Buzzer type is not water/dust-proofed.

Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm): L1 (L2 and L3)	Resolution/Graduation (mm)	Base (W×T) (mm)	Maximum Permissible Error*1 (mm)/E_{MPE}
Digimatic (LCD)				
571-254-20*2	10.1 - 160 (0 - 150)	0.01	100×6	±0.03
571-255-20*2	10.1 - 210 (0 - 200)			
571-301-20*2	0 - 150			±0.02
571-302-20*2	0 - 200			
Analog				
527-401	10 - 150 (0 - 150)	0.05	100×6.5	±0.05
527-402	10 - 200 (0 - 200)			
527-403	10 - 300 (0 - 300)			±0.08
527-411	10 - 150 (0 - 150)	0.02		±0.03
527-412	10 - 200 (0 - 200)			
527-413	10 - 300 (0 - 300)			±0.04

*1 Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.
*2 IP67 Coolant Proof model

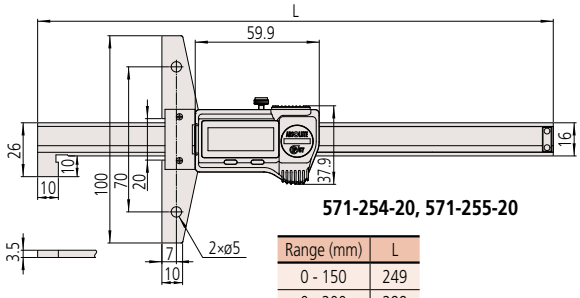
Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range: L1 (L2 and L3)	Resolution	Base (W×T) (mm)	Maximum Permissible Error*1/E_{MPE}
Digimatic (LCD)				
571-264-20*2	0.4 in - 6.4 in (0 - 6 in)	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	100×6	±0.0015 in/±0.03 mm
571-265-20*2	0.4 in - 8.4 in (0 - 8 in)			
571-311-20*2	0 - 150 mm/0 - 6 in	0.0005 in/0.01 mm		±0.001 in/±0.02 mm
571-312-20*2	0 - 200 mm/0 - 8 in			

*1 Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.
*2 IP67 Coolant Proof model

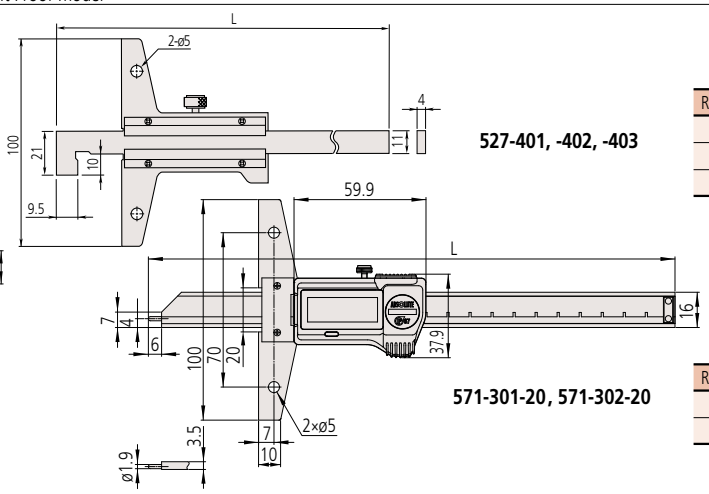
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



571-254-20, 571-255-20

Range (mm)	L
0 - 150	249
0 - 200	299



527-401, -402, -403

Range (mm)	L
0 - 150	260
0 - 200	310
0 - 300	410

571-301-20, 571-302-20

Range (mm)	L
0 - 150	239
0 - 200	289

D

Depth Gage

A standard measuring tool of industry

Mini Depth Gage
SERIES 571

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- This is a compact depth gage.
- Enables measurement of depth of tire groove.
- Digital display with 0.01 mm resolution enables measurement without misreading.
- ABSOLUTE Digital Depth Gage.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc), **938882**. For initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 5 years under normal use.

571-100-20

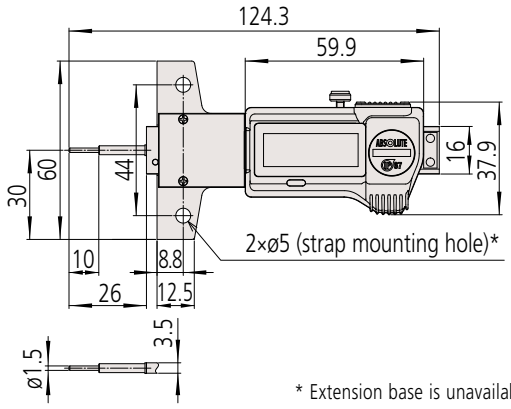
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Base (mm)	Maximum Permissible Error* (mm)/E_{MPE}
571-100-20	0 - 25	0.01	60	±0.02

* Maximum Permissible Error, E_{MPE}, is the term (notation) used in JIS B 7517: 2018, revised based on ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



* Extension base is unavailable.

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

IP67

TÜVRheinland CERTIFIED
www.tuv.com
ID 0000045042

Optional Accessories

For details, refer to page A-27.

- Connection cables for **IT/DP/MUX**
  05CZA624: SPC cable with data button (1 m)
  05CZA625: SPC cable with data button (2 m)
  Note: Optional connecting cable is available only for water-proof type.
- USB Input Tool Direct
  06AFM380A: SPC cable for **USB-ITN-A** (2 m)
- Connecting cables for **U-WAVE-T**
  02AZD790A: SPC cable with data button (160 mm)
  02AZE140A: SPC cable for foot switch

Wireless Data Output U-WAVE fit

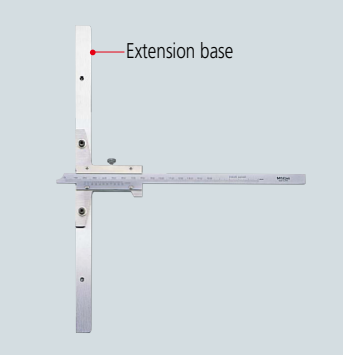
- **U-WAVE-TC**: **264-620** (IP67 type)
  264-621 (Buzzer type)
- **U-WAVE-TCB Transmitter**
  (**Mitutoyo *Bluetooth*® U-WAVE**)
  264-624 (IP type)
  264-625 (Buzzer type)
  Refer to page A-15 for details.
- Connecting unit for **U-WAVE-TC/TCB**
  02AZF310 (IP67 type)
  Note: IP67 model is water/dust-proofed suitable for the factory floor.
  Buzzer type is not water/dust-proofed.

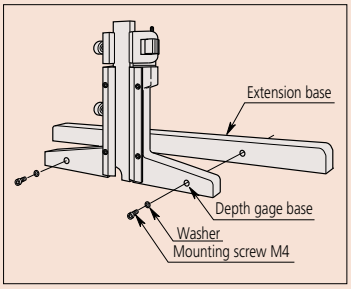
Refer to pages A-16 and A-18 for details.

D

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Example of attaching the extension base





Note: Align reference planes of the depth gage base and extension base using a surface plate and then tighten mounting screws.

Extension Bases
Optional accessory for Depth Gage

- Attaches to the base (reference face) plate of a depth gage to extend its span.
- Refer to the illustrations at left for attachment details.
- Extension base is three times the length of the base for models of less than 300 mm range.
- These extension bases cannot be attached to 0 to 600 mm, 0 to 1,000 mm, 0 to 24 inch and 0 to 40 inch range models.

900372

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

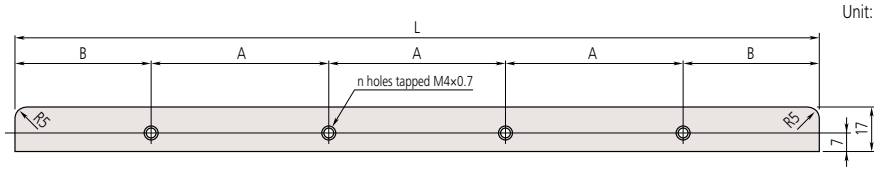
Order No.	Size L (mm)	n
900370	180	2
900371	260	5
900372	320	4

Inch

Order No.	Size L (in)	n
900367	7	2
900368	10	5
900369	12	4

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Order No.	A	B	L	n
900370	70	55	180	2
900371	35	60	260	5
900372	70	55	320	4

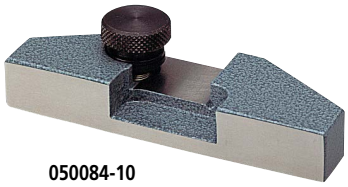
D

Example of attaching the depth gage attachment

Note: Align reference planes of the depth gage base and extension base using a surface plate and then tighten mounting screws.

Depth Gage Attachment
Optional Accessory for Calipers

- Attaching this depth gage attachment to the depth measurement face of the caliper makes depth measurement accurate and secure.



050084-10

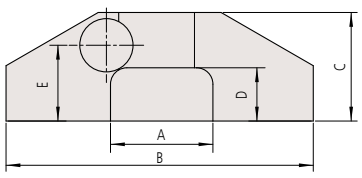
SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Size (mm)	Applicable measuring range of caliper
050083-10	75	100 mm, 150 mm, 200 mm, 4 in, 6 in and 8 in
050084-10	100	100 mm, 150 mm, 200 mm, 4 in, 6 in and 8 in
050085-10	125	300 mm (12 in)

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Size (mm)	A	B	C	D	E	T
75	25	75	26.5	13	18.5	12
100		100				
125	30	125	28.5		20	14

T: Base thickness

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Depth Gage

A standard measuring tool of industry

Dial Depth Gage SERIES 7

- Optimal for hole, narrow groove and step measurement.

7211

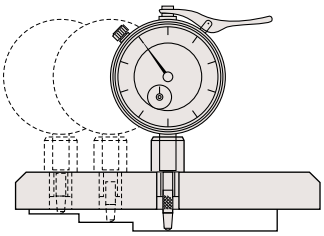
7214

7222

7224

7231

Typical application



7220 and **7221** allow the mounting position of a dial indicator to be varied.

Precautions

Note 1

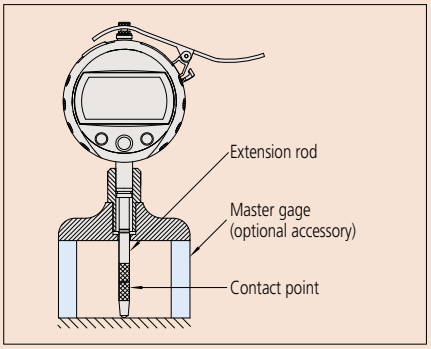
Caution should be exercised when exchanging a contact point of a Depth Gage (Dial/Digimatic Indicator):

- If a different size contact point is mounted, displacement of the contact point from the base contact surface will be changed and as a result, measurement range may not be maintained.
- A contact point cannot be mounted to a Depth Gage if its diameter is too large for the hole diameter of the base.
- Parallelism adjustment with the bottom face of the base is required when mounting a flat contact point such as the flat/needle or carbide-tipped contact point.

Note 2

Caution should be exercised when using an extension rod:

- If the total length of the extension rod exceeds 110 mm (4.5 in) use the instrument in a vertical position (contact point downward).
- Use a master gage (such as gauge blocks) to perform zero-setting when the extension rod is mounted. (Master gage is an optional accessory.)



Note 3

Caution should be exercised when indicators are used on a Depth Gage:

- When the indicator is exchanged and a longer extension rod is connected, the contact-point may deflect significantly with an adverse effect on measuring accuracy.
- **Order No.543-400B/543-402B** for Depth Gage has a measuring force less than 1.5 N.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Stroke (mm)	Accuracy (µm)	Measuring force (N)	Base W (mm)	Base T (mm)	Base Flatness (µm)	Base Mounting position of a dial indicator	Contact point Note 1	Extension rod Note 2	Indicator Note 3 (dial indicator)
7210	0 - 10	0.01	10	±15	1.4	40	16	5	1	Provided with a needle point (**137413**)	—	**2902SB** for Depth Gage
7211	0 - 200					63.5				Provided with a carbide-tipped ball point (**21JAA224**)	5 pcs. (10, 20, 30, 30, 100 mm)	
7212						101.6						
7213	0 - 210		30	±30	2.5	63.5				Provided with a carbide-tipped ball point (**21JAA225**)	3 pcs. (30, 60, 90 mm)	**2952SB** for Depth Gage
7214						101.6						
7220	0 - 200		10	±15	1.4	100	18		2	Provided with a carbide-tipped ball point (**21JAA224**)	5 pcs. (10, 20, 30, 30, 100 mm)	**2902SB** for Depth Gage
7221						150			3			
7222	0 - 10					ø16			1	Provided with a needle point (**137413**)	—	
7223						ø25				Provided with a carbide-tipped ball point (**21JAA224**: 17 mm)		
7224						ø40						
7231	0 - 200		5			63.5	16				5 pcs. (10, 20, 30, 30, 100 mm) Interchangeable contact point (**21JAA226**: 22 mm)	**1162T** for Depth Gage (Back plunger type)

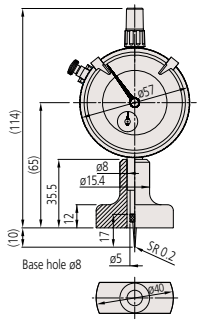
Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Graduation (in)	Stroke (in)	Accuracy (in)	Measuring force (N)	Base W (in)	Base T (in)	Base Flatness (in)	Base Mounting position of a dial indicator	Contact point Note 1	Extension rod Note 2	Indicator Note 3 (dial indicator)
7217S	0 - 8	0.001	1	±0.002	2.5	2.5	0.63	0.0002	1	Carbide ball point (**21JZA242**)	3 pcs. (1 in, 2 in, 4 in)	**2904SB** for Depth Gage
7218S						4						
7237T			0.2		1.4	2.5				Provided with a carbide-tipped ball point (**21JZA242**: 0.7 in)	4 pcs. (0.5 in, 1 in, 2 in, 4 in) Interchangeable contact point (**21JZA243**: 0.9 in)	**1168T** for Depth Gage (Back plunger type)
7238T						4						

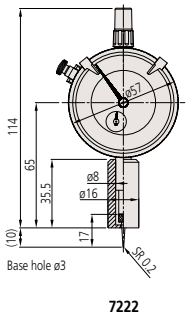
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

DIMENSIONS

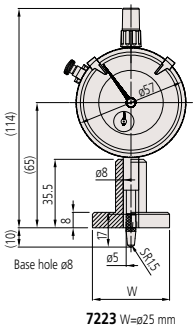
Unit: mm



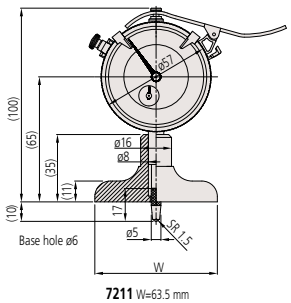
7210



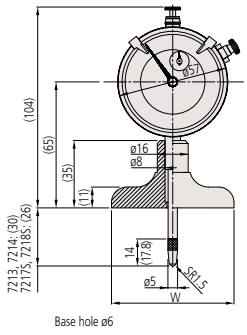
7222



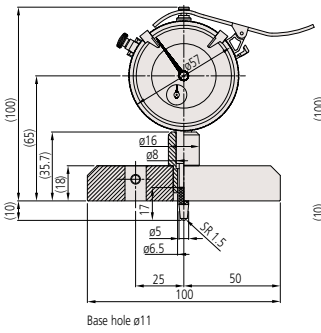
7223 W=ø25 mm
7224 W=ø40 mm



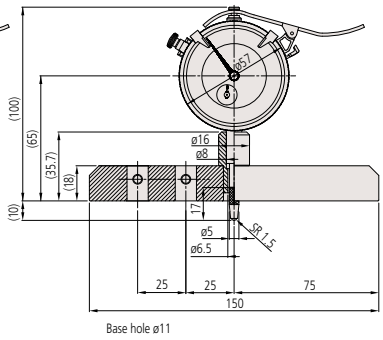
7211 W=63.5 mm
7212 W=101.6 mm



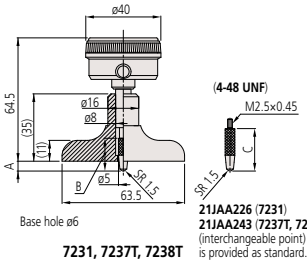
7213, 7217S W=63.5 mm
7214, 7218S W=101.6 mm



7220



7221



7231, 7237T, 7238T

21JAA226 (**7231**)
21JAA243 (**7237T, 7238T**)
(interchangeable point)
is provided as standard.

Order No.	A	B	C
7231	(5)	17	22
7237T, 7238T	0.21 in	0.7 in	0.9 in

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Depth Gage SERIES 547

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

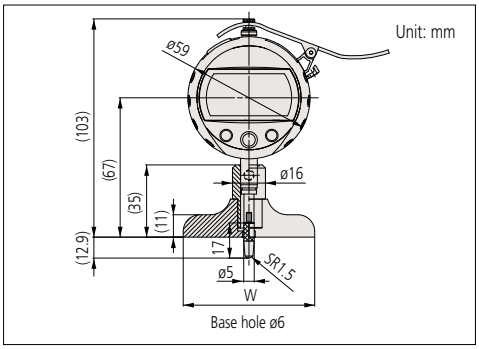
ABSOLUTE™

- Easy-to-read dial effectively prevents misreading.
- Allows integration into statistical process control and measurement systems for models with measurement data output connector. (Refer to page A-3.)

547-211

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Stroke (mm)	Accuracy*1 (µm)	Measuring force (N)	Base W (mm)	Base T (mm)	Base flatness (µm)	Contact point*2	Extension rod*2	Indicator*2
547-211	0 - 200	0.01	12.7	±20	1.5	63.5	16	5	Provided with a carbide-tipped ball point (**21JAA224**)	5 pcs. (10, 20, 30, 30, 100 mm)	**543-400B**
547-212						101.6					
547-251		0.001		±5		63.5		2			**543-390B**
547-252						101.6					

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Stroke (in)	Accuracy*1 (in)	Measuring force (N)	Base W (in)	Base T (in)	Base flatness (in)	Contact point*2	Extension rod*2	Indicator*2
547-217S	0 - 8	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0.5	±0.001	1.5	2.5	0.63	0.0002	Provided with a carbide-tipped ball point (**21JZA242**)	4 pcs. (0.5 in, 1 in, 2 in, 4 in)	**543-402B**
547-218S						4					
547-257S		0.00005 in/0.001 mm		±0.0002		2.5		0.00008			**543-392B**
547-258S						4					

*1 Excluding quantizing error of ±1 count
*2 Refer to corresponding notes on page D-67.

D

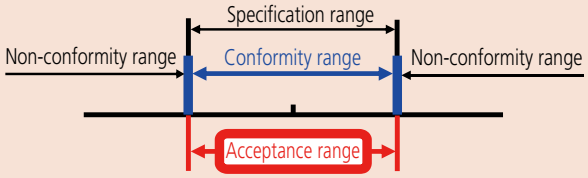
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Depth Gage Performance Evaluation Method

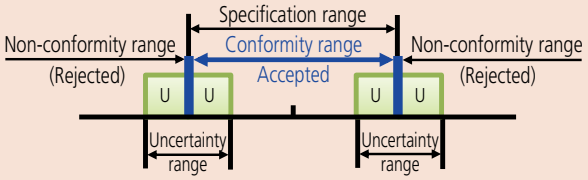
JIS B 7518 was revised and issued in 2018 as the Japanese Industrial Standards of the depth gage, and the "Instrumental error" indicating the indication error of the depth gage has been changed to "Maximum Permissible Error (MPE) of indication".
The "Instrumental error" of the old JIS adopts acceptance criteria that the specification range (precision specification) equals acceptance range, and the OK/NG judgment does not include measurement uncertainty (**Fig. 1**).
The "Maximum Permissible Error (MPE) of indication" of the new JIS employs the basic concept of the OK/NG judgment taking into account the uncertainty adopted in the ISO standard (ISO 14253-1).
The verification of conformity and nonconformity to the specifications is clearly stipulated to use the internationally recognized acceptance criteria (simple acceptance) when the specification range equals the acceptance range, and it is accepted that the specification range equals the acceptance range if a given condition considering uncertainty is met.
The above said internationally recognized acceptance criterion is ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012 (**Fig. 2**).
The following describes the standard inspection method including the revised content of JIS 2018.

Fig. 1 **Old JIS** Instrumental error
JIS B 7518-1993



Uncertainty is not included in judgment
Specification range=Acceptance range

Fig. 2 **New JIS** Maximum Permissible Error (MPE)
JIS B 7518: 2018 (ISO/TR 14253-6: 2012)



When a condition considering uncertainty is satisfied
Specification range=Conformity range

Maximum Permissible Error of depth measurement E_{MPE} [JIS B 7518: 2018]

The Maximum Permissible Error E_{MPE} of a depth gage is an indication error applied to depth measurement.
Table 1 shows the Maximum Permissible Error E_{MPE} of the indication value of the partial measuring surface contact error.
E_{MPE} for any desired height is obtained by measuring the height of two equal length gauge blocks, or equivalent, with a height gage on a precision surface plate (**Fig. 3**) and then subtracting the gauge block size from the measured size.

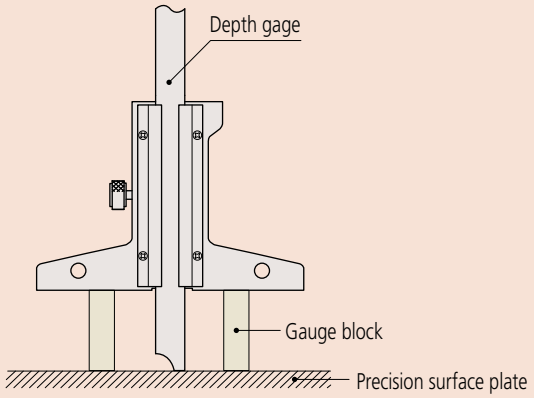
Table 1: Maximum Permissible Error E_{MPE} of a conventional depth gage

Unit: mm

Measurement depth	Scale interval, graduation or resolution	
	0.05	0.02 or 0.01
50 or less	±0.05	±0.02
Over 50, 100 or less	±0.06	±0.03
Over 100, 200 or less	±0.07	
Over 200, 300 or less	±0.08	±0.04
Over 300, 400 or less	±0.09	
Over 400, 500 or less	±0.10	±0.05
Over 500, 600 or less	±0.11	

Note: E_{MPE} includes the measurement error arising from straightness, flatness of the measuring surface and parallelism with the reference surface.

Fig. 3: Determination of depth measurement error



The "Instrumental error" indicating the indication error of JIS has been changed to "Maximum Permissible Error (MPE) of indication" for the following models:

- **571 Series ABSOLUTE Digimatic Depth Gage** described on page D-62 (All models)
- **527 Series Vernier Depth Gage** described on page D-63 (All models)
- **527, 571 Series Hook End Type** described on page D-64 (All models)
- **571 Series Mini Depth Gage** described on page D-65 (All models)

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

New Products

Ultra Low Expansion Ceramic Gauge Blocks (ZERO CERA Blocks)

Refer to page E-6 for details.

Gauge Block Comparator GBCD-100A

Refer to page E-31 for details.

Digital Height Master

Refer to page E-35 for details.

High Precision Square

Refer to page E-41 for details.

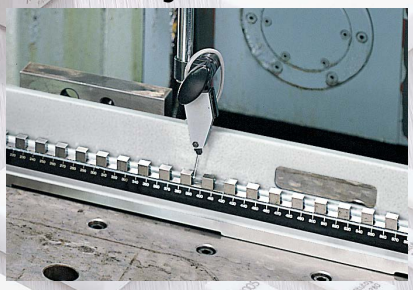
Gauge Blocks

Gauge Block

Height Master & Reference Gages

Height Master

Reference Gages



Granite Surface Plates

INDEX

Gauge Blocks	
Features and Accuracies	E-3
Gauge Blocks with a Calibrated Coefficient of Thermal Expansion	E-6
ZERO CERA Blocks	E-6
Metric/Inch Rectangular Gauge Block Sets	E-7
Micrometer Inspection Gauge Block Sets	E-11
Individual Metric Rectangular Gauge Blocks	E-13
Individual Inch Rectangular Gauge Blocks	E-15
Rectangular Gauge Block Accessories	E-17
Accessories for Rectangular Gauge Blocks over 100 mm	E-19
Metric/Inch Square Gauge Block Sets	E-21
Individual Metric Square Gauge Blocks	E-23
Individual Inch Square Gauge Blocks	E-24
Square Gauge Block Accessories Set	E-25
Step Master	E-27
Custom-made Blocks & Gages	E-28
Maintenance Kit for Gauge Blocks	E-29
Ceraston	E-30
Gauge Block Calibration	
Gauge Block Comparator GBCD-100A	E-31
Gauge Block Comparator GBCD-250	E-32
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	E-33
Height Master, Standard Scales, Reference Gages and Granite Surface Plates	
Height Master	E-35
Universal Height Master	E-37
Check Master	E-38
High Accuracy Check Master	E-38
Standard Scales	E-39
Working Standard Scales	E-40
High Precision Square	E-41
Square Master	E-42
Precision Levels	E-43
Bench Centers	E-43
Steel Rules	E-44
Thickness Gages	E-45
Radius Gages	E-46
Thread Pitch Gages	E-46
Digimatic Universal Protractor	E-47
Universal Bevel Protractor	E-47
Bevel Protractor	E-48
Black Granite Surface Plates	E-49

Gauge Blocks

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

Features and Accuracies

Features of Mitutoyo Gauge Blocks

Mitutoyo offers 3 types of gauge block for use as length standards: rectangular steel, rectangular ceramic (CERA Blocks) and square steel gauge blocks. In addition, rectangular and square protection blocks (1 mm and 2 mm for each) are available in tungsten carbide. Mitutoyo gauge blocks are recognized to be of the highest quality both here in Japan and abroad, and are available in various grades to meet every need in respect of working conditions, environment and application.

Accuracy

As a world-leading precision measuring equipment manufacturer, Mitutoyo is certified by the Japanese government as an accredited calibration laboratory, which means that the accuracy of its gauge blocks is guaranteed through traceability to the Metrology Management Center of the National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology (AIST).

Wringing

Lapping measuring surfaces is one of Mitutoyo's specialties. Our advanced technique, developed over more than half a century, enables us to achieve the optimum flatness and surface finish needed for gauge blocks and thus maximize the wringing force.

Abrasion Resistance and Dimensional Stability of Steel Blocks

High-carbon high-chrome steel is employed to satisfy a variety of the material characteristics required for gauge blocks. Our advanced heat treatment technology for steel blocks, which involves repeated temperature cycling, simultaneously achieves excellent abrasion resistance and minimizes any change in length over time.

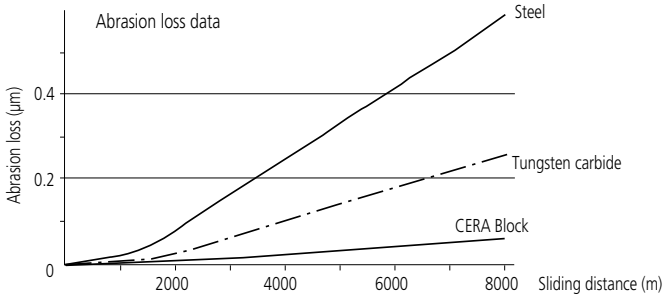
CERA Blocks

CERA blocks are made of a ceramic material with a superior surface finish, created by Mitutoyo's ultra-precision machining techniques, that provides a premium quality block with significant advantages:

(1) Corrosion Resistant
Anti-corrosion treatment is not required when handled normally (i.e. with fingers), resulting in simple maintenance and storage.

(2) No Burrs Caused by Accidental Mishandling
Since the CERA Block is very hard, it will not scratch easily and is highly resistant to burrs. If a burr is formed, it can easily be removed with a ceramic deburring stone (Ceraston).

(3) Abrasion Resistant
CERA Blocks have 10 times the abrasion resistance of steel gauge blocks.

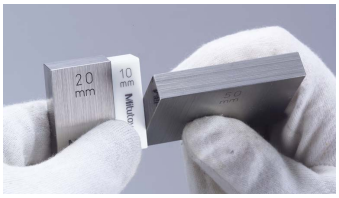


(4) Dimensionally Stable
CERA Blocks are free from dimensional change over time.

(5) Clearly Marked Sizes
Black characters, indicating the nominal length, are inscribed by laser and are clearly visible against the white surface of the block.

(6) Non-magnetic Nature Prevents Steel Swarf Contamination

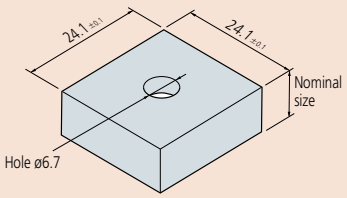
(7) High Wringing Force
Superior flatness and surface finish provides maximum wringing force.



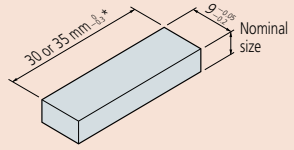
Classification of Gauge Blocks by Shape

Mitutoyo broadly divides gauge blocks into two categories according to the block shape.

Square gauge blocks

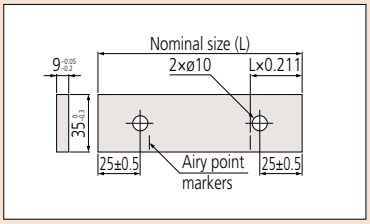


Rectangular gauge blocks



* Depends on the nominal size.
More than 10 mm: 35 mm
10 mm or less: 30 mm

Long rectangular gauge blocks



Two coupling holes are provided in this type of block for the purpose of joining two long blocks together and/or attaching accessories using special connectors. (See page E-19 for connector types available.)

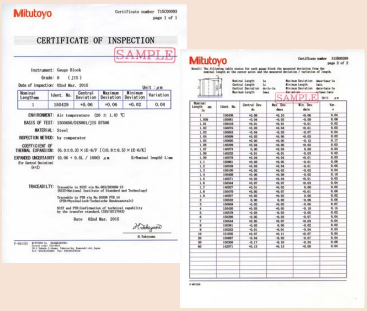
Selecting Gauge Blocks

- Select gauge blocks in accordance with the combination range required.
  If a large length is required, use one or more blocks from a long-block set.
- Select gauge blocks in accordance with the minimum length step required. Add a wear block at each end of the stack if the workpiece material is abrasive, or the stack will be used frequently.
- If a set containing a large number of gauge blocks is selected, the number of gauge blocks required for any particular length is reduced and the number of combinations is increased. Accuracy of the blocks in the set will be retained longer because normal wear will be spread over a larger number of blocks.
- Gauge block sets dedicated to micrometer and caliper inspection are available (refer to page E-11 for details).
- If using only one length repeatedly, it is a good idea to purchase discrete gauge blocks (refer to pages E-13, E-14, E-15, E-16, E-23, and E-24 for details) .
- Products can be provided in combinations other than those in our standard sets. When placing such orders, please specify whether a storage box is required. Feel free to consult us if you need gauge blocks compliant with British (BS), American, or other standards.
  The U.S. Federal Specification for gauge blocks was replaced by ASME B89.1.9 in 2002. Please contact your local Mitutoyo sales office for further information.
- 2 mm-based gauge blocks, which take the base of the minimum length step as 2 mm, are available and many people find them easier to handle than 1 mm-based gauge blocks.
- All Mitutoyo gauge blocks, whether sold in sets or individually, come with a measurement inspection certificate.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo Gauge Blocks and Inspection Certificates

A Certificate of Inspection is furnished with all Mitutoyo gauge blocks with a serial number on the box (in the case of sets) and an identification number on each block. The deviation of each block from nominal length, at the time of inspection, is stated. For this inspection, each gauge block is measured relative to the upper level master using a gauge block comparator. Grade K gauge blocks are measured by a primary measurement method using an interferometer.



Grade and Application

The following table can be used to select the gauge block grade according to usage (specified by DIN861, BS4311, and JIS B 7506).

	Applications	Grade
Workshop use	• Mounting tools and cutters	2
	• Manufacturing gages • Calibrating instruments	1 or 2
Inspection use	• Inspecting mechanical parts, tools, etc.	1 or 2
	• Checking the accuracy of gages • Calibrating instruments	0 or 1
Calibration use	• Checking the accuracy of gauge blocks for workshop • Checking the accuracy of gauge blocks for inspection • Checking the accuracy of instruments	K or 0
Reference use	• Checking the accuracy of gauge blocks for calibration • For academic research	K

Constructing a Gauge Block Stack

The following points should be noted when constructing a gauge block stack:

(1) Use as few gauge blocks as possible to obtain the required length by selecting thick blocks wherever possible.
(2) Select the block for the least significant digit first, then work back through the more significant digits until the required length is attained.
(3) There are multiple combinations for the integer part of a length. To prevent wear as much as possible, do not always use the same gauge blocks.

Example: Required length = 45.6785 mm

• For a 1 mm-based gauge block set

1.0005
1.008
1.17
17.5
+) 25
45.6785 mm

• For a 2 mm-based gauge block set

2.0005
2.008
2.17
14.5
+) 25
45.6785 mm

Note: Regarding the method for wringing, refer to "Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments" on page E-33.

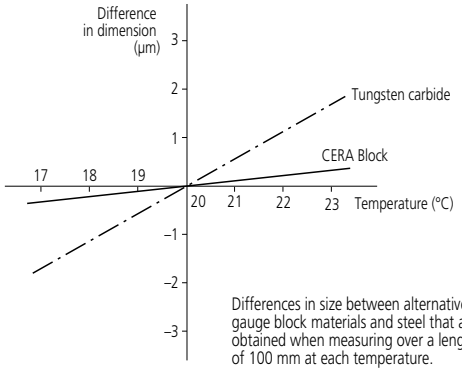
(8) Superior Material Characteristics of CERA Block

Property \ Material	CERA Block (ZrO_2)	Steel (Fe)	Tungsten Carbide (WC-Co)	ZERO CERA Blocks (Low thermal expansion)
Hardness (HV)	1350	800	1650	826
Coefficient of thermal expansion (10^{-6}/K)	9.3±0.5	10.8±0.5	5.5±1.0	0±0.02
Flexural strength by 3-point bending (MPa)	1270	1960	1960	210
Fracture toughness K_{1C} (MPa·$m^{1/2}$)	7	120	12	1.2
Young's modulus ×10^4 (MPa)	20.6	20.6	61.8	130
Poisson's ratio	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3
Specific gravity	6.0	7.8	14.8	2.5
Thermal conductivity (W/m·k)	2.9	54.4	79.5	3.7

Note: Ceramics have the advantage of a slow response to temperature changes due to the low thermal conductivity. However, caution is required when using CERA blocks under conditions of rapid temperature change.

(9) Difference in expansion coefficient between steel and CERA blocks is just 1.5×10^{-6}/K

The thermal expansion coefficient of a CERA Block is quite similar to that of a steel gauge block.



Differences in size between alternative gauge block materials and steel that are obtained when measuring over a length of 100 mm at each temperature.

(10) Highly Resistant to Dropping and Impact Damage

The CERA Block material is one of the toughest ceramics. It is extremely difficult to crack a CERA Block in normal use.

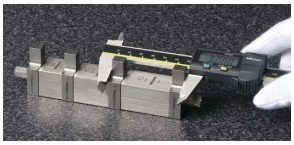
Features of Square Gauge Blocks

(1) Gauge blocks in a stack can be clamped together

After wringing square gauge blocks, a tie rod can be inserted through the center hole to clamp the blocks together for extra security.

(2) A height reference standard can easily be made

A precision height reference standard can be made easily and inexpensively using accessories such as the plain jaw and block base.



(3) A dedicated inspection jig can easily be made

A dedicated inspection jig for periodic inspection of instruments can be made easily and inexpensively.

(4) A wide measuring surface with cross-sectional dimensions of 24.1×24.1 mm is available.

A square gauge block retains stable orientation both longitudinally and laterally. A wide range of applications is covered, including cutting tool positioning, angle measurement with a sine bar, taper measurement with a roller, and inspection of depth micrometers.

Long and Ultra-Thin Gauge Blocks

Mitutoyo offers extra-thin gauge blocks from 0.10 mm to 0.99 mm (increments of 0.01 mm) as well as long gauge blocks up to 1,000 mm as standard products.

E

Gauge Blocks

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

ACCURACY SPECIFICATIONS: JIS B 7506-2004 (JAPAN)

Nominal length (mm)		Grade K		Grade 0	
		Limit deviation of length at any point (µm)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µm)	Limit deviation of length at any point (µm)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µm)
from 0.5	up to 10	±0.20	0.05	±0.12	0.10
over 10	up to 25	±0.30	0.05	±0.14	0.10
over 25	up to 50	±0.40	0.06	±0.20	0.10
over 50	up to 75	±0.50	0.06	±0.25	0.12
over 75	up to 100	±0.60	0.07	±0.30	0.12
over 100	up to 150	±0.80	0.08	±0.40	0.14
over 150	up to 200	±1.00	0.09	±0.50	0.16
over 200	up to 250	±1.20	0.10	±0.60	0.16
over 250	up to 300	±1.40	0.10	±0.70	0.18
over 300	up to 400	±1.80	0.12	±0.90	0.20
over 400	up to 500	±2.20	0.14	±1.10	0.25
over 500	up to 600	±2.60	0.16	±1.30	0.25
over 600	up to 700	±3.00	0.18	±1.50	0.30
over 700	up to 800	±3.40	0.20	±1.70	0.30
over 800	up to 900	±3.80	0.20	±1.90	0.35
over 900	up to 1000	±4.20	0.25	±2.00	0.40

ISO 3650: 1998

(at 20 °C)

Nominal length (mm)		Grade 1		Grade 2	
		Limit deviation of length at any point (µm)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µm)	Limit deviation of length at any point (µm)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µm)
from 0.5	up to 10	±0.20	0.16	±0.45	0.30
over 10	up to 25	±0.30	0.16	±0.60	0.30
over 25	up to 50	±0.40	0.18	±0.80	0.30
over 50	up to 75	±0.50	0.18	±1.00	0.35
over 75	up to 100	±0.60	0.20	±1.20	0.35
over 100	up to 150	±0.80	0.20	±1.60	0.40
over 150	up to 200	±1.00	0.25	±2.00	0.40
over 200	up to 250	±1.20	0.25	±2.40	0.45
over 250	up to 300	±1.40	0.25	±2.80	0.50
over 300	up to 400	±1.80	0.30	±3.60	0.50
over 400	up to 500	±2.20	0.35	±4.40	0.60
over 500	up to 600	±2.60	0.40	±5.00	0.70
over 600	up to 700	±3.00	0.45	±6.00	0.70
over 700	up to 800	±3.40	0.50	±6.50	0.80
over 800	up to 900	±3.80	0.50	±7.50	0.90
over 900	up to 1000	±4.20	0.60	±8.00	1.00

ACCURACY SPECIFICATIONS: BS 4311: 2007 (UK)

Nominal length (in)		Grade K		Grade 0	
		Limit deviation of length at any point (µin)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µin)	Limit deviation of length at any point (µin)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µin)
over 0	up to 0.4	±8	2	±5	4
over 0.4	up to 1	±12	2	±6	4
over 1	up to 2	±16	3	±8	4
over 2	up to 3	±20	3	±10	5
over 3	up to 4	±24	3	±12	5

(at 20 °C)

Nominal length (in)		Grade 1		Grade 2	
		Limit deviation of length at any point (µin)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µin)	Limit deviation of length at any point (µin)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µin)
over 0	up to 0.4	±8	6	±18	12
over 0.4	up to 1	±12	6	±24	12
over 1	up to 2	±16	7	±32	12
over 2	up to 3	±20	7	±40	14
over 3	up to 4	±24	8	±48	14

ACCURACY SPECIFICATIONS: ASME B89.1.9-2002 (USA)

Nominal length (in)		Grade K		Grade 00		Grade 0		Grade 1		Grade 2	
		Limit deviations of length at any point (µin)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µin)	Limit deviations of length at any point (µin)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µin)	Limit deviations of length at any point (µin)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µin)	Limit deviations of length at any point (µin)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µin)	Limit deviations of length at any point (µin)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µin)
	up to 0.05	±12	2	±4	2	±6	4	±12	6	±24	12
over 0.05	up to 0.4	±10	2	±3	2	±5	4	±8	6	±18	12
over 0.45	up to 1	±12	2	±3	2	±6	4	±12	6	±24	12
over 1	up to 2	±16	2	±4	2	±8	4	±16	6	±32	12
over 2	up to 3	±20	2	±5	3	±10	4	±20	6	±40	14
over 3	up to 4	±24	3	±6	3	±12	5	±24	8	±48	14
over 4	up to 5	±32	3	±8	3	±16	5	±32	8	±64	16
over 5	up to 6	±32	3	±8	3	±16	5	±32	8	±64	16
over 6	up to 7	±40	4	±10	4	±20	6	±40	10	±80	16
over 7	up to 8	±40	4	±10	4	±20	6	±40	10	±80	16
over 8	up to 10	±48	4	±12	4	±24	6	±48	10	±104	18
over 10	up to 12	±56	4	±14	4	±28	7	±56	10	±112	20
over 12	up to 16	±72	5	±18	5	±36	8	±72	12	±144	20
over 16	up to 20	±88	6	±20	6	±44	10	±88	14	±176	24
over 20	up to 24	±104	6	±25	6	±52	10	±104	16	±200	28
over 24	up to 28	±120	7	±30	7	±60	12	±120	18	±240	28
over 28	up to 32	±136	8	±34	8	±68	12	±136	20	±260	32
over 32	up to 36	±152	8	±38	8	±76	14	±152	20	±300	36
over 36	up to 40	±160	10	±40	10	±80	16	±168	24	±320	40

(at 20 °C)

Nominal length (mm)		Grade K		Grade 00		Grade 0		Grade 1		Grade 2	
		Limit deviations of length at any point (µm)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µm)	Limit deviations of length at any point (µm)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µm)	Limit deviations of length at any point (µm)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µm)	Limit deviations of length at any point (µm)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µm)	Limit deviations of length at any point (µm)	Tolerance for the variation in length (µm)
	up to 0.5	±0.30	0.05	±0.10	0.05	±0.14	0.10	±0.30	0.16	±0.60	0.30
over 0.5	up to 10	±0.20	0.05	±0.07	0.05	±0.12	0.10	±0.20	0.16	±0.45	0.30
over 10	up to 25	±0.30	0.05	±0.07	0.05	±0.14	0.10	±0.30	0.16	±0.60	0.30
over 25	up to 50	±0.40	0.06	±0.10	0.06	±0.20	0.10	±0.40	0.18	±0.80	0.30
over 50	up to 75	±0.50	0.06	±0.12	0.06	±0.25	0.12	±0.50	0.18	±1.00	0.35
over 75	up to 100	±0.60	0.07	±0.15	0.07	±0.30	0.12	±0.60	0.20	±1.20	0.35
over 100	up to 150	±0.80	0.08	±0.20	0.08	±0.40	0.14	±0.80	0.20	±1.60	0.40
over 150	up to 200	±1.00	0.09	±0.25	0.09	±0.50	0.16	±1.00	0.25	±2.00	0.40
over 200	up to 250	±1.20	0.10	±0.30	0.10	±0.60	0.16	±1.20	0.25	±2.40	0.45
over 250	up to 300	±1.40	0.10	±0.35	0.10	±0.70	0.18	±1.40	0.25	±2.80	0.50
over 300	up to 400	±1.80	0.12	±0.45	0.12	±0.90	0.20	±1.80	0.30	±3.60	0.50
over 400	up to 500	±2.20	0.14	±0.50	0.14	±1.10	0.25	±2.20	0.35	±4.40	0.60
over 500	up to 600	±2.60	0.16	±0.65	0.16	±1.30	0.25	±2.60	0.40	±5.00	0.70
over 600	up to 700	±3.00	0.18	±0.75	0.18	±1.50	0.30	±3.00	0.45	±6.00	0.70
over 700	up to 800	±3.40	0.20	±0.85	0.20	±1.70	0.30	±3.40	0.50	±6.50	0.80
over 800	up to 900	±3.80	0.20	±0.95	0.20	±1.90	0.35	±3.80	0.50	±7.50	0.90
over 900	up to 1000	±4.20	0.25	±1.00	0.25	±2.00	0.40	±4.20	0.60	±8.00	1.00

Note 1: The accuracy of nominal lengths from 0.1 mm up to less than 0.5 mm follows that of nominal lengths from 0.5 mm up to 10 mm.
Note 2: Grade K gauge blocks are only available as made-to-order rectangular gauge blocks.
Note 3: Grade K gauge blocks are supplied with a JCSS calibration certificate. When ordering, kindly provide your formal name and contact information.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

*1: Suffix No. (-■■■) for Selecting Standard Required

ISO/DIN/JIS

Suffix No.	Grade	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate JCSS
-01B	K	✔	✔

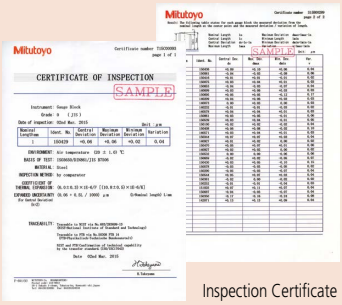
ASME

Suffix No.	Grade	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate JCSS
-51B	K	✔	✔

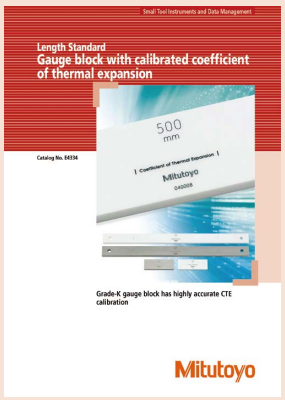
BS

Suffix No.	Grade	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate JCSS
-11B	K	✔	✔

Note: Only for 100 mm type



Inspection Certificate



Refer to the Gauge Block with calibrated coefficient of thermal expansion Brochure (**E4334**) for more details.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Refer to the ZERO CERA BLOCK Brochure (**E4331**) for more details.

Gauge Blocks with Calibrated Coefficient of Thermal Expansion

- Mitutoyo offers top-quality gauge blocks (steel and ceramic), superior to K class blocks due to their advanced manufacturing technologies.
- Features an accurately calibrated thermal expansion coefficient measured with a proprietary double-faced interferometer (DFI). Each gauge block is calibrated for length on a highly accurate gauge block interferometer (GBI) system.
- Available as rectangular gauge blocks in the range 100 to 500 mm.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Blocks with CTE

Order No. (steel)*1	Order No. (CERA)*1	Length (mm)
611681	613681	100
611802	613802	125
611803	613803	150
611804	613804	175
611682	613682	200
611805	613805	250
611683	613683	300
611684	613684	400
611685	613685	500

Inch Blocks with CTE

Order No. (steel)*1	Order No. (CERA)*1	Length (in)
611204	613204	4
611205	613205	5
611206	613206	6
611207	613207	7
611208	613208	8
611222	613222	10
611223	613223	12
611224	613224	16
611225	613225	20

Grade	K class in JIS/DIN/ISO, ASME
Uncertainty of thermal expansion coefficient	0.035×10^{-6}/K (k=2)
Uncertainty of length measurement	30 nm (k=2), for 100 mm block

Note: An inspection certificate and a JCSS calibration certificate are supplied as standard.
A calibration report and a calibration certificate for the thermal expansion coefficient are also supplied as standard.

ZERO CERA Blocks

- Zero Cera Block is a next-generation gauge block made from a special lightweight ceramic having extremely low thermal expansion ($0\pm0.02\times10^{-6}$/K (20 °C)) and exhibiting almost no secular change, both in dimension and coefficient of thermal expansion.
- Available as rectangular gauge blocks in the range 30 to 1000 mm.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Blocks

Order No.			Length (mm)
JIS/ISO/DIN	BS	ASME	
617673-016	617673-116	617673-516	30
617675-016	617675-116	617675-516	50
617681-016	617681-116	617681-516	100
617682-016	617682-116	617682-516	200
617683-016	617683-116	617683-516	300
617684-016	617684-116	617684-516	400
617685-016	617685-116	617685-516	500
617840-016	617840-116	617840-516	600
617841-016	617841-116	617841-516	700
617843-016	617843-116	617843-516	800
617844-016	617844-116	617844-516	900
617845-016	617845-116	617845-516	1000
516-771-60	516-771-61	516-771-66	Above set

E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Gauge Blocks

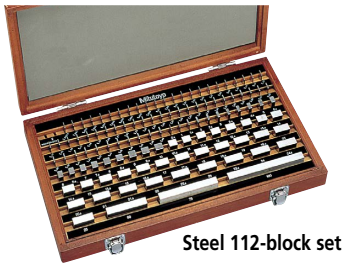
Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Metric/Inch Rectangular Gauge Block Sets
SERIES 516

- Mitutoyo provides a wide selection of boxed sets of gauge blocks to meet the various needs of industry. Selecting the best set, or sets, to acquire usually depends on the accuracy required by the target applications, the level of convenience desired and the environmental conditions in which they will be used.

Steel 1 mm Base Block Sets


Steel 112-block set

Steel 103-block set

Steel 76-block set

Steel 56-block set

Steel 47-block set

Steel 46-block set

Steel 34-block set

Steel 32-block set

Steel 0.001 mm Step Block Sets

Steel 9-block set
(1.001 to 1.009 mm)

Steel 9-block set
(0.991 to 0.999 mm)

Steel 18-block set

Steel Long Block Sets

Steel 8-block set

Steel Wear Block Sets

Steel (1 mm)

Steel Thin Block Sets

Steel 9-block set

Note: Details of the contents of any particular set are given on page E-9.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

CERA 1 mm Base Block Sets

CERA 112-block set

CERA 103-block set

CERA 76-block set

CERA 56-block set

CERA 47-block set

CERA 46-block set

CERA 34-block set

CERA 32-block set

CERA 0.001 mm Step Block Sets

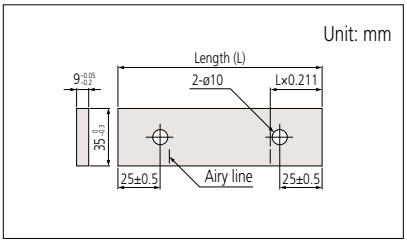
CERA 9-block set
(1.001 to 1.009 mm)

CERA 9-block set
(0.991 to 0.999 mm)

CERA 18-block set

CERA Long Block Sets

CERA 8-block set



CERA Wear Block Sets

CERA (1 mm)

Note: Details of the contents of any particular set are given on page E-10.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Gauge Blocks

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

SPECIFICATIONS

1 mm Base Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No.		Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.**[*1]			Blocks included in set		
	Steel	CERA	ISO/DIN/JIS	ASME	BS	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Qty.
122	—	—	—	—	—	1.0005		1
	516-596	—	K: -■0	—	—	1.001 - 1.009	0.001	9
	516-597	—	0: -■0	—	—	1.01 - 1.49	0.01	49
	516-598	—	1: -■0	—	—	1.6 - 1.9	0.1	4
	516-599	—	2: -■0	—	—	0.5 - 24.5	0.5	49
						30 - 100	10	8
						25, 75		2
112	516-531	516-541	—	K: -■6	—	1.0005		1
	516-937	516-337	K: -■0	00: -■6	K: -■1	1.001 - 1.009	0.001	9
	516-938	516-338	0: -■0	0: -■6	0: -■1	1.01 - 1.49	0.01	49
	516-939	516-339	1: -■0	1: -■6	1: -■1	0.5 - 24.5	0.5	49
	516-940	516-340	2: -■0	2: -■6	2: -■1	25 - 100	25	4
103	516-533	516-542	—	K: -■6	—	1.005		1
	516-941	516-341	K: -■0	00: -■6	K: -■1	1.01 - 1.49	0.01	49
	516-942	516-342	0: -■0	0: -■6	0: -■1	0.5 - 24.5	0.5	49
	516-943	516-343	1: -■0	1: -■6	1: -■1	25 - 100	25	4
	516-944	516-344	2: -■0	2: -■6	2: -■1			
88	—	—	—	—	—	1.0005		1
	516-969	516-369	—	—	K: -■1	1.001 - 1.009	0.001	9
	516-970	516-370	0: -■0	—	0: -■1	1.01 - 1.49	0.01	49
	516-971	516-371	1: -■0	—	1: -■1	0.5 - 9.5	0.5	19
	516-972	516-372	2: -■0	—	2: -■1	10 - 100	10	10
87	516-535	515-543	—	K: -■6	—	1.001 - 1.009	0.001	9
	516-945	516-345	K: -■0	00: -■6	K: -■1	1.01 - 1.49	0.01	49
	516-946	516-346	0: -■0	0: -■6	0: -■1	0.5 - 9.5	0.5	19
	516-947	516-347	1: -■0	1: -■6	1: -■1	10 - 100	10	10
	516-948	516-348	2: -■0	2: -■6	2: -■1			
76	—	—	—	—	—	1.005		1
	516-949	516-349	K: -■0	—	—	1.01 - 1.49	0.01	49
	516-950	516-350	0: -■0	—	—	0.5 - 9.5	0.5	19
	516-951	516-351	1: -■0	—	—	10 - 40	10	4
	516-952	516-352	2: -■0	—	—	50 - 100	25	3
56	516-536	516-544	—	K: -■6	—	0.5		1
	516-953	516-353	K: -■0	00: -■6	—	1.001 - 1.009	0.001	9
	516-954	516-354	0: -■0	0: -■6	—	1.01 - 1.09	0.01	9
	516-955	516-355	1: -■0	1: -■6	—	1.1 - 1.9	0.1	9
	516-956	516-356	2: -■0	2: -■6	—	1 - 24	1	24
						25 - 100	25	4
47	516-537	516-545	—	K: -■6	—	1.005		1
	516-957	516-357	K: -■0	00: -■6	—	1.01 - 1.09	0.01	9
	516-958	516-358	0: -■0	0: -■6	—	1.1 - 1.9	0.1	9
	516-959	516-359	1: -■0	1: -■6	—	1 - 24	1	24
	516-960	516-360	2: -■0	2: -■6	—	25 - 100	25	4
47	—	—	—	—	—	1.005		1
	516-961	516-361	K: -■0	—	K: -■1	1.01 - 1.19	0.01	19
	516-962	516-362	0: -■0	—	0: -■1	1.2 - 1.9	0.1	8
	516-963	516-363	1: -■0	—	1: -■1	1 - 9	1	9
	516-964	516-364	2: -■0	—	2: -■1	10 - 100	10	10
46	—	—	—	—	—	1.001 - 1.009	0.001	9
	516-994	516-394	K: -■0	—	—	1.01 - 1.09	0.01	9
	516-995	516-395	0: -■0	—	—	1.1 - 1.9	0.1	9
	516-996	516-396	1: -■0	—	—	1 - 9	1	9
	516-997	516-397	2: -■0	—	—	10 - 100	10	10
34	—	—	—	—	—	1.0005		1
	516-128	516-178	K: -■0	—	K: -■1	1.001 - 1.009	0.001	9
	516-129	516-179	0: -■0	—	0: -■1	1.01 - 1.09	0.01	9
	516-130	516-180	1: -■0	—	1: -■1	1.1 - 1.9	0.1	9
	516-131	516-181	2: -■0	—	2: -■1	1 - 5	1	5
						10		1
32	—	—	—	—	—	1.005		1
	516-965	516-365	K: -■0	—	K: -■1	1.01 - 1.09	0.01	9
	516-966	516-366	0: -■0	—	0: -■1	1.1 - 1.9	0.1	9
	516-967	516-367	1: -■0	—	1: -■1	1 - 9	1	9
	516-968	516-368	2: -■0	—	2: -■1	10 - 30	10	3
						60		1

Thin Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No.		Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.**[*1]			Blocks included in set		
	Steel	CERA	ISO/DIN/JIS	ASME	BS	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Qty.
9	516-990	—	0: -■0	—	—	0.10 - 0.50	0.05	9
	516-991	—	1: -■0	—	—			
	516-992	—	2: -■0	—	—			

Note: Details of the overall sizes for forms of block are given on page E-3 and the accuracy standards to which they are manufactured are given on page E-5.

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

*1: Suffix No. (■) for Selecting Standard and Certificate Provided

ISO/DIN/JIS

Suffix No.	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate JCSS
1	✔	
6	✔	✔

Suffix No. 1: Not available for Grade K sets.

ASME

Suffix No.	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate JCSS
1	✔	
6	✔	✔

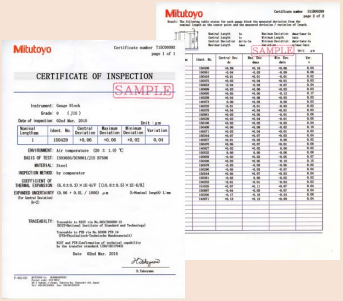
Suffix No. 1: Not available for Grade K sets.
Suffix No. 6: Only for Grade K sets.

BS

Suffix No.	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate JCSS
1	✔	
6	✔	✔

Suffix No. 1: Not available for Grade K sets.
Suffix No. 6: Only for Grade K sets.

Inspection Certificate



E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

SPECIFICATIONS

0.001 mm Step Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No.		Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.**[*1]			Blocks included in set		
	Steel	CERA	ISO/DIN/JIS	ASME	BS	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Qty.
18	**516-973**	**516-373**	K: **-■0**	—	—	0.991 - 0.999	0.001	9
	516-974	**516-374**	0: **-■0**	—	—	1.001 - 1.009	0.001	9
	516-975	**516-375**	1: **-■0**	—	—			
	516-976	**516-376**	2: **-■0**	—	—			
9	**516-981**	**516-381**	K: **-■0**	—	K: **-■1**	1.001 - 1.009	0.001	9
	516-982	**516-382**	0: **-■0**	—	0: **-■1**			
	516-983	**516-383**	1: **-■0**	—	1: **-■1**			
	516-984	**516-384**	2: **-■0**	—	2: **-■1**			
9	**516-985**	**516-385**	K: **-■0**	—	—	0.991 - 0.999	0.001	9
	516-986	**516-386**	0: **-■0**	—	—			
	516-987	**516-387**	1: **-■0**	—	—			
	516-988	**516-388**	2: **-■0**	—	—			

Long Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No.		Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.**[*1]			Blocks included in set		
	Steel	CERA	ISO/DIN/JIS	ASME	BS	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Qty.
8	**516-540**	**516-546**	—	K: **-■6**	—	125 - 175	25	3
	516-701	**516-731**	K: **-■0**	00: **-■6**	—	200 - 250	50	2
	516-702	**516-732**	0: **-■0**	0: **-■6**	—	300 - 500	100	3
	516-703	**516-733**	1: **-■0**	1: **-■6**	—			
	516-704	**516-734**	2: **-■0**	2: **-■6**	—			

Wear Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No.		Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.**[*1]			Blocks included in set		
	Carbide	CERA	ISO/DIN/JIS	ASME	BS	Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Qty.
2	**516-807**	**516-832**	0: **-■0**	0:**-■6**	—	1		2
	516-806	**516-833**	1: **-■0**	1:**-■6**	—			
2	**516-803**	**516-830**	0: **-■0**	0:**-■6**	—	2		2
	516-802	**516-831**	1: **-■0**	1:**-■6**	—			

Inch Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No.		Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.**[*1]			Blocks included in set		
	Steel	CERA	ISO/DIN/JIS	ASME	BS	Size (in)	Step (in)	Qty.
82	**516-548**	**516-556**	—	K: **-■6**	—	0.10005		1
	516-905	**516-305**	—	00: **-■6**	—	0.1001 - 0.1009	0.0001	9
	516-906	**516-306**	—	0: **-■6**	0: **-■1**	0.101 - 0.149	0.001	49
	516-907	**516-307**	—	1: **-■6**	1: **-■1**	0.05 - 0.95	0.05	19
	516-908	**516-308**	—	2: **-■6**	2: **-■1**	1 - 4	1	4
81	**516-549**	**516-557**	—	K: **-■6**	—	0.1001 - 0.1009	0.0001	9
	516-901	**516-301**	—	00: **-■6**	—	0.101 - 0.149	0.001	49
	516-902	**516-302**	—	0: **-■6**	0: **-■1**	0.05 - 0.95	0.05	19
	516-903	**516-303**	—	1: **-■6**	1: **-■1**	1 - 4	1	4
	516-904	**516-304**	—	2: **-■6**	2: **-■1**			
49	—	—	—	—	—	0.1001 - 0.1009	0.0001	9
	—	—	—	—	—	0.101 - 0.109	0.001	9
	516-910	—	—	—	0: **-■1**	0.01 - 0.19	0.01	19
	516-911	—	—	—	1: **-■1**	0.2 - 0.9	0.1	8
	516-912	—	—	—	2: **-■1**	1 - 4	1	4
35	**516-550**	**516-558**	—	K: **-■6**	—	0.10005		1
	516-913	**516-313**	—	00: **-■6**	—	0.1001 - 0.1009	0.0001	9
	516-914	**516-314**	—	0: **-■6**	0: **-■1**	0.101 - 0.109	0.001	9
	516-915	**516-315**	—	1: **-■6**	1: **-■1**	0.11 - 0.19	0.01	9
	516-916	**516-316**	—	2: **-■6**	2: **-■1**	0.1 - 0.3	0.1	3
						0.5, 1, 2, 4		4

Thin Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No.		Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.**[*1]			Blocks included in set		
	Steel	CERA	ISO/DIN/JIS	ASME	BS	Size (in)	Step (in)	Qty.
28	**516-551**	—	—	K: **-■6**	—	0.02005		1
	516-917	—	—	00: **-■6**	—	0.0201 - 0.0209	0.0001	9
	516-918	—	—	0: **-■6**	—	0.021 - 0.029	0.001	9
	516-919	—	—	1: **-■6**	—	0.01 - 0.09	0.01	9
	516-920	—	—	2: **-■6**	—			
10	**516-926**	—	—	0: **-■6**	0: **-■1**	0.005 - 0.050	0.005	10
	516-927	—	—	1: **-■6**	1: **-■1**			
	516-928	—	—	—	2: **-■1**			

Long Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No.		Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.**[*1]			Blocks included in set		
	Steel	CERA	ISO/DIN/JIS	ASME	BS	Size (in)	Step (in)	Qty.
8	—	**516-564**	—	K: **-■6**	—	5 - 7	1	3
	—	**516-741**	—	00: **-■6**	—	8, 10, 12	2	3
	516-712	**516-742**	—	0: **-■6**	—	16, 20	4	2
	516-713	**516-743**	—	1: **-■6**	—			

Wear Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No.		Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.**[*1]			Blocks included in set		
	Carbide	CERA	ISO/DIN/JIS	ASME	BS	Size (in)	Step (in)	Qty.
2	**516-809**	**516-836**	—	0: **-■6**	—	0.05		2
	516-808	**516-837**	—	1: **-■6**	—			
2	**516-805**	**516-834**	—	0: **-■6**	—	0.1		2
	516-804	**516-835**	—	1: **-■6**	—			

Note: Details of the overall sizes for forms of block are given on page E-3 and the accuracy standards to which they are manufactured are given on page E-5.

Gauge Blocks

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

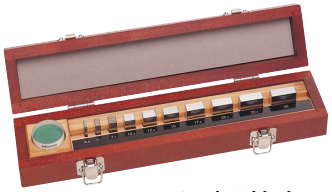
An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Micrometer Inspection Gauge Block Sets SERIES 516

- Dedicated gauge block sets for micrometer inspection.
  Sets **516-106/7/8** and **516-322/3** are recommended for checking the maximum permissible error of micrometers due to the choice of block sizes ensuring that the instrument is checked through a full rotation of the spindle over the range 0 to 25 mm (or 0 to 1 in).
  Sets **516-115/6/7**, **516-165/6** and **516-177** contain blocks in 25 mm (or 1 in) steps for aiding inspection of large micrometers in conjunction with one of the abovementioned sets.
  Sets **516-580/1/2**, **516-390/1/2** are dedicated to the QuantuMike with its 2 mm/rev spindle feed.

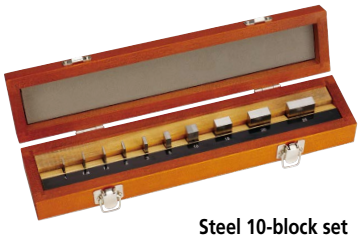
Steel

Steel 10-block set



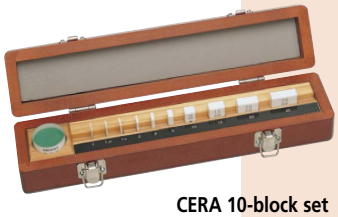
Steel 10-block set

Steel 8-block set



Steel 10-block set

CERA



CERA 10-block set

CERA 10-block set

CERA 8-block set

CERA 10-block set

Gauge Block Sets for Micrometer Inspection

A set consisting of a Micro Checker and gauge blocks for micrometer inspection.

(516-132/3/4/5/6/7)

- **Micro Checker**
  Can clamp a stack of gauge blocks to be used for micrometer inspection.

516-607

Typical application

(The gauge block and optical parallel shown are optional accessories.)

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Micro Checker (holder only)

Order No.	516-607
Applicable gauge block sets	**516-106/107/108, 516-156/157/158**
Applicable gauge block sizes (mm)	2.5, 5.1, 7.7, 10.3, 12.9, 15, 17.6, 20.2, 22.8, 25

Inch Micro Checker (holder only)

Order No.	516-608
Applicable gauge block sets	**516-921/922/923, 516-321/322/323**
Applicable gauge block sizes (in)	0.105, 0.210, 0.315, 0.420, 0.5, 0.605, 0.710, 0.815, 0.920, 1

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

*1: Suffix No. (■) for Selecting Standard and Certificate Provided

ISO/DIN/JIS

Suffix No.	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate JCSS
1	✔	
6	✔	✔

Suffix No. 1: Not available for Grade K sets.

ASME

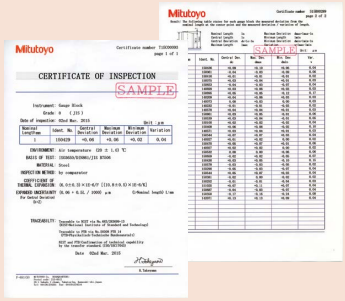
Suffix No.	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate JCSS
1	✔	
6	✔	✔

Suffix No. 1: Not available for Grade K sets.
Suffix No. 6: Only for Grade K sets.

BS

Suffix No.	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate JCSS
1	✔	

Inspection Certificate



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No. Steel	Order No. CERA	Standard/grade available and Suffix No.*1 ISO/DIN/JIS	ASME	BS	Blocks included in set
16	516-111 516-112 516-113	516-161 516-162 516-163	0: -■0 1: -■0 2: -■0	— — —	— — —	1.00, 1.25, 1.5, 2, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 25.25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50 mm, Cerastone, Optical parallels (t=12 mm, 25 mm)
10	516-977 516-978 516-979 516-980	— 516-378 516-379 516-380	K: -■0 0: -■0 1: -■0 2: -■0	— — — —	— — — —	1.00, 1.25, 1.50, 2, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25 mm, Optical parallel (t=12 mm)
10	516-103 516-101 —	516-152 516-153 516-154	0: -■0 1: -■0 2: -■0	0: -■6 1: -■6 —	— — —	1.00, 1.25, 1.50, 2, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25 mm
10	516-580 516-581 516-582	516-390 516-391 516-392	0: -■0 1: -■0 2: -■0	— — —	— — —	2.2, 4.8, 7.8, 10.4, 12, 15.2, 17.4, 19.6, 22.6, 25 mm
10	516-106 516-107 516-108	516-156 516-157 516-158	0: -■0 1: -■0 2: -■0	— — —	— — —	2.5, 5.1, 7.7, 10.3, 12.9, 15, 17.6, 20.2, 22.8, 25 mm, Optical parallel (t=12 mm)
10	516-132 516-133 516-134	516-182 516-183 516-184	0: -■0 1: -■0 2: -■0	— — —	— — —	1.25, 1.50, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25 mm, Micro Checker, Optical parallel (t=12 mm)
10	516-135 516-136 516-137	516-185 516-186 516-187	0: -■0 1: -■0 2: -■0	— — —	— — —	2.5, 5.1, 7.7, 10.3, 12.9, 15, 17.6, 20.2, 22.8, 25 mm, Micro Checker, Optical parallel (t=12 mm)
8	— — 516-115 516-116 516-117	516-547 516-164 516-165 516-166 516-167	— K: -■0 0: -■0 1: -■0 2: -■0	K: -■6 00: -■6 0: -■6 1: -■6 2: -■6	— — — — —	25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200 mm

Inch Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No. Steel	Order No. CERA	Standard/grade available and Suffix No.*1 ISO/DIN/JIS	ASME	BS	Blocks included in set
10	516-528 516-529 516-530	516-318 516-319 516-320	— — —	00: -■6 0: -■6 1: -■6	0: -■1 1: -■1 2: -■1	0.087, 0.189, 0.307, 0.409, 0.472, 0.598, 0.669, 0.772, 0.890, 1 in
10	516-552 516-921 516-922 516-923	516-559 516-321 516-322 516-323	— — — —	K: -■6 00: -■6 0: -■6 1: -■6	— 0: -■1 1: -■1 2: -■1	0.105, 0.210, 0.315, 0.420, 0.500, 0.605, 0.710, 0.815, 0.920, 1 in, Optical parallel (t=0.5 in)
10	516-553 516-138 516-139 516-140	516-560 516-188 516-189 516-190	— — — —	K: -■6 00: -■6 0: -■6 1: -■6	— 0: -■1 1: -■1 2: -■1	0.105, 0.210, 0.315, 0.420, 0.500, 0.605, 0.710, 0.815, 0.920, 1 in, Micro checker, Optical parallel (t=0.5 in)
9	516-554 516-929 516-930 516-931 516-932	516-561 516-333 516-334 516-335 516-336	— — — — —	K: -■6 00: -■6 0: -■6 1: -■6 2: -■6	— — — — —	0.0625, 0.100, 0.125, 0.200, 0.250, 0.300, 0.500, 1, 2 in, Optical parallel (t=0.5 in)
9	516-555 516-141 516-142 516-143 516-144	516-562 516-191 516-192 516-193 516-194	— — — — —	K: -■6 00: -■6 0: -■6 1: -■6 2: -■6	— — — — —	0.0625, 0.100, 0.125, 0.200, 0.250, 0.300, 0.500, 1, 2 in, Micro Checker, Optical parallel (t=0.5 in)
9	— — 516-934 516-935 516-936	516-563 516-329 516-330 516-331 516-332	— — — — —	K: -■6 00: -■6 0: -■6 1: -■6 2: -■6	— — — — —	0.0625, 0.100, 0.125, 0.200, 0.250, 0.300, 0.500, 1, 2 in
8	516-126 516-127	516-176 516-177	— —	0: -■6 1: -■6	— —	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 in

SERIES 516 – Caliper Inspection Gauge Block Sets

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No. Steel	Order No. CERA	Standard/grade available and Suffix No. ISO/DIN/JIS	ASME	BS	Blocks included in set
5	— —	— 516-174	— 2: -10	— —	— —	5 pcs.: 10.3, 24.5, 50, 75, 100 mm, Ceramic plain jaws, Holder (250 mm), Glove
4	516-526 516-527	516-566 516-567	1: -10 2: -10	— —	— —	4 pcs.: 10, 30, 50, 125 mm, Setting ring (ø4 mm, ø10 mm), Pin gage (ø10 mm), Glove
3	516-124 516-125	516-150 516-151	1: -10 2: -10	— —	— —	3 pcs.: 30, 41.3, 131.4 mm, Setting ring (ø4 mm, ø25 mm), Glove
2	516-122 516-123	516-172 516-173	1: -10 2: -10	— —	— —	2 pcs.: 41.3, 131.4 mm, Setting ring (ø20 mm), Glove

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Gauge Blocks

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

Individual Metric Rectangular Gauge Blocks

- If using only one length repeatedly, it is suggested to purchase individual gauge blocks.
- Nominal sizes which are not included in the chart below can be supplied custom-made on request.
- Each Grade K gauge block to ISO/DIN/JIS, BS or ASME standard is supplied with a Certificate of Calibration which certifies that the gauge block was calibrated by interferometry.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Blocks

Length (mm)	Order No.*1	
	Steel	CERA
0.1	**611821**	—
0.11	**611860**	—
0.12	**611861**	—
0.13	**611862**	—
0.14	**611863**	—
0.15	**611822**	—
0.16	**611864**	—
0.17	**611865**	—
0.18	**611866**	—
0.19	**611867**	—
0.2	**611823**	—
0.21	**611868**	—
0.22	**611869**	—
0.23	**611870**	—
0.24	**611871**	—
0.25	**611824**	—
0.26	**611872**	—
0.27	**611873**	—
0.28	**611874**	—
0.29	**611875**	—
0.3	**611825**	—
0.31	**611876**	—
0.32	**611877**	—
0.33	**611878**	—
0.34	**611879**	—
0.35	**611826**	—
0.36	**611880**	—
0.37	**611881**	—
0.38	**611882**	—
0.39	**611883**	—
0.4	**611827**	—
0.41	**611884**	—
0.42	**611885**	—
0.43	**611886**	—
0.44	**611887**	—
0.45	**611828**	—
0.46	**611888**	—
0.47	**611889**	—
0.48	**611890**	—
0.49	**611891**	—
0.5	**611506**	**613506**
0.51	**611892**	—
0.52	**611893**	—

Length (mm)	Order No.*1	
	Steel	CERA
0.53	**611894**	—
0.54	**611895**	—
0.55	**611896**	—
0.56	**611897**	—
0.57	**611898**	—
0.58	**611899**	—
0.59	**611900**	—
0.6	**611901**	—
0.61	**611902**	—
0.62	**611903**	—
0.63	**611904**	—
0.64	**611905**	—
0.65	**611906**	—
0.66	**611907**	—
0.67	**611908**	—
0.68	**611909**	—
0.69	**611910**	—
0.7	**611911**	—
0.71	**611912**	—
0.72	**611913**	—
0.73	**611914**	—
0.74	**611915**	—
0.75	**611916**	—
0.76	**611917**	—
0.77	**611918**	—
0.78	**611919**	—
0.79	**611920**	—
0.8	**611921**	—
0.81	**611922**	—
0.82	**611923**	—
0.83	**611924**	—
0.84	**611925**	—
0.85	**611926**	—
0.86	**611927**	—
0.87	**611928**	—
0.88	**611929**	—
0.89	**611930**	—
0.9	**611931**	—
0.91	**611932**	—
0.92	**611933**	—
0.93	**611934**	—
0.94	**611935**	—
0.95	**611936**	—

Length (mm)	Order No.*1	
	Steel	CERA
0.96	**611937**	—
0.97	**611938**	—
0.98	**611939**	—
0.99	**611940**	—
0.991	**611551**	**613551**
0.992	**611552**	**613552**
0.993	**611553**	**613553**
0.994	**611554**	**613554**
0.995	**611555**	**613555**
0.996	**611556**	**613556**
0.997	**611557**	**613557**
0.998	**611558**	**613558**
0.999	**611559**	**613559**
1	**611611**	**613611**
1.0005	**611520**	**613520**
1.001	**611521**	**613521**
1.002	**611522**	**613522**
1.003	**611523**	**613523**
1.004	**611524**	**613524**
1.005	**611525**	**613525**
1.006	**611526**	**613526**
1.007	**611527**	**613527**
1.008	**611528**	**613528**
1.009	**611529**	**613529**
1.01	**611561**	**613561**
1.02	**611562**	**613562**
1.03	**611563**	**613563**
1.04	**611564**	**613564**
1.05	**611565**	**613565**
1.06	**611566**	**613566**
1.07	**611567**	**613567**
1.08	**611568**	**613568**
1.09	**611569**	**613569**
1.1	**611570**	**613570**
1.11	**611571**	**613571**
1.12	**611572**	**613572**
1.13	**611573**	**613573**
1.14	**611574**	**613574**
1.15	**611575**	**613575**
1.16	**611576**	**613576**
1.17	**611577**	**613577**
1.18	**611578**	**613578**
1.19	**611579**	**613579**

Note: Details of the overall sizes for forms of block are given on page E-3 and the accuracy standards to which they are manufactured are given on page E-5.

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality. Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

*1: Suffix No. (-■■■) for Selecting Standard and Certificate Provided

ISO/DIN/JIS

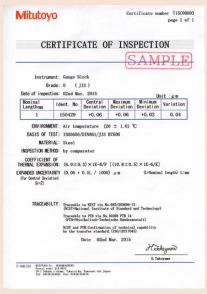
Suffix No.	Grade	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate	
			JCSS	RvA
-016	K	✔	✔	
-021	0	✔		
-026	0	✔	✔	
-031	1	✔		
-036	1	✔	✔	
-041	2	✔		
-046	2	✔	✔	

ASME

Suffix No.	Grade	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate
			JCSS
-516	K	✔	✔
-521	00	✔	
-531	0	✔	
-541	1	✔	
-551	2	✔	

BS

Suffix No.	Grade	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate
			JCSS
-116	K	✔	✔
-121	0	✔	
-126	0	✔	✔
-131	1	✔	
-136	1	✔	✔
-141	2	✔	
-146	2	✔	✔


Mitutoyo
CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION
SAMPLE

Inspection Certificate

E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

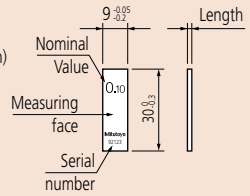
PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

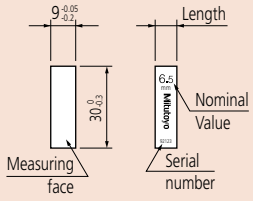
Dimensions

Unit: mm

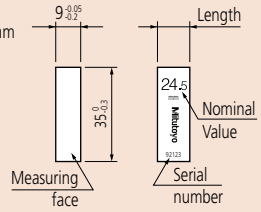
Nominal length:
0.1 mm to 5.5 mm
(0.004 in to 0.25 in)



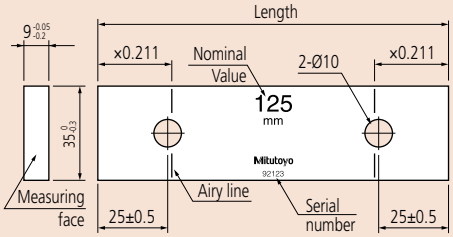
Nominal length:
6 mm to 10 mm
(0.3 in to 0.4 in)



Nominal length:
10.3 mm to 100 mm
(0.45 in to 4 in)



Nominal length 125 mm to 1000 mm (5 in to 20 in)



Length (mm)	Order No.*1	
	Steel	CERA
1.2	**611580**	**613580**
1.21	**611581**	**613581**
1.22	**611582**	**613582**
1.23	**611583**	**613583**
1.24	**611584**	**613584**
1.25	**611585**	**613585**
1.26	**611586**	**613586**
1.27	**611587**	**613587**
1.28	**611588**	**613588**
1.29	**611589**	**613589**
1.3	**611590**	**613590**
1.31	**611591**	**613591**
1.32	**611592**	**613592**
1.33	**611593**	**613593**
1.34	**611594**	**613594**
1.35	**611595**	**613595**
1.36	**611596**	**613596**
1.37	**611597**	**613597**
1.38	**611598**	**613598**
1.39	**611599**	**613599**
1.4	**611600**	**613600**
1.41	**611601**	**613601**
1.42	**611602**	**613602**
1.43	**611603**	**613603**
1.44	**611604**	**613604**
1.45	**611605**	**613605**
1.46	**611606**	**613606**
1.47	**611607**	**613607**
1.48	**611608**	**613608**
1.49	**611609**	**613609**
1.5	**611641**	**613641**
1.6	**611516**	**613516**
1.7	**611517**	**613517**
1.8	**611518**	**613518**
1.9	**611519**	**613519**
2	**611612**	**613612**
2.0005	**611690**	—
2.001	**611691**	—
2.002	**611692**	—
2.003	**611693**	—
2.004	**611694**	—
2.005	**611695**	—
2.006	**611696**	—
2.007	**611697**	—
2.008	**611698**	—
2.009	**611699**	—
2.01	**611701**	—
2.02	**611702**	—
2.03	**611703**	—
2.04	**611704**	—
2.05	**611705**	—
2.06	**611706**	—
2.07	**611707**	—
2.08	**611708**	—
2.09	**611709**	—
2.1	**611710**	—
2.11	**611711**	—
2.12	**611712**	—
2.13	**611713**	—
2.14	**611714**	—
2.15	**611715**	—
2.16	**611716**	—

Length (mm)	Order No.*1	
	Steel	CERA
2.17	**611717**	—
2.18	**611718**	—
2.19	**611719**	—
2.2	**611720**	—
2.21	**611721**	—
2.22	**611722**	—
2.23	**611723**	—
2.24	**611724**	—
2.25	**611725**	—
2.26	**611726**	—
2.27	**611727**	—
2.28	**611728**	—
2.29	**611729**	—
2.3	**611730**	—
2.31	**611731**	—
2.32	**611732**	—
2.33	**611733**	—
2.34	**611734**	—
2.35	**611735**	—
2.36	**611736**	—
2.37	**611737**	—
2.38	**611738**	—
2.39	**611739**	—
2.4	**611740**	—
2.41	**611741**	—
2.42	**611742**	—
2.43	**611743**	—
2.44	**611744**	—
2.45	**611745**	—
2.46	**611746**	—
2.47	**611747**	—
2.48	**611748**	—
2.49	**611749**	—
2.5	**611642**	**613642**
2.6	**611750**	—
2.7	**611751**	—
2.8	**611752**	—
2.9	**611753**	—
3	**611613**	**613613**
3.5	**611643**	**613643**
4	**611614**	**613614**
4.5	**611644**	**613644**
5	**611615**	**613615**
5.1	**611850**	**613850**
5.5	**611645**	**613645**
6	**611616**	**613616**
6.5	**611646**	**613646**
7	**611617**	**613617**
7.5	**611647**	**613647**
7.7	**611851**	**613851**
8	**611618**	**613618**
8.5	**611648**	**613648**
9	**611619**	**613619**
9.5	**611649**	**613649**
10	**611671**	**613671**
10.3	**611852**	**613852**
10.5	**611650**	**613650**
11	**611621**	**613621**
11.5	**611651**	**613651**
12	**611622**	**613622**
12.5	**611652**	**613652**
12.9	**611853**	**613853**

Length (mm)	Order No.*1	
	Steel	CERA
13	**611623**	**613623**
13.5	**611653**	**613653**
14	**611624**	**613624**
14.5	**611654**	**613654**
15	**611625**	**613625**
15.5	**611655**	**613655**
16	**611626**	**613626**
16.5	**611656**	**613656**
17	**611627**	**613627**
17.5	**611657**	**613657**
17.6	**611854**	**613854**
18	**611628**	**613628**
18.5	**611658**	**613658**
19	**611629**	**613629**
19.5	**611659**	**613659**
20	**611672**	**613672**
20.2	**611855**	**613855**
20.5	**611660**	**613660**
21	**611631**	**613631**
21.5	**611661**	**613661**
22	**611632**	**613632**
22.5	**611662**	**613662**
22.8	**611856**	**613856**
23	**611633**	**613633**
23.5	**611663**	**613663**
24	**611634**	**613634**
24.5	**611664**	**613664**
25	**611635**	**613635**
25.25	**611754**	**613754**
30	**611673**	**613673**
35	**611755**	**613755**
40	**611674**	**613674**
41.3	**611857**	**613857**
45	**611756**	**613756**
50	**611675**	**613675**
60	**611676**	**613676**
70	**611677**	**613677**
75	**611801**	**613801**
80	**611678**	**613678**
90	**611679**	**613679**
100	**611681**	**613681**
125	**611802**	**613802**
131.4	**611858**	**613858**
150	**611803**	**613803**
175	**611804**	**613804**
200	**611682**	**613682**
250	**611805**	**613805**
300	**611683**	**613683**
400	**611684**	**613684**
500	**611685**	**613685**
600	**611840**	—
700	**611841**	—
750	**611842**	—
800	**611843**	—
900	**611844**	—
1000	**611845**	—

Metric Wear Blocks

Length (mm)	Order No.*1 Tungsten carbide
1	**612611**
2	**612612**

Note: Details of the overall sizes for forms of block are given on page E-3 and the accuracy standards to which they are manufactured are given on page E-5.

E

Gauge Blocks

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

Individual Inch Rectangular Gauge Blocks

SPECIFICATIONS

Inch Blocks

Length (inch)	Order No.*1	
	Steel	CERA
0.004	**611304**	—
0.005	**611305**	—
0.006	**611306**	—
0.007	**611307**	—
0.008	**611308**	—
0.009	**611309**	—
0.01	**611310**	—
0.011	**611311**	—
0.012	**611312**	—
0.013	**611313**	—
0.014	**611314**	—
0.015	**611315**	—
0.016	**611316**	—
0.017	**611317**	—
0.018	**611318**	—
0.019	**611319**	—
0.02	**611320**	—
0.02005	**611240**	—
0.0201	**611231**	—
0.0202	**611232**	—
0.0203	**611233**	—
0.0204	**611234**	—
0.0205	**611235**	—
0.0206	**611236**	—
0.0207	**611237**	—
0.0208	**611238**	—
0.0209	**611239**	—
0.021	**611321**	—
0.022	**611322**	—
0.023	**611323**	—

Length (inch)	Order No.*1	
	Steel	CERA
0.024	**611324**	—
0.025	**611325**	—
0.026	**611326**	—
0.027	**611327**	—
0.028	**611328**	—
0.029	**611329**	—
0.03	**611330**	—
0.031	**611331**	—
0.03125 (1/32)	**611101**	**613103**
0.032	**611332**	—
0.033	**611333**	—
0.034	**611334**	—
0.035	**611335**	—
0.036	**611336**	—
0.037	**611337**	—
0.038	**611338**	—
0.039	**611339**	—
0.04	**611340**	—
0.041	**611341**	—
0.042	**611342**	—
0.043	**611343**	—
0.044	**611344**	—
0.045	**611345**	—
0.046	**611346**	—
0.046875 (3/64)	**611102**	**613104**
0.047	**611347**	—
0.048	**611348**	—
0.049	**611349**	—
0.05	**611105**	**613105**
0.06	**611106**	—

Length (inch)	Order No.*1	
	Steel	CERA
0.0625	**611303**	**613303**
0.07	**611107**	—
0.078125 (5/64)	**611103**	**613100**
0.08	**611108**	—
0.09	**611109**	—
0.09375 (3/32)	**611104**	**613101**
0.1	**611191**	**613191**
0.100025	**611111**	**613110**
0.10005	**611135**	**613135**
0.100075	**611112**	**613111**
0.1001	**611121**	**613121**
0.1002	**611122**	**613122**
0.1003	**611123**	**613123**
0.1004	**611124**	**613124**
0.1005	**611125**	**613125**
0.1006	**611126**	**613126**
0.1007	**611127**	**613127**
0.1008	**611128**	**613128**
0.1009	**611129**	**613129**
0.101	**611141**	**613141**
0.102	**611142**	**613142**
0.103	**611143**	**613143**
0.104	**611144**	**613144**
0.105	**611145**	**613145**
0.106	**611146**	**613146**
0.107	**611147**	**613147**
0.108	**611148**	**613148**
0.109	**611149**	**613149**
0.109375 (7/64)	**611110**	**613102**

Note: Details of the overall sizes for forms of block are given on page E-3 and the accuracy standards to which they are manufactured are given on page E-5.

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

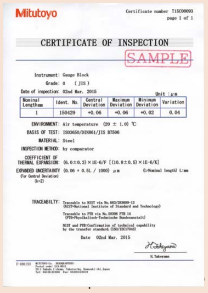
*1: Suffix No. (-■■■) for Selecting Standard and Certificate Provided

ASME

Suffix No.	Grade	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate
			JCSS
-516	K	✔	✔
-521	00	✔	
-531	0	✔	
-541	1	✔	
-551	2	✔	

BS

Suffix No.	Grade	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate
			JCSS
-121	0	✔	
-131	1	✔	
-141	2	✔	


Mitutoyo

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION

SAMPLE

Inspection Certificate

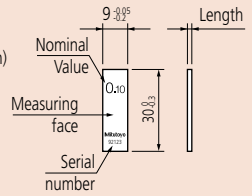
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

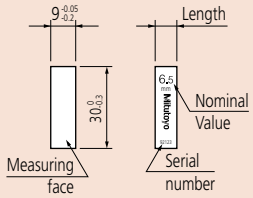
Dimensions

Unit: mm

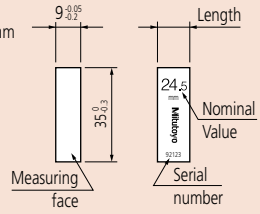
Nominal length:
0.1 mm to 5.5 mm
(0.004 in to 0.25 in)



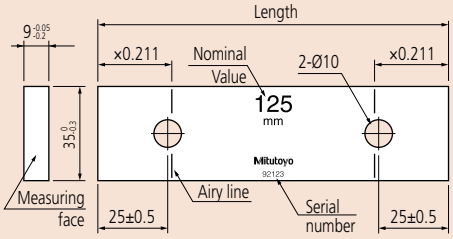
Nominal length:
6 mm to 10 mm
(0.3 in to 0.4 in)



Nominal length:
10.3 mm to 100 mm
(0.45 in to 4 in)



Nominal length 125 mm to 1000 mm (5 in to 20 in)



SPECIFICATIONS

Inch Blocks

Length (inch)	Order No.*1 Steel	CERA
0.11	**611150**	**613150**
0.111	**611151**	**613151**
0.112	**611152**	**613152**
0.113	**611153**	**613153**
0.114	**611154**	**613154**
0.115	**611155**	**613155**
0.116	**611156**	**613156**
0.117	**611157**	**613157**
0.118	**611158**	**613158**
0.119	**611159**	**613159**
0.12	**611160**	**613160**
0.121	**611161**	**613161**
0.122	**611162**	**613162**
0.123	**611163**	**613163**
0.124	**611164**	**613164**
0.125	**611165**	**613165**
0.126	**611166**	**613166**
0.127	**611167**	**613167**
0.128	**611168**	**613168**
0.129	**611169**	**613169**
0.13	**611170**	**613170**
0.131	**611171**	**613171**
0.132	**611172**	**613172**
0.133	**611173**	**613173**
0.134	**611174**	**613174**
0.135	**611175**	**613175**
0.136	**611176**	**613176**
0.137	**611177**	**613177**
0.138	**611178**	**613178**

Length (inch)	Order No.*1 Steel	CERA
0.139	**611179**	**613179**
0.14	**611180**	**613180**
0.141	**611181**	**613181**
0.142	**611182**	**613182**
0.143	**611183**	**613183**
0.144	**611184**	**613184**
0.145	**611185**	**613185**
0.146	**611186**	**613186**
0.147	**611187**	**613187**
0.148	**611188**	**613188**
0.149	**611189**	**613189**
0.15	**611115**	**613115**
0.16	**611116**	**613116**
0.17	**611117**	**613117**
0.18	**611118**	**613118**
0.19	**611119**	**613119**
0.2	**611192**	**613192**
0.21	**611221**	**613221**
0.25	**611212**	**613212**
0.3	**611193**	**613193**
0.315	**611209**	**613209**
0.35	**611213**	**613213**
0.375 (3/8)	**611113**	**613112**
0.4	**611194**	**613194**
0.420	**611210**	**613210**
0.45	**611214**	**613214**
0.5	**611195**	**613195**
0.55	**611215**	**613215**
0.6	**611196**	**613196**

Length (inch)	Order No.*1 Steel	CERA
0.605	**611211**	**613211**
0.65	**611216**	**613216**
0.7	**611197**	**613197**
0.710	**611220**	**613220**
0.75	**611217**	**613217**
0.8	**611198**	**613198**
0.815	**611226**	**613226**
0.85	**611218**	**613218**
0.9	**611199**	**613199**
0.920	**611227**	**613227**
0.95	**611219**	**613219**
1	**611201**	**613201**
2	**611202**	**613202**
3	**611203**	**613203**
4	**611204**	**613204**
5	**611205**	**613205**
6	**611206**	**613206**
7	**611207**	**613207**
8	**611208**	**613208**
10	**611222**	**613222**
12	**611223**	**613223**
16	**611224**	**613224**
20	**611225**	**613225**

Inch Wear Blocks

Length (inch)	Order No.*1 Tungsten carbide
0.05	**612105**
0.1	**612191**

Note: Details of the overall sizes for forms of block are given on page E-3 and the accuracy standards to which they are manufactured are given on page E-5.
4 inch or more is not listed in the standard of British Standards Institution.

E

Gauge Blocks

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

Rectangular Gauge Block Accessories SERIES 516

- Accessory sets for extending the range of application of rectangular gauge blocks. For example, constructing temporary snap gages for small batches of product where custom gages would be uneconomical to manufacture.
- Available in 22-piece and 14-piece sets. Each accessory is also available separately for applications where a full set is not needed.
- Can be used with steel or CERA blocks.

516-601
(22 pcs.)

516-602
(14 pcs.)

SPECIFICATIONS

Item Description	Order No.	Nominal capacity/ dimension (mm)	Set		Quantity Supplied
			22 pcs. **516-601**	14 pcs. **516-602**	
Holder	**619002**	15 to 60		✔	1 pc.
	619003	5 to 100	✔	✔	
	619004	15 to 160	✔	✔	
	619005	20 to 250	✔	✔	
Base	**619009**	35	✔	✔	
Half-round jaw	**619010**	2	✔	✔	One pair (2 pcs.)
	619011	5	✔	✔	
	619012	8	✔	✔	
	619013	12	✔		
	619014	20	✔		
Plain jaw	**619018**	160	✔		
Scriber point	**619019**	—	✔	✔	1 pc.
Center point	**619020**	—	✔	✔	
Tram point	**619021**	—	✔		One pair (2 pcs.)
Triangular straightedge	**619022**	100	✔	✔	1 pc.
	619023	160	✔		

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Typical application 1

Accessories used in application 1:
Half-round jaw (**619013**) 2 pcs.
Holder (**619002**) 1 pc.
Gauge block

Typical application 2

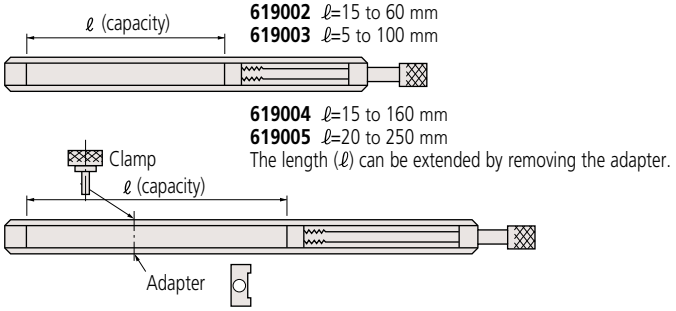
Accessories used in application 2:
Base (**619009**) 1 pc.
Holder (**619003**) 1 pc.
Scriber point (**619019**) 1 pc.
Gauge block

Typical application 3

Setting a bore gage using a holder with a pair of Type I half-round jaws arranged as flat contact surfaces

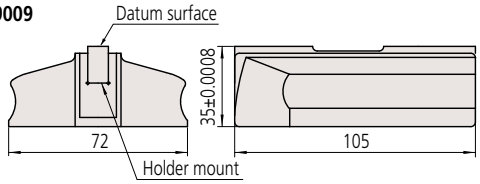
Holder

Thickness=15 mm
Width=29.5 mm



619002 ℓ=15 to 60 mm
619003 ℓ=5 to 100 mm
619004 ℓ=15 to 160 mm
619005 ℓ=20 to 250 mm
The length (ℓ) can be extended by removing the adapter.

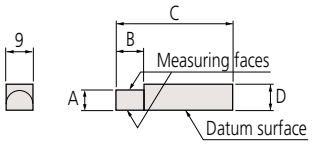
Base **619009**



Flatness of the datum surface 0.5 µm
Parallelism 0.8 µm
Flatness of the bottom surface 1 µm

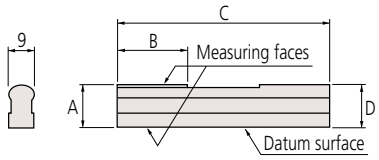
Half-round jaws

Type I



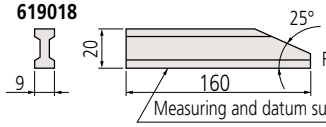
Flatness of the datum surface 0.5 µm
Parallelism of A 0.5 µm

Type II



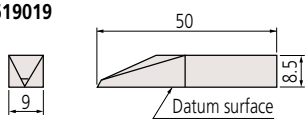
Order No.	Type	Size (mm)	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)
619010	I	2	2±0.0005	5.5	40	7.5
619011		5	5±0.0005	15.5	45	7.5
619012		8	8±0.0005	20	50	8.5
619013	II	12	12±0.0005	25	75	13
619014		20	20±0.0005	25	125	20.5

Plain jaw (B type) **619018**



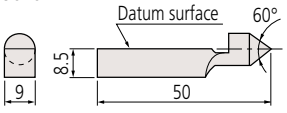
Flatness of the datum surface 1 µm

Scriber point **619019**



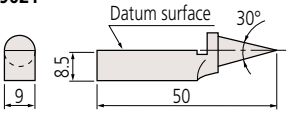
Flatness of the datum surface 0.5 µm

Center point **619020**



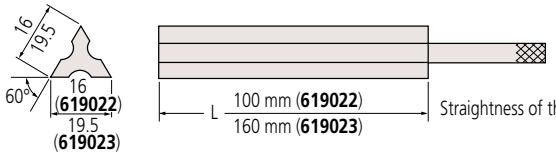
Eccentricity tolerance of the point ±10 µm
Flatness of the datum surface 0.5 µm

Tram point **619021**



Eccentricity tolerance of the point ±10 µm
Flatness of the datum surface 0.5 µm

Triangular straightedge (for handheld use only)



Straightness of the edges 1.2 µm

E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Gauge Blocks

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

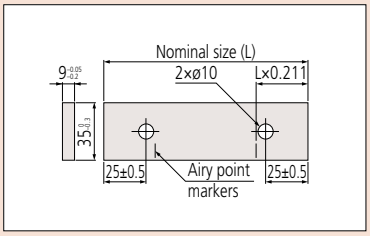
Accessories for Rectangular Gauge Blocks over 100 mm SERIES 516

- Specially designed for long rectangular gauge blocks of 100 mm and over which have two coupling holes in the body: coupling of two long gauge blocks, a stack of regular gauge blocks and attachment of jaws is possible.
- These accessories can be used for long steel or CERA blocks.

516-605
(14 pcs.)

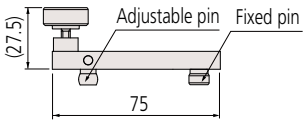
SPECIFICATIONS

Set Order No.	Order No.	Description	Quantity Supplied
516-605	619031	Connector A	1 pc.
	619032	Connector B	
	619033	Connector C	
	619034	Connector D	
	619035	Connector E	
	619036	Adapter	3 pcs.
	619009	Base	1 pc.
	619018	Plain jaw (B-type)	2 pcs.
	619013	Half-round jaw	
	619019	Scriber point	1 pc.

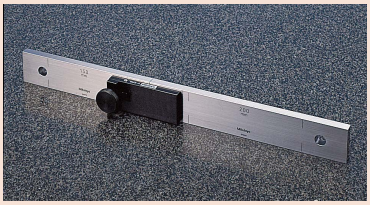


Coupling holes in long gauge blocks

Connector A 619031

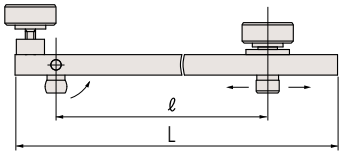


Used for directly coupling two long gauge blocks.



Using an A-type connector

Connectors B and C



Unit: mm

Order No.	ℓ (max.)	L		Adapter Qty.
619032	90	126	Connector B	2
619033	200	236	Connector C	

Adapter (2 pcs.) **619036**

In addition to connecting long gauge blocks, the holders can also connect long gauge blocks with other types of gauge blocks inserted in between. Holder B is for gauge blocks with nominal size of 40 mm or less, and holder C for gauge blocks with nominal size of 150 mm or less (holder C can also be used to connect hole-less gauge blocks of 100 mm or less with various types of jaw). Adapters can be used to attach jaws on the edges of long gauge blocks.

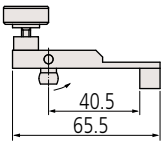
Use of B-type connectors in gage construction

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Typical application

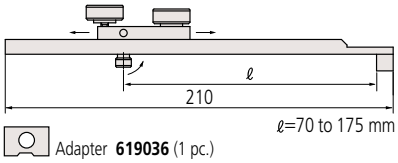
Setting a dial test indicator to a long-gauge-block stack attached to the base with a D-type connector

Connector D 619034



Used for attaching a long gauge block directly to the base.

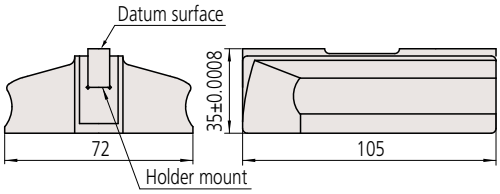
Connector E 619035



Adapter **619036** (1 pc.)

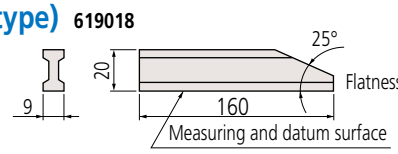
Used for attaching a long gauge block to the base over a stack of regular gauge blocks wrung between the base and long gauge block. The length ℓ is highly adjustable to accommodate the variable length of the stack.

Base 619009



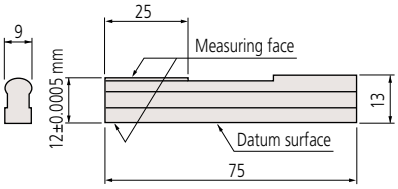
Flatness of the datum surface 0.5 µm
Parallelism 0.8 µm
Flatness of the bottom surface 1 µm

Plain jaw (B-type) 619018



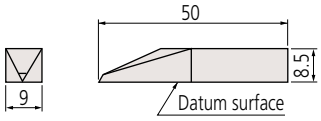
Flatness of the datum surface 1 µm

Half-round jaw 619013



Flatness of the datum surface 0.5 µm
Parallelism 0.5 µm

Scriber point 619019



Flatness of the datum surface 0.5 µm

Example of use of accessories with long gauge blocks

The table below shows the appropriate combination of long rectangular gauge blocks and accessories for making inside and outside measurements in the approximate range 300 mm to 1000 mm in 100 mm steps. The numbers in the table represent the number of gauge blocks or accessories in use. Note that the ranges shown do not take into account the combined thickness of the half-round jaws for inside measurement (24 mm) and the length of any regular gauge block stack used.

Items		Order No.	300 mm		400 mm		500 mm		600 mm		700 mm		800 mm		900 mm		1000 mm	
			Inner	Outer	Inner	Outer	Inner	Outer	Inner	Outer	Inner	Inner	Inner	Outer	Inner	Outer	Inner	Outer
Rectangular gauge block (nominal dimension)	200 mm	**611682**							1	1								
	300 mm	**611683**	1	1							1	1	1	1				
	400 mm	**611684**			1	1			1	1	1	1			1	1		
	500 mm	**611685**					1	1					1	1	1	1	2	2
Connector A		**619031**							1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Connector B*		**619032**	2		2		2		2		2		2		2		2	
Half-round jaws 2 pcs/set		**619013**	2		2		2		2		2		2		2		2	
Adapter		**619036**	(2)		(2)		(2)		(2)		(2)		(2)		(2)		(2)	

* Provided with adapters (2 pcs.).

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Gauge Blocks

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Metric/Inch Square Gauge Block Sets
SERIES 516 — Metric Block Sets, Long Block Sets, Wear Block Sets

- Square gauge block sets have several unique characteristics (Refer to page E-4 for details). A wide choice is provided to best match the target applications: sets containing from 2 to 112 blocks are available.
- It is recommended to use only Mitutoyo accessory sets with these gauge blocks as the tolerances on the assembly hole countersinks in the blocks and mating screw heads in the sets are 5 times tighter than the applicable standard, and therefore are guaranteed to fit together correctly.

Steel 112-block set

Steel 103-block set

Steel 76-block set

Steel 47-block set

Steel 32-block set

Wear block set

Tungsten Carbide

These square wear gauge blocks made of cemented carbide have excellent resistance to abrasion, making them ideal for protecting the ends of a stack of blocks subject to frequent use. Available in two nominal sizes: 1 mm and 2 mm. We recommend that these wear gauge blocks of both sizes be wrung firmly to the stack when in use.

Long block set

Steel 8-block set

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

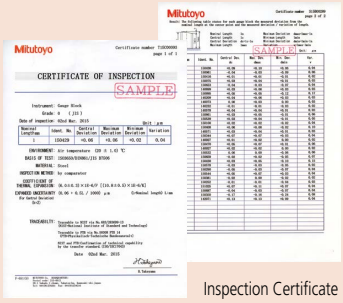
*1: Suffix No. (■) for Selecting Standard and Certificate Provided

ISO/DIN/JIS

Suffix No.	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate JCSS
1	✔	
6	✔	✔

ASME

Suffix No.	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate JCSS
1	✔	



Inspection Certificate

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No. Steel	Order No. CERA	Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.***1 ISO/DIN/JIS	Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.***1 ASME	Blocks included in set Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Qty.
112	**516-437**	—	—	00: **-■6**	1.005		1
	516-438	—	0: **-■0**	0: **-■6**	1.001 - 1.009	0.001	9
	516-439	—	1: **-■0**	1: **-■6**	1.01 - 1.49	0.01	49
	516-440	—	2: **-■0**	2: **-■6**	0.5 - 24.5	0.5	49
	—	—	—	—	25 - 100	25	4
103	**516-441**	—	—	00: **-■6**	1.005		1
	516-442	—	0: **-■0**	0: **-■6**	1.01 - 1.49	0.01	49
	516-443	—	1: **-■0**	1: **-■6**	0.5 - 24.5	0.5	49
	516-444	—	2: **-■0**	2: **-■6**	25 - 100	25	4
76	**516-449**	—	—	00: **-■6**	1.005		1
	516-450	—	0: **-■0**	0: **-■6**	1.01 - 1.49	0.01	49
	516-451	—	1: **-■0**	1: **-■6**	0.5 - 9.5	0.5	19
	516-452	—	2: **-■0**	2: **-■6**	10 - 40	10	4
	—	—	—	—	50 - 100	25	3
47	**516-457**	—	—	00: **-■6**	1.005		1
	516-458	—	0: **-■0**	0: **-■6**	1.01 - 1.09	0.01	9
	516-459	—	1: **-■0**	1: **-■6**	1.1 - 1.9	0.1	9
	516-460	—	2: **-■0**	2: **-■6**	1 - 24	1	24
		—	—	—	25 - 100	25	4
32	**516-465**	—	—	00: **-■6**	1.005		1
	516-466	—	0: **-■0**	0: **-■6**	1.01 - 1.09	0.01	9
	516-467	—	1: **-■0**	1: **-■6**	1.1 - 1.9	0.1	9
	516-468	—	2: **-■0**	2: **-■6**	1 - 9	1	9
	—	—	—	—	10 - 30	10	3
	—				60		1

Metric Long Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No. Steel	Order No. CERA	Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.***1 ISO/DIN/JIS	Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.***1 ASME	Blocks included in set Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Qty.
8	**516-751**	—	—	00: **-■6**	125, 150, 175	25	3
	516-752	—	0: **-■0**	0: **-■6**	200, 250	50	2
	516-753	—	1: **-■0**	1: **-■6**	300, 400, 500	100	3
	516-754	—	2: **-■0**	2: **-■6**			

Metric Wear Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No. Steel	Order No. CERA	Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.***1 ISO/DIN/JIS	Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.***1 ASME	Blocks included in set Size (mm)	Step (mm)	Qty.
2	**516-820**	—	0: **-■0**	—	1	—	2
	516-821	—	1: **-■0**	—			
2	**516-822**	—	0: **-■0**	—	2	—	2
	516-823	—	1: **-■0**	—			

Inch Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No. Steel	Order No. CERA	Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.***1 ISO/DIN/JIS	Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.***1 ASME	Blocks included in set Size (in)	Step (in)	Qty.
81	**516-401**	**516-201**	—	00: **-■6**	0.1001 - 0.1009	0.0001	9
	516-402	**516-202**	—	0: **-■6**	0.101 - 0.149	0.001	49
	516-403	**516-203**	—	1: **-■6**	0.05 - 0.95	0.05	19
	516-404	**516-204**	—	2: **-■6**	1 - 4	1	4
36	**516-421**	**516-221**	—	00: **-■6**	0.05		1
	516-422	**516-222**	—	0: **-■6**	0.1001 - 0.1009	0.0001	9
	516-423	**516-223**	—	1: **-■6**	0.101 - 0.109	0.001	9
	516-424	**516-224**	—	2: **-■6**	0.11 - 0.19	0.01	9
	—	—	—	—	0.1 - 0.5	0.1	5
	—	—	—	—	1, 2, 4	1	3
28	**516-417**	—	—	00: **-■6**	0.02005		1
	516-418	—	—	0: **-■6**	0.0201 - 0.0209	0.0001	9
	516-419	—	—	1: **-■6**	0.021 - 0.029	0.001	9
	516-420	—	—	2: **-■6**	0.010 - 0.090	0.01	9
	—		—	—			

Inch Long Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No. Steel	Order No. CERA	Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.***1 ISO/DIN/JIS	Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.***1 ASME	Blocks included in set Size (in)	Step (in)	Qty.
8	**516-762**	—	—	0: **-■0**	5 - 7	1	3
	516-763	—	—	1: **-■0**	8, 10, 12	2	3
	—	—	—		16, 20	4	2

Inch Wear Block Sets

Blocks per set	Order No. Carbide	Order No. CERA	Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.***1 ISO/DIN/JIS	Standard/grade available and **Suffix No.***1 ASME	Blocks included in set Size (in)	Step (in)	Qty.
2	**516-824**	**516-846**	—	0: **-■0**	0.05	—	2
	516-825	**516-847**	—	1: **-■0**			
2	**516-826**	**516-844**	—	0: **-■0**	0.1	—	2
	516-827	**516-845**	—	1: **-■0**			

E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Gauge Blocks

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

Individual Metric Square Gauge Blocks

- Purchasing individual metric square gauge blocks is a cost-effective way to replace heavily used sizes.
- Please add the Suffix No. representing the national standard and grade required at the end of the Order No. when ordering these items.
- Special sizes that are not included in the charts can be supplied custom-made on request.
- It is recommended to use only Mitutoyo accessory sets with these gauge blocks as the tolerances on the assembly hole countersinks in the blocks and mating screw heads in the sets are 5 times tighter than the applicable standard, and therefore are guaranteed to fit together correctly.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Blocks

Length (mm)	Order No. Steel	CERA
0.5	614506	—
1	614611	—
1.0005	614520	—
1.001	614521	—
1.002	614522	—
1.003	614523	—
1.004	614524	—
1.005	614525	—
1.006	614526	—
1.007	614527	—
1.008	614528	—
1.009	614529	—
1.01	614561	—
1.02	614562	—
1.03	614563	—
1.04	614564	—
1.05	614565	—
1.06	614566	—
1.07	614567	—
1.08	614568	—
1.09	614569	—
1.1	614570	—
1.11	614571	—
1.12	614572	—
1.13	614573	—
1.14	614574	—
1.15	614575	—
1.16	614576	—
1.17	614577	—
1.18	614578	—
1.19	614579	—
1.2	614580	—
1.21	614581	—
1.22	614582	—
1.23	614583	—
1.24	614584	—
1.25	614585	—
1.26	614586	—
1.27	614587	—
1.28	614588	—
1.29	614589	—
1.3	614590	—
1.31	614591	—
1.32	614592	—

Length (mm)	Order No. Steel	CERA
1.33	614593	—
1.34	614594	—
1.35	614595	—
1.36	614596	—
1.37	614597	—
1.38	614598	—
1.39	614599	—
1.4	614600	—
1.41	614601	—
1.42	614602	—
1.43	614603	—
1.44	614604	—
1.45	614605	—
1.46	614606	—
1.47	614607	—
1.48	614608	—
1.49	614609	—
1.5	614641	—
1.6	614516	—
1.7	614517	—
1.8	614518	—
1.9	614519	—
2	614612	—
2.5	614642	—
3	614613	—
3.5	614643	—
4	614614	—
4.5	614644	—
5	614615	—
5.5	614645	—
6	614616	—
6.5	614646	—
7	614617	—
7.5	614647	—
8	614618	—
8.5	614648	—
9	614619	—
9.5	614649	—
10	614671	—
10.5	614650	—
11	614621	—
11.5	614651	—
12	614622	—
12.5	614652	—

Length (mm)	Order No. Steel	CERA
13	614623	—
13.5	614653	—
14	614624	—
14.5	614654	—
15	614625	—
15.5	614655	—
16	614626	—
16.5	614656	—
17	614627	—
17.5	614657	—
18	614628	—
18.5	614658	—
19	614629	—
19.5	614659	—
20	614672	—
20.5	614660	—
21	614631	—
21.5	614661	—
22	614632	—
22.5	614662	—
23	614633	—
23.5	614663	—
24	614634	—
24.5	614664	—
25	614635	—
30	614673	—
40	614674	—
50	614675	—
60	614676	—
75	614801	—
100	614681	—
125	614802	—
150	614803	—
175	614804	—
200	614682	—
250	614805	—
300	614683	—
400	614684	—
500	614685	—

Metric Wear Blocks

Length (mm)	Order No. Tungsten carbide
1	615611
2	615612

Note: Details of the overall sizes for forms of block are given on pages E-3 and E-24, and the accuracy standards to which they are manufactured are given on page E-5.

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

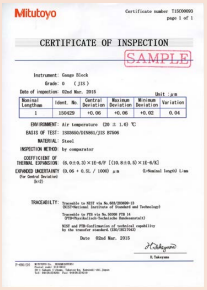
Suffix No. (-■■■) for Selecting Standard and Certificate Provided

ISO/DIN/JIS

Suffix No.	Grade	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate JCSS
-021	0	✔	
-026	0	✔	✔
-031	1	✔	
-036	1	✔	✔
-041	2	✔	
-046	2	✔	✔

ASME

Suffix No.	Grade	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate JCSS
-521	00	✔	
-531	0	✔	
-541	1	✔	
-551	2	✔	


Mitutoyo
CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION
SAMPLE

Inspection Certificate

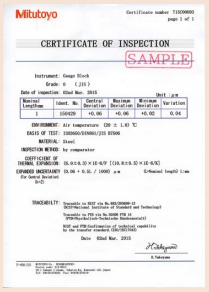
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

*1: Suffix No. (-■■■) for Selecting Grade and Certificate Provided

ASME

Suffix No.	Grade	Inspection Certificate	Calibration Certificate JCSS
-521	00	✔	
-531	0	✔	
-541	1	✔	
-551	2	✔	

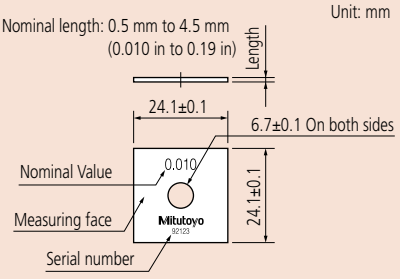


Inspection Certificate

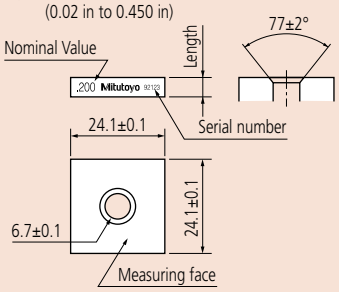
Dimensions

Unit: mm

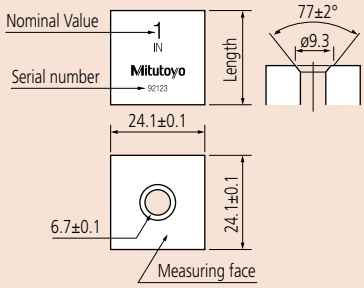
Nominal length: 0.5 mm to 4.5 mm (0.010 in to 0.19 in)



Nominal length: 5 mm to 14.5 mm (0.02 in to 0.450 in)



Nominal length: 15 mm to 500 mm (0.500 in to 20 in)



Individual Inch Square Gauge Blocks

SPECIFICATIONS

Inch Blocks

Length (in)	Order No.*1 Steel	CERA
0.01	614310	—
0.02005	614240	—
0.0201	614231	—
0.0202	614232	—
0.0203	614233	—
0.0204	614234	—
0.0205	614235	—
0.0206	614236	—
0.0207	614237	—
0.0208	614238	—
0.0209	614239	—
0.02	614320	—
0.021	614321	—
0.022	614322	—
0.023	614323	—
0.024	614324	—
0.025	614325	—
0.026	614326	—
0.027	614327	—
0.028	614328	—
0.029	614329	—
0.03	614330	—
0.03125 (1/32)	614301	—
0.04	614340	—
0.046875 (3/64)	614302	—
0.05	614105	616105
0.06	614106	—
0.0625	614303	616303
0.07	614107	—
0.078125 (5/64)	614304	—
0.08	614108	—
0.09	614109	—
0.09375 (3/32)	614305	—
0.1	614191	616191
0.100025	614307	—
0.10005	614135	616135
0.100075	614308	—
0.1001	614121	616121
0.1002	614122	616122
0.1003	614123	616123
0.1004	614124	616124
0.1005	614125	616125
0.1006	614126	616126
0.1007	614127	616127
0.1008	614128	616128
0.1009	614129	616129
0.101	614141	616141
0.102	614142	616142
0.103	614143	616143
0.104	614144	616144
0.105	614145	616145

Length (in)	Order No.*1 Steel	CERA
0.106	614146	616146
0.107	614147	616147
0.108	614148	616148
0.109	614149	616149
0.109375 (7/64)	614306	—
0.11	614150	616150
0.111	614151	616151
0.112	614152	616152
0.113	614153	616153
0.114	614154	616154
0.115	614155	616155
0.116	614156	616156
0.117	614157	616157
0.118	614158	616158
0.119	614159	616159
0.12	614160	616160
0.121	614161	616161
0.122	614162	616162
0.123	614163	616163
0.124	614164	616164
0.125	614165	616165
0.126	614166	616166
0.127	614167	616167
0.128	614168	616168
0.129	614169	616169
0.13	614170	616170
0.131	614171	616171
0.132	614172	616172
0.133	614173	616173
0.134	614174	616174
0.135	614175	616175
0.136	614176	616176
0.137	614177	616177
0.138	614178	616178
0.139	614179	616179
0.14	614180	616180
0.141	614181	616181
0.142	614182	616182
0.143	614183	616183
0.144	614184	616184
0.145	614185	616185
0.146	614186	616186
0.147	614187	616187
0.148	614188	616188
0.149	614189	616189
0.15	614115	616115
0.16	614116	616116
0.17	614117	616117
0.18	614118	616118
0.19	614119	616119
0.2	614192	616192

Length (in)	Order No.*1 Steel	CERA
0.25	614212	616212
0.3	614193	616193
0.35	614213	616213
0.375 (3/8)	614309	—
0.4	614194	616194
0.45	614214	616214
0.5	614195	616195
0.55	614215	616215
0.6	614196	616196
0.65	614216	616216
0.7	614197	616197
0.75	614217	616217
0.8	614198	616198
0.85	614218	616218
0.9	614199	616199
0.95	614219	616219
1	614201	616201
2	614202	616202
3	614203	616203
4	614204	616204
5	614205	—
6	614206	—
7	614207	—
8	614208	—
10	614222	—
12	614223	—
16	614224	—
20	614225	—

Inch Wear Blocks

Length (in)	Order No. Tungsten carbide
0.05	615105
0.1	615191

Note: Details of the overall sizes for forms of block are given on page E-3 and the accuracy standards to which they are manufactured are given on page E-5.

E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Gauge Blocks

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

Square Gauge Block Accessories Set SERIES 516

- To expand the application of square gauge blocks, Mitutoyo offers the Gauge Block Accessories Set. Square gauge blocks have a much broader range of application than rectangular gauge blocks due to the central clamping hole. Also, the accessories included in the set are sold individually depending on the application.
- It is recommended to use only Mitutoyo accessory sets with these gauge blocks as the tolerances on the assembly hole countersinks in the blocks and mating screw heads in the sets are 5 times tighter than the applicable standard, and therefore are guaranteed to fit together correctly.

516-611

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No. 516-611	Included in set	Quantity Supplied
619070	Half-round jaw 2 mm	2 pcs.
619071	Half-round jaw 5 mm	
619072	Plain jaw 10 mm	
619073	Center point 2 mm	1 pc.
619054	Scriber point	
619074	Base 10 mm	
619056	Stud	2 pcs.
619057	Flat head screw 1 1/4"	
619058	Flat head screw 5/8"	
619059	Slotted head nut	
619060	Adjustable tie rod 6"	
619061	Adjustable tie rod 4 1/2"	
619062	Tie rod 3"	1 pc.
619063	Tie rod 2 1/4"	
619064	Tie rod 1 1/2"	
619065	Tie rod 3/4"	
619066	Knurled head screw	2 pcs.

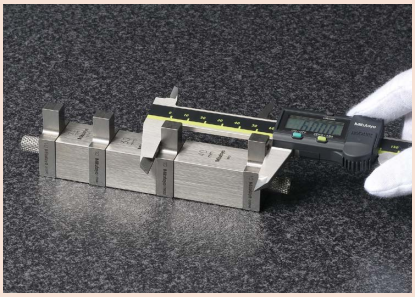
Inch

Order No. 516-612	Included in set	Quantity Supplied
619050	Half-round jaw 2 mm	2 pcs.
619051	Half-round jaw 5 mm	
619052	Plain jaw 10 mm	
619053	Center point 2 mm	1 pc.
619054	Scriber point	
619055	Base 10 mm	
619056	Stud	2 pcs.
619057	Flat head screw 1 1/4"	
619058	Flat head screw 5/8"	
619059	Slotted head nut	
619060	Adjustable tie rod 6"	
619061	Adjustable tie rod 4 1/2"	
619062	Tie rod 3"	1 pc.
619063	Tie rod 2 1/4"	
619064	Tie rod 1 1/2"	
619065	Tie rod 3/4"	
619066	Knurled head screw	2 pcs.

Note: 2 pcs. of half-round jaw, plain jaw, stud, flat head screw, slotted head nut, adjustable tie rod, and knurled head screw are included in each set. Please note that the abovementioned Order No. indicates only 1 set.

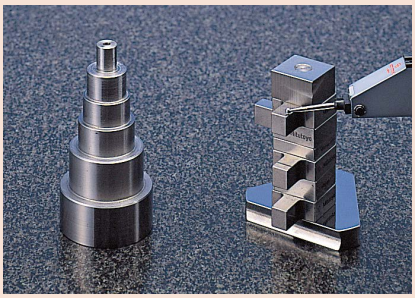
Square gauge block applications

Example of a gage for checking caliper accuracy



Using plain jaws, gauge blocks, a tie rod and a knurled-head screw a gage was constructed to enable rapid checking of the accuracy of a caliper at selected points.

Example of a gage for comparison measurement of a stepped workpiece



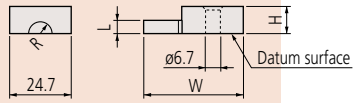
Using plain jaws, gauge blocks, a tie rod and a knurled-head screw a gage was constructed to enable rapid comparison measurement of a stepped workpiece. (Sample workpiece)

E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Half-round jaw

Unit: mm

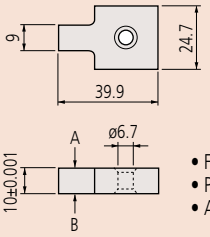


Order No.	R (mm)	L (mm)	W (mm)	H (mm)
619070	1.95	2	33.6	5.3
619071	4.95	5	39.9	10.3

- Flatness 0.5 µm
- Parallelism of L 0.5 µm
- Tolerance of L ±0.5 µm

Plain jaw 619072

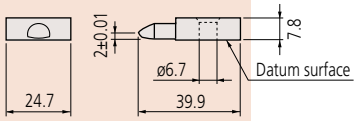
Unit: mm



- Flatness 0.12 µm
- Parallelism 0.12 µm
- A and B are datum surfaces

Center point 619073

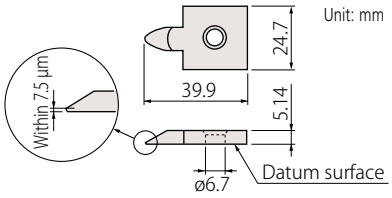
Unit: mm



- Flatness 0.5 µm

Scriber point 619054

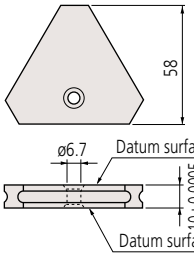
Unit: mm



- Flatness of datum surface 0.5 µm

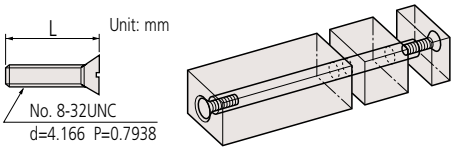
Base 619074

Unit: mm



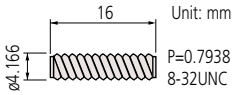
- Flatness 1.5 µm
- Parallelism 1.5 µm
  (The surface within 1.5 mm of edge is excluded)

Flat head screw



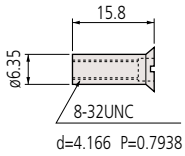
Order No.	L (mm)
619057	31.6
619058	15.8

Stud 619056



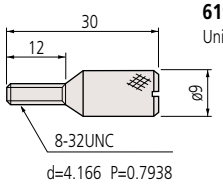
Slotted head nut

619059
Unit: mm



Knurled head screw

619066
Unit: mm



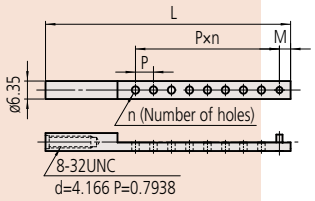
• Contraction caused by the clamping force

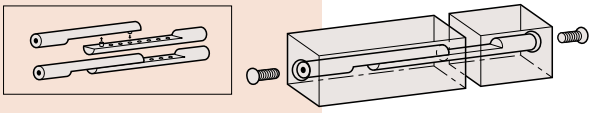
The minimum recommended torque to be applied to the clamping screws is approximately 600 mN·m. The chart below shows the approximate length contraction of a 100 mm gage stack using typical torque values.

Driver	Contraction
Torque Driver 600 mN·m	0.2 µm/100 mm
Ordinary Driver 700 to 800 mN·m	0.3 µm/100 mm

Adjustable tie rod

Unit: mm

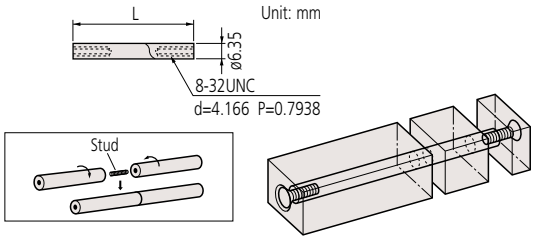




Order No.	L (mm)	M (mm)	P (mm)	n (Number of holes)
619060	124.5	3.85	6.35	14
619061	86.5	3.95	6.35	8

Tie rod

Unit: mm



Order No.	L (mm)
619065	19
619064	38
619063	57
619062	76

Accessories used for combining square gauge blocks

Overall length (mm)		Min.	21	36	34	41	45	58	64	72	77	82	91	95	109	117	130	148	121	167	143	160	205	180	223	240	258	295	375
Order No.	Included in set	Max.	30	43	43	50	60	72	79	88	91	97	107	109	125	135	150	169	180	184	210	255	270	285	288	345	363	445	520
619059	Slotted head nut		1	1		1																							
619058	Flat head screw		1		2	1	2	1	2		1	2		1		1			2			2							
619057				1				1		2	1		2	1	2	1	2	2		2	2		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
619056	Stud					1										1	1	1		1			1		1	1	1	1	2
619065	Tie rod				1	1										1	1												
619064							1	1		1								1												
619063									1		1		1							1			1				1			
619062												1		1	1	1	1	1		1					1		1		1
619061	Adjustable tie rod																		2		2		2		2			2	2
619060																						2		2		2	2	2	2

E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

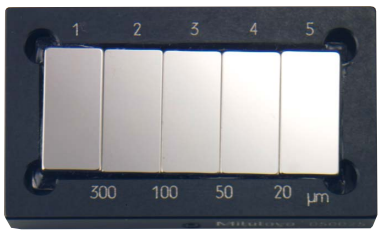
Gauge Blocks

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Step Master
SERIES 516

- The height of each step incrementally decreases from block No. 1 to block No. 5.
- Each step is defined as the difference in height between the centers of adjacent blocks, measured to a resolution of 0.01 µm by using an interferometer with an accuracy tolerance of within ±0.20 µm.
- Steel and ceramic types are available to suit the application.
- Height differences are measured between the centers of adjacent steps.



Steel type
516-199

Ceramic type
516-499

SPECIFICATIONS

Steel type

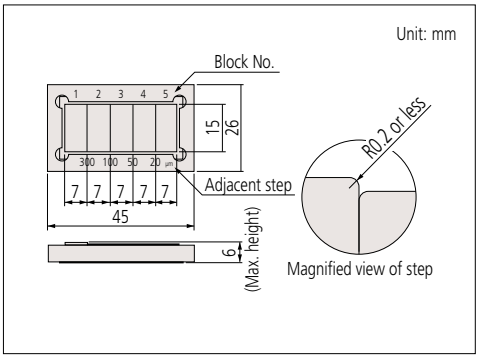
Order No.	516-198					516-199				
Block No.	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
Cumulative step (µm)	0	10	15	17	18	0	300	400	450	470
Step value between adjacent blocks (µm)		10	5	2	1		300	100	50	20

Ceramic type

Order No.	516-498					516-499				
Block No.	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
Cumulative step (µm)	0	10	15	17	18	0	300	400	450	470
Step value between adjacent blocks (µm)		10	5	2	1		300	100	50	20

Note: ○○○ - ○○○ **-24**: Provided with Calibration Certificate

DIMENSIONS



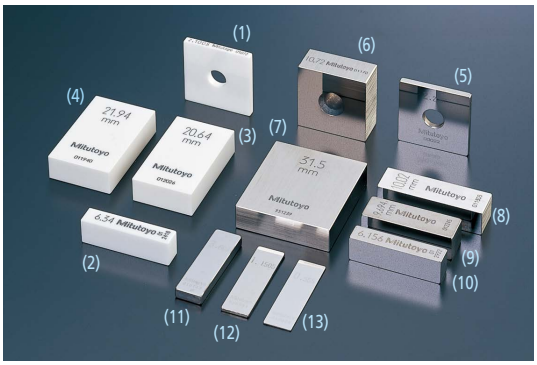
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Custom-made Blocks & Gages

- Mitutoyo can manufacture Gauge Blocks and reference gages to your size and design, including precision spacers and stepped masters, which normally absorb much time and effort to manufacture in-house. Special processing including boring, step gaging and special marking is available. Consult us for details.
- Nominal size range
  - · 0.1 mm to 1000 mm (steel)
  - · 0.5 mm to 500 mm (ceramic)
  - · 5 mm to 1000 mm (low expansion ceramic)
- Nominal size increment
  - · 0.0005 mm (up to 100 mm)
  - · 0.001 mm (over 100 mm)
- Cross section (same as the standard product)
  - · Nominal length of 10 mm or less: 30×9 mm
  - · Nominal length of more than 10 mm: 35×9 mm
  - · Square types are also available.

Notes on "coupling holes" on custom gauge blocks:
- · Steel, from 100 mm to less than 500 mm
  Without coupling holes
  (If needed, please notify.)
- · Steel, from 500 mm to less than 1000 mm
  With coupling holes
  (If not needed, please notify.)
- · Ceramic, from 100 mm to less than 500 mm
  With coupling holes
  (If not needed, please notify.)

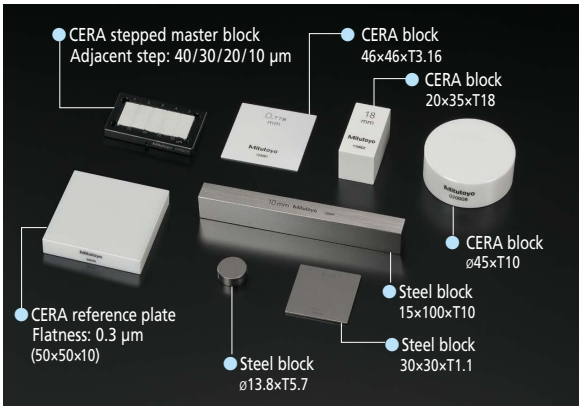
Typical applications of custom-made gauge blocks and reference gages.
Please enquire for price and delivery times for your particular requirements.



Ceramic
(1) Square gauge block (2.1005 mm)
(2) Rectangular gauge block (6.34 mm)
(3) Rectangular gauge block (20.64 mm)
(4) Rectangular gauge block (21.94 mm)

Steel
(5) Square gauge block (2.2065 mm)
(6) Square gauge block (10.72 mm)
(7) Rectangular gauge block (31.5 mm)
(8) Rectangular gauge block (10.02 mm)
(9) Rectangular gauge block (9.694 mm)
(10) Rectangular gauge block (6.156 mm)
(11) Rectangular gauge block (3.603 mm)
(12) Rectangular gauge block (1.1505 mm)
(13) Rectangular gauge block (0.555 mm)

Special gauge blocks (T: nominal), **CERA stepped master block**



Unit: mm

E

Gauge Blocks

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

Maintenance Kit for Gauge Blocks SERIES 516

- Maintenance kit for gauge blocks includes all the necessary maintenance tools for removing burrs and contamination, and applying anti-corrosion treatment after use.

516-650E

Order No. 516-650E
Tools and accessories included:

(1) Ceraston (**601645**)
(both sides finished by lapping)
(100×25×12 mm)

(2) Optical flat (**158-117**)
(ø45, 12 mm thickness, Flatness 0.2 µm)
Used to check the wringing of thin gauge blocks and for the presence of burrs.

(3) Tweezers (**600004**)
Used for handling thin gauge blocks.

(4) Blower brush (**600005**)
Used for blowing dust from measuring surfaces.

(5) Cleaning paper (**600006**)
(lens paper, 82×304 mm, 500 pcs.)
Used for wiping off rust preventive oil and contamination. Lint free.

(6) Artificial leather mat (B4 size, Artificial buckskin) (**600007**)
Used as a gauge block mat in order to avoid scratches on the work table.

(7) Reagent bottle (**600008**)
(polyethylene container, 100 ml)
Bottle of wiping solution.
(Mitutoyo employs n-Heptane for solvent.)

(8) Gloves (**600009**)
Used for handling large gauge blocks. Effective for the prevention of corrosion and thermal expansion.

Recommendation for Regular Calibration

As is widely known, gauge blocks are end measures based on distance measurements traceable to the wavelength of the iodine stabilized He-Ne laser. Because they serve as the standard based on which measurement devices are adjusted, even the smallest of errors can be critical; nevertheless, users often neglect to periodically calibrate them because they are so rarely used. Please calibrate your gauge blocks as described in the table below (best practices may vary according to frequency of use and grade).

Application	Cycle (years)	Grade
Reference standard	1 to 2	K
Calibration	2	K or 0
Inspection	2	0 or 1
Shop floor	0.5 to 1	1 or 2

As an accredited calibration laboratory, Mitutoyo offers a traceable calibration service for customers' gauge blocks. Our regular calibration service features:

- Gauge blocks manufactured by any maker can be calibrated.
- Cleansing and removal of burrs.
- Central dimension and dimensional deviations of each block are measured.
- Calibration results are provided for immediate use and for building a calibration history of each block.

For detailed information, contact the nearest Mitutoyo sales office.

E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Typical application

Ceraston
SERIES 516 — Accessory for Gauge Block Maintenance

- Alumina-ceramic abrasive stone for removing burrs from hard materials such as ceramics that ordinary stones cannot handle.
- Can be used both for steel gauge blocks and CERA blocks.
- Excellent in the ease of removing burrs and durability compared with Arkansas stones.
- Both sides can be used.

601644
150 (W) ×50 (D) ×20 (H) mm

601645
100 (W) ×25 (D) ×12 (H) mm

Removing burrs

Figure 1

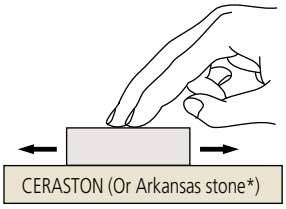
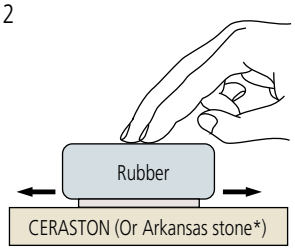


Figure 2



(1) Wipe any dust and oil films from the gauge block and the Ceraston (or Arkansas stone*) using a solvent.
(2) Place the gauge block on the Ceraston (or Arkansas stone*) so that the measuring face that has burrs is on the abrasive surface of the stone. While applying light pressure, move the gauge block to and fro about ten times (Fig. 1). Use a block rubber for thin gauge blocks to apply even pressure (Fig. 2).
(3) Check the measuring face for burrs with an optical flat. If the burrs have not been removed, repeat step (2). If burrs are too large, they may not be removed with an abrasive stone. If so, discard the gauge block.

* Mitutoyo does not offer Arkansas stones.

E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Gauge Block Calibration

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

Gauge Block Comparator GBCD-100A
SERIES 565 - Automatic Comparator with Dual Gage Heads

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

- Measures the length of rectangular gauge blocks in the size range 0.5 mm to 100 mm. It automatically compares a test block with an appropriate reference gauge block.
- The compensation result is not affected by any warping of thinner gauge blocks due to the use of upper and lower gage heads (dual-head system).
- Measurement configuration: 1 cycle of automatic comparison measurement with a standard gauge block.

- Gauge block set for comparator calibration (optional)
  Standard type **516-145-E2**

516-145-E2

Special bridge-type block

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Range	Resolution (µm)	Accuracy in narrow range (20 °C)	Upper gaging head		
			Type	Measuring force	Contact point
0.5 mm - 100 mm	0.01	±(0.03 + 0.3L/1000) µm* L=Gauge block length (mm)	Mu-Checker	1 N	Carbide contact point of radius 20 mm

Lower gaging head			Operating conditions
Type	Measuring force	Contact point	
Mu-Checker	0.6 N	Carbide contact point of radius 5 mm	20 °C±1 °C Humidity: 58 % RH ±15 % RH (Under less temperature change, and hot or cold direct air flow should be avoided.)

* Uncertainty of measurement at the 95 % confidence level (not including the calibration error of the reference gauge block).

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Gauge Block Comparator GBCD-250
SERIES 565 — Manual Comparator with Dual Gage Heads

- Measures Rectangular Gauge Blocks and Square Gauge Blocks (latter requires dedicated holder - optional accessory) by manual comparison with an appropriate reference gauge block in the size range 0.1 mm to 250 mm
- Measuring method: Differential measurement between upper and lower gage heads (dual head system)

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Range (mm)	Resolution	Accuracy [Comparison measurement of the same nominal length]	Accuracy [Dimensional deviations between standard gauge block and measurement gauge block: ±3 mm]
0.1 - 250	0.001 µm	±(0.03 + 0.3L/1000) µm* L=Gauge block length (mm)	±(0.06 + 0.3L/1000) µm* L=Gauge block length (mm)

Upper gaging head			Lower gaging head			Operating conditions
Type	Measuring force	Contact point	Type	Measuring force	Contact point	
Linear Gage	0.4 N	Carbide contact point of radius 20 mm	Linear Gage	0.2 N	Carbide contact point of radius 5 mm	20 °C±1 °C Humidity: 30 % RH to 60 % RH (Under less temperature change, and hot or cold direct air flow should be avoided.)

* Uncertainty of measurement at the 95 % confidence level (not including the calibration error of the reference gauge block).

E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments

Gauge Blocks

Definition of the Meter

The 17th General Conference of Weights and Measures in 1983 decided on a new definition of the meter unit as the length of the path traveled by light in a vacuum during a time interval of 1/299792458 of a second. The gauge block is the practical realization of this unit and as such is used widely throughout industry.

Selection, Preparation and Assembly of a Gauge Block Stack

Select gauge blocks to be combined to make up the size required for the stack.

(1) Take the following things into account when selecting gauge blocks.
- a. Use the minimum number of blocks whenever possible.
- b. Select thick gauge blocks whenever possible.
- c. Select the size from the one that has the least significant digit required, and then work back through the more significant digits.

(2) Clean the gauge blocks with an appropriate cleaning agent.

(3) Check the measuring faces for burrs by using an optical flat as follows:

Figure 1

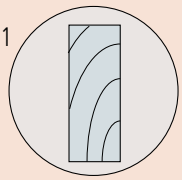
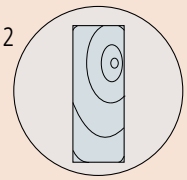


Figure 2

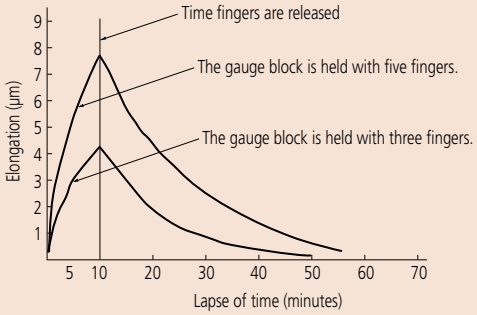


- a. Wipe each measuring face clean.
- b. Gently place the optical flat on the gauge block measuring face.
- c. Lightly slide the optical flat until interference fringes appear.
  Judgment 1: If no interference fringes appear, it is assumed that there is a large burr or contaminant on the measuring face.
- d. Lightly press the optical flat to check that the interference fringes disappear.
  Judgment 2: If the interference fringes disappear, no burr exists on the measuring face.
  Judgment 3: If some interference fringes remain locally while the flat is gently moved to and fro, a burr exists on the measuring face. If the fringes move along with the optical flat, there is a burr on the optical flat.
- e. To remove burrs, follow the directions on page E-30.

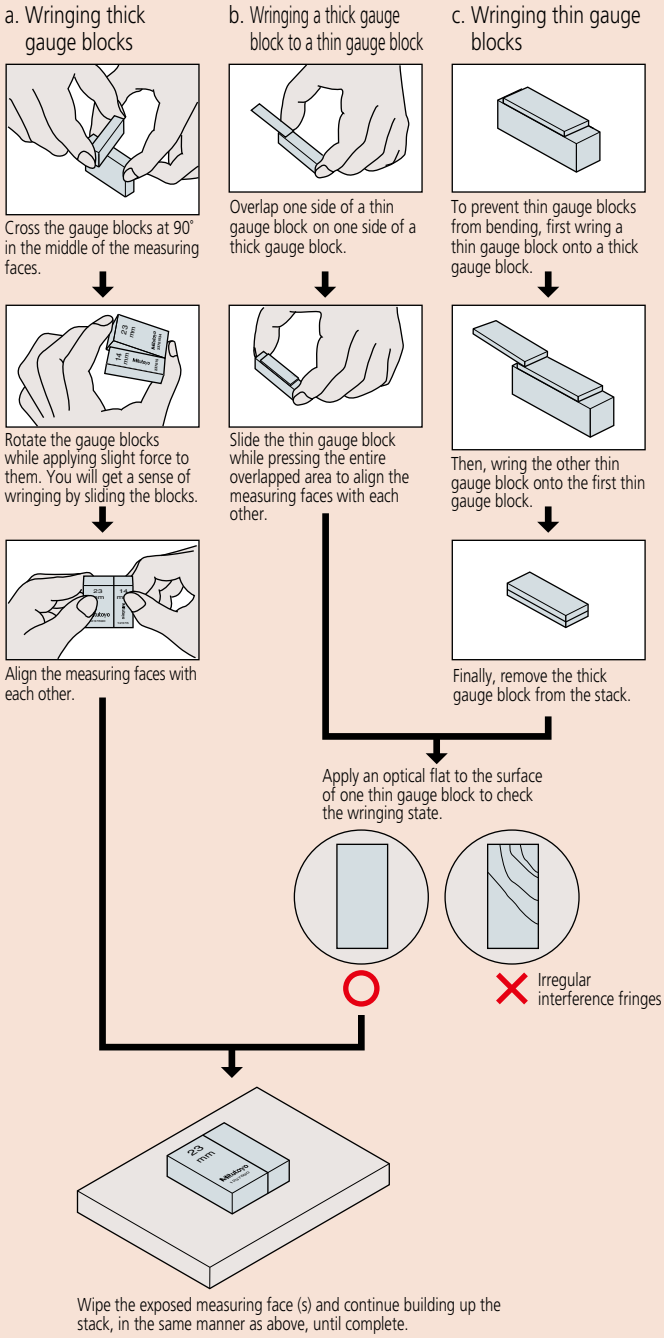
(4) Apply a very small amount of oil to the measuring face and spread it evenly across the face. (Wipe the face until the oil film is almost removed.) Grease, spindle oil, vaseline, etc., are commonly used.

Thermal Stabilization Time

The following figure shows the degree of dimensional change when handling a 100 mm steel gauge block with bare hands.



(5) Gently overlay the faces of the gauge blocks to be wrung together. There are three methods to use (a, b and c as shown below) according to the size of blocks being wrung:



E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

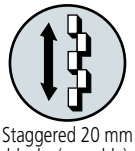
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Reference Gages

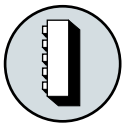
Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

Height Master SERIES 515

- Height Master is a best-selling product with a name that has become the industry standard for height reference instruments.



Staggered 20 mm blocks (movable)



Vertical orientation

Riser block

515-322

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	515-322
Range (H)	5 < H ≤ 310 mm
Graduation (analog scale)	0.001 mm
Block step	20 mm (staggered)
Micrometer adjustment	20 mm
Micrometer feed	0.5 mm/rev
Block pitch accuracy	±1.5 µm
Parallelism of blocks	1.0 µm
Feed error	±1.0 µm
Retrace error	1.0 µm
Mass	23 kg

Note 1: The block accuracy and the parallelism of blocks are relative to the main unit installation surface.
Note 2: Supplied with a wooden storage case as standard.

Inch

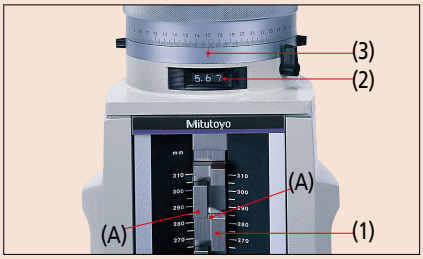
Order No.	515-310	515-311
Range (H)	0.2 in < H ≤ 12.2 in	0.2 in < H ≤ 12.2 in
Graduation (analog scale)	0.00001 in	
Block step	0.5 in (straight)	1 in (staggered)
Micrometer adjustment	1 in	
Micrometer feed	0.025 in/rev	
Block pitch accuracy	±50 µin	
Parallelism of blocks	40 µin	
Feed error	±40 µin	
Retrace error	40 µin	
Mass	23 kg	

Note 1: The block accuracy and the parallelism of blocks are relative to the main unit installation surface.
Note 2: Supplied with a wooden storage case as standard.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Typical application

Reading



(A) Height A

(1) Scale	280.	mm
(2) Counter	5.67	mm
(3) Thimble	0.000	mm
	285.670	mm

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Technical Data

- Display: LCD 6 digits
- Battery: SR44 (2 pcs.)
- Battery life: Approx. 1.8 years under normal use

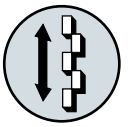
Function

Zero setting, Origin-setting, Origin restoration, Data hold, Auto power off, Data output

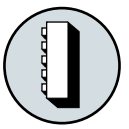
Optional Accessories

515-111: Auxiliary block kit for bore gage (mm)
515-120: Auxiliary block kit for bore gage (inch)
———: Riser block (see page E-36.)
959149: SPC cable (1 m)
959150: SPC cable (2 m)

Digital Height Master SERIES 515



Staggered 20 mm blocks (movable)



Vertical orientation

Riser block

515-374

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Best-selling height reference standard.
- Equipped with a data output port that enables incorporation into measurement networking and statistical process control systems. (Refer to Page A-3 for details)

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	515-374	515-376	515-378
Range (H)	10 < H ≤ 310 mm	10 < H ≤ 460 mm	10 < H ≤ 610 mm
Resolution (digital display)	0.001 mm		
Block step	20 mm (staggered)		
Micrometer adjustment	20 mm		
Micrometer feed	0.5 mm/rev		
Block pitch accuracy 0 < H ≤ 310 mm	±1.5 µm		
Block pitch accuracy 310 < H ≤ 460 mm	—	±2.5 µm	
Block pitch accuracy 460 < H ≤ 610 mm	—	—	±3.5 µm
Parallelism of blocks 0 < H ≤ 310 mm	2.0 µm		
Parallelism of blocks 310 < H ≤ 610 mm	—	2.5 µm	
Feed error	±2.0 µm		±2.5 µm
Retrace error	2.0 µm		2.5 µm
Mass	9.5 kg	13.6 kg	16 kg

Note: The block accuracy and the parallelism of blocks are based on main unit installation surface, which does not include the retrace error.

Inch

Order No.	515-375	515-377	515-379
Range (H)	0.5 in < H ≤ 12 in	0.5 in < H ≤ 18 in	0.5 in < H ≤ 24 in
Resolution (digital display)	0.0001 in		
Block step	1 in (staggered)		
Micrometer adjustment	1 in		
Micrometer feed	0.025 in/rev		
Block pitch accuracy 0 < H ≤ 12 in	±100 µin		
Block pitch accuracy 12 in < H ≤ 18 in	—	±100 µin	
Block pitch accuracy 18 in < H ≤ 24 in	—	—	±150 µin
Parallelism of blocks 0<H≤12 in	50 µin		
Parallelism of blocks 12 in < H ≤ 18 in	—	100 µin	
Feed error	±100 µin		±100 µin
Retrace error	100 µin		100 µin
Mass	9.5 kg	13.6 kg	16 kg

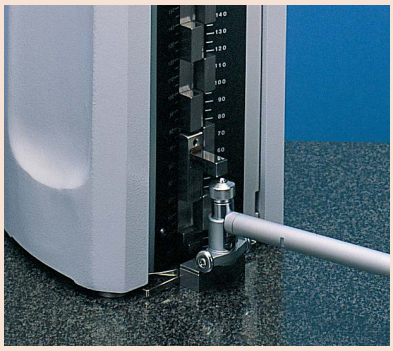
Note: The block accuracy and the parallelism of blocks are based on main unit installation surface, which does not include the retrace error.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Height Master
SERIES 515 — Optional accessories

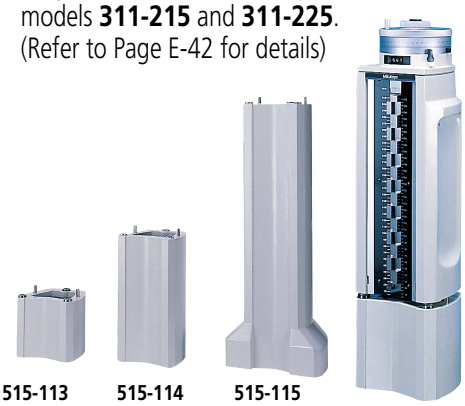
Typical application



Bore gage zero-setting

Riser Blocks
SERIES 515

- These riser blocks are designed to increase the measurable height.
- They can also be used on Square Master models **311-215** and **311-225**. (Refer to Page E-42 for details)



515-113 **515-114** **515-115**

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Height (mm)	Accuracy (µm)	Variation in length (µm)	Mass (kg)
515-113	150	±0.6	0.6	5.7
515-114	300	±1.0	0.8	9.8
515-115	600	±2.0	1.0	26.8

Inch

Order No.	Height (in)	Accuracy (µin)	Variation in length (µin)	Mass (kg)
515-116	6	±20	20	4.8
515-117	12	±40	30	11.3
515-118	24	±80	40	31

Auxiliary Block Kit
SERIES 515 – for Bore Gage

- Enables efficient zero point adjustment of cylinder gages using the Height Master.
- Zero point adjustment range: 18 to 150 mm.

515-112

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Model
515-110	Universal Height Master
515-111	Digital Height Master (**515-374 / 376 / 378**)
515-112	Height Master (**515-322**)

Inch

Order No.	Model
515-119	Universal Height Master, Height Master (**515-310**)
515-120	Digital Height Master (**515-375 / 377 / 379**)
515-121	Height Master (**515-311**)

E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Reference Gages

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

Universal Height Master
SERIES 515 — Usable in Vertical and Horizontal Orientations

- The Universal Height Master is designed for both vertical and horizontal orientation, providing a wide range of applications such as accuracy checking of machine tool table movements.

515-520

- Analog display by the built-in counter – the appearance and specifications are the same as model **515-322**.
(Refer to Page E-35 for details)

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

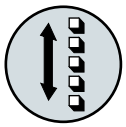
Order No.		515-520	515-523
Range (H)		5 < H ≤ 610 mm	5 < H ≤ 1010 mm
Graduation (analog scale)		0.001 mm	
Block step		10 mm (straight)	
Micrometer adjustment		20 mm	
Micrometer feed		0.5 mm/rev	
Block pitch accuracy	H ≤ 310 mm	±1.5 µm	
	310 < H ≤ 610 mm	±2.5 µm	
	610 < H ≤ 1010 mm	—	±3.5 µm
Parallelism of blocks	H ≤ 610 mm	1.5 µm	
	610 < H ≤ 1010 mm	—	2.0 µm
Feed error		±1.2 µm	±1.5 µm
Retrace error		1.2 µm	1.5 µm
Mass		42 kg	63.5 kg

Note 1: The block accuracy and the parallelism of blocks are relative to the main unit installation surface.
Note 2: Supplied with a wooden storage case as standard.

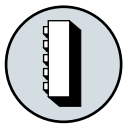
Inch

Order No.		515-512	515-510	515-513
Range (H)		0.2 in < H ≤ 18.2 in	0.2 in < H ≤ 24.2 in	0.2 in < H ≤ 40.2 in
Graduation (analog scale)		0.00001 in		
Block step		0.5 in (straight)		
Micrometer adjustment		1 in		
Micrometer feed		0.025 in/rev		
Block pitch accuracy	H ≤ 12 in	±50 µin		
	12 in < H ≤ 24 in	—	±100 µin	
	24 in < H ≤ 40 in	—	—	±150 µin
Parallelism of blocks	H ≤ 24 in	60 µin		
	24 in < H ≤ 40 in	—	80 µin	
Feed error		±40 µin		±60 µin
Retrace error		40 µin		60 µin
Mass		42 kg		63.5 kg

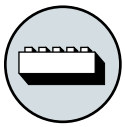
Note 1: The block accuracy and the parallelism of blocks are relative to the main unit installation surface.
Note 2: Supplied with a wooden storage case as standard.



Single-row 10 mm blocks (movable)



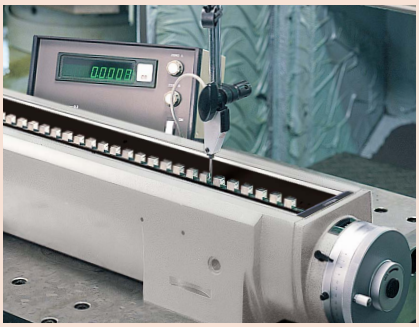
Vertical orientation



Horizontal orientation

Riser block

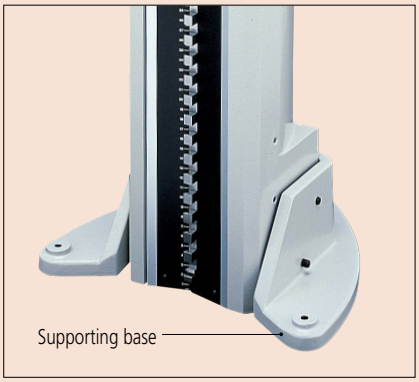
An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.



Typical application using in horizontal orientation

Optional Accessories

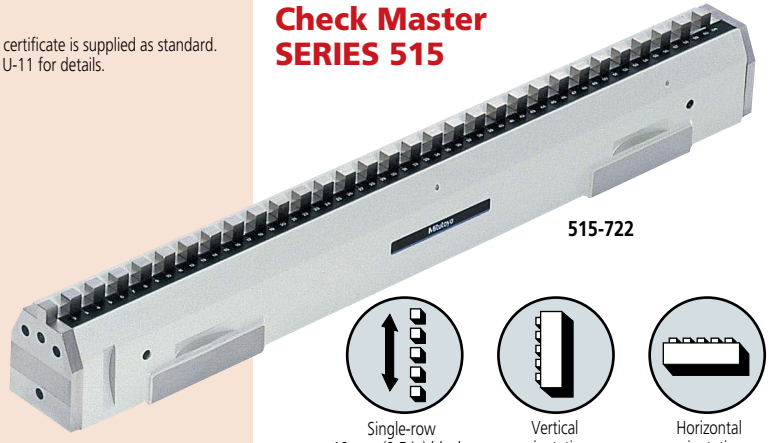
Supporting base
900574 (Dedicated for the Universal Height Master. Provided for **515-523** and **515-513** as standard.)
- Stable vertical orientation is available.



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

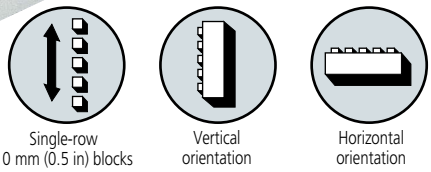
An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Check Master SERIES 515



515-722

- Designed to check the accuracy of table movements of machine tools and calibrate CMMs.
- Can be used in either vertical or horizontal orientation.



515-724 515-723 515-722

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.		515-720	515-721	515-722	515-723	515-724
Range (H)		310 mm	450 mm	610 mm	1010 mm	1510 mm
Block step		10 mm				
Block pitch accuracy	H ≤ 310 mm	±2.5 µm				
	310 < H ≤ 610 mm	—	±3.5 µm			
	610 < H ≤ 1010 mm	—	—	—	±5.0 µm	
	1010 < H ≤ 1510 mm	—	—	—	—	±8.0 µm
Parallelism of blocks	H ≤ 310 mm	1.2 µm				
	310 < H ≤ 610 mm	—	1.5 µm			
	610 < H ≤ 1010 mm	—	—	—	2.0 µm	
	1010 < H ≤ 1510 mm	—	—	—	—	2.5 µm
Mass		7 kg	10 kg	13 kg	22 kg	30 kg

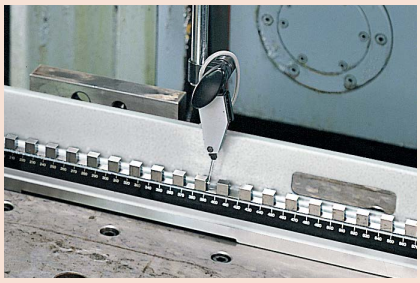
Note 1: The block accuracy and the parallelism of blocks are relative to the main unit installation surface.
Note 2: Supplied with a wooden storage case as standard.

Inch

Order No.		515-710	515-711	515-712	515-713
Range (H)		12.5 in	18.5 in	24.5 in	40.5 in
Block step		0.5 in			
Block pitch accuracy	H ≤ 12.5 in	±100 µin			
	12.5 in < H ≤ 24.5 in	—	±150 µin		
	24.5 in < H ≤ 40.5 in	—	—	—	±200 µin
Parallelism of blocks	H ≤ 12.5 in	50 µin			
	12.5 in < H ≤ 24.5 in	—	60 µin		
	24.5 in < H ≤ 40.5 in	—	—	—	80 µin
Mass		7 kg	10 kg	13 kg	22 kg

Note 1: The block accuracy and the parallelism of blocks are relative to the main unit installation surface.
Note 2: Supplied with a wooden storage case as standard.

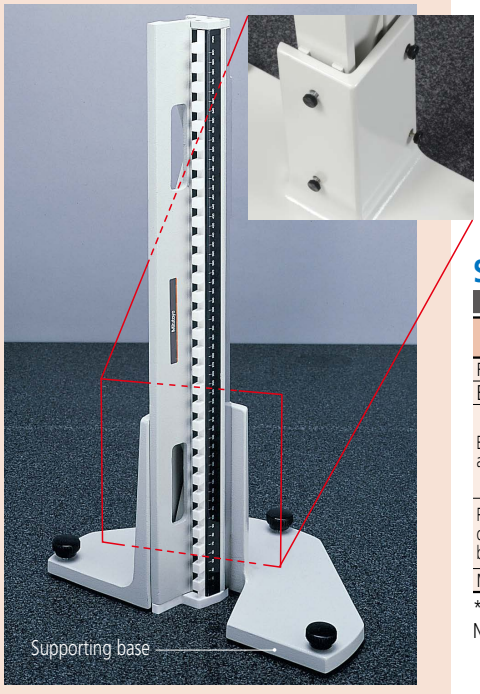
An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.



Typical application using in horizontal orientation

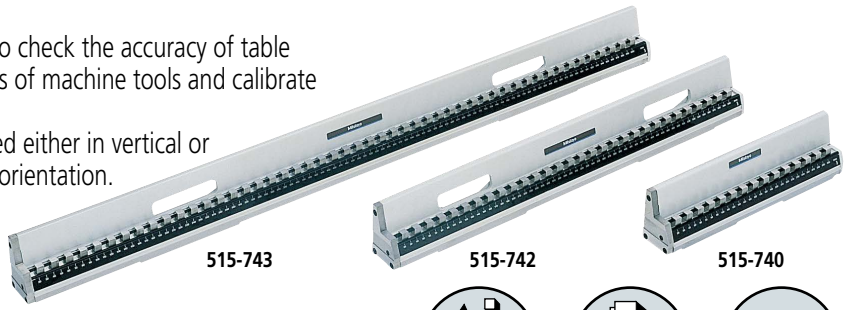
Optional Accessories

Supporting base
601167: Supporting base for vertical operation
• Enables stable operation in the vertical orientation.

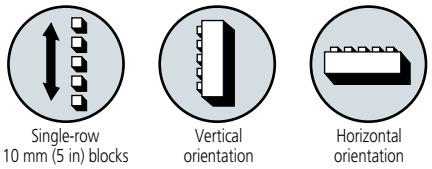


High Accuracy Check Master SERIES 515

- Designed to check the accuracy of table movements of machine tools and calibrate CMMs.
- Can be used either in vertical or horizontal orientation.



515-743 515-742 515-740



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.		515-740*/ 515-760*	515-741*/ 515-761*	515-742*/ 515-762*	515-743*/ 515-763*	515-744*/ 515-764*
Range (H)		310 mm	450 mm	610 mm	1010 mm	1510 mm
Block step		10 mm				
Block pitch accuracy	H ≤ 310 mm	±1.2 µm				
	310 < H ≤ 610 mm	—	±1.8 µm			
	610 < H ≤ 1010 mm	—	—	—	±2.5 µm	
	1010 < H ≤ 1510 mm	—	—	—	—	±4.0 µm
Parallelism of blocks	H ≤ 450 mm	1.0 µm				
	450 < H ≤ 1010 mm	—	—	1.5 µm		
	1010 < H ≤ 1510 mm	—	—	—	—	2.0 µm
Mass		3.6 kg	5.4 kg	7.2 kg	12 kg	18 kg

* Ceramic Check Master
Note: The block accuracy and the parallelism of blocks are relative to the main unit installation surface.

Inch

Order No.		515-730*/ 515-750*	515-731*/ 515-751*	515-732*/ 515-752*	515-733*/ 515-753*	515-734*/ 515-754*
Range (H)		12.5 in	18.5 in	24.5 in	40.5 in	60.5 in
Block step		0.5 in				
Block pitch accuracy	H ≤ 12.5 in	±50 µin				
	12.5 in < H ≤ 24.5 in	—	±70 µin			
	24.5 in < H ≤ 40.5 in	—	—	—	±100 µin	
	40.5 in < H ≤ 60.5 in	—	—	—	—	±158 µin
Parallelism of blocks	H ≤ 18.5 in	40 µin				
	18.5 in < H ≤ 40.5 in	—	60 µin			
	40.5 in < H ≤ 60.5 in	—	—	—	—	80 µin
Mass		3.6 kg	5.4 kg	7.2 kg	12 kg	18 kg

* Ceramic Check Master
Note: The block accuracy and the parallelism of blocks are relative to the main unit installation surface.

E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Reference Gages

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

Standard Scales
SERIES 182 — Made of Low Expansion Glass

- Standard scales can be used as a traceable standard of length for calibrating measuring instruments.
- These scales are manufactured using Mitutoyo's high-definition lithography technology in an underground scale manufacturing facility dedicated to the production of high-accuracy, high-quality line standards. They are considered top-grade length standards.

182-501

182-502

Technical Data

- Material: Low expansion glass
- Thermal expansion coefficient: $(0.00\pm0.02)\times10^{-6}$/K
- Graduation line thickness: 4 µm
- Graduation: 1 mm
- Accuracy (at 20 °C): (0.5 + L/1000) µm,
  L=Measured length (mm)

SPECIFICATIONS

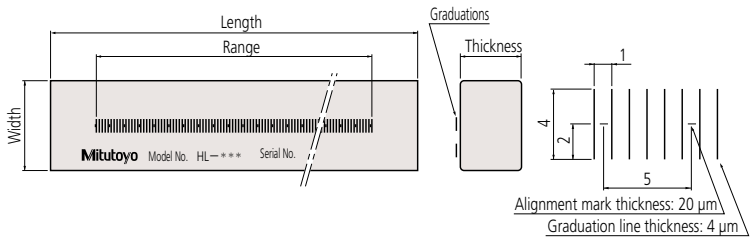
Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Thickness (mm)
182-501-50	250	280	20	10
182-501-60*				
182-502-50	500	530	30	20
182-502-60*				

* With English JCSS certificate.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



E

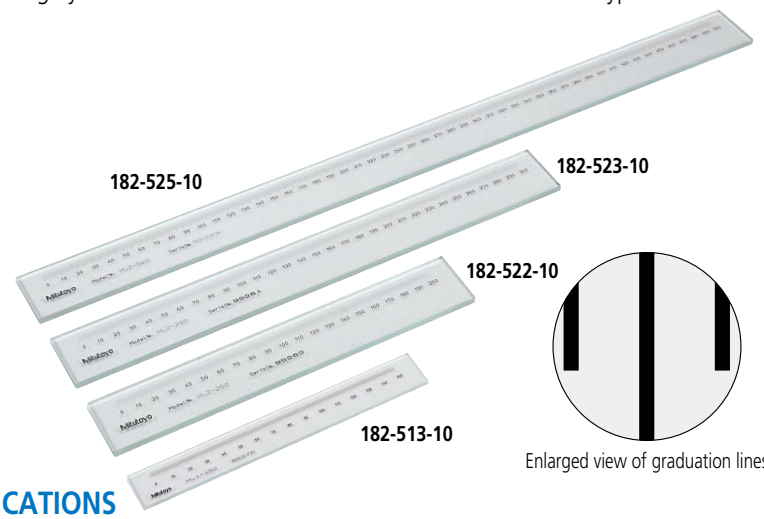
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

- Glass material: Soda-lime glass
- Thermal expansion coefficient: 8.5×10^{-6}/K
- Accuracy (at 20 °C): (1.5 + 2L/1000) µm,
  L=Measured length (mm)

Working Standard Scales
SERIES 182

- These standard scales can be used to calibrate various measuring instruments and to confirm traceability to upper-level calibration devices and reference instruments. For example, they can be used in daily and periodic inspections of profile projector/microscope stages and of optical length measurement systems.
- These scales are manufactured using high-accuracy lithographic technologies. Mitutoyo has developed these technologies at the dedicated underground facility which was custom-built to produce highly accurate scales. Various sizes are available for each type to suit the application.



Enlarged view of graduation lines

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

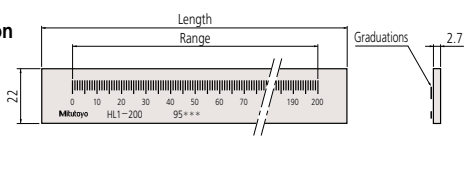
Order No.	Range (mm)	Graduation (mm)	Length (mm)	Inspection pitch (mm)	Graduation line thickness (µm)	Mass (kg)
182-511-10	50	0.1	75	5	20	0.23
182-512-10	100		125	10		0.24
182-513-10	150		175			0.25
182-514-10	200		225			0.26
182-521-10	100	0.5	130	10	50	0.27
182-522-10	200		230	20		0.32
182-523-10	300		330			0.57
182-524-10	400		430			0.71
182-525-10	500		530			0.86
182-531-10	250	1	280	25	100	0.55
182-532-10	500		530			1.22
182-533-10	750		780			0.23
182-534-10	1000		1030			1.54

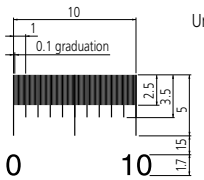
Note: An inspection certificate produced by a standard scale automatic calibration system is supplied as standard.

DIMENSIONS

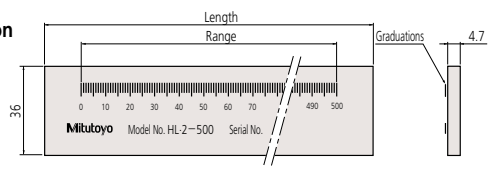
Unit: mm

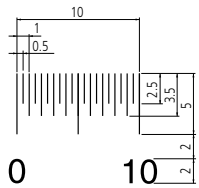
- **0.1 mm graduation**



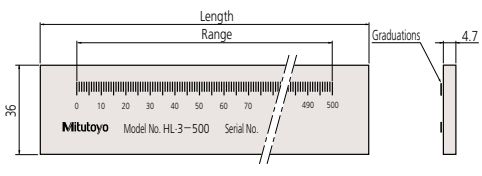


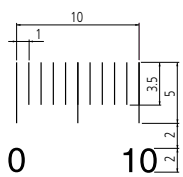
- **0.5 mm graduation**





- **1 mm graduation**





E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Reference Gages

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

High Precision Square SERIES 311

- The High Precision Square is a gage used for inspecting the travel straightness and axial perpendicularity of moving elements on equipment such as machine tools, CMMs, form measuring machines and semiconductor-related equipment.
- All four surfaces, finished using ultra-precision technology built on our experience in gauge blocks and other products, can be used as reference surfaces.
- Better than 1 µm/300 mm straightness and perpendicularity of each (four) reference surface. In addition, front and back faces are accurate to better than 5 µm/300 mm.
- Three nominal sizes are available (90×110, 160×210 and 260×310 mm) so that you can select the size that best suits the application.

311-111

311-112

311-113

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Dimension (W×L×T) (mm)	Mass (kg)
311-111	90×110×25	1.5
311-112	160×210×25	5.0
311-113*	260×310×30	14.0

* Supplied with a removable handle.

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality. Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Technical Data

- Reference surface
  Perpendicularity tolerance: 1 µm
  Straightness tolerance: 1 µm
- Front/back faces
  Perpendicularity tolerance: 5 µm
  Straightness tolerance: 5 µm
- Dedicated wooden case is provided.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Square Master
SERIES 311 — Squareness/Straightness Measuring

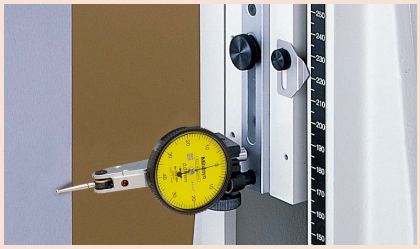
- Squareness (perpendicularity) and straightness measurements can be performed accurately and efficiently by just moving a lever. Use the vertical motion handle on the rear of the main unit for operation.
- Highly accurate measurement of squareness and straightness is available by calibrating a square as a master using the built-in perpendicularity adjustment mechanism. Prepare a square to be used for accuracy check/adjustment separately.
- Sliding force: Approx. 2 to 5 N

311-215

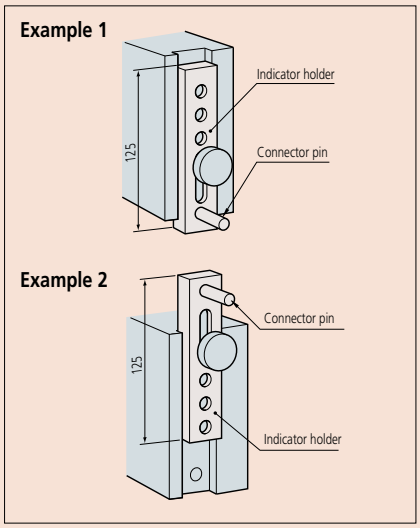
311-225

311-245

Typical application



Mounting the Indicator Holder



Standard Accessories

- **513-401-10H** (Metric)
- **902053**: Clamp
- **601471**: Indicator holder
- **538616**: Hexagonal-head wrench (3 mm)

Note: Inspection certificate is not attached. Contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.

Optional Accessories

- **900565**: Feeler
- **900571**: Adjustable holder
- **900551**: Extension holder

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

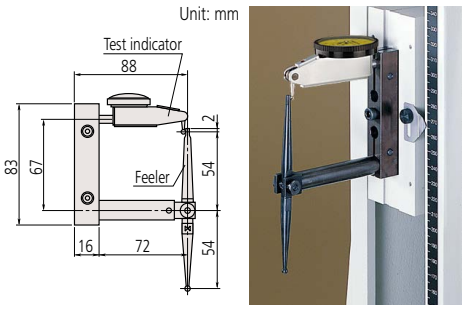
Order No.	Vertical travel (mm)	Squareness (µm)	Straightness (µm)	Dimension (mm)			Mass (kg)
				Width	Depth	Height	
311-215*	150	3	2	180	200	420	13.7
311-225*	250	6	2.5	180	200	520	16.2
311-245	450	9	3.5	220	220	720	24

* Riser blocks to extend the height of Square Masters can be used. (Refer to Page E-36 for details)

Optional accessory

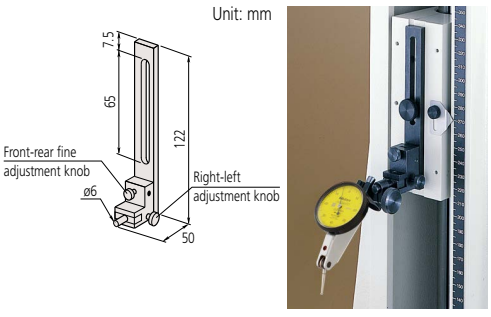
900565: Feeler

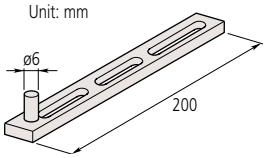
For probing surfaces that the contact point of a detector cannot reach.



900571: Adjustable holder

Enables easy adjustment of indicator position.





900551: Extension holder

Measurement position can be extended by using this 200 mm length holder instead of the indicator holder.

E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Reference Gages

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

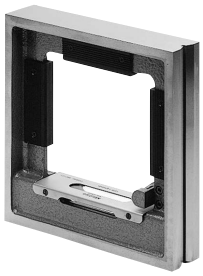
Precision Levels
SERIES 960

- High-precision longitudinal and transverse vials make it possible to check or level surfaces.

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	Sensitivity (mm/m)	Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)
960-603	0.02	200×44×38.2
960-703	0.02	200×44×200

960-603



960-703

Technical Data

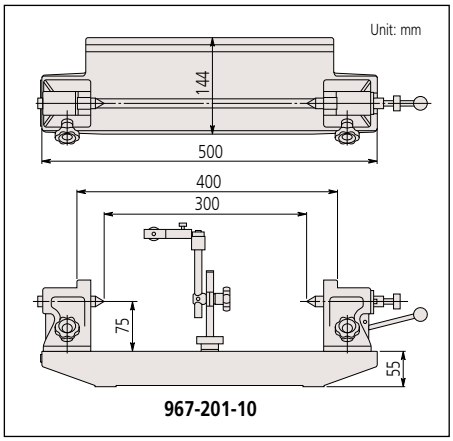
- Accuracy of graduations: ±0.7 DIV (**960-603**), ±0.3 DIV (**960-703**)

Bench Centers
SERIES 967

FEATURES

- Used with a dial test indicator (optional), these Bench Centers provide precision measurement of concentricity on cylindrical workpieces.
- With an indicator clamp. (Holding stem diameter: 8 mm)

Dimensions



967-201-10

967-201-10

Technical Data

- Maximum workpiece length: 300 mm
- Maximum workpiece dia.: 150 mm
- Mass: 13 kg

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Steel Rules
SERIES 182

- Clear graduations on satin-chrome finish.
- Stainless tempered.

182-101

182-102

182-103

182-105

182-201

182-202

182-205

182-302

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Wide Rigid Rules

Order No.	Graduations (mm)	Range (mm)	Width (mm)
182-111	1, 0.5 (on both faces)	150	19
182-131		300	25
182-151		450	30
182-171		600	30

Metric Fully-Flexible Rules

Order No.	Graduations (mm)	Range (mm)	Width (mm)
182-211	1, 0.5 (on both faces)	150	12
182-231		300	12
182-251		450	19
182-271		600	19

Inch/Metric Semi-Flexible Rules

Order No.	Graduations*	Range	Width (in)
182-302	1/16 in, 1/32 in, 1/64 in, 1 mm, 0.5 mm	6 in/150 mm	0.51
182-303		8 in/200 mm	0.51
182-305		12 in/300 mm	0.59
182-307		20 in/500 mm	0.59
182-309		40 in/1000 mm	0.59

* Engraved on the front side only.

Inch/Metric Wide Rigid Rules

Order No.	Graduations	Range	Width (in)
182-105	1/32 in, 1/64 in, 1 mm, 0.5 mm	6 in/150 mm	0.75
182-125		12 in/300 mm	0.98
182-145		18 in/450 mm	1.18
182-165		24 in/600 mm	1.18
182-106	1/50 in, 1/100 in, 1 mm, 0.5 mm	6 in/150 mm	0.75
182-126		12 in/300 mm	0.98
182-107	1/10 in, 1/100 in, 1 mm, 0.5 mm	6 in/150 mm	0.75
182-108	1/10 in, 1/50 in, 1 mm, 0.5 mm	6 in/150 mm	0.75

Inch/Metric Fully-Flexible Rules

Order No.	Graduations	Range	Width (in)
182-205	1/32 in, 1/64 in, 1 mm, 0.5 mm	6 in/150 mm	0.47
182-225		12 in/300 mm	0.47
182-245		18 in/450 mm	0.75
182-265		24 in/600 mm	0.75
182-206	1/50 in, 1/100 in, 1 mm, 0.5 mm	6 in/150 mm	0.47
182-226		12 in/300 mm	0.47
182-207	1/10 in, 1/100 in, 1 mm, 0.5 mm	6 in/150 mm	0.47
182-208	1/10 in, 1/50 in, 1 mm, 0.5 mm	6 in/150 mm	0.47

Inch Wide Rigid Rules

Order No.	Graduations (in)	Range (in)	Width (in)
182-101	1/8, 1/16, 1/32, 1/64	6	0.75
182-121		12	0.98
182-141		18	0.71
182-161		24	1.18
182-102	1/50, 1/100, 1/32, 1/64	6	0.75
182-122		12	0.98
182-142		18	1.18
182-162		24	1.18
182-103	1/10, 1/100, 1/32, 1/64	6	0.75
182-123		12	0.98
182-143		18	1.18
182-163		24	1.18
182-104	1/10, 1/50, 1/32, 1/64	6	0.75
182-124		12	0.98

Inch Fully-Flexible Rules

Order No.	Graduations (in)	Range (in)	Width (in)
182-201	1/8, 1/16, 1/32, 1/64	6	0.47
182-221		12	0.47
182-241		18	1.18
182-261		24	0.75
182-202	1/50, 1/100, 1/32, 1/64	6	0.47
182-222		12	0.47
182-242		18	0.75
182-262		24	0.75
182-203	1/10, 1/100, 1/32, 1/64	6	0.47
182-223		12	0.47
182-243		18	0.75
182-263		24	0.75
182-204	1/10, 1/50, 1/32, 1/64	6	0.47
182-224		12	0.47

E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

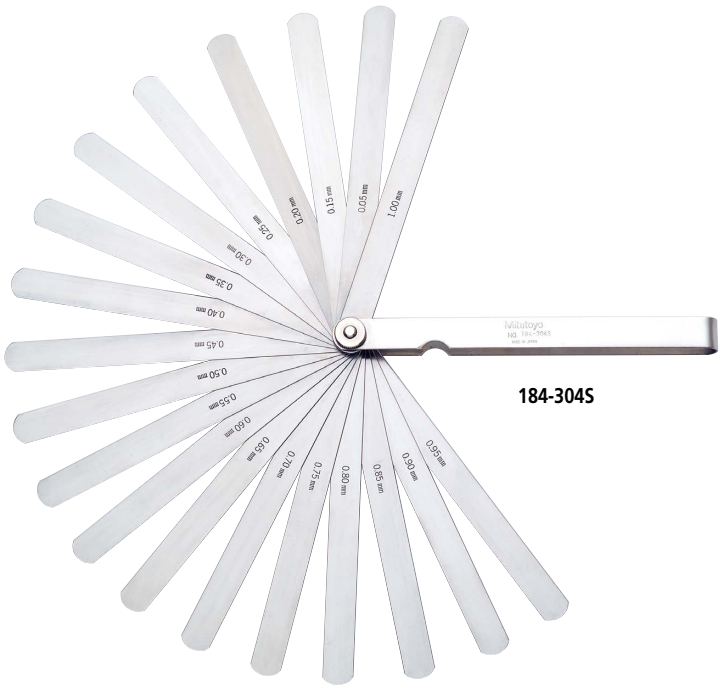
Mitutoyo

Reference Gages

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

Thickness Gages
SERIES 184

- Metric thickness gages are available with tapered leaves.
- Each leaf is marked with its thickness.
- Each leaf is detachable if necessary.



184-304S

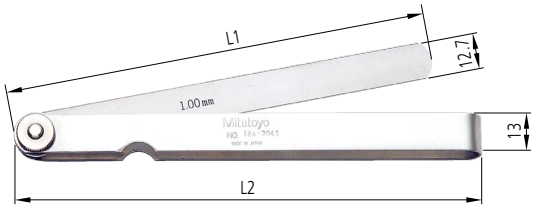
SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Composition of leaves	Remarks
184-313S	0.05 - 1	28 leaves: 0.05 - 0.15 mm by 0.01 mm, 0.2 - 1 mm by 0.05 mm	—
184-303S		28 leaves: 0.05 - 0.15 mm by 0.01 mm, 0.2 - 1 mm by 0.05 mm	Long leaf
184-304S	0.05 - 1	20 leaves: 0.05 - 1 mm by 0.05 mm	Long leaf
184-305S	0.05 - 1	13 leaves: 0.05 - 0.3 mm by 0.05 mm, 0.4 - 1 mm by 0.1 mm	—
184-301S		13 leaves: 0.05 - 0.3 mm by 0.05 mm, 0.4 - 1 mm by 0.1 mm	Long leaf
184-306S	0.05 - 0.8	10 leaves: 0.05 - 0.2 mm by 0.05 mm, 0.3 - 0.8 mm by 0.1 mm	—
184-308S		10 leaves: 0.05 - 0.2 mm by 0.05 mm, 0.3 - 0.8 mm by 0.1 mm	Long leaf
184-307S	0.03 - 0.5	13 leaves: 0.03 - 0.1 mm by 0.01 mm, 0.2 - 0.5 mm by 0.1 mm, 0.15 mm	—
184-302S		13 leaves: 0.03 - 0.1 mm by 0.01 mm, 0.2 - 0.5 mm by 0.1 mm, 0.15 mm	Long leaf

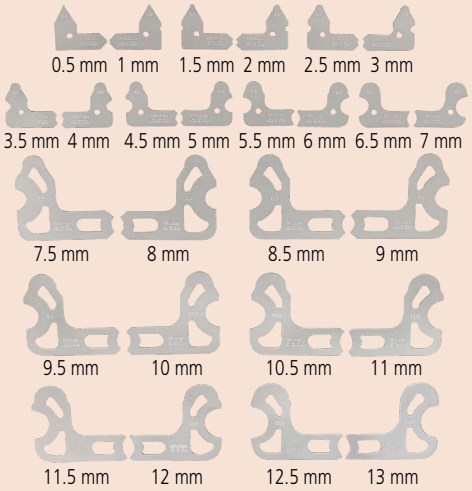
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Order No.	L1	L2
184-313S	100	106
184-303S	150	156
184-304S	150	156
184-305S	100	106
184-301S	150	156
184-306S	100	106
184-308S	150	156
184-307S	100	106
184-302S	150	156

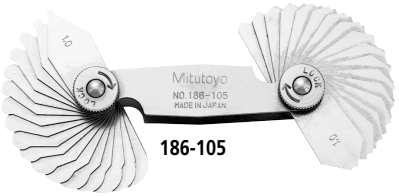
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.



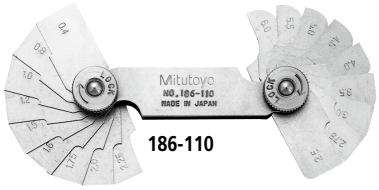
Composition of leaves for **186-902**

Radius Gages SERIES 186

- Radius size is stamped on each gage leaf.
- Each leaf comprises an internal and an external radius gage of the same size.
- With locking clamp.



186-105



186-110

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Accuracy	Composition of leaves	Remarks
186-110	0.4 - 6	±0.04 mm	18 leaves: 0.4, 0.8, 1, 1.2, 1.5, 1.6 mm, 1.75 - 3 mm by 0.25 mm, 3.5 - 6 mm by 0.5 mm	90° arc
186-902	0.5 - 13		26 leaves: 0.5 - 13 mm by 0.5 mm	90° arc, separate part type
186-105	1 - 7		34 leaves: 1 - 3 mm by 0.25 mm, 3.5 - 7 mm by 0.5 mm	180° arc
186-106	7.5 - 15		32 leaves: 7.5 - 15 mm by 0.5 mm	180° arc
186-107	15.5 - 25		30 leaves: 15.5 - 20 mm by 0.5 mm, 21 - 25 mm by 1 mm	180° arc

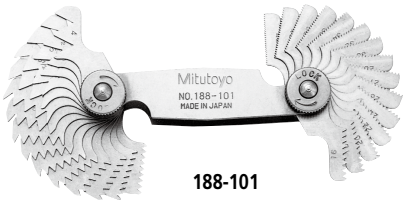
Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Accuracy	Composition of leaves	Remarks
186-103	1/32 - 17/64	±0.002 in	16 leaves: 1/32 in - 17/64 in by 64ths	90° arc
186-101	1/32 - 1/4		30 leaves: 1/32 in - 1/4 in by 64ths	180° arc
186-102	17/64 - 1/2		16 leaves: 17/64 in - 1/2 in by 64ths	180° arc
186-104	9/32 - 33/64		16 leaves: 9/32 in - 33/64 in by 64ths	90° arc
186-901*	1/64 - 1/2		25 leaves: 1/64 in - 17/64 in by 64ths, 9/32 in - 1/2 in by 32nds	—

* Each gage has five measuring locations.

Thread Pitch Gages SERIES 188

- Thread pitch is stamped on each gage.
- Metric, Unified, and Whitworth screw pitch gages.



188-101

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric Screw Pitch Gages

Order No.	Range (mm)	Integration pitch error	Composition of leaves
188-130	0.35 - 6	±0.05 mm	22 leaves: 0.35, 0.4, 0.45, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6 mm and 60° angle gage
188-122	0.4 - 7		21 leaves: 0.4, 0.5, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.9, 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7 mm
188-121	0.4 - 7		18 leaves: 0.4, 0.5, 0.75, 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7 mm

Unified Screw Pitch Gages

Order No.	Range	Integration pitch error	Composition of leaves
188-111	4 - 42 TPI	±0.002 in	30 leaves: 4, $4^{1/2}$, 5, $5^{1/2}$, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, $11^{1/2}$, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42 TPI

Note: Metric and Unified Pitch Gage Set (**188-151**) is available.

Metric and Unified Screw Pitch Gage Set

Order No.	Range	Integration pitch error	Composition of leaves
188-151	0.4 - 7 mm/4 - 42 TPI	±0.05 mm/ ±0.002 in	51 leaves: Set of **188-122** and **188-111**

Whitworth Screw Pitch Gages

Order No.	Range	Integration pitch error	Composition of leaves
188-101	4 - 42 TPI	±0.002 in	30 leaves: 4, $4^{1/2}$, 5, $5^{1/2}$, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, $11^{1/2}$, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42 TPI
188-102	4 - 60 TPI		28 leaves: 4, $4^{1/2}$, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 40, 48, 60 TPI

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Reference Gages

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

Digimatic Universal Protractor SERIES 187

- Data output function makes it easy to gather statistical data.
- Can be attached to height gages using a gage holder (**950750**, metric)
- Setting preset value.
- Removable blade.

187-501

Technical Data

- Battery: Lithium Battery
- Battery life: 2,000 hours

Function

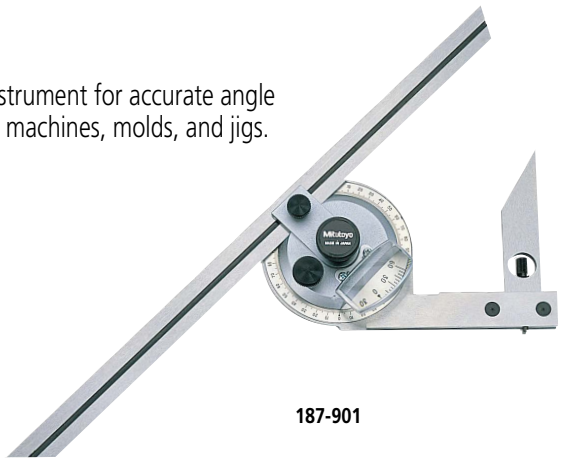
- Presetting

SPECIFICATIONS

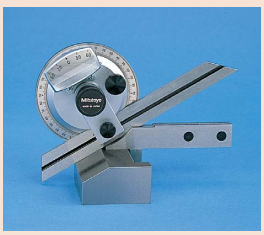
Order No.	Blade length	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Repeatability	Remarks (standard accessory)
187-501	150 mm	-360 ° to +360 °	1' (0.01 °)	±2' (±0.03 °)	1'	Height gage holder (**950750**)
187-502	300 mm					Height gage holder (**950750**)
187-551	6 in					Height gage holder (**950749**)
187-552	12 in					Height gage holder (**950749**)

Universal Bevel Protractor SERIES 187

- High-precision instrument for accurate angle measurement on machines, molds, and jigs.
- Graduation: 5'



187-901



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Blade length (mm)	Remarks
187-901	150, 300	w/60°, 45°, 30° edges
187-907	150	w/60°, 45° edges
187-908	300	w/60°, 45° edges

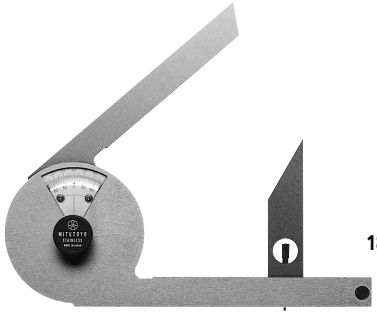
Inch

Order No.	Blade length (in)	Remarks
187-902	6, 12	w/60°, 45°, 30° edges
187-904	6	w/60°, 45° edges
187-906	12	w/60°, 45° edges

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Bevel Protractor
SERIES 187

- Consists of three sheets of stainless steel, the middle one of which is made for angle measurements.



187-201

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	Blade length (mm)	Range	Graduation	Blade edge angle	Mass (g)	Remarks
187-201	137	90°×4 (360°)	5' (0° to 90° to 0°)	30° and 60°	260	w/60°, 30° edges

E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Reference Gages

Length Standards Brought to You by Mitutoyo

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Black Granite Surface Plates SERIES 517

- Natural granite is free from deterioration or dimensional change over time.
- Black Granite Plate's most distinctive feature is its hardness, twice that of cast iron.
- Free from wringing effects, so there is no interruption of work.
- Since granite is harder, finer grained, and more brittle than cast iron it does not throw up burrs or protrusions if scratched. (See Figure 1.) This ensures a high degree of flatness with no risk of damaging instruments or workpieces.
- Use these plates in a stable temperature environment. Since flatness error occurs when there is a temperature difference between the working surface and the underside, avoid working in direct sunlight. Also, do not place a plate in the vicinity of an air conditioner or heater. (Recommended environment: Temperature 20±1 °C, Humidity 58±2 %)

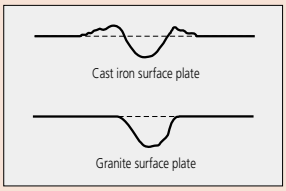


Figure 1

1000×750 mm

600×600 mm

Custom-made Granite Products

Mitutoyo can manufacture granite products to your design (such as main structural components of semiconductor instruments and process machinery). For detailed information, contact the nearest Mitutoyo sales office.

E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

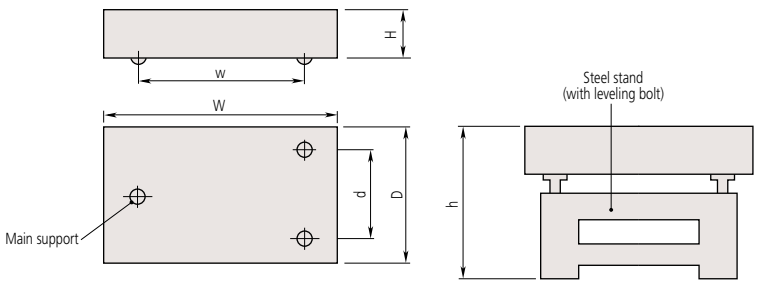
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	Size (mm)			Flatness (μm)	Mass (kg)	Optional stands for black granite surface plates			h (mm)
	W×D×H	d	w			Standard type	with safety frame	with casters (with safety frame)	
517-401-4	300×300×100	240	240	2	27	—	—	—	—
517-301				3					
517-101				5					
517-411-4	450×300×100	240	390	2	40	—	—	—	—
517-311				3					
517-111				6					
517-414-4	600×450×100	370	500	2.5	80	**517-203-2**	**517-203R**	**517-203CR**	755 to 775
517-314				4					
517-114				8					
517-403-4	600×600×130	500	500	2.5	140	**517-204-2**	**517-204R**	**517-204CR**	755 to 775
517-303				5					
517-103				8					
517-405-4	750×500×130	420	630	3	146	**517-205-2**	**517-205R**	**517-205CR**	755 to 775
517-305				5					
517-105				9					
517-407-4	1000×750×150	630	700	3	337	**517-206-2**	**517-206R**	**517-206CR**	755 to 775
517-307				6					
517-107				12					
517-409-4	1000×1000×150	700	700	3.5	450	**517-207-2**	**517-207R**	**517-207CR**	735 to 775
517-309				7					
517-109				13					
517-413-4	1500×1000×200	700	1100	4	900	**517-208-4**	**517-208R**	**517-208CR**	735 to 775
517-313-4				8					
517-113-4				16					
517-410-4	2000×1000×250	700	1500	4.5	1500	**517-209-4**	**517-209R**	**517-209CR**	735 to 775
517-310-4				9.5					
517-110-4				19					
517-416-4	2000×1500×300	1100	1500	5	2700	**517-210-4**	**517-210R**	**517-210CR**	735 to 775
517-316-4				10					
517-116-4				20					
517-317-4	2000×2000×350	1500	1500	11	4200	—	—	—	700 to 706*
517-117-4				22					
517-318-4	3000×1500×400	1100	2000	12.5	5400	—	—	—	700 to 706*
517-118-4				25					
517-319-4	3000×2000×500	1500	2000	13.5	9000	—	—	—	700 to 706*
517-119-4				27					

* Distance from the bottom of the large granite plate block mount to the granite plate top surface.

DIMENSIONS

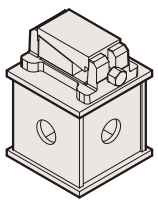
Unit: mm



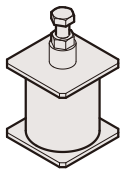
SPECIFICATIONS: Main and auxiliary supports for large surface plates

Support sets			Applicable surface plates	
Order No.	Main support	Auxiliary support	**Order No.**	Size (W×D×H) (mm)
06AAY174	3 pcs.	2 pcs.	**517-317**	2000×2000×350
			517-117	
06AAY175	3 pcs.	3 pcs.	**517-318**	3000×1500×400
			517-118	
06AAY176			**517-319**	3000×2000×500
			517-119	

Main support (3 required)



Auxiliary support (2 or 3 required)



E

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

New Products

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-C (Signal Output Function Type)

Refer to page F-19 for details.

Dial Test Indicator

Refer to page F-67 for details.

Inspection Instruments for Indicators (i-Checker)

Refer to page F-77 for details.

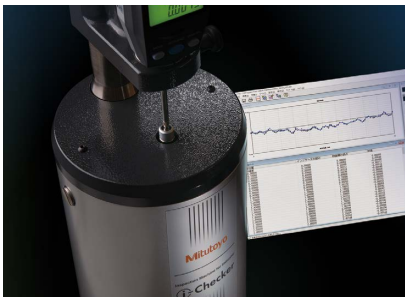
Small Tool Instruments
Digimatic Indicators
Dial Indicators/
Dial Test Indicators

Digimatic Indicators

Dial Indicators

Dial Test Indicators

Dial Indicator Applications and Stands



INDEX

Digimatic Indicators	
ABSOLUTE, Solar-Powered, ID-SS	F-3
ABSOLUTE, Economical, ID-SX	F-5
ABSOLUTE, Standard, ID-CX	F-7
ABSOLUTE, IP66 Waterproof, ID-N/B	F-10
ABSOLUTE, Peak-Value Hold, ID-C	F-12
ABSOLUTE, for Bore Gage, ID-C	F-14
ABSOLUTE, Calculation, ID-C	F-16
ABSOLUTE, Signal Output Function, ID-C	F-19
ABSOLUTE, Slim, Economical, ID-U	F-21
High Accuracy, High Functionality, ID-H	F-22
ABSOLUTE, Back-Lit Screen, ID-F	F-24
EC Counter	F-25
Dial Indicators	
Dial Indicator Features	F-26
Standard, 0.01 mm Graduation	F-28
Standard, 0.001 & 0.005 mm Graduation	F-30
Waterproof, 0.01 mm & 0.001 mm Graduation	F-32
Standard, Inch Reading	F-34
Standard, One Revolution	F-36
Standard, One Revolution, Waterproof	F-38
Standard, One Revolution, Lightweight	F-40
Long Stroke	F-42
Compact, Extra Small Diameter	F-44
Compact, Small Diameter	F-46
Compact, One Revolution	F-48
Long Stroke, Large Diameter	F-50
ANSI/AGD, Metric	F-52
Special Feature Models	F-53
Back Plunger	F-55
Contact Points	F-57
Interchangeable Backs	F-61
Optional Accessories	F-62
Dial Test Indicators	
Dial Test Indicator Features	F-67
Horizontal	F-68
Horizontal (20° Tilted Face), Vertical, and Parallel	F-70
Universal	F-72
Pocket	F-73
Contact points, Stems and Holders	F-75
i-Checker, IC2000	F-77
UDT-2 Dial Indicator Tester	F-78
Calibration Tester	F-78
Dial Indicator Applications	
Thickness Gages	F-79
Contact Force Gage	F-82
Dial Snap Gage	F-83
Stands	
Magnetic Base	F-84
Dial Gage	F-86
Comparator, Granite Base	F-88
Comparator, Cast Iron Base	F-90
Transfer	F-91
V-Block Set	F-92
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	F-93

Digimatic Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

ABSOLUTE Solar-Powered Digimatic Indicator ID-SS SERIES 543

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Solar powered, this series consists of environmentally friendly measuring instruments that do not require batteries, eliminating the need for battery replacement. Their minimum operating luminance is 40 lux (lx), lower than that inside a warehouse.
- The large-capacity built-in reservoir capacitor allows you to use the indicator for long periods of time under lighting conditions below the minimum level.
- All functions can be accessed by using the two or three large buttons on the front of the indicator.
- Origin recorded even if display disappears.
  The indicator includes an ABS (absolute) scale that allows the previously set origin to be restored even if the display disappears due to insufficient lighting, making it easy to resume measurement. This feature makes ID-SS ideal for long-time or multi-point measurement.
- Three types of accessories (optional) are available to enable spindle lifting in various measurement settings.
- Equipped with a data output port that enables incorporation into measurement networking and statistical process control systems. (Refer to page A-3)

543-500

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Technical Data

- Display: 6-digit LCD, sign
- Usable orientations: All
- Power supply: Solar battery (for indoor use)
- Minimum Operating illumination: 40 lux (lx)

Note: Rechargeable; can be used for approximately 3.5 hours when fully charged. Charging time is approximately 1.5 hours under 500 lux (lx) lighting conditions.

- Maximum response speed: No limit (scan-type measurement is not supported)

Functions

- Origin set (Zero-setting)
- Direction switching
- Data output
- Error alarm display

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

ISO/JIS type ASME/ANSI/AGD type

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error*1 (mm)			Measuring force MPL (N)	Back type	Net mass (g)
			MPE_E*2	Hysteresis MPE_H	Repeatability MPE_R			
543-500	12.7	0.001	0.003	0.002	0.002	1.5 or less	With lug	150
543-500B							Flat	140
543-505		0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01		With lug	150
543-505B							Flat	140

Inch/Metric

Order No.	Range	Resolution	Maximum permissible error*1			Measuring force MPL (N)	Back type	Net mass (g)
			MPE_E*2	Hysteresis MPE_H	Repeatability MPE_R			
543-501	0.5 in/12.7 mm	0.00005 in /0.001 mm	±0.0001 in /0.003 mm	0.0001 in /0.002 mm	0.0001 in /0.002 mm	1.5 or less	With lug	150
543-501B							Flat	140
543-502							With lug	165
543-502B							Flat	140
543-506		0.0005 in /0.01 mm	±0.0010 in /0.02 mm	0.0010 in /0.02 mm	0.0005 in /0.01 mm		With lug	150
543-506B							Flat	140
543-507							With lug	165
543-507B							Flat	140

*1 These values apply at 20 °C.
*2 Error of indication for the total measuring range
Note: Regarding origin setting, refer to "Origin Setting of Digimatic Indicators" on page F-25.

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Optional Accessories

Lifting lever

Lifting knob

Lifting cable

- Lifting
  Lifting lever **21EZA198** (ISO/JIS Type),
  21EZA199 (ASME/ANSI/AGD Type)
  Lifting knob **21EZA105** (ISO/JIS Type),
  21EZA150 (ASME/ANSI/AGD Type)
  Lifting cable **21JZA295**
- SPC Cable:
  905338 (1 m)
  905409 (2 m)
  (Refer to pages A-27 to A-29 for details.)
- USB Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380F**

Note: Please separately purchase **USB-ITPAK** since there is no data output switch on the measurement instrument. Refer to pages A-13, A-22 to A-24 for details.

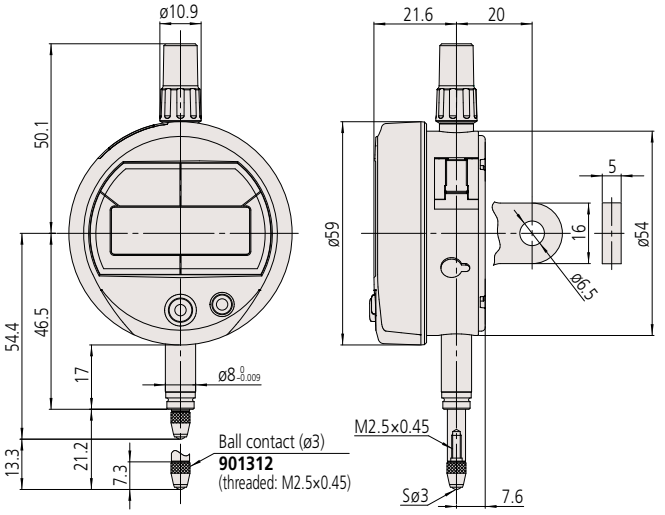
- Input Tool Series
  IT-016U (USB Keyboard Signal Conversion Type):
  264-016-10
  IT-007R (RS-232C Communication Conversion Type):
  264-007
  (Refer to page A-14 for details.)
- Connecting Cables for **U-WAVE-T** (160 mm):
  02AZD790F
  For foot switch: **02AZE140F**
  (Refer to pages A-19 to A-21 for details.)
- Digimatic Mini-Processor **DP-1VA LOGGER**: **264-505**
- Contact points for Mitutoyo's dial indicators
  (Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details.)
- Interchangeable backs for 2 series
  (Refer to page F-61 for details.)
- Measuring stands
  (Refer to pages F-84 to F-91 for details.)
- **ID-SS** can be used in standard work environments.
  The following is excerpted from JIS Z9110: 2010 General rules of recommended lighting levels; 5.4 Factories:

Luminance (lux)	Settings and procedures
1500	Very detailed visual work
750	Detailed visual work; design and drawing work
500	Regular visual work such as work carried out in a factory; monitoring work such as using instrument panels and control panels
300	Administrative work carried out in a warehouse
200	Control rooms, bathrooms, and places where manual light work is carried out
150	Work such as loading, unloading, and shifting loads
100	Hallways, corridors, entrances and exits, and warehouses
50	Indoor emergency staircases

Dimensions

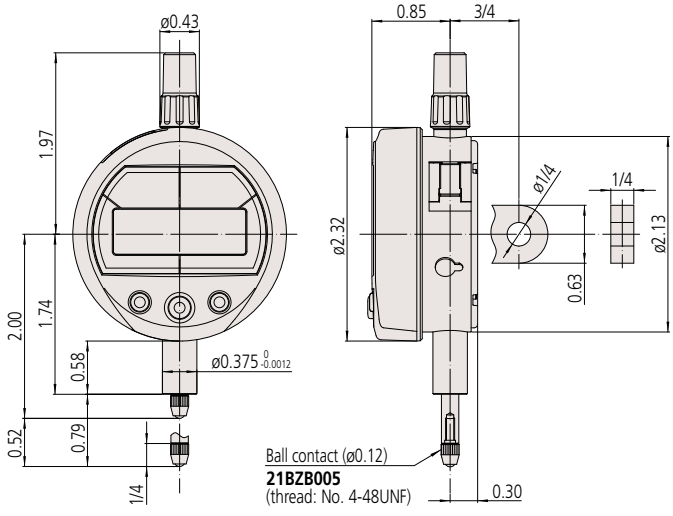
ISO/JIS Type

Unit: mm



ASME/ANSI/AGD Type

Unit: in



F

Digimatic Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-SX SERIES 543

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Cost-effective oriented design
  ID-SX indicators use a button-type battery (SR44) and come with the minimum of functionality for ease of use. There is a choice of models in the lineup allowing selection of 0.01 mm, 0.001 mm or inch-based measurement resolutions.
- IP53 dust/water protection level
  The models listed below also provide IP53 dust/water protection level specifications:
  543-794 / 94B / 95 / 95B / 96 / 96B
- These Digimatic indicators employ Mitutoyo's proprietary ABS (absolute) scale, which makes it possible to restore the origin point even if the power is turned off. This eliminates the need to perform origin restoration each time the power is turned on. Furthermore, this scale ensures that overspeed errors do not occur, which improves reliability.
- Equipped with a data output port that enables incorporation into measurement networking and statistical process control systems. (Refer to page A-3)

543-781
ID-S1012X

543-790
ID-S112X

543-794
ID-S112PX
IP53

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

ISO/JIS Type ASME/ANSI/AGD type

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error*1 (mm) MPE$_E$*2	Hysteresis MPE$_H$	Repeatability MPE$_R$	Measuring force MPL (N)	Back type	Battery life*3	Net mass (g)	Dust/Water protection level*4
543-790	12.7	0.001	0.003	0.002	0.002	1.5 or less	With lug	Approx. 18,000 hours (Continuous use) Approx. 5 years (Normal use)	150	IP42
543-790B							Flat		140	
543-794						2.5 or less	With lug		150	IP53
543-794B							Flat		140	
543-781		0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	1.5 or less	With lug	Approx. 20,000 hours (Continuous use) Approx. 5 years (Normal use)	155	IP42
543-781B							Flat		155	

Inch/Metric

Order No.	Range	Resolution	Maximum permissible error*1 MPE$_E$*2	Hysteresis MPE$_H$	Repeatability MPE$_R$	Measuring force MPL (N)	Back type	Battery life*3	Net mass (g)	Dust/Water protection level*4
543-791	0.5 in/ 12.7 mm	0.00005 in /0.001 mm	±0.0001 in /0.003 mm	0.0001 in /0.002 mm	0.0001 in /0.002 mm	1.5 or less	With lug	Approx. 18,000 hours (Continuous use) Approx. 5 years (Normal use)	150	IP42
543-791B							Flat		140	
543-792							With lug		165	
543-792B							Flat		140	
543-793		0.0001 in /0.001 mm					With lug		165	
543-793B							Flat		140	
543-795		0.00005 in /0.001 mm				2.5 or less	With lug		155	IP53
543-795B							Flat		155	
543-796							With lug		155	
543-796B							Flat		155	
543-782		0.0005 in /0.01 mm	±0.0010 in /0.02 mm	0.0010 in /0.02 mm	0.0005 in /0.01 mm	1.5 or less	With lug	Approx. 20,000 hours (Continuous use) Approx. 5 years (Normal use)	150	IP42
543-782B							Flat		140	
543-783							With lug		165	
543-783B							Flat		140	

*1 These values apply at 20 °C.
*2 Error of indication for the total measuring range
*3 The battery life varies, depending on the number of times a Digimatic indicator is used as well as the way it is used. The values listed above are approximations.
*4 This is only valid when the data socket cover is in place. Does not apply if the cover is removed, a lifting accessory is attached, or a connecting cable is attached.

Note: Regarding origin setting, refer to "Origin Setting of Digimatic Indicators" on page F-25.

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality. Mitutoyo Guarantees the product quality.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Technical Data

- Display: 6-digit LCD, sign
- Usable orientation: All
- Scale type: ABSOLUTE electrostatic linear encoder
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc.), **938882** for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Maximum response speed: No limit (except for scanning measurement)

Functions

- Origin set (Zero-setting)
- Direction switching
- Data output
- Low battery voltage alarm display
- Error alarm display

Optional Accessories

- Lifting
  Lifting lever **21EZA198** (ISO/JIS Type), **21EZA199** (ASME/ANSI/AGD Type)
  Lifting knob **21EZA105** (ISO/JIS Type), **21EZA150** (ASME/ANSI/AGD Type)
  Lifting cable **21JZA295**
- SPC Cable:
  905338 (1 m)
  905409 (2 m)
  (Refer to pages A-27 to A-29 for details.)
- USB Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380F**

Note: Please separately purchase **USB-ITPAK** since there is no data output switch on the measurement instrument. Refer to pages A-13, A-22 to A-24 for details.

- Input Tool Series
  IT-016U (USB Keyboard Signal Conversion Type): **264-016-10**
  IT-007R (RS-232C Communication Conversion Type): **264-007**
  (Refer to page A-14 for details.)
- Connecting Cables for **U-WAVE-T** (160 mm): **02AZD790F**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140F**
  (Refer to pages A-19 to A-21 for details.)
- Digimatic Mini-Processor **DP-1VA LOGGER**: **264-505**
- Contact points for Mitutoyo's dial indicators (Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details.)
- Interchangeable backs for 2 series (Refer to page F-61 for details.)
- Measuring stands (Refer to pages F-84 to F-91 for details.)

IP53 dust/water protection level*

Level 5: Dust protection
While complete protection against intrusion of dust is not provided, protection is adequate to prevent dust intrusion in amounts that would inhibit the prescribed operations and safety of the electronic equipment.

Level 3: Protection against spraying water
The product suffers no harmful effects when subjected to water sprayed at an angle of up to 60° on both sides.

For details on the dust/water protection level test conditions, refer to IEC 60529: 2001 and JIS C 0920: 2003.

* IP code is the degree of protection against the intrusion of solid foreign objects and water.
Mitutoyo offers a lineup of coolant proof, **ID-N/B** indicators that have excellent resistance to oil, water and dust and so are suitable for use in environments that include splashing cutting fluid. (Refer to page F-10 for details.)

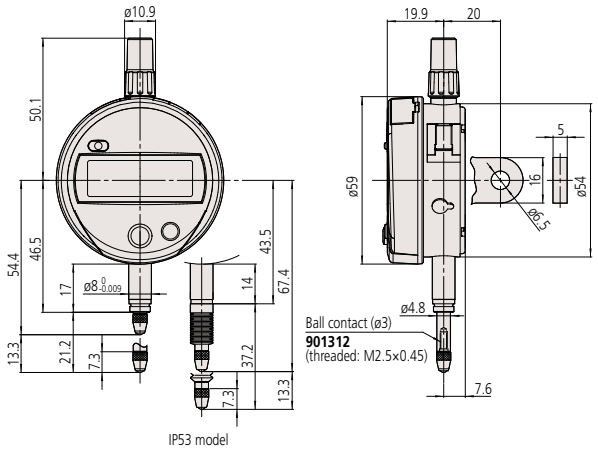
F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dimensions

ISO / JIS Type

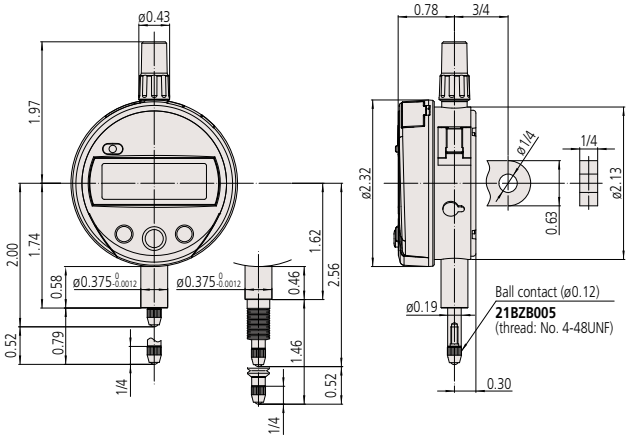
Unit: mm



IP53 model

ASME / ANSI / AGD Type

Unit: in



IP53 model

F

Digimatic Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

ABLOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-CX SERIES 543 — Standard Type

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- The ABS (absolute) scale restores the last origin position automatically when the indicator is turned on.
- Thanks to Mitutoyo's ABSOLUTE Linear Encoder, reliability has been increased due to elimination of over-speed errors.
- Tolerance judgment can be performed by setting upper and lower tolerance limits. The judgment result (GO/NO-GO) can be displayed in full-size characters.
- Battery life of approx. 7,000 hours in continuous use has been achieved with only one battery.
- Equipped with a data output port that enables incorporation into measurement networking and statistical process control systems. (Refer to page A-3)

Measuring range 12.7 mm
543-390B

Low measuring force model
543-394B

Measuring range 25.4 mm
543-470B

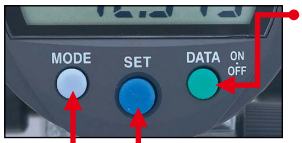
Measuring range 50.8 mm
543-490B

• Large LCD

The large LCD incorporates 11 mm characters giving 1.5 times the character area of conventional products (which display 8.5 mm characters) making measurement values much easier to read.

• Three large buttons

The popular three-large button design, which is used in products such as the ABS coolant proof Digimatic indicators **ID-N/B**, makes buttons easier to press and operations easier to perform.



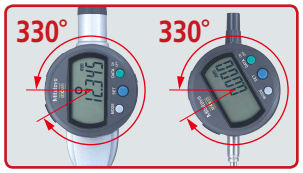
- Power switch
- Data output (when connected to an external device)
- Data hold (when no external device is connected)

Switches between the ABS (preset) and INC (zeroset) measurement modes

- Parameter setting mode
  Count direction switching, tolerance judgment setting, resolution switching, scale factor setting, and function lock setting
- inch/mm conversion (inch/mm models)

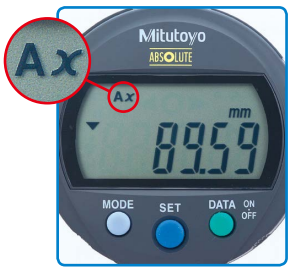
• 330° rotary display

The display can be rotated 330°, allowing use at a position where you can easily read the measurement value.



• Calculation: f (x) =Ax

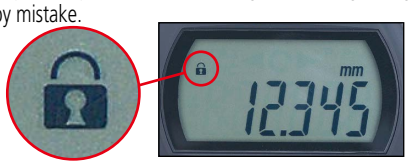
Mounting the **ID-CX** on a measuring jig and setting the multiplying factor (to any practical value) allows direct indication of size (see example below) without using a conversion table and so improves measurement efficiency.



Typical application
Note: The measuring jig is not supplied with the **ID-CX**.

• Function Lock

Ensures reliability of measurement by locking the settings to prevent preset function settings from being changed by mistake.



MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality. Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Technical Data

- Display: 6-digit LCD, sign
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc.), **938882** for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 7,000 hours of continuous use. Approx. 1.2 years under normal use.

Note: Depends on use of the indicator. The above values are reference values.

- Maximum response speed: No limit (except for scanning measurement)

Functions

- Zero-setting (INC system)
- Presetting (ABS system)
- Direction switching
- Tolerance judgment
- Resolution switching
  (For 0.001 mm or 0.00005 inch resolution models)
- Calculation: f(x) =Ax
- Function Lock
- Data output
- Display value holding
  (when no external device is connected)
- 330° rotary display
- Low battery/voltage alarm display
- Error alarm display

Optional Accessories

- Lifting
  Lifting lever:
  21EZA198 (12.7 mm/0.5 inch ISO/JIS type)
  21EZA199 (12.7 mm/0.5 inch ASME/ANSI/AGD type)
  Lifting cable: **21JZA295**
  (stroke 12.7 mm: 12.7 mm/0.5 in models)
  (stroke 25.4 mm: 25.4 mm/1 in and 50.8 mm/2 in models)
  Lifting knob:
  21EZA105 (12.7 mm/0.5 inch ISO/JIS type)*1
  21EZA150 (12.7 mm/0.5 inch ASME/ANSI/AGD type)*1
  21EZA197 (25.4 mm/1 inch models)
  21EZA200 (50.8 mm/2 inch models)
  Lifting lever:**137693** (for measuring range: 25.4 and 50.8 mm)
  (supplied with 25.4 mm and 50.8 mm models as standard.)

*1 Not available for low measuring force models.

- Auxiliary spindle spring:
  02ACA571 (25.4 mm/1 inch models)*2
  02ACA773 (50.8 mm/2 inch models)*2

*2 Required when orienting the indicator upside down.

- Lug-on-Center Back:
  101040 (25.4 mm/1 in and 50.8 mm/2 in, ISO/JIS type)
  101306 (25.4 mm/1 in and 50.8 mm/2 in, ASME/ANSI/AGD type)
- SPC Cable:
  905338 (1 m)
  905409 (2 m)
  (Refer to pages A-27 to A-29 for details.)
- USB Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380F**
- Input Tool Series
  IT-016U (USB Keyboard Signal Conversion Type):
  264-016-10
  IT-007R (RS-232C Communication Conversion Type):
  264-007
  (Refer to page A-14 for details.)
- Connecting Cables for **U-WAVE-T** (160 mm): **02AZD790F**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140F**
  (Refer to pages A-19 to A-21 for details.)
- Digimatic Mini-Processor **DP-1VA LOGGER**: **264-505**
- Contact points for Mitutoyo's dial indicators
  (Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details.)
- Interchangeable backs for 2 series
  (Refer to page F-61 for details.)
- Measuring stands (Refer to pages F-84 to F-91 for details.)

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Usable orientation

- Standard models with measuring range 12.7 mm: Usable in all orientations.
- Models with measuring range 25.4 or 50.8 mm: Usable between the contact point pointing downward and spindle in horizontal orientation. To use the contact point pointing upward, the auxiliary spindle spring (optional) is required.
- Low measuring force model: See "Setting measuring force on low measuring force models" below.

Setting measuring force on low measuring force models

The measuring force of models with low measuring force can be set by combining standard accessory springs and weights.

• 543-404 / 404B / 405 / 405B / 406 / 406B

Spindle orientation	Spring	Weight (approximately 0.1 N)	Maximum measuring force (N)
Pointing vertically downward	Yes	Yes	0.5 or less
	Yes	No	0.4 or less
	No	Yes	0.3 or less
	No	No	0.2 or less
Horizontal	Yes	No	0.3 or less

Note: Operation using configurations other than shown above is not guaranteed.

• 543-394 / 394B / 395 / 395B / 396 / 396B

Spindle orientation	Spring	Weight (approximately 0.1 N)	Maximum measuring force (N)
Pointing vertically downward	Yes	Yes	0.7 or less
	Yes	No	0.6 or less
	No	Yes	0.4 or less
	No	No	Not guaranteed

Note: Operation using configurations other than shown above is not guaranteed.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

ISO / JIS type ASME / ANSI / AGD type

Order No. (w/lug, flat-back)		Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error*1 (mm)			Measuring force MPL (N)
				MPE$_E$*3	Hysteresis MPE$_H$	Repeatability MPE$_R$	
543-390	**543-390B**	12.7	0.001 / 0.01 (selectable)	0.003	0.002	0.002	1.5 or less
543-394*2	**543-394B***2						0.4 to 0.7
—	**543-470B**	25.4					1.8 or less
—	**543-490B**	50.8		0.005			2.3 or less
543-400	**543-400B**	12.7	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.9 or less
543-404*2	**543-404B***2						0.2 to 0.5
—	**543-474B**	25.4					1.8 or less
—	**543-494B**	50.8		0.04			2.3 or less

*1 These values apply at 20 °C.
*2 Low measuring force
*3 Error of indication for the total measuring range
Note: Regarding origin setting, refer to "Origin Setting of Digimatic Indicators" on page F-25.

Inch / Metric

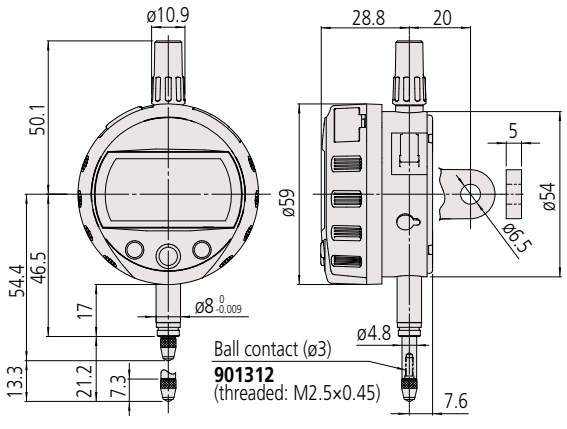
Order No. (w/lug, flat-back)		Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error*1			Measuring force MPL (N)
				MPE$_E$*3	Hysteresis MPE$_H$	Repeatability MPE$_R$	
543-391	**543-391B**	0.5	0.0005 / 0.0001 / 0.00005 in	±0.0001 in / 0.003 mm	0.0001 in / 0.002 mm	0.0001 in / 0.002 mm	1.5 or less
543-392	**543-392B**						1.5 or less
543-395*2	**543-395B***2						0.4 to 0.7
543-396*2	**543-396B***2						0.4 to 0.7
—	**543-471B**	1	0.01 / 0.001 mm (selectable)				1.8 or less*4
—	**543-472B**						1.8 or less*4
—	**543-491B**	2		±0.0002 in / 0.005 mm			2.3 or less*4
—	**543-492B**						2.3 or less*4
543-401	**543-401B**	0.5	0.0005 in / 0.01 mm	±0.001 in / 0.02 mm	0.001 in / 0.02 mm	0.0005 in / 0.01 mm	0.9 or less
543-402	**543-402B**						0.9 or less
543-405*2	**543-405B***2						0.2 to 0.5
543-406*2	**543-406B***2						0.2 to 0.5
—	**543-475B**	1					1.8 or less*4
—	**543-476B**						1.8 or less*4
—	**543-495B**	2		±0.0015 in / 0.04 mm			2.3 or less*4
—	**543-496B**						2.3 or less*4

*1 These values apply at 20 °C.
*2 Low measuring force
*3 Error of indication for the total measuring range
*4 Applies for a spindle orientation between the spindle pointing vertically downward to the spindle horizontal.
Note: Regarding origin setting, refer to "Origin Setting of Digimatic Indicators" on page F-25.

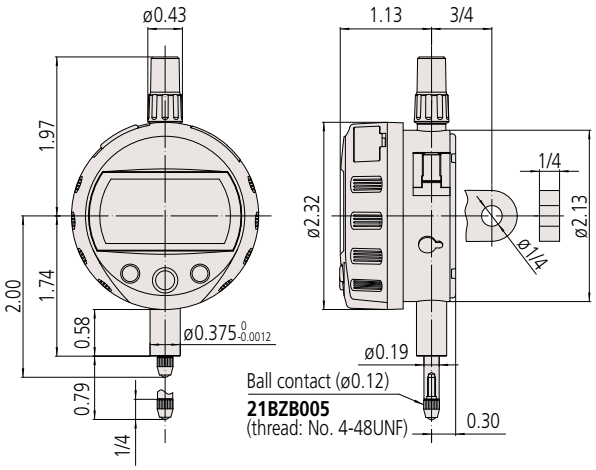
DIMENSIONS

12.7 mm range models

ISO / JIS Type Unit: mm



ASME / ANSI / AGD Type Unit: in



Note: Products with an Order No. suffixed "**B**" have a plain back, and other models have a center-lug back. Refer to page F-61 for details of the backs.

F

Digimatic Indicators

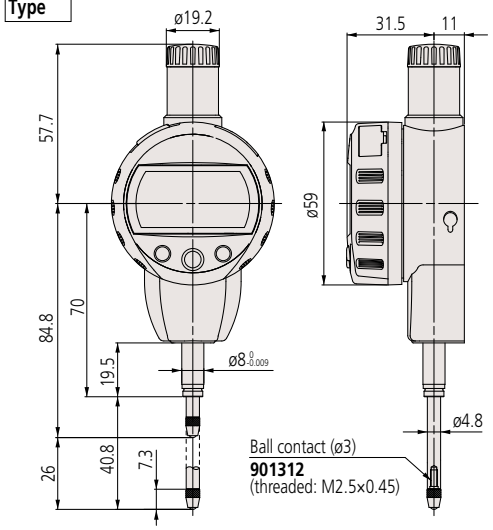
Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

DIMENSIONS

25.4 mm range models

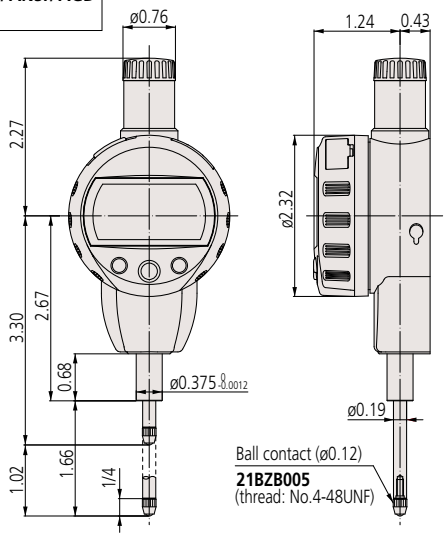
Unit: mm

ISO / JIS Type



Unit: in

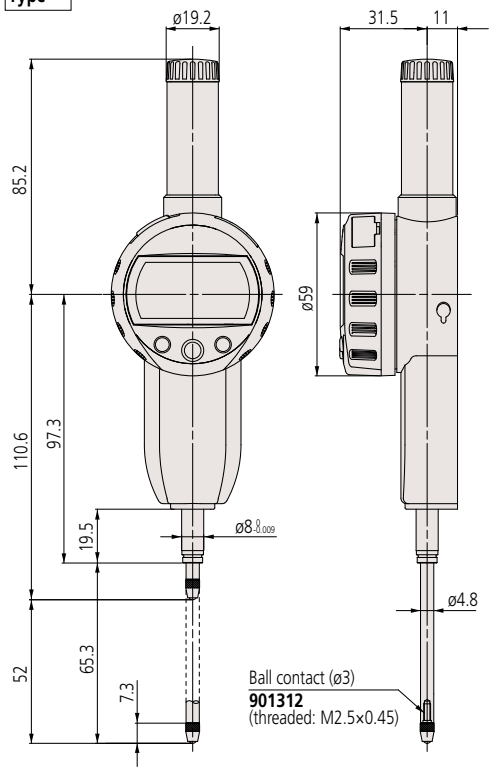
ASME / ANSI / AGD Type



50.8 mm range models

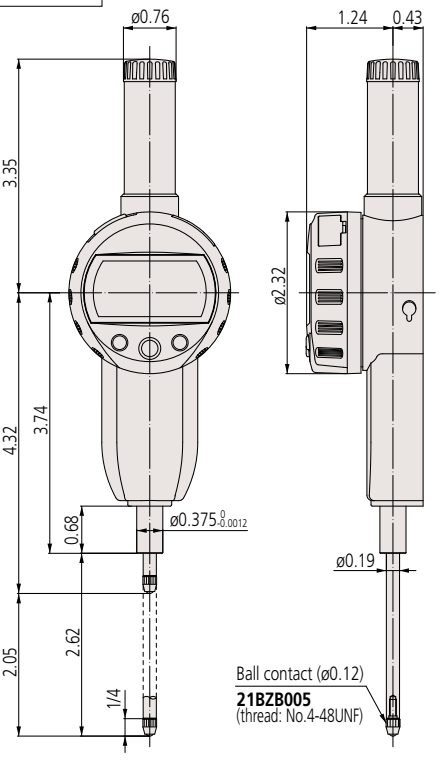
Unit: mm

ISO / JIS Type



Unit: in

ASME / ANSI / AGD Type



Note: Products with an Order No. suffixed "**B**" have a plain back, and other models have a center-lug back. Refer to page F-61 for details of the backs.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Functions

- Zero-setting (INC system)
- Presetting (ABS system)
- Direction switching
- Tolerance judgment
- LCD readout reversal
- Resolution switching
  (For 0.001 mm or 0.00005 in resolution models)
- Data output
- Display value holding
  (when no external device is connected)
- Low battery voltage alarm display
- Error alarm display

Digimatic Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-N/B SERIES 543 — with Dust/Water Protection Conforming to IP66

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Our unique ABS scale restores the last origin position automatically when the indicator is turned on.
- The chance of overspeed errors has been eliminated thanks to the ABS scale.
- Rated to IP66: can be used satisfactorily even in adverse environments where the indicator is subject to splashing by cutting fluid or coolant.
- Slim body design (body width: only 35 mm) is advantageous in multipoint measurement situations where space is restricted. The LCD readout can also be rotated 180° to allow reading from the most convenient direction.
- Succeeded in digitalization of the Back Plunger type widely used for dial indicators for **ID-B**. A 5 mm-stroke plunger with a higher degree of accuracy has been implemented by adopting a direct reading scale for plunger displacement.
- Tolerance judgment can be performed by setting upper and lower tolerance limits. The judgment result (GO/NO-GO) can be displayed in full-size characters.
- Equipped with a data output port that enables incorporation into measurement networking and statistical process control systems. (Refer to page A-3)

Rated to IP66 water- and dust-proofing standard and oil resistance improved.

Body width 35 mm

LCD readout reversal function

SPECIFICATIONS

ISO/JIS type ASME/ANSI/AGD type

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error (mm)			Measuring force MPL (N)	Remarks
			MPE*	Hysteresis MPEH	Repeatability MPER		
543-570	12.7	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	2.5 or less	Slim type
543-580	5.0					2.0 or less	Back Plunger type
543-575	12.7	0.01/0.001 (selectable)	0.01/0.003	0.02	0.002	2.5 or less	Slim type
543-585	5.0					2.0 or less	Back Plunger type

Inch/Metric

Order No.	Range (in)	Resolution	Maximum permissible error			Measuring force MPL (N)	Remarks
			MPE*	Hysteresis MPEH	Repeatability MPER		
543-571	0.5	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	±0.001 in/0.02 mm	0.001 in/0.02 mm	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	2.5 or less	Slim type
543-581	0.2					2.0 or less	Back Plunger type
543-576	0.5	0.00005/0.0005 in 0.001/0.01 mm (selectable)	±0.0001 in/0.003 mm	0.0001 in/0.002 mm	0.0001 in/0.002 mm	2.5 or less	Slim type
543-586	0.2					2.0 or less	Back Plunger type

* Error of indication for the total measuring range
Note: One silver oxide button cell (SR44) for monitor included

F

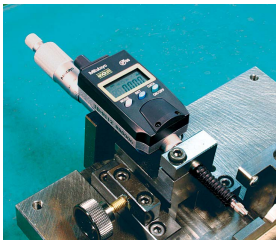
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

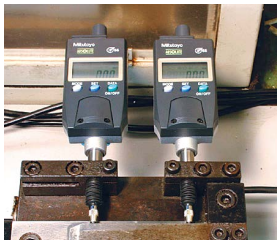
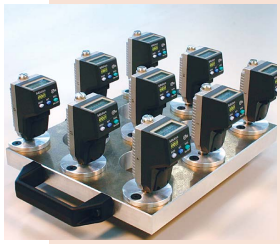
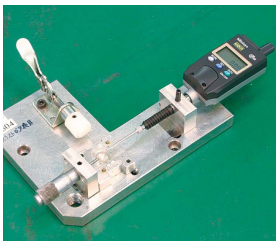
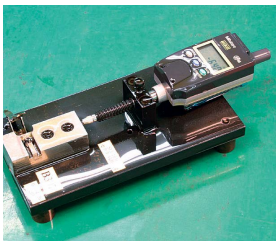
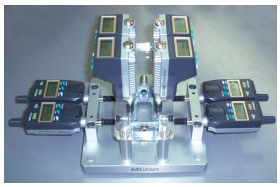
Mitutoyo

Digimatic Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

Typical applications



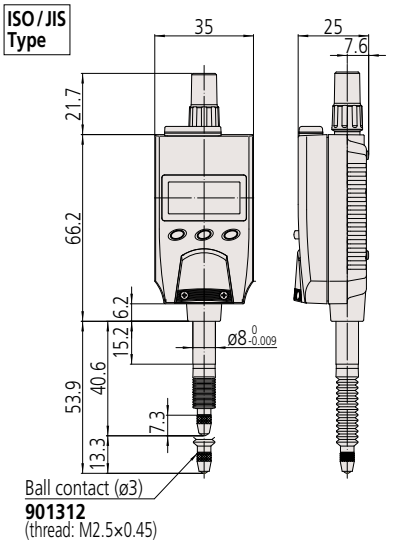






DIMENSIONS

Slim Type
ID-N

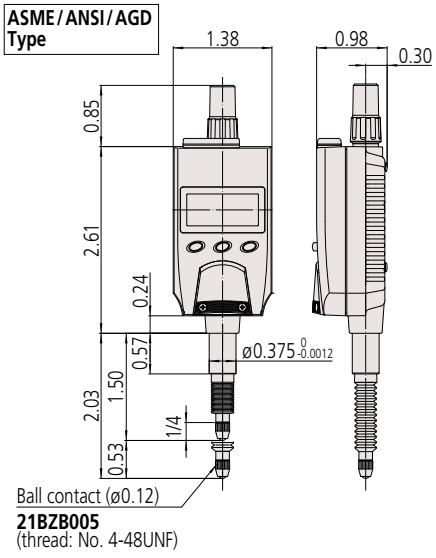
Unit: mm

ISO/JIS Type



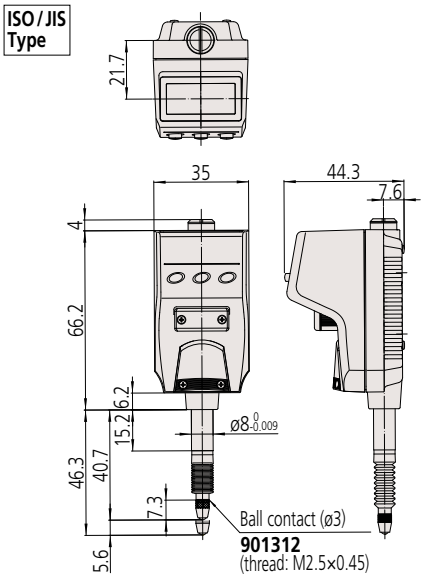
Unit: in

ASME/ANSI/AGD Type

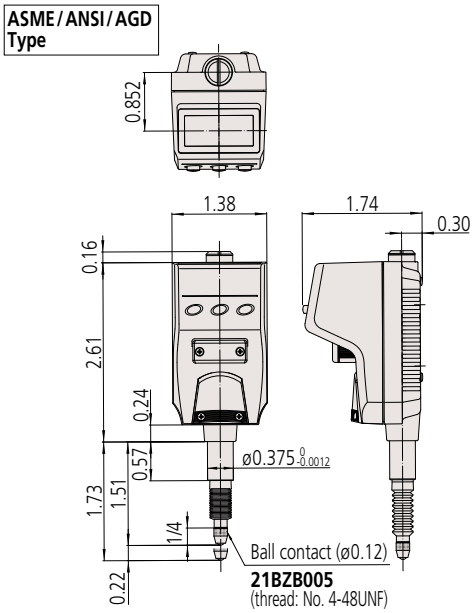


Back plunger Type
ID-B

ISO/JIS Type



ASME/ANSI/AGD Type



Optional Accessories

- Lifting knob (only for **ID-N**)
  21EZA105 (ISO/JIS type)
  21EZA150 (ASME/ANSI/AGD type)
  Spindle can be manually lifted. Remove the spindle cap for **ID-N** and attach the lifting knob to the spindle. Note that water resistance is not maintained in this configuration.

Typical application using the lifting knob

- Lug
  21EZA145 (ISO/JIS type)
  21EZA146 (ASME/ANSI/AGD type)
- Arm for **ID-B** (made-to-order)
- Rubber boot
  For oil resistance (NBR) **21EAA423** (for **ID-N**)
  21AAB562 (for **ID-B**)
  For durability (silicone) **238774** (for **ID-N**)
  21EAA212 (for **ID-B**)
- SPC cable:
  21EAA194 (1 m)
  21EAA190 (2 m)

SPC cable

Bifurcated connecting cable with zero-setting terminal

- USB Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380G**
- Input Tool Series
  IT-016U (USB Keyboard Signal Conversion Type): **264-016-10**
  IT-007R (RS-232C Communication Conversion Type): **264-007**
  (Refer to page A-14 for details.)
- Connecting Cables for **U-WAVE-T** (160 mm): **02AZD790G**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140G**
  (Refer to pages A-19 to A-21 for details.)
- Digimatic Mini-Processor **DP-1VA LOGGER**: **264-505**
- Bifurcated connecting cable with zero-setting terminal:
  21EAA210 (1 m)
  21EAA211 (2 m)
  Two of the wires inside the cable are separated for zero setting without touching the SET switch on the main body. Use these wires in combination with commercially available switches. Zero setting is performed by briefly connecting these two wires together (less than a second), and ABS preset & recall by connecting for a second or more.
- Contact points for Mitutoyo's dial indicators.
  (Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details.)

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Functions

- Peak detection (MAX/MIN)
- Runout (MAX - MIN) Hold

Note: Peak detection
1) Sampling rate: 50 readings/sec
2) Capturing speed: 50 µm/sec (max.)

- Zeroset (INC system)
- Preset function (ABS system)
- Counting direction switching
- Tolerance judgment
  (P1, P2, P3, and INC can be stored)
- Resolution selection
- Simple calculation f(x) =Ax
- Analog bar resolution selection
- Key lock
- in/mm conversion (inch/mm models)
- Display hold (when no external device is connected)
- Data output
- External PC setting input
- Display rotation (330°)
- Low battery voltage alarm display
- Error alarm display

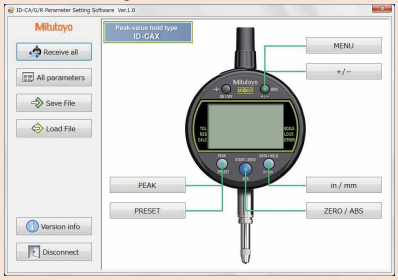
Optional Accessories

- Lifting
  Lifting lever
  21EZA198 (ISO/JIS Type),
  21EZA199 (ASME/ANSI/AGD Type)
  Lifting cable **21JZA295**
  Lifting knob
  21EZA105 (ISO/JIS Type),
  21EZA150 (ASME/ANSI/AGD Type)
- SPC Cable:
  905338 (1 m)
  905409 (2 m)
  (Refer to pages A-27 to A-29 for details.)
- USB Input Tool Direct (2 m) : **06AFM380F**
- Input Tool Series
  IT-016U (USB Keyboard Signal Conversion Type):
  264-016-10
  IT-007R (RS-232C Communication Conversion Type):
  264-007
  (Refer to page A-14 for details.)
- Connecting Cables for **U-WAVE-T** (160 mm):
  02AZD790F
  For foot switch: **02AZE140F**
  (Refer to pages A-19 to A-21 for details.)
- Digimatic Mini-Processor **DP-1VA LOGGER**: **264-505**
- Parameter setup kit: **21EZA313**

Note: Parameter setting software (can be downloaded for free from the Mitutoyo website) is also required.

Parameter setup kit

Parameter setting software



- Contact points for Mitutoyo's dial indicators
  (Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details.)
- Interchangeable backs for 2 series
  (Refer to page F-61 for details.)
- Measuring stands.
  (Refer to pages F-84 to F-91 for details.)

Digimatic Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-C SERIES 543 — Peak-Value Hold Type

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Run-out/MAX-MIN Hold function enables GO/±NG judgment*1 for peak or difference values.
- Five buttons, status icons, and clear button indications allow for easy operation of a wide variety of functions.
- Wide LCD and new analog bar graph are now standard on all models.
- The ABS (absolute) scale restores the last origin position*2 automatically when the indicator is turned on, and realizes high reliability by eliminating over-speed errors.
- By using the parameter setup kit (optional) and the dedicated software, the functions and the parameters can be configured using a computer.
- Equipped with a data output port that enables incorporation into measurement networking and statistical process control systems. (Refer to page A-3)

*1 Tolerance judgment results cannot be output.
*2 Regarding origin setting, refer to "Origin Setting of Digimatic Indicators" on page F-25.

543-300/543-300B

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

ISO/JIS type ASME/ANSI/AGD type

Order No. (w/lug, flat-back)	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error (mm)			Measuring force MPL (N)	Power supply	Battery life (normal use)*4	Net mass (g)
			MPE_E*3	Hysteresis MPE_H	Repeatability MPE_R				
543-300	12.7	0.001/ 0.01 (selectable)	0.003	0.002	0.002	1.5 or less	CR2032x1 pc.	Approx. 1 year	180
543-300B									170

Inch/Metric

Order No. (w/lug, flat-back)	Range	Resolution	Maximum permissible error			Measuring force MPL (N)	Power supply	Battery life (normal use)*4	Net mass (g)
			MPE_E*3	Hysteresis MPE_H	Repeatability MPE_R				
543-301	0.5 in/ 12.7 mm	0.00005/ 0.0001/ 0.0005 in, 0.001/0.01 mm (selectable)	±0.00010 in /0.003 mm	0.00010 in /0.002 mm	0.00010 in /0.002 mm	1.5 or less	CR2032x1 pc.	Approx. 1 year	180
543-301B									170
543-302									195
543-302B									170

*3 Error of indication for the total measuring range
*4 Applies only if not connected to a data processor. Battery life depends on use of the indicator. Use the above value as a guide only.
Note: Products with an Order No. suffixed "**B**" have a flat back.

F

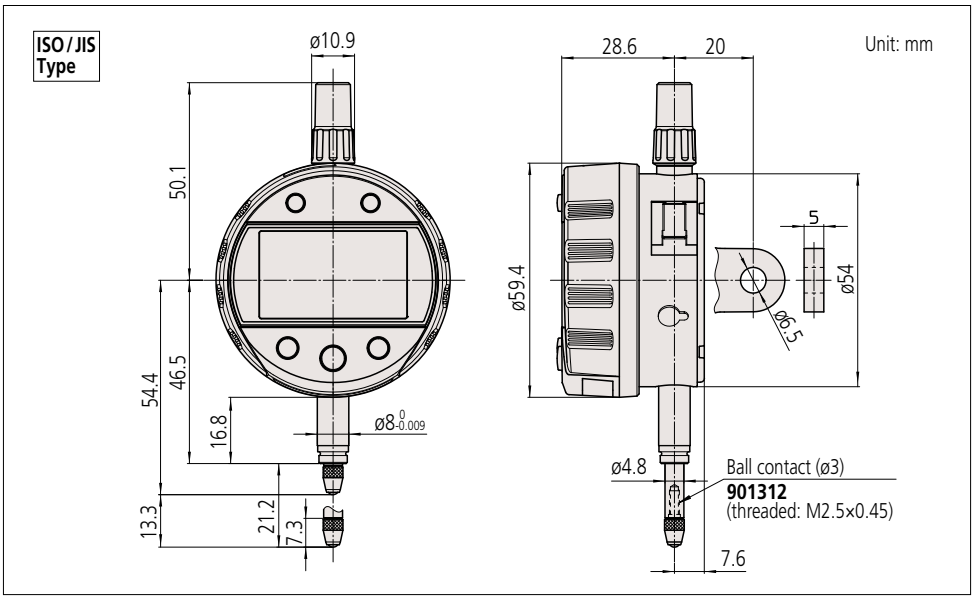
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

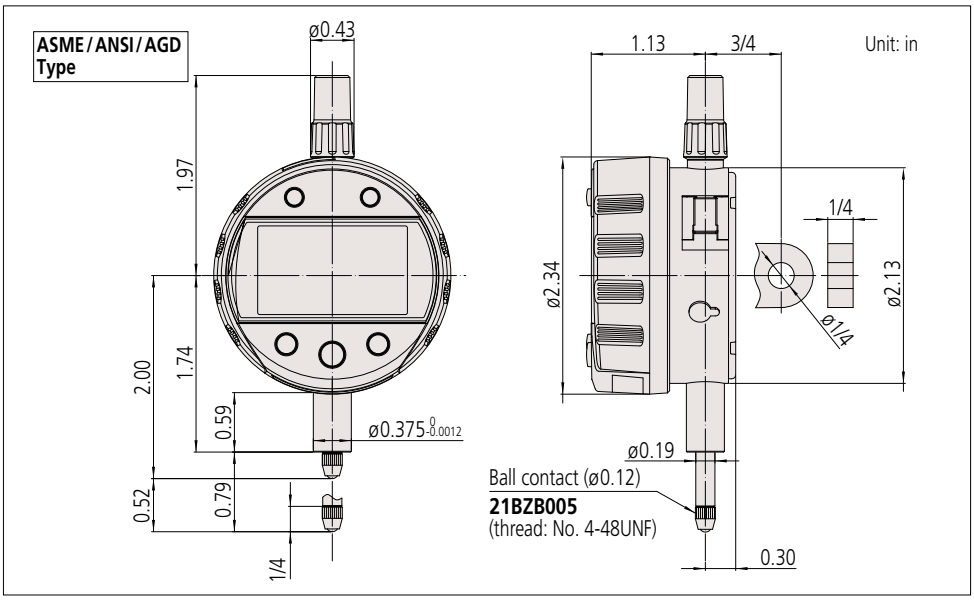
Mitutoyo

Digimatic Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

DIMENSIONS





F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality. Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Functions

- Minimum value detection

Note: Peak detection
1) Sampling rate: 50 readings/sec
2) Capturing speed: 50 µm/sec (max.)

- Preset (3 Preset values can be stored)
- Tolerance judgment
  (3 sets of upper and lower limits can be stored)
- Resolution selection
- Analog bar resolution selection
- Key lock
- Display hold (when no external device is connected)
- Data saving/calling
  (when no external device is connected)
- Data output
- External PC setting input
- Display rotation (330°)
- Low battery voltage alarm display
- Error alarm display

Optional Accessories

- SPC Cable:
  905338 (1 m)
  905409 (2 m)
  (Refer to pages A-27 to A-29 for details.)
- USB Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380F**
- Input Tool Series
  IT-016U (USB Keyboard Signal Conversion Type): **264-016-10**
  IT-007R (RS-232C Communication Conversion Type): **264-007**
  (Refer to page A-14 for details.)
- Connecting Cables for **U-WAVE-T** (160 mm): **02AZD790F**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140F**
  (Refer to pages A-19 to A-21 for details.)
- Digimatic Mini-Processor **DP-1VA LOGGER**: **264-505**
- Parameter setup kit: **21EZA313**

Note: Parameter setting software (can be downloaded for free from the Mitutoyo website) is also required.

The ABSOLUTE Digimatic Bore Gage

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Bore Gages, which integrate the display with a bore gage measuring unit, are also available. Refer to pages C-43 and C-44 for details.

Digimatic Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-C SERIES 543 — Bore Gage Type

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Dedicated to inside measurement with minimum-value Hold and tolerance judgment functions*1.
  Use together with a Mitutoyo bore gage (refer to pages C-27 to C-42 for details).
- Five buttons, status icons, and clear button indications allow for easy operation of a wide variety of functions.
- Wide LCD and new analog bar graph are now standard on all models.
- Can store up to three sets of master reference values and tolerances, alleviating the need for multiple settings to master gages.
- The ABS (absolute) scale restores the last origin position*2 automatically when the indicator is turned on, and realizes high reliability by eliminating over-speed errors.
- By using the parameter setup kit (optional) and the dedicated software, the functions and the parameters can be configured using a computer.
- Equipped with a data output port that enables incorporation into measurement networking and statistical process control systems. (Refer to page A-3)

*1 Tolerance judgment results cannot be output.
*2 Regarding origin setting, refer to "Origin Setting of Digimatic Indicators" on page F-25.

543-310B
Typical application
The Bore Gage is optional.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

ISO/JIS type ASME/ANSI/AGD type

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error (mm)			Measuring force MPL (N)	Power supply	Battery life (normal use)*4	Net mass (g)
			MPE$_E$*3	Hysteresis MPE$_H$	Repeatability MPE$_R$				
543-310B	12.7	0.001/0.01 (selectable)	0.003	0.002	0.002	1.5 or less	CR2032 ×1 pc.	Approx. 1 year	170

Inch/Metric

Order No.	Range	Resolution	Maximum permissible error			Measuring force MPL (N)	Power supply	Battery life (normal use)*4	Net mass (g)
			MPE$_E$*3	Hysteresis MPE$_H$	Repeatability MPE$_R$				
543-311B	0.5 in/ 12.7 mm	0.00005/0.0001/ 0.0005 in, 0.001/0.01 mm (selectable)	±0.00010 in /0.003 mm	0.00010 in /0.002 mm	0.00010 in /0.002 mm	1.5 or less	CR2032 ×1 pc.	Approx. 1 year	170
543-312B									

*3 Error of indication for the total measuring range
*4 Applies only if not connected to a data processor. Battery life depends on use of the indicator. Use the above value as a guide only.
Note: Flat back type only.

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

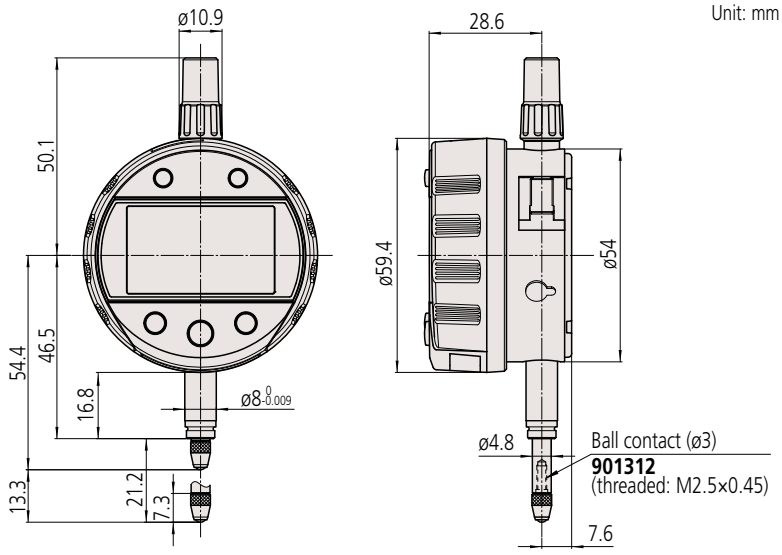
Digimatic Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

DIMENSIONS

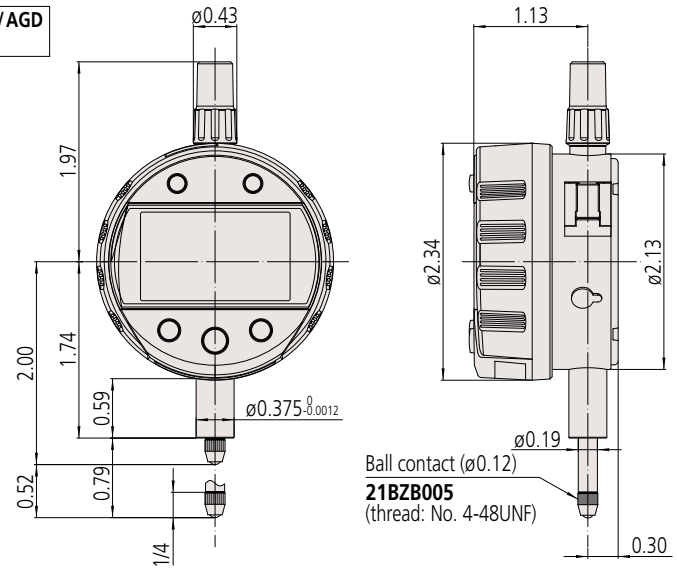
ISO / JIS Type

Unit: mm



ASME / ANSI / AGD Type

Unit: in



F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality. PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Functions

- Calculation f (x') =Ax'+B+Cx'$^{-1}$ (x'=x+offset)
- Peak detection (MAX/MIN)
- Runout (MAX - MIN) Hold

Note: Peak detection
1) Sampling rate: 10 readings/sec
2) Capturing speed: 10 µm/sec (max.)

Settings can be changed to:
1) Sampling rate: 50 readings/sec
2) Capturing speed: 50 µm/sec (max.)

- Zero-setting (INC system)
- Preset (ABS system)
- Tolerance judgment (P1, P2, P3, and INC can be stored)
- Analog bar resolution selectable
- Key lock
- Display hold (when no external device is connected)
- Data output
- External PC setting input
- Display rotation (330°)
- Low battery voltage alarm display
- Error alarm display
- Resolution switching*

Resolution (mm)		
0.0002	0.005	0.1
0.0005	0.01	0.2
0.001	0.02	0.5
0.002	0.05	1

Resolution (in)		
0.00001	0.0002	0.005
0.00002	0.0005	0.01
0.00005	0.001	0.02
0.0001	0.002	0.05

* Since the calculation resolution is one micrometer (0.001 mm), using sub-micrometer resolution settings may result in the 4th-place digit being unreliable, particularly when B is set to a very low value and C=0. It does not change at all with certain combinations of calculation coefficient (for example, A=1, B=C=0). The 3rd-place digit representing micrometers (if displayed) is always reliable.

Optional Accessories

- Lifting
  Lifting lever **21EZA198** (ISO/JIS Type), **21EZA199** (ASME/ANSI/AGD Type)
  Lifting knob **21EZA105** (ISO/JIS Type), **21EZA150** (ASME/ANSI/AGD Type)
  Lifting cable **21JZA295**
- SPC Cable:
  905338 (1 m)
  905409 (2 m)
  (Refer to pages A-27 to A-29 for details.)
- USB Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380F**
- Input Tool Series
  IT-016U (USB Keyboard Signal Conversion Type): **264-016-10**
  IT-007R (RS-232C Communication Conversion Type): **264-007**
  (Refer to page A-14 for details.)
- Connecting Cables for **U-WAVE-T** (160 mm): **02AZD790F**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140F**
  (Refer to pages A-19 to A-21 for details.)
- Digimatic Mini-Processor **DP-1VA LOGGER**: **264-505**
- Parameter setup kit: **21EZA313**

Note: Parameter setting software (can be downloaded for free from the Mitutoyo website) is also required.

- Contact points for Mitutoyo's dial indicators
  (Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details.)
- Measuring stands
  (Refer to pages F-84 to F-91 for details.)

Digimatic Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-C SERIES 543 — Calculation Type

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Calculation function operates on spindle displacement.
  Entering the appropriate formula factors for a fixture dedicated to the application enables direct measurement readout, thereby eliminating any need for the conversion tables previously needed for those applications where fixtures are typically used.
- Five buttons, status icons, and clear button indications allow for easy operation of a wide variety of functions.
- Wide LCD and new analog bar graph are now standard on all models.
- The ABS (absolute) scale restores the last origin position*1 automatically when the indicator is turned on, and realizes high reliability by eliminating over-speed errors.
- By using the parameter setup kit (optional) and the dedicated software, the functions and the parameters can be configured using a computer.
- Equipped with a data output port that enables incorporation into measurement networking and statistical process control systems. (Refer to page A-3)

*1 Regarding origin setting, refer to "Origin Setting of Digimatic Indicators" on page F-25.

543-342B

SPECIFICATIONS

ISO/JIS type ASME/ANSI/AGD type

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (selectable)	Maximum permissible error*2 (mm) MPE$_E$*3	Hysteresis MPE$_H$	Repeatability MPE$_R$	Measuring force MPL (N)	Power supply	Battery life (normal use)*5	Net mass (g)
543-340B	12.7	12 steps*5	0.003	0.002	0.002	1.5 or less	CR2032x1 pc.	Approx. 1 year	170
543-590B	25.4					1.8 or less*4			190
543-595B	50.8		0.006			2.3 or less*4			260

Inch/Metric

Order No.	Range	Resolution (selectable)	Maximum permissible error*2 MPE$_E$*3	Hysteresis MPE$_H$	Repeatability MPE$_R$	Measuring force MPL (N)	Power supply	Battery life (normal use)*5	Net mass (g)
543-341B	0.5 in /12.7 mm	12 steps*5	±0.0001 in /0.003 mm	0.0001 in /0.002 mm	0.0001 in /0.002 mm	1.5 or less	CR2032x1 pc.	Approx. 1 year	170
543-342B									
543-591B	1 in /25.4 mm					1.8 or less*4			190
543-592B									
543-596B	2 in /50.8 mm		±0.00025 in /0.006 mm			2.3 or less*4			260
543-597B									

*2 Valid for resolution set to 0.001 mm/0.00005 in and coefficients A=1, B=0 and C=0.
*3 Error of indication for the total measuring range
*4 Applies for a spindle orientation between the spindle pointing vertically downward to the spindle horizontal.
*5 Applies only if not connected to a data processor. Battery life depends on use of the indicator. Use the above value as a guide only.
Note: Flat back type only.

F

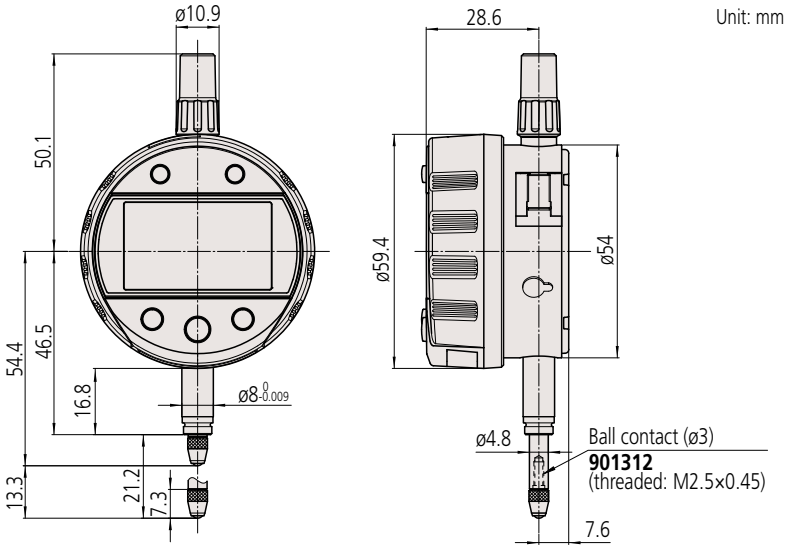
Digimatic Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

DIMENSIONS

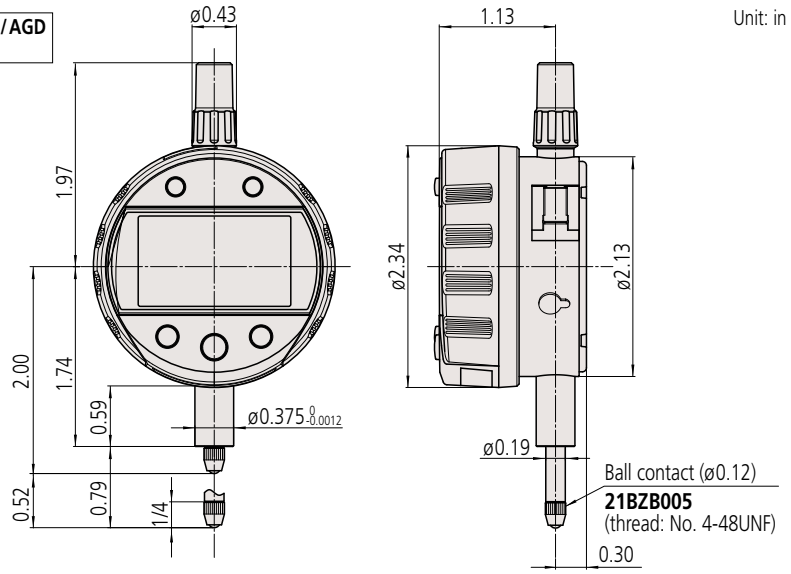
ISO / JIS Type

Unit: mm



ASME / ANSI / AGD Type

Unit: in

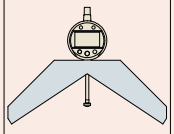
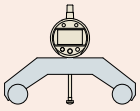
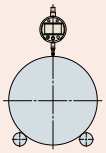
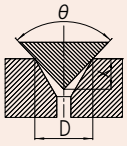
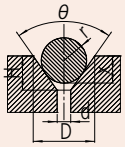
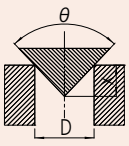
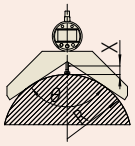
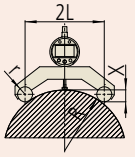
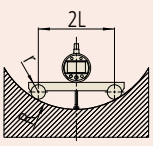
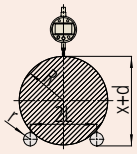
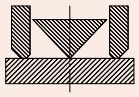
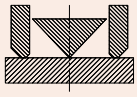
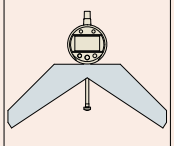
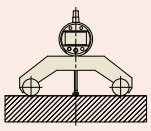
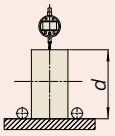


F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Typical applications

Examples of measuring various features

Item		D=Countersink diameter/Groove width; H=Countersink depth/Groove depth				R=Outside radius of round object		R=Inside radius of round object	R=Outside radius of round object
Fixture type*1									
Contact point		Cone	Ball		Cone	—			
Measuring method x: Spindle displacement									
Calculation		D=Ax	D=Ax+B	H=Ax+B	D=Ax	R=Ax	R=Ax+B+Cx^{-1}		R=A(x+d)+B+C(x+d)$^{-1}$
Coefficient values	A	$-2tan\frac{\theta}{2}$	$-2tan\frac{\theta}{2}$	-1	$-2tan\frac{\theta}{2}$	$-\frac{sin\frac{\theta}{2}}{1-sin\frac{\theta}{2}}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$-\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
	B	0	$2r\left(\frac{1}{cos\frac{\theta}{2}}-tan\frac{\theta}{2}\right)$	$r\left(\frac{1}{sin\frac{\theta}{2}}-1\right)-\frac{d}{2tan\frac{\theta}{2}}$	0	0	$-r$	r	$-r$
	C	0	0	0	0	0	$\frac{L^2}{2}$	$-\frac{L^2}{2}$	$\frac{L^2}{2}$
Origin offset value (function ON/OFF)	d	0 (OFF)	0 (OFF)	0 (OFF)	0 (OFF)	0 (OFF)	0 (OFF)	0 (OFF)	d (ON)
ORIGIN-set position (x=0 position)									
Displayed measurement value at ORIGIN-set position (Value displayed when x=0)		0	Value of coefficient B	0	0	0	Err 30*2 (Overflow error of Display value)		Depends on value of d

*1 A dedicated fixture for a workpiece can be made to order.
*2 The error is cleared when the measured value returns to the displayable range as a result of moving the spindle.

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Digimatic Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-C
SERIES 543 — Signal Output Function Type

- Enables a tolerance judgment to be output to external equipment for a measurement result against user-defined limits. Solid-state switching provides high reliability by avoiding metallic switch contacts.
- Output is enabled by directly connecting to external devices (sequencers, etc., for which a logical invert is available if required). The measurement and judgment results are displayed on the LCD. The judgment result is also indicated by 2 LEDs.
- A peak-detection function is equipped for measuring and judging peak values, such as runout.
- Positional detection is absolute (ABS system) relative to a set origin point*1 that does not need to be reset every time power is turned on. Furthermore, the ABS system ensures that overspeed errors do not occur.
- Provided with a 4 m cable.
- External power supply required is 5-24 VDC / 100 mA (max.).
- Dust-water protection level: Conforms to IP54.

*1 Regarding origin setting, refer to "Origin Setting of Digimatic Indicators" on page F-25.

543-350

IP54

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

ISO/JIS type ASME/ANSI/AGD type

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error (mm)			Measuring force MPL (N)	Net mass (g)
			MPE*2	Hysteresis MPEH	Repeatability MPER		
543-350	12.7	0.001/0.01 (selectable)	0.003	0.002	0.002	2.5 or less	290
543-350B							285

Inch/Metric

Order No.	Range	Resolution	Maximum permissible error			Measuring force MPL (N)	Net mass (g)
			MPE*2	Hysteresis MPEH	Repeatability MPER		
543-351	0.5 in /12.7 mm	0.00005/0.0001/ 0.0005 in, 0.001/0.01 mm (selectable)	±0.00010 in /0.003 mm	0.0001 in /0.002 mm	0.0001 in /0.002 mm	2.5 or less	295
543-351B							285
543-352							295
543-352B							285

*2 Error of indication for the total measuring range
Note 1: LCD readout does not rotate.
Note 2: MAX/MIN holding: sample rate is 100 readings/s; max. rate of change of reading is 100 µm/s or less.
Note 3: Products with an Order No. suffixed "**B**" have a flat back
Note 4: Standard contact point: **901312** (ISO/JIS type), **21BZB005** (ANSI/AGD type)

ABSOLUTE™

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE — Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality. Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Functions

- Signal output (–NG/OK/+NG, N-ch open drain, logical invert is available)
- Remote control (peak start preset/zero-set)
- Peak detection (MAX/MIN)
- Runout range measurement (MAX - MIN)
- Zero-setting (INC system)
- Presetting (ABS system)
- Direction switching
- Tolerance judgment (3 pairs of ABS, INC memory function)
- Resolution switching
- Calculation: f(x) =Ax
- Key lock
- Calibration mode (Signal output in Digimatic code format)
- Error alarm display

Optional Accessories

- Lifting*1
  Lifting lever **21EZA198** (ISO/JIS Type), **21EZA199** (ASME/ANSI/AGD Type)
  Lifting cable **21JZA295**
  Lifting knob **21EZA105** (ISO/JIS Type), **21EZA150** (ASME/ANSI/AGD Type)
- Digimatic power supply unit: **21EZA345**
  To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: **A** for UL/CSA, **D** for CEE, **DC** for CCC, **E** for KC. **No suffix** is required for JIS/100VAC.
  Used in the calibration mode when executing automatic inspection using i-Checker **IC2000**.
  In such a case, purchase connecting cable **21EAA194** (1 m), or **21EAA190** (2 m).

Note: It can't be used as a power suppy when using in the normal mode.

- Contact points for Mitutoyo's dial indicators.*2
- Measuring stands (Refer to pages F-84 to F-91 for details.)

*1 Dust-water protection is not guaranteed.
*2 Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details.

Output signals and LCD display

Wire	– NG	OK	+ NG	ABS data composition error
Orange (– NG)	Low	High	High	High
Green (OK)	High	Low	High	High
Brown (+ NG)	High	High	Low	High
LED	Red	Green	Red	Red flashing
LCD	◀	○	▶	"x.xxE" indication

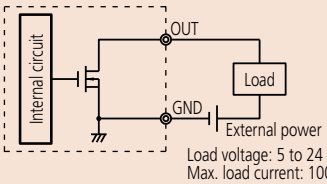
Note: Logical invert is available.

I/O Specifications

Wire	Signal	I/O	Description
Black	– V (GND)	—	Connected to minus (-) terminal
Red	+ V	—	Power supply (5 to 24VDC)
Orange	– NG	O	Tolerance judgment result output: Only the terminal corresponding to a judgment result is set to the low level.
Green	OK	O	
Brown	+ NG	O	
Yellow	PRESET_RECALL ZERO	I	External input terminal: If the relevant terminal is set to the low level, its signal becomes true.
Blue	PEAK_START	I	
Shield	FG	—	Connected to GND (Earth)

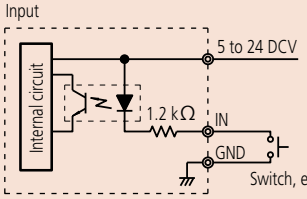
Note: Measurement data cannot be output.

Output



Load voltage: 5 to 24 VDC
Max. load current: 100 mA or less

Input



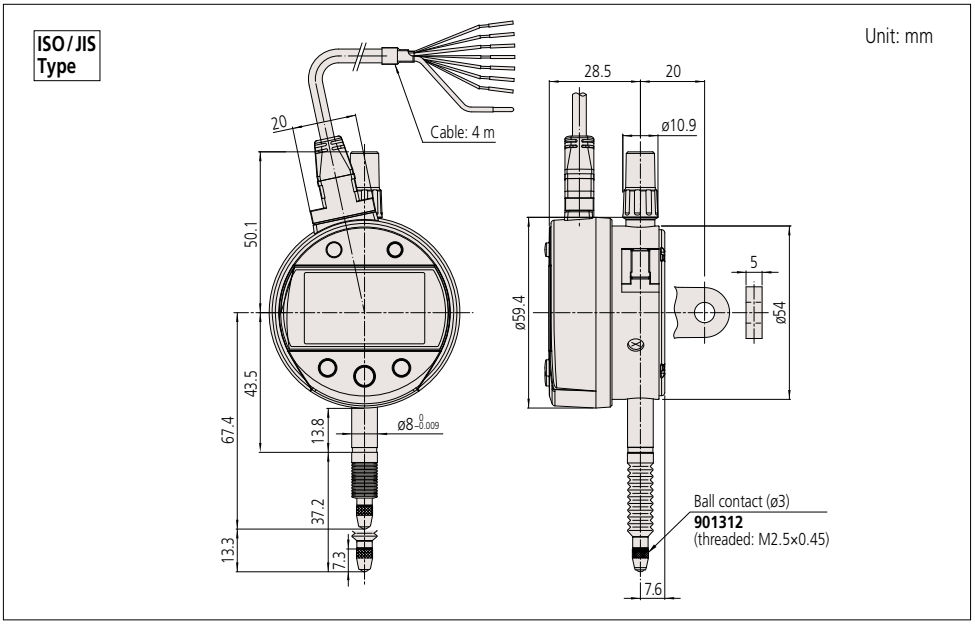
Input current: Max. 20 mA

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

DIMENSIONS

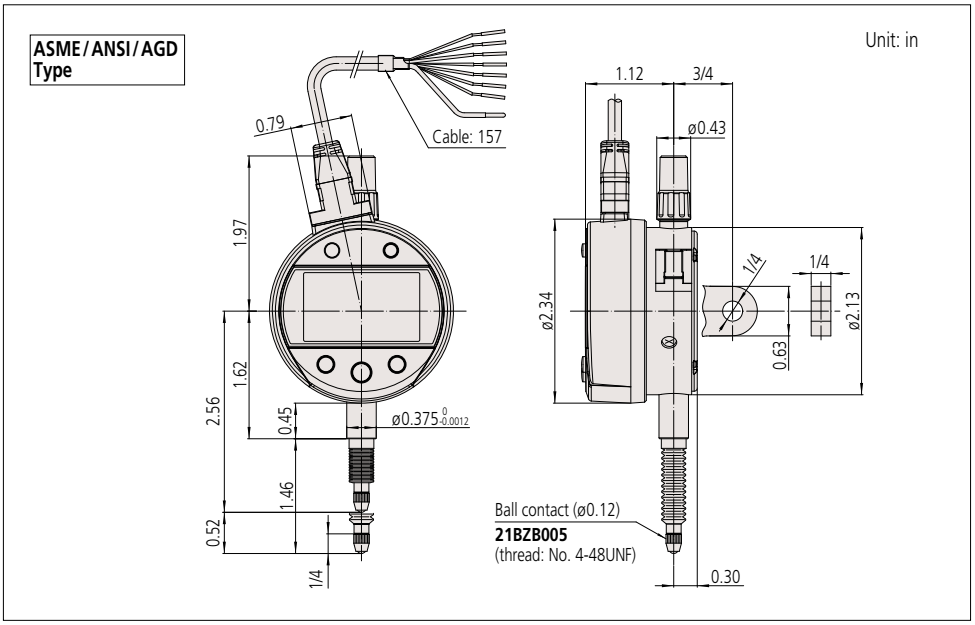
ISO / JIS Type

Unit: mm



ASME / ANSI / AGD Type

Unit: in



F

Digimatic Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-U SERIES 575 — Slim and Economical Design

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- General-purpose indicator with a measuring range of 25.4 mm and a resolution of 0.01 mm.
- Cost-effective and user-friendly type which is equipped with only the basic functions necessary.
- The ABS (absolute) scale restores the last origin position* automatically when the indicator is turned on, and realizes high reliability by eliminating over-speed errors.
- Battery life of approx. 20,000 hours in continuous use has been achieved.
- Easy-to-read large LCD readout with a character height of 8 mm.
- Equipped with a data output port that enables incorporation into measurement networking and statistical process control systems. (Refer to page A-3)

* Regarding origin setting, refer to "Origin Setting of Digimatic Indicators" on page F-25.

General-purpose type

575-121

SPECIFICATIONS

ISO/JIS type ASME/ANSI/AGD type

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error (mm)			Measuring force MPL (N)
			MPE$_E$*	Hysteresis MPE$_H$	Repeatability MPE$_R$	
575-121	25.4	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	1.8 or less

Inch/Metric

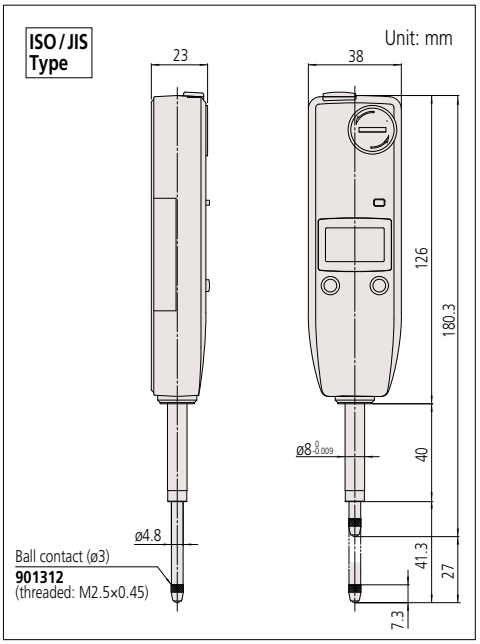
Order No.	Range	Resolution	Maximum permissible error			Measuring force MPL (N)
			MPE$_E$*	Hysteresis MPE$_H$	Repeatability MPE$_R$	
575-122	1 in/ 25.4 mm	0.0005 in/ 0.01 mm	±0.001 in/0.02 mm	0.001 in/ 0.02 mm	0.0005 in/ 0.01 mm	1.8 or less
575-123						

* Error of indication for the total measuring range

DIMENSIONS

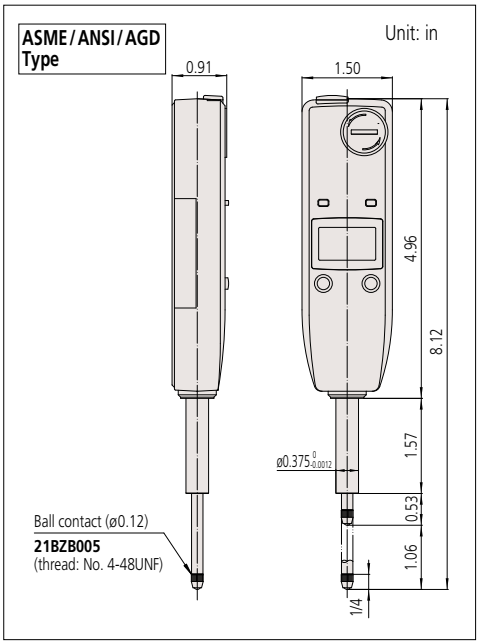
ISO/JIS Type

Unit: mm



ASME/ANSI/AGD Type

Unit: in



MeasurLink® ENABLED Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Technical Data

- Display: 5-digit LCD, sign
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc.), **938882** for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 20,000 hours of continuous use. Approx. 5 years under normal use.

Note: It varies depending on use frequency and method. Please take the values as rough indications.

- Lifting lever: **137693**

Function

- Origin set (Zero-setting)
- Direction switching
- Data output
- Low battery voltage alarm display
- Error alarm display

Optional Accessories

- Spindle lifting cable (stroke: 10 mm): **21JZA295**
- Contact points for Mitutoyo's dial indicators (Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details.)
- SPC Cable:
  905338 (1 m)
  905409 (2 m)
  (Refer to pages A-27 to A-29 for details.)
- USB Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380F**

Note: Please separately purchase **USB-ITPAK** since there is no data output switch on the measurement instrument. Refer to pages A-13, A-22 to A-24 for details.

- Input Tool Series
  IT-016U (USB Keyboard Signal Conversion Type): **264-016-10**
  IT-007R (RS-232C Communication Conversion Type): **264-007**
  (Refer to page A-14 for details.)
- Connecting Cables for **U-WAVE-T** (160 mm): **02AZD790F**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140F**
  Refer to pages A-19 to A-21 for details.
- Digimatic Mini-Processor **DP-1VA LOGGER**: **264-505**
- Measuring stands
  (Refer to pages F-84 to F-91 for details.)

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Technical Data

- Display: 7-digit LCD, sign, and analog bar with 2-color backlight
- Power supply: 6 V DC (via AC adapter) **06AFZ950***

* To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: **JA** for UL/CSA and PSE, **D** for CEE, **DC** for CCC, **E** for BS, **K** for KC, **No suffix** is required for JIS/100 V

- Positional detection method: Photoelectric-type reflection linear encoder
- Maximum response speed: 1000 mm/s
- Lifting lever: **137693**

Optional Accessories

- Remote controller: **21EZA099**
- Lifting
  Lifting cable: **21JZA295** (stroke 30 mm)
  Lifting knob: **21EZA101**
- SPC Cable:
  936937 (1 m)
  965014 (2 m)
  (Refer to pages A-27 to A-29 for details.)
- USB Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380D**
- Input Tool Series
  IT-016U (USB Keyboard Signal Conversion Type): **264-016-10**
  IT-007R (RS-232C Communication Conversion Type): **264-007**
  (Refer to page A-14 for details.)
- Connecting Cables for **U-WAVE-T** (160 mm): **02AZD790D**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140D**
  (Refer to pages A-19 to A-21 for details.)
- RS-232C Connecting cable (2 m): **21EAA131**
- Lug-on-center back:
  101040 (ISO/JIS type)
  101306 (ASME/ANSI/AGD type)
- Contact points for Mitutoyo's dial indicators (Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details.)
- Digimatic Mini-Processor **DP-1VA LOGGER**: **264-505**
- Granite comparator stands (Refer to page F-88 for details.)
- Comparator stands (Refer to page F-90 for details.)

Comparator stand
215-505-10

Remote controller

Lifting cable

Digimatic Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

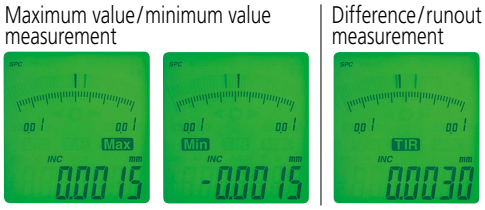
Digimatic Indicator ID-H
SERIES 543 — High Accuracy and High Functionality Type

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

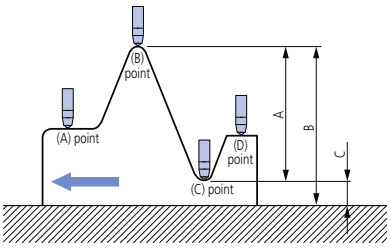
- A top-level digital indicator that supports high accuracy and multi-functional measurement.
- Take advantage of its high accuracy backed up by 0.0005 mm/0.00002 inch inch resolution, remote control functionality via a handheld controller (or an RS-232C interface) and easy runout measurements with the well-established analog bar display.
- Functionality meets the needs of diverse measurement applications.

Tolerance judgment

- Measuring maximum value, minimum value and runout (MAX - MIN)



Example: Indicator traces between points <A> to <D>
Difference (or Total Runout) is displayed as <A>. Dimensions <B> (maximum value) and <C> (minimum value) can be retrieved from memory with a simple key sequence or using the remote control (optional).



- With the optional remote controller, operations such as zero-setting and presetting can be made without touching the indicator body, thereby avoiding disturbance to the set-up.
- An advanced, remote control system can be implemented with the built-in RS-232C interface and a PC.
- Equipped with a data output port that enables incorporation into measurement networking and statistical process control systems. (Refer to page A-3)

Remote controller (optional)

543-561

543-563

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Digimatic Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.*1	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error (mm)			Measuring force MPL (N)	Net mass (g)
			MPE$_E$*2	Hysteresis MPE$_H$	Repeatability MPE$_R$		
543-561	30.4	0.0005/ 0.001 (selectable)	0.0015	0.0015	0.001	2.0 or less	290
543-563	60.9		0.0025	0.0025		2.5 or less	305

Inch/Metric ISO/JIS type ASME/ANSI/AGD type

Order No.*1	Range	Resolution	Maximum permissible error			Measuring force MPL (N)	Net mass (g)
			MPE$_E$*2	Hysteresis MPE$_H$	Repeatability MPE$_R$		
543-562	1.2 in /30.4 mm	0.00002/ 0.00005/ 0.0001 in, 0.0005/ 0.001 mm (selectable)	±0.00006 in/ 0.0015 mm	0.00006 in/ 0.0015 mm	0.00004 in/ 0.001 mm	2.0 or less	300
543-564	2.4 in /60.9 mm		±0.0001 in/ 0.0025 mm	0.0001 in/ 0.0025 mm		2.5 or less	

*1 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: **A** for UL/CSA, **D** for CEE, **DC** for CCC, **E** for BS, **K** for KC, **No suffix** is required for JIS/100 V

*2 Error of indication for the total measuring range

Note 1: The indicator can output SPC (Digimatic) data consisting of up to 6 digits in full. If the data consists of 7 digits the first digit is not output (example: 123.4565 mm is output as 23.4565 mm).

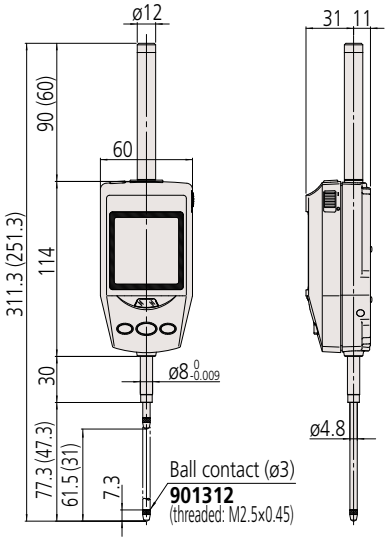
Note 2: Regarding origin setting, refer to "Origin Setting of Digimatic Indicators" on page F-25.

Note 3: The orientation for use can be from vertical (contact point pointing downward) to horizontal (spindle in horizontal orientation).

DIMENSIONS

ISO/JIS Type

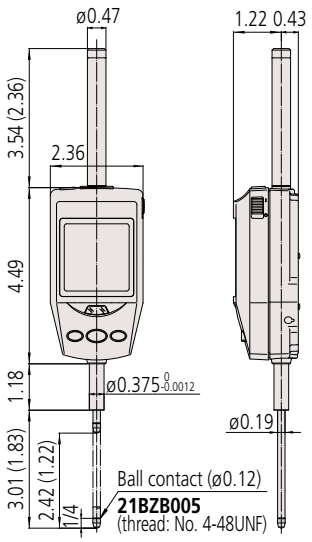
Unit: mm



Note: ( ) = **543-561**

ASME/ANSI/AGD Type

Unit: in



Note: ( ) = **543-562**

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

ABSOLUTE™

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality. Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Technical Data

- Display: 6-digit LCD, sign, and analog bar with 2-color backlight
- Power supply: 9 VDC, 1.2 A (via AC adapter) **06AGC585**[*1]
  *1 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: **JA** for UL/CSA and PSE, **D** for CEE, **DC** for CCC, **E** for BS, **K** for KC
- Lifting lever: **137693**

Functions

- Max/Min value hold
- Runout measurement (MAX - MIN)
- Zero-setting (INC system)
- Presetting (ABS system)
- Direction switching
- Tolerance judgment
- Digital display switching (0.01 mm ⟷ 0.001 mm)
- Analog resolution selection (±0.02, ±0.04, ±0.1, ±0.2, ±0.4 mm)
- Function Lock
- Data output
- Error alarm display

Optional Accessories

- Lifting cable: **21JZA295** (stroke 25.4 mm)
- Lug-on-center back:
  101040(ISO/JIS type)
  101306 (ASME/ANSI/AGD type)
- Auxiliary spindle spring:
  02ACA571 (25.4 mm/1 inch models)
  02ACA773 (50.8 mm/2 inch models)
- SPC cable:
  936937 (1 m)
  965014 (2 m)
  (Refer to pages A-27 to A-29 for details.)
- USB Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380D**

Note: Please separately purchase **USB-ITPAK** since there is no data output switch on the measurement instrument. (Refer to pages A-13 and A-22 to A-24 for details.)

- Input Tool Series
  IT-016U (USB Keyboard Signal Conversion Type): **264-016-10**
  IT-007R (RS-232C Communication Conversion Type): **264-007**
  (Refer to page A-14 for details.)
- Connecting Cables for **U-WAVE-T** (160 mm): **02AZD790D**
  For foot switch: **02AZE140D**
  (Refer to pages A-19 to A-21 for details.)
- Contact points for Mitutoyo's dial indicators*[3]
- Interchangeable backs for SERIES 2 models*[4]
- Digimatic Mini-Processor **DP-1VA LOGGER**: **264-505**
- Measuring stands*[5]
  *3 Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details.
  *4 Refer to page F-61 for details.
  *5 Refer to pages F-84 to F-91 for details.

Digimatic Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-F SERIES 543 — with Back-lit LCD Screen

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Multi-functional.
- GO/±NG judgment function: If a judgment result shows an out of tolerance condition, the display backlighting changes from green to red.

Green indication for GO judgment

Red indication for ±NG judgment

- An analog bar indicator has been integrated to make upper/lower limit and turnover point reading more comfortable.
- The ABS (absolute) scale restores the last origin position*[1] automatically when the indicator is turned on, and realizes high reliability by eliminating over-speed errors.
- Easy-to-read large LCD readout with the character height of 8.5 mm.

*1 Regarding origin setting, refer to "Origin Setting of Digimatic Indicators" on page F-25.

- External power supply type: an AC adapter is a standard accessory. Does not require battery replacement.
- The resolution can be switched between 0.001 mm/0.01 mm (or 0.001 in/0.0005 in/0.0001 in/0.00005 in).
- Equipped with a data output port that enables incorporation into measurement networking and statistical process control systems. (Refer to page A-3)

Multi-functional model

543-551

543-553

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.*[2]	Range (mm)	Resolution (mm)	Maximum permissible error (mm)			Measuring force MPL (N)	Net mass (g)
			MPE*[3]	Hysteresis MPE$_H$	Repeatability MPE$_R$		
543-551	25.4	0.001/ 0.01 (selectable)	0.003	0.002	0.002	1.8 or less	Approx. 240
543-557	50.8		0.003			2.3 or less	Approx. 330
543-553	50.8		0.006				

Inch/Metric ISO/JIS type ASME/ANSI/AGD type

Order No.*[2]	Range	Resolution	Maximum permissible error			Measuring force MPL (N)	Net mass (g)
			MPE*[3]	Hysteresis MPE$_H$	Repeatability MPE$_R$		
543-552	1 in /25.4 mm	0.00005/ 0.0001/ 0.0005/ 0.001 in, 0.001/ 0.01 mm (selectable)	±0.0001 in /0.003 mm	0.00010 in /0.002 mm	0.00010 in /0.002 mm	1.8 or less	Approx. 240
543-558	2 in /50.8 mm		±0.0001 in /0.003 mm			2.3 or less	Approx. 330
543-554	2 in /50.8 mm		±0.00025 in /0.006 mm				

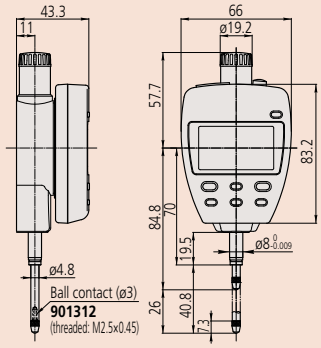
*2 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: **A** for UL/CSA, **D** for CEE, **DC** for CCC, **E** for BS, **K** for KC, **No suffix** is required for JIS/100 V
*3 Error of indication for the total measuring range

DIMENSIONS

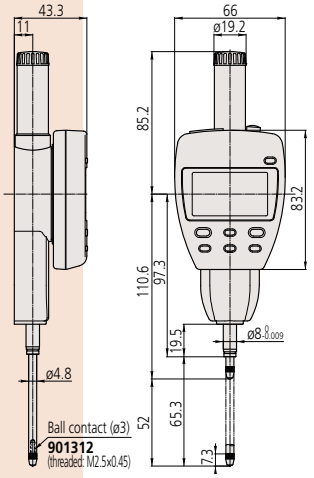
Unit: mm

ISO/JIS Type

543-551



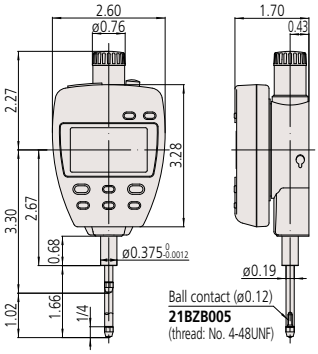
543-553, 543-557



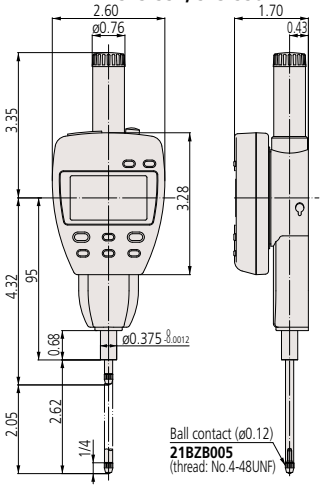
Unit: in

ASME/ANSI/AGD Type

543-552



543-554, 543-558



F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Digimatic Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

Supplemental information on Digimatic Indicators

Origin setting of Digimatic Indicators

Repeatability in the range of 0.2 mm from the lowest rest point is not guaranteed for Digimatic indicators. When setting the origin or presetting a specific value, be sure to lift the spindle at least 0.2 mm from the lowest rest point.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

EC Counter
SERIES 542 — Low-cost, Modular Type Display Unit

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- –NG, OK and +NG tolerance judgment results can be displayed.
- Can be set to produce either tolerance judgment output or Digimatic output.
- Small size (96×48 mm) which conforms to DIN standards.

542-007

Functions

- Preset
- Tolerance judgment (3 steps)

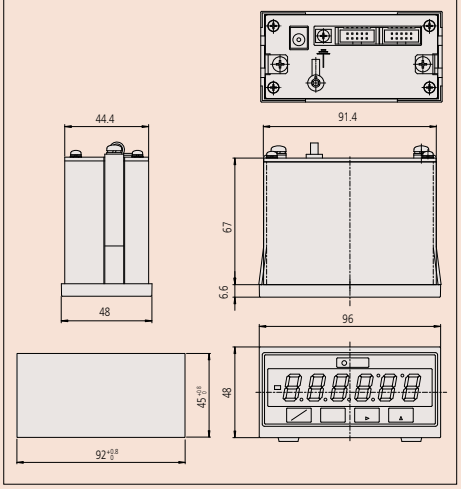
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		542-007*
Quantizing error		±1 count
Resolution ( ) indicates maximum display range		0.01 mm (±9999.99)/0.0005 in (±99.9995 in)/0.001 in (±999.999 in) 0.001 mm (±9999.999)/0.00005 in (±9.99995 in)/0.0001 in (±99.999 in) [automatic setting by gage]
Tolerance judgment display		LED display (3 steps: Amber, Green, Red)
External output (switching type)	Tolerance judgment output	–NG, OK, +NG (open-collector)
	Data output	Digimatic output
Control input		External PRESET, external HOLD
Operation temperature range		0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, no condensation)
Storage temperature range		–10 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, no condensation)
External dimensions		96 (W) ×48 (H) ×84.6 (D) mm
AC adapter		AC adapter: (Japan/North America) **06AGC585JA**/(EU) **06AGC585D**/ (UK) **06AGC585E**/(Korea) **06AGC585K**/(China) **06AEG302DC**
Standard Accessories		AC adapter, rubber feet
Mass		220 g

* To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: **A** for UL/CSA, **D** for CEE, **DC** for CCC, **E** for BS, **K** for KC, C and **No suffix** are required for PSE.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

Feature icons

Icon	Feature description
	Continuous scale
	Balanced scale
	Reverse reading type, Suitable for depth and step measurement.
	One revolution type for easy and error-free reading
	Double scale spacing type, easy-on-the-eyes
	Shockproof
	Waterproof (IP63)
	Waterproof (IP64)
	With damper at lowest rest point
	Jeweled bearing
	Peak retaining
	Dustproof
	With coaxial revolution counter
	Back Plunger
	Adjustable hand

Note: Mitutoyo produces ASME-compatible products. Contact us for details.

Dial Indicators

Mitutoyo's dial indicators have long been used by many of our customers. In full recognition of their needs, we have devoted ourselves to the research and development necessary to produce high-quality and high-accuracy dial indicators. Due to the recent re-acknowledgement of the importance of measurement technologies, the demands on dial indicators are many and varied: installation in measuring jigs, mounting in countless types of precision equipment, etc. We offer numerous models with various types of dial faces, measuring ranges, graduation styles and environmental resistance ratings. The stems, which ensure the fixture reliability, and the spindles, which are the basis of accuracy, have excellent resistance against hard use thanks to the hardened stainless steel construction. 0.01 mm resolution dial indicators have a grand gear made of stainless steel with high resistance to wear and deformation. 0.001 mm graduation dial indicators employ a sector gear made of a special alloy in order to further increase the resistance to wear.
S-type dial indicators employ an O-ring to ensure the air tightness between the outer frame and the crystal case in order to prevent water or oil penetration.
Mitutoyo's dial indicators are manufactured and inspected according to JIS B 7503:2017. (Inspection orientation: vertical)
Important factors in choosing a dial indicator: the size (bezel diameter), resolution (graduation) and measuring range. Use the table on the right to help choose a suitable model for your application.

Parts of a dial indicator

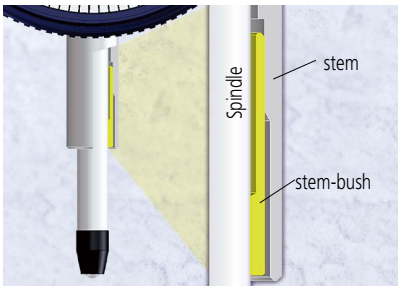
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

FEATURES: S Series (SERIES 2, 3, 4)

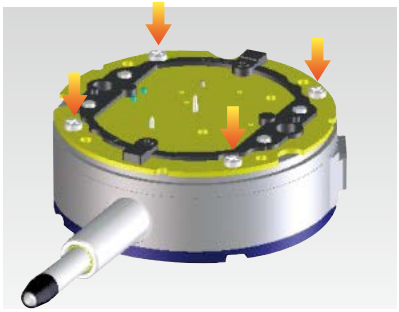
- No through screw-holes on the frame for high oil- and dust-resistance. The bezel clamp can be attached either to the right or left side.
- Improved Impact- and oil-resistant materials are employed in the bezel. Easier reading is due to the improved shape of the crystal face.



- Revolutionary stem-bush design for trouble-free stem clamping (longer clamping range; maximum tightening torque at the clamping point with M5 screw: 150 N-cm).

- The spindle lifting lever (optional: **21AZB149**) can be attached to either the right or left side providing high operability and smooth movement. This lever can be easily installed and removed without tools.

- Limit hand (1) can be moved without interfering with the bezel clamp (2).



- Greater rigidity in the bearing plate for reduced retrace error and 4-screw mounting for increased impact resistance.

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Dial Indicators

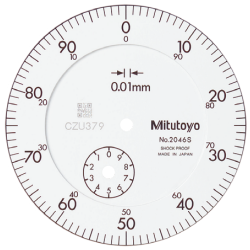
Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

SERIES 2 — Standard Type, 0.01 mm Graduation

- Standard 0.01 mm graduation dial gages having a bezel with an outside diameter of 57 mm. All types come with limit markers and a bezel clamp as standard.
- The bezel clamp and lifting lever (optional) can be attached to either the right or left side. These parts can be easily installed and removed without tools.
- Watertight assembly of bezel and crystal as well as the use of an O-ring prevents water or oil penetration.
- The stem and spindle are made of high-strength quench-hardened stainless steel suitable for heavy-duty use.
- A carbide contact point is used.
- The grand gear is made of stainless steel with high resistance to wear and deformation.
- Application of a hard coating on the surface of the crystal makes the gage highly scratch- and chemical-resistant.

2046S

Continuous scale



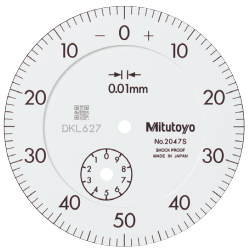
Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 10 mm

2046S

2046S-09

Shockproof type

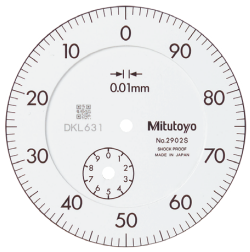
Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 10 mm

2047S

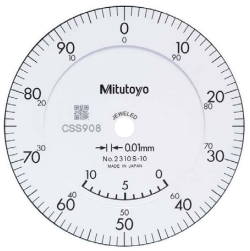
Reverse reading type. Suitable for depth and step measurement.



Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 10 mm

2902S

Continuous scale



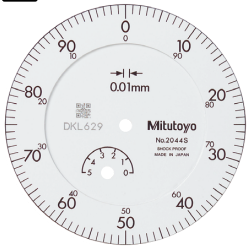
Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 10 mm

2310S-10

With coaxial revolution counter

Jeweled bearing type

Continuous scale



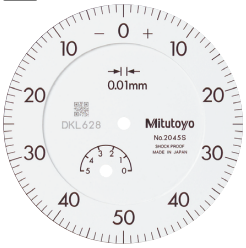
Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 5 mm

2044S

2044S-09

Shockproof

Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 5 mm

2045S

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

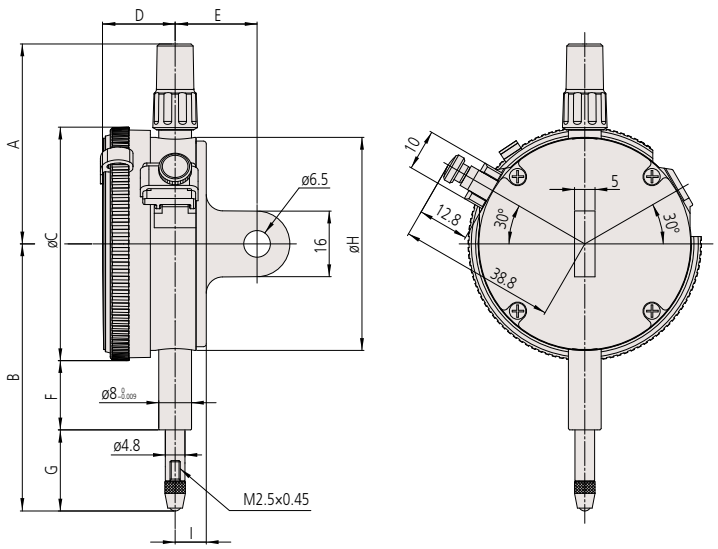
Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

DIMENSIONS

ISO/JIS Type

Unit: mm



Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Mass (g)	
										w/lug	Flat-back
2046S	48.8	65.2	57	17.7	20	16.9	19.8	52	7.6	144	135
2046S-09	48.8	65.2	57	17.7	20	16.9	19.8	52	7.6	146	137
2047S	48.8	65.2	57	17.7	20	16.9	19.8	52	7.6	144	135
2902S	48.8	65.2	57	17.7	20	16.9	19.8	52	7.6	144	135
2310S-10	48.8	65.2	57	17.7	20	16.9	19.8	52	7.6	146	137
2044S	48.8	65.2	57	17.7	20	16.9	19.8	52	7.6	145	136
2044S-09	48.8	65.2	57	17.7	20	16.9	19.8	52	7.6	147	138
2045S	48.8	65.2	57	17.7	20	16.9	19.8	52	7.6	145	136

Note: Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details of contact points.

FEATURES

Metric

Order No.									
w/lug	Flat-back								
2046S	**2046SB**	✔			✔				
2046S-09	**2046SB-09**	✔			✔				
2047S	**2047SB**		✔						
2902S	**2902SB**			✔					
2310S-10	**2310SB-10**	✔					✔	✔	
2044S	**2044SB**	✔							
2044S-09	**2044SB-09**	✔			✔				
2045S	**2045SB**		✔						

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

ISO/JIS type

Order No.		Graduation (mm)	Range (range/rev) (mm)	Maximum permissible error (MPE) (µm)						Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
				Indication error				Hysteresis	Repeat-ability		
w/lug	Flat-back			1/10 Rev	1/2 Rev	1 Rev	Measuring range				
2046S	**2046SB**	0.01	10 (1)	5	9	10	13	3	3	±0-100	1.4 or less
2046S-09	**2046SB-09**	0.01	10 (1)	5	9	10	15	3	3	±0-100	1.4 or less
2047S	**2047SB**	0.01	10 (1)	5	9	10	13	3	3	0-50-0	1.4 or less
2902S	**2902SB**	0.01	10 (1)	5	9	10	13	3	3	100-0	1.4 or less
2310S-10	**2310SB-10**	0.01	10 (1)	5	9	10	15	3	3	±0-100	1.4 or less
2044S	**2044SB**	0.01	5 (1)	5	9	10	12	3	3	±0-100	1.4 or less
2044S-09	**2044SB-09**	0.01	5 (1)	5	9	10	12	3	3	±0-100	1.4 or less
2045S	**2045SB**	0.01	5 (1)	5	9	10	12	3	3	0-50-0	1.4 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

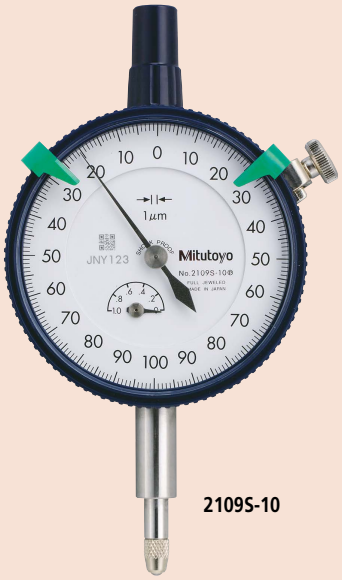
An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

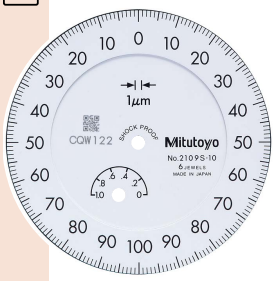
SERIES 2 — Standard Type, 0.001 mm & 0.005 mm Graduation

- Standard 0.001 mm and 0.005 mm graduation dial indicators having a bezel with an outside diameter of 57 mm. All types come with limit markers and a bezel clamp.
- The bezel clamp and lifting lever (optional) can be attached to either the right or left side. These parts can be easily installed and removed without tools.
- Watertight assembly of bezel and crystal as well as the use of an O-ring prevents water or oil penetration.
- The stem and spindle are made of high-strength quench-hardened stainless steel suitable for heavy-duty use.
- A carbide contact point is used.
- A special alloy is used for the sector gears to provide improved wear resistance.
- The indicator uses jeweled bearings, providing excellent indication sensitivity and durability.
- Application of a hard coating on the surface of the crystal makes the gage highly scratch- and chemical-resistant.



2109S-10

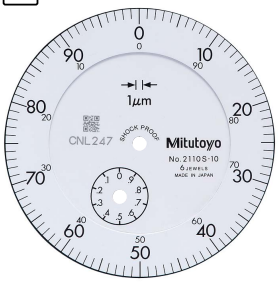
Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.001 mm, Measuring range: 1 mm

2109S-10
Shockproof type
Jeweled bearing type

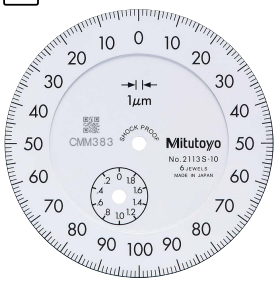
Continuous scale



Graduation: 0.001 mm, Measuring range: 1 mm

2110S-10
Double scale spacing type
Shockproof type
Jeweled bearing type

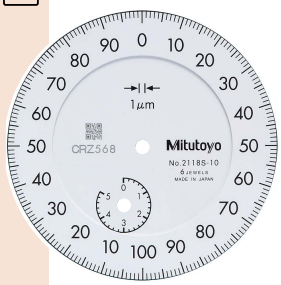
Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.001 mm, Measuring range: 2 mm

2113S-10
Shockproof type
Jeweled bearing type

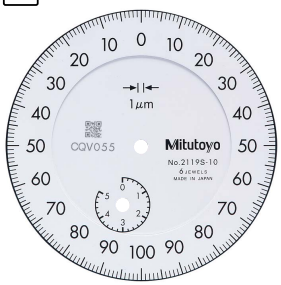
Continuous scale



Graduation: 0.001 mm, Measuring range: 5 mm

2118S-10
Jeweled bearing

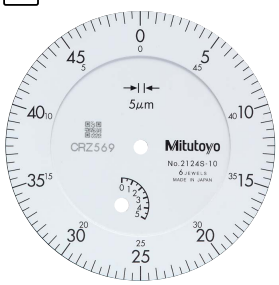
Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.001 mm, Measuring range: 5 mm

2119S-10
Jeweled bearing

Continuous scale



Graduation: 0.005 mm, Measuring range: 5 mm

2124S-10
Jeweled bearing

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

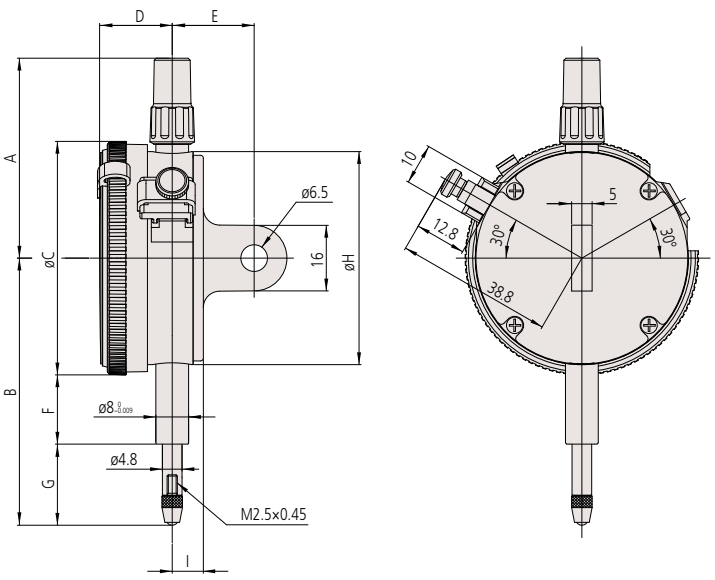
Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

DIMENSIONS

ISO/JIS Type

Unit: mm



Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Mass (g)	
										w/lug	Flat-back
2109S-10	48.8	60.5	57	17.7	20	16.9	15.1	52	7.6	148	139
2110S-10	48.8	66.5	57	17.7	20	16.9	21.1	52	7.6	149	140
2113S-10	48.8	61	57	17.7	20	16.9	15.6	52	7.6	148	139
2118S-10	48.8	60.3	57	17.7	20	16.9	14.9	52	7.6	146	137
2119S-10	48.8	60.3	57	17.7	20	16.9	14.9	52	7.6	146	137
2124S-10	48.8	60.3	57	17.7	20	16.9	14.9	52	7.6	146	137

Note: Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details of contact points.

FEATURES

Metric

Order No.							
w/lug	Flat-back						
2109S-10	**2109SB-10**		✔	✔		✔	
2110S-10	**2110SB-10**	✔		✔		✔	✔
2113S-10	**2113SB-10**		✔	✔		✔	
2118S-10	**2118SB-10**	✔				✔	
2119S-10	**2119SB-10**		✔			✔	
2124S-10	**2124SB-10**	✔				✔	

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

ISO/JIS type

Order No.		Graduation (mm)	Range (range/rev) (mm)	Maximum permissible error (MPE) (µm)						Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
				Indication error				Hysteresis	Repeat-ability		
w/lug	Flat-back			1/10 Rev	1/2 Rev	1 Rev	Measuring range				
2109S-10	**2109SB-10**	0.001	1 (0.2)	2	3	4	5	2	0.5	0-100-0	1.5 or less
2110S-10	**2110SB-10**	0.001	1 (0.1)	2	3	4	5	2	0.5	±0-100	1.8 or less
2113S-10	**2113SB-10**	0.001	2 (0.2)	2	4	5	7	2	0.5	0-100-0	1.5 or less
2118S-10	**2118SB-10**	0.001	5 (0.2)	3.5	5	6	10	3	1	0-100-100	1.5 or less
2119S-10	**2119SB-10**	0.001	5 (0.2)	3.5	5	6	10	3	1	0-100-0	1.5 or less
2124S-10	**2124SB-10**	0.005	5 (0.5)	5	8	9	12	3	3	±0-50	1.5 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

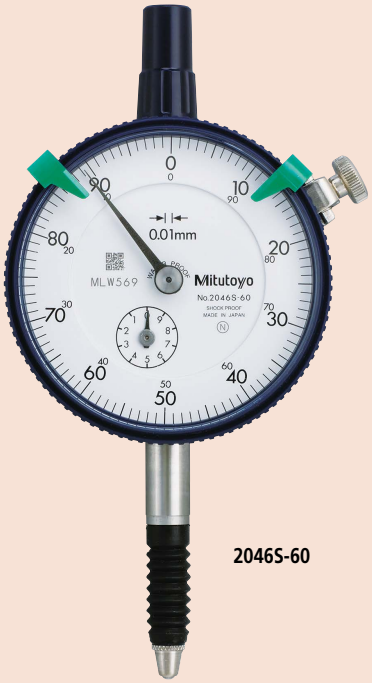
An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Dial Indicators

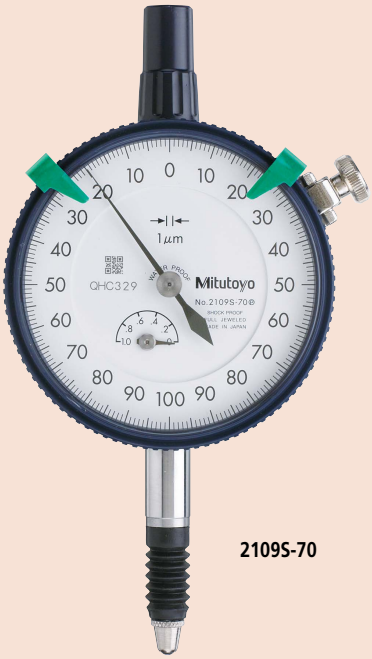
Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

SERIES 2 — Waterproof Type, 0.01 mm & 0.001 mm Graduation

- Waterproof type dial indicators having a bezel with an outside diameter of 57 mm.
- O-rings and rubber bellows are used to prevent water and oil penetration.
- All types come with limit markers and a bezel clamp as standard.
- The bezel clamp can be attached to either the right or left side. These parts can be easily installed and removed without tools.
- The stem and spindle are made of high-strength quench-hardened stainless steel suitable for heavy-duty use.
- A carbide contact point is used.
- Application of a hard coating on the surface of the crystal makes the gage highly scratch- and chemical-resistant.



2046S-60



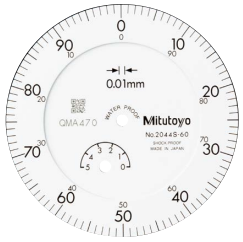
2109S-70

Continuous scale

Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 10 mm

2046S-60
Waterproof

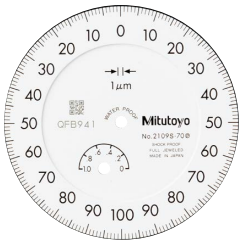
Continuous scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 5 mm

2044S-60
Waterproof

Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.001 mm, Measuring range: 1 mm

2109S-70
Waterproof
Shockproof
Jeweled bearing

Continuous scale

Graduation: 0.001 mm, Measuring range: 1 mm

2110S-70
Waterproof
Double scale spacing
Shockproof
Jeweled bearing

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

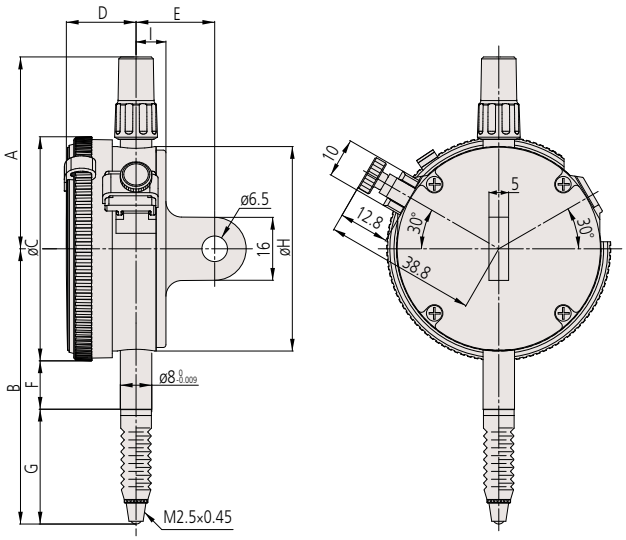
Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

DIMENSIONS

ISO/JIS Type

Unit: mm



Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Mass (g)	
										w/lug	Flat-back
2046S-60	48.8	70	57	17.7	20	12.3	29.2	52	7.6	146	137
2044S-60	48.8	70	57	17.7	20	12.3	29.2	52	7.6	147	138
2109S-70	48.8	65.3	57	17.7	20	12.3	24.5	52	7.6	149	140
2110S-70	48.8	67.5	57	17.7	20	12.3	26.7	52	7.6	150	141

Note 1: Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details of contact points.
Note 2: If the contact point of the waterproof model is replaced, the water resistance cannot be guaranteed.

FEATURES

Metric

Order No.							
w/lug	Flat-back						
2046S-60	**2046SB-60**	✔			✔		
2044S-60	**2044SB-60**	✔			✔		
2109S-70	**2109SB-70**		✔	✔	✔	✔	
2110S-70	**2110SB-70**	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

ISO/JIS type

Order No.		Graduation (mm)	Range (range/rev) (mm)	Maximum permissible error (MPE) (µm)						Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
				Indication error				Hysteresis	Repeat-ability		
w/lug	Flat-back			1/10 Rev	1/2 Rev	1 Rev	Measuring range				
2046S-60	**2046SB-60**	0.01	10 (1)	5	9	10	13	3	3	±0-100	2.5 or less
2044S-60	**2044SB-60**	0.01	5 (1)	5	9	10	12	3	3	±0-100	2.5 or less
2109S-70	**2109SB-70**	0.001	1 (0.2)	2	3	4	5	2	0.5	0-100-0	2.0 or less
2110S-70	**2110SB-70**	0.001	1 (0.1)	2	3	4	5	2	0.5	±0-100	2.0 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

SERIES 2 — Standard Type, Inch Reading

SPECIFICATIONS

Inch

ANSI/AGD type

Order No.		Graduation (in)	Range (range/rev) (in)	Accuracy (in)		Repeat-ability (in)	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
w/lug	Flat-back			First 1 Rev/2.5 Rev/10 Rev	Retrace			
2414S	**2414SB**	0.001	0.5 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.001	0.0002	±0.0002	±0-100	1.8 or less
2415S	**2415SB**	0.001	0.5 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.001	0.0002	±0.0002	0-50-0	1.8 or less
2914S	**2914SB**	0.001	0.5 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.001	0.0002	±0.0002	100-0	1.8 or less
2506S	**2506SB**	0.0005	0.125 (0.05)	±0.0005/±0.0005/—	0.00016	±0.0001	±0-50	1.8 or less
2507S	**2507SB**	0.0005	0.125 (0.05)	±0.0005/±0.0005/—	0.00016	±0.0001	0-25-0	1.8 or less
2514S	**2514SB**	0.0005	0.5 (0.05)	±0.0005/±0.0005/±0.0015	0.00016	±0.0001	±0-50	1.8 or less
2922S	**2922SB**	0.0005	0.125 (0.05)	±0.0005/±0.0005/—	0.00016	±0.0001	0-25-0	1.8 or less
2356S-10	**2356SB-10**	0.0001	0.25 (0.01)	±0.0002/±0.0002/±0.0003/±0.0004 (First 20rev)/±0.0005 (Over 20rev)	0.0001	±0.00003	0-10	2.0 or less
2358S-10	**2358SB-10**	0.0001	0.5 (0.01)	±0.0002/±0.0002/±0.0003/±0.0004 (First 20rev)/±0.0008 (Over 20rev)	0.00015	±0.00003	0-10	2.0 or less
2802S-10	**2802SB-10**	0.0001	0.025 (0.01)	±0.0001/±0.0001/—	0.0001	±0.00003	0-10	2.0 or less
2803S-10	**2803SB-10**	0.0001	0.025 (0.01)	±0.0001/±0.0001/—	0.0001	±0.00003	0-5-0	2.0 or less
2804S-10	**2804SB-10**	0.0001	0.05 (0.01)	±0.0001/±0.0001/±0.0002	0.0001	±0.00003	0-10	2.0 or less
2805S-10	**2805SB-10**	0.0001	0.05 (0.01)	±0.0001/±0.0001/±0.0002	0.0001	±0.00003	0-5-0	2.0 or less
2905S-10	**2905SB-10**	0.0001	0.05 (0.01)	±0.0001/±0.0001/±0.0002	0.0001	±0.00003	10-0	2.0 or less
2923S-10	**2923SB-10**	0.0001	0.05 (0.01)	±0.0001/±0.0001/±0.0002	0.0001	±0.00003	0-5-0	2.0 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

FEATURES

Inch

Order No.				
w/lug	Flat-back			
2414S	**2414SB**			
2415S	**2415SB**			
2914S	**2914SB**		✔	
2506S	**2506SB**			
2507S	**2507SB**			
2514S	**2514SB**			
2922S	**2922SB**			
2356S-10	**2356SB-10**			✔
2358S-10	**2358SB-10**			✔
2802S-10	**2802SB-10**	✔		✔
2803S-10	**2803SB-10**	✔		✔
2804S-10	**2804SB-10**	✔		✔
2805S-10	**2805SB-10**	✔		✔
2905S-10	**2905SB-10**	✔	✔	✔
2923S-10	**2923SB-10**	✔		✔

F

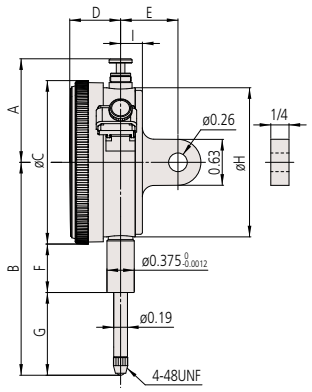
Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

DIMENSIONS

ANSI/AGD Type

Unit: in



Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Mass (g)	
										w/lug	Flat-back
2414S	1.53	2.52	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.87	2.05	0.30	164	139
2415S	1.53	2.52	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.87	2.05	0.30	164	139
2914S	1.53	2.52	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.87	2.05	0.30	164	139
2506S	1.92	2.14	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.48	2.05	0.30	164	139
2507S	1.92	2.14	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.48	2.05	0.30	164	139
2514S	1.53	2.52	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.87	2.05	0.30	164	139
2922S	1.92	2.14	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.48	2.05	0.30	164	139
2356S-10	1.92	2.25	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.59	2.05	0.30	163	138
2358S-10	1.53	2.50	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.85	2.05	0.30	164	139
2802S-10	1.92	2.02	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.37	2.05	0.30	164	139
2803S-10	1.92	2.02	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.37	2.05	0.30	164	139
2804S-10	1.92	2.04	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.38	2.05	0.30	166	141
2805S-10	1.92	2.04	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.38	2.05	0.30	166	141
2905S-10	1.92	2.04	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.38	2.05	0.30	164	139
2923S-10	1.92	2.04	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.38	2.05	0.30	164	139

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

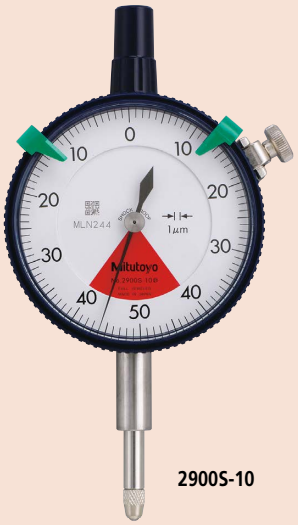
An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Dial Indicators

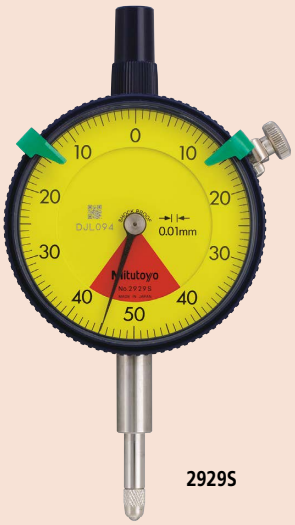
Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

SERIES 2 — Standard One Revolution Type for Error-free Reading

- Mitutoyo's unique shock-proof mechanism is incorporated, providing improved resistance to shock due to sudden spindle retraction caused by impact.
- This series has been developed to eliminate the possibility of reading errors due to miscounting multiple revolutions.
- All types come with limit markers and a bezel clamp.
- The bezel clamp and lifting lever (optional) can be attached to either the right or left side. These parts can be easily installed and removed without tools.
- The stem and spindle are made of high-strength quench-hardened stainless steel suitable for heavy-duty use.
- A carbide contact point is used.
- Application of a hard coating on the surface of the crystal makes the gage highly scratch- and chemical-resistant.
- The dead zone in red indicates "accuracy not guaranteed".



2900S-10



2929S

One revolution type Back Plunger dial gages are also available. (Refer to pages F-55 to F-56 for details.)

2990T-10

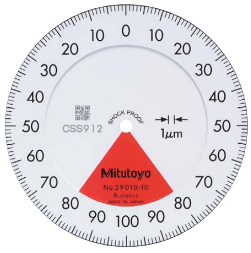
Balanced scale

Graduation: 0.001 mm, Measuring range: 0.08 mm

2900S-10
- One revolution
- Shockproof
- Jeweled bearing

2900S-72
- One revolution
- Shockproof
- Dustproof
- Jeweled bearing

Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.001 mm, Measuring range: 0.16 mm

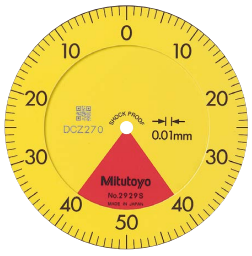
2901S-10
- One revolution
- Shockproof
- Jeweled bearing

Balanced scale

Graduation: 0.1 mm, Measuring range: 4 mm

2928S
- One revolution
- Shockproof

Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 0.8 mm

2929S
- One revolution
- Shockproof

2929S-62
- One revolution
- Shockproof
- Dustproof

Balanced scale

Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 1.6 mm

2959S
- One revolution
- Shockproof

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

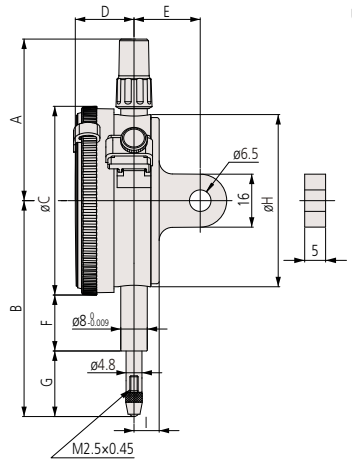
Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

DIMENSIONS

ISO/JIS Type

Unit: mm

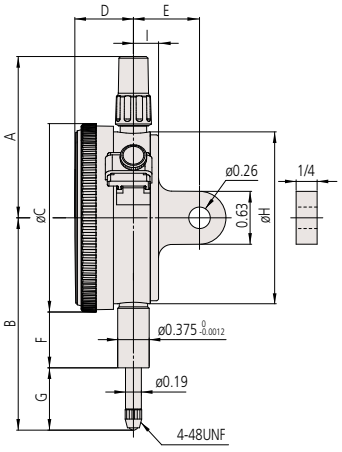


Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Mass (g) w/lug	Mass (g) Flat-back
2928S	48.8	65.2	57	17.7	20	16.9	19.8	52	7.6	145	136
2929S	48.8	65.2	57	17.7	20	16.9	19.8	52	7.6	145	136
2929S-62	48.8	65.2	57	17.7	20	16.9	19.8	52	7.6	145	136
2959S	48.8	65.2	57	17.7	20	16.9	19.8	52	7.6	145	136
2900S-10	48.8	66	57	17.7	20	16.9	20.6	52	7.6	149	140
2900S-72	48.8	66	57	17.7	20	16.9	20.6	52	7.6	149	140
2901S-10	48.8	66.1	57	17.7	20	16.9	20.7	52	7.6	149	140

Note: Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details of contact points.

ANSI/AGD Type

Unit: in



Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Mass (g) w/lug	Mass (g) Flat-back
2909S-62	1.92	2.04	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.39	2.05	0.30	163	138
2910S-10	1.92	2.02	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.36	2.05	0.30	164	139

FEATURES

Metric

Order No. w/lug	Order No. Flat-back						
2928S	**2928SB**	✔	✔	✔			
2929S	**2929SB**	✔	✔	✔			
2929S-62	**2929SB-62**	✔	✔	✔		✔	
2959S	**2959SB**	✔	✔	✔			
2900S-10	**2900SB-10**	✔	✔	✔			✔
2900S-72	**2900SB-72**	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔
2901S-10	**2901SB-10**	✔	✔	✔			✔

Inch

Order No. w/lug	Order No. Flat-back						
2909S-62	**2909SB-62**	✔	✔	✔		✔	
2910S-10	**2910SB-10**	✔	✔	✔			✔

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

ISO/JIS type

Order No. w/lug	Order No. Flat-back	Graduation (mm)	Range (range/rev) (mm)	Maximum permissible error (MPE) (µm) Indication error 1/10 Rev	1/2 Rev	1 Rev	Measuring range	Hysteresis	Repeat-ability	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
2928S	**2928SB**	0.1	4 (5)	20	—	—	40	20	20	2-0-2	1.4 or less
2929S	**2929SB**	0.01	0.8 (1)	5	—	—	8	3	3	40-0-40	1.4 or less
2929S-62	**2929SB-62**	0.01	0.8 (1)	5	—	—	8	3	3	40-0-40	2.0 or less
2959S	**2959SB**	0.01	1.6 (2)	5	—	—	10	3	3	80-0-80	1.4 or less
2900S-10	**2900SB-10**	0.001	0.08 (0.1)	2	—	—	3	2	0.5	40-0-40	1.5 or less
2900S-72	**2900SB-72**	0.001	0.08 (0.1)	2	—	—	3	2	0.5	40-0-40	2.0 or less
2901S-10	**2901SB-10**	0.001	0.16 (0.2)	2	—	—	4	2	0.5	80-0-80	1.5 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Inch

ANSI/AGD type

Order No. w/lug	Order No. Flat-back	Graduation (in)	Range (range/rev) (in)	Accuracy (in) First 1 Rev/2.5 Rev/10 Rev	Retrace	Repeat-ability (in)	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
2909S-62	**2909SB-62**	0.0005	0.04/0.05	±0.0005/—/—	0.00016	±0.0001	20-0-20	2.5 or less
2910S-10	**2910SB-10**	0.0001	0.008/0.01	±0.0001/—/—	0.0001	±0.00003	4-0-4	1.8 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

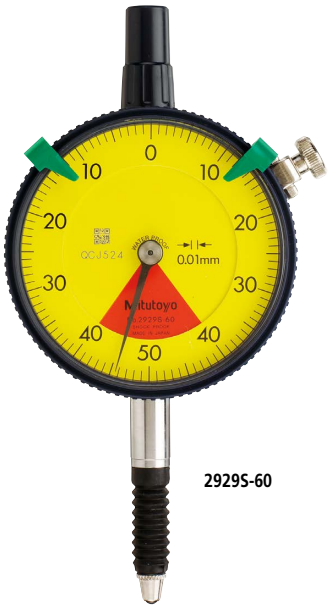
IP64

Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

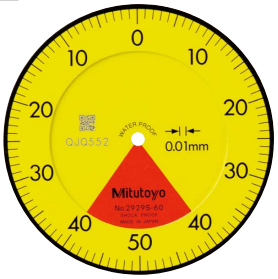
SERIES 2 — Standard One Revolution Type for Error-free Reading, Waterproof Type

- Mitutoyo's unique shock-proof mechanism is incorporated, providing improved resistance to shock due to sudden spindle retraction caused by impact.
- This series has been developed to eliminate the possibility of reading errors due to miscounting multiple revolutions.
- All types come with limit markers and a bezel clamp.
- The bezel clamp and lifting lever (optional) can be attached to either the right or left side. These parts can be easily installed and removed without tools.
- The stem and spindle are made of high-strength quench-hardened stainless steel suitable for heavy-duty use.
- A carbide contact point is used.
- Application of a hard coating on the surface of the crystal makes the gage highly scratch- and chemical-resistant.
- The dead zone in red indicates "accuracy not guaranteed".



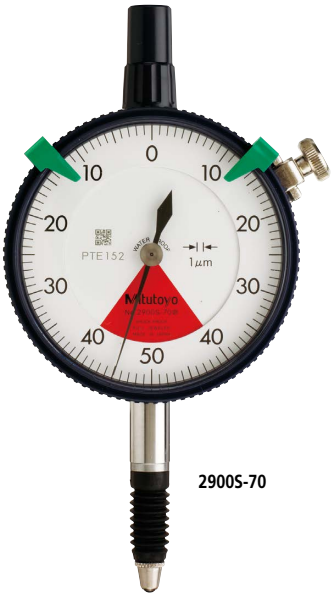
2929S-60

Balanced scale



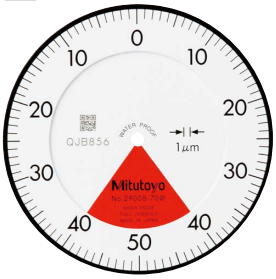
Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 0.8 mm

2929S-60
One revolution
Shockproof
Waterproof



2900S-70

Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.001 mm,
Measuring range: 0.08 mm

2900S-70
One revolution
Shockproof
Waterproof
Jeweled bearing

F

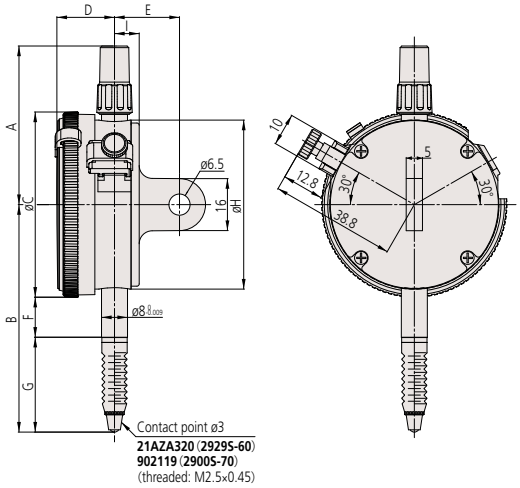
Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

DIMENSIONS

ISO/JIS Type

Unit: mm

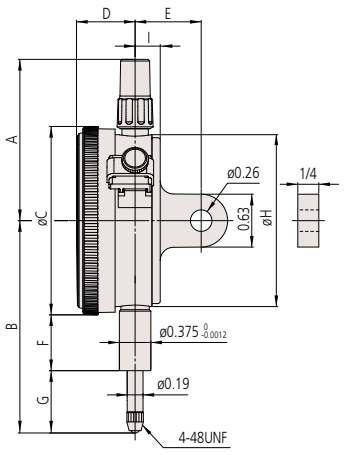


Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Mass (g) w/lug	Mass (g) Flat-back
2929S-60	48.8	70	57	17.7	20	12.3	29.2	52	7.6	146	137
2900S-70	48.8	67	57	17.7	20	12.3	26.2	52	7.6	150	141

Note 1: Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details of contact points.
Note 2: If the contact point of the waterproof model is replaced, the water resistance cannot be guaranteed.

ANSI/AGD Type

Unit: in



Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Mass (g) w/lug	Mass (g) Flat-back
2910S-72	1.92	2.02	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	0.36	2.05	0.30	150	141

Note 1: Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details of contact points.
Note 2: If the contact point of the waterproof model is replaced, the water resistance cannot be guaranteed.

FEATURES

Metric

Order No. w/lug	Order No. Flat-back						
2929S-60	**2929SB-60**	✔	✔	✔	✔		
2900S-70	**2900SB-70**	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔

Inch

Order No. w/lug	Order No. Flat-back						
2910S-72	**2910SB-72**	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

☐ ISO/JIS type

Order No. w/lug	Order No. Flat-back	Graduation (mm)	Range (range/rev) (mm)	Maximum permissible error (MPE) (µm) Indication error 1/10 Rev	1/2 Rev	1 Rev	Measuring range	Hysteresis	Repeat-ability	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
2929S-60	**2929SB-60**	0.01	0.8 (1)	5	—	—	8	3	3	40-0-40	2.0 or less
2900S-70	**2900SB-70**	0.001	0.08 (0.1)	2	—	—	3	2	0.5	40-0-40	2.0 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Inch

☐ ANSI/AGD type

Order No. w/lug	Order No. Flat-back	Graduation (in)	Range (range/rev) (in)	Accuracy (in) First 1 Rev/2.5 Rev/10 Rev	Retrace	Repeat-ability (in)	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
2910S-72	**2910SB-72**	0.0001	0.008/0.01	±0.0001/—/—	0.0001	±0.00003	4-0-4	2.5 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

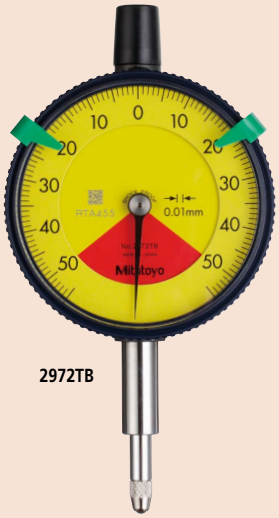
IP43

Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

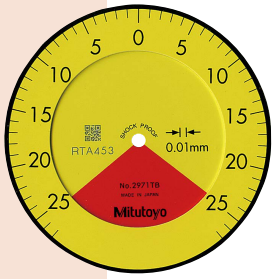
SERIES 2 — Standard One Revolution Type for Error-free Reading, Lightweight Type

- Mitutoyo's unique shock-proof mechanism is incorporated, providing improved resistance to shock due to sudden spindle retraction caused by impact.
- This series has been developed to eliminate the possibility of reading errors due to miscounting multiple revolutions.
- The stem and spindle are made of high-strength quench-hardened stainless steel suitable for heavy-duty use.
- A carbide contact point is used.
- Application of a hard coating on the surface of the crystal makes the gage highly scratch- and chemical-resistant.
- Lightweight type (70 g).
- The dead zone in red indicates "accuracy not guaranteed".



2972TB

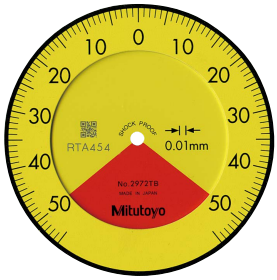
Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 0.5 mm

2971TB
One revolution
Shockproof
Dustproof

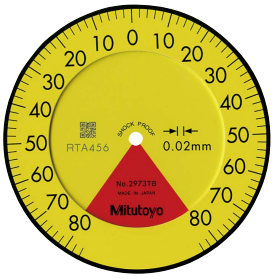
Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 1 mm

2972TB
One revolution
Shockproof
Dustproof

Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.02 mm,
Measuring range: 1.6 mm

2973TB
One revolution
Shockproof
Dustproof

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

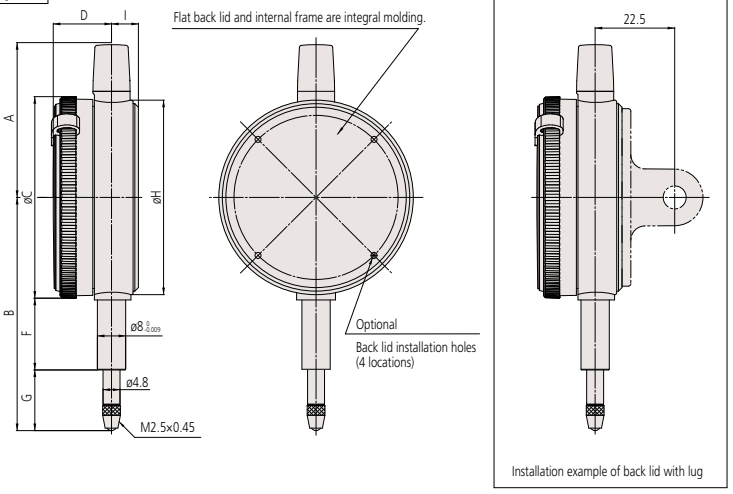
Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

DIMENSIONS

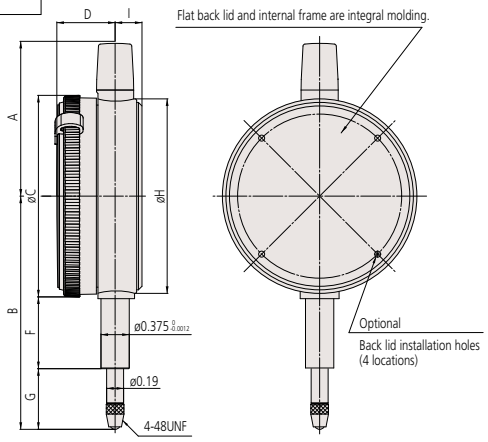
ISO/JIS Type

Unit: mm



ANSI/AGD Type

Unit: in



Note 1: When installing an optional back (refer to page F-61 for details) 4 retaining screws must also be obtained (**546666**: Self-tapping screw only for plastic). Do not apply a tightening torque of more than 20 N-cm in order to avoid stripping the screw threads.
Note 2: An optional lifting lever, release or bezel clamp cannot be installed.

Metric

Order No.	A	B	C	D	F	G	H	I	Mass (g)
2971TB	43.2	65.6	57	16.5	21	16.8	55	7.6	70
2972TB	43.2	66	57	16.5	21	17.2	55	7.6	
2973TB	43.2	66.3	57	16.5	21	17.5	55	7.6	

Inch

Order No.	A	B	C	D	F	G	H	I	Mass (g)
2976TB	1.70	2.55	2.24	0.65	0.80	0.63	2.17	0.30	70
2977TB	1.70	2.56	2.24	0.65	0.80	0.64	2.17	0.30	
2978TB	1.70	2.57	2.24	0.65	0.80	0.65	2.17	0.30	

Note: Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details of contact points.

FEATURES

Metric

Order No.					
w/lug	Flat-back				
—	**2971TB**	✔	✔	✔	✔
—	**2972TB**	✔	✔	✔	✔
—	**2973TB**	✔	✔	✔	✔

Inch

Order No.					
w/lug	Flat-back				
—	**2976TB**	✔	✔	✔	✔
—	**2977TB**	✔	✔	✔	✔
—	**2978TB**	✔	✔	✔	✔

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

☐ ISO/JIS type

Order No.		Graduation (mm)	Range (range/rev) (mm)	Maximum permissible error (MPE) (µm)						Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
				Indication error				Hysteresis	Repeat-ability		
w/lug	Flat-back			1/10 Rev	1/2 Rev	1 Rev	Measuring range				
—	**2971TB**	0.01	0.5 (0.7)	5	—	—	8	3	3	25-0-25	1.4 or less
—	**2972TB**	0.01	1 (1.4)	5	—	—	8	3	3	50-0-50	1.4 or less
—	**2973TB**	0.02	1.6 (2)	8	—	—	16	6	5	80-0-80	1.4 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Inch

☐ ANSI/AGD type

Order No.		Graduation (in)	Range (range/rev) (in)	Accuracy (in)		Repeat-ability (in)	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
w/lug	Flat-back			First 1 Rev/2.5 Rev/10 Rev	Retrace			
—	**2976TB**	0.0005	0.02 (0.028)	±0.0005/—/—	0.00016	±0.0001	10-0-10	1.4 or less
—	**2977TB**	0.0005	0.04 (0.055)	±0.0005/—/—	0.00016	±0.0001	20-0-20	1.4 or less
—	**2978TB**	0.001	0.06 (0.079)	±0.001/—/—	0.0002	±0.0002	30-0-30	1.4 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

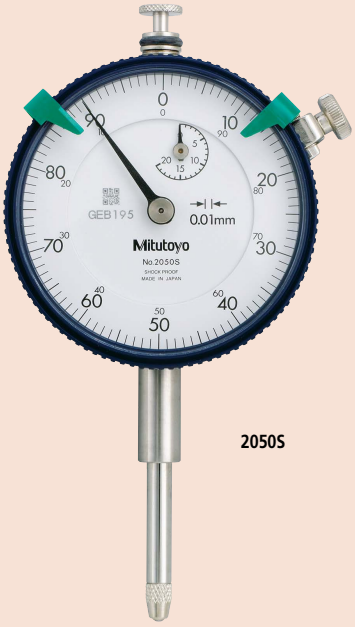
Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

SERIES 2 — Long Stroke Type

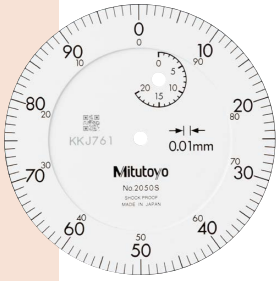
- Long stroke dial indicators with a ø57 mm bezel. All the models are equipped with limit markers and a bezel clamp as standard. (inch models are exception)
- Watertight assembly of bezel and crystal as well as the use of an O-ring prevents water or oil penetration.
- The stem and the spindle are made of high-strength quench-hardened stainless steel suitable for heavy-duty use.
- A carbide contact point is employed.
- The grand gear is made of stainless steel with high resistance to wear and deformation.
- Application of a hard coating on the surface of the crystal makes the gage highly scratch- and chemical-resistant.
- The bezel clamp and lifting lever* (optional) can be attached to either the right or left side. These parts can be easily installed and removed without any tools.

* These cannot be used on waterproof models and models with a measuring range of 30 mm.



2050S

Continuous scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 20 mm

2050S
With damper at lowest rest point

2050S-19
Shockproof
Jeweled bearing
With damper at lowest rest point

2050S-60
Waterproof

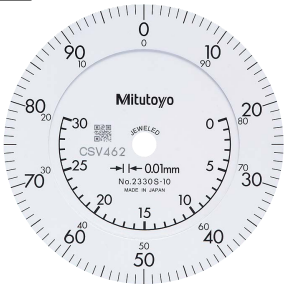
Continuous scale

Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 30 mm

2052S
With damper at lowest rest point

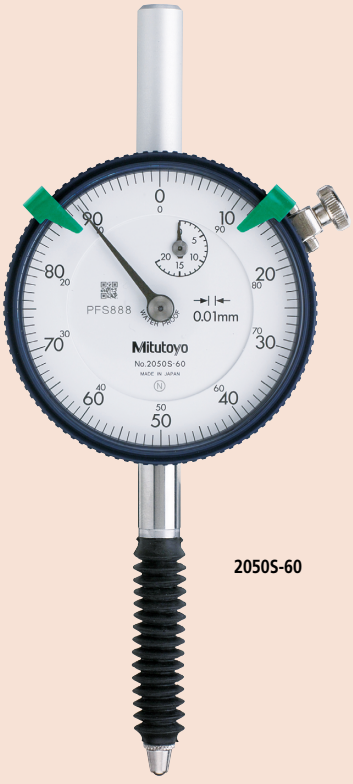
2052S-19
Shockproof
Jeweled bearing
With damper at lowest rest point

Continuous scale



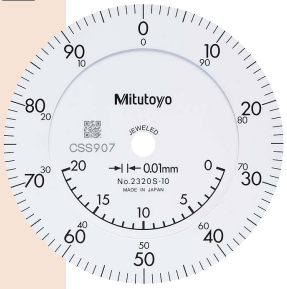
Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 30 mm

2330S-10
With coaxial revolution counter
With damper at lowest rest point
Jeweled bearing



2050S-60

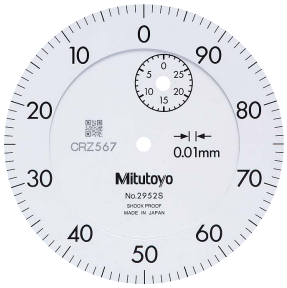
Continuous scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 20 mm

2320S-10
With coaxial revolution counter
With damper at lowest rest point
Jeweled bearing

Reverse reading



Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 30 mm

2952S
With damper at lowest rest point

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

FEATURES

Metric

Order No.									
w/lug	Flat-back								
2050S	**2050SB**	✔					✔		
2050S-60	**2050SB-60**	✔				✔			
2050S-19	**2050SB-19**	✔			✔		✔	✔	
2320S-10	**2320SB-10**	✔					✔	✔	✔
2052S	**2052SB**	✔					✔		
2052S-19	**2052SB-19**	✔			✔		✔	✔	
2330S-10	**2330SB-10**	✔					✔	✔	✔
2952S	**2952SB**			✔			✔		

Inch

Order No.								
w/lug	Flat-back							
2416S	**2416SB**	✔						
2416S-06	**2416SB-06**	✔						
2416S-10	**2416SB-10**	✔				✔		
2417S	**2417SB**		✔					
2424S-19	**2424SB-19**	✔		✔		✔		✔
2776S	**2776SB**	✔						
2904S	**2904SB**				✔			

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

ISO/JIS type

Order No.		Graduation (mm)	Range (range/rev) (mm)	Maximum permissible error (MPE) (µm)						Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
				Indication error				Hysteresis	Repeat-ability		
w/lug	Flat-back			1/10 Rev	1/2 Rev	1 Rev	Measuring range				
2050S	**2050SB**	0.01	20 (1)	8	10	15	20	5	4	±0-100	2.0 or less
2050S-60*	**2050SB-60***	0.01	20 (1)	8	10	15	20	5	4	±0-100	2.5 or less
2050S-19	**2050SB-19**	0.01	20 (1)	8	10	15	20	5	4	±0-100	2.0 or less
2320S-10	**2320SB-10**	0.01	20 (1)	8	10	15	20	5	4	±0-100	2.0 or less
2052S	**2052SB**	0.01	30 (1)	10	12	15	25	7	5	±0-100	2.5 or less
2052S-19	**2052SB-19**	0.01	30 (1)	10	12	15	25	7	5	±0-100	2.5 or less
2330S-10	**2330SB-10**	0.01	30 (1)	10	12	15	25	7	5	±0-100	2.5 or less
2952S	**2952SB**	0.01	30 (1)	10	12	15	25	7	5	100-0	2.5 or less

* **2050S-60** and **2050SB-60** are waterproof types that use a rubber bellows to cover the spindle.
Note that the outer diameter of the bellows (ø9.5) is larger than that of the stem (ø8).
Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Inch

ANSI/AGD type

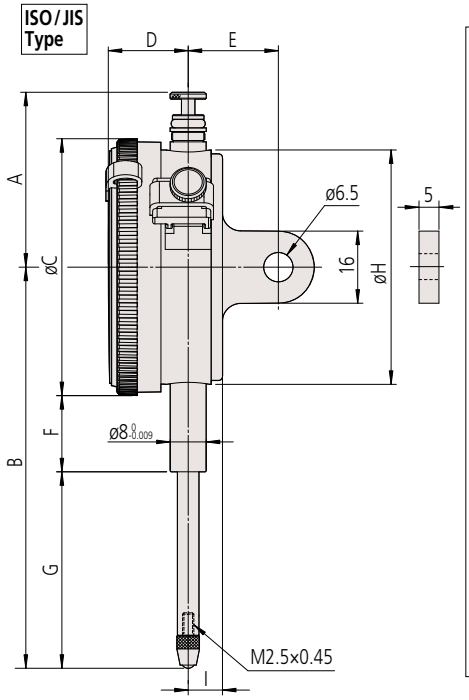
Order No.		Graduation (in)	Range (range/rev) (in)	Accuracy (in)		Repeat-ability (in)	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
w/lug	Flat-back			First 1 Rev/2.5 Rev/10 Rev	Retrace			
2416S	**2416SB**	0.001	1 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.002	0.0002	±0.0002	±0-100	1.8 or less
2416S-06	**2416SB-06**	0.001	1 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.002	0.0002	±0.0002	±0-100	1.8 or less
2416S-10	**2416SB-10**	0.001	1 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.002	0.0002	±0.0002	±0-100	1.8 or less
2417S	**2417SB**	0.001	1 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.002	0.0002	±0.0002	0-50-0	1.8 or less
2424S-19	**2424SB-19**	0.001	2 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.002/±0.003 (First 20 Rev)	0.00033	±0.0002	±0-100	2.5 or less
2776S	**2776SB**	0.0005	1 (0.05)	±0.0005/±0.0005/±0.0015/±0.002 (First 20 Rev)	0.0002	±0.0001	±0-50	2.5 or less
2904S	**2904SB**	0.001	1 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.002	0.0002	±0.0002	100-0	1.8 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

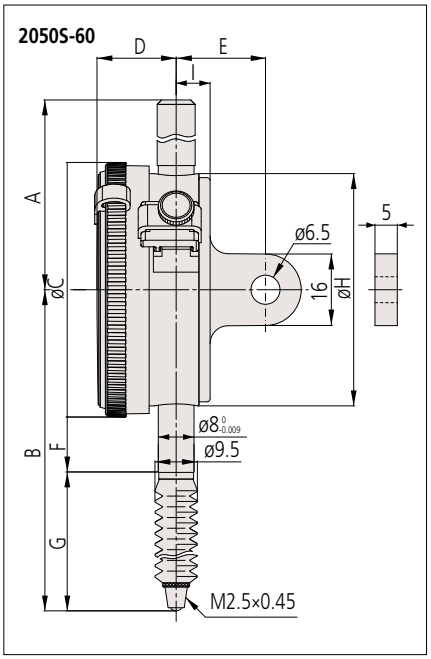
DIMENSIONS

ISO/JIS Type

Unit: mm

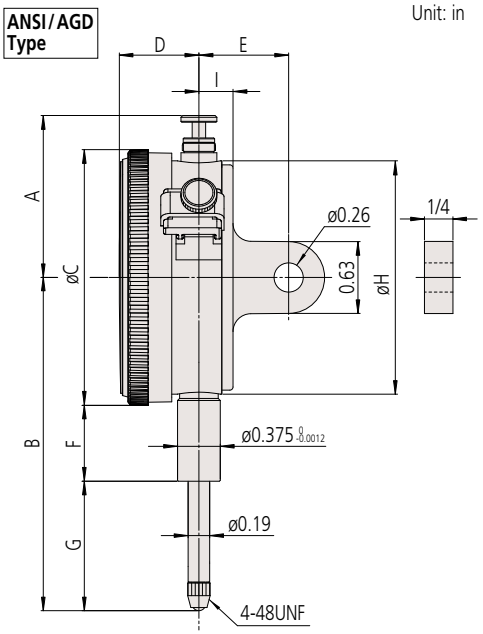


2050S-60



ANSI/AGD Type

Unit: in



Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Mass (g)	
										w/lug	Flat-back
2050S	38.8	75.2	57	17.7	20	16.9	29.8	52	7.6	149	140
2050S-60	59.8	87.2	57	17.7	20	12.3	46.4	52	7.6	155	146
2050S-19	38.8	75.2	57	17.7	20	16.9	29.8	52	7.6	149	140
2320S-10	38.8	75.2	57	17.7	20	16.9	29.8	52	7.6	150	141
2052S	38.8	88.7	57	17.7	20	16.9	43.3	52	7.6	152	143
2052S-19	38.8	88.7	57	17.7	20	16.9	43.3	52	7.6	152	143
2330S-10	38.8	88.7	57	17.7	20	16.9	43.3	52	7.6	153	144
2952S	38.8	88.7	57	17.7	20	16.9	43.3	52	7.6	152	143

Note 1: Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details of contact points.
Note 2: If the contact point of the waterproof model is replaced, the water resistance cannot be guaranteed.

Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Mass (g)	
										w/lug	Flat-back
2416S	1.53	3.02	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	1.37	2.05	0.30	164	139
2416S-06	1.53	3.02	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	1.37	2.05	0.30	164	139
2416S-10	1.53	3.02	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	1.37	2.05	0.30	164	139
2417S	1.53	3.02	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	1.37	2.05	0.30	164	139
2424S-19	4.65	5.61	2.24	0.70	5/6	2.14	2.35	2.05	0.37	248	239
2776S	1.53	3.02	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	1.37	2.05	0.30	164	139
2904S	1.53	3.02	2.24	0.70	3/4	0.54	1.37	2.05	0.30	164	139

Note 1: Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details of contact points.
Note 2: If the contact point of the waterproof model is replaced, the water resistance cannot be guaranteed.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Dial Indicators

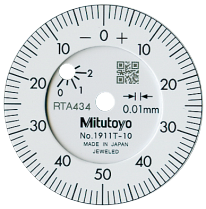
Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

SERIES 1 — Compact Type, Extra Small Diameter

- Compact dial indicators with bezel diameters of 31 or 36 mm for restricted-space applications in gaging jigs.

1911T-10

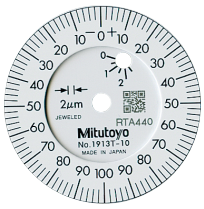
Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 2.5 mm

1911T-10
Jeweled bearing

Balanced scale

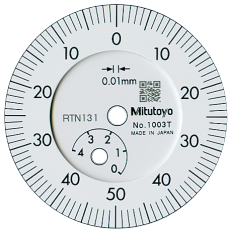


Graduation: 0.02 mm,
Measuring range: 0.5 mm

1913T-10
Jeweled bearing

1003T

Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 4 mm

1003T

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Indicators

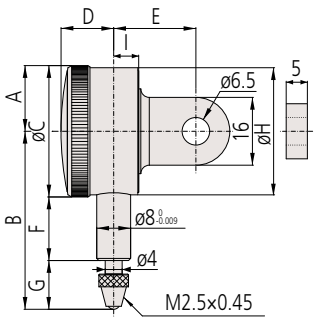
Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

DIMENSIONS

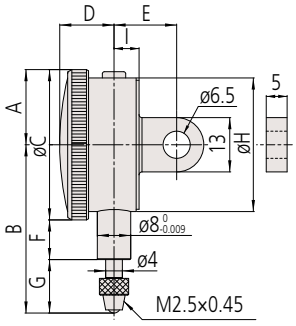
ISO/JIS Type

1911T-10/1913T-10



1003T

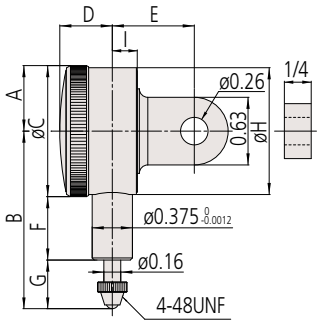
Unit: mm



ANSI/AGD Type

1921T-10/1923T-10/1925T-10

Unit: in



Metric

Unit: mm

Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Mass (g)	
										w/lug	Flat-back
1911T-10	15.5	42	31	12.9	19.2	15	11.5	30	5.9	56	52
1913T-10	15.5	39.5	31	12.9	19.2	15	9	30	5.9	56	52
1003T	18	40.3	36	13	15	9.5	12.8	32	6	61	58

Inch

Unit: in

Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Mass (g)	
										w/lug	Flat-back
1921T-10	0.61	1.57	1.22	0.51	3/4	0.59	0.37	1.18	0.27	56	52
1923T-10	0.61	1.51	1.22	0.51	3/4	0.59	0.31	1.18	0.27	56	52
1925T-10	0.61	1.48	1.22	0.51	3/4	0.59	0.28	1.18	0.27	56	52

Note 1: Limit hands, bezel clamps and lifting levers cannot be installed.
Note 2: The shoulder on a contact point (standard accessory) acts as a stop to prevent spindle overrun that may otherwise damage the indicator. For this reason, if you need to install an optional contact point with an outside diameter smaller than 7 mm, use a washer (with outside diameter of at least 7 mm, inside diameter of 3 mm, and thickness of approx. 0.5 mm) placed between the contact point and the spindle.
Note 3: Being fixed by only two retaining screws, the back cannot be rotated by 90° to change the orientation of the lug.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

ISO/JIS type

Order No.		Graduation (mm)	Range (range/rev) (mm)	Maximum permissible error (MPE) (µm)						Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
				Indication error				Hysteresis	Repeat-ability		
w/lug	Flat-back			1/10 Rev	1/2 Rev	1 Rev	Measuring range				
1911T-10	**1911TB-10**	0.01	2.5 (1)	8	9	10	12	4	3	0-50-0	1.8 or less
1913T-10	**1913TB-10**	0.002	0.5 (0.2)	2.5	4	5	6	2.5	1	0-100-0	1.8 or less
1003T	**1003TB**	0.01	4 (1)	8	10	11	13	4	3	0-50-0	1.4 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Inch

ANSI/AGD type

Order No.		Graduation (in)	Range (range/rev) (in)	Accuracy (in)		Repeat-ability (in)	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
w/lug	Flat-back			First 1 Rev/2.5 Rev/10 Rev	Retrace			
1921T-10	**1921TB-10**	0.001	0.1 (0.04)	±0.001/±0.001/—	0.0002	±0.0002	0-20-0	1.8 or less
1923T-10	**1923TB-10**	0.0005	0.05 (0.02)	±0.0005/±0.005/—	0.00016	±0.0001	0-10-0	1.8 or less
1925T-10	**1925TB-10**	0.0001	0.025 (0.01)	±0.0002/±0.0002/—	0.0001	±0.00003	0-5-0	1.8 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Dial Indicators

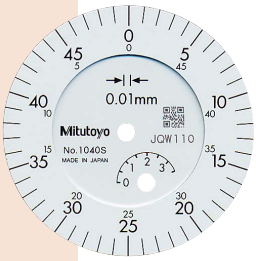
Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

SERIES 1 — Compact Type, Small Diameter

- Compact dial indicators ideal for restricted-space applications in gaging jigs.
- All models come with limit markers and a bezel clamp.
- Watertight assembly of bezel and crystal as well as the use of an O-ring prevents water or oil penetration.
- The stem and spindle are made of high-strength quench-hardened stainless steel suitable for heavy-duty use.
- A carbide contact point is used.
- Application of a hard coating on the surface of the crystal makes the gage highly scratch- and chemical-resistant.

1044S

Continuous scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 3.5 mm

1040S

Double scale spacing

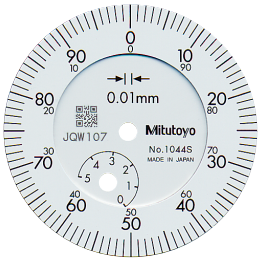
Balanced scale

Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 3.5 mm

1041S

Double scale spacing

Continuous scale



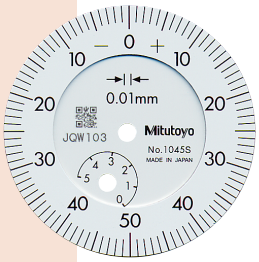
Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 5 mm

1044S

1044S-15

Jeweled bearing

Balanced scale

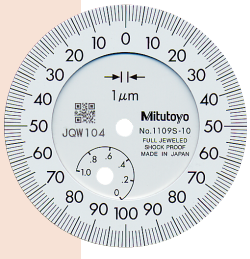


Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 5 mm

1045S

1109S-10

Balanced scale



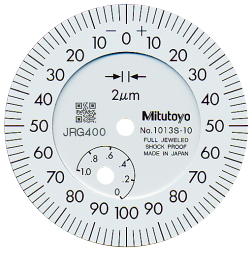
Graduation: 0.001 mm, Measuring range: 1 mm

1109S-10

Shockproof

Jeweled bearing

Balanced scale



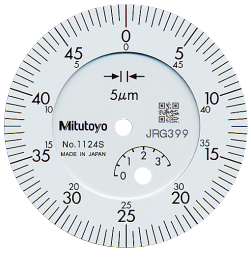
Graduation: 0.002 mm, Measuring range: 1 mm

1013S-10

Shockproof

Jeweled bearing

Continuous scale



Graduation: 0.005 mm, Measuring range: 3.5 mm

1124S

F

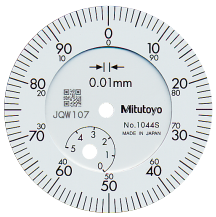
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

1044S-60

Continuous scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 5 mm

1044S-60

Waterproof

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

ISO/JIS type

Order No. w/lug	Order No. Flat-back	Graduation (mm)	Range (range/rev) (mm)	Maximum permissible error (MPE) (µm) Indication error 1/10 Rev	1/2 Rev	1 Rev	Measuring range	Hysteresis	Repeatability	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
1013S-10	1013SB-10	0.002	1 (0.2)	2.5	4	5	6	2.5	1	0-100-0	1.5 or less
1040S	1040SB	0.01	3.5 (0.5)	8	10	11	13	4	3	±0-50	1.4 or less
1041S	1041SB	0.01	3.5 (0.5)	8	10	11	13	4	3	0-25-0	1.4 or less
1044S	1044SB	0.01	5 (1)	8	10	11	13	4	3	±0-100	1.4 or less
1044S-15	1044SB-15	0.01	5 (1)	8	10	11	13	4	3	±0-100	0.4 or less*
1044S-60	1044SB-60	0.01	5 (1)	8	10	11	13	4	3	±0-100	2.0 or less
1045S	1045SB	0.01	5 (1)	8	10	11	13	4	3	0-50-0	1.4 or less
1109S-10	1109SB-10	0.001	1 (0.2)	2.5	3.5	4.5	5	2	1	0-100-0	1.5 or less
1124S	1124SB	0.005	3.5 (0.5)	6	9	10	12	3.5	3	±0-50	1.4 or less

* For low measuring force type, use in the vertical orientation.
Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

FEATURES

Metric

Order No. w/lug	Order No. Flat-back						
1013S-10	1013SB-10		✔		✔	✔	
1040S	1040SB	✔		✔			
1041S	1041SB		✔	✔			
1044S	1044SB	✔					
1044S-15	1044SB-15	✔				✔	
1044S-60	1044SB-60	✔					✔
1045S	1045SB		✔				
1109S-10	1109SB-10		✔		✔	✔	
1124S	1124SB	✔					

Inch

ANSI/AGD type

Order No. w/lug	Order No. Flat-back	Graduation (in)	Range (range/rev) (in)	Accuracy (in) First 1 Rev/2.5 Rev/10 Rev	Retrace	Repeatability (in)	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
1410S	1410SB	0.001	0.25 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/—	0.0002	±0.0002	0-100	1.4 or less
1411S	1411SB	0.001	0.25 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/—	0.0002	±0.0002	0-50-0	1.4 or less
1410S-10	1410SB-10	0.001	0.25 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/—	0.0002	±0.0002	0-100	1.4 or less
1780S	1780SB	0.001	0.125 (0.05)	±0.001/±0.001/—	0.0002	±0.0002	0-50	1.4 or less
1781S	1781SB	0.001	0.125 (0.05)	±0.001/±0.001/—	0.0002	±0.0002	0-25-0	1.4 or less
1506S	1506SB	0.0005	0.125 (0.05)	±0.0005/±0.0005/—	0.00016	±0.0001	0-50	1.4 or less
1507S	1507SB	0.0005	0.125 (0.05)	±0.0005/±0.0005/—	0.00016	±0.0001	0-25-0	1.4 or less
1670S	1670SB	0.0005	0.1 (0.04)	±0.0005/±0.0005/—	0.00016	±0.0001	0-40	1.4 or less
1671S	1671SB	0.0005	0.1 (0.04)	±0.0005/±0.0005/—	0.00016	±0.0001	0-20-0	1.4 or less
1802S-10	1802SB-10	0.0001	0.025 (0.01)	±0.0001/±0.0001/—	0.0001	±0.00003	0-10	1.5 or less
1803S-10	1803SB-10	0.0001	0.025 (0.01)	±0.0001/±0.0001/—	0.0001	±0.00003	0-5-0	1.5 or less

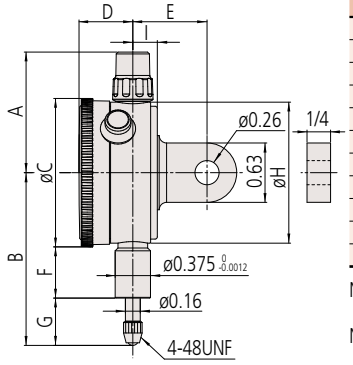
Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Inch

Order No. w/lug	Order No. Flat-back				
1410S	1410SB	✔			
1411S	1411SB		✔		
1410S-10	1410SB-10	✔		✔	
1780S	1780SB	✔			
1781S	1781SB		✔		
1506S	1506SB	✔			
1507S	1507SB		✔		
1670S	1670SB	✔			
1671S	1671SB		✔		
1802S-10	1802SB-10	✔		✔	✔
1803S-10	1803SB-10		✔	✔	✔

DIMENSIONS

ANSI/AGD Type

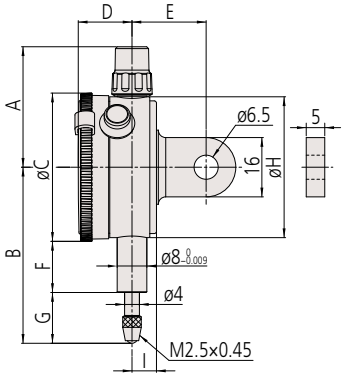


Unit: in

Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1410S	1.28	1.87	1.57	0.57	3/4	0.50	0.58	1.50	0.26
1411S	1.28	1.87	1.57	0.57	3/4	0.50	0.58	1.50	0.26
1410S-10	1.28	1.87	1.57	0.57	3/4	0.50	0.58	1.50	0.26
1780S	1.28	1.74	1.57	0.57	3/4	0.50	0.44	1.50	0.26
1781S	1.28	1.74	1.57	0.57	3/4	0.50	0.44	1.50	0.26
1506S	1.28	1.74	1.57	0.57	3/4	0.50	0.44	1.50	0.26
1507S	1.28	1.74	1.57	0.57	3/4	0.50	0.44	1.50	0.26
1670S	1.28	1.71	1.57	0.57	3/4	0.50	0.42	1.50	0.26
1671S	1.28	1.71	1.57	0.57	3/4	0.50	0.42	1.50	0.26
1802S-10	1.28	1.63	1.57	0.57	3/4	0.50	0.33	1.50	0.26
1803S-10	1.28	1.63	1.57	0.57	3/4	0.49	0.33	1.50	0.26

Note 1: Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details of contact points.
Note 2: If the contact point of the waterproof model is replaced, the water resistance cannot be guaranteed.

ISO/JIS Type



Unit: mm

Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1013S-10	32.5	49	40	14.5	20	13.8	15.2	38	6.6
1040S	32.5	46	40	14.5	20	13.8	12.2	38	6.6
1041S	32.5	46	40	14.5	20	13.8	12.2	38	6.6
1044S	32.5	47.5	40	14.5	20	13.8	13.7	38	6.6
1044S-15*3	32.5	47.5	40	14.5	20	13.8	13.7	38	6.6
1044S-60	32.5	57	40	14.5	20	12.2	24.8	38	6.6
1045S	32.5	47.5	40	14.5	20	13.8	13.7	38	6.6
1109S-10	32.5	49	40	14.5	20	13.8	15.2	38	6.6
1124S	32.5	46	40	14.5	20	13.8	12.2	38	6.6

*3 Use in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) for the low measuring force model.
Note 1: Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details of contact points.
Note 2: If the contact point of the waterproof model is replaced, the water resistance cannot be guaranteed.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Dial Indicators

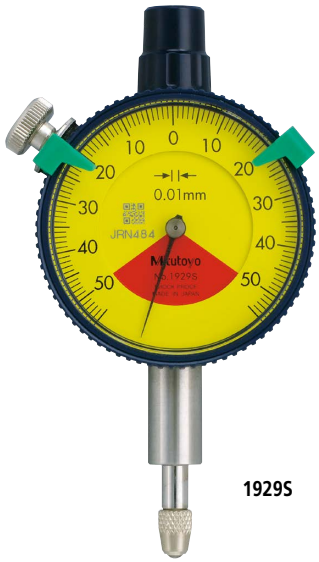
Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

SERIES 1 — Compact One Revolution Type for Error-free Reading

- Compact dial indicators ideal for restricted-space applications in gaging jigs.
- Mitutoyo's unique shock-proof mechanism is incorporated, providing improved resistance to shock due to sudden spindle retraction caused by impact.
- This series has been developed to eliminate the possibility of reading errors due to miscounting multiple revolutions.
- The dead zone in red indicates "accuracy not guaranteed".
- One revolution type Back Plunger dial gages are also available. (Refer to pages F-55 to F-56 for details)
- All types come with limit markers and a bezel clamp.

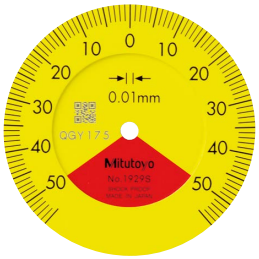
One revolution type Back plunger dial gages are also available. (Refer to pages F-55 to F-56 for details.)

2990T-10



1929S

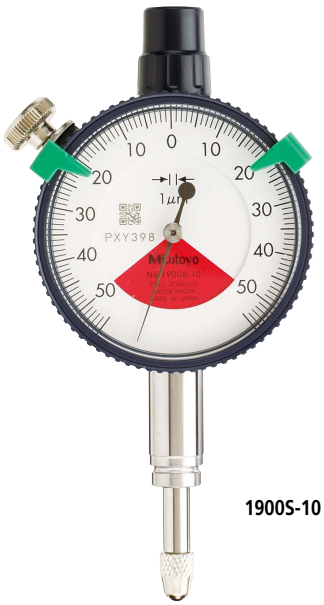
Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 1 mm

1929S
- One revolution
- Shockproof

1929S-62
- One revolution
- Shockproof
- Dustproof



1900S-10

Balanced scale

Graduation: 0.001 mm,
Measuring range: 0.1 mm

1900S-10
- One revolution
- Shockproof
- Jeweled bearing

1900S-72
- One revolution
- Shockproof
- Dustproof
- Jeweled bearing

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

FEATURES

Metric

Order No.						
w/lug	Flat-back					
1929S	**1929SB**	✔	✔			✔
1929S-62	**1929SB-62**	✔	✔		✔	✔
1900S-10	**1900SB-10**	✔	✔	✔		✔
1900S-72	**1900SB-72**	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔

Inch

Order No.						
w/lug	Flat-back					
1909S-62	**1909SB-62**	✔	✔		✔	✔
1910S-72	**1910SB-72**	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

ISO/JIS type

Order No.		Graduation (mm)	Range (range/rev) (mm)	Maximum permissible error (MPE) (µm)						Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
				Indication error				Hysteresis	Repeat-ability		
w/lug	Flat-back			1/10 Rev	1/2 Rev	1 Rev	Measuring range				
1929S	**1929SB**	0.01	1 (1.4)	7	—	—	11	4	3	50-0-50	1.4 or less
1929S-62	**1929SB-62**	0.01	1 (1.4)	7	—	—	11	4	3	50-0-50	1.4 or less
1900S-10	**1900SB-10**	0.001	0.1 (0.14)	2.5	—	—	5	2	1	50-0-50	1.5 or less
1900S-72	**1900SB-72**	0.001	0.1 (0.14)	2.5	—	—	5	2	1	50-0-50	1.5 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Inch

ANSI/AGD type

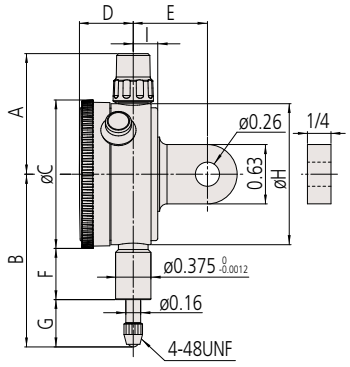
Order No.		Graduation (in)	Range (range/rev) (in)	Accuracy (in)		Repeat-ability (in)	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
				First 1 Rev/2.5 Rev/10 Rev	Retrace			
w/lug	Flat-back							
1909S-62	**1909SB-62**	0.0005	0.04 (0.056)	±0.0005/—/—	0.00016	±0.0001	20-0-20	1.4 or less
1910S-72	**1910SB-72**	0.0001	0.006 (0.008)	±0.0001/—/—	0.0001	±0.00003	3-0-3	1.5 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

DIMENSIONS

ANSI/AGD Type

Unit: in

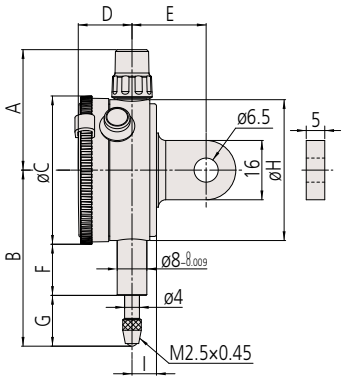


Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Mass (g)	
										w/lug	Flat-back
1909S-62	1.28	1.64	1.57	0.57	0.75	0.50	0.35	1.50	0.26	90	70
1910S-72	1.28	1.61	1.57	0.57	0.75	0.50	0.31	1.50	0.26	90	70

Note: Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details of contact points.

ISO/JIS Type

Unit: mm



Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Mass (g)	
										w/lug	Flat-back
1929S	32.5	47.5	40	14.5	20	13.8	13.7	38	6.6	90	70
1929S-62	32.5	47.5	40	14.5	20	13.8	13.7	38	6.6	90	70
1900S-10	32.5	53.5	40	14.5	20	16.8	16.7	38	6.6	95	75
1900S-72	32.5	53.5	40	14.5	20	16.8	16.7	38	6.6	95	75

Note: Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details of contact points.

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

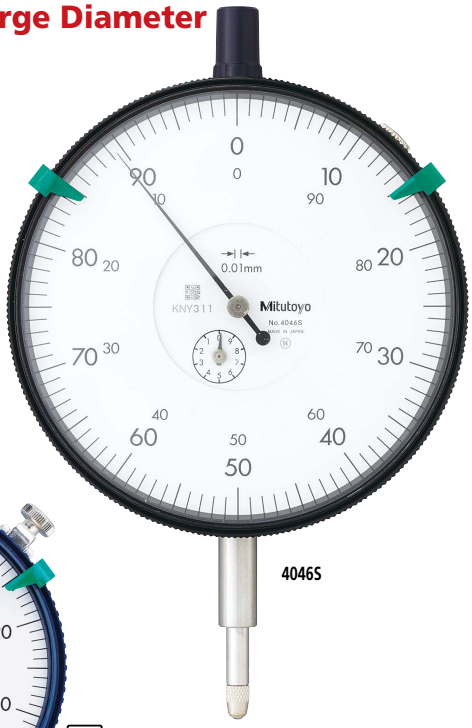
SERIES 3, 4 — Long StrokeType, Large Diameter

Continuous scale

Balanced scale

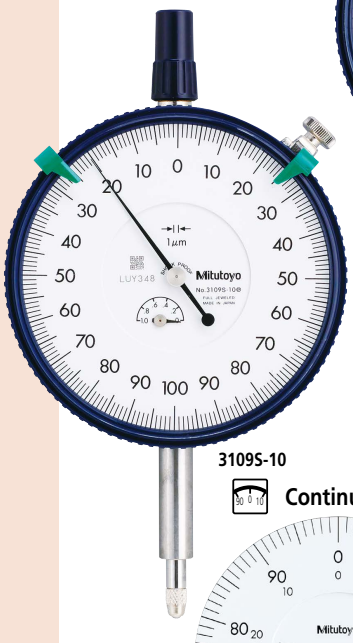
- Dial indicators with a large-diameter dial face for easy reading.
- Models with longer measuring ranges are also available.
- All types are supplied with limit markers and a bezel clamp as standard.
- The stem and spindle are made of high-strength quench-hardened stainless steel suitable for heavy-duty use.
- A carbide contact point is used.
- The bezel clamp and lifting lever* (optional) can be attached to either the right or left side. These parts can be easily installed and removed without tools.

* Can be attached only to **3046S**, **3047S**, **3050S**, **3109S-10** and **4046S**.



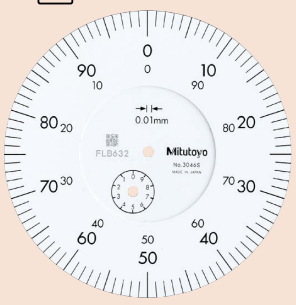
4046S

3058S-19



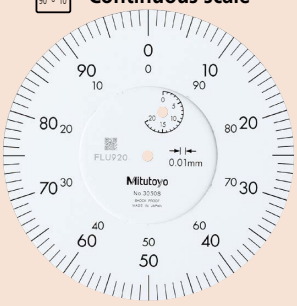
3109S-10

Continuous scale



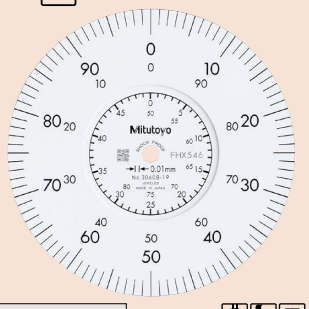
Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 10 mm **3046S**

Continuous scale



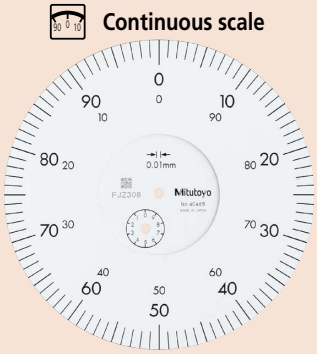
Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 20 mm **3050S**

Continuous scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 80 mm **3060S-19**

Continuous scale

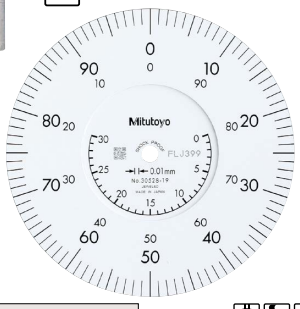


Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 10 mm **4046S**

Balanced scale

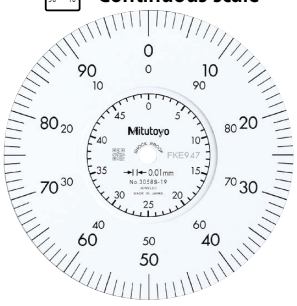
Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 10 mm **3047S**

Continuous scale



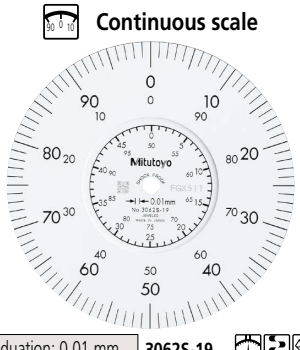
Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 30 mm **3052S-19**

Continuous scale



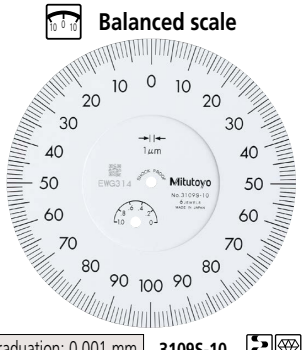
Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 50 mm **3058S-19**

Continuous scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm, Measuring range: 100 mm **3062S-19**

Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.001 mm, Measuring range: 1 mm **3109S-10**

F

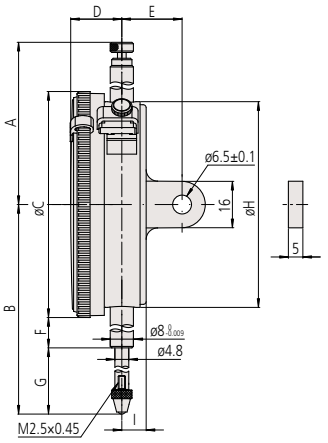
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

DIMENSIONS

ISO/JIS Type



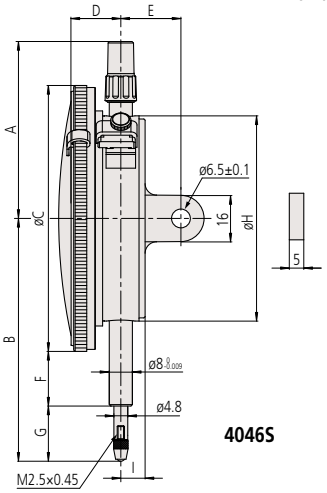
Unit: mm

Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
3046S	61.2	75.5	78	17.7	21	15.9	20.6	71	9
3047S	61.2	75.5	78	17.7	21	15.9	20.6	71	9
3050S	52.6	94	78	17.7	21	25.9	29.1	71	9
3052S-19*	72.9	104.3	78	17.7	21	25.9	39.4	71	9
3058S-19*	81.9	142.3	78	17.7	21	43.9	59.4	71	9
3060S-19*	120.9	202.3	78	17.7	21	73.9	89.4	71	9
3062S-19*	141.9	243.3	78	17.7	21	94.9	109.4	71	9
3109S-10	61.2	79	78	17.7	21	25.9	14.1	71	9
4046S	61.2	84	92	21.5	21	18.9	19.1	71	9

* The shoulder on a contact point (standard accessory) acts as a stop to prevent spindle overrun that may otherwise damage the indicator. For this reason, if you need to install an optional contact point with an outside diameter smaller than 7 mm, use a washer (with outside diameter of at least 7 mm, inside diameter of 3 mm, and thickness of approx. 0.5 mm) placed between the contact point and the spindle.

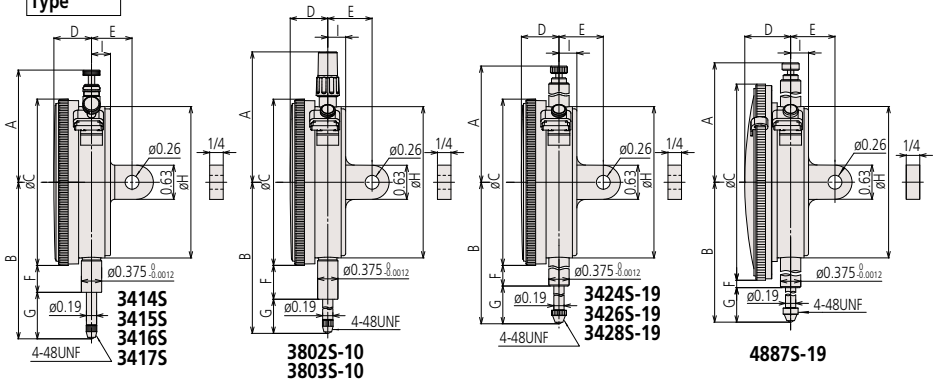
Note: Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details of contact points.

Unit: mm



4046S

ANSI/AGD Type



Unit: in

Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
3414S	2.07	2.89	3.07	0.70	3/4	0.50	0.86	2.80	0.35
3415S	2.07	2.89	3.07	0.70	3/4	0.50	0.86	2.80	0.35
3416S	2.07	3.39	3.07	0.70	3/4	0.50	1.36	2.80	0.35
3417S	2.07	3.39	3.07	0.70	3/4	0.50	1.36	2.80	0.35
3424S-19*	3.31	5.88	3.07	0.70	3/4	1.99	2.35	2.80	0.35
3426S-19*	4.84	7.80	3.07	0.70	3/4	2.91	3.35	2.80	0.35
3428S-19*	5.67	9.63	3.07	0.70	3/4	3.74	4.35	2.80	0.35
3802S-10	2.41	2.35	3.07	0.70	3/4	0.50	0.32	2.80	0.35
3803S-10	2.41	2.35	3.07	0.70	3/4	0.50	0.32	2.80	0.35
4887S-19*	4.84	7.80	3.62	0.85	3/4	2.63	3.35	2.80	0.35

FEATURES

Metric

Order No.						
w/lug	Flat-back						
3046S	3046SB	✔					
3047S	3047SB		✔				
3050S	3050SB	✔			✔		
3052S-19	3052SB-19	✔		✔		✔	✔
3058S-19	3058SB-19	✔		✔		✔	✔
3060S-19	3060SB-19	✔		✔		✔	✔
3062S-19	3062SB-19	✔		✔		✔	✔
3109S-10	3109SB-10		✔	✔		✔	
4046S	4046SB	✔					

Inch

Order No.						
w/lug	Flat-back						
3414S	3414SB	✔					
3415S	3415SB		✔				
3416S	3416SB	✔					
3417S	3417SB		✔				
3424S-19	3424SB-19	✔		✔	✔	✔	
3426S-19	3426SB-19	✔		✔	✔	✔	
3428S-19	3428SB-19	✔		✔	✔	✔	
3802S-10	3802SB-10	✔		✔	✔		
3803S-10	3803SB-10		✔	✔	✔		
4887S-19	4887SB-19	✔		✔	✔	✔	

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

ISO/JIS type

Order No.		Graduation (mm)	Range (range/rev) (mm)	Maximum permissible error (MPE) (µm)						Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
				Indication error				Hysteresis	Repeat-ability		
w/lug	Flat-back			1/10 Rev	1/2 Rev	1 Rev	Measuring range				
3046S	3046SB	0.01	10 (1)	5	9	10	15	3	3	±0-100	1.4 or less
3047S	3047SB	0.01	10 (1)	5	9	10	15	3	3	0-50-0	1.4 or less
3050S	3050SB	0.01	20 (1)	8	10	15	20	5	4	±0-100	2.0 or less
3052S-19	3052SB-19	0.01	30 (1)	10	12	15	25	7	5	±0-100	2.5 or less
3058S-19	3058SB-19	0.01	50 (1)	10	12	15	30	8	5	±0-100	3.0 or less
3060S-19*1	3060SB-19*1	0.01	80 (1)	12	17	20	45	9	5	±0-100	3.0 or less
3062S-19*1	3062SB-19*1	0.01	100 (1)	12	17	20	50	9	5	±0-100	3.2 or less
3109S-10	3109SB-10	0.001	1 (0.2)	2	3.5	4	5	2	0.5	0-100-0	1.5 or less
4046S	4046SB	0.01	10 (1)	5	9	10	15	3	3	±0-100	1.4 or less

*1 Use in a vertical orientation (contact point downward) for the long stroke model.

*2 Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Inch

ANSI/AGD type

Order No.		Graduation (in)	Range (range/rev) (in)	Accuracy*2 (in)		Repeat-ability (in)	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
				First 1 Rev/2.5 Rev/10 Rev	Retrace			
w/lug	Flat-back							
3414S	3414SB	0.001	0.5 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.001	0.0002	±0.0002	±0-100	1.8 or less
3415S	3415SB	0.001	0.5 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.001	0.0002	±0.0002	0-50-0	1.8 or less
3416S	3416SB	0.001	1 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.002	0.0002	±0.0002	±0-100	1.8 or less
3417S	3417SB	0.001	1 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.002	0.0002	±0.0002	0-50-0	1.8 or less
3424S-19	3424SB-19	0.001	2 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.002 /±0.003 (20 Rev)	0.00033	±0.0002	±0-100	3.0 or less
3426S-19*1	3426SB-19*1	0.001	3 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.002/±0.003 (20 Rev)/±0.005 (Over 20 Rev)	0.00033	±0.0002	±0-100	3.0 or less
3428S-19*1	3428SB-19*1	0.001	4 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.002/±0.003 (20 Rev)/±0.005 (Over 20 Rev)	0.00033	±0.0002	±0-100	3.2 or less
3802S-10	3802SB-10	0.0001	0.025 (0.01)	±0.0001/±0.0001/—	0.0001	±0.00003	0-10	2.0 or less
3803S-10	3803SB-10	0.0001	0.025 (0.01)	±0.0001/±0.0001/—	0.0001	0±.00003	0-5-0	2.0 or less
4887S-19*1	4887SB-19*1	0.001	3 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.002/±0.003 (20 Rev)/±0.005 (Over 20 Rev)	0.00033	±0.0002	±0-100	3.0 or less

*1 Use in a vertical orientation (contact point downward) for the long stroke model.

*2 Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

ANSI/AGD Type Metric Dial Indicators with ø3/8 inch Stem and #4-48UNF-Thread Contact Point Compatible Type

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric SERIES 1 — ☐ ANSI/AGD type

Order No.		Graduation (mm)	Range (range/rev) (mm)	Accuracy (µm)		Repeat-ability (µm)	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
w/lug	Flat-back			First 1 Rev/2.5 Rev/10 Rev	Retrace			
1230S-01	**1230SB-01**	0.01	2.5 (1)	±10/±10/—	3	±2	0-100	1.4 or less
1231S-01	**1231SB-01**	0.01	2.5 (1)	±10/±10/—	3	±2	0-50-0	1.4 or less
1044S-01	**1044SB-01**	0.01	5 (1)	±10/±10/±13	3	±3	±0-100	1.4 or less
1045S-01	**1045SB-01**	0.01	5 (1)	±10/±10/±13	3	±3	0-50-0	1.4 or less
1010S-11	**1010SB-11**	0.002	0.5 (0.2)	±2/±2/—	2	±1	0-20	1.5 or less
1011S-11	**1011SB-11**	0.002	0.5 (0.2)	±2/±2/—	2	±1	0-10-0	1.5 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Metric SERIES 2 — ☐ ANSI/AGD type

Order No.		Graduation (mm)	Range (range/rev) (mm)	Accuracy (µm)		Repeat-ability (µm)	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
w/lug	Flat-back			First 1 Rev/2.5 Rev/10 Rev	Retrace			
2231S-01	**2231SB-01**	0.01	2.5 (1)	±10/±10/—	3	±3	0-50-0	1.4 or less
2046S-01	**2046SB-01**	0.01	10 (1)	±10/±10/±13	3	±3	±0-100	1.4 or less
2046S-11	**2046SB-11**	0.01	10 (1)	±10/±10/±13	3	±3	±0-100	1.4 or less
2047S-01	**2047SB-01**	0.01	10 (1)	±10/±10/±13	3	±3	0-50-0	1.4 or less
2047S-11	**2047SB-11**	0.01	10 (1)	±10/±10/±13	3	±3	0-50-0	1.4 or less
2902S-01	**2902SB-01**	0.01	10 (1)	±10/±10/±13	3	±3	100-0	1.4 or less
2050S-01	**2050SB-01**	0.01	20 (1)	±10/±10/±15/±20 (20 Rev)	4	±3	±0-100	2.0 or less
2056S-01	**2056SB-01**	0.01	25 (1)	±10/±10/±15/±20 (20 Rev)/ ±25 (Over 20 Rev)	4	±3	±0-100	2.5 or less
2109S-11	**2109SB-11**	0.001	1 (0.2)	±3/±3/±4	2	±0.3	0-10-0	1.5 or less
2119S-11	**2119SB-11**	0.001	5 (0.2)	±7/±7/±8/±10 (20 Rev)/ ±10 (Over 20 Rev)	2.5	±0.3	0-10-0	1.5 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

FEATURES

Metric

Order No.								
w/lug	Flat-back							
1230S-01	**1230SB-01**							
1231S-01	**1231SB-01**							
1044S-01	**1044SB-01**							
1045S-01	**1045SB-01**							
1010S-11	**1010SB-11**				✔			✔
1011S-11	**1011SB-11**				✔			✔

Metric

Order No.									
w/lug	Flat-back								
2231S-01	**2231SB-01**								
2046S-01	**2046SB-01**								
2046S-11	**2046SB-11**				✔				
2047S-01	**2047SB-01**								
2047S-11	**2047SB-11**				✔				
2902S-01	**2902SB-01**								✔
2050S-01	**2050SB-01**								
2056S-01	**2056SB-01**								
2109S-11	**2109SB-11**				✔			✔	
2119S-11	**2119SB-11**				✔				

Optional Accessories

- Backs (See page F-61)
- Contact points (See pages F-57 to F-60)

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

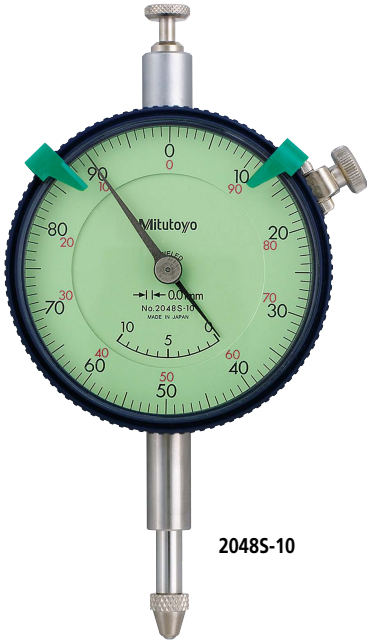
PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

SERIES 2 — Special Dial Indicators

Adjustable hand dial indocator

- The hand position can be adjusted independently of the position of the spindle by rotating the top knob.



2048S-10

Continuous scale

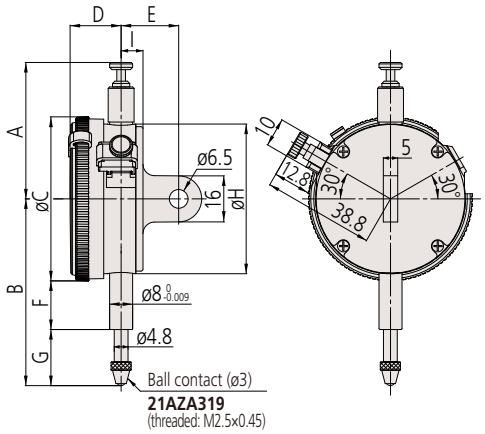
Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 10 mm

2048S-10
With coaxial revolution counter
Adjustable hand
Jeweled bearing

DIMENSIONS

ISO/JIS Type

Unit: mm



Order No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Mass (g)	
										w/lug	Flat-back
2048S-10	47.4	64.9	57	17.7	20	16.9	19.5	52	7.6	144	135

Note 1: Contact points, other than dedicated types, cannot be installed.
Note 2: The shoulder on a contact point (standard accessory) acts as a stop to prevent spindle overrun that may otherwise damage the indicator. For this reason, if you need to install an optional contact point with an outside diameter smaller than 7 mm, use a washer (with outside diameter of at least 7 mm, inside diameter of 3 mm, and thickness of approx. 0.5 mm) placed between the contact point and the spindle.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

ISO/JIS type

Order No.		Graduation (mm)	Range (range/rev) (mm)	Maximum permissible error (MPE) (µm)						Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
				Indication error				Hysteresis	Repeat-ability		
w/lug	Flat-back			1/10 Rev	1/2 Rev	1 Rev	Measuring range				
2048S-10	**2048SB-10**	0.01	10 (1)	5	9	10	15	3	3	±0-100	1.4 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Inch

ANSI/AGD type

Order No.		Graduation (in)	Range (range/rev) (in)	Accuracy (in)		Repeat-ability (in)	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
w/lug	Flat-back			First 1 Rev/2.5 Rev/10 Rev	Retrace			
2915S-10	**2915SB-10**	0.001	0.5 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.001	0.0002	±0.0002	±0-100	1.8 or less
2918S-10	**2918SB-10**	0.001	0.5 (0.1)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.001	0.0002	±0.0002	0-50-0	1.8 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

FEATURES

Metric

Order No.							
w/lug	Flat-back						
2048S-10	**2048SB-10**	✔	✔		✔	✔	

Inch

Order No.								
w/lug	Flat-back							
2915S-10	**2915SB-10**	✔		✔		✔	✔	
2918S-10	**2918SB-10**		✔	✔		✔	✔	

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

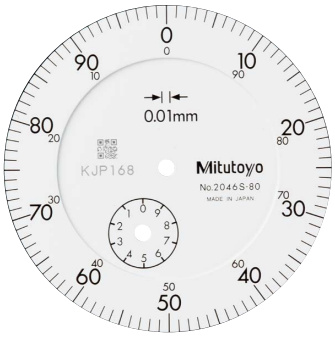
SERIES 2 — Special Dial Indicators

- A mechanism holds the pointer and the spindle at the position of maximum depression and hence displays the maximum value.

Note: Clearance of peak hold: Push the mechanism release in the direction of the arrow indicated in the dimensional drawing below.

2046S-80

Continuous scale



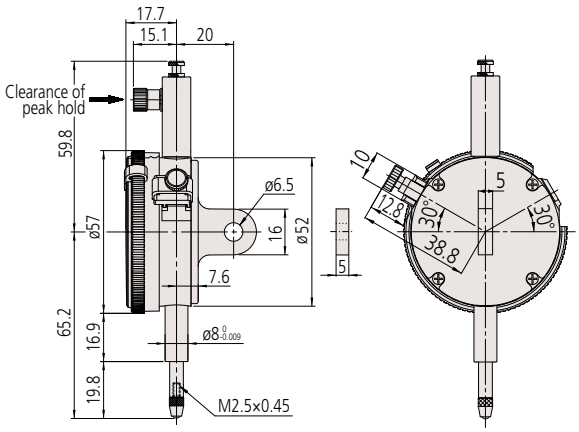
Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 10 mm

2046S-80
Peak retaining

DIMENSIONS

ISO/JIS Type

Unit: mm



FEATURES

Metric

Order No.					
w/lug	Flat-back				
2046S-80	2046SB-80	✔		✔	

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

ISO/JIS type

Order No.		Graduation (mm)	Range (range/rev) (mm)	Maximum permissible error (MPE) (µm)						Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
				Indication error				Hysteresis	Repeatability		
w/lug	Flat-back			1/10 Rev	1/2 Rev	1 Rev	Measuring range				
2046S-80	2046SB-80	0.01	10 (1)	5	9	10	15	—	—	±0-100	5.0 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Back Plunger Type Dial Indicators SERIES 2

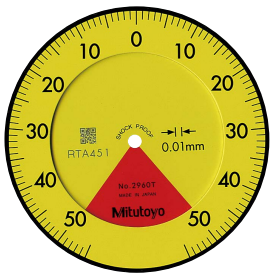
- Back Plunger type dial indicators are suitable for mounting onto leveling machine tool tables or inspection jigs, and for use in small spaces where the graduations of standard dial indicators are difficult to see.
- Mitutoyo's proprietary shock-proofing mechanism provides excellent durability and shock resistance.
- Model **2990T-10** provides 0.001 mm graduation.

Holding bar (optional)

Order No.	øD (mm)	L (mm)
21AAA166	ø6	42
136567	ø6	81
124625	ø6.35	81
21AAA167	ø6.35	42
21AAA168	ø8	42
136568	ø8	81

Note: øD and L: detail shown in drawing below.

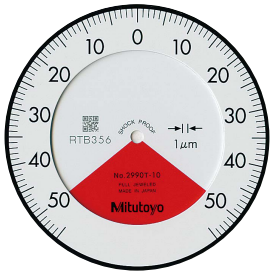
Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 1 mm

2960T
- One revolution
- Shockproof
- Back Plunger

Balanced scale



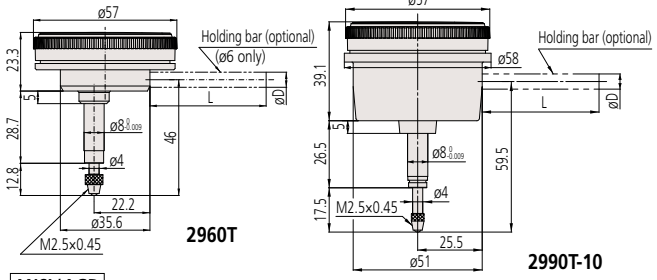
Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 1 mm

2990T-10
- One revolution
- Shockproof
- Back Plunger
- Jeweled bearing

DIMENSIONS

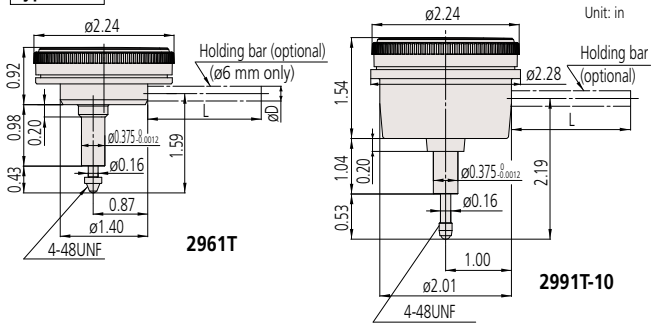
Unit: mm

ISO/JIS Type



ANSI/AGD Type

Unit: in



Note 1: The shoulder on a contact point (standard accessory) for **2960T** and **2961T** acts as a stop to prevent spindle overrun that may otherwise damage the indicator. For this reason, if you need to install an optional contact point with an outside diameter smaller than 7 mm, use a washer (with outside diameter of at least 7 mm, inside diameter of 3 mm, and thickness of approx. 0.5 mm) placed between the contact point and the spindle.
Note 2: Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details of contact points.

Metric

ISO/JIS type

Order No.	Graduation (mm)	Range (range/rev) (mm)	Maximum permissible error (MPE) (µm)						Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
			Indication error				Hysteresis	Repeat-ability		
			1/10 Rev	1/2 Rev	1 Rev	Measuring range				
2960T	0.01	1 (1.27)	8	—	—	14	4	3	50-0-50	1.4 or less
2990T-10	0.001	0.1 (0.14)	2.5	—	—	5	2	1	50-0-50	1.5 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Inch

ANSI/AGD type

Order No.	Graduation (in)	Range (range/rev) (in)	Accuracy (in)		Repeatbility (in)	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
			First 1 Rev/2.5 Rev/10 Rev	Retrace			
2961T	0.0005	0.04/0.05	±0.0005/—/—	0.00016	±0.0001	20-0-20	1.4 or less
2991T-10	0.0001	0.008/0.01	±0.0002/—/—	0.0001	±0.00005	4-0-4	1.5 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Metric

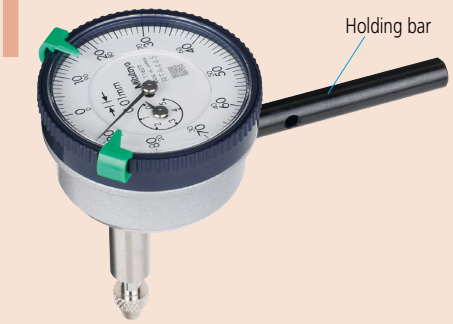
Order No.					
2960T	✔	✔	✔		✔
2990T-10	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔

Inch

Order No.					
2961T	✔	✔	✔		✔
2991T-10	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

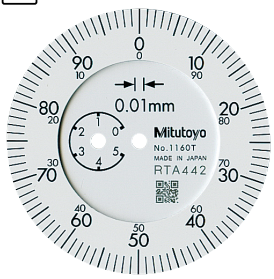


Back Plunger Type Dial Indicators SERIES 1

- Back Plunger type dial indicators are suitable for mounting onto leveling machine tool tables or inspection jigs, and for use in situations where standard dial indicators are difficult to read.
- Model **1960T** and **1961T**, which uses Mitutoyo's proprietary shock-proofing mechanism, has excellent durability and shock resistance.

1160T

Continuous scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 5 mm

1160T
Back Plunger

Reverse reading

Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 5 mm

1162T
Back Plunger

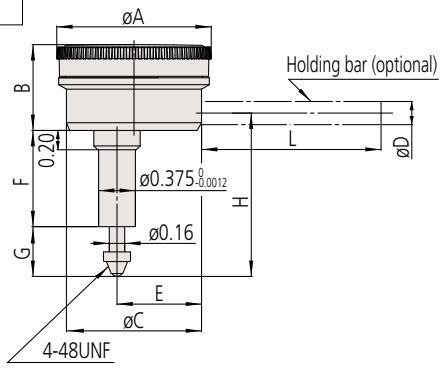
Holding bar (optional)

Order No.	øD (mm)	L (mm)
21AAA166	ø6	42
136567	ø6	81
124625	ø6.35	81
21AAA167	ø6.35	42
21AAA168	ø8	42
136568	ø8	81

Note: øD and L: detail shown in drawing below.

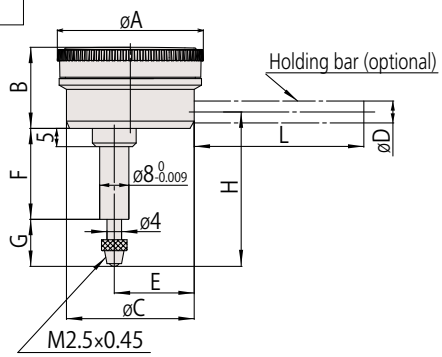
DIMENSIONS

ANSI/AGD Type Unit: in



Order No.	A	B	C	E	F	G	H	Mass (g) (Bar excluded)
1166T	1.57	0.87	1.40	7/8	0.98	0.43	1.65	80
1167T	1.57	0.87	1.40	7/8	0.98	0.43	1.65	80
1168T	1.57	0.87	1.40	7/8	0.98	0.43	1.65	80
1961T	1.57	0.87	1.40	7/8	0.98	0.43	1.57	80

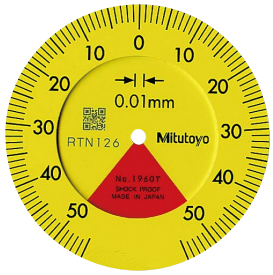
ISO/JIS Type Unit: mm



Order No.	A	B	C	E	F	G	H	Mass (g) (Bar excluded)
1160T	40	22.1	35.6	22.2	25	13.8	43.3	80
1162T	40	22.1	35.6	22.2	25	13.8	43.3	80
1960T	40	22.1	35.6	22.2	28.7	12.8	46	80

Note 1: Contact point (standard accessory) for all products in this page has a role as a top dead point stopper. For this reason, if you need to install an optional contact point with an outside diameter smaller than 7 mm, use a washer (with outside diameter of at least 7 mm, inside diameter of 3 mm, and thickness of approx. 0.5 mm) placed between the contact point and the spindle.
Note 2: Refer to pages F-57 to F-60 for details of contact points.

Balanced scale



Graduation: 0.01 mm,
Measuring range: 1 mm

1960T
One revolution
Shockproof
Back Plunger

FEATURES

Metric

Order No.						
1960T		✔	✔	✔		✔
1160T	✔					✔
1162T					✔	✔

Inch

Order No.						
1961T		✔	✔	✔		✔
1166T	✔					✔
1167T		✔				✔
1168T					✔	✔

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric ISO/JIS type

Order No.	Graduation (mm)	Range (range/rev) (mm)	Maximum permissible error (MPE) (µm)						Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
			Indication error				Hysteresis	Repeat-ability		
			1/10 Rev	1/2 Rev	1 Rev	Measuring range				
1960T	0.01	1 (1.27)	8	—	—	14	4	3	50-0-50	1.4 or less
1160T	0.01	5 (1)	8	12	14	16	4	3	±0-100	1.4 or less
1162T	0.01	5 (1)	8	12	14	16	4	3	100-0	1.4 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

Inch ANSI/AGD type

Order No.	Graduation (in)	Range (range/rev) (in)	Accuracy (in)		Repeatbility (in)	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)
			First 1 Rev/2.5 Rev/10 Rev	Retrace			
1961T	0.001	0.04 (0.05)	±0.001/—/—	0.0002	±0.0002	20-0-20	1.4 or less
1166T	0.001	0.2 (0.05)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.001	0.00033	±0.0002	±0-50	1.4 or less
1167T	0.001	0.2 (0.05)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.001	0.00033	±0.0002	0-25-0	1.4 or less
1168T	0.001	0.2 (0.05)	±0.001/±0.001/±0.001	0.00033	±0.0002	50-0	1.4 or less

Note: Completed products inspection is performed in the vertical orientation (contact point downward) and the stated accuracy is guaranteed.

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

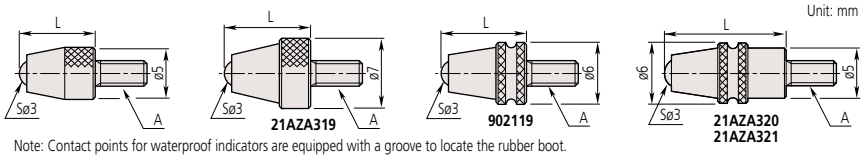
Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

Optional Accessories for Digimatic and Dial Indicators and Linear Gages

Contact points, extension rod

Standard contact point

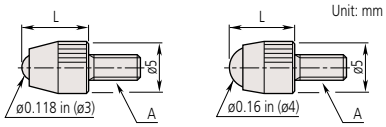


Unit: mm

Note: Contact points for waterproof indicators are equipped with a groove to locate the rubber boot.

A: M2.5×0.45

L (mm) \ Material	Carbide		Ruby	Plastic
	Without groove	With groove (waterproof type)	Without groove	Without groove
7.3	**901312**	—	**120047**	**901994**
8.3	**21AZA319**	**902119**	—	—
12.1	—	**21AZA320**	—	—
14	**21JAA225**	—	—	—
15	**120049**	—	**120051**	—
17	**21JAA224**	—	—	—
19.3	—	**21AZA321**	—	—
20	**137391**	—	**137392**	—
22	**21JAA226**	—	—	—
25	**120053**	—	**120055**	—
30	**21AAA252**	—	**21AAA253**	—



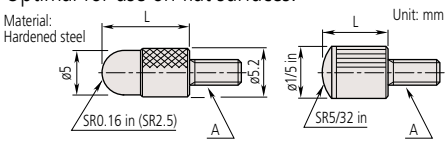
Unit: mm

A: 4-48UNF

L (inch) \ Material	Carbide	Plastic
1/4	**21BZB005**	**902018**

Shell Type Point

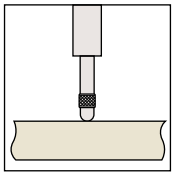
Contact point with a large radius.
Optimal for use on flat surfaces.



Unit: mm

A: M2.5×0.45

Order No.	L (mm)
101386	5
101118	10
137393	15
101387	20
101388	25
21AAA254	30



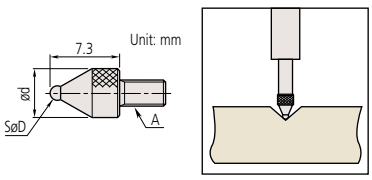
101118

A: 4-48UNF

Order No.	L (in)
193697	3/32
101184	5/32
21AAA031	1/4
21AAA032	3/8
101185	1/2
21AAA033	5/8
101186	3/4
21AAA034	7/8
101187	1
21AAA035	1 1/4
21AAA036	1 1/2
21AAA037	1 3/4
21AAA038	2
21AAA039	2 1/4
21AAA040	2 1/2
21AAA041	2 3/4
21AAA042	3

Ball point

Optimal for workpieces with deep indentations.



Unit: mm

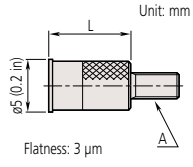
A: M2.5×0.45

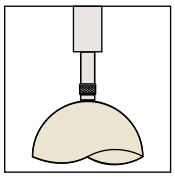
Order No.	SøD (mm)	ød (mm)
21AAA349	1, carbide	5
21AAA350	1.5, carbide	5
101122	1.8, steel	5
21AAA351	2.5, carbide	5
21AAA352	4, carbide	5

101122

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Flat Point





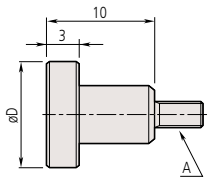
A: M2.5×0.45

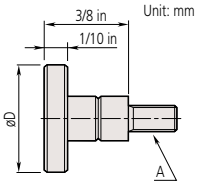
Order No.	L
131365	8
21AAA340	10

A: 4-48UNF

Order No.	L (in)
133017	5/16
21AAA043	1/2
21AAA044	3/4
21AAA045	1

131365





A: M2.5×0.45

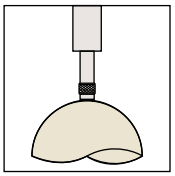
Order No.	øD
101117	10
21AAA341	15
21AAA342	20
21AAA343	25
21AAA344	30

A: 4-48UNF

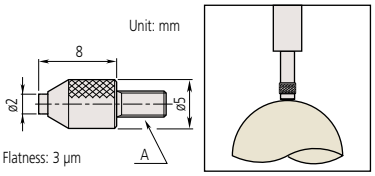
Order No.	øD (in)
101188	1/2
101189	3/8

101117

Flatness: 5 µm



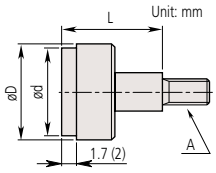
Flat Point (Carbide)



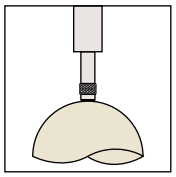
120056

A: M2.5×0.45

Order No.
120056



( ): For **120042**

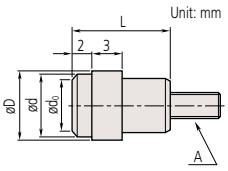


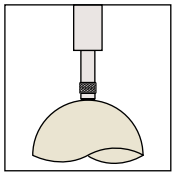
120043

A: M2.5×0.45

Order No.	øD	ød	L
120041	5.2	4.3*1	5
120042	7	6.5*1	10
120043	10.5	9.5*1	10
21AAA345	17	15*2	10
21AAA346	22	20*2	10
21AAA347	27	25*2	10
21AAA348	32	30*2	10

Flatness: *1: 3 µm, *2: 5 µm





137255

A: M2.5×0.45

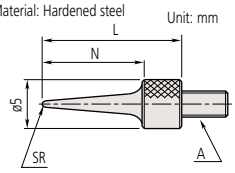
Order No.	ød0	ød	øD	L
137255	3	6.4	7	10
137399	4.5	8	9	10

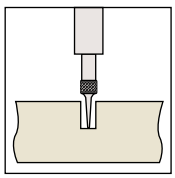
Flatness: 3 µm

Needle Point

Suitable for probing the bottom of a groove or hole.

Material: Hardened steel





101121

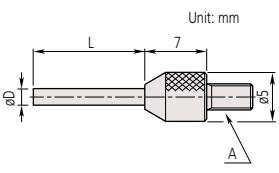
A: M2.5×0.45

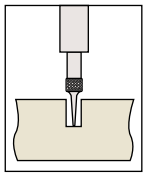
Order No.	N	L	SR
101121	11	15	0.4
137413	13	17	0.2
21AAA255	21	25	0.4
21AAA256	31	35	0.4

A: 4-48UNF

Order No.	L (in)	SR (in)
21AAA030	0.6	0.016
21AAA046	1	0.016
21AAA047	1 1/2	0.016
21AAA048	2	0.016

Needle Point (Carbide)





137257

A: M2.5×0.45

Order No.	øD	L
120066	0.45	3
21AAA329	0.45	5
120065	1	3
21AAA330	1	5
21AAA331	1	8
21AAA332	1	10
21AAA333	1	20
21AAA334	1	40
21AAA335	1.5	5
21AAA336	1.5	10
120064	1.5	13
21AAA337	1.5	20
21AAA338	1.5	40
137257	2	8
21AAA257	2	18
21AAA258	2	28
21AAA339	2	40

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

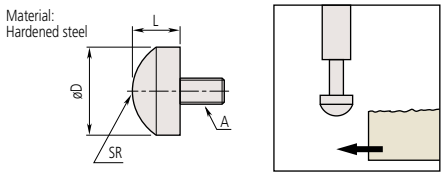
Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

Optional Accessories for Digimatic and Dial Indicators and Linear Gages

Spherical Point

A large radius makes this contact point optimal for use where the workpiece needs to slide from the side.



101119

A: M2.5×0.45

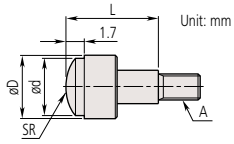
Order No.	D (mm)	L (mm)	SR (mm)
111460	5.5	3	5
125258	7.9	5	5
101119	10	5	7

A: 4-48UNF

Order No.	D (in)	L (in)	SR (in)
101205	1/2	1/8	0.35
101204	3/8	3/32	0.28

Spherical Point (Carbide)

120059

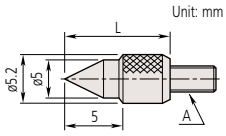


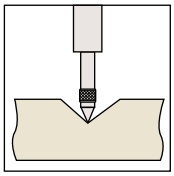
A: M2.5×0.45

Order No.	øD	ød	L	SR
120058	5.2	4.3	5	5
120059	7.5	6.5	10	7
120060	10.5	9.5	10	10

Conical Point

Used for positioning the measurement point. Since it can damage a workpiece easily, it is not suitable for use on soft materials.





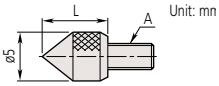
A: M2.5×0.45

Order No.	Tip angle	L
101120	60°	10

101120

A: 4-48UNF

Order No.	Tip angle	L (in)
101190	60°	1/2



101385

A: M2.5×0.45

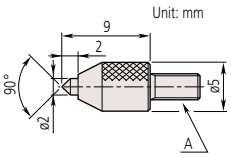
Order No.	Tip angle	L
101385	90°	5

A: 4-48UNF

Order No.	Tip angle	L (in)
101191	90°	1/4

Conical Point (Carbide)

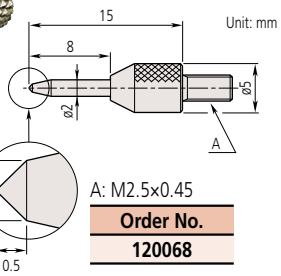
120057



A: M2.5×0.45

Order No.
120057

120068

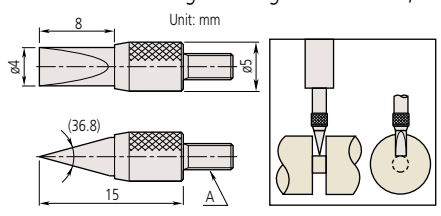


A: M2.5×0.45

Order No.
120068

Knife Edge Point (Carbide)

Suitable for measuring narrow groove diameter, etc.



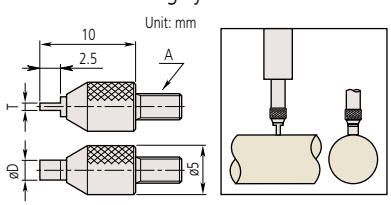
120067

A: M2.5×0.45

Order No.
120067

Blade Point (Carbide)

Suitable for measuring cylinders.



A: M2.5×0.45

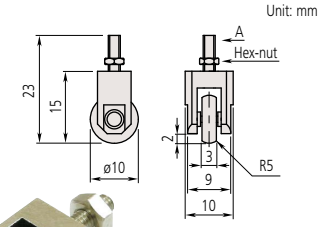
Order No.	T	øD
120061	0.4	2
120062	0.6	2
120063	1	4

120062

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Roller Point

Suitable for use on a moving workpiece surface, or where the workpiece needs to slide from the side.



901954

A: M2.5×0.45	A: 4-48UNF
Order No.	Order No.
901954	901991

Roller material: Hardened steel
Roller runout: 10 µm or better
Note 1: For a different roller diameter, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.
Note 2: High-accuracy roller with 5 µm runout is also available. (Special order item)

Interchangeable Contact Point Set

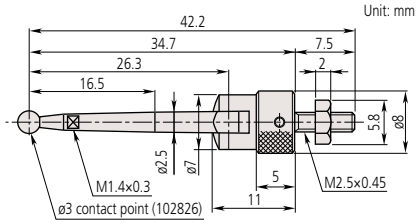
This set consists of six types of popular contact point for extending the use of an indicator to many applications.

A: M2.5×0.45

Order No.	Contact points included
7822	Flat Point (**131365**, ø5 mm)
	Flat Point (**101117**, ø10 mm)
	Needle Point (**101121**)
	Spherical Point (**101119**)
	Shell Type Point (**101118**) (R2.5×10)
	Shell Type Point (**101387**) (R2.5×10)

Lever Point

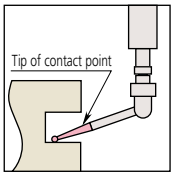
Suitable for use* on perpendicular faces, such as those within mold cavities. Lever can be adjusted to the required angle.



900391

A: M2.5×0.45
Order No.
900391

A: 4-48UNF
Order No.
900393



The tip of contact point is interchangeable.
Interchangeable contact points (optional)
ø1 mm contact point: **102824**
ø2 mm contact point: **102825**
ø3 mm contact point: **102826** (provided as standard)

* Perform measurement in the same posture and conditions as for the reference setting so that variation due to lever deflection are reduced. Gently bring the contact point into touch with the workpiece. Use a dial indicator with as small a measuring force as possible.

Extension Rod

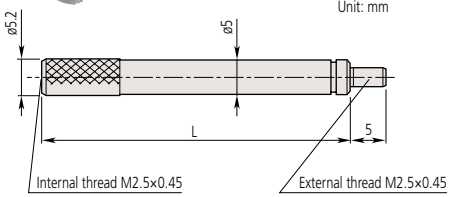
A: M2.5×0.45

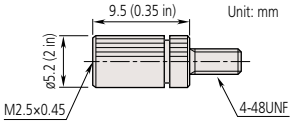
Order No.	L
303611	10
21AAA259A	15
303612	20
21AAA259B	25
303613	30
21AAA259C	35
21AAA259D	40
21AAA259E	45
21AAA259F	50
21AAA259G	55
304146	60
21AAA259H	65
21AAA259J	70
21AAA259L	75
21AAA259M	80
304147	90
303614	100

A: 4-48UNF

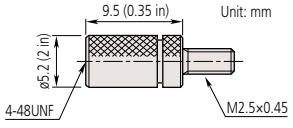
Order No.	L (in)
139167	1/2
301655	1
301657	2
301659	4

303613





Order No.
21AAA011



Order No.
21AAA012

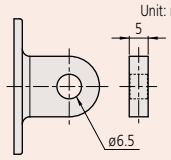
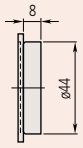
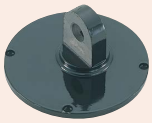
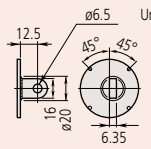
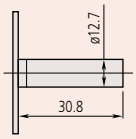
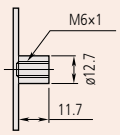
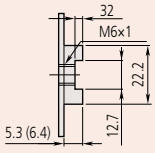
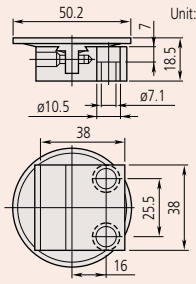
F

Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

Interchangeable Backs
Optional Accessory for Digimatic and Dial Indicators

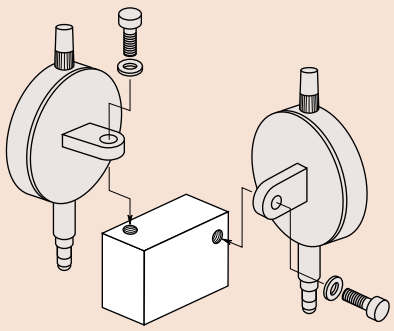
SPECIFICATIONS

Description		Order No.		
		SERIES 1 (ø31, ø36, ø40 mm)	SERIES 2 (ø57 mm)	SERIES 3, 4 (ø78, 92 mm)
Lug-on-Center Back		**101210**: metric type **101307**: inch type **190561**: for 1911T-10, 1913-10 **190139**: 1921T-10, 1923T-10, 1925T-10 **137905**: for 1003T	**101040**: metric type **101306**: inch type **21AZB230**: for water-proof of S type (mm) **21BZB104**: for water-proof of S type (inch)	**100691**: metric type **100797**: inch type
Flat Back		**101211**: a=2.2 **136872**: for water-proof type **191559**: for 1911TB-10, 1913TB-10, 1921TB-10, 1923TB-10, 1925TB-10 **137906**: for 1003TB	**101039**: a=2.5 **21AZB231**: for water-proof of S type **192910**: (F type waterproof model)	**100836**: a=3.0
Magnetic Back		**Special order**	**900928**	**900929**
Back with Offset Lug 		**Special order**	**101167**	**100837**
Back with Post		**193172** Custom made	**101169**	**100839**
Back with Screw Mount		**193173**: M6×1, Custom made **193174**: #1/4-28UNF, Custom made	**136023**: M6×1 **101170**: #1/4-28UNF	**136024**: M6×1 **100840**: #1/4-28UNF
Adjustable Back		**136025**: M6×1 **129721**: #1/4-20UNC	**136026**: M6×1 **101168**: #1/4-20UNC	**136027**: M6×1 **100838**: #1/4-20UNC
Back with Adjustable Bracket		—	**901963**	—

Note 1: If back lids are replaced when using a waterproof or dustproof model, the water resistance will not be guaranteed.
Note 2: When installing to **297XTB** Series, separately prepare 4 fixing screws (**546666** Self-tapping screw only for plastic). Do not apply a tightening torque of more than 20 N-cm in order to avoid stripping the screw threads.

- A dial or Digimatic indicator may be held in position by clamping on either the stem or the lug on the back of the indicator. The back of the indicator may need to be interchanged with another type for special applications. A wide variety of backs is available for Mitutoyo Digimatic and dial indicators.
- Most lugged backs can be rotated by 90° because they have four retaining screws. However, **190561** and **137905** (for compact dial indicators) are only equipped with two retaining screws, therefore the lug orientation cannot be changed.

Typical application



F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Spindle Lifting Lever and Cable
Optional Accessories for Digimatic and Dial Indicators

Spindle Lifting Lever (F type)

21BZA205[*1*3]
Use for F type SERIES 1 dial indicators.

900527: Lever
101171: Screw

902011[*3]
Use for F type SERIES 2 dial indicators (up to 10 mm/0.4 in range).

900525: Lever
101171: Screw

903424[*1*3]
Use for F type SERIES 2 dial indicators (up to 20 mm/0.8 in range) and SERIES 3 and 4 dial indicators (up to 10 mm/0.4 in range).

903307: Lever
192686: Screw

Spindle Lifting Lever (S type)

902100[*1]
Use for S type SERIES 1 and F type SERIES 2 (up to 10 mm/0.4 in range) dial indicators.

21AZB149[*2]
Use for S type SERIES 2, 3, and 4 dial indicators (up to 10 mm/0.4 in).

21AZB150[*2]
Use for S type SERIES 2 and 3 dial indicators (from 10 mm/0.4 in up to 20 mm/0.8 in).

Spindle Lifting Lever (for ID-SS, ID-SX, ID-CX)

21EZA198[*1*3]

21AZB149: Lever
101171: Screw

*1 Before use, replace the stop screw with the standard accessory.
*2 Use the stop screw already fixed to the dial indicator body.
*3 Stop screw is for mm model.

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

Spindle Lifting Cable

- The spindle can be moved up and down using the lifting lever or the release.

Lifting cable

Stroke: 10 mm

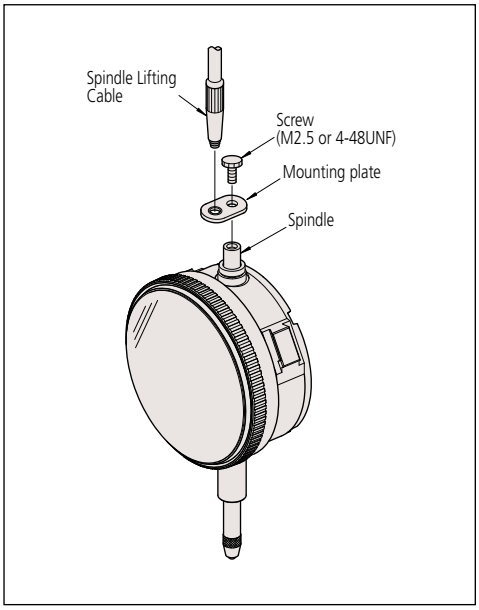
21JZA301: with auto-stop function (300 mm)
21JZA295: without auto-stop function (500 mm)

Note: This accessory is not applicable to dial indicators with a range of 20 mm or more. Applicable models are: **2048S(B)-10**, **2046S(B)-80**, **1911T(B)-10**, **1913T(B)-10**, **1921T(B)-10**, **1923T(B)-10**, **1925T(B)-10**, **2971TB**, **2972TB**, **2973TB**, **2976TB**, **2977TB**, **2978TB** and waterproof type.

Spindle Lifting Lever

137693
Suitable for 4.8 mm spindle diameter.

Typical application

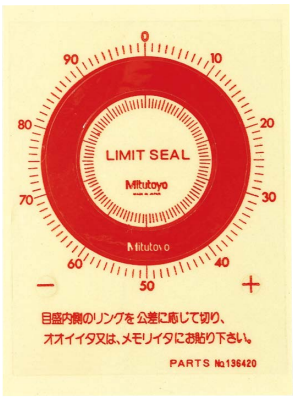


Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Limit Stickers

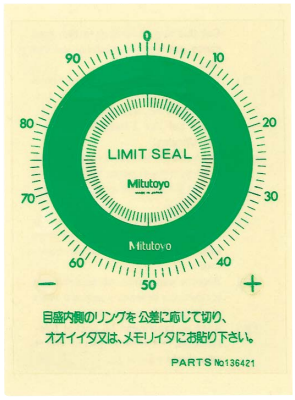
- Stuck onto the dial indicator's dial face or crystal, these stickers indicate the tolerance limits. They are available in three colors: red, green, and yellow. They are available only for Series 2 dial indicators (55.6 mm or 57 mm bezel/outside diameter).

Red



136420
(10 sheets/set)

Green



136421
(10 sheets/set)

Yellow

136422
(10 sheets/set)

Color-coded Spindle Caps

- 9 color-coded spindle caps are available for dial indicators with a range of 10 mm or less.

Note: When attaching to small dial indicators, the measuring range height will be 8 mm taller.

Color	Order No.	
	Standard	Waterproof
Black	**193051**	**193595**
White	**193051W**	**193595W**
Red	**193051R**	**193595R**
Green	**193051G**	**193595G**
Blue	**193051B**	**193595B**
Yellow	**193051Y**	**193595Y**
Orange	**193051D**	**193595D**
Pink	**193051P**	**193595P**
Navy	**193051S**	**193595S**

Note: This accessory is not applicable to **1003T(B)**, **1911T(B)-10**, **1913T(B)-10**, **1921T(B)-10**, **1923T(B)-10**, **1925T(B)-10**, **2971TB**, **2972TB**, **2973TB**, **2976TB**, **2977TB**, **2978TB**.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

Dial Indicator Repair Tool Kit

Set order No. 7823EU

Set Configuration

(1) Spindle rest (**129730**)
(2) Pin remover (**129732**)
(3) Punch (**129733**)
(4) Bearing adjuster (**129734**)
(5) Pinion rest (**129735**)
(6) Reamer (ø1: 1/50 taper) (**129736**)
(7) Reamer (ø0.6: 1/50 taper) (**193702**)
(8) Reamer for pointer (ø0.5: 1/20 taper) (**21JAA273**)
(9) Pointer removing tool (**126628**)
(10) Soft touch pliers (**21JAA371**)
(11) Nippers (**901179**)
(12) Pin rest (**129731**)
(13) Hammer (**901178**)
(14) Stick (**21JAA314**)
(15) Brush (**901177**)
(16) Bamboo brush (**901176**)
(17) Pin-vise (**901175**)
(18) Screwdriver (Phillips/flat blade) (**901174**)
(19) Tweezers (**129729**)
(20) Screwdriver (Phillips) (**901173**)
(21) Pointer removing tip (ø0.8) (**126630**)
(22) Pointer removing tip (ø0.5) (**126630B**)
(23) Pointer removing tip (ø1.6) (**126630C**)
(24) Adjustable nut (**100699**)

Typical applications

Remove the long hand
Position the pointer removing tool (No. 9) on the hole diameter of the minute hand. Push the pivot with the pointer removing tool to remove the long hand.

Remove the little hand
Remove the little hand with the nippers (No. 11).

Adjust a bearing
Press the steel or jeweled bearing into its housing using the bearing adjuster (No. 4).

Remove or replace a pin
Place the spindle on the groove of the spindle rest (No. 1). Remove the pin with the pin remover (No. 2) and the hammer (No. 13). Tap the pin directly with the hammer (No. 13) to replace the pin.

Replace the long or little hand
Screw the pinion rest (No. 5) into the pin rest (No. 12). Support the pinion with the fixed pinion rest, and replace the hand with the punch (No. 3) and hammer (No. 13). Reaming is necessary when replacing with a new hand. Use reamers as follows:

- The hands of TI-X Series*1 dial test indicators do not require reaming.
- Use the reamer for pointer (No. 8) (ø0.5: 1/20 taper) for S type and T type dial indicators*2.
- Depending on the shaft diameter, use reamer (No. 6) (ø1: 1/50 taper) or reamer (No. 7) (ø0.6: 1/50 taper) for F type dial indicators and other than TI-X Series dial test indicators.

*1 Dial test indicator whose model No. ends in "X".
*2 Dial indicator whose order No. includes an "S" or "T".

Dial Indicator Crystal Setter

Order No. 7000

- Used for fitting a crystal on dial indicators (1003, 1911, 1913-10, 1003T, 1911T-10, 1913T-10, and 4046S) and dial test indicators (pocket type) with a non- integrated molded crystal.
- 8 sizes of crystal setting pads are supplied as standard.
- Typical applications
  Nos. 2 and 3: Bezel outside diameter of approx. ø28
  Nos. 3 and 4: Bezel outside diameter of approx. ø35
- Size of crystal setting pads (mm)
  (1) ø19.5 (2) ø22.5 (3) ø25.5 (4) ø28.5
  (5) ø32.5 (6) ø35 (7) ø38 (8) ø50
- Crystal setting pads set (including No. 1 to No. 8): **21JAA032**

Note: Crystal setting pads for large dial indicators (SERIES **3** and **4**) are available by special order.

Replacing bezels and graduation plates

A bezel and graduation plate must be swaged together so that the graduation plate always rotates with the bezel. Assemblies comprised of a swaged bezel and graduation plate are available for some models.

Order No. of dial indicators	Order No. of swaged assemblies
2046S	**21AZB132**
2109S-10	**21AZB138**
2046F	**903457**
2109F	**903464**

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Test Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

SERIES 513 — Dial Test Indicator Features

- Designed to probe surfaces that cannot be reached with a normal dial gage. Useful both for alignment and for measurement purposes.
- Mitutoyo's proprietary new design permits smooth pointer operation.
- Strong frame provides excellent rigidity and durability.
- The pointer and carbide contact point are only slightly magnetizable*, and so they are hardly affected by a magnetic environment. In addition, models with a ruby contact point are available. The ruby contact point also has several times the abrasion resistance of carbide contact point and is safely usable with an electric discharge machine thanks its being a non-conductor.
- Clear and concise wide dial face allows excellent visibility.
- The surface of the crystal is hard-coated for excellent scratch resistance.

* Magnetic material is used for some internal parts.

- Flat crystal makes graduations easy to read. Moreover, the O-ring sealing method used for the bezel prevents water or oil penetration. (Note that this type is NOT waterproof.)
- The main unit is equipped with three dovetails to which the stem with dovetail groove ø6 (standard accessory) can be attached. This greatly improves convenience as the attachment location can be adjusted as needed.
- Five types are available: horizontal, horizontal (20° tilted face), vertical, parallel, and universal, allowing users to select according to their needs.
- Completed products are inspected according to JIS B 7533:2015. Horizontal, horizontal (20° tilted face), and vertical types are inspected with the dial face in the upward orientation, while the parallel type is inspected with the dial face in the vertical orientation to guarantee their accuracy.

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

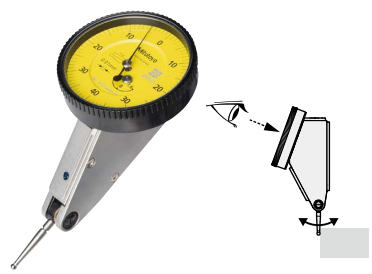
Feature icons

Icon	Feature description
	High accuracy
	With revolution counter
	Long contact point
	Standard
	Double scale spacing
	Compact
	Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)
	Ruby contact point (Non-conductive and abrasion resistant)

Horizontal

Vertical

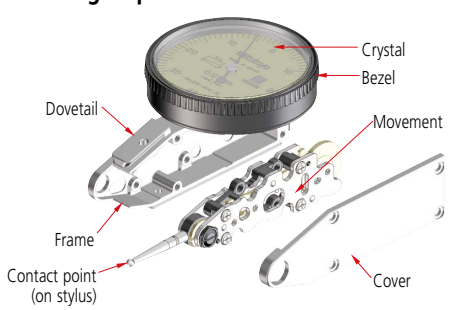
Horizontal
(20° Tilted face)



Parallel

Universal

Naming of parts



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

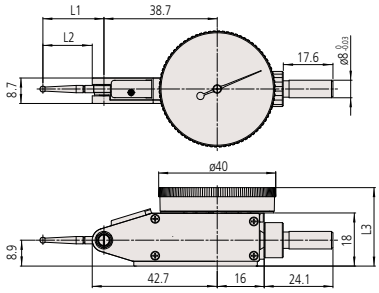
An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Dial Test Indicator
SERIES 513 — Horizontal Type

DIMENSIONS

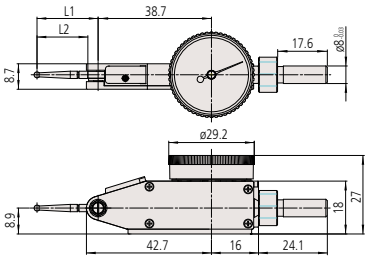
Horizontal

unit: mm



Order No.	L1	L2	L3
513-401-10E	14.7	11.2	27
513-471-10E			
513-405-10E / A / T	18.7	15.2	
513-475-10E			
513-425-10E / A			28
513-404-10E / A / T	20.9	17.4	27
513-474-10E			
513-424-10E / A / T	22.2	18.7	
513-426-10E / A			28
513-478-10E			
513-414-10E / A / T	37.4	33.9	27
513-415-10E / A / T	44.5	41.0	
513-477-10E			

Compact



Type	Order No.	L1	L2
Compact	513-465-10E	18.7	15.2
	513-464-10E	20.9	17.4
	513-466-10E	22.2	18.7

Note: A slight difference may occur depending on the center of the contact point, graduation plate, and stem fixing position, etc.

Special Set: 513-908-10E (Metric)

513-404-10E: Dial test indicator
7014-10: Mini magnetic stand

513-907-10E (inch)

513-402-10E: Dial test indicator
7014E-10: Mini magnetic stand

513-404-10E
Contact point No. 103006

513-415-10E
Contact point No. 136013

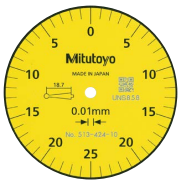
513-465-10E
Contact point No. 103011

513-402-10E
Contact point No. 133195

Note: **513-4XX-10** is indicated on the dial face. But the Order No. for the Special Set provided with the stem etc. has a suffix (E or T) at the end.

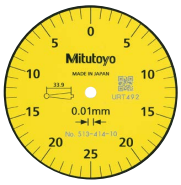
Graduation: 0.01 mm
Range: 0.8 mm

513-404-10E / 10A / 10T
Standard
Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)



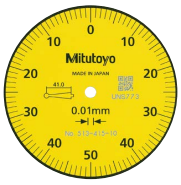
Graduation: 0.01 mm
Range: 0.5 mm

513-424-10E / 10A / 10T
Standard
Double scale spacing
Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)



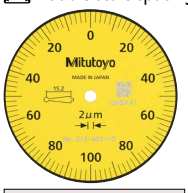
Graduation: 0.01 mm
Range: 0.5 mm

513-414-10E / 10A / 10T
Long stylus
Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)
Double scale spacing



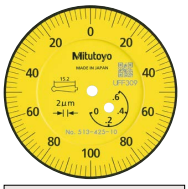
Graduation: 0.01 mm
Range: 1.0 mm

513-415-10E / 10A / 10T
Long stylus
Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)



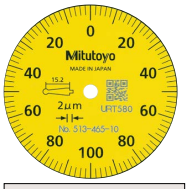
Graduation: 0.002 mm
Range: 0.2 mm

513-405-10E / 10A / 10T
Standard
Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)



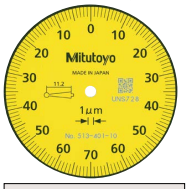
Graduation: 0.002 mm
Range: 0.6 mm

513-425-10E / 10A
With revolution counter
Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)



Graduation: 0.002 mm
Range: 0.2 mm

513-465-10E
Compact
Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)



Graduation: 0.001 mm
Range: 0.14 mm

513-401-10E
High accuracy
Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)

Graduation: 0.0005 in
Range: 0.03 in

513-402-10E / 10T
Standard
Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)

Graduation: 0.0001 in
Range: 0.008 in

513-403-10E / 10T
Standard
Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Test Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.			Graduation (mm)	Range (mm)	Dial reading	Maximum permissible error (MPE)* (µm)					Mass (g)	Measuring force (N)	High accuracy	With revolution counter	Long contact point	Standard	Double scale spacing	Compact	Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)	Ruby contact point
Basic set	Plus set	Full set				Measuring range	One rev.	10 scale divisions	Hysteresis	Repeatability											
513-424-10E	513-424-10A	513-424-10T	0.01	0.5	0-25-0	6	–	5	4	3	45	0.3 or less				✓			✓	
513-478-10E	–	–														✓				✓
513-466-10E	–	–									41						✓	✓	✓	
513-414-10E	513-414-10A	513-414-10T				10			5		45	0.2 or less			✓		✓		✓	
513-426-10E	513-426-10A	–		1.5		16	10					0.4 or less		✓					✓	
513-404-10E	513-404-10A	513-404-10T		0.8	0-40-0	9	–		4			0.3 or less				✓			✓	
513-474-10E	–	–														✓				✓
513-464-10E	–	–									41							✓	✓	
513-415-10E	513-415-10A	513-415-10T		1.0	0-50-0	10	–		5		45	0.2 or less			✓				✓	
513-477-10E	–	–													✓					✓
513-405-10E	513-405-10A	513-405-10T	0.002	0.2	0-100-0	4		2	3	1		0.3 or less				✓			✓	
513-475-10E	–	–														✓				✓
513-455-10E	513-455-10A	513-455-10T									41						✓	✓	✓	
513-425-10E	513-425-10A	–		0.6		7	5		4		45	0.4 or less		✓					✓	
513-401-10E	–	–	0.001	0.14	0-70-0	4	–		3			0.3 or less	✓						✓	
513-471-10E	–	–											✓							✓

Inch

Order No.			Graduation (in)	Range (in)	Dial reading	Maximum permissible error (MPE)* (in)			Mass (g)	Measuring force (N)	High accuracy	With revolution counter	Long contact point	Standard	Double scale spacing	Compact	Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)	Ruby contact point
Basic set	Plus set	Full set				One rev.	Hysteresis	Repeatability										
513-402-10E	–	513-402-10T	0.0005	0.03	0-15-0	±0.0005	0.0002	±0.0002	45	0.3 or less				✓			✓	
513-472-10E	–	–												✓				✓
513-412-10E	–	513-412-10T								0.2 or less			✓				✓	
513-479-10E	–	–											✓					✓
513-462-10E	–	–							41	0.3 or less						✓	✓	
513-407-10E	–	513-407-10T	0.00005	0.008	0-4-0	±0.0001	0.0001	±0.00004	45								✓	
513-403-10E	–	513-403-10T	0.0001											✓			✓	
513-473-10E	–	–												✓				✓
513-463-10E	–	–							41							✓	✓	

Metric/Inch

Order No.			Graduation	Range	Dial reading	Maximum permissible error (MPE)* (µm)				Mass (g)	Measuring force (N)	High accuracy	With revolution counter	Long contact point	Standard	Double scale spacing	Compact	Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)	Ruby contact point
Basic set	Plus set	Full set				Measuring range	10 scale divisions	Hysteresis	Repeatability										
513-409-10E	–	513-409-10T	0.002 mm /0.0001 in	0.2 mm /0.0076 in	0-10-0 /0-38-0	4	2	3	1	45	0.3 or less							✓	

Inch/Metric

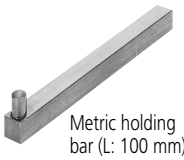
Order No.			Graduation	Range	Dial reading	Maximum permissible error (MPE)* (in)			Mass (g)	Measuring force (N)	High accuracy	With revolution counter	Long contact point	Standard	Double scale spacing	Compact	Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)	Ruby contact point
Basic set	Plus set	Full set				One rev.	Hysteresis	Repeatability										
513-406-10E	–	513-406-10T	0.0005 in /0.01 mm	0.03 in /0.7 mm	0-15-0 /0-35-0	±0.0005	0.0002	±0.0002	45	0.3 or less							✓	

* We guarantee the accuracy of completed products by inspecting them with the dial face facing upward.
Note: Stem with dovetail groove is not included in the mass.

Set Configuration: Metric and Metric/Inch

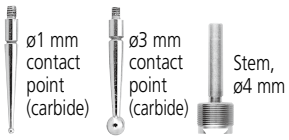
Full set

Swivel clamp (**900321**, for ø4 mm stem, ø8 mm stem, and dovetail)

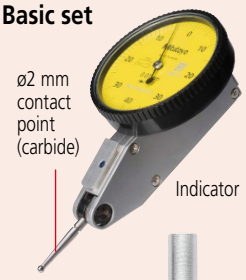


Metric holding bar (L: 100 mm)

Plus set

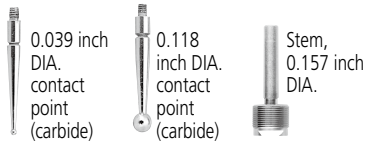


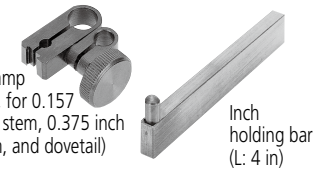
Basic set



Set Configuration: Inch and Inch/Metric

Full set

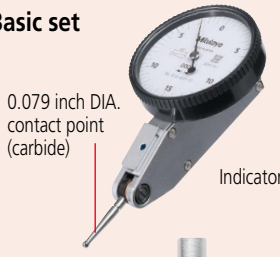




Swivel clamp (**900322**, for 0.157 inch DIA. stem, 0.375 inch DIA. stem, and dovetail)

Inch holding bar (L: 4 in)

Basic set



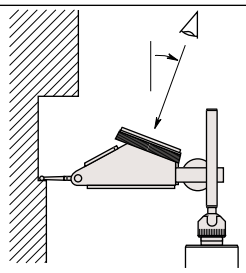
F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

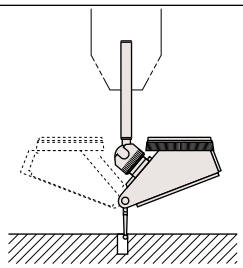
An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Dial Test Indicator
SERIES 513 — Horizontal (20° Tilted Face), Vertical, and Parallel Types

- Specially designed for easy viewing of dial.



- The dial face obliquely faces upward, allowing users to read the graduations from the user's side. It is convenient when probing on the side of a large workpiece and the workbench is high.



- Using the universal holder allows easy hole centering. The dial face always faces upward when the indicator is rotated, which makes reading easy.

513-454-10E / 10A / 10T

Contact point No. 103006

Graduation: 0.01 mm
Range: 0.8 mm

Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)

513-452-10E / 10T

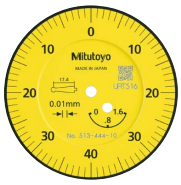
Contact point No. 133195

Graduation: 0.0005 in
Range: 0.03 in

Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)

513-444-10E / 10A / 10T

Contact point No. 103006



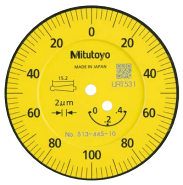
Graduation: 0.01 mm
Range: 1.6 mm

With revolution counter

Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)

513-445-10E / 10A / 10T

Contact point No. 103011



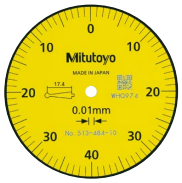
Graduation: 0.002 mm
Range: 0.4 mm

With revolution counter

Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)

513-484-10E / 10A / 10T

Contact point No. 103006

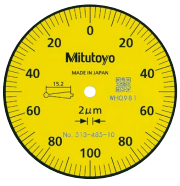


Graduation: 0.01 mm
Range: 0.8 mm

Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)

513-485-10E

Contact point No. 103011



Graduation: 0.002 mm
Range: 0.2 mm

Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)

Note: **513-4XX-10** is indicated on the dial face. But the Order No. for the set provided with the stem etc. has a suffix (E or T) at the end.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Test Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

With revolution counter | Long stylus | Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric — Horizontal (20° tilted face) type

Order No.			Graduation (mm)	Range (mm)	Dial reading	Maximum permissible error (MPE)* (μm)					Mass (g)	Measuring force (N)				Remarks
Basic set	Plus set	Full set				Measuring range	One rev.	10 scale divisions	Hysteresis	Repeatability						
513-444-10E	513-444-10A	513-444-10T	0.01	1.6	0-40-0	16	10	5	5	3	48	0.3 or less	✔		✔	
513-445-10E	513-445-10A	513-445-10T	0.002	0.4	0-100-0	6	5	2	4	1			✔		✔	

Inch — Horizontal (20° tilted face) type

Order No.			Graduation (in)	Range (in)	Dial reading	Maximum permissible error (MPE)* (in)				Mass (g)	Measuring force (N)				Remarks
Basic set	Plus set	Full set				One rev.	First 2.5 rev.	Hysteresis	Repeatability						
—	513-442-10A	513-442-10T	0.0005	0.06	0-15-0	±0.0005	±0.0005	0.0002	±0.0002	48	0.3 or less	✔		✔	
—	513-442-16A	513-442-16T									0.3 or less	✔		✔	Black dial
—	513-446-10A	513-446-10T									0.2 or less	✔	✔	✔	
—	513-446-16A	513-446-16T									0.2 or less	✔	✔	✔	Black dial
—	513-443-10A	513-443-10T	0.0001	0.016	0-4-0	±0.0002	±0.0002	0.0001	±0.00004		0.3 or less	✔		✔	
—	513-443-16A	513-443-16T									0.3 or less	✔		✔	Black dial

Metric — Vertical type

Order No.			Graduation (mm)	Range (mm)	Dial reading	Maximum permissible error (MPE)* (μm)					Mass (g)	Measuring force (N)				Remarks
Basic set	Plus set	Full set				Measuring range	One rev.	10 scale divisions	Hysteresis	Repeatability						
513-456-10E	—	—	0.01	0.5	0-25-0	6	—	5	4	3	46	0.3 or less			✔	
513-454-10E	513-454-10A	513-454-10T		0.8	0-40-0	9	—								✔	
513-455-10E	513-455-10A	513-455-10T	0.002	0.2	0-100-0	4	—	2	3	1					✔	

Inch — Vertical type

Order No.			Graduation (in)	Range (in)	Dial reading	Maximum permissible error (MPE)* (in)				Mass (g)	Measuring force (N)				Remarks
Basic set	Plus set	Full set				One rev.	First 2.5 rev.	Hysteresis	Repeatability						
513-452-10E	—	513-452-10T	0.0005	0.03	0-15-0	±0.0005	—	0.0002	±0.0002	46	0.3 or less			✔	
513-453-10E	—	513-453-10T	0.0001	0.008	0-4-0	±0.0001	—	0.0001	±0.00004		0.3 or less			✔	

Metric — Parallel Type

Order No.			Graduation (mm)	Range (mm)	Dial reading	Maximum permissible error (MPE)* (μm)					Mass (g)	Measuring force (N)				Remarks
Basic set	Plus set	Full set				Measuring range	One rev.	10 scale divisions	Hysteresis	Repeatability						
513-486-10E	—	—	0.01	0.5	0-25-0	6	—	5	4	3	53	0.3 or less			✔	
513-484-10E	513-484-10A	513-484-10T		0.8	0-40-0	9	—								✔	
513-485-10E	—	—	0.002	0.2	0-100-0	4	—	2	3	1					✔	

Inch — Parallel Type

Order No.			Graduation (in)	Range (in)	Dial reading	Maximum permissible error (MPE)* (in)				Mass (g)	Measuring force (N)				Remarks
Basic set	Plus set	Full set				One rev.	First 2.5 rev.	Hysteresis	Repeatability						
—	513-482-10A	513-482-10T	0.0005	0.03	0-15-0	±0.0005	—	0.0002	±0.0002	53	0.3 or less			✔	

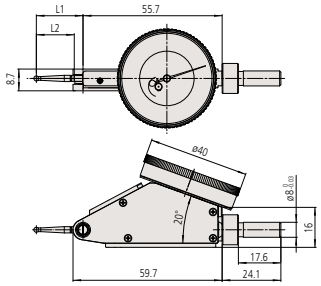
* Horizontal (20° Tilted Face) Type, Vertical Type:
We guarantee the accuracy of completed products by inspecting them with the dial face facing upward.
Parallel Type: We guarantee the accuracy of completed products by inspecting them with the dial face vertical.

Note: **513-4XX-10** is indicated on the dial face. But the Order No. for the set provided with the stem etc. has a suffix (E or T) at the end.

DIMENSIONS

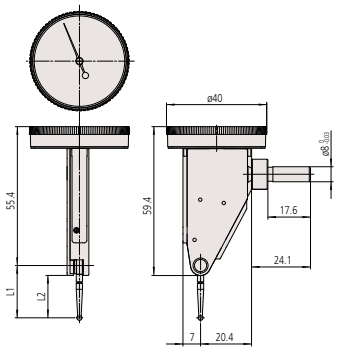
Horizontal (20° Tilted Face) Type

unit: mm

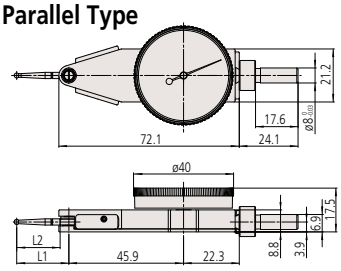


Order No.	L1	L2
513-445-10E	18.7	15.2
513-444-10E	20.9	17.4

Vertical Type



Parallel Type



Order No.	L1	L2
513-484-10E	20.9	17.4
513-485-10E	18.7	15.2
513-486-10E	22.2	18.7

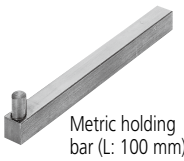
Order No.	L1	L2
513-454-10E	20.9	17.4
513-455-10E	18.7	15.2
513-456-10E	22.2	18.7

Note: A slight difference may occur depending on the center of the contact point, graduation plate, and stem fixing position, etc.

Set Configuration: Metric

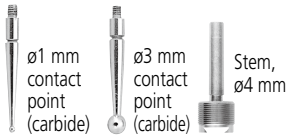
Full set

Swivel clamp (**900321**, for ø4 mm stem, ø8 mm stem, and dovetail)

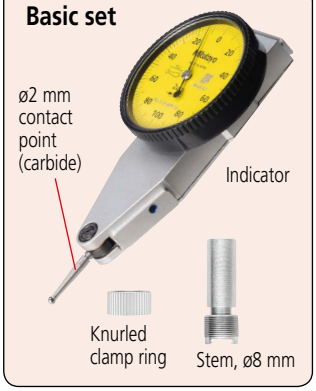


Metric holding bar (L: 100 mm)

Plus set



Basic set



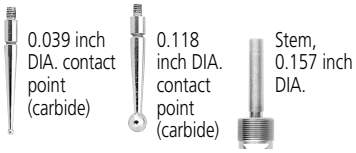
Set Configuration: Inch

Full set

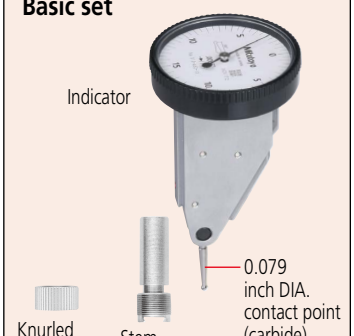
Swivel clamp (**900322**, for 0.157 inch DIA. stem, 0.375 inch DIA. stem, and dovetail)

Inch holding bar (L: 4 in)

Plus set



Basic set



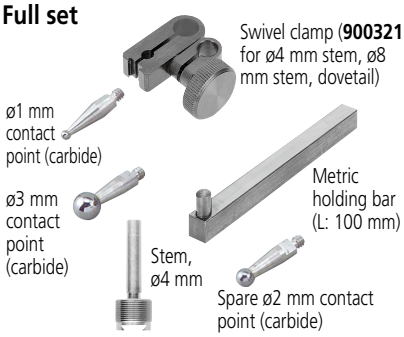
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

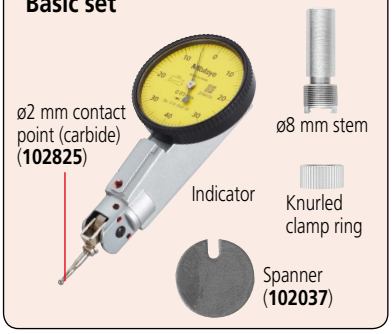
Dial Test Indicator
SERIES 513 — Universal Type

Set Configuration: Metric

Full set

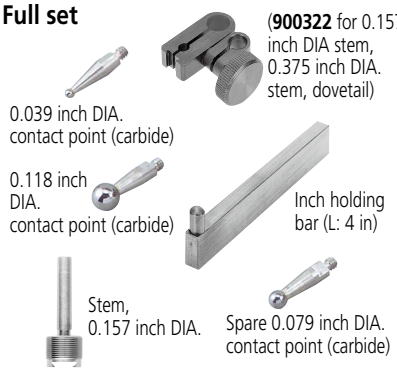


Basic set

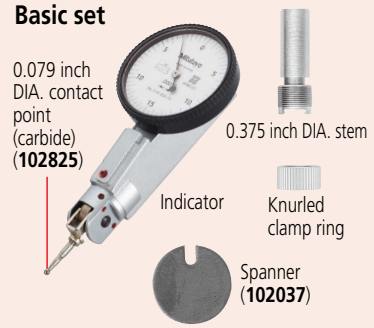


Set Configuration: Inch

Full set



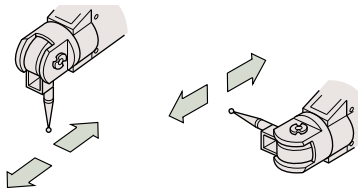
Basic set



Optional Accessories

- Swivel clamps (See page F-75)
- Holding bars (See page F-75)
- Stems (See page F-75)

102824: ø1 mm contact point (carbide)
102825: ø2 mm contact point (carbide)
102826: ø3 mm contact point (carbide)



- The direction of the probe movement can be freely changed by rotating the contact point section of the indicator.

513-304-10E

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.		Graduation (mm)	Range (mm)	Dial reading	Maximum permissible error (MPE)* (µm)					Mass (g)	Measuring force (N)	High accuracy	With revolution counter	Long contact point	Standard	Double scale spacing	Compact	Dustproof	Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)	Ruby contact point
Basic set	Full set				Measuring range	One rev.	10 scale divisions	Hysteresis	Repeatability											
513-304 -10E	**513-304-10T**	0.01	0.8	0-40-0	9	—	5	4	3	71	0.3 or less								✔	

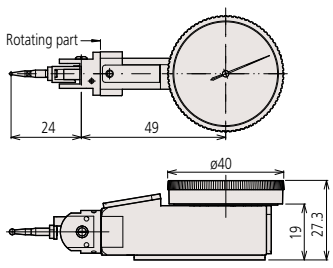
Inch

Order No.		Graduation (in)	Range (in)	Dial reading	Maximum permissible error (MPE)* (in)			Mass (g)	Measuring force (N)	High accuracy	With revolution counter	Long contact point	Standard	Double scale spacing	Compact	Dustproof	Carbide contact point (Slightly magnetic)	Ruby contact point
Basic set	Full set				One rev.	Hysteresis	Repeatability											
513-302-10E	**513-302-10T**	0.0005	0.03	0-15-0	±0.0005	0.0003	±0.0003	71	0.3 or less								✔	

* We guarantee the accuracy of completed products by inspecting them with the dial face facing upward.
Note: **513-3XX-10** is indicated on the dial face. But the Order No. for the set provided with the stem etc. has a suffix (E or T) at the end.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



513-304-10E

Note: A slight difference may occur depending on the center of the contact point, graduation plate, and stem fixing position, etc.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Test Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

Pocket Type Dial Test Indicator SERIES 513

- Slim design is suited for measurement in deep holes.
- Jeweled bearings assure higher sensitivity and accuracy.
  Indicator can be mounted by clamping the stem or the body (except for **513-517WE** and **513-517WT**).
- Bezel is sealed with an O-ring to keep out water and oil. (Note that this type is NOT waterproof.)
- Clutch type (with a clutch lever)
- With ø2 mm Carbide contact point
- Jeweled bearing
- Completed products are inspected according to JIS B 7533:1990.

513-517E

513-514E

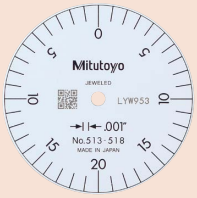
513-517WE

513-527E

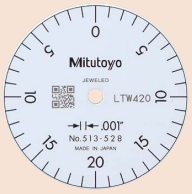
513-515T

513-503E

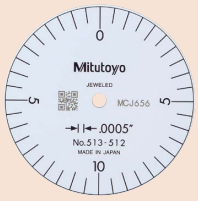
513-501E



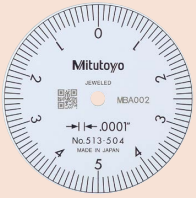
513-518



513-528

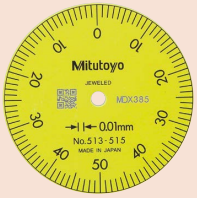


513-512



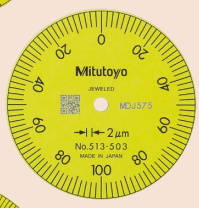
513-504

513-517E
513-517WE



513-515T

513-514E



513-503E

513-501E

Optional Accessories

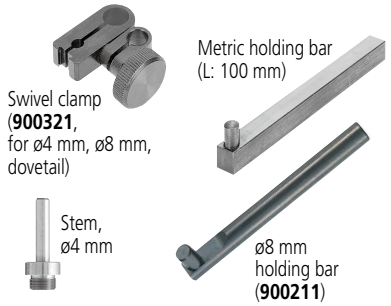
- Swivel clamps (See page F-75)
- Holding bars (See page F-75)
- Stems (See page F-75)
- Contact point (See page F-75)

F

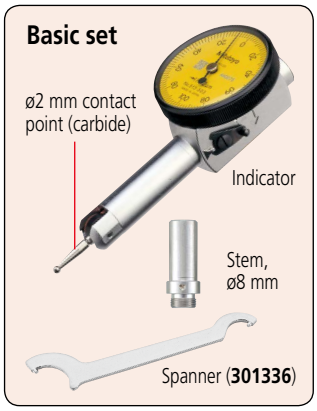
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Set Configuration: Metric

Full set

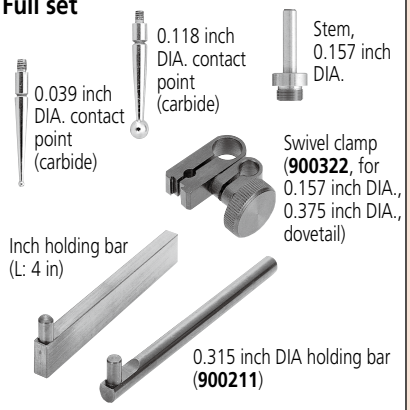


Basic set

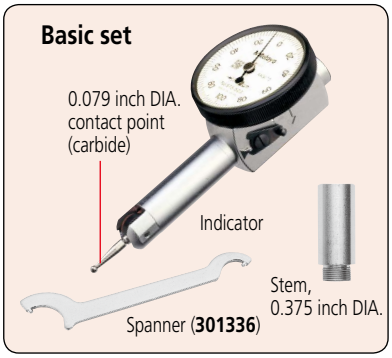


Set Configuration: Inch

Full set



Basic set



Long contact point | Jeweled bearing | Dustproof | Compact

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.		Graduation (mm)	Range (mm)	Accuracy (µm)	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)						
Basic set	Full set											
513-514E	**513-514T**	0.01	0.5	10	0-25-0	0.3 or less	✔	✔				
513-517E	**513-517T**	0.01	0.8	8	0-40-0	0.3 or less		✔				
513-517WE	**513-517WT**	0.01	0.8	8	0-40-0	0.3 or less		✔		✔		
513-527E	**513-527T**	0.01	0.8	8	0-40-0	0.3 or less		✔	✔			
—	**513-515T**	0.01	1	10	0-50-0	0.3 or less	✔	✔				
513-503E	**513-503T**	0.002	0.2	3	0-100-0	0.3 or less		✔				
513-501E	**513-501T**	0.001	0.14	3	0-70-0	0.4 or less		✔				

Note: We guarantee the accuracy of completed products by inspecting them with the dial face facing upward.

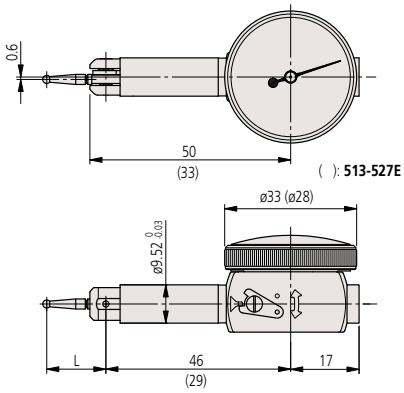
Inch

Order No.		Graduation (in)	Range (in)	Accuracy (in)	Dial reading	Measuring force (N)						
Basic set	Full set											
513-518	**513-518T**	0.001	0.04	±0.001	0-20-0	0.3 or less		✔				
513-528	**513-528T**	0.001	0.04	±0.001	0-20-0	0.3 or less		✔	✔			
513-512	**513-512T**	0.0005	0.02	±0.0005	0-10-0	0.3 or less	✔	✔				
513-504	**513-504T**	0.0001	0.01	±0.0002	0-5-0	0.3 or less		✔				

Note: We guarantee the accuracy of completed products by inspecting them with the dial face facing upward.

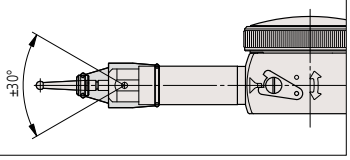
DIMENSIONS

unit: mm

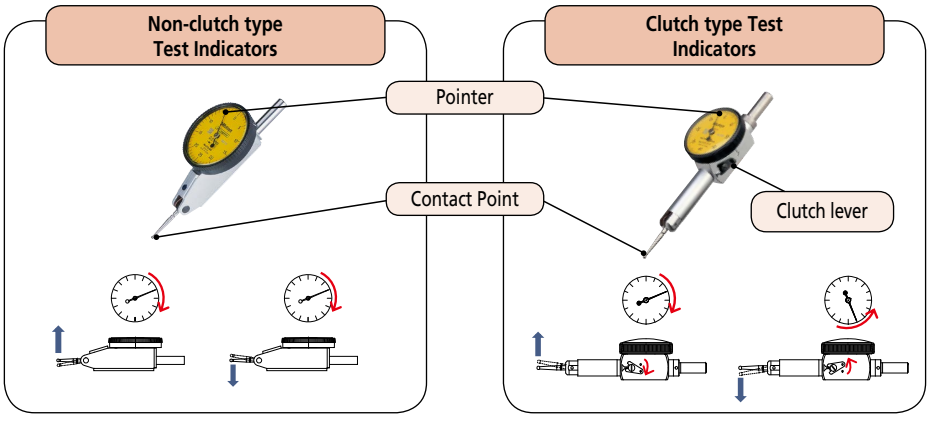


Order No.	L
513-514E	36.8
513-517E	20.9
513-515T	44.5
513-503E	14.7
513-501E	12
513-517WE	20.9
513-527E	14.7

For 513-517WE, use the indicator with measuring range of ±30°



There are two types of Mitutoyo Dial Test Indicator: The non-clutch type (without a clutch lever) and the clutch type (with a clutch lever)



In the non-clutch type, although the contact point may move either in the upward or downward direction, the pointer always rotates clockwise.
In the clutch type, if the clutch lever is set in one position the contact point moves in the upward direction and the pointer rotates clockwise. Conversely, if the lever is set in the other position the contact point moves in the downward direction and the pointer rotates counterclockwise.

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

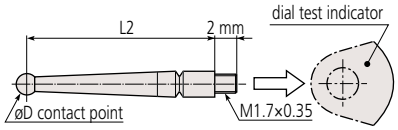
Dial Test Indicators

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

Contact points, Stems and Holders
Optional Accessories for Dial Test Indicators

Contact point (for Metric Models Only*)

* Except for universal type dial test indicator (**513-304-10**).



ø0.5 mm contact point

190547 (L2=11.2 mm)
21CAB109 (L2=15.2 mm)
190549 (L2=17.4 mm)
190654 (L2=18.7 mm)
21CAB111 (L2=33.9 mm)
190656 (L2=41.0 mm)

ø0.7 mm contact point

190548 (L2=11.2 mm)
21CAB110 (L2=15.2 mm)
190550 (L2=17.4 mm)
190653 (L2=18.7 mm)
21CAB112 (L2=33.9 mm)
190655 (L2=41.0 mm)

ø1 mm contact point (Carbide)

103017 (L2=11.2 mm)
131314 (L2=15.2 mm)
103013 (L2=17.4 mm)
137558 (L2=18.7 mm)
131316 (L2=33.9 mm)
136235 (L2=41.0 mm)

ø2 mm contact point (Carbide)

103010 (L2=11.2 mm)
103011 (L2=15.2 mm)
103006 (L2=17.4 mm)
137557 (L2=18.7 mm)
131324 (L2=33.9 mm)
136013 (L2=41.0 mm)

ø2 mm contact point (Ruby)

21CZA209 (L2=11.2 mm)
21CZB068 (L2=15.2 mm)
21CZA201 (L2=17.4 mm)
21CZA210 (L2=18.7 mm)
21CZA211 (L2=41.0 mm)

ø3 mm contact point (Carbide)

103018 (L2=11.2 mm)
131315 (L2=15.2 mm)
103014 (L2=17.4 mm)
137559 (L2=18.7 mm)
131317 (L2=33.9 mm)
136236 (L2=41.0 mm)

Swivel Clamps

For ø6 mm stem, ø8 mm stem, and dovetail

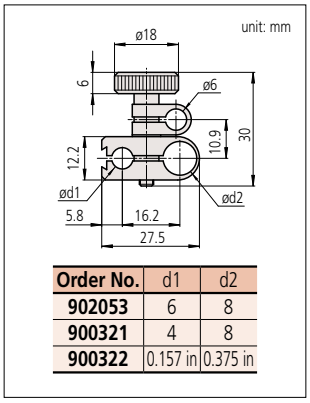
902053

For ø4 mm stem, ø8 mm stem, and dovetail

900321

For 0.157 inch DIA. stem, 0.375 inch DIA. stem, and dovetail

900322



Order No.	d1	d2
902053	6	8
900321	4	8
900322	0.157 in	0.375 in

Spanner

102037

Holding Bars

9×9 mm

953638 (Length: 50 mm)
900209 (Length: 100 mm)

ø8 mm (0.315 inch DIA) **900211** (Length: 115 mm/4.528 in)

0.25 in×0.5 in

953639 (Length: 2 in)
900306 (Length: 4 in)

Stems with Knurled Clamp Ring

ø4 mm (0.157 inch DIA.)

21CZB131

ø8 mm

21CZB129

0.375 inch DIA.

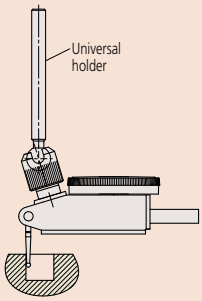
21CZB130

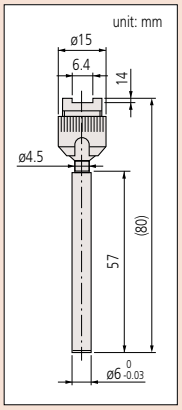
Stem DIA. ød	Stem with dovetail (Individual item)	Nut (Individual item)	Full set (Stem with dovetail+Nut)
	Order No.		
ø4	21CAB106	190322	21CZB131
ø6	21CAB103	190322	21CZB128
ø8	21CAB104	190322	21CZB129
ø0.375 in	21CAB105	190322	21CZB130

Universal Holder (dovetail clamp)

- A universal holder is an attachment used to mount a dial test indicator in a machine tool spindle so that it can be used to align the spindle axis with a workpiece feature such as a hole center, or a machine axis with an edge. (See diagram below.) It also gives some protection against accidental impacts on the indicator.

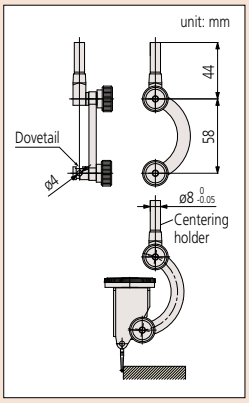
21CZA233 (ø8 mm stem)
21CZA231 (0.25 inch DIA. stem)
21CZA229 (ø6 mm stem)





Centering Holder

- Allows large diameter cylinders or holes to be centered on a machine tool.

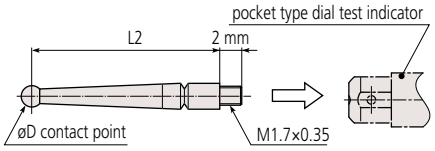


901959 (ø8 mm stem)
901997 (0.25 inch DIA. stem)

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Contact point (for Metric Models Only)



ø0.5 mm contact point

190547 (L2=11.2 mm)
190549 (L2=17.4 mm)
190656 (L2=41.0 mm)

ø0.7 mm contact point

190548 (L2=11.2 mm)
190550 (L2=17.4 mm)
190655 (L2=41.0 mm)

ø1 mm contact point (Carbide)

136756 (L2=8.6 mm)
103017 (L2=11.2 mm)
103013 (L2=17.4 mm)
137746 (L2=33.3 mm)
136235 (L2=41.0 mm)

ø2 mm contact point (Carbide)

136104 (L2=8.6 mm)
103010 (L2=11.2 mm)
103006 (L2=17.4 mm)
129949 (L2=33.3 mm)
136013 (L2=41.0 mm)

ø2 mm contact point (Ruby)

21CZA209 (L2=11.2 mm)
21CZA201 (L2=17.4 mm)
21CZA211 (L2=41.0 mm)

ø3 mm contact point (Carbide)

136758 (L2=8.6 mm)
103018 (L2=11.2 mm)
103014 (L2=17.4 mm)
137747 (L2=33.3 mm)
136236 (L2=41.0 mm)

Stems

ø4 mm (0.157 inch DIA.)

102036

ø8 mm (0.315 inch DIA.)

102822

0.375 inch DIA.

102081

Swivel Clamps

For ø6 mm stem, ø8 mm stem, and dovetail

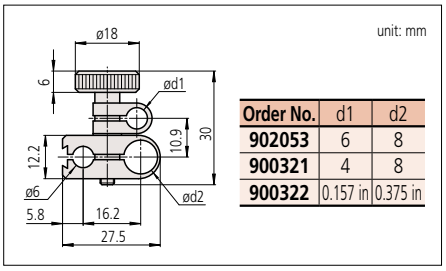
902053

For ø4 mm stem and ø8 mm stem, and dovetail

900321

For 0.157 inch DIA. stem and 0.375 inch DIA. stem, and dovetail

900322



Order No.	d1	d2
902053	6	8
900321	4	8
900322	0.157 in	0.375 in

Holding Bars

9×9 mm **900209** (Length: 100 mm)

ø8 mm (0.315 inch DIA) **900211** (Length: 115 mm)

0.25×0.5 in
953639 (Length: 2 in)
900306 (Length: 4 in)

Note: Suitable for height gages with a scriber section of 12.7×6.35 mm.

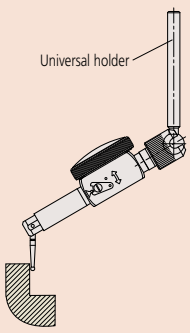
Spanner

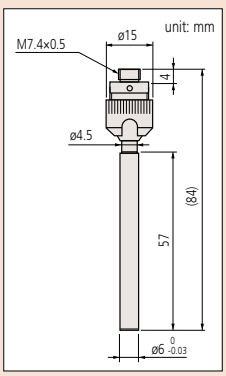
301336

Universal Holder (screw clamp)

- A universal holder is an attachment used to mount a dial test indicator in a machine tool spindle so that it can be used to align the spindle axis with a workpiece feature such as a hole center, or a machine axis with an edge. (See diagram below.) It also gives some protection against accidental impacts on the indicator.

21CZA234 (ø8 mm stem)
21CZA232 (0.25 inch DIA. stem)
21CZA230 (ø6 mm stem)





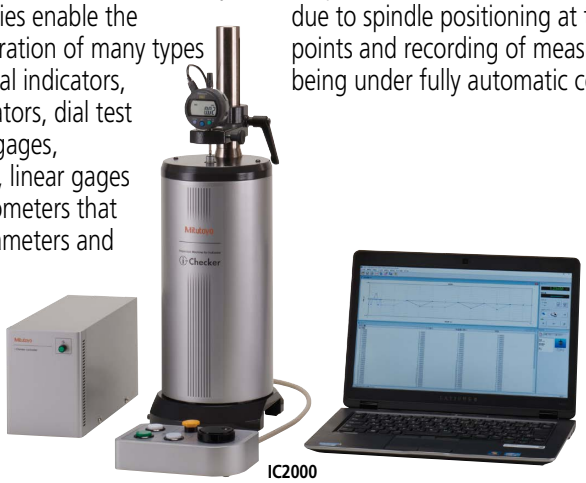
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Indicator Calibration

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

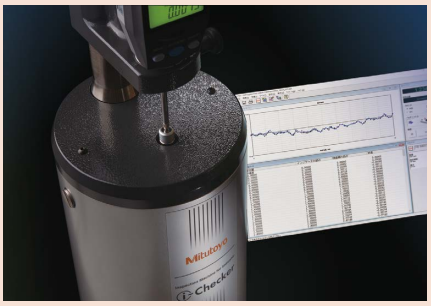
i-Checker IC2000
SERIES 170

- Indication accuracy of (0.1 + 0.4L/100) µm, the highest level in the world, is achieved. (When inspected in the vertical orientation.)
- Can directly inspect indicators with a stroke of up to 100 mm. Moreover, a wide variety of optional accessories enable the inspection and calibration of many types of gage including dial indicators, lever-type dial indicators, dial test indicators, cylinder gages, Digimatic indicators, linear gages and electronic micrometers that use various stem diameters and support systems.
- The pointer of the analog indicator is positioned just before the measuring point automatically in the semi-automatic mode.
- Digital indicators equipped with a data output function are checked very efficiently due to spindle positioning at the inspection points and recording of measurement results being under fully automatic control.



IC2000

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.



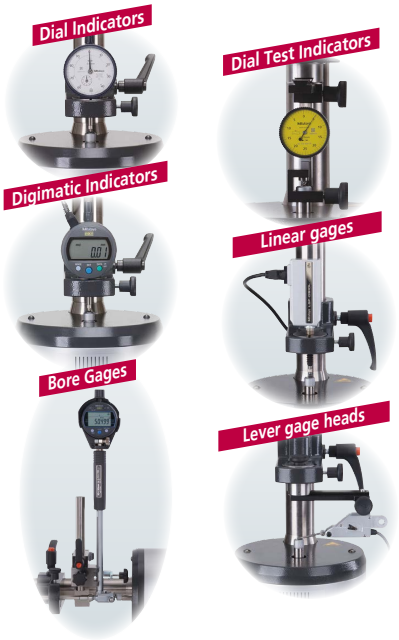
Typical application for Dial Test Indicator Accessory Set

Typical application using dial test indicator attachment set (**02ASK000**)

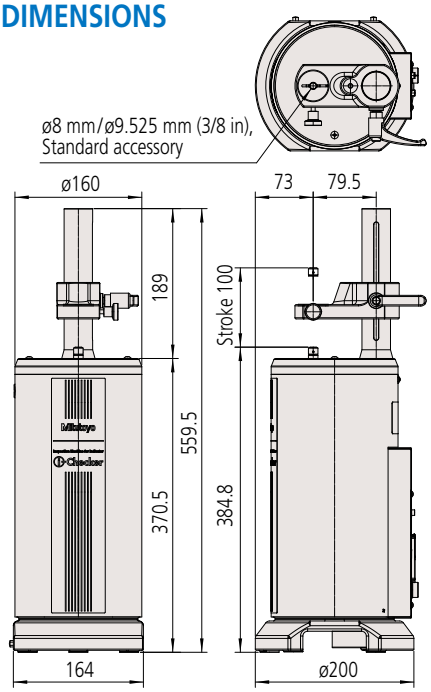
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		170-402	170-403
Remarks		with 8 mm bush	with 3/8 in bush
Measuring Range		100 mm	
Resolution		0.01 µm	
Accuracy (20 °C)	vertical orientation	(0.1 + 0.4L/100) µm L=Arbitrary length (mm)	
	lateral orientation	(0.15 + 0.6L/100) µm L=Arbitrary length (mm)	
Feed speed		Maximum 10 mm/s	
Drive method		Motor drive (semi-automatic/fully-automatic)	
Measuring Unit		Separate type Linear Encoder	
Measurement method		Semi-automatic measurement	
		Fully automatic measurement (only when using an indicator equipped with data output function)*1*2	
Mass		20 kg	
Operating temperature range		20 °C±0.5 °C	

*1 Automatic measurement requires the indicator's connecting cable. Additionally some form of indicator, along with the normally connected accessory (the optional accessory for the indicator such as a Digimatic power-supply unit in an EF counter) will be required.
*2 The indicator measured via RS-232C has the capability to receive data from the main unit and output the counter value.



DIMENSIONS



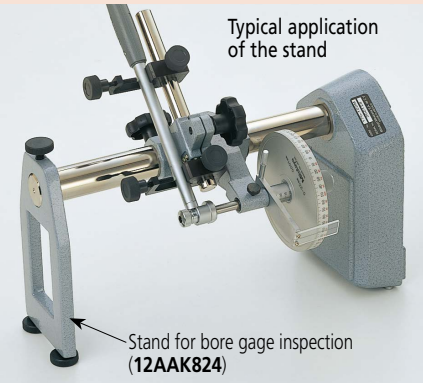
Refer to the i-Checker Brochure (**E12015**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Optional accessory

Stand for bore gage inspection (**12AAK824**)
Note: Can be used for the inspection of bore gages 511 SERIES standard type and with micrometer head up to 400 mm. (Refer to pages C-33 and C-39 for details.)



SERIES 170 — UDT-2 Dial Indicator Tester

- UDT-2 is the accuracy tester for 0.01 mm resolution/graduation dial indicators, dial test indicators and bore gages.
- Stem mounting hole: ø6, ø8 mm (Metric) ø1/4 in, ø3/8 in (Inch)

170-102-12

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Micrometer head		Accuracy (µm)	
	Graduation (mm)	Range (mm)	Feed accuracy (25 mm stroke)	Hysteresis
170-102-12	0.001	0 - 25	±2	0.5

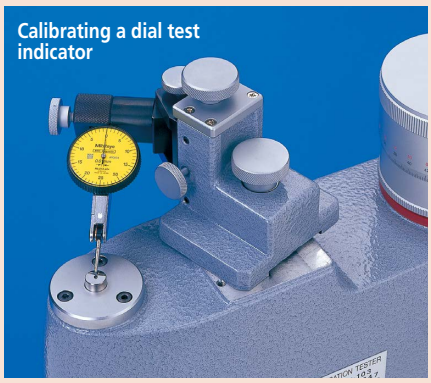
Inch

Order No.	Micrometer head		Accuracy (in)	
	Graduation (in)	Range (in)	Feed accuracy (25 mm stroke)	Hysteresis
170-101-10	0.0001	0 - 1	±0.0001	0.00002

SERIES 521 — Calibration Tester

- Can also be used to inspect dial indicators and dial test indicators with 0.001 mm graduations, or to adjust the sensitivity of electronic micrometers.
- The mounting bracket, which can move in any direction, accepts a wide range of indicator stem sizes (ø4 mm to ø10 mm).

521-103



SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Micrometer head		Accuracy (µm)	
	Graduation (mm)	Range (mm)	Indication accuracy	Hysteresis
521-103	0.0002	0 - 1	±0.2	0.2
521-105	0.0002	0 - 5	±0.8	0.8

Inch

Order No.	Micrometer head		Accuracy (in)	
	Graduation (in)	Range (in)	Indication accuracy	Hysteresis
521-104	0.00001	0 - 0.05	±0.00001	0.00001
521-106	0.00001	0 - 0.2	±0.00003	0.00003

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Indicator Applications

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Thickness Gages SERIES 547, 7

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Standard Type (Resolution: 0.01 mm)

547-301

547-321

High Accuracy Type (Resolution: 0.001 mm)

547-401

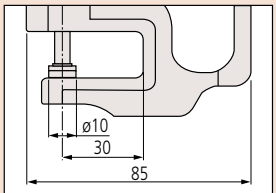
Standard Type (Graduation: 0.01 mm)

7301

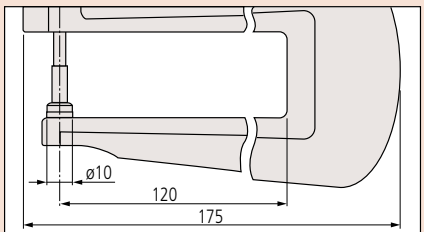
7321

DIMENSIONS

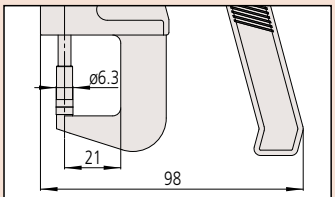
Unit: mm



7301, 7305, 7327, 547-301, 547-526S, 547-300S, 547-500S, 547-320S, 547-520S



7321, 7323, 7322S, 547-321, 547-320S, 547-520S



547-401, 547-400S

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Technical Data

- Display: 6-digit LCD, sign
- Battery: SR44 (1 pc.), **938882** for initial operational checks (standard accessory)
- Battery life: Approx. 7,000 hours of continuous use Approx. 1.2 years under normal use
- Maximum response speed: Not restricted (except for scanning measurement)

Functions

- Zero-setting (INC system)
- Presetting (ABS system)
- Direction switching
- Tolerance judgment
- Resolution switching (For 0.001 mm or 0.00005 inch resolution models)
- Calculation: f(x) =Ax
- Function Lock
- Data output
- Display value holding (when no external device is connected)
- 330° rotary display
- Low battery voltage alarm display
- Error alarm display

Optional Accessories

- SPC Cable:
  905338 (1 m)
  905409 (2 m)
  (Refer to pages A-27 to A-29 for details.)
- USB Input Tool Direct (2 m): **06AFM380F**
  (Refer to page A-13 for details.)
- Connecting Cables for **U-WAVE-T** (160 mm):
  02AZD790F
  For foot switch: **02AZE140F**
  (Refer to pages A-19 to A-21 for details.)
- Digimatic Mini-Processor **DP-1VA LOGGER**: **264-505**

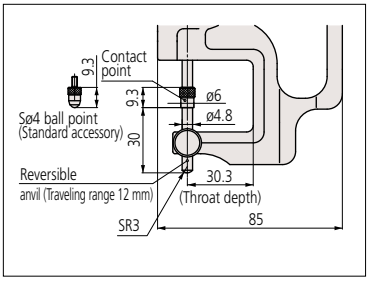
Lens thickness measurement

- Thickness of concave-convex lenses and surfaces can be measured. (Contact point, Anvil: hardened steel)
- Anvils and contact points are interchangeable to enable concave surfaces to be measured.
- Provided with a ball point as standard.

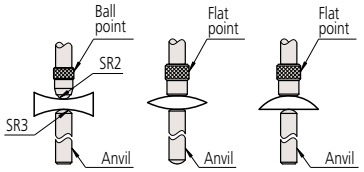
547-313 **7313**

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Typical applications



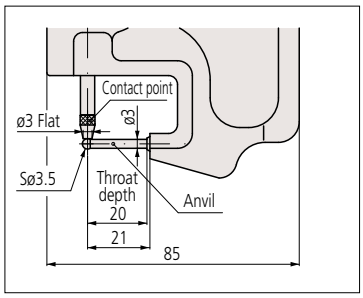
Tube thickness measurement

- Pipe wall thickness, thickness of curved boards can be measured. (Contact point, Anvil: hardened steel)

547-360 **7360**

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

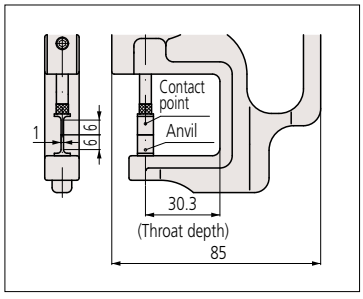


Groove thickness measurement

547-315 **7315**

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Indicator Applications

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

Thickness Gages
SERIES 547, 7

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Resolution (mm)	Range (mm)	Measuring depth (mm)	Contact point, Anvil (mm)	Parallelism of Contact point, Anvil (µm)	Accuracy (µm)	Measuring force (N)	Mass (g)	Remarks
547-401	0.001/0.01 (selectable)	0 - 12	21	ø6.3 Flat (Carbide)	3	±3	3.5 or less	280	High accuracy, carbide point anvil
547-301	0.01	0 - 10	30	ø10 Flat	10	±20	1.5 or less	255	Standard, ceramic point/anvil
547-321	0.01	0 - 10	120	ø10 Flat	10	±20	1.5 or less	425	Deep throat, ceramic point/anvil
547-313	0.01	0 - 10	30	ø6 Flat (Contact point) ø4.8 Flat (Anvil)	10	±20	1.5 or less	275	Lens thickness
547-315	0.01	0 - 10	30	t=1 Blade	10	±20	1.5 or less	270	Groove thickness
547-360	0.01	0 - 10	20	ø3 Flat (Contact point) ø3.5 Ball (Anvil)	—	±20	1.5 or less	250	Tube thickness

Inch / Metric

Order No.	Resolution	Range (in)	Measuring depth	Contact point, Anvil	Parallelism of Contact point, Anvil	Accuracy	Measuring force (N)	Mass (g)	Remarks
547-400S	0.00005 in/0.001 mm	0 - 0.47	21 mm (0.83 in)	ø6.3 mm (ø0.25 in) Flat	0.0001 in/0.003 mm	±0.0001 in/±3 µm	3.5 or less	290	High accuracy, carbide point anvil
547-526S*	0.0001 in/0.001 mm	0 - 0.47*	30 mm (1.18 in)	ø10 mm (ø0.39 in) Flat	0.0002 in/0.005 mm	±0.0002 in/±5 µm	1.5 or less	225	Standard, ceramic point/anvil
547-300S	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0 - 0.4	30 mm (1.18 in)	ø10 mm (ø0.39 in) Flat	0.005 in/0.01 mm	±0.001 in/±20 µm	1.5 or less	255	Standard, ceramic point/anvil
547-500S*	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0 - 0.47*	30 mm (1.18 in)	ø10 mm (ø0.39 in) Flat	0.005 in/0.01 mm	±0.001 in/±20 µm	1.5 or less	225	Standard, ceramic point/anvil
547-320S	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0 - 0.4	120 mm (4.72 in)	ø10 mm (ø0.39 in) Flat	0.005 in/0.01 mm	±0.001 in/±20 µm	1.5 or less	400	Deep throat, ceramic point/anvil
547-520S*	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0 - 0.47*	120 mm (4.72 in)	ø10 mm (ø0.39 in) Flat	0.005 in/0.01 mm	±0.001 in/±20 µm	1.5 or less	380	Deep throat, ceramic point/anvil
547-312S	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0 - 0.4	30 mm (1.18 in)	ø6 mm (ø0.24 in) Flat (Contact point) ø4.8 mm (ø0.19 in) Flat (Anvil)	0.005 in/0.01 mm	±0.001 in/±20 µm	1.5 or less	275	Lens thickness
547-512S*	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0 - 0.47*	30 mm (1.18 in)	ø6 mm (ø0.24 in) Flat (Contact point) ø4.8 mm (ø0.19 in) Flat (Anvil)	0.005 in/0.01 mm	±0.001 in/±20 µm	1.5 or less	240	Lens thickness
547-316S	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0 - 0.4	30 mm (1.18 in)	t=1 mm (0.04 in) Blade	0.005 in/0.01 mm	±0.001 in/±20 µm	1.5 or less	270	Groove thickness
547-516S*	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0 - 0.47*	30 mm (1.18 in)	t=1 mm (0.04 in) Blade	0.005 in/0.01 mm	±0.001 in/±20 µm	1.5 or less	260	Groove thickness
547-361S	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0 - 0.4	20 mm (0.79 in)	ø3 mm (ø0.12 in) Flat (Contact point) ø3.5 mm (ø0.14 in) Ball (Anvil)	0.005 in/0.01 mm	±0.001 in/±20 µm	1.5 or less	240	Tube thickness
547-561S*	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0 - 0.47*	20 mm (0.79 in)	ø3 mm (ø0.12 in) Flat (Contact point) ø3.5 mm (ø0.14 in) Ball (Anvil)	0.005 in/0.01 mm	±0.001 in/±20 µm	1.5 or less	215	Tube thickness

* Using ID-SX Digimatic indicator.

Metric

Order No.	Graduation (mm)	Range (mm)	Measuring depth (mm)	Contact point, Anvil (mm)	Parallelism of Contact point, Anvil (µm)	Accuracy (µm)	Measuring force (N)	Mass (g)	Remarks
7327	0.001	0 - 1	30	ø10 Flat	5	±5	1.5 or less	230	Fine dial reading, ceramic point/anvil
7301	0.01	0 - 10	30	ø10 Flat	5	±15	1.4 or less	218	Standard, ceramic point/anvil
7305	0.01	0 - 20	30	ø10 Flat	5	±20	2.0 or less	236	Standard, ceramic point/anvil
7321	0.01	0 - 10	120	ø10 Flat	5	±15	1.4 or less	377	Deep throat, ceramic point/anvil
7323	0.01	0 - 20	120	ø10 Flat	5	±22	2.0 or less	371	Deep throat, ceramic point/anvil
7313	0.01	0 - 10	30	ø6 Flat (Contact point) ø4.8 Flat (Anvil)	5	±15	1.4 or less	220	Lens thickness
7315	0.01	0 - 10	30	t=1 Blade	5	±15	1.4 or less	220	Groove thickness
7360	0.01	0 - 10	20	ø3 Flat (Contact point) ø3.5 Ball (Anvil)	—	±15	1.4 or less	220	Tube thickness

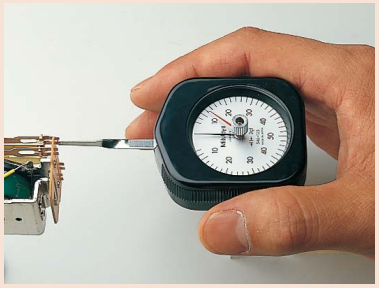
Inch

Order No.	Graduation (in)	Range (in)	Measuring depth (in)	Contact point, Anvil (in)	Parallelism of Contact point, Anvil (in)	Accuracy (in)	Measuring force (N)	Mass (g)	Remarks
7326S	0.0001	0 - 0.05	1.18	ø0.39 Flat	0.0002	±0.0002	2.0 or less	205	Fine dial reading, ceramic point/anvil
7300S	0.001	0 - 0.5	1.18	ø0.39 Flat	0.0005	±0.001	1.8 or less	205	Standard, ceramic point/anvil
7304S	0.001	0 - 1	1.18	ø0.39 Flat	0.0005	±0.002	2.0 or less	220	Standard, ceramic point/anvil
7322S	0.001	0 - 1	1.18	ø0.39 Flat	0.0005	±0.002	2.0 or less	370	Deep throat, ceramic point/anvil
7312S	0.001	0 - 0.5	1.18	ø0.24 Flat (Contact point) ø0.19 Flat (Anvil)	0.0005	±0.001	1.8 or less	215	Lens thickness
7316S	0.001	0 - 0.5	1.18	t=0.04 Blade	0.0005	±0.001	1.8 or less	220	Groove thickness
7361S	0.001	0 - 0.5	0.8	ø0.12 Flat (Contact point) ø0.14 Ball (Anvil)	—	±0.001	1.8 or less	200	Tube thickness

Note 1: The dial indicator needs to be reset when a contact point is replaced.
Note 2: The stated accuracy of Digimatic indicators does not include an allowance for quantizing error (±1 count).

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Measuring contact force on a relay



Contact Force Gage
SERIES 546

- Contact Force Gages are widely used to determine the measuring force applied by an instrument to a workpiece, as well as contact forces of electrical relays, micro-switches, valves and precision springs.
- Thanks to the miniature anti-friction bearing in the fulcrum, stable measurement is guaranteed.
- 2 types are available: Standard and peak hold.

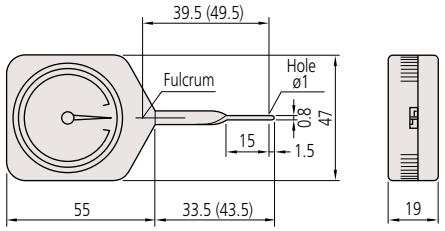
Standard type
546-112

Standard type
546-119

Peak hold type
546-137

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



( ): **546-112**, **546-113**, **546-133**

SPECIFICATIONS

mN-scale models

Standard

Order No.	Graduation (mN)	Range (mN)	Accuracy (division)
546-112	2	6 - 50	±0.5
546-113	5	10 - 100	
546-114	10	30 - 300	

Peak hold

Order No.	Graduation (mN)	Range (mN)	Accuracy (division)
—	—	—	—
546-133	5	10 - 100	±0.5
546-134	10	30 - 300	

Note: Please note that these products are only available in their standard forms; they cannot be customized for special sizes or specifications.

N-scale models

Standard

Order No.	Graduation (N)	Range (N)	Accuracy (division)
546-115	0.02	0.06 - 0.5	±0.5
546-116	0.05	0.1 - 1	
546-117	0.05	0.15 - 1.5	
546-118	0.1	0.3 - 3	
546-119	0.2	0.6 - 5	

Peak hold

Order No.	Graduation (N)	Range (N)	Accuracy (division)
546-135	0.02	0.06 - 0.5	±0.5
546-136	0.05	0.1 - 1	
546-137	0.05	0.15 - 1.5	
546-138	0.1	0.3 - 3	
546-139	0.2	0.6 - 5	

Note: Please note that these products are only available in their standard forms; they cannot be customized for special sizes or specifications.

F

Dial Indicator Applications

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

Dial Snap Gage
SERIES 201

- Designed for quick GO/NG judgment of diameters of cylinders and shafts in machining processes.
- Wide (13.5×12 mm/1.53×47 in), flat carbide anvils.
- Anvil retracting stroke: 2 mm/0.08 in
  Anvil positioning range: 25 mm/1 in
- Adjustment nut: adjusts the measuring range.
- Clamp: adjustment nut
- Flatness of measuring face: 1 µm
- Repeatability of indication: 2 µm or better (repeatability of indicators is not included)
- The dial indicator and protection cover are optional. Also, some dial indicators and protection covers cannot be used with the dial snap gage. Consult Mitutoyo if intending to use dial indicators which are not recommended.

201-101

Note: The dial indicator and protection cover are optional.

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Range (mm)	Parallelism (µm)	Measuring force* (N)
201-101	0 - 25	5	15±3
201-102	25 - 50		
201-103	50 - 75		
201-104	75 - 100		
201-105	100 - 125		
201-106	125 - 150		
201-107	150 - 175		
201-108	175 - 200		
201-109	200 - 225		
201-110	225 - 250		
201-111	250 - 275		
201-112	275 - 300		

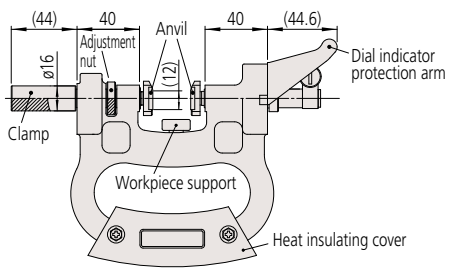
Inch

Order No.	Range (in)	Parallelism (in)	Measuring force* (N)
201-151	0 - 1	0.00025	15±3
201-152	1 - 2		
201-153	2 - 3		
201-154	3 - 4		
201-155	4 - 5		
201-156	5 - 6		
201-157	6 - 7		
201-158	7 - 8		
201-159	8 - 9		
201-160	9 - 10		
201-161	10 - 11		
201-162	11 - 12		

* Measuring force is that force present before an indicator is installed and is determined at the point where the spindle is retracted 1 mm from the rest position.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Optional accessories

Dial protection cover: **21DZA000**

Recommended dial indicators (optional)

- Metric models:
  2046SB: Dial indicator (Graduation: 0.01 mm)
  2109SB-10: Dial indicator (Graduation: 0.001 mm)
- Inch models: **2803SB-10** (Graduation: 0.0001 in)

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Stands

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

SERIES 7 — Magnetic Stands

- Mitutoyo's Magnetic Stands clamp to iron or steel surfaces with a strong magnetic force that is switchable ON or OFF to allow easy mounting and dismounting.
- Vertical/horizontal mounting holes and bushes are available for attaching dial test indicators and dial indicators*.
- In addition, models **7014-10**, **7014E-10**, **7031-10**, **7032-10** and **7033-10** have a dovetail groove in the swivel holder for attaching dial test indicators that are equipped with a dovetail.

* Recommended dial indicators: compact and lightweight

7010-10

7011-10

7012-10

7014-10
(magnetic clamping is non-switchable)

7033-10

7031-10

7032-10

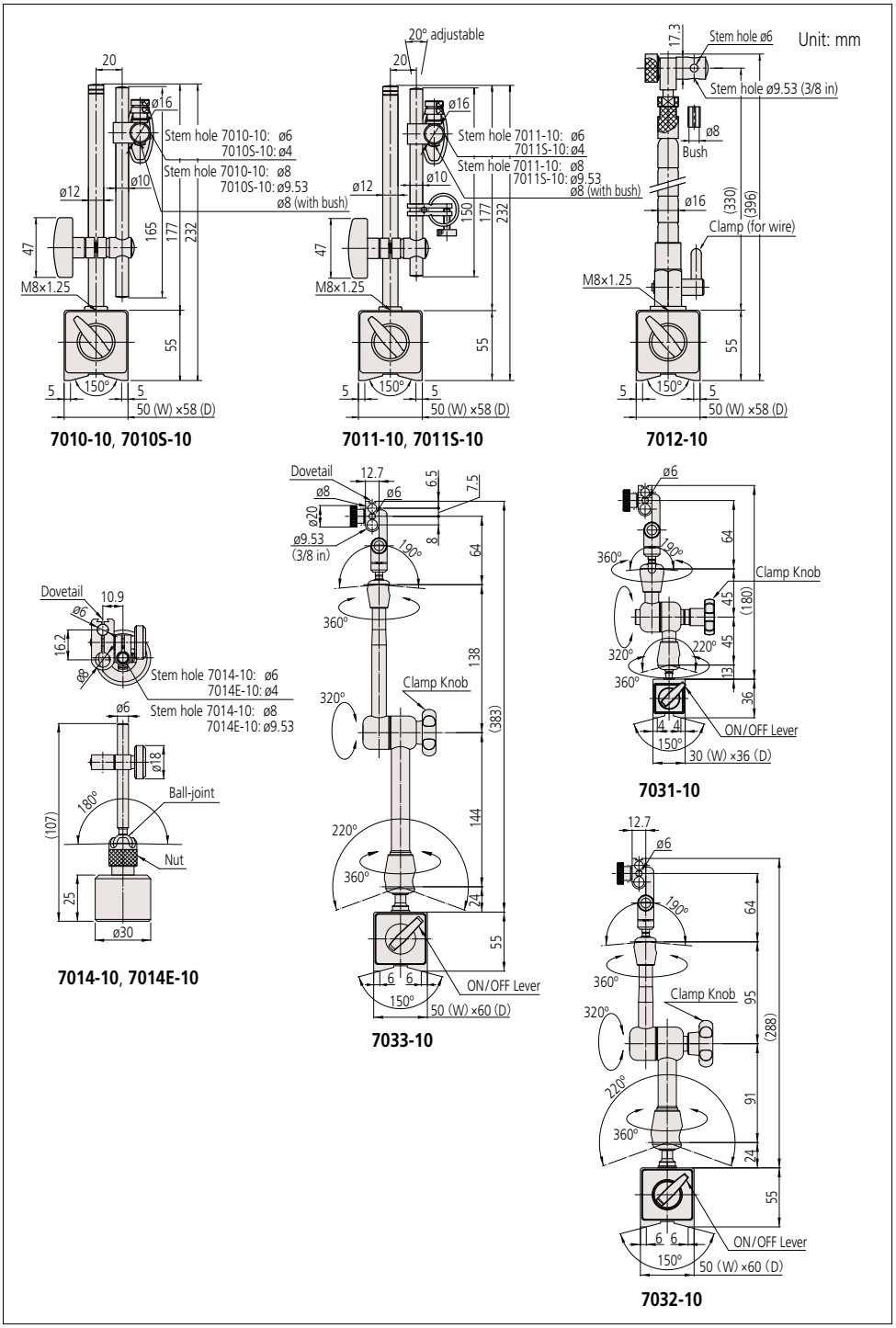
F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Stands

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

DIMENSIONS



SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	Description	Applicable holding stem sizes	Magnetic force*1	Remarks
7010-10*2*3	Magnetic stand	ø6 mm, ø8 mm	Approx. 600 N	—
7010S-10*2*3	Magnetic stand	ø4 mm, ø8 mm, ø9.53 mm (3/8 in)	Approx. 600 N	—
7011-10*2*3	Magnetic stand	ø6 mm, ø8 mm	Approx. 600 N	With fine adjustment
7011S-10*2*3	Magnetic stand	ø4 mm, ø8 mm, ø9.53 mm (3/8 in)	Approx. 600 N	With fine adjustment
7012-10*4	Magnetic stand	ø6 mm, ø8 mm, ø9.53 mm (3/8 in)	Approx. 600 N	—
7014-10*4	Mini magnetic stand	ø6 mm, ø8 mm, with dovetail	Approx. 150 N	Without magnet ON/OFF
7014E-10*2*3	Mini magnetic stand	ø4 mm, ø9.53 mm (3/8 in)	Approx. 150 N	Without magnet ON/OFF
7031-10	Universal magnetic stand	ø6 mm, ø8 mm, ø9.53 mm (3/8 in), with dovetail	Approx. 300 N	With mechanical locking system
7032-10	Universal magnetic stand	ø6 mm, ø8 mm, ø9.53 mm (3/8 in), with dovetail	Approx. 600 N	With mechanical locking system
7033-10	Universal magnetic stand	ø6 mm, ø8 mm, ø9.53 mm (3/8 in), with dovetail	Approx. 600 N	With mechanical locking system

*1 The magnetic holding force applies to that needed for vertical separation from a thick and flat steel object.
*2 Back plunger type (**1160T**, etc.) cannot be attached.
*3 When attaching a compact dial indicator (outer frame diameter 31, 36 or 40 mm), select a back cover type with a lug.
*4 Use with a dial test indicator or SERIES 1 dial indicator (compact or lightweight type) is recommended.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Dial Gage Stands
SERIES 7

- A convenient supporting stand for enabling a dial indicator to be used for comparative height or thickness measurements.
- Anvil: ø58 mm for **7001-10**, **7002-10** 90×90 mm for **7007-10**.
- Vertical fine adjustment is available with one-touch control thanks to the parallel spring suspension.

7001-10
(with ø58 mm serrated anvil)

7002-10
(with ø58 mm non-serrated anvil)

7007-10
(with 90 mm square semi-serrated anvil)

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

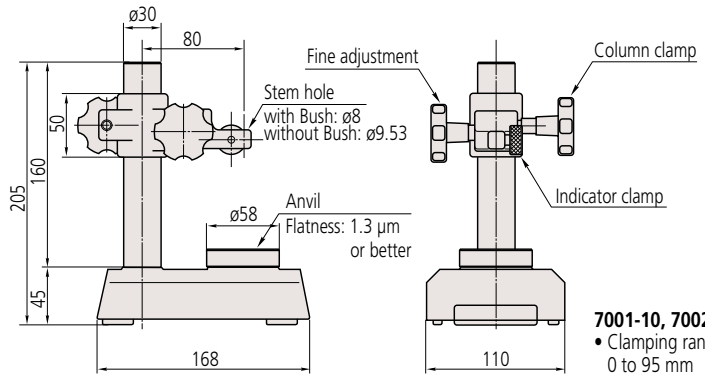
Mitutoyo

Stands

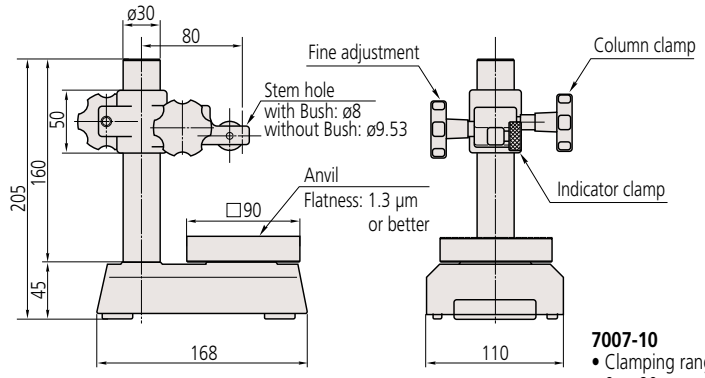
Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



7001-10, 7002-10
- Clamping range on column: 0 to 95 mm



7007-10
- Clamping range on column: 0 to 90 mm

SPECIFICATIONS

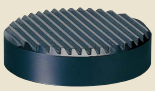
Metric

Order No.	Stem hole (mm)	Remarks
7001-10	ø8, ø9.53	With serrated anvil
7002-10	ø8, ø9.53	With flat anvil
7007-10	ø8, ø9.53	With square anvil

Note 1: Perpendicularity of the stem hole to the anvil is better than 0.4 mm/100 mm
Note 2: Take note that when mounting high-accuracy Linear Gages (with resolution of 0.1 µm or better) to these stands, accuracy may be affected depending on the perpendicularity of the mounting hole to the top surface of the anvil (cosine effect).
Note 3: Compact dial indicators (bezel ø31, ø36) are not suitable for use with these stands.

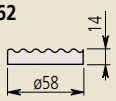
Accessories (for 7001-10, 7002-10)

101462: Hardened steel serrated anvil (standard accessory for **7001-10**)

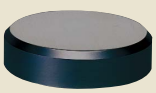


101462

Hardened steel

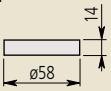


101461: Hardened steel non-serrated anvil (standard accessory for **7002-10**)

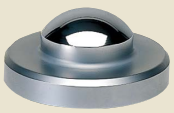


101461

Hardened steel

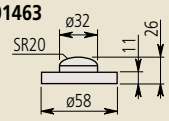


101463: Hardened steel domed anvil*
* Not available for **7007-10**. (optional)



101463

Hardened steel



F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Accessories for 215-156-10

- **21JAA329**: ø8 mm bush (standard accessory)
- **21JAA330**: ø9.53 mm (3/8 in) bush (standard accessory)
- **21JAA331**: ø15 mm bush (optional accessory)

SERIES 215 — Granite Base Comparator Stands

- The base is made of black granite that stays free of burrs and build-ups due to its fine-grain composition.
- Easy maintenance due to the non-rusting base.
- The stability of the granite base assures long-lasting flatness accuracy.

215-150-10

215-151-10

215-153-10

215-156-10

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	Granite base size (W×D×H) (mm)	Clamping range (mm)	Stem hole (mm)	Remarks
215-150-10	120×180×50	110	ø8, ø9.53	With fine adjustment of 1 mm range
215-151-10	150×200×50	250	ø8, ø9.53	With fine adjustment of 1 mm range
215-153-10	200×250×80	260	ø8, ø9.53	With fine adjustment of 1 mm range
215-156-10	300×250×80	275	ø8, ø9.53, ø20	With fine adjustment over entire travel

Note 1: Perpendicularity of the stem hole to the anvil is better than 0.2 mm/100 mm.
Note 2: Take note that when mounting high-accuracy Linear Gages (with resolution of 0.1 µm or better) to these stands, accuracy may be affected depending on the perpendicularity of the mounting hole to the top surface of the anvil (cosine effect).
Note 3: Compact dial indicators (bezel ø31, ø36) are not suitable for use with these stands.

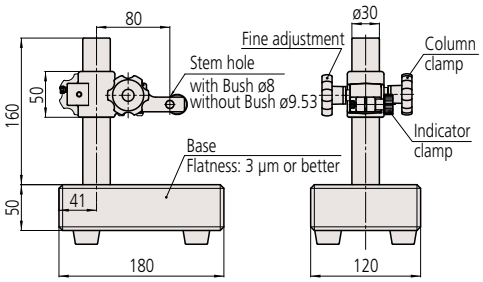
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Stands

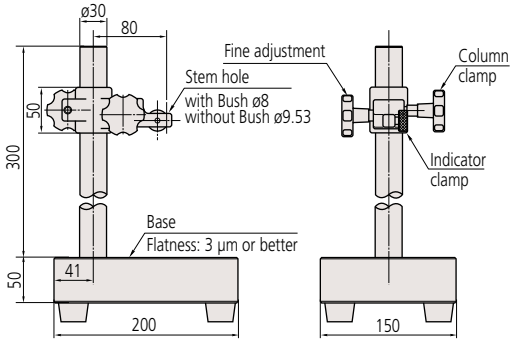
Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

DIMENSIONS

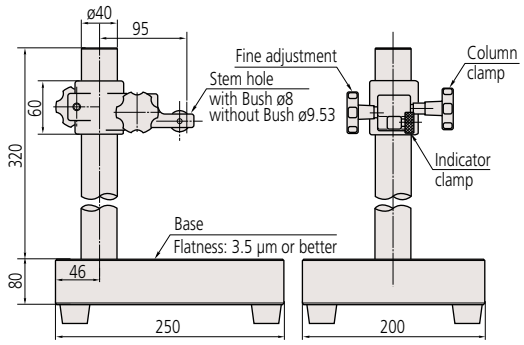
Unit: mm



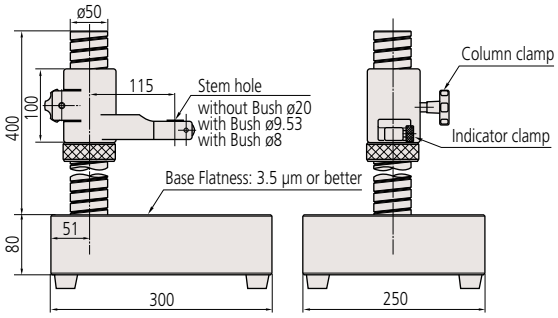
215-150-10
• Clamping range on column: 0 to 110 mm



215-151-10
• Clamping range on column: 0 to 250 mm



215-153-10
• Clamping range on column: 0 to 260 mm



215-156-10
• Clamping range on column: 0 to 275 mm

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

SERIES 215 — Cast Iron Base Comparator Stands

Typical application using Digimatic Indicator **ID-H**.

- These stands have a very stable cast-iron base that enables precise measurement.
- The semi-serrated anvil prevents very flat workpieces from wringing to it and the 2.3 µm flatness (or better) promotes accurate measurement.
- With an integrated indicator mounting section and arm, the bracket for **BSC-30HX** provides further improved rigidity, making it easy to adjust parallelism.
- **BSB-20X** uses a square 110 mm×110 mm serrated anvil while **BSC-30HX** uses a square 150 mm×150 mm serrated anvil.

215-405-10

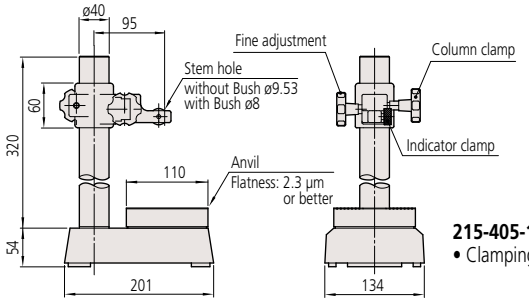
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	Anvil	Micromotion mechanism (Adjustment range)	Stem hole (mm)
215-405-10	Square semi-serrated anvil (110×110 mm)	Vertical fine adjustment (1 mm)	ø9.53, ø8 with Bush
215-505-10	Square semi-serrated anvil (150×150 mm)	Micromotion screw	ø20, ø9.53 with Bush, ø8 with Bush

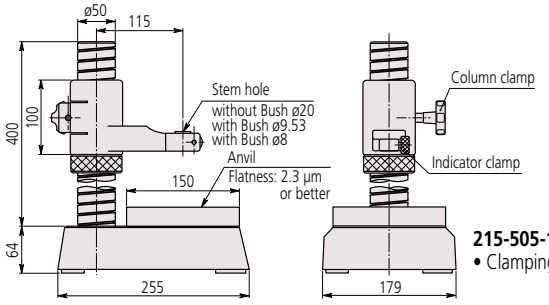
Note 1: Perpendicularity of the stem hole to the anvil is better than 0.4 mm/100 mm.
Note 2: Take note that when mounting high-accuracy Linear Gages (with resolution of 0.1 µm or better) to these stands, accuracy may be affected depending on the perpendicularity of the mounting hole to the top surface of the anvil (cosine effect).
Note 3: Compact dial indicators (bezel ø31, ø36) are not suitable for use with these stands.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



215-405-10
- Clamping range on column: 0 to 235 mm



215-505-10
- Clamping range on column: 0 to 275 mm

Accessories for 215-505-10

- **21JAA329**: ø8 mm bush (standard accessory)
- **21JAA330**: ø9.53 mm (3/8 in) bush (standard accessory)
- **21JAA331**: ø15 mm bush (optional accessory)

F

Stands

Comparison measuring instruments which ensure high quality, high accuracy and reliability.

SERIES 519 — Transfer Stands

- Transfer Stands are designed for comparison measurements of size using a dial indicator or Digimatic Indicator.

519-109-10
(with a serrated anvil)

SPECIFICATIONS

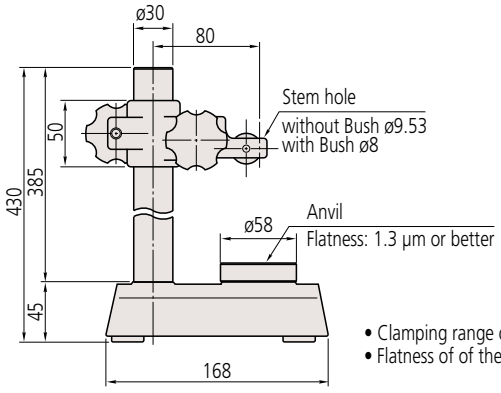
Metric

Order No.	Clamping range on column (mm)	Micromotion adjustment range (mm)	Stem hole (mm)
519-109-10	0 to 320	1	ø9.53, ø8 with Bush

Note 1: Perpendicularity of the stem hole to the anvil is better than 0.4 mm/100 mm.
Note 2: Take note that when mounting high-accuracy Linear Gages (with resolution of 0.1 µm or better) to these stands, accuracy may be affected depending on the perpendicularity of the mounting hole to the top surface of the anvil (cosine effect).
Note 3: Compact dial indicators (bezel ø31, ø36) are not suitable for use with these stands.

DIMENSIONS

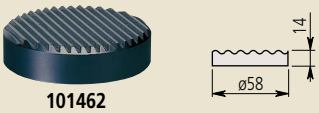
Unit: mm



- Clamping range on column: 0 to 320 mm
- Flatness of of the bottom surface: 0.003 mm

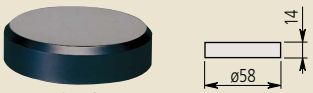
Accessories

101462: Hardened steel serrated anvil (standard accessory)



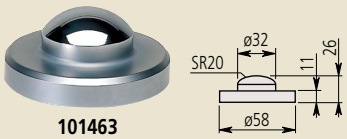
101462

101461: Hardened steel non-serrated anvil (optional)



101461

101463: Hardened steel domed anvil (optional)



101463

F

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Accuracy

	Mitutoyo	Reference JIS B 7540 Grade 1,100 mm or shorter
Bottom-surface flatness	2 µm or better	10 µm or better
V-surface flatness	2 µm or better	10 µm or better
Parallelism between the bottom-surface and a cylinder on the V-surface	7.5 µm or better	10 µm or better
Inclination of the V-anvil against the bottom-surface	10 µm or better	10 µm or better
Parallelism between the side surface and a cylinder on the V-surface	7.5 µm or better	20 µm or better
Difference in the height of a pair of V-Blocks	9 µm or better	10 µm or better

Optional Accessory

101462 Serrated anvil (standard accessory)

V-Block Set SERIES 181

181-902-10

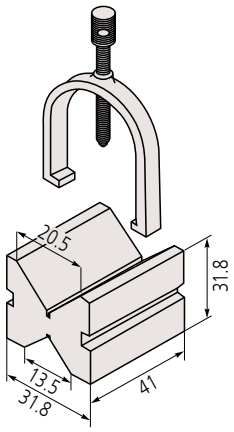
SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.	Max. workpiece dia. (mm)	Remarks
181-902-10	25	A set of two blocks and clamps

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

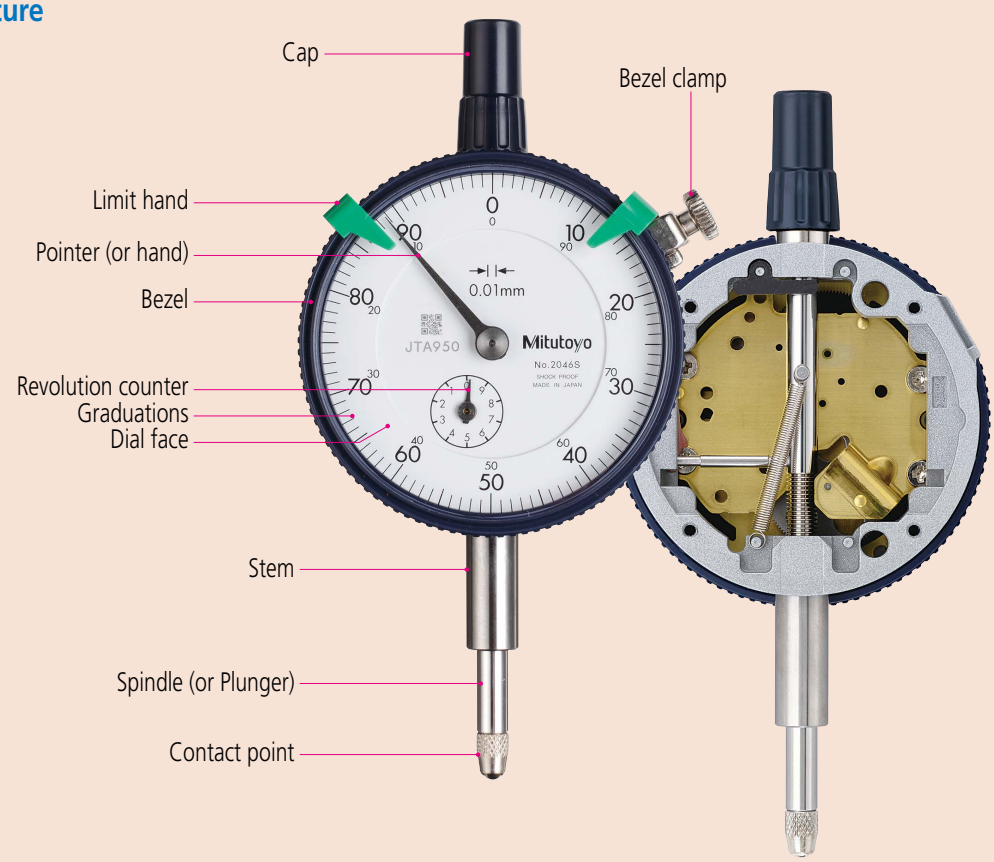


F

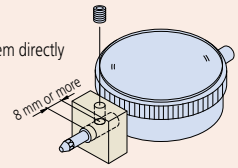
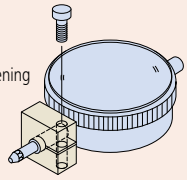
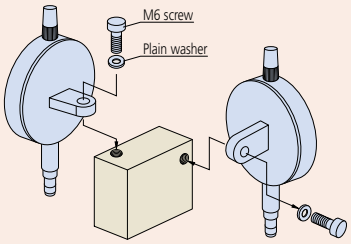
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Nomenclature

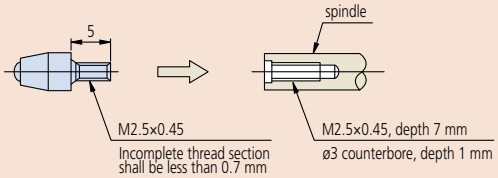


Mounting a Dial gage

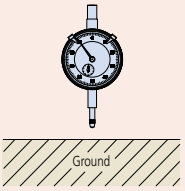
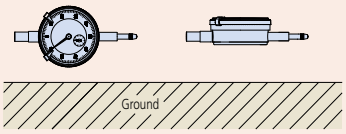
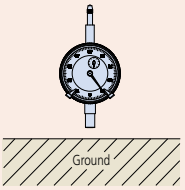
Stem mounting	Method	Clamping the stem directly with a screw  	Clamping the stem by split-clamp fastening 
	Note	• Mounting hole tolerance: ø8 G7 (+0.005 to 0.02) • Clamping screw: M4 to M6 • Clamping position: 8 mm or more from the lower edge of the stem • Maximum clamping torque: 150 N·cm when clamping with a single M5 screw • Note that excessive clamping torque may adversely affect spindle movement.	• Mounting hole tolerance: ø8 G7 (+0.005 to 0.02)
Lug mounting	Method	 	
	Note	• Lugs can be changed 90° in orientation according to the application. (The lug is set horizontally when shipped.) • Lugs of some SERIES **1** models (**1911T-10**, **1913T-10** and **1003T**), however, cannot be altered to horizontal. • To avoid cosine-effect error, ensure that any type of gage or indicator is mounted with its spindle in line with the intended measurement direction.	

Contact point

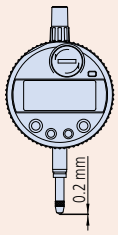
- Screw thread is standardized on M2.5×0.45 (Length: 5 mm).
- Incomplete thread section at the root of the screw shall be less than 0.7 mm when fabricating a contact point.



Measuring orientation

Orientation		Remarks
Vertical (contact point downward)		—
Lateral (spindle horizontal)		If measurement is performed in the lateral orientation, or upside-down orientation, the measuring force is less than in the vertical orientation. In this case be sure to check the operation and repeatability of the indicator. For guaranteed-operation specifications according to the operating orientation refer to the specific product descriptions in the catalog.
Upside-down (contact point upward)		

Setting the origin of a Digimatic indicator

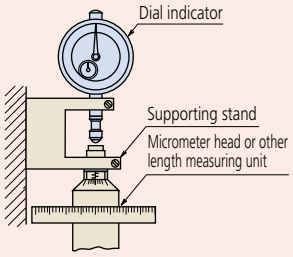
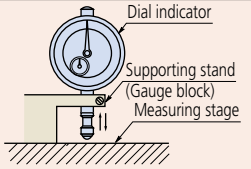
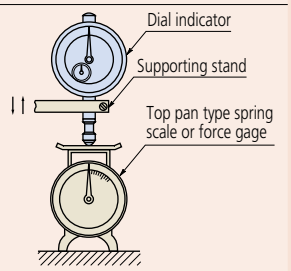


The accuracy specification in the range of 0.2 mm from the end of the stroke is not guaranteed for Digimatic indicators. When setting the zero point or presetting a specific value, be sure to lift the spindle at least 0.2 mm from the end of the stroke.

Notes on using a dial indicator or Digimatic indicator

- Do not lubricate the spindle. Doing so might cause dust to accumulate, resulting in a malfunction.
- If the spindle movement is poor, wipe the upper and lower spindle surfaces with a dry or alcohol-soaked cloth. If the movement is not improved by cleaning, contact Mitutoyo for repair.
- Before making a measurement or calibration, confirm if the spindle moves upward and downward smoothly, and stability of the zero point.

Dial Indicator Standard B7503: 2017 (Extract from JIS / Japanese Industrial Standards)

Item		Model	Measuring method (zero-point fixed)	Evaluation method (performance evaluation by moving the zero point)	Measurement examples
Indication error	Indication error over the entire measuring range	One-revolution dial indicator and multi-revolution dial indicator	Set the dial indicator on the supporting stand, and read the indication error*1 of the next point while gradually retracting the spindle. - Every 1/10 revolution for the first two revolutions*2 - Every half revolution from two to five revolutions - Every revolution from five to ten revolutions - Every five revolutions from 10 to 50 revolutions - Every ten revolutions after 50 revolutions Next, after retracting the spindle for more than three graduations of the long hand, extend the spindle gradually and read the indication error at the same measurement point in the retract direction.	Obtain the difference between the maximum and the minimum values of indication error of all measurement points in both retract and extend directions.	
	1/10 revolution indication error			During the first two revolutions in both retract and extend directions, obtain the maximum difference of the indication error among the adjacent measurement points per 1/10 revolutions*3.	
	1/2 revolution indication error	Multi-revolution dial indicator		During the first five revolutions in both retract and extend directions, obtain the maximum difference of the maximum and the minimum indication errors over the measuring range per 1/2 revolutions.	
	1 revolution indication error			During the first ten revolutions in both retract and extend directions, obtain the maximum difference of the maximum and the minimum indication errors over the measuring range per one revolution.	
Retrace error		One-revolution dial indicator and multi-revolution dial indicator		Obtain the maximum difference of all the measuring points in reference to the indication error at the same measuring point in both forward and backward directions.	
Repeatability		One-revolution dial indicator and multi-revolution dial indicator	Set the dial indicator on the supporting stand, retract the spindle at a desired position within the measuring range. Then, extend the spindle quickly and slowly three times and read each value.	Obtain the maximum difference among five indication values.	
Measuring force			Set the dial indicator on the supporting stand, retract and extend the spindle continuously and gradually, and read the measuring force at the zero and end points.	Obtain the maximum measuring force, the minimum measuring force, and the difference of the measuring force in both retract and extend directions at the same measurement point.	

*1 For how to read the indication error, either read the input quantity of the measuring instrument aligning the long hand to the graduation, or read the indication value of the dial indicator according to the moving amount of the measuring instrument.
*2 With the one-revolution dial indicator, read the indication error per 10 graduations.
*3 With the one-revolution dial indicator, obtain the maximum difference of the indication error in the interval of adjacent 10 graduations.

Maximum permissible error

(unit: µm)

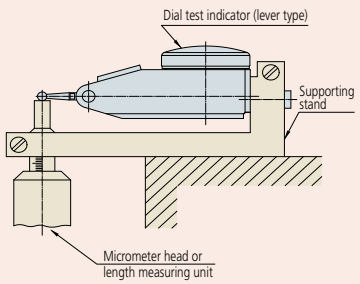
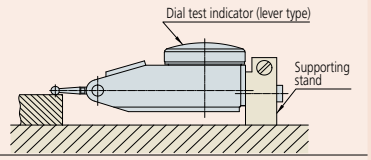
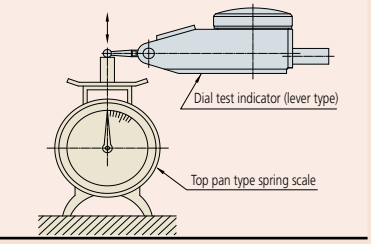
		Maximum permissible error (MPE) by measurement characteristics -- dial indicators with bezel dia. 50 mm or larger												Maximum permissible error (MPE) by measurement characteristics - dial indicators with bezel dia. 50 mm or smaller and Back Plunger type dial indicators						
Graduation (mm)		0.01								0.005	0.001			0.01				0.005	0.002	0.001
Measuring range (mm)		1 or less	Over 1 and up to 3	Over 3 and up to 5	Over 5 and up to 10	Over 10 and up to 20	Over 20 and up to 30	Over 30 and up to 50	Over 50 and up to 100	5 or less	1 or less	Over 1 and up to 2	Over 2 and up to 5	1 or less	Over 1 and up to 3	Over 3 and up to 5	Over 5 and up to 10	5 or less	1 or less	1 or less
Retrace error		3	3	3	3	5	7	8	9	3	2	2	3	4	4	4	5	3.5	2.5	2
Repeatability		3	3	3	3	4	5	5	5	3	0.5	0.5	1	3	3	3	3	3	1	1
Indication error	Arbitrary 1/10 revolution	5	5	5	5	8	10	10	12	5	2	2	3.5	8	8	8	9	6	2.5	2.5
	Arbitrary 1/2 revolution	8	8	9	9	10	12	12	17	9	3.5	4	5	11	11	12	12	9	4.5	4
	Arbitrary One revolution	8	9	10	10	15	15	15	20	10	4	5	6	12	12	14	14	10	5	4.5
	Entire measuring range	8	10	12	15	25	30	40	50	12	5	7	10	15	16	18	20	12	6	5

Note 1: The maximum permissible error (MPE) for one-revolution dial indicators does not specify the indication error of an arbitrary 1/2 and 1 revolution.
Note 2: The MPE represents the value at 20 °C, which JIS B 0680 defines as the standard temperature.
Note 3: The measurement characteristics of a dial indicator have to meet both maximum permissible error (MPE) and measurement force permissible limits (MPL) at any position within the measuring range in any posture when the measurement characteristics are not specified by the manufacturer.

Mitutoyo's Response to Dial Indicator Standard B 7503: 2017

- We guarantee the accuracy of completed products by inspecting them in the vertical posture. Standard-attached inspection certificate includes inspection data.
- We issue paid-for inspection certificates for horizontal or opposite posture if required.
- It is said that, for evaluation of the compatibility to the specifications, JIS B 0641-1 or the criteria where the internationally-recognized specification range and the OK range are equal shall be applied. Also, it is said that the uncertainty is preferred to be evaluated based on ISO 14253-2 and ISO/IEC Guide 98-3. Therefore, we perform shipping inspection of dial indicators inclusive of the uncertainty of calibration as in the past.

Dial test indicator (lever type) Standard B7533: 2015 (Extract from JIS / Japanese Industrial Standards)

No.	Item.	Measuring method	Measuring point	Evaluation method	Diagram
1	Error of indication over a range of Measuring range	Holding the dial test indicator (lever type), define the reference point at near the contact point resting point where the indication and error of indication is set zero. Then, move the contact point in the forward direction and read the error of indication at each measuring point. Next, after moving the contact point for more than three graduations from the end of the measuring range, move the contact point in the backward direction and read the error of indication at the same measurement point in the forward direction. (The forward direction is the direction against the measuring force to the contact point of the lever-operated dial indicator; the backward direction is the measuring force applied direction.)	Per 10 graduations in the forward and backward direction from the reference point to the end point.	Obtain the difference between the maximum and the minimum values of indication error of all measurement points in the forward direction.	
2	Error of indication over a range of 10 scale divisions			In the forward direction from the reference point to the end point, obtain the maximum difference of the indication error among the adjacent measurement points per 10 graduations.	
3	Error of indication over a range of One revolution			In the forward direction from the reference point to the end point, obtain the maximum difference of the maximum and the minimum indication errors to be read by the zero-point fixed method over the measuring range per 1 revolution.	
4	Hysteresis			Obtain the maximum difference in reference to the indication error at the same measuring point in both forward and backward directions among all the measurement points.	
5	Repeatability	Holding the dial test indicator (lever type) with its contact point parallel with the top face of the measuring stage, move the contact point quickly and slowly five times at a desired position within the measuring range and read the indication at each point.	At arbitrary points within the measuring range	Obtain the maximum difference of the five measured values.	
6	Measuring force	Holding the dial test indicator (lever type), move the contact point in the forward and backward directions continuously and gradually, and read the measuring force in the measuring range.	Reference point and end point within the measuring range	Obtain the maximum and the minimum values in reference to the measuring force.	

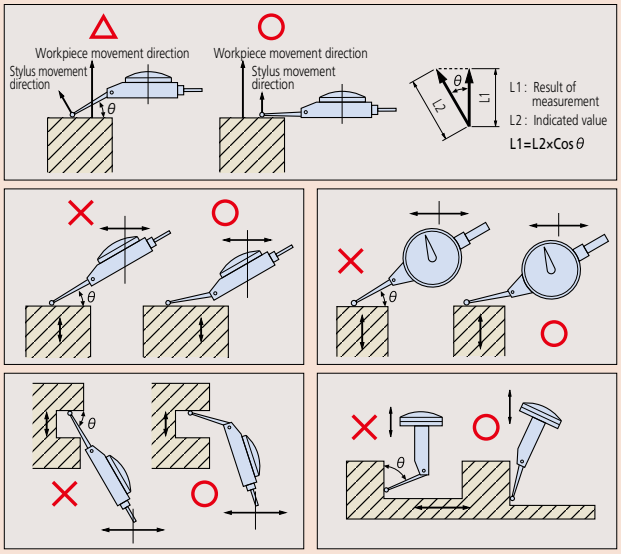
F

• Maximum permissible error and permissible limits

Graduation (mm)		0.001/0.002			0.01			
Revolution		1 revolution	Multi-revolution		1 revolution			Multi-revolution
Measuring range (mm)		0.3 or less	Over 0.3, up to 0.5	Over 0.5, up to 0.6	0.5 or less	Over 0.5, up to 0.6		Over 1.0, up to 1.6
						L1 ≥ 35	35 < L1	
Error of indication over a range of	Measuring range (μm)	4	6	7	6	9	10	16
	One revolution (μm)	—	5	5	—	—	—	10
	10 scale divisions (μm)	2	2	2	5	5	5	5
Hysteresis (μm)		3	4	4	4	4	5	5
Repeatability (μm)		1	1	1	3	3	3	3
Measuring force (N)	Max.	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
	Min.	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01

Dial Test Indicators and the Cosine Effect

Always minimize the angle between movement directions during use.



The reading of any indicator will not represent an accurate measurement if its measuring direction is misaligned with the intended direction of measurement (cosine effect). Because the measuring direction of a dial test indicator is at right angles to a line drawn through the contact point and the stylus pivot, this effect can be minimized by setting the stylus to minimize angle θ (as shown in the figures). If necessary, the dial reading can be compensated for the actual θ value by using the table below to give the result of measurement.
Result of measurement = indicated value × compensation value

Compensating for a non-zero angle

Angle	Compensation value
10°	0.98
20°	0.94
30°	0.87
40°	0.77
50°	0.64
60°	0.50

Examples

If a 0.002 mm measurement is indicated on the dial at various values of θ, the result of measurements are:
For θ=10°, 0.002 mm×0.98=0.00196 mm
For θ=20°, 0.002 mm×0.94=0.00188 mm
For θ=30°, 0.002 mm×0.87=0.00174 mm

Mitutoyo's Response to Lever-operated Dial Indicator B 7533: 2015

- In the finished product inspection, the accuracy is guaranteed using the horizontal, tilted, vertical type dial indicator with its dial face facing upward; the parallel type with its dial face set in the vertical orientation.
  Standard-attached inspection certificate includes inspection data.
- The inspection certificate for other than the above postures is available for a fee.
- It is said that, for evaluation of the compatibility to the specifications, the criteria based on JIS B 0641-1 or ISO/TR14253-6 shall be applied.
  Also, it is said that the uncertainty is preferred to be evaluated based on ISO 14253-2 and ISO/IEC Guide 98-3. Therefore, we perform shipping inspection of dial indicators inclusive of the uncertainty of calibration as in the past.
- For pocket types, we perform the finished product inspection based on JIS B 7533-1990.

New Products

Linear Gages / Gage Heads

LGH (0.01 / 0.005 µm resolution)

Refer to page G-11 for details.

Laser Scan Micrometers

LSM-6902H

Refer to pages G-32 for details.

G

Linear Gages

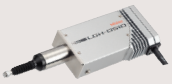
Mu-checker

Laser Scan Micrometers

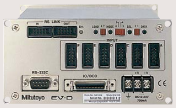
INDEX

Linear Gages	
Linear Gages, Gage Heads	G-3
LGK (Slim, Robust)	G-5
LGB2 (Slim)	G-6
LGF (Economical Design Robust)	G-7
LGF (0.1 µm resolution)	G-8
LGF-Z (with origin point mark)	G-9
LGS-1012P (ABSOLUTE)	G-10
High-accuracy/resolution Type	
LGH (0.2/0.1 µm, 0.01/0.005 µm)	G-11
Linear Gage Counter	
EC (Only for Digimatic output)	G-13
EG (Panel mount, Single function Type)	G-13
EB (Panel mount, Multi-function Type)	G-14
EH (Panel mount, Multi-function Type)	G-15
EV (6-channel, No-display Type)	G-16
Display unit for the EV counter	
D-EV (Display Unit)	G-17
Data Loading software	
SENSORPAK	G-18
High-accuracy Digital Length Measuring Unit	
Litematic (VL-50-B/50S-B)	G-19
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	G-20
Mu-Checker (Electronic micrometer)	
Lever/Cartridge Probe Heads	G-23
Analog or digital amplifier/display	G-25
EV-16A (6-channel, No display)	G-26
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	G-27
Laser Scan Micrometers	
LSM-500S (5 µm to 2 mm)	G-29
LSM-501S (50 µm to 10 mm)	G-29
LSM-503S (0.3 mm to 30 mm)	G-30
LSM-506S (1 mm to 60 mm)	G-30
LSM-512S (1 mm to 120 mm)	G-31
LSM-516S (1 mm to 160 mm)	G-31
LSM-6902H/6900 (0.1 mm to 25 mm, high accuracy)	G-32
LSM-9506 (0.5 mm to 60 mm, integrated display)	G-32
LSM-5200 (panel-mount display)	G-33
LSM-6200 (multi-function display)	G-33
Optional Accessories (for LSM)	G-34
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	G-37

Gage Heads / Display Units

	Measuring range / Resolution	Gage Heads				
			5 mm	10 mm	25 mm	
Incremental	0.000005 mm (0.005 µm)	**LGH** Series Page G-11		**542-720** **542-721** (Low measuring force)  Pages G-11 and G-12		
	0.00001 mm (0.01 µm)	**LGH** Series Page G-11		**542-715** **542-716** (Low measuring force) Pages G-11 and G-12		
	0.0001 mm (0.1 µm)	**LGB2** Series (nut clamp) Page G-6 **LGK** Series Page G-5 **LGF** Series Page G-8	**542-246** Page G-6	**542-158** **542-181** Pages G-5 and G-8	**542-182** Page G-8	
	0.0005 mm (0.5 µm)	**LGK** Series Page G-5 **LGF** Series Page G-7		**542-171** **542-157** Pages G-5 and G-7	**542-172** Page G-7	
	0.001 mm (1 µm)	**LGK** Series Page G-5 **LGF** Series Page G-7		**542-156** **542-161** Pages G-5 and G-7	**542-162** Page G-7	
		LGB2 Series (nut clamp) Page G-6	**542-244** Page G-6	**542-262** **542-262H** (High accuracy) **542-264** (Low measuring force) **542-270** (Air drive) Page G-6		
	0.0005 mm (0.5 µm)	**LGF** Series Series with reference point mark Page G-9		**542-174** Page G-9	**542-175** Page G-9	
	0.001 mm (1 µm)	**LGF** Series Series with reference point mark Page G-9		**542-164** Page G-9	**542-165** Page G-9	
Absolute	0.01 mm (10 µm)	**LGS** Series ABSOLUTE™ Page G-10		**575-303** Page G-10		

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Gage Heads		Display unit		
	50 mm	Point measurement	Calculation measurement (addition and subtraction)	Multi-point measurement
		Dedicated counter (sold in sets with Gage Head) SENSORPAK		
		EG Counter 542-015 Page G-13	**EH Counter 542-071** SENSORPAK Page G-15	**EV Counter 542-063** SENSORPAK Page G-16
	542-173 Page G-7	**EB Counter 542-092-2** Page G-14	SENSORPAK : Compatible with Measurement data loading software SENSORPAK. Refer to page G-18 for details.	
	542-163 Page G-7	**EH Counter 542-075** SENSORPAK Page G-15		
	542-176 Page G-9	**EG Counter 542-017** Page G-13	**EH Counter 542-073** SENSORPAK Page G-15	**EV Counter 542-067** SENSORPAK Page G-16
	542-166 Page G-9	**EB Counter 542-094-2** Page G-14		
		EC Counter 542-007 Page G-13	**EH Counter 542-072** SENSORPAK Page G-15	**EV Counter 542-064**  SENSORPAK Page G-16
		EG Counter 542-016 Page G-13		
		EB Counter 542-093-2 Page G-14		

Measurement data loading software for EH, EV, VL
SENSORPAK

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Linear Gages

Ideal for integration into harsh environments such as automation applications

LGK
SERIES 542 — Slim type

- Compact model offers the vibration/shock resistance of the proven **LGF** Series. Cross-sectional area is approx. 1/5 compared to **542-181**.
- Resolution of each model can be selected from 0.1 µm, 0.5 µm, or 1 µm.
- Excellent sliding durability improved to remain serviceable for at least 15 million cycles (in-house testing).
- Excellent shock resistance, 100 G/11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)

542-158

IP66

542-157

IP66

542 -156

IP66

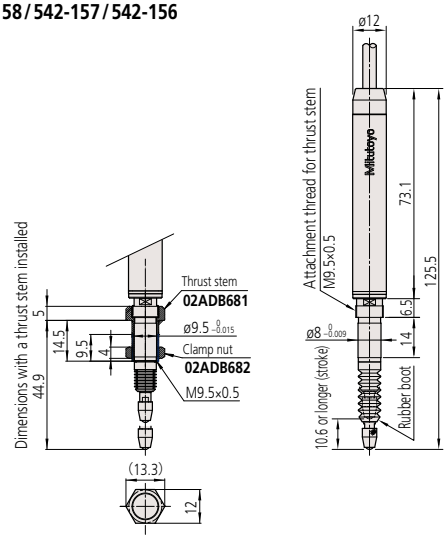
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		542-158	542-157	542-156
Measuring range		10 mm		
Resolution		0.1 µm	0.5 µm	1 µm
Measuring accuracy (20 °C)		(0.8 + L/50) µm L=arbitrary measuring length (mm)	(1.5 + L/50) µm L=arbitrary measuring length (mm)	
Measuring force	Contact point downwards	0.8 N or less		
	Contact point horizontal	0.75 N or less		
	Contact point upwards	0.7 N or less		
Position detection method		Photoelectric linear encode		
Response speed		400 mm/s	1500 mm/s	
Output signal		90° phase difference, differential square wave (RS-422A equivalent), minimum edge intervals: 200 ns for 0.1 µm model, 250 ns for 0.5 µm model, 500 ns for 1 µm model		
Output signal pitch		0.4 µm	2 µm	4 µm
Mass		Approx. 175 g		
Contact point		ø3 mm carbide tipped (fixing screw: M2.5 (P=0.45) x5), standard contact point: **901312**		
Stem		ø8 mm		
Bearing		Linear ball type		
Output cable length		2 m (directly from casing)		
Connector		Plug: RM12BPE-6PH (HIROSE), Compatible receptacle: RM12BRD-6S (HIROSE)		
Operating temperature (humidity) ranges		0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)		
Storage temperature (humidity) ranges		–10 to 60 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)		

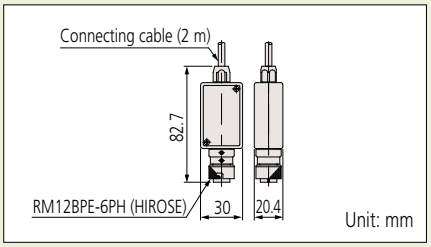
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

542-158 / 542-157 / 542-156



Connector



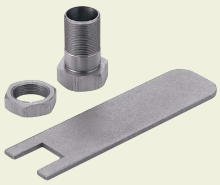
Optional Accessories

- Air lifter: **02ADE230**

Note 1: Required air pressure: 0.2 to 0.4 MPa
(With a 0.1 µm resolution type: 0.2 MPa)
Note 2: Spindle extends when air is supplied.

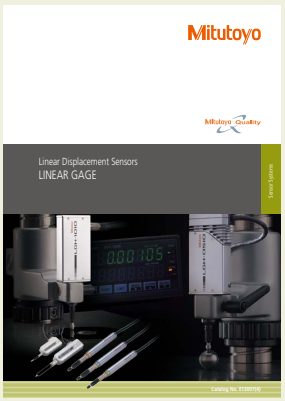
- Rubber boot: **238772** (spare)
- Thrust stem set *: **02ADB680**
  Thrust stem : **02ADB681**
  Clamp nut : **02ADB682**
- Special wrench : **02ADB683**

* Thrust stem set is a combination of thrust stem and a clamp nut. A special wrench is required for tightening. If using multiple gages, a thrust stem set for each gage and one special wrench are required.



- Extension cable
  5 m: **902434**
  10 m: **902433**
  20 m: **902432**

Note 3: Connectable up to 3 pieces, 20 m at maximum.



Refer to the Linear Gage Brochure (**E13007**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

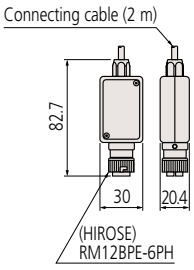
Optional Accessories

- Rubber boot (spare)
  For 5 mm range models : **238773**
  For 10 mm range models: **238772**
- Extension cable
  5 m : **902434**
  10 m: **902433**
  20 m: **902432**

Note: Connectable up to 3 pieces, 20 m at maximum.

- Wrench for tightening nut: **200168**

Connector



Unit: mm

LGB2
SERIES 542 — Slim Type

- Slim design, nut clamp type (Stem is ø9.5 mm)
- The spindle used in this series is supported by a linear ball bearing to enhance durability.

542-246

542-244

542-262 / 542-262H
542-264

542-270

SPECIFICATIONS

Type		L-shaped		Straight		Low measuring force	Air-driven contact point*1
Order No.		**542-246**	**542-244**	**542-262**	**542-262H**	**542-264**	**542-270***2
Measuring range		5 mm		10 mm			
Resolution		0.1 µm	1 µm				
Measuring accuracy (20 °C)		0.8 µm	2 µm		1 µm	2 µm	
Maximum response speed		380 mm/s	900 mm/s				
Measuring force	Contact point downwards	0.65 N or less		0.8 N or less		0.6 N or less	0.8 N or less
	Contact point horizontal	0.6 N or less		0.75 N or less		0.55 N or less	0.75 N or less
	Contact point upwards	0.55 N or less		0.7 N or less		0.5 N or less	0.7 N or less
Mass		Approx. 160 g		Approx. 155 g			Approx. 170 g
Contact point		ø3 mm carbide tipped (fixing screw: M2.5 (P=0.45) ×5), standard contact point: **901312**					
Stem		ø9.5 mm					
Bearing		Linear ball type					
Output cable length		2 m (directly from casing)					
Connector		Plug: RM12BPE-6PH (HIROSE), Compatible receptacle: RM12BRD-6S (HIROSE)					
Operating temperature (humidity) ranges		0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)					
Storage temperature (humidity) ranges		–10 to 60 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)					
Standard Accessories		Wrench for contact point: **538610**					

*1 Required air pressure: 0.3 to 0.4 MPa
*2 Spindle extends when air is supplied.

Example of slim gage head low measuring force (made to order)

- Low measuring force, suitable for measurement of soft-material workpieces (consult us for other measuring forces).

Model		L-shaped model	Air-driven contact point model
Measuring range		5 µm	10 µm
Resolution		1 µm	1 µm
Measuring force*	Contact point downwards	0.5 N or less	0.6 N or less
	Contact point horizontal	0.45 N or less	0.55 N or less
	Contact point upwards	0.4 N or less	0.5 N or less

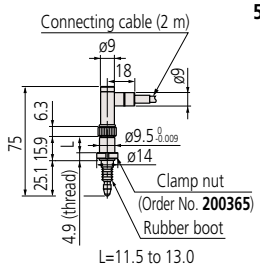
* Measuring force at the maximum retraction depth within the measuring range

Depending on the operating method, the spindle forward speed of the low measuring force model may be slow compared to the standard model. Please check if this restriction is compatible with the application. Please contact Mitutoyo to verify the application.

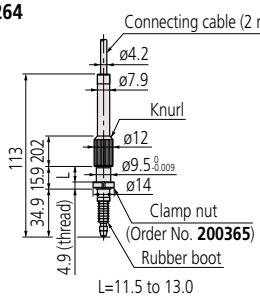
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

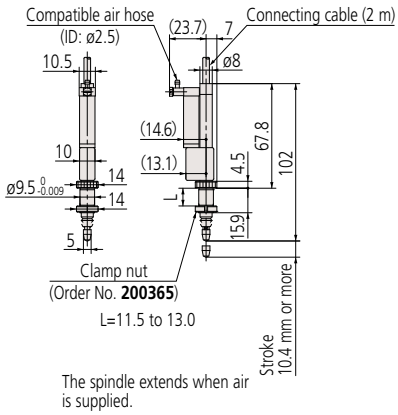
542-246/ 542-244



542-262 / 542-262H
542-264



542-270



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Linear Gages

Ideal for integration into harsh environments such as automation applications

LGF
SERIES 542 — Economical Design

- Excellent vibration/shock resistance due to the design of the spindle guide.
- Sliding durability improved to remain serviceable for at least 15 million cycles (in-house testing).
- Shock resistance, 100 G/11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)
- The **LGF-Z** Series, which is equipped with a reference point mark on the linear encoder (refer to page G-9), and includes a 0.1 µm resolution type (refer to page G-8) is also available.

542-171/542-161

542-172/542-162

542-173/542-163

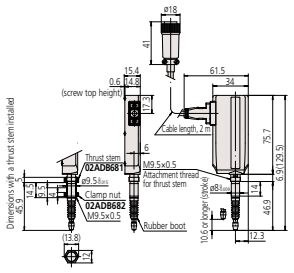
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		542-171	542-161	542-172	542-162	542-173	542-163
Measuring range		10 mm		25 mm		50 mm	
Resolution		0.5 µm	1 µm	0.5 µm	1 µm	0.5 µm	1 µm
Measuring accuracy (20 °C)		(1.5 + L/50) µm L=arbitrary measuring length (mm)					
Measuring force	Contact point downwards	1.2 N or less		4.6 N or less		5.7 N or less	
	Contact point horizontal	1.1 N or less		4.3 N or less		5.3 N or less	
	Contact point upwards	1.0 N or less		4.0 N or less		4.9 N or less	
Position detection method		Photoelectric linear encoder					
Response speed		1500 mm/s					
Output		90° phase difference, differential square wave (RS-422A equivalent), minimum edge intervals: 1000 ns for 5 µm model, 500 ns for 1 µm model, 250 ns for 0.5 µm model					
Output square wave pitch		2 µm	4 µm	2 µm	4 µm	2 µm	4 µm
Mass		Approx. 260 g		Approx. 300 g		Approx. 400 g	
Contact point		ø3 mm carbide tipped (fixing screw: M2.5 (P=0.45) ×5), standard contact point: **901312**					
Stem		ø8 mm		ø15 mm			
Bearing		Linear ball type					
Output cable length		2 m (directly from casing)					
Connector		Plug: RM12BPE-6PH (HIROSE), Compatible receptacle: RM12BRD-6S (HIROSE)					
Operating temperature (humidity) ranges		0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)					
Storage temperature (humidity) ranges		–10 to 60 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)					

DIMENSIONS

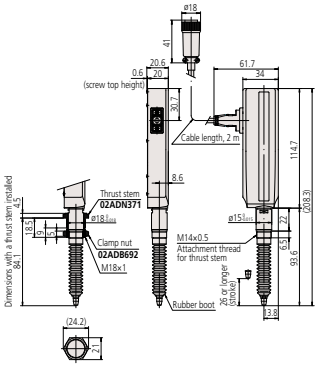
Unit: mm

542-171/542-161



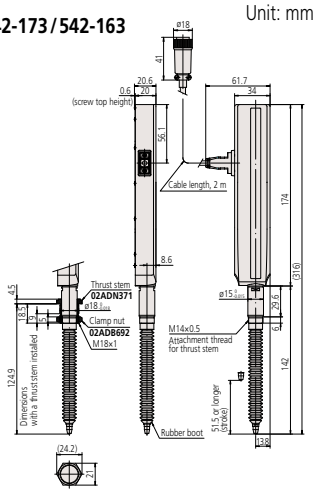
With thrust stem set (optional accessory)

542-172/542-162



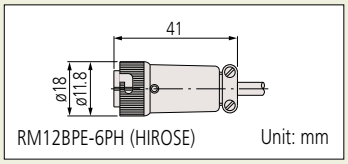
With thrust stem set (optional accessory)

542-173/542-163



With thrust stem set (optional accessory)

Connector



RM12BPE-6PH (HIROSE) Unit: mm

Optional Accessories

- Air drive unit
  For 10 mm range models: **02ADE230**
  For 25 mm range models: **02ADE250**
  For 50 mm range models: **02ADE270**

Note 1: Required air pressure: 0.2 to 0.4 MPa
Note 2: Spindle extends when air is supplied.

Equipped with the **LGK**

- Rubber boot (spare)
  For 10 mm range models: **238772**
  For 25 mm range models: **962504**
  For 50 mm range models: **962505**
- Thrust stem set *
  For 10 mm range models: **02ADB680**
  Thrust stem: **02ADB681**
  Clamp nut: **02ADB682**
  For 25/50 mm range models: **02ADN370**
  Thrust stem: **02ADN371**
  Clamp nut: **02ADB692**

Note 3: External dimensions are described in the dimensional drawing of the product.

- Special wrench
  For 10 mm range models: **02ADB683**
  For 25/50 mm range models: **02ADB693**

* Thrust stem set is a combination of thrust stem and a clamp nut. A special wrench is required for tightening. If using multiple gages, a thrust stem set for each gage and one special wrench are required.

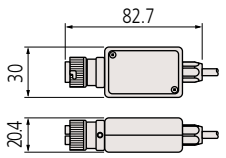
- Extension cable
  5 m : **902434**
  10 m: **902433**
  20 m: **902432**

Note 4: Connectable up to 3 pieces, 20 m at maximum.

Refer to the Linear Gage Brochure (**E13007**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Connector



RM12BPE-6PH (HIROSE) Unit: mm

Optional Accessories

- Air drive unit
  For 10 mm range models: **02ADE230**
  For 25 mm range models: **02ADE250**

Note 1: Required air pressure: 0.2 to 0.4 MPa
(With a 0.1 µm resolution type: 0.2 MPa)

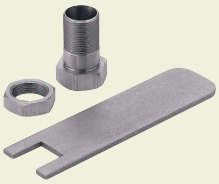
Note 2: Spindle extends when air is supplied.

- Rubber boot (spare)
  For 10 mm range models: **238772**
  For 25 mm range models: **962504**
- Thrust stem set*
  For 10 mm range models: **02ADB680**
  Thrust stem: **02ADB681**
  Clamp nut: **02ADB682**
  For 25 mm range models: **02ADN370**
  Thrust stem: **02ADN371**
  Clamp nut: **02ADB692**

Note 3: External dimensions are described in the dimensional drawing of the product.

- Special wrench
  For 10 mm range models: **02ADB683**
  For 25 mm range models: **02ADB693**

* Thrust stem set is a combination of thrust stem and a clamp nut. A special wrench is required for tightening. If using multiple gages, a thrust stem set for each gage and one special wrench are required.



- Extension cable
  5 m : **902434**
  10 m: **902433**
  20 m: **902432**

Note 4: Connectable up to 3 pieces, 20 m at maximum.

Refer to the Linear Gage Brochure (**E13007**) for more details.

LGF (0.1 µm resolution)
SERIES 542 — Economical Design

• 0.1 µm resolution type from the reliable **LGF** Series.

542-181

542-182

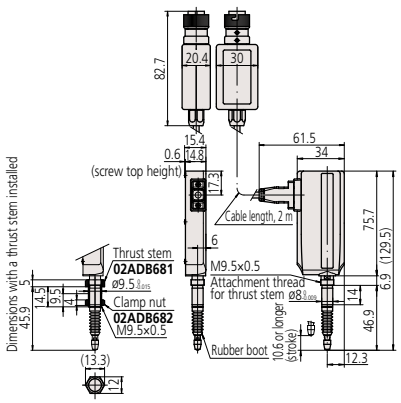
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		542-181	542-182
Measuring range		10 mm	25 mm
Resolution		0.1 µm	
Measuring accuracy (20 °C)		(0.8 + L/50) µm L=arbitrary measuring length (mm)	
Measuring force	Contact point downwards	1.2 N or less	4.6 N or less
	Contact point horizontal	1.1 N or less	4.3 N or less
	Contact point upwards	1.0 N or less	4.0 N or less
Position detection method		Photoelectric linear encoder	
Response speed		400 mm/s	
Output signal		90° phase difference, differential squarewave (RS-422A equivalent) Minimum edge-to-edge interval, 200 ns	
Output signal pitch		0.4 µm	
Mass		Approx. 310 g	Approx. 350 g
Contact point		ø3 mm carbide tipped (fixing screw: M2.5 (P=0.45) ×5), standard contact point: **901312**	
Stem		ø8 mm	ø15 mm
Bearing		Linear ball type	
Output cable length		2 m (directly extended from the main unit)	
Connector		Plug: RM12BPE-6PH (HIROSE), Compatible receptacle: RM12BRD-6S (HIROSE)	
Operating temperature (humidity) ranges		0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)	
Storage temperature (humidity) ranges		–10 to 60 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)	

DIMENSIONS

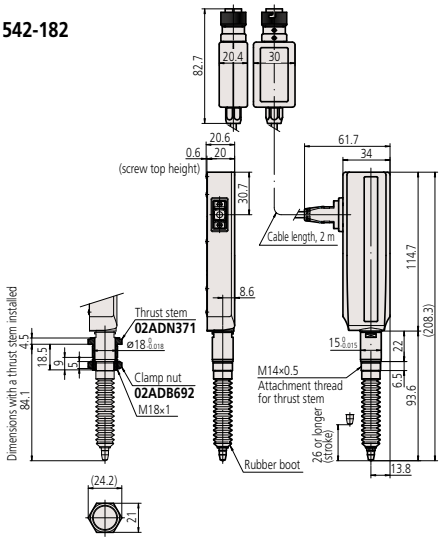
Unit: mm

542-181



With thrust stem set (optional accessory)

542-182



With thrust stem set (optional accessory)

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Linear Gages

Ideal for integration into harsh environments such as automation applications

LGF-Z
SERIES 542 — with Origin Point Mark

- **LGF** Series with reference point signal output function.
- The master setting is incorporated in the unit and is easy to operate. The origin point can be easily detected even if a fault, such as an over-speed error, occurs.
- Sliding durability improved to remain serviceable for at least 15 million cycles (in-house testing).
- Shock resistance, 100 G/11 ms (IEC 60068-2-27)
- Resolutions are available in 0.5 µm and 1 µm.

542-174 / 542-164

542-175 / 542-165

542-176 / 542-166

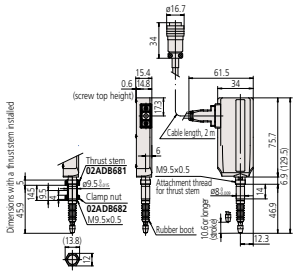
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		542-174	542-164	542-175	542-165	542-176	542-166
Measuring range		10 mm		25 mm		50 mm	
Resolution		0.5 µm	1 µm	0.5 µm	1 µm	0.5 µm	1 µm
Measuring accuracy (20 °C)		(1.5 + L/50) µm L=arbitrary measuring length (mm)					
Measuring force	Contact point downwards	1.2 N or less		4.6 N or less		5.7 N or less	
	Contact point horizontal	1.1 N or less		4.3 N or less		5.3 N or less	
	Contact point upwards	1.0 N or less		4.0 N or less		4.9 N or less	
Position detection method		Photoelectric linear encoder					
Reference mark position		Approx. 3 mm from contact point tip (lowest rest point)		Approx. 5 mm from contact point tip (lowest rest point)			
Reference mark repeatability (20 °C): σ		σ≤0.5 µm (at a constant reference point passing speed less than 300 mm/s in the same direction)					
Response speed		1500 mm/s					
Output signal		90° phase difference, differential square wave (RS-422A equivalent), minimum edge intervals: 250 ns for 0.5 µm model, 500 ns for 1 µm model					
Output square wave pitch		2 µm	4 µm	2 µm	4 µm	2 µm	4 µm
Mass		Approx. 260 g		Approx. 300 g		Approx. 400 g	
Contact point		ø3 mm carbide tipped (fixing screw: M2.5 (P=0.45) ×5), standard contact point: **901312**					
Stem		ø8 mm		ø15 mm			
Bearing		Linear ball type					
Output cable length		2 m (directly extended from the main unit)					
Connector		Plug: EPRC05-P8M (TAJIMI), Compatible receptacle: EPRC05-R8F (TAJIMI)					
Operating temperature (humidity) ranges		0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)					
Storage temperature (humidity) ranges		–10 to 60 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)					

DIMENSIONS

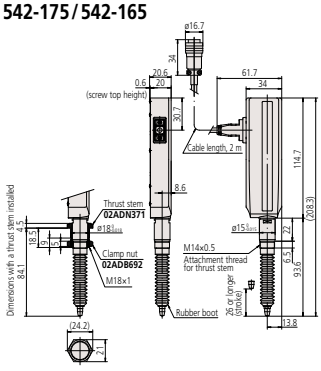
Unit: mm

542-174 / 542-164



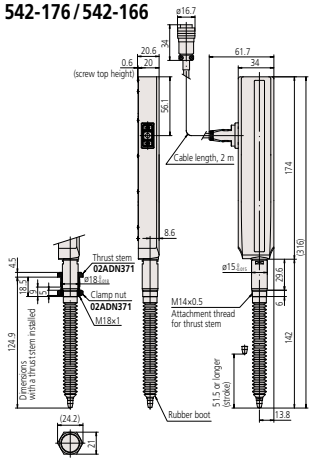
With thrust stem set (optional accessory)

542-175 / 542-165



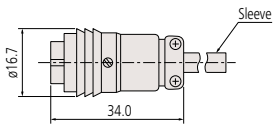
With thrust stem set (optional accessory)

542-176 / 542-166



With thrust stem set (optional accessory)

Connector



EPCR05-EP8M (TAJIMI) Unit: mm

Optional Accessories

- Air drive unit
  For 10 mm range models: **02ADE230**
  For 25 mm range models: **02ADE250**
  For 50 mm range models: **02ADE270**

Note 1: Required air pressure: 0.2 to 0.4 MPa
Note 2: Spindle extends when air is supplied.

Equipped with the **LGK**

- Rubber boot (spare)
  For 10 mm range models: **238772**
  For 25 mm range models: **962504**
  For 50 mm range models: **962505**
- Thrust stem set *
  For 10 mm range models: **02ADB680**
  Thrust stem: **02ADB681**
  Clamp nut: **02ADB682**
  For 25/50 mm range models: **02ADN370**
  Thrust stem: **02ADN371**
  Clamp nut: **02ADB692**

Note 3: External dimensions are given in the drawing of the product.

- Special wrench
  For 10 mm range models: **02ADB683**
  For 25/50 mm range models: **02ADB693**

* Thrust stem set is a combination of thrust stem and a clamp nut. A special wrench is required for tightening. If using multiple gages, a thrust stem set for each gage and one special wrench are required.

- Extension cable
  5 m : **02ADF260**
  10 m: **02ADF280**
  20 m: **02ADF300**

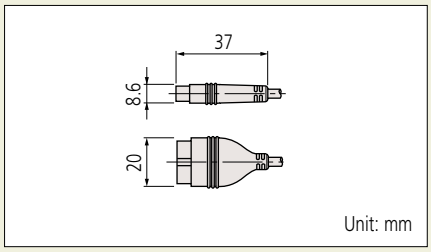
Note 4: Connectable up to 3 pieces, 20 m at maximum.

Refer to the Linear Gage Brochure (**E13007**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

ABSOLUTE™

Connector



Unit: mm

Optional Accessories

- Rubber boot: **238774** (spare)
- Air drive unit (metric): **903594**
- Air drive unit (inch): **903598**
- SPC cable extension adapter: **02ADF640**
- Extension cable for Digimatic gages (0.5 m): **02ADD950**
- Extension cable for Digimatic gages (1 m): **936937**
- Extension cable for Digimatic gages (2 m): **965014**

Note: When connecting an extension cable, an SPC cable extension adapter is required.

Refer to the Linear Gage Brochure (**E13007**) for more details.

LGS-1012P
SERIES 575 — 0.01 mm Resolution Type

- ABSOLUTE electrostatic capacitance type encoder makes it possible to maintain the reference point even when the power is switched off.
- Excellent protection against dust and splashing water (IP66) on the factory floor.

575-303

IP66

SPECIFICATIONS

Metric

Order No.		**575-303**
Measuring range		12.7 mm
Resolution		10 µm
Measuring accuracy (20 °C)		15 µm
Measuring force	Contact point downwards	2 N or less
	Contact point horizontal	1.8 N or less
	Contact point upwards	1.6 N or less
Position detection method		ABSOLUTE electrostatic capacitance type linear encoder
Response speed		Unlimited (not applicable to scanning measurement)
Output		Digimatic code
Mass		Approx. 190 g
Contact point		ø3 mm carbide tipped (fixing screw: M2.5 (P=0.45) ×5), standard contact point: **901312**
Stem		ø8 mm
Bearing		Plain type
Output cable length		2 m (directly extended from the main unit)
Operating temperature (humidity) ranges		0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)
Storage temperature (humidity) ranges		–10 to 60 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)

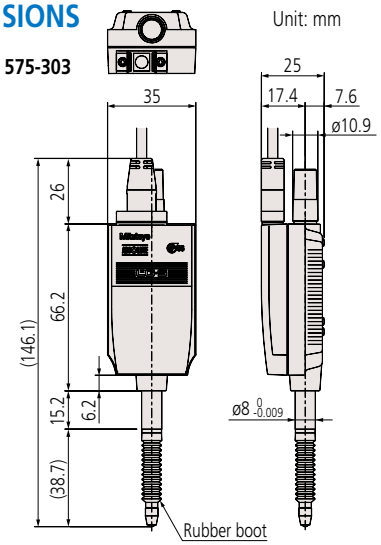
Inch

Order No.		**575-313**
Measuring range		0.5 in
Resolution		0.0005 in
Measuring accuracy (20 °C)		0.0008 in
Measuring force	Contact point downwards	2 N or less
	Contact point horizontal	1.8 N or less
	Contact point upwards	1.6 N or less
Position detection method		ABSOLUTE electrostatic capacitance type linear encoder
Response speed		Unlimited (not applicable to scanning measurement)
Output		Digimatic code
Mass		Approx. 190 g
Contact point		ø3 mm carbide tipped (fixing screw: 4-48 UNF), standard contact point: **21BZB005**
Stem		ø9.52=3/8 in DIA
Bearing		Plain type
Output cable length		2 m (directly extended from the main unit)
Operating temperature (humidity) ranges		0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)
Storage temperature (humidity) ranges		–10 to 60 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)

DIMENSIONS

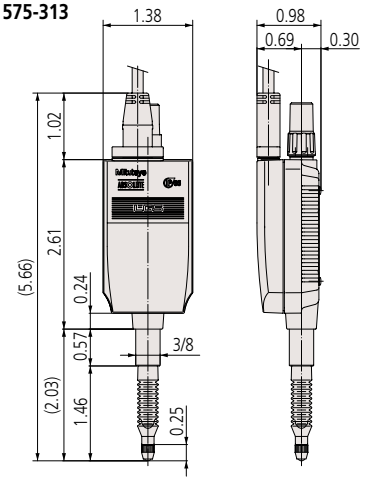
Unit: mm

575-303



Unit: in

575-313



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

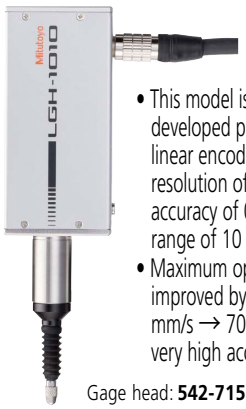
Linear Gages

Ideal for integration into harsh environments such as automation applications

LGH (0.01/0.005 µm resolution)
SERIES 542 — High-accuracy/resolution Type

G

- This series has achieved very high accuracy combined with a resolution of 0.01/0.005 µm (according to model), practically equivalent to that of a laser interferometer, and a wide measuring range of 10 mm.
- A compact body design makes a significant contribution to a downsizing of this gage itself, which is best suited for calibration/evaluation of master gages as well as measurement of high-precision parts and as a length measuring sensor incorporated into high-precision positioning/control units.
- A low measuring force model is available for those applications where measurement of easily deformed or damaged workpieces is required.
- Every **LGH** Series gage is bundled with a dedicated counter.



- This model is equipped with a newly developed photoelectric reflection-type linear encoder, achieving an excellent resolution of 0.01 µm, a measuring accuracy of 0.2 µm and a measuring range of 10 mm at a low price.
- Maximum operating speed has been improved by a factor of 2.8 times (250 mm/s → 700 mm/s) while maintaining very high accuracy.

Gage head: **542-715**

- This model is equipped with a newly developed ultra-high precision transmission type linear encoder, achieving the outstanding resolution of 0.005 µm (5 nm).
- Exceptional measuring accuracy of 0.1 µm has been attained over the wide measuring range of 10 mm. This series is most suited for calibration/evaluation of master gages where its wide measuring range is a great advantage.

Gage head: **542-720**

Dedicated counter

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Master gage calibration/evaluation

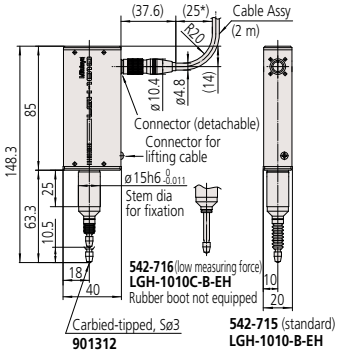
Inspection of high-precision parts

Needle contact-point mounting example

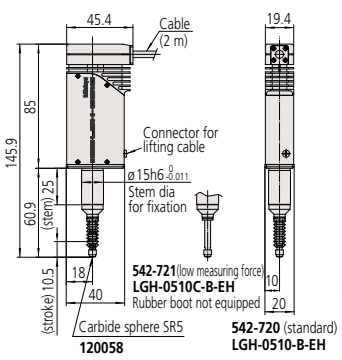
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

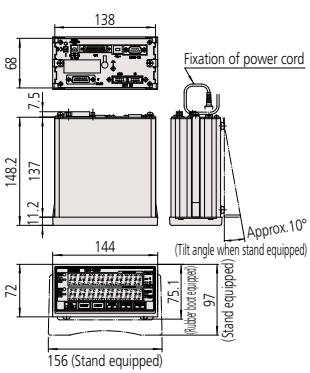
542-716



542-721



Dedicated counter (set)

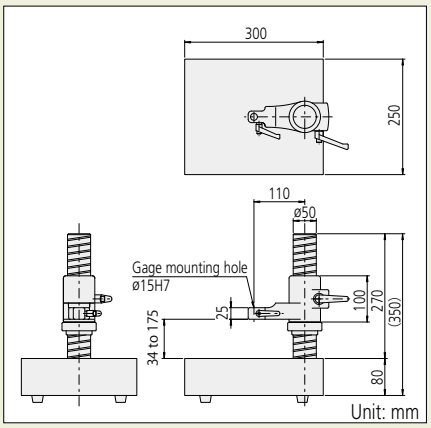


* Minimum bending radius or minimum dressed dimension

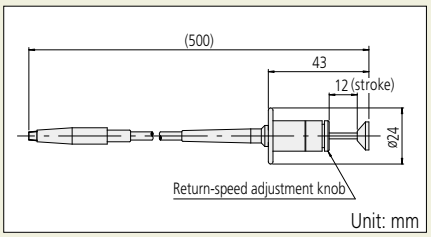
An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Optional Accessories

- Measuring stand: **971750**

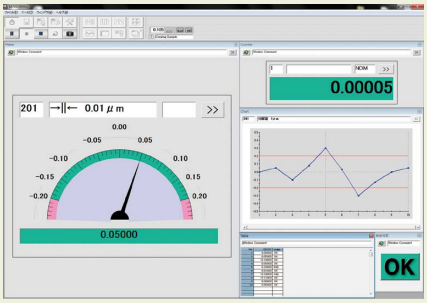


- Spindle lifting cable: **971753**



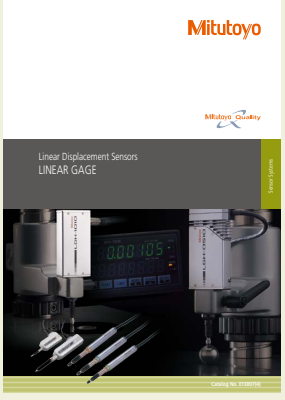
- I/O connector: **02ADB440**

- **SENSORPAK**



Note: Refer to page G-18 for more details.

- Rubber boot: **238772**
  (Spare for **542-715** and **542-720**)



Refer to the Linear Gage Brochure (**E13007**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		Resolution 0.01 µm / Accuracy 0.2 µm model	
		542-715 (Standard)	**542-716** (Low measuring force)
Measuring range		10 mm	
Resolution		0.01 µm (0.05 µm, 0.1 µm, 0.5 µm, 1 µm can be selected from the counter)	
Measuring accuracy (20 °C)*1		0.2 µm	
Repeatability (20 °C)*1		0.1 µm (2σ)	
Retrace error (20 °C)*1		0.1 µm	
Measuring force	Contact point downwards	0.65 N or less	Approx. 0.12 N
	Contact point horizontal	0.55 N or less	Not applicable
	Contact point upwards	0.45 N or less	Not applicable
Position detection method		Photoelectric reflection type linear encoder	
Detectable operation speed		In normal measurement: 700 mm/sec; for peak detection: 120 mm/sec	
Mass of gage head		Approx. 370 g	
Contact point		Carbide tipped, Sø3 mm (M2.5 (P=0.45) ×5 mm), standard contact point: **901312**	
Stem		ø15 mm	
Bearing		Linear ball type	
Output cable length		Approx. 2 m	
Operating temperature (humidity) ranges		0 to 40 °C (Reference temperature 20 °C)/20 to 80 % RH (non-condensing)	
Storage temperature (humidity) ranges		–10 to 60 °C/20 to 80 % RH (non-condensing)	
Counter Specifications			
Display range		±999.99999 mm	
Functions		Zero-setting, presetting, direction changeover, tolerance judgment (3 steps/5 steps), RS-RINK	
Peak hold function		Yes	
Interface		RS-232C, USB (only for **SENSORPAK**), Digimatic (Printer: **DP-1VA LOGGER**)*3, I/O Connector	
External output		• RS-232C: counting data • Digimatic output: counting data*3 • I/O connector: counting data (simplified BCD), tolerance judgment result, simplified analog output	
External control		Zero-setting, presetting, data hold, peak measurement mode selection, peak clear	
Power supply		Suppplied AC Adapter, or 12 to 24 V DC, max. 700 mA	
Power consumption		8.4 W (max. 700 mA), ensure at least 1 A power supply per unit.	
Mass of counter		Approx. 900 g (AC Adapter excluded)	
Standard accessories		Wrench for contact point, rubber boot, stand, washer (for counter), AC Adapter, AC cord, DC plug, user's manual, inspection certificate	

Order No.		Resolution 0.005 µm / Accuracy 0.1 µm model	
		542-720 (Standard)	**542-721** (Low measuring force)
Measuring range		10 mm	
Resolution		0.005 µm (0.01 µm, 0.05 µm, 0.1 µm can be selected from the counter)	
Measuring accuracy (20 °C)*1		0.1 µm	
Repeatability (20 °C)*1		0.02 µm (2σ)	
Retrace error (20 °C)*1		0.05 µm	
Measuring force	Contact point downwards	0.65 N or less	Approx. 0.1 N
	Contact point horizontal	0.55 N or less	Not applicable
	Contact point upwards	0.45 N or less	Not applicable
Position detection method		Ultra-high accuracy transmission type linear encoder	
Detectable operation speed		In normal measurement: 250 mm/sec	
Mass of gage head		Approx. 370 g	
Contact point		Carbide sphere SR5 (M2.5 (P=0.45) ×5 mm), standard contact point: **120058**	
Stem		ø15 mm	
Bearing		Linear ball type	
Output cable length		Approx. 2 m	
Operating temperature (humidity) ranges		15 to 25 °C (Reference temperature 20 °C)/30 to 60 % RH (non-condensing)	
Storage temperature (humidity) ranges		–10 to 60 °C/20 to 80 % (non-condensing)*2	
Counter Specifications			
Display range		±99.999995 mm	
Functions		Zero-setting, presetting, direction changeover, tolerance judgment (3 steps/5 steps), RS-RINK	
Peak hold function		No	
Interface		RS-232C, USB (only for **SENSORPAK**), Digimatic (Printer: **DP-1VA LOGGER**)*3, I/O Connector	
External output		• RS-232C: counting data • Digimatic output: counting data*3 • I/O connector: counting data (simplified BCD), tolerance judgment result, simplified analog output	
External control		Zero-setting, presetting, data hold	
Power supply		Suppplied AC Adapter, or +12 to 24 V DC, max. 700 mA	
Power consumption		8.4 W (max. 700 mA), ensure at least 1 A power supply per unit.	
Mass of counter		Approx. 900 g (AC Adapter excluded)	
Standard accessories		Wrench for contact point, rubber boot, stand, washer (for counter), AC Adapter, AC cord, DC plug, user's manual, inspection certificate	

*1 Applies when used with counter.
*2 The storage temperature/humidity ranges after unpacking are the same as the operating temperature/humidity ranges.
*3 Digimatic output shall be up to 6 digits of data. For data of 7 digits or more, all digits will not be output to the display.

Refer to the Linear Gage Brochure (**E13007**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Linear Gages

Ideal for integration into harsh environments such as automation applications

EC Counter
SERIES 542 — Only for Digimatic output

- This Digimatic display can be connected to Linear gages with Digimatic output (**LGS**).
- Employs DIN size (96×48 mm) and mount-on-panel configuration to facilitate system integration.
- It has a data output and tolerance evaluation function.

542-007

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		**542-007***
Quantizing error		±1 count
Resolution ( ) indicates maximum display range		0.01 mm (±9999.99)/0.0005 in (±99.9995 in)/0.001 in (±999.999 in) 0.001 mm (±999.999)/0.00005 in (±9.99995 in)/0.0001 in (±99.999 in) [Automatic setting by gage]
Display		Sign plus 6 digits (Green LED)
Tolerance judgment display		LED display (3 steps: Amber, Green, Red)
External output (switching type)	Tolerance judgment output	–NG, OK, +NG (open-collector)
	Data output	Digimatic output
Control input		External PRESET, external HOLD
Power supply	Voltage	Supplied AC adapter, or 9 to 12 V DC
	Consumption	4.8 W (max. 400 mA) Ensure at least 1 A is available per unit.
Operating temperature (humidity) ranges		0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)
External dimensions		96 (W) ×48 (H) ×84.6 (D) mm
Standard Accessories		AC adapter: (Japan/North America) **06AGC585JA** / (EU) **06AGC585D** / (UK) **06AGC585E** / (Korea) **06AGC585K** / (China) **06AEG302DC**
Applicable gage head		**LGS**, **ID**
Mass		220 g

* To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE.

Function

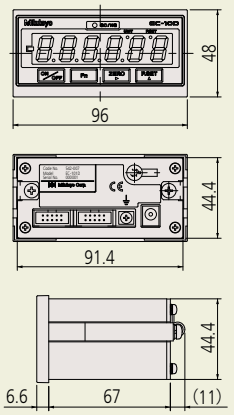
- Preset
- Tolerance judgment (3 steps)
- Digimatic output

Optional Accessories

- Connecting cable for digimatic mini-processor: **936937** (1 m), **965014** (2 m)
- DC plug: **214938**
- I/O cable (2 m): **21HZA222**

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



EG Counter
SERIES 542 — Panel mount, Single function Type

- Produces 3-step/5-step, 3 kinds of tolerance output and BCD output.
- A smoothing function reduces display digit fluctuations (**542-015** and **542-017**)
- Employs DIN size (96×48 mm) and mount-on-panel configuration to facilitate system integration.

542-015

542-017

542-016

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		**542-015**	**542-017**	**542-016**
Quantizing error		±1 count		
Maximum input frequency		1.25 MHz, response speed depends on gage specification.		—
Resolution ( ) indicates maximum display range		0.01 mm (±9999.99 mm)/0.0005 in (±99.9995 in)/0.001 in (±999.999 in) 0.005 mm (±999.995 mm)/0.00005 in (±9.99995 in)/0.0001 in (±99.999 in) 0.001 mm (±999.999 mm)/0.00005 in (±9.99995 in)/0.0001 in(±99.999 in) 0.0005 mm (±99.9995 mm)/0.000005 in (±0.999995 in)/0.00001 in (±9.99999 in) 0.0001 mm (±99.9999 mm)/0.000005 in (±0.999995 in)/0.00001 in (±9.99999 in)		0.01 mm (±9999.99 mm)/0.0005 in (±99.9995 in)/0.001 in (±999.999 in) 0.001 mm (±999.999 mm)/0.00005 in (±9.99995 in)/0.0001 in (±99.999 in) [Automatic setting by gage]
Tolerance judgment display		LED display (3 steps: Amber, Green, Red/5 steps: Amber, Amber flashing, Green, Red flashing, Red)		
Tolerance judgment output		L1 to L5 (Open-collector/Switchover between L1 to L5 and BCD output with parameter)		
Control output		Open-collector		
BCD output		Open-collector/Switchover between 6-digit (positive/negative-true logic) and tolerance judgment output with parameter		
Control input		Presetting, display hold, peak value clear, tolerance judgment BANK switch		
Power supply	Voltage	12 to 24 V DC, terminal block (M3 screw)		
	Consumption	6 W or less (500 mA max.) Ensure at least 1 A is available per unit.		
Operating temperature (humidity) ranges		0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)		
Storage temperature (humidity) ranges		–10 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)		
External dimensions		96 (W) ×48 (H) ×156 (D) mm		
Applicable gage head		**LGF**, **LGK**, **LGB**, **LGB2*** Model with reference point mark is excluded.	**LGF** with reference point mark	**LGS**, **ID**
Mass		Approx. 400 g		

* When a gage of 0.1 µm resolution is connected, the maximum display range will be ±99.9999.

Function

- Preset
- Direction switch
- Tolerance judgment (3/5-step, 3 kinds)
- Peak (max., min., runout) measurement
- Constant number
- Smoothing
- Error display/output
- Key protection

Optional Accessories

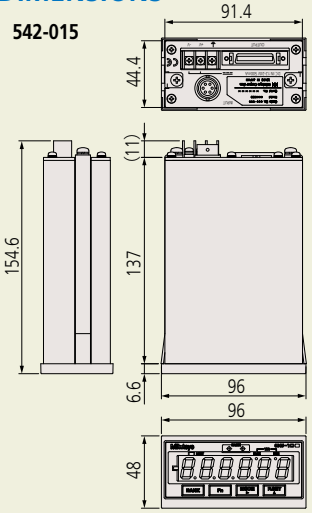
- I/O output connector (with cover): **02ADB440**
- AC adapter: **357651**
- AC cable (Japan): **02ZAA000***
- AC cable (USA): **02ZAA010***
- AC cable (EU): **02ZAA020***
- AC cable (UK): **02ZAA030***
- AC cable (China): **02ZAA040***
- AC cable (Korea): **02ZAA050***
- Terminal connecting cable: **02ADD930***

* Required when using AC adapter.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

542-015



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Function

- Preset
- Tolerance judgment output (3/5-step, 7 kinds)
- Limit value output (2 kinds independently for each of the 7 channels)
- Peak (max., min., runout) measurement
- Diverse data output
  (Serial BCD, Simplified analog, Digimatic)

Optional Accessories

- I/O output connector (with cover): **02ADB440**
- AC adapter: **357651**
- AC cable (Japan): **02ZAA000***
- AC cable (USA): **02ZAA010***
- AC cable (EU): **02ZAA020***
- AC cable (UK): **02ZAA030***
- AC cable (China): **02ZAA040***
- AC cable (Korea): **02ZAA050***
- Terminal connecting cable: **02ADD930***
- External switch box
  The tolerance values or preset values can be easily input.
  02ADF180 (with 2 m cable)

* Required when using AC adapter.

Refer to the Linear Gage Brochure (**E13007**) for more details.

EB Counter
SERIES 542 — Panel mount, Multi-function Type

- Produces 3-step/5-step, 7 kinds of tolerance output and limit value output independently for each of 7 channels.
- Comes with serial BCD output capability, for connection to a programmable controller or personal computer, etc.
- Dynamic measurement possible with simplified analog output.
- Employs DIN size (96×48 mm) and mount-on-panel configuration to facilitate system integration.

542-092-2

542-094-2

542-093-2

SPECIFICATIONS

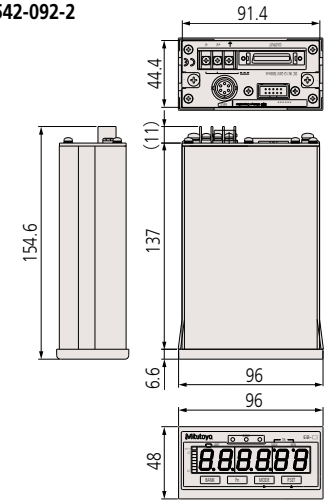
Order No.		542-092-2	542-094-2	542-093-2
Quantizing error		±1 count		
Maximum input frequency		1.25 MHz (2-phase square wave), response speed depends on gage specification.		Response speed depends on gage specification.
Resolution ( ) indicates maximum display range		0.01 mm (±9999.99 mm)/0.0005 in (±99.9995 in) 0.005 mm (±999.995 mm)/0.00005 in (±9.99995 in) 0.001 mm (±999.999 mm)/0.00005 in (±9.99995 in) 0.0005 mm (±99.9995 mm)/0.000005 in (±0.999995 in) 0.0001 mm (±99.9999 mm)/0.000005 in (±0.999995 in) [Parameter set]		0.01 mm (±9999.99 mm)/0.0005 in (±99.9995 in) 0.001 mm (±999.999 mm)/0.00005 in (±9.99995 in) [Automatic setting by gage]
Tolerance judgment display		LED display (3 steps: Amber, Green, Red/5 steps: Amber, Amber flashing, Green, Red flashing, Red)		
Input/output	Tolerance judgment output	L1 to L5, open-collector		
	Control output	Open-collector		
	Control input	Presetting, display hold, peak value clear, tolerance judgment BANK switch, open-collector or no-voltage contact signal (with/without contact point)		
Interface	Serial BCD	Bit serial format, open-collector		
	Analog output	2.5 V + Counting value×Voltage resolution (25 mV/2.5 mV): Full-scale 0 to 5 V		
	Digimatic input/output	• Connecting to the external switch box (**02ADF180**) makes it easy to enter tolerance limits and preset values. Note: This function is not available when the gage is connected to Digimatic Mini-Processor **DP-1VA LOGGER** (**264-505**). • It can be connected to **DP-1VA LOGGER** (**264-505**) and to **IT-016U**.		
Power supply	Voltage	12 to 24 V DC, terminal block (M3 screw)		
	Consumption	6 W or less (500 mA max.) Ensure at least 1 A is available per unit.		
Operating temperature (humidity) ranges		0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)		
Storage temperature (humidity) ranges		–10 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)		
Applicable gage head		**LGF**, **LGK**, **LGB**, **LGB2*** Models with reference point mark is excluded.	**LGF** with reference point mark	**LGS**, **ID**
Mass		Approx. 400 g	Approx. 400 g	Approx. 400 g

* When a gage of 0.1 µm resolution is connected, the maximum display range will be ±99.9999.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

542-092-2



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Linear Gages

Ideal for integration into harsh environments such as automation applications

EH Counter
SERIES 542 — Panel mount, Multi-function Type with RS-232C Communication Functions

- Two types are available for this model: a 1-axis display and a 2-axis display, both of which enable addition or subtraction calculations between two gages.
- Multifunctional counter equipped with zero-setting, presetting, tolerance judgment.
- RS-232C and USB are equipped as standard. Data transfer to a PC is possible. (USB is supported only by Mitutoyo **SENSORPAK**.)
- A multi-point measuring system (max. 20 points and max. 10 units) can easily be configured with the built-in RS Link networking function. Refer to "Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments" on page G-21 for details of the RS link.
- Employs DIN size (144×72 mm) and mount-on-panel configuration to facilitate system integration.

542-075

542-071

542-073

542-072

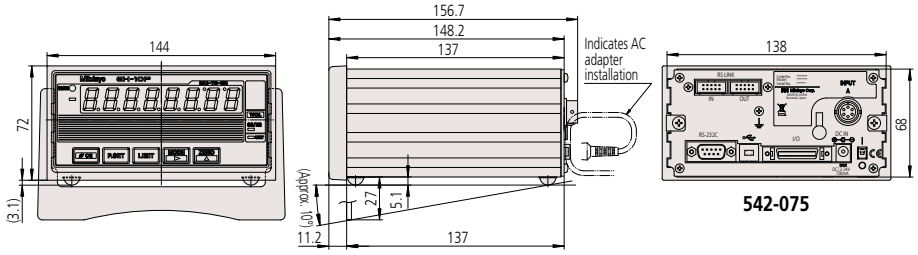
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		542-075*	542-071*	542-073*	542-072*
Number of axes to be displayed		1 axis	2 axes		
Quantizing error		±1 count			
Maximum input frequency		2.5 MHz (2-phase square wave)			—
Resolution ( ) indicates maximum display range		0.01 mm (±9999.99 mm)/0.0005 in (±99.9995 in) 0.005 mm (±999.995 mm)/0.00005 in (±9.99995 in) 0.001 mm (±999.999 mm)/0.00005 in (±9.99995 in) 0.0005 mm (±99.9995 mm)/0.000005 in (±0.999995 in) 0.0001 mm (±99.9999 mm)/0.000005 in (±0.999995 in) [Parameter set]			Automatic setting by gage
Tolerance judgment display		LED display (3 steps: Amber, Green, Red/5 steps: Amber, Amber flashing, Green, Red flashing, Red)			
Interface		RS-232C/USB/parameter selection via digimatic (only **DP-1VA LOGGER**, digimatic mini-processor can be connected) (USB used only with **SENSORPAK**.) Selection by parameter from 3-step, 5-step, or simple BCD Total tolerance judgment output (when tolerance function is enabled) Analog output (1 V to 4 V)			
Input/output	Control output	Open-collector			
	Control input	Display BANK switching, peak mode, presetting, display hold, hold per axis: open-collector or no-voltage contact signal (with/without contact point)			
Power supply	Voltage	Supplied AC adapter, or 12 to 24 V DC			
	Consumption	8.4 W (max. 700 mA) Ensure at least 1 A is available per unit.			
Operating temperature (humidity) ranges		0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)			
Storage temperature (humidity) ranges		–10 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)			
AC adapter/AC cable		AC adapter: **357651**/ AC cable: **02ZAA000**, AC cable (Japan): **02ZAA000***, AC cable (USA): **02ZAA010***, AC cable (EU): **02ZAA020***, AC cable (UK): **02ZAA030***, AC cable (China): **02ZAA040***, AC cable (Korea): **02ZAA050***			
Applicable gage head		**LGF**, **LGK**, **LGB**, **LGB2** Model with reference point mark is excluded.		**LGF** with reference point mark	**LGS**, **ID**
Mass		Approx. 760 g	Approx. 800 g	Approx. 800 g	Approx. 800 g

* To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE.
For those models of the Order No. with Suffix "1", an AC adapter is not supplied as a standard accessory.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

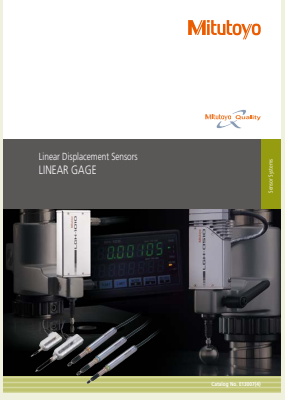


542-075

Optional Accessories

- I/O output connector (with cover): **02ADB440**
- SPC cable (0.5 m): **02ADD950**
- SPC cable (1 m): **936937**
- SPC cable (2 m): **965014**
- Measurement data loading software: **SENSORPAK**

Note: The Digimatic connecting cable doubles as a RS Link cable.



Refer to the Linear Gage Brochure (**E13007**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Function

- External Control (Zero-set, Preset etc.)
- Direction switch
- Error display
- Tolerance judgment output
- Diverse data output
  (RS-232C, BCD, Segment)
- Peak measurement
  Maximum value, minimum value, runout, and differential measurement between two gages
  Addition, averaging, maximum value, minimum value, and maximum width

Optional Accessories

- Output connector: **02ADB440**
- D-EV External display unit*1: **02ADD400**
- SPC cable (0.5 m): **02ADD950**
- SPC cable (1 m): **936937**
- SPC cable (2 m): **965014**
- AC adapter: **357651**
- AC cable (Japan): **02ZAA000***2
- AC cable (USA): **02ZAA010***2
- AC cable (EU): **02ZAA020***2
- AC cable (UK): **02ZAA030***2
- AC cable (China): **02ZAA040***2
- AC cable (Korea): **02ZAA050***2
- Terminal connecting cable: **02ADD930***2

*1 Refer to page G-17 for details of **D-EV**.
*2 Required when using AC adapter.

SENSORPAK

Note: Refer to page G-18 for more details.

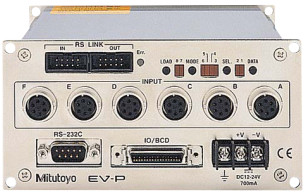
Refer to the Linear Gage Brochure (**E13007**) for more details.

EV-16P/Z/D Counter
SERIES 542 — 6-channel, No-display Type

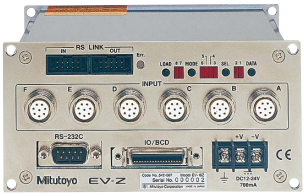
- Up to six gages can be connected to one unit, extendable up to 10 units (60 gages at maximum) using the RS Link function* to facilitate the configuration of a multi-point measurement system.

* Refer to "Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments" on page G-21 for details of the RS link.

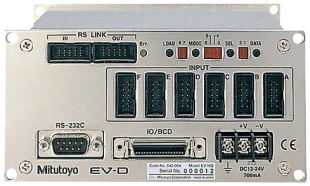
- A range of output modes to choose from: I/O output for tolerance judgment and segment output, BCD data output and RS-232C output are available.
- Other than normal measurement, peak measurement or differential measurement between gages can be performed.



542-063



542-067



542-064

SPECIFICATIONS

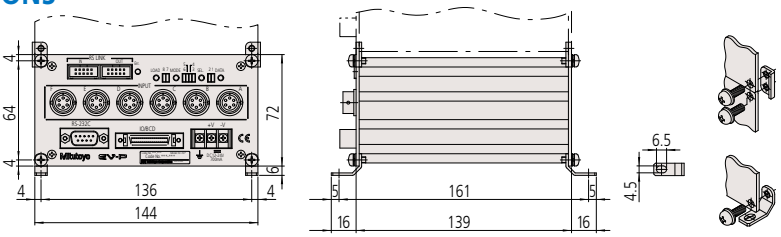
Order No.		542-063	542-067	542-064
Number of input channels		6		
Maximum input frequency		1.25 MHz (2-phase square wave), response speed depends on gage specification. Max. counting speed: 5 MHz		Response speed depends on gage specification.
Quantizing error		±1 count		
Resolution ( )indicates maximum display range		10 µm (±999999.99 mm) / 0.0005 in (±9999.9995 in) 5 µm (±99999.995 mm) / 0.00005 in (±999.99995 in) 1 µm (±99999.999 mm) / 0.00005 in (±999.99995 in) 0.5 µm (±9999.9995 mm) / 0.000005 in (±99.999995 in) 0.1 µm (±9999.9999 mm) / 0.000005 in (±99.999995 in)* [Parameter set]		Depends on gage specification.
LED display		8 digits for parameter display (displays settings), 1 for error display		
Error message		Overspeed, gage error etc.		
External display		Dedicated external display unit **D-EV** (optional) can be connected.		
Number of input switches		4		
Function of input switches		Measurement mode switching, parameter setting		
Input/output	Tolerance judgment output	1 to 6 channels (L1, L2, L3), open-collector		
	BCD output	Parallel BCD output (positive/negative-true logic), open-collector		
	Segment output	A function to enable only output from the terminal corresponding to the counting values, open-collector		
	Control output	Open-collector		
	Control input	Output channel designation (segment, in the BCD mode), presetting, peak value clear, range changeover (at segment output), holding counting value open-collector or no-voltage contact signal (with/without contact point)		
Interface	RS-232C	Measurement data output and control input EIA RS-232C-compatible Use cross cables for home position, DTE (terminal definition).		
	RS link	Max. connecting unit: 10 Connecting cable length: Max. 10 m (sum of link cable length) Data transfer time: 1 sec./60 ch (when transmission rate is 19200 bps)		
Power supply	Voltage	12 to 24 V DC (terminal block: M3)		
	Consumption	8.4 W or less (700 mA max.) Ensure at least 1 A is available per unit.		
Operating temperature (humidity) ranges		0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)		
Storage temperature (humidity) ranges		–10 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)		
Mass		Approx. 910 g	Approx. 910 g	Approx. 830 g
Standard Accessories		Fixing foot (4), connecting bracket (4), fixing screw M4×12 (8)		
Applicable gage head		**LGF**, **LGK**, **LGB**, **LGB2** Model with reference point mark is excluded.	**LGF** with reference point mark	**LGS**

* Available when using **D-EV**.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

542-063



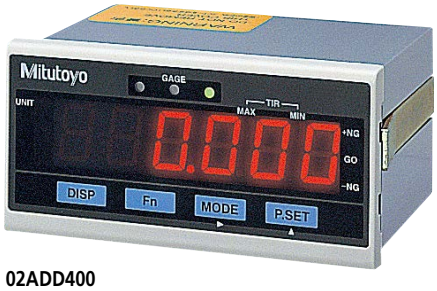
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Linear Gages

Ideal for integration into harsh environments such as automation applications

D-EV
Display unit for the EV counter

- Display unit for the **EV** counter.
- Connecting this display unit helps configuration of the **EV** counter.
- Able to display each gage measurement value and GO/NG judgment result, total GO/NG judgment result for all gages, setting details, and errors.



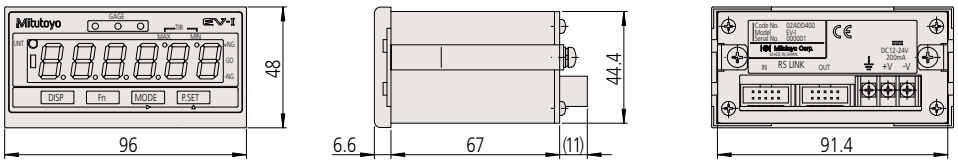
02ADD400

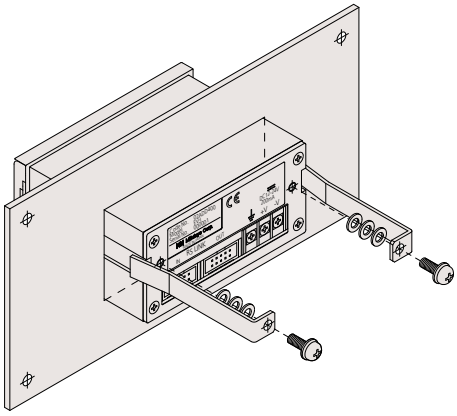
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	**02ADD400**
Number of connections	1 **EV** counter per unit
Number of digits	Sign plus 6 digits (8 digits internal to **EV** counter)
LED display	Channel display (also for judgment result display): 3 (3-color LED) Measurement mode display (current data, maximum value, minimum value, runout): 2 Status display: 1 (2 colors)
Operation switches	4
Function of operation switch	Channel switching, measurement mode switching (current data, maximum value, minimum value, runout), parameter setting, presetting, tolerance setting
Input/output	RS Link connectors: 1 each for IN, OUT
Error message	Overspeed, gage error etc.
Power supply	12 to 24 V DC, 200 mA (Terminal block: M3)
Operating temperature (humidity) ranges	0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)
Storage temperature (humidity) ranges	–10 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)
External dimensions	96 (W) ×48 (H) ×84.6 (D) mm
Mass	150 g

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

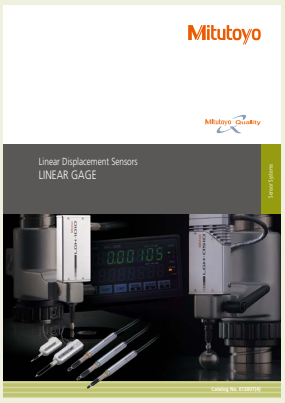




Optional Accessories

- SPC cable (0.5 m): **02ADD950***1
- SPC cable (1 mm): **936937***1
- SPC cable (2 m): **965014***1
- AC adapter: **357651**
- AC cable (Japan): **02ZAA000***2
- AC cable (USA): **02ZAA010***2
- AC cable (EU): **02ZAA020***2
- AC cable (UK): **02ZAA030***2
- AC cable (China): **02ZAA040***2
- AC cable (Korea): **02ZAA050***2
- Terminal connecting cable: **02ADD930***2

*1 Required when connecting with **EV-16P/D/Z**.
*2 Required when using AC adapter.



Refer to the Linear Gage Brochure (**E13007**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

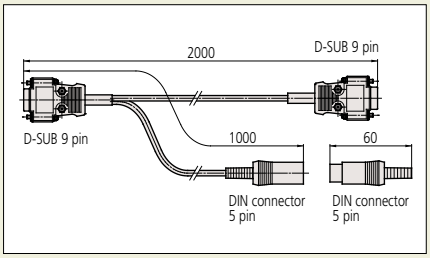
MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

MiCAT
Mitutoyo Intelligent Computer Aided Technology
the standard in world metrology software
SENSOR

Optional Accessories

• I/O cable: **21HZA137**



Communication cable (1 pc.)
Connection between PC and counter: 2 m
Input/output cable: 1 m
Input/output connector (1 pc.)

Refer to the Linear Gage Brochure (**E13007**) for more details.

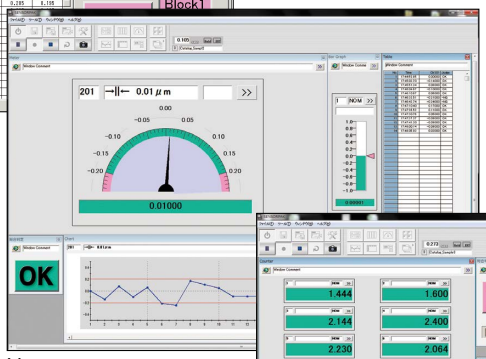
SENSORPAK
Measurement data loading software

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

G

- This software facilitates loading measurement data onto a personal computer from a linear gage counter with RS-232C output (**EH**, **EV**), with USB output (**EH**), or from a Litematic display (**VL**).
- 60 channels (max.) of measurement data can be processed.
- Arithmetical calculations and maximum width calculations can be performed using the measurement data.
- Exporting measurement data into MS-Excel format is supported.
- Real time graphical display by means of bar-graph or meter is provided.

Measurement screen



Meter screen

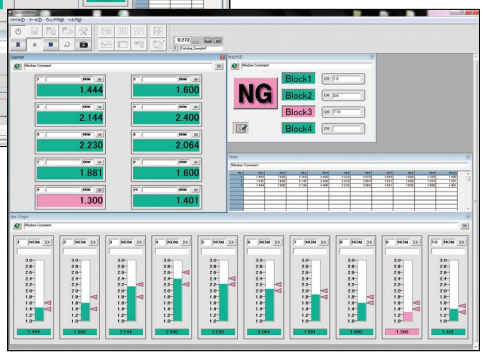


Chart screen

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		**02NGB072**
Product Configuration		Program disk (CD), license key, operation manual
Compatible devices (Connection method)		Mitutoyo RS_LINK compatible devices • **LGH** Series (USB, RS-232C) • **EH** counter (USB, RS-232C) • **EV** counter (RS-232C) • Litematic VL (RS-232C)
Connecting cable		A cable should be prepared to the following specifications: Accessory • RS-232C connection: I/O cable (**21HZA137**)*1 Commercial product • USB connection: USB cable (type A to type B) • RS-232C connection: RS-232C cross cable*1
Number of connectable gages		Max. 60 units (when 10 units of **EV** counter for linear gage are connected via RS-Link)
Functions	Display*2	Display format: counting, bar graph, indicator, chart, and table Display cycle: 1s (when 60 gage units are connected, 1-window display, and no Excel output)
	Calculation	Calculation (up to 30 items) between designated gages is available. Calculation items: Sum, difference, total, average, maximum, minimum, range (maximum–minimum), calculation with a constant
	Tolerance judgment	Per item: Displays the result in colors (3-step tolerance: red/green/red; 5-step tolerance: red/yellow/green/yellow/red) Total judgment: Displays in colors (red/green) by monitoring the multiple gages and calculation result
	Recording*2	Items: channel values, calculation result, tolerance judgment, total tolerance judgment, timestamp Max. number of records: 60000 for software recording (with 6 gages connected); up to 9000 (with 60 gages connected) Output function: Direct output to Excel, CSV file output (compatible with MeasurLink) Recording trigger: key, timer, external TRG
	Input/ output*3	Input: TRG for recording (HOLD) Output: Total tolerance judgment result
System Environment		DOS/V compatible PC environment CPU: Pentium4 2 GHz or more, Memory: 2 GB or more, Hard disk: 2 GB or more free space OS: Windows 7 (32 bit/64 bit), Windows 8.1 (32 bit/64 bit), Windows 10 (64 bit)

*1 If the PC is not equipped with an RS-232C port, please contact the nearest Mitutoyo sales office.
*2 Display cycle and the maximum number of records differ depending on the environment (specification of PC, number of connected gages, display format and communication setting).
*3 With use of the I/O cable (accessory). When an I/O cable is not used, the I/O connector of the counter alternatively functions. (Refer to the user's manual of the counter in use.)

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Linear Gages

Ideal for integration into harsh environments such as automation applications

VL-50-B/50S-B Litematic
SERIES 318 — High-accuracy/resolution Measuring Machine

- With a measuring force of only 0.01 N, the Litematic is ideal for measuring easily deformed workpieces or high-accuracy components.
- For workpieces for which 0.01 N is insufficient, either the 0.15 N or 1 N model is recommended.
- The motor-driven spindle moves up/down and stops when the contact point touches the workpiece. Then the maximum, minimum and runout values are measured under a constant force.
- High resolution of 0.01 µm, and wide measuring range of 50 mm.
- Measuring system **VL-50-B**, integrated display type, and **VL-50S-B**, a separate display type, are available.
- The measuring table supplied with **VL-50-B** is ceramic, which is corrosion free, for easier maintenance and storage.
- The spindle is made of low thermal expansion material.
- Motor life is approximately 100,000 operations, after which replacement is advisable.

318-221

318-226

SPECIFICATIONS

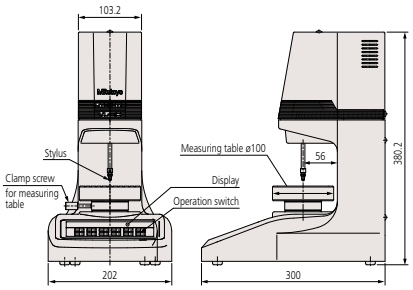
Order No.		**318-221***4	**318-222***4	**318-223***4	**318-226***4	**318-227***4	**318-228***4
Model		**VL-50-B**	**VL-50-15-B**	**VL-50-100-B**	**VL-50S-B**	**VL-50S-15-B**	**VL-50S-100-B**
Measuring range		0 to 50 mm (0 to 2 in)					
Resolution		0.01/0.1/1.0 µm (0.0000005 in/0.000005 in/0.00005 in)					
Display unit		8 digits/14 mm (0.6 in) character height (without signs)					
Scale type		Reflection type linear encoder					
Stroke		51.5 mm (2 in) (when using a standard contact point)					
Measuring accuracy (20 °C)*1		(0.5 + L/100) µm L=arbitrary measuring length (mm)					
Accuracy guaranteed temperature*2		20±1 °C					
Repeatability*1		σ=0.05 µm					
Measuring force*1		0.01 N	0.15 N*3	1 N*3	0.01 N	0.15 N*3	1 N*3
Feed speed	Measurement	Approx. 2 mm/s (0.08 in/s) or 4 mm/s (0.16 in/s) (changeable by parameter)					
	Fast feed	Approx. 8 mm/s (0.3 in/s)					
Contact point		ø3 mm carbide tipped (fixing screw: M2.5 (P=0.45) x5), standard contact point: **901312**					
Measuring table		ø100 (ceramic, grooved, removable)			—		
Input		Foot switch input (when optional foot switch is used) External Control					
Output		Digimatic output/RS-232C output (changeable by parameter)					
Rating	Power supply	85 to 264 V AC (depends on AC adapter)					
	Power consumption	Max. 12 W (12 V, 1 A)					
Standard Accessories		AC adapter: **357651**, Power cable: **02ZAA000**, Grounding wire: **934626**, AC cable (Japan): **02ZAA000**, AC cable (USA): **02ZAA010**, AC cable (EU): **02ZAA020**, AC cable (UK): **02ZAA030**, AC cable (China): **02ZAA040**, AC cable (Korea): **02ZAA050** Hex wrench (2 pcs. for fixing contact point and for removing fixing bracket)					

*1 Normal measurement using standard contact point.
*2 Under less temperature change, and hot or cold direct air flow should be avoided.
*3 0.15 N, 1 N types are factory-installed option.
*4 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE.
Note: Motor life is approximately 100,000 operations, after which replacement is advisable.
This maintenance factor is particularly important to bear in mind when the machine is used frequently, such as on a production line.

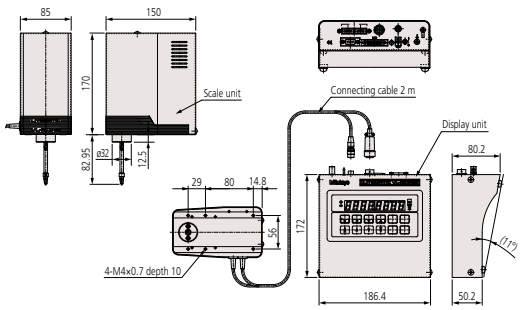
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

318-221

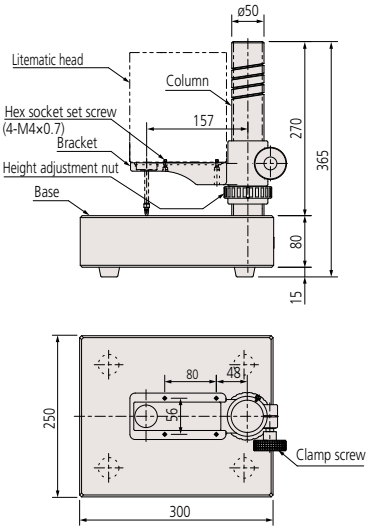


318-226



Optional Stand for VL-50S-B

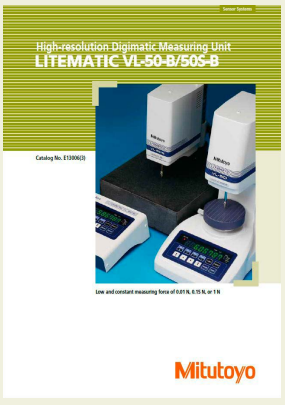
957460 Unit: mm



Optional Accessories

- Foot switch: **937179T**
- Dedicated stand: **957460***5
- SPC cable (1 m): **936937***6
- SPC cable (2 m): **965014***6
- VL weight part: **02AZE375***7
- Recommended spare contact points:
  Shell type: **101118** (Approx. 0.02 N)*8
  Carbide tipped spherical contact point, ø7.5: **120059** (Approx. 0.03 N)*8
  Carbide tipped spherical contact point, ø10.5: **120060** (Approx. 0.06 N)*8
  Carbide tipped needle contact point, ø0.45: **120066** (Approx. 0.01 N)*8

*5 Only **VL-50S** is available.
*6 Refer to page G-21 for details of the RS link.
*7 Not applicable to **318-223** and **318-228**
*8 Values in parentheses indicate the measuring force of a 0.01 N model fitted with the respective optional points



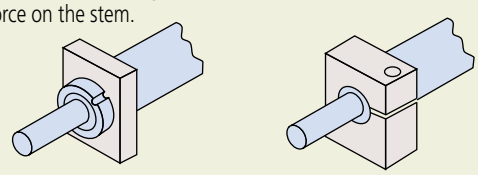
Refer to the Litematic Brochure (**E13006**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Head

Plain Stem and Stem with Clamp Nut

The stem used to mount a linear gage head is classified as a "plain type" or "clamp nut type" as illustrated below. The clamp nut stem allows fast and secure clamping of the linear gage head. The plain stem has the advantage of wider application and slight positional adjustment in the axial direction on final installation, although it does requires a split-fixture clamping arrangement or adhesive fixing. However, take care so as not to exert excessive force on the stem.



Stem locknut type　　Plain stem

Measuring Force

This is the force exerted on a workpiece during measurement by the contact point of a linear gage head, at its stroke end, expressed in newtons.

Comparative Measurement

A measurement method where a workpiece dimension is found by measuring the difference in size between the workpiece and a master gage representing the nominal workpiece dimension.

Ingress Protection Code

IP54 protection code

Type	Level	Description
Protects the human body and protects against foreign objects	5: Dust protected	Protection against harmful dust
Protects against exposure to water	4: Splash-proof type	Water splashing against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effect.

IP66 protection code

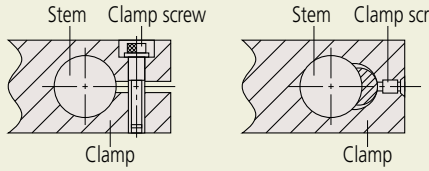
Type	Level	Description
Protection against contact with the human body and foreign objects	6: Dust tight	Protection from dust ingress Complete protection against contact
Protects against exposure to water	6: Water-resistant type	Water jets directed against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects.

Precautions in Mounting a Gage Head

- Insert the stem of the gage into the mounting clamp of a measuring unit or a stand and tighten the clamp screw.
- Notice that excessively tightening the stem can cause problems with spindle operation.
- Never use a mounting method in which the stem is clamped by direct contact with a screw.
- Never mount a linear gage by any part other than the stem.
- Mount the gage head so that it is in line with the intended direction of measurement. Mounting the head at an angle to this direction will cause an error in measurement.
- Exercise care so as not to exert a force on the gage through the cable.

Precautions in Mounting LGH Series

To fix the Laser Hologage, insert the stem into the dedicated stand or fixture.



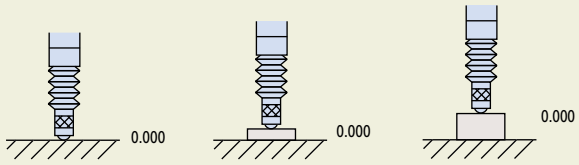
Recommended hole diameter on the fixing side: 15 mm +0.034/+0.014

- Machine the clamping hole so that its axis is parallel with the measuring direction. Mounting the gage at an angle will cause a measuring error.
- When fixing the Laser Hologage, do not clamp the stem too tightly. Over-tightening the stem may impair the sliding ability of the spindle.
- If measurement is performed while moving the Laser Hologage, mount it so that the cable will not be strained and no undue force will be exerted on the gage head.

Display Unit

Zero-setting

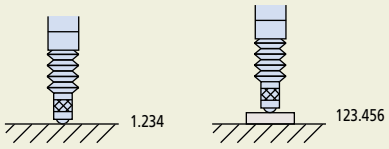
The display value can be set to 0 (zero) at any position of the spindle.



Note: Perform the zero-setting beyond 0.2 mm stroke from the rest position. This puts the spindle in the guaranteed accuracy region.

Presetting

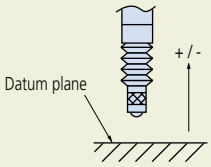
Any numeric value can be set on the display unit for starting the count from this value.



Note: Perform the zero-setting beyond 0.2 mm stroke from the rest position. This puts the spindle in the guaranteed accuracy region.

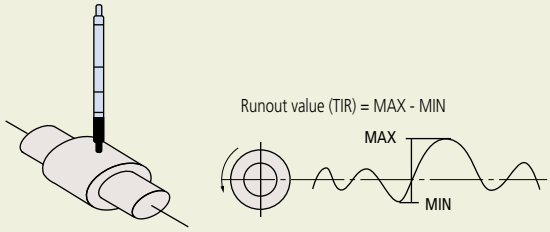
Direction Changeover

The measuring direction of the gage spindle can be set to either plus (+) or minus (-) of count.



MAX, MIN, TIR Settings

The display unit can hold the maximum (MAX) and minimum (MIN) values, and the run out value (TIR) during measurement.



Tolerance Setting

Tolerance limits can be set in various display units for automatically indicating if a measurement falls within those limits.

Open-collector Output

An external load, such as a relay or a logic circuit, can be driven from the collector output of an internal transistor which is itself controlled by a Tolerance Judgment result, etc.

Digimatic Code

A communication protocol for connecting the output of measuring tools with various Mitutoyo data processing units. This allows output connection to a Digimatic Mini Processor **DP-1VA LOGGER** for performing various statistical calculations and creating histograms, etc.

BCD Output

A system for outputting data in binary-coded decimal notation.

RS-232C Output

A serial communication interface in which data can be transmitted bi-directionally under the EIA Standards. For the transmission procedure, refer to the specifications of each measuring instrument.

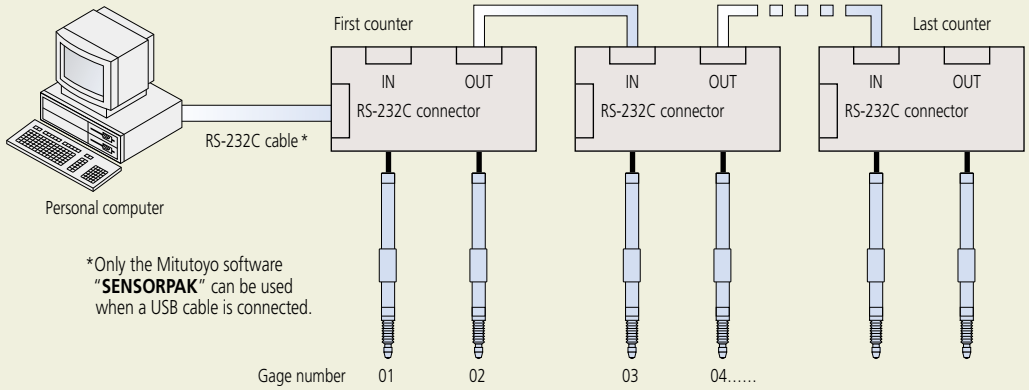
G

RS Link Function

Multi-point measurement can be performed by connecting multiple **EH** or **EV** counters with RS Link cables.

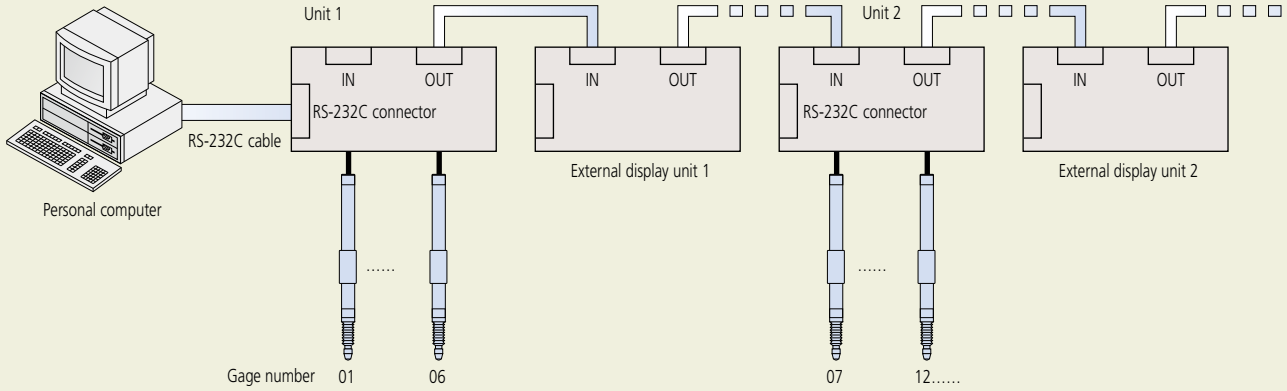
RS Link for EH Counter

It is possible to connect a maximum of 10 counter units and handle up to 20 channels of multi-point measurement at a time.
For this connection use a dedicated RS Link cable **02ADD950** (0.5 m), **936937** (1 m) or **965014** (2 m).
(The total length of RS Link cables permitted for the entire system is up to 10 m.)



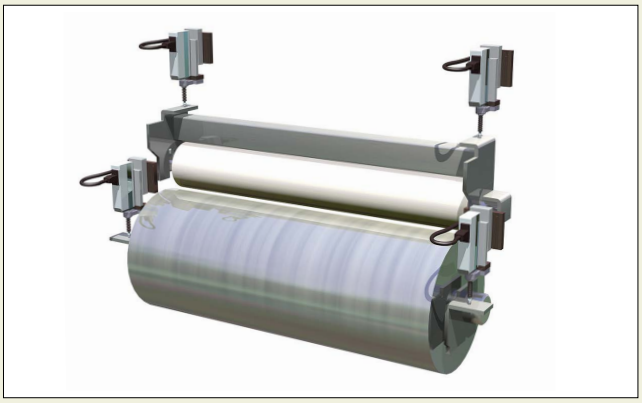
RS Link for EV Counter

It is possible to connect a maximum of 10* counter units and handle up to 60 channels of multi-point measurement at a time.
For this connection use a dedicated RS Link cable **02ADD950** (0.5 m), **936937** (1 m) or **965014** (2 m).
(The total length of RS Link cables permitted for the entire system is up to 10 m.)

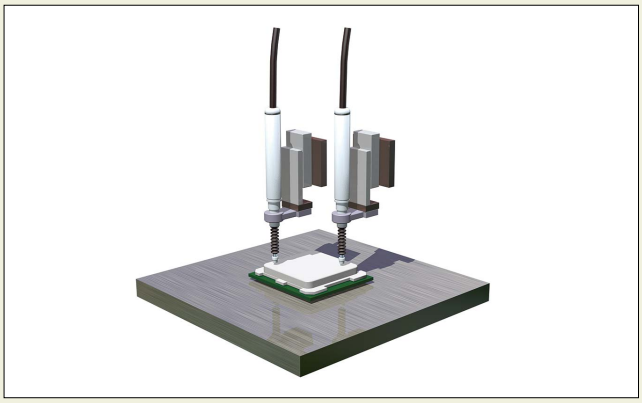


Measurement Examples

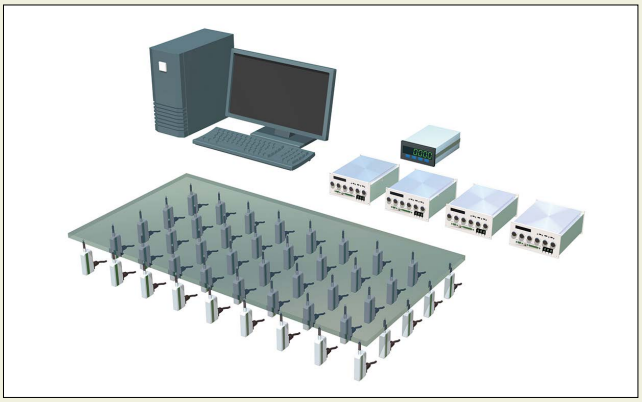
Roll gap measurement



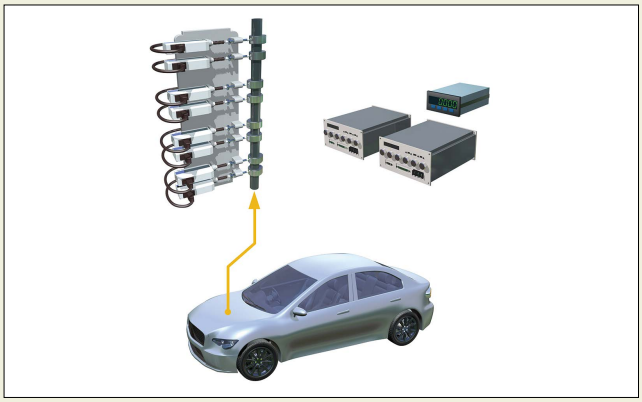
Chip parallelism measurement



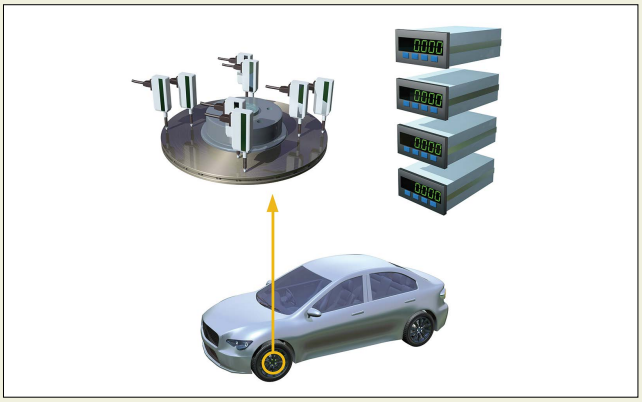
FPD board multipoint measurement



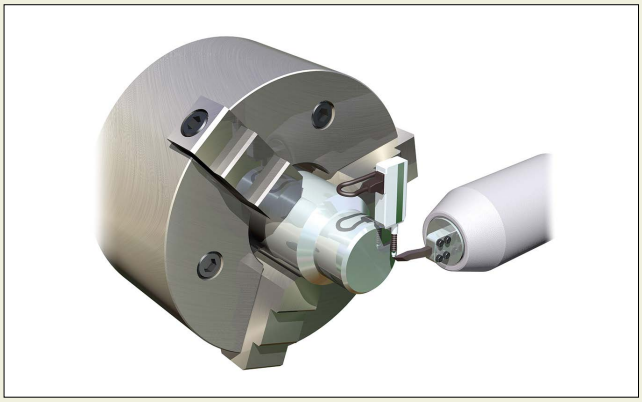
Cam-lift measurement



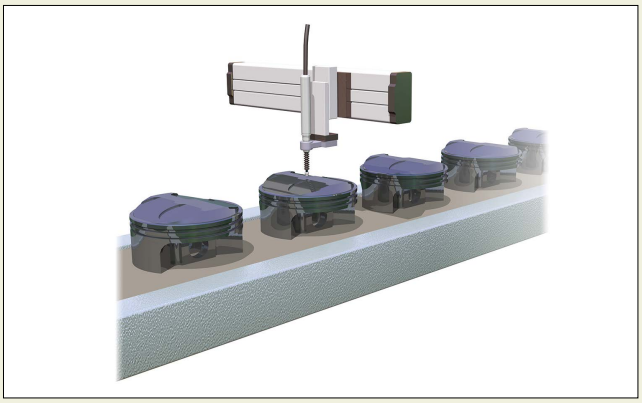
Brake disk multipoint measurement



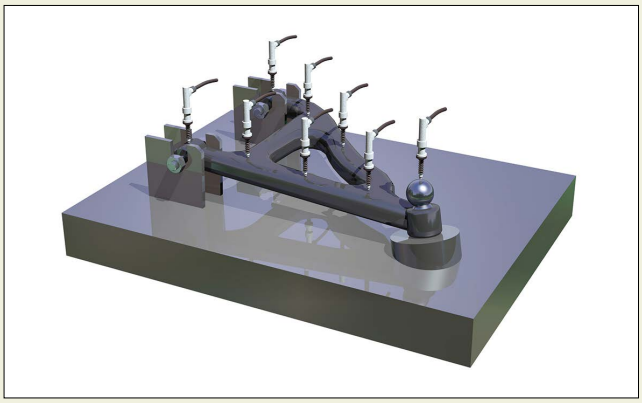
Machine device tool length measurement



Workpiece discrimination



Inspection fixture



Mu-checker

To support building a system with automatic measuring unit or dedicated gages

Lever/Cartridge Probe Heads
SERIES 519 — Electronic micrometer

Common specifications

- Connection: Half-bridge
- Cable length: 2 m
- Connector type: MAS-5100 (DIN5P) or equivalent

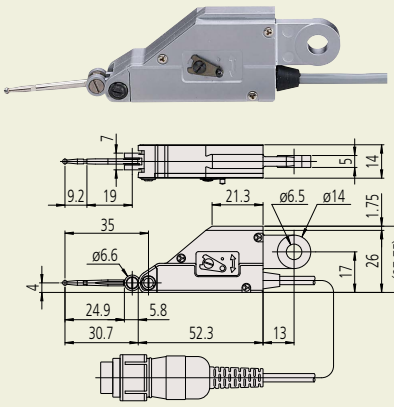
SPECIFICATIONS

Lever heads

Order No.	519-521	519-522	519-326	519-327
Measuring range (mm)	±0.5			
Stroke (mm)	±0.6			±0.65
Measuring force (N)	Approx. 0.2	Approx. 0.02	Approx. 0.15	
Linearity (%)	±0.3			±0.5
Stylus support	Pivot bearing	Pivot bearing	Parallel-leaf spring	Pivot bearing

Note: A ø2 mm ball-ended stylus is supplied as standard with all probes.

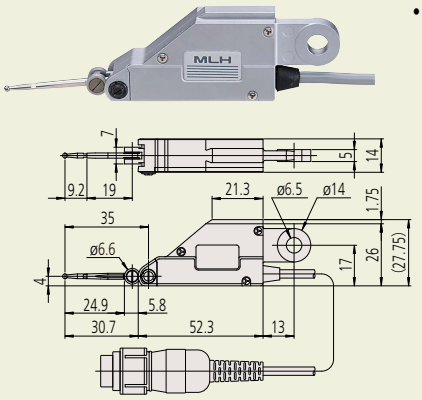
519-521



- Interchangeable styli:
  ø1: **520940** (Standard accessory)
  ø2: **520939** (Standard equipment)
  ø3: **520938** (Standard accessory)

Unit: mm

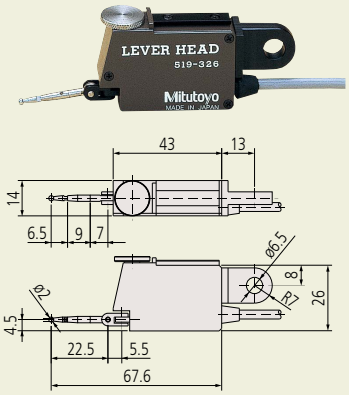
519-522



- Interchangeable styli:
  ø1: **520940** (Standard accessory)
  ø2: **520939** (Standard equipment)
  ø3: **520938** (Standard accessory)

Unit: mm

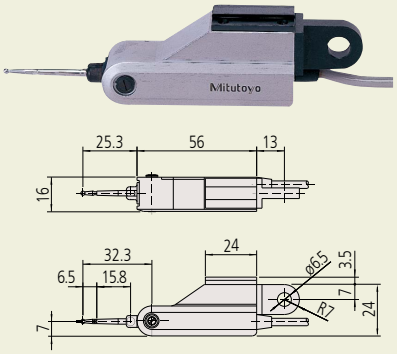
519-326



- Interchangeable styli:
  ø1: **102824** (Optional)
  ø2: **102825** (Standard equipment)
  ø3: **102826** (Optional)

Unit: mm

519-327



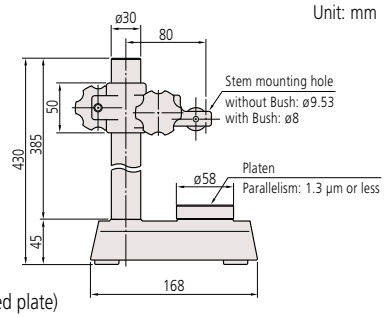
- Interchangeable styli:
  ø1: **102824** (Optional)
  ø2: **102825** (Standard equipment)
  ø3: **102826** (Optional)

Unit: mm

Transfer Stand

519-109-10
(with a serrated plate)

Unit: mm



Main Specifications

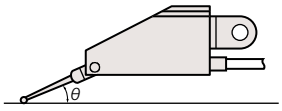
Order No.	Effective transfer range (mm)	Fine adjustment range (mm)	Mounting hole (mm)
519-109-10	0 - 320	1	Without Bush: ø9.53 With Bush: ø8

Note on stylus angle

If the stylus of a pivot bearing type probe makes an angle with a workpiece surface, as in the figure, calibration should be performed for accurate measurement. Alternatively, the displayed value may be corrected by multiplying it by the appropriate correction factor as given in the table.

Model **519-326** does not need correction.

Angle (θ)	Correction factor
0°	1.00
10°	0.98
20°	0.94
30°	0.87
40°	0.77
50°	0.64
60°	0.50

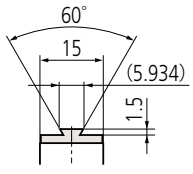


Display value × Correction factor = Corrected value

Dimensions of dovetail plate on probe body

Enables mounting on a lever head mounting bracket or stem.

Unit: mm



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Lever-head mounting brackets (optional)

Optional accessories for Mitutoyo test indicators can be used.

Stems

ø4 dovetail-grooved stem
21CZB131

ø6 dovetail-grooved stem
21CZB128

ø8 dovetail-grooved stem
21CZB129

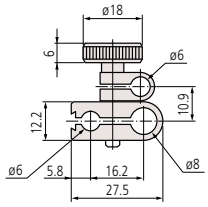
ø9.5 dovetail-grooved stem
21CZB130

Clamp

Clamp for ø6/8 dovetail-grooved stem
902053

Clamp for ø6/9.5 dovetail-grooved stem
900320

Unit: mm

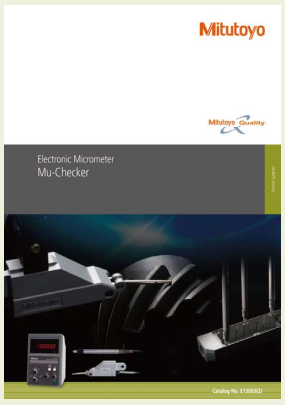


902053

Holder

Holding arm A (Square 9×9, Length 100)
900209

Holding arm B (ø8, Length 115)
900211



Refer to the Mu-checker Brochure (**E13003**) for more details.

SPECIFICATIONS

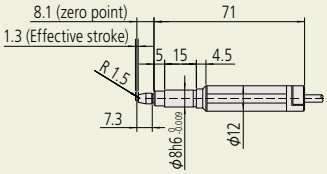
Cartridge heads (special order only)

Order No.	519-331	519-332	519-346	519-347	519-385	519-341	519-348
Measuring range (mm)	±0.5	±0.5	±0.25	±0.5	±1.5	±2.5	±1.0
Stroke (mm)	±0.65	±0.65	+0.34 −0.26	+0.85 −0.65	+2.35 −1.65	+3.2 −2.8	+1.35 −1.15
Measuring force (N)	Approx. 0.25	Approx. 0.25	Approx. 0.7	Approx. 0.7	Approx. 0.7	Approx. 0.9	Approx. 0.7
Stem Dia. (mm)	ø8	ø9.52	ø8	ø8	ø8	ø8	ø8
Linearity (%)	±0.5	±0.5	±0.3	±0.3	±0.3	±0.5	±0.3
Plunger support	Plain bearing		Linear ball-bearing				

519-331

- M2.5×5 interchangeable contact points for dial indicators can be used.

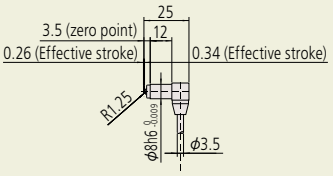
Unit: mm



519-346

- Dedicated contact point only that cannot be replaced.

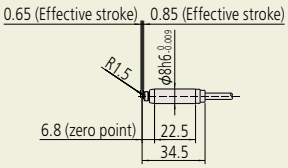
Unit: mm



519-347

- Dedicated contact point only that cannot be replaced.

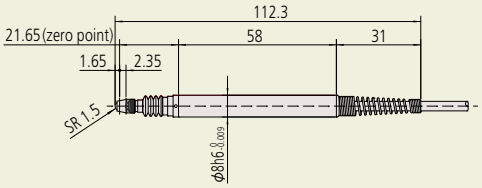
Unit: mm



519-385

- M2.5×5 interchangeable contact points for dial indicators can be used.

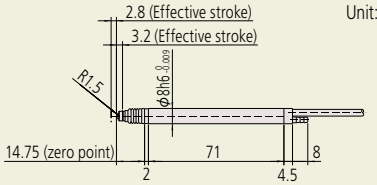
Unit: mm



519-341

- M2.5×5 interchangeable contact points for dial indicators can be used.
- Recommended air pressure 0.05 MPa

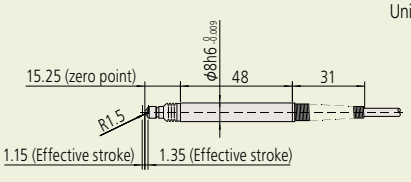
Unit: mm



519-348

- M2.5×5 interchangeable contact points for dial indicators can be used.

Unit: mm



G

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mu-checker

To support building a system with automatic measuring unit or dedicated gages

Display unit for Mu-checker (analog/digital) SERIES 519 — Electronic micrometer

- Single touch zero-set function is standard.
- Switchable measurement ranges make the Mu-checker suitable for a range of applications, especially those that involve moderately fast-changing measurement values which suit the use of analog readout.
- Two types of analog display are available and one digital type.

Analog Mu-checker

Standard type
519-551

Differential type
519-553

SPECIFICATIONS

	Metric		Inch	
Order No.	**519-551***	**519-553***	**519-552***	**519-554***
Type	Standard type (one probe required)	Differential type (one/two probes required)	Standard type (one probe required)	Differential type (one/two probes required)
Display range	±5 µm/±15 µm/±50 µm/±150 µm/±500 µm/±1500 µm		±5 µm/±15 µm/±50 µm/±150 µm/±500 µm/±1500 µm ±0.00015 in/±0.0005 in/±0.0015 in/±0.005 in/±0.015 in/±0.05 in	
Graduation	0.1 µm/0.5 µm/1 µm/5 µm/10 µm/50 µm		0.1 µm/0.5 µm/1 µm/5 µm/10 µm/50 µm 0.000005 in/0.00001 in/0.00005 in/0.0001 in/0.0005 in/0.001 in	
Differential mode	±A	±A, ±B, ±A±B	±A	±A, ±B, ±A±B
Display accuracy (linearity)	±1 % of full-scale reading			
Analog output	±1.0 V at full-scale reading			
Analog output accuracy	Within ±0.1 % of full-scale reading (excluding probe)			
Zero-setting adjustment range	±15 %/FS (error: ±0.2 %/FS)			
External dimensions	134 (W) ×183 (D) ×208 (H) mm			
Mass	2.4 kg			
Power input	AC adapter 100, 120, 220, 240 V AC 50/60 Hz			
Probe	Various probes (refer to pages G-23 and G-24)			

* To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE.

Digital Mu-checker

Digital Mu-checker
519-561

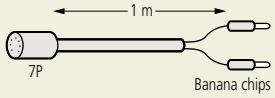
SPECIFICATIONS

	Metric	Inch
Order No.	**519-561***	**519-562***
Type	Differential type digital Mu-Checker (2 connecting heads)	
Display range	±2.000 mm/±0.2000 mm	±2.000 mm/±0.2000 mm/±0.08 in/±0.008 in
Resolution	0.001 mm/0.0001 mm	0.001 mm/0.0001 mm/0.00005 in/0.000005 in
Differential mode	±A, ±B, ±A±B	
Measurement mode	ABS/CMP	
Analog output	±1 V at full-scale reading	
Digital output	Digimatic code out	
External dimensions	134 (W) ×183 (D) ×208 (H) mm	
Mass	Approx. 2.6 kg	
Power input	AC adapter 100, 120, 220, 240 V AC 50/60 Hz	
Probe	Various probes (refer to pages G-23 and G-24)	

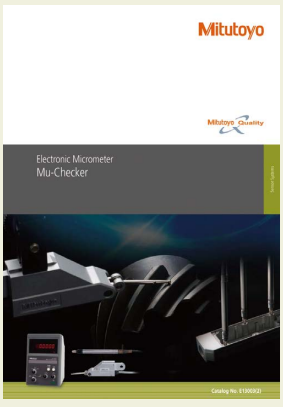
* To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE.

Optional Accessories

- Vertical stand (**271214**)
  Attached to the bottom surface of the Mu-checker, it can be vertically mounted on the base.
- SPC Cable for connecting digital Mu-checker (**936937**)
  Used for connecting to the Digimatic mini-processor.
- Output cable A (**934795**)
  Used for connecting to external devices, such as data recorders, etc.



- Analog, limit out (7P) connector (**529035**)
  Used for output to external data recorders, sequencers, etc.



Refer to the Mu-checker Brochure (**E13003**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Main features

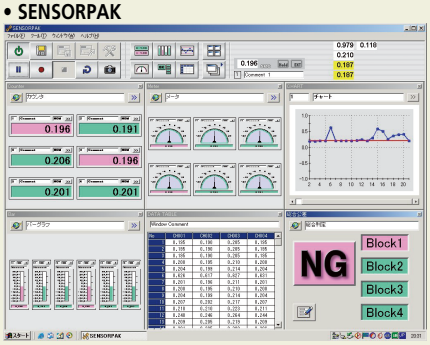
- External control (Zero-set, Preset etc.)
- Direction switching
- Error messaging
- Tolerance judgment output
- Each data output (RS-232C, BCD, segment)
- Peak measurement (maximum value, minimum value, runout) and arithmetic operation (addition, average, maximum value, minimum value, maximum width) between axes

Optional Accessories

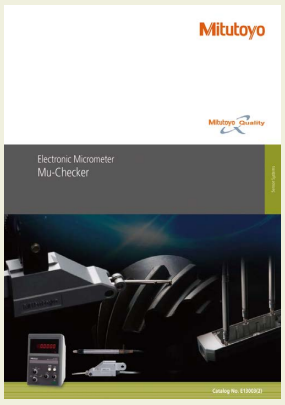
- Output connector: **02ADB440**
- D-EV External display unit*1: **02ADD400**
- SPC cable (0.5 m): **02ADD950**
- SPC cable (1 m): **936937**
- SPC cable (2 m): **965014**
- AC adapter: **357651**
- AC cable (Japan): **02ZAA000***2
- AC cable (USA): **02ZAA010***2
- AC cable (EU): **02ZAA020***2
- AC cable (UK): **02ZAA030***2
- AC cable (China): **02ZAA040***2
- AC cable (Korea): **02ZAA050***2
- Terminal connecting cable: **02ADD930***2

*1 Refer to page G-17 for details of **D-EV**.
*2 Required when using AC adapter.

- **SENSORPAK**



Note: Refer to page G-18 for more details.



Refer to the Mu-checker Brochure (**E13003**) for more details.

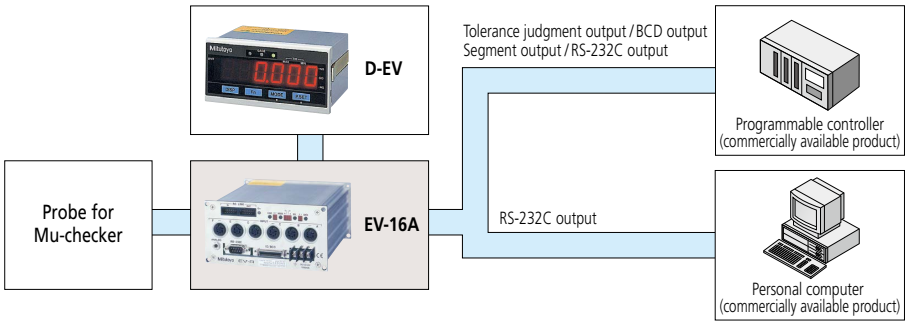
EV-16A Counter
SERIES 519 — 6-channel, No-display Type

519-355
EV-16A

- Up to six probes can be connected to one unit. Up to ten counters can be connected to one personal computer using the RS Link function to enable the configuration of a multi-point measurement system comprising a maximum of 60 gages.
- I/O outputs for RS-232C, BCD, tolerance judgment and segment output are available.
- Maximum, minimum and runout measurement between channels (in the same unit) is possible in addition to normal measurement on individual channels.

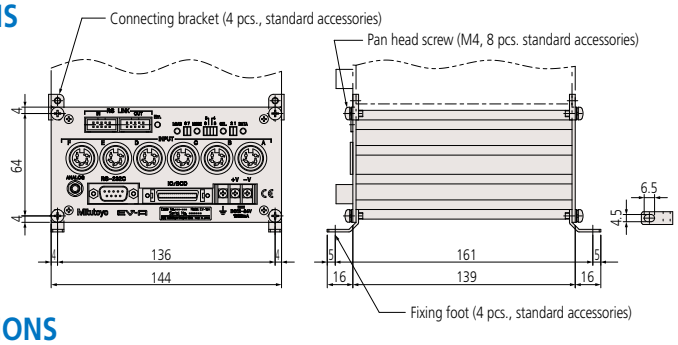
SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

Mitutoyo probes, **EV-16A** counters and **D-EV** display units combined with commercial controllers and personal computers enable construction of a powerful, multi-channel system that can be built to meet the needs of almost any measurement application.



DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



SPECIFICATIONS

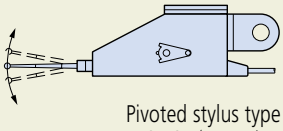
Order No.		519-355
Number of gage inputs		6
Quantizing error		±1 count
Display range (mm)		±2.000, ±0.200
Resolution (mm)		0.001, 0.0001
Display processing		8 digits for parameters (display setting), 1 for error display
Error messaging		Power supply voltage error, Gage error, etc.
External display		Dedicated external display unit **D-EV** (optional) can be connected
Number of input switches		4
Input switch function		Measurement mode switching, Parameter settings
I/O	Tolerance judgment output	1 to 6 gages (L1, L2, L3), open-collector
	BCD output	Parallel BCD output (positive/negative-true logic), open-collector
	Segment output	A function to enable only output from the terminal corresponding to the counting values, open-collector
	Control output	Normal operation signal (NOM), open-collector
	Control input	Output channel designation (segment, in BCD mode), presetting, peak value clear, range changeover (at segment output), holding counting value, open-collector or no-voltage contact signal (with/without contact point)
Interface	RS-232C	Measurement data output and control input, EIA RS-232C-compatible Use cross cables for home position DTE (terminal definition)
	RS link	Max. connected units: 10 Connecting cable length: Max. 10 m (sum of link cable length) Data transfer time: 1.1 sec./60 ch (when transmission rate is 19200 bps)
Power supply	Voltage	12 to 24 V DC (Terminal block: M3)
	Consumption	1 A
Operating temperature (humidity) ranges		0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)
Storage temperature (humidity) ranges		-10 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)
External dimensions		144 (W) ×72 (H) ×139 (D) mm
Mass		Approx. 1000 g
Standard accessories		Fixing foot (4), connecting bracket (4), fixing screw M4×8 (8)
Applicable probes		For probes, refer to pages G-23 and G-24.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

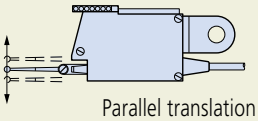
Electronic Micrometer

Probe
A sensor that converts movement of a contact point, on a stylus or plunger, into an electrical signal.

Lever probes
Lever probes are available in two types. The most common type uses a pivoted stylus so the contact point moves in a circular arc; this type is subject to cosine effect and, therefore, measurements may require linearity correction if the direction of measurement is much different to the direction of movement of the contact point. The less common type uses a parallel translation leaf-spring mechanism so contact point movement is linear; this type requires no correction.

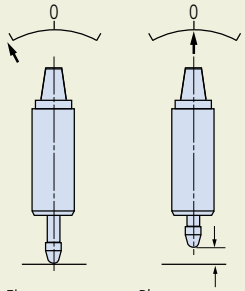


Pivoted stylus type
519-521 (measuring direction can be switched with the up/down lever)
519-522 (measuring direction is not switchable)



Parallel translation type
519-326 (measuring direction can be switched with the upper dial)

Pre-travel
The distance from first contact with a workpiece until the measurement indicator reads zero.



First contact. Plunger moves until the indicator reads zero.

Measuring force
The force applied to the workpiece by the probe when the indicator registers zero. It is indicated in newtons (N).

Digimatic code
A communication protocol for connecting the output of measuring tools with various Mitutoyo data processing units. This allows output connection to a Digimatic Mini Processor **DP-1VA LOGGER** for performing various statistical calculations and creating histograms, etc.

Open-collector output
A direct connection to the collector of a driving transistor.

Comparative measurement
A measurement method where a workpiece dimension is found by measuring the difference in size between the workpiece and a master gage that represents the nominal dimension.
This method is usually applied when the measurement to be made is greater than the measuring range of the instrument.

Linearity
The ratio of proportionality between measuring system output and measured distance.
If this is not constant within acceptable limits then correction is required.

0 (zero) point
A reference point on the master gage in a comparative measurement.

Sensitivity
The ratio of the electric micrometer output signal to the input signal to the amplifier. The sensitivity is normal if a value as expected from the given displacement is displayed.

Tolerance setting
Tolerance limits can be set on the electronic micrometer to provide an automatic judgment as to whether a measured value falls within the tolerance.

Laser Scan Micrometer

Non-contact, high-speed, high-precision measurement

LSM-500S Measuring Unit
SERIES 544 — 5 µm to 2 mm Measuring Unit

- Capable of measuring down to 5 µm outside diameter.
- Provides ultra-high accuracy of ±0.3 µm over the entire measuring range (5 µm to 2 mm).

With signal cable (5 m)
02AGN770A

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		**544-531**	**544-532**
Applicable laser standards		JIS	IEC, FDA
User's Manual		Japanese version	English version
Measuring range		0.005 to 2 mm*1	
Resolution		0.01 to 10 µm (selectable)	
Repeatability*2		±0.03 µm	
Linearity*3 (20 °C)		±0.3 µm	
Positional error*4		±0.4 µm	
Measuring region*5		1×2 mm (0.005 to 2 mm)	
Scanning rate		3200 scans/s	
Laser wavelength		650 nm (Visible)	
Laser scanning speed		76 m/s	
Operating environment	Temperature	0 to 40 °C	
	Humidity	RH 35 to 85 % (non-condensing)	
Protection Level		IP64*6	

*1 The measuring range for a transparent object is 0.05 mm to 2 mm. Please consult your local Mitutoyo office for objects smaller than 0.05 mm.
The measuring range is 0.1 mm to 2 mm in the 1 to 255 edge measurement mode or when activating automatic workpiece detection.
If using the optional dual connection unit for **LSM-6200**, the measuring range will be 0.05 mm to 2 mm.
*2 Determined at the level of ±2σ (σ: standard deviation) when measuring ø2 mm at the interval of 0.32 sec. (average 1024 times).
*3 Applies at the center of the measuring range when measuring outside diameters.
*4 An error in outside diameter measurement due to variation in workpiece position either in the optical axis direction or in the scanning direction.
*5 The area defined by [optical axis depth]×[scanning width].
*6 The protection level provided for the interior. If the workpiece or glass of the measuring unit window is soiled by water or dust, the unit may malfunction.
Note: When using the extra-fine line measurement function (FINE), guide messages for setting the following will not be displayed: dual-measurement, segment designation, automatic workpiece detection, and group judgment.

LSM-501S Measuring Unit
SERIES 544 — 50 µm to 10 mm Measuring Unit

- Provides ultra-high accuracy of ±0.5 µm over the entire measuring range (0.05 to 10 mm).
- The industry's first narrow-range accuracy performance in this measuring range of ±(0.3+0.1ΔD) µm is available for high-accuracy measurement.

With signal cable (5 m)
02AGN770A

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		**544-533**	**544-534**
Applicable laser standards		JIS	IEC, FDA
User's Manual		Japanese version	English version
Measuring range		0.05 to 10 mm	
Resolution		0.01 to 10 µm (selectable)	
Repeatability*1		±0.04 µm	
Linearity*2 (20 °C)	Whole range	±0.5 µm	
	Narrow range	±(0.3+0.1ΔD) µm*3	
Positional error*4		±0.5 µm	
Measuring region*5		2×10 mm (0.05 to 0.1 mm) 4×10 mm (0.1 to 10 mm)	
Scanning rate		3200 scans/s	
Laser wavelength		650 nm (Visible)	
Laser scanning speed		113 m/s	
Operating environment	Temperature	0 to 40 °C	
	Humidity	RH 35 to 85 % (non-condensing)	
Protection Level		IP64*6	

*1 Determined at the level of ±2σ (σ: standard deviation) when measuring ø10 mm at the interval of 0.32 sec. (average 1024 times).
*2 Applies at the center of the measuring range when measuring outside diameters.
*3 ΔD=Difference in diameter between the master gage and workpiece. (Unit: mm)
*4 An error in outside diameter measurement due to variation in workpiece position either in the optical axis direction or in the scanning direction.
*5 The area defined by [optical axis depth]×[scanning width].
*6 The protection level provided for the interior. If the workpiece or glass of the measuring unit window is soiled by water or dust, the unit may malfunction.

Optional Accessories

• Multifunctional display unit, **LSM-6200**:

Order No.	Display type	Remarks
544-071	Japanese mm/E	Japanese user's manual
544-071*	English mm/E	English user's manual
544-072*	English mm/in	

* To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE."

• Panel-mount type display unit, **LSM-5200**:

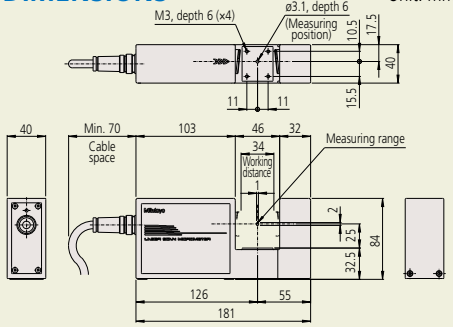
Order No.	Remarks
544-046	Japanese user's manual
544-047	English user's manual

• Standard calibration gage set (ø0.1, ø2.0) : **02AGD110**
• Guide pulley : **02AGD200**
• Air blower : **02AGD220**
• Extension signal cable (max. 15 m)

Order No.	Cable length
02AGN780A	5 m
02AGN780B	10 m
02AGN780C	15 m

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Optional Accessories

• Multifunctional display unit, **LSM-6200**:

Order No.	Display type	Remarks
544-071	Japanese mm/E	Japanese user's manual
544-071*	English mm/E	English user's manual
544-072*	English mm/in	

* To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE."

• Panel-mount type display unit, **LSM-5200**:

Order No.	Remarks
544-046	Japanese user's manual
544-047	English user's manual

• Standard calibration gage set (ø0.1, ø10.0): **02AGD120**
• Wire guiding pulley : **02AGD210**
• Adjustable workstage : **02AGD400**
• Air blower : **02AGD230**
• Workstage : **02AGD270**
• Extension signal cable (max. 15 m)

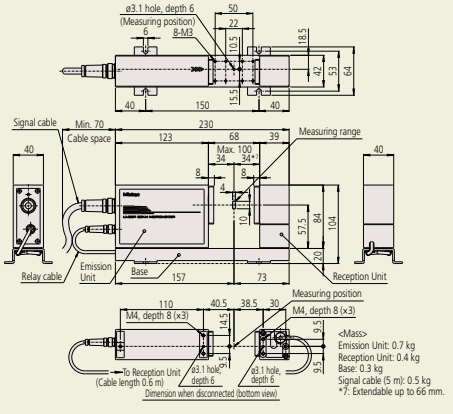
Order No.	Cable length
02AGN780A	5 m
02AGN780B	10 m
02AGN780C	15 m

• Extension relay cable

Order No.	Cable length
02AGC150A	1 m

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Optional Accessories

• Multifunctional display unit, **LSM-6200**:

Order No.	Display type	Remarks
544-071	Japanese mm/E	Japanese user's manual
544-071*	English mm/E	English user's manual
544-072*	English mm/in	

* To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE."

• Panel-mount type display unit, **LSM-5200**:

Order No.	Remarks
544-046	Japanese user's manual
544-047	English user's manual

• Standard calibration gage set (ø1.0, ø30.0) : **02AGD130**
• Adjustable workstage : **02AGD490**
• Air blower : **02AGD240**
• Workstage : **02AGD270**
• Extension signal cable (max. 25 m)

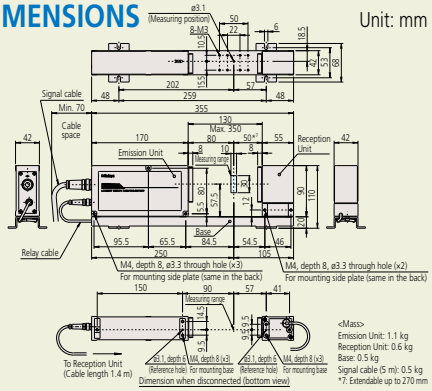
Order No.	Cable length
02AGN780A	5 m
02AGN780B	10 m
02AGN780C	15 m
02AGN780D	20 m

• Extension relay cable (max. 5 m)

02AGC150A	1 m
02AGC150B	3 m
02AGC150C	5 m

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Optional Accessories

• Multifunctional display unit, **LSM-6200**:

Order No.	Display type	Remarks
544-071	Japanese mm/E	Japanese user's manual
544-071*	English mm/E	English user's manual
544-072*	English mm/in	

* To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE."

• Panel-mount type display unit, **LSM-5200**:

Order No.	Remarks
544-046	Japanese user's manual
544-047	English user's manual

• Standard calibration gage set (ø0.1, ø60.0) : **02AGD140**
• Adjustable workstage : **02AGD520**
• Air blower : **02AGD250**
• Extension signal cable (max. 25 m)

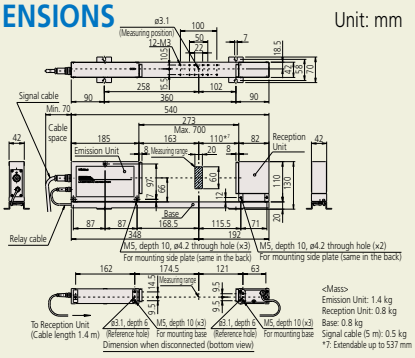
Order No.	Cable length
02AGN780A	5 m
02AGN780B	10 m
02AGN780C	15 m
02AGN780D	20 m

• Extension relay cable (max. 5 m)

02AGC150A	1 m
02AGC150B	3 m
02AGC150C	5 m

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



LSM-503S Measuring Unit
SERIES 544 — 0.3 mm to 30 mm Measuring Unit

• Ensures ±1.0 µm accuracy over the entire measuring range (0.3 to 30 mm).
• The industry's first narrow-range accuracy performance in this measuring range of ±(0.6+0.1ΔD) µm is available for high-accuracy measurement.

With signal cable (5 m)
02AGN770A

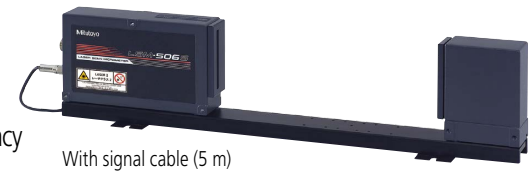
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		**544-535**	**544-536**
Applicable laser standards		JIS	IEC, FDA
User's Manual		Japanese version	English version
Measuring range		0.3 to 30 mm	
Resolution		0.02 to 100 µm (selectable)	
Repeatability*1		±0.11 µm	
Linearity*2 (20 °C)	Whole range	±1.0 µm	
	Narrow range	±(0.6+0.1ΔD) µm*3	
Positional error*4		±1.5 µm	
Measuring region*5		10×30 mm (0.3 to 30 mm)	
Scanning rate		3200 scans/s	
Laser wavelength		650 nm (Visible)	
Laser scanning speed		226 m/s	
Operating environment	Temperature	0 to 40 °C	
	Humidity	RH 35 to 85 % (non-condensing)	
Protection Level		IP64*6	

*1 Determined at the level of ±2σ (σ: standard deviation) when measuring ø30 mm at the interval of 0.32 sec. (average 1024 times).
*2 Applies at the center of the measuring range when measuring outside diameters.
*3 ΔD=Difference in diameter between the master gage and workpiece (Unit: mm)
*4 An error in outside diameter measurement due to variation in workpiece position either in the optical axis direction or in the scanning direction.
*5 The area defined by [optical axis depth]×[scanning width].
*6 The protection level provided for the interior. If the workpiece or glass of the measuring unit window is soiled by water or dust, the unit may malfunction.

LSM-506S Measuring Unit
SERIES 544 — 1 mm to 60 mm Measuring Unit

• Ensures ±3 µm accuracy over the entire measuring range (1 to 60 mm).
• The industry's first narrow-range accuracy performance in this measuring range of ±(1.5+0.5ΔD) µm is available for high-accuracy measurement.



With signal cable (5 m)
02AGN770A

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		**544-537**	**544-538**
Applicable laser standards		JIS	IEC, FDA
User's Manual		Japanese version	English version
Measuring range		1 to 60 mm	
Resolution		0.05 to 100 µm (selectable)	
Repeatability*1		±0.36 µm	
Linearity*2 (20 °C)	Whole range	±3 µm	
	Narrow range	±(1.5+0.5ΔD) µm*3	
Positional error*4		±4 µm	
Measuring region*5		20×60 mm (1 to 60 mm)	
Scanning rate		3200 scans/s	
Laser wavelength		650 nm (Visible)	
Laser scanning speed		452 m/s	
Operating environment	Temperature	0 to 40 °C	
	Humidity	RH 35 to 85 % (non-condensing)	
Protection Level		IP64*6	

*1 Determined at the level of ±2σ (σ: standard deviation) when measuring ø60 mm at the interval of 0.32 sec. (average 1024 times).
*2 Applies at the center of the measuring range when measuring outside diameters.
*3 ΔD=Difference in diameter between the master gage and workpiece (Unit: mm)
*4 An error in outside diameter measurement due to variation in workpiece position either in the optical axis direction or in the scanning direction.
*5 The area defined by [optical axis depth]×[scanning width].
*6 The protection level provided for the interior. If the workpiece or glass of the measuring unit window is soiled by water or dust, the unit may malfunction.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Laser Scan Micrometer

Non-contact, high-speed, high-precision measurement

LSM-512S Measuring Unit
SERIES 544 — 1 mm to 120 mm Measuring Unit

- Ensures ±6 µm accuracy over the entire measuring range (1 to 120 mm).
- The industry's first narrow-range accuracy performance in this measuring range of ±(4.0+0.5ΔD) µm is available for high-accuracy measurement.

With signal cable (5 m)
02AGN770A

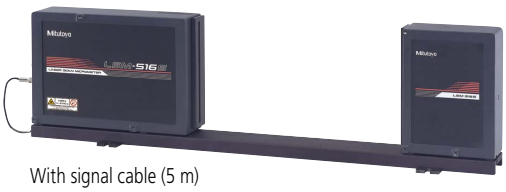
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		544-539	544-540
Applicable laser standards		JIS	IEC, FDA
User's Manual		Japanese version	English version
Measuring range		1 to 120 mm	
Resolution		0.1 to 100 µm (selectable)	
Repeatability*1		±0.85 µm	
Linearity*2 (20 °C)	Whole range	±6 µm	
	Narrow range	±(4.0+0.5ΔD) µm*3	
Positional error*4		±8 µm	
Measuring region*5		30×120 mm (1 to 120 mm)	
Scanning rate		3200 scans/s	
Laser wavelength		650 nm (Visible)	
Laser scanning speed		904 m/s	
Operating environment	Temperature	0 to 40 °C	
	Humidity	RH 35 to 85 % (non-condensing)	
Protection Level		IP64*6	

*1 Determined at the level of ±2σ (σ: standard deviation) when measuring ø120 mm at the interval of 0.32 sec. (average 1024 times).
*2 Applies at the center of the measuring range when measuring outside diameters.
*3 ΔD=Difference in diameter between the master gage and workpiece (Unit: mm)
*4 An error in outside diameter measurement due to variation in workpiece position either in the optical axis direction or in the scanning direction.
*5 The area defined by (optical axis depth)×(scanning width).
*6 The protection level provided for the interior. If the workpiece or glass of the measuring unit window is soiled by water or dust, the unit may malfunction.

LSM-516S Measuring Unit
SERIES 544 — 1 mm to 160 mm Measuring Unit

- Ensures ±7 µm accuracy over the entire measuring range (1 to 160 mm).
- The industry's first narrow-range accuracy performance in this measuring range of ±(4.0+2.0ΔD) µm is available for high-accuracy measurement.



With signal cable (5 m)
02AGN770A

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		544-541	544-542
Applicable laser standards		JIS	IEC, FDA
User's Manual		Japanese version	English version
Measuring range		1 to 160 mm	
Resolution		0.1 to 100 µm (selectable)	
Repeatability*1		±1.4 µm	
Linearity*2 (20 °C)	Whole range	±7 µm	
	Narrow range	±(4.0+2.0ΔD) µm*3	
Positional error*4		±8 µm	
Measuring region*5		40×160 mm (1 to 160 mm)	
Scanning rate		3200 scans/s	
Laser wavelength		650 nm (Visible)	
Laser scanning speed		1206 m/s	
Operating environment	Temperature	0 to 40 °C	
	Humidity	RH 35 to 85 % (non-condensing)	
Protection Level		IP64*6	

*1 Determined at the level of ±2σ (σ: standard deviation) when measuring ø160 mm at the interval of 0.32 sec. (average 1024 times).
*2 Applies at the center of the measuring range when measuring outside diameters.
*3 ΔD=Difference in diameter between the master gage and workpiece (Unit: mm)
*4 An error in outside diameter measurement due to variation in workpiece position either in the optical axis direction or in the scanning direction.
*5 The area defined by (optical axis depth)×(scanning width).
*6 The protection level provided for the interior. If the workpiece or glass of the measuring unit window is soiled by water or dust, the unit may malfunction.

Optional Accessories

• Multifunctional display unit, **LSM-6200**:

Order No.	Display type	Remarks
544-071	Japanese mm/E	Japanese user's manual
544-071*	English mm/E	English user's manual
544-072*	English mm/in	

* To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE."

• Panel-mount type display unit, **LSM-5200**:

Order No.	Remarks
544-046	Japanese user's manual
544-047	English user's manual

• Standard calibration gage set (ø20.0, ø120.0): **02AGD150**
• Air blower : **02AGD260**
• Extension signal cable (max. 25 m)

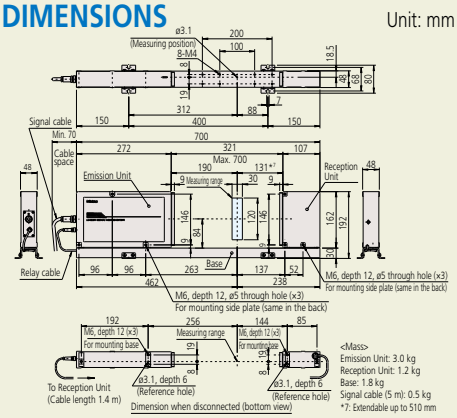
Order No.	Cable length
02AGN780A	5 m
02AGN780B	10 m
02AGN780C	15 m
02AGN780D	20 m

• Extension relay cable (max. 5 m)

02AGC150A	1 m
02AGC150B	3 m
02AGC150C	5 m

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Optional Accessories

• Multifunctional display unit, **LSM-6200**:

Order No.	Display type	Remarks
544-071	Japanese mm/E	Japanese user's manual
544-071*	English mm/E	English user's manual
544-072*	English mm/in	

* To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE."

• Panel-mount type display unit, **LSM-5200**:

Order No.	Remarks
544-046	Japanese user's manual
544-047	English user's manual

• Standard calibration gage set (ø20.0, ø160.0): **02AGM300**
• Extension signal cable (max. 25 m)

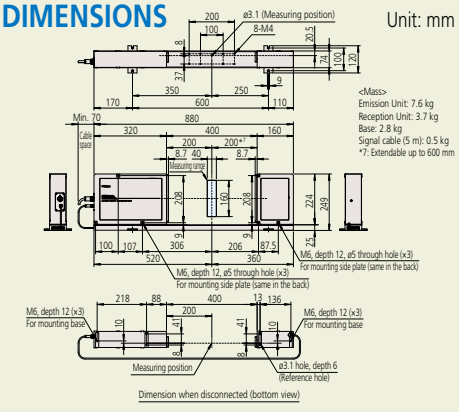
Order No.	Cable length
02AGN780A	5 m
02AGN780B	10 m
02AGN780C	15 m
02AGN780D	20 m

• Extension relay cable (max. 5 m)

02AGC150A	1 m
02AGC150B	3 m
02AGC150C	5 m

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

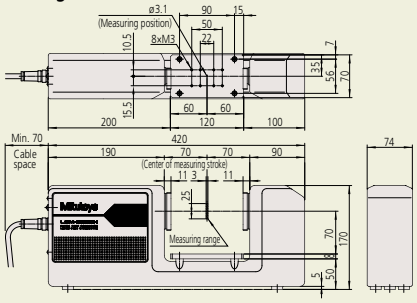
Optional Accessories

- Standard calibration gage set (ø1.0, ø25.0) : **02AGD180**
- Workstage : **02AGD270**
- Adjustable workstage : **02AGD280**

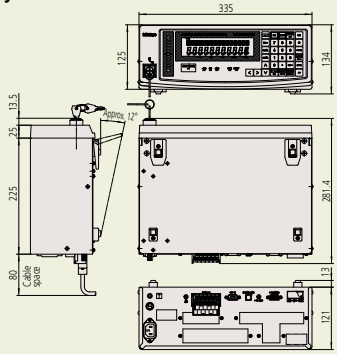
External Dimensions

Unit: mm

Measuring Unit



Display unit

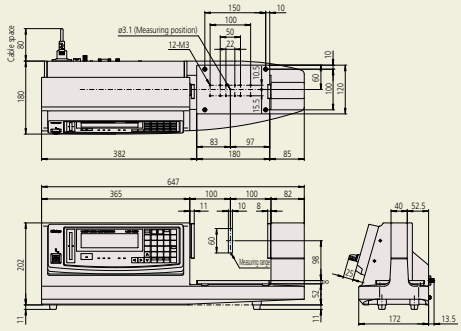


Optional Accessories

- Standard calibration gage set (ø1.0, ø60.0): **02AGD170**
- Adjustable workstage
  Horizontal stroke 200 mm : **02AGD370**
  Horizontal stroke 300 mm : **02AGD680**

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



LSM-6902H Measuring Unit and 6900 Display
SERIES 544 — 0.1 mm to 25 mm High Accuracy

- Demonstrates the best repeatability available in the 25 mm class.
- The ultra-precise scanning motor enables the highest measurement accuracy to be realized.
- Thanks to excellent linearity, an accuracy of ±0.5 µm over the entire measuring range and a higher accuracy of ±(0.3+0.1ΔD) µm over a narrow range are guaranteed.
- The optimal solution for measuring the outside diameter of pin gages or plug gages.

LSM-6902H

SPECIFICATIONS

Set Order No.		544-497-1	544-498-1*6	544-499-1*6
Measuring unit				
Type		mm	mm	inch/mm
Applicable standards		JIS	IEC, FDA	
Measuring range		0.1 to 25 mm (0.004 to 1.0 in)		
Resolution		0.01 to 10 µm (selectable) (0.000001 to 0.0005 in)		
Repeatability*1	Whole range	±0.045 µm (±0.0000018 in) (ø25 mm)		
	Narrow range	±0.03 µm (±0.0000012 in) (ø10 mm)		
Linearity*2 (20 °C)	Whole range	±0.5 µm (±0.000020 in)		
	Narrow range	±(0.3+0.1ΔD) µm ±(0.000012+0.01ΔD) inch*5		
Positional error*3		±0.5 µm (±0.000020 in)		
Measuring region*4		±1.5 mm×25 mm (±0.006×1.0 in)		
Scanning rate		3200 scans/s		
Laser wavelength		650 nm (Visible)		
Laser scanning speed		226 m/s		
Operating environment	Temperature	0 to 40 °C		
	Humidity	RH 35 to 85 % (non-condensing)		

*1 ±2σ values (σ being the standard deviation) for when ø25 mm and ø10 mm samples are measured for 1.28 seconds (2048 scans on average, 2 samples).
*2 The value at the center of the measuring range.
*3 An error in outside diameter measurement due to variation in workpiece position either in the optical axis direction or in the scanning direction.
*4 The region defined by [optical axis depth]×[scanning width].
*5 ΔD=Difference in diameter between the master gage and workpiece (Unit: mm).
*6 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE.

Display unit

Display	16-digit plus 11-digit fluorescent display, and guide message LED
Segment	1 to 7 (1 to 3, transparent) or 1 to 255 edges
Averaging times	Arithmetic average: 2 to 2048 scans. Moving average: 32 to 2048 scans.
Judgment	Selection from "target value + tolerance", "lower tolerance + upper tolerance", or "7 classes multilimit tolerance zone".
Measurement mode	Standby, Single measurement, Continuous measurement
External dimensions	335 (W) ×134 (H) ×250 (D) mm
Power supply	100 to 240 VAC ±10 % 30 W 50/60 Hz
Standard I/F	RS-232C, Analog I/O
Optional I/F	Digimatic code output unit (2-ch), 2nd I/O analog I/F, BCD I/F
Operating environment	0 to 40 °C, RH 35 to 85 % (non-condensing)
Others	Nominal setting, sample setting, suppression of unnecessary digits, transparent object measurement, automatic measurement in edge mode, output timer, abnormal data elimination, SHL change, group judgment, simultaneous measurement, statistical processing, mastering, buzzer function, automatic workpiece detection (dimension/position), zero-set/offset Note: In the case of dual measuring-unit connection, extra-fine line measurement and some of the communication commands are not available

LSM-9506 Integrated Display/Measuring Unit
SERIES 544 — 0.5 mm to 60 mm High Accuracy

- High accuracy of ±2.5 µm, integrated display unit with many functions equivalent to the multi-function display unit. (Some functions may be unavailable.)

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		544-115*5	544-116*6
Type		mm	inch/mm
Measuring range		0.5 to 60 mm	0.02 to 2.36 in/0.5 to 60 mm
Resolution		0.05 to 100 µm (selectable)	0.000002 to 0.005 in/0.00005 to 0.1 mm
Repeatability*1		±0.6 µm (±0.00003 in)	
Linearity*2 (20 °C)		±2.5 µm (±0.0001 in)	
Positional error*3	Optical axis direction	±2.5 µm (±0.0001 in)	
	Scanning direction	± (2.0+L/10) µm L: Displacement between workpiece center and optical axis center	
Measuring region*3		±5×60 mm (±0.2×2.36 in)	
Scanning rate		1600 scans/s	
Laser wavelength		650 nm (Visible)*4	
Laser scanning speed		226 m/s (8900 in/s)	
Display unit		16-digit dot matrix (upper column) +7 segment 11-digit (lower column), guidance LEDs	
Standard interface		RS-232C, Digimatic code output unit (1-ch)	
Optional interface		No	
Power supply		AC100 V to 240 V±10 %, 25 W, 50/60 Hz	
Operating environment		0 to 40 °C, RH 35 to 85 % (non-condensing)	

*1 Determined at the level of ±2σ (σ: standard deviation) when measuring ø60 mm in the interval of 0.32 sec. (average 512 times).
*2 Applies at the center of the measuring range when measuring outside diameters.
*3 An error in outside diameter measurement due to variation in workpiece position either in the optical axis direction or in the scanning direction.
*4 FDA Class II (**544-116-1A**)/IEC Class 2 (All models except **544-116-1A**) semiconductor laser for scanning (Maximum power: 1.0 mW)
*5 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE.
*6 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC and No suffix are required for PSE.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Laser Scan Micrometer

Non-contact, high-speed, high-precision measurement

LSM-5200 Display Unit
SERIES 544 — Panel-mount Type

- A compact controller which could be used for multi-unit system configurations.
- A panel-mount type display unit designed for the **LSM-S** Series.
- Analog I/O and RS-232C is standard.

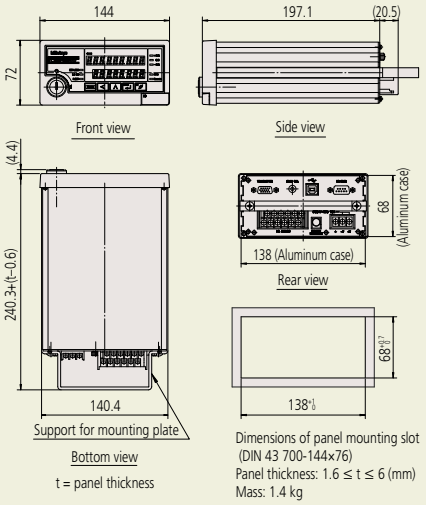
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	**544-047**
Display	9-digit (upper) and 8-digit (lower) 7-segment
Segment	1 to 7 (1 to 3, transparent) or 1 to 255 edges*1
Averaging method	Arithmetic average: from 4 to 2048; Moving average: from 32 to 2048 (Arithmetic average is from 16 to 2048 when using **LSM-500S**.)
Judgment	Selecting from "target value±tolerance value" or "lower limit/upper limit".
Measurement mode	Standby, Single measurement, Continuous measurement
Statistical analysis	Calculation result is output via USB or RS-232C.
External dimensions	144 (W) ×72 (H) ×197.1 (D) mm
Power supply	24 V DC±10 %, 1.3 A or more
Standard I/F	USB2.0, RS-232C, I/O analog
Operating temperature (humidity) ranges	0 to 40 °C, RH 35 to 85 % (non-condensing)
Storage temperature (humidity) ranges	–20 to 70 °C, RH 35 to 85 % (non-condensing)
Other functions	Measurement of odd fluted parts, simultaneous measurement, nominal setting, sample setting, selection of unnecessary digits, transparent object measurement*2 Automatic workpiece detection (dimension/position detected)*1, abnormal data elimination, mastering, statistical processing (when using USB, RS-232C), output timer, automatic measurement in edge mode, presetting Note that every function is limited in its combination possibilities. See the user manual for details.
Mass	1.4 kg

*1 The measuring range will be 0.1 mm to 2 mm in the 1 to 255 edge measurement mode or when activating the automatic workpiece detection with **544-531**, **544-532**. Each function has its combination limit.
*2 The measuring range is 50 µm to 2 mm when using **544-531**, **544-532**. For smaller ranges, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.
Note 1: Cannot be connected to **544-495**, **544-496**.
Note 2: Previous models such as **544-451** cannot be connected.
Note 3: For USB communication with a PC, a dedicated device driver is required. For details, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



LSM-6200 Display Unit
SERIES 544 — Multi-function Type

- 2-axis display unit enables 2 items be displayed simultaneously.
- Statistical operation is supported.
- Capable of statistical analysis such as: average, maximum value, minimum value, range (max. to min.).
- Segment measurement (7 points) or edge measurement (1 to 255 edges) can be selected.
- A function to eliminate abnormal values is standard.
- 100 tolerance values, preset values, or settings can be stored.

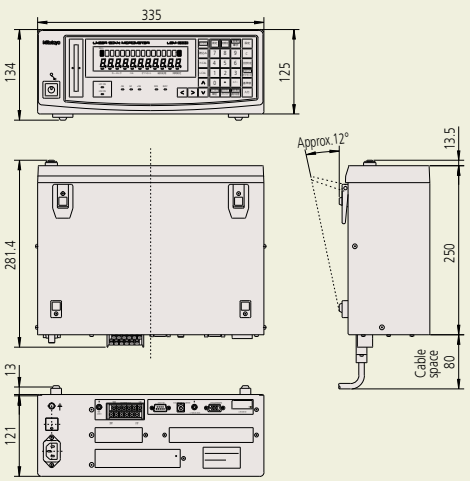
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	**544-071**	**544-072**
Type	mm	inch/mm
Display	16-digit dot matrix (upper) and 11-digit 7-segment (lower)	
Segment	1 to 7 (1 to 3, transparent) or 1 to 255 edges*1	
Averaging times	Arithmetic average: per 2 to 2048/Moving average: per 32 to 2048 (Arithmetic average is per 16 to 2048 when using **544-531**, **544-532**)	
Judgment	Selection from "target value+tolerance", "lower tolerance + upper tolerance", or "7 classes multi-limit tolerance zone".	
Measurement mode	Standby, Single measurement, Continuous measurement	
Statistical analysis	Maximum, Minimum, Average, Dispersion, σ (S.D)	
Size	335 (W) ×134 (H) ×250 (D) mm	
Power supply	100 to 240 V AC ±10 %, 45 W, 50/60 Hz	
Standard I/F	RS-232C, Analog I/O	
Optional I/F	Digimatic code output unit (2-ch), 2nd I/O analog I/F, BCD I/F	
Operating environment	0 to +40 °C, RH 35 to 85 % (non-condensing)	
Other functions	Nominal setting, sample setting, selection of unnecessary digits, transparent object measurement*2, measurement of odd fluted parts, automatic measurement in edge mode, output timer, abnormal data elimination, SHL change, group judgment, simultaneous measurement, statistical processing, mastering, buzzer function, automatic workpiece detection (dimension/position)*1, zero-set/offset, dual measurement (optional)	

*1 The measuring range will be 0.1 mm to 2 mm in the 1 to 255 edge measurement mode or when activating automatic workpiece detection with **544-531**, **544-532**. Each function has its combination limit.
*2 The measuring range is 50 µm to 2 mm when using **544-531**, **544-532**. For smaller ranges, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.
Note 1: To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE.
Note 2: Cannot be connected to **544-495**, **544-496**.
Note 3: Previous models such as **544-451** cannot be connected.

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Optional Accessories
SERIES 544 — Laser Scan Micrometer (Measuring Unit)

Standard calibration gage set

- Standard gage set suitable for calibration of Laser Scan Micrometers.
- Nominal gage diameters (1 to 160 mm) are as given in Specifications.

SPECIFICATIONS

For calibrating models		LSM-6902H	LSM-500S	LSM-501S	LSM-503S	LSM-506S	LSM-512S	LSM-516S	LSM-9506
Set No.		02AGD180	02AGD110	02AGD120	02AGD130	02AGD140	02AGD150	02AGM300	02AGD170
Configuration (Order No.)	Stand	02AGD181	02AGD111	02AGD121	02AGD131	02AGD141	02AGD151	02AGM320	02AGD171
	Gages	ø1: 02AGD920 ø25: 02AGD963	ø0.1: 958200 ø2 : 958202	ø0.1: 958200 ø10: 229317	ø1: 02AGD920 ø30: 02AGD961	ø1: 02AGD920 ø60: 02AGD962	ø20: 229730 ø120: 234072	ø20: 229730 ø160: 02AGM303	ø1: 02AGD920 ø60: 02AGD962
	Carrying case	02AGD190	958203	958203	02AGD980	02AGD980	02AGD990	02AGM310	02AGD970

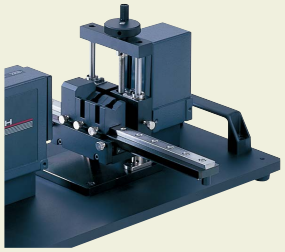
Workstage

- Easy set-up and height adjustment enables high-precision measurement.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	LSM-501S LSM-503S LSM-6902H
Order No.	02AGD270

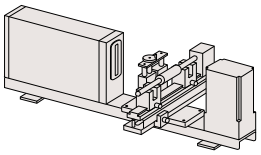
Adjustable workstage



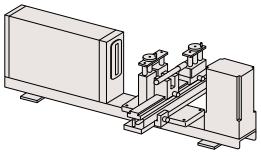
- Vertical/horizontal slide mechanism enables easy measurement of various workpiece diameters.
- Suitable for quality control of high-precision shafts, rollers, pin gages and similar.

Measurement Examples

- Roller of copying machine



- Pin gage or plug gage



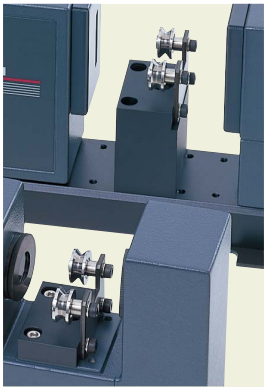
Basic configuration

Basic set	Order No.	Model	Standard Accessories	Measuring range (mm)	Horizontal stroke (mm)	Vertical stroke (mm)
1) Main unit 2) V-block 3) Stop	02AGD280	LSM-6902H	V-block (**02AGD420**), 2 pcs. Stopper (**02AGD430**), 1 pc.	0.1 - 25	130	47
	02AGD400	LSM-501S		0.05 - 10	130	32
	02AGD490	LSM-503S		0.3 - 30	200	35
	02AGD520	LSM-506S*	V-block A (**02AGD550**), 2 pcs.	1 - 60	300	45
	02AGD370	LSM-9506*	V-block B (**02AGD560**), 1 pc.	0.5 - 60	200	45
	02AGD680		V-block C (**02AGD570**), 1 pc.	0.5 - 60	300	45

* The stop is not included in the basic set for these models.
Note: Optional part for the adjustable workstage, such as center support, adjustable V-block (up/down) etc., are available.

Guide pulley

- Used for supporting measurement of outside diameter of fine wirelike materials such as magnetic wire or fiber.



SPECIFICATIONS

Model	LSM-500S	LSM-501S
Order No.	02AGD200	02AGD210

Note 1: Each measurement range is as follows:
LSM-500S: ø5 µm to ø1.6 mm
LSM-501S: ø50 µm to ø2 mm

Note 2: For calibration, the calibration gage set for **LSM-500S** (**02AGD110**) is required.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

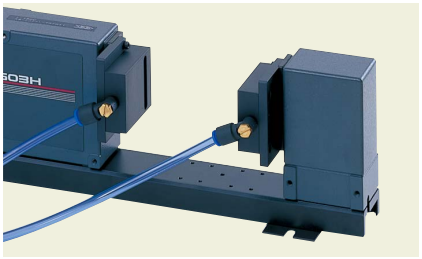
Laser Scan Micrometer

Non-contact, high-speed, high-precision measurement

Optional Accessories
SERIES 544 — Laser Scan Micrometer (Measuring Unit)

Air shield

- Air blows from the air outlet installed on the laser section to clear dust adhering to the laser window.



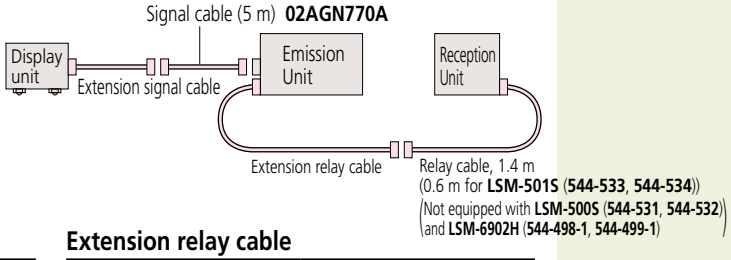
SPECIFICATIONS

Air supply unit	Air shield	Applicable models
957608	**02AGD220**	**LSM-500S (544-531, 544-532)**
	02AGD230	**LSM-501S (544-533, 544-534)**
	02AGD240	**LSM-503S (544-535, 544-536)**
	02AGD250	**LSM-506S (544-537, 544-538)**
	02AGD260	**LSM-512S (544-539, 544-540)**

Note: Air shield is supplied with 5 m air tube (Outside Diameter: 6 mm).

Extension signal cable / Extension relay cable

- Extension signal cables are necessary when the measuring unit and display unit are separated in operation; Extension relay cables are necessary when the optical section is separated in operation.



SPECIFICATIONS

Extension signal cable

Order No.	Cable length
02AGN780A	5 m
02AGN780B	10 m
02AGN780C	15 m
02AGN780D	20 m

Extension relay cable

Order No.	Cable length
02AGC150A	1 m
02AGC150B	3 m
02AGC150C	5 m

Note 1: For **544-531**, **544-532**, **544-533**, **544-534**, the total length of the signal cable and the extension signal cable is 20 m at a maximum.
Note 2: For **544-535**, **544-536**, **544-537**, **544-538**, **544-539**, **544-540**, **544-541**, **544-542** the total length of the signal cable and the extension signal cable is 30 m at a maximum.
Note 3:The length of the relay extension cable is 5 m at a maximum.
Note 4: The maximum extension length of the signal cable and relay cable is 32 m in total.
Note 5: Cannot be used with **544-498-1** and **544-499-1**.

Optional Accessories
SERIES 544 — Laser Scan Micrometer (Display Unit)

Foot switch

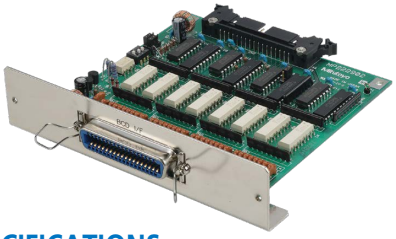
- For **LSM-6200** (**544-071**, **544-072**), **LSM-6902H** (**544-498-1**, **544-499-1**) and **LSM-9506** (**544-115**, **544-116**).

937179T

Optional Accessories
Interface for LSM6200, 6902H

BCD Interface

- Outputs measurement data in BCD output (7-digit) or HEX output.
- Data logic can be switched.
- Isolated I/O circuitry
- Available for **LSM-6200** (**544-071**, **544-072**) and **LSM-6902H** (**544-498-1**, **544-499-1**).



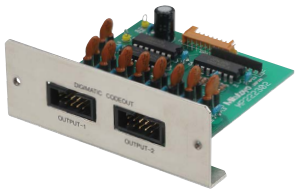
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	**02AGC910**
Standard Accessories	Connector (DDK) **57-30360** (**214188**)

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Optional Accessories
SERIES 544 — Laser Scan Micrometer (Display Unit)

Digimatic code output unit



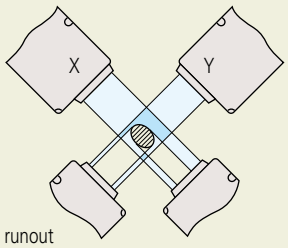
- 2-channel Digimatic code output
- In simultaneous measurement, measurement data are output as follows:
  Program No. 0 to No. 4 in OUTPUT-1
  Program No. 5 to No. 9 in OUTPUT-2
  (10 programs operated)
- 10 pin MIL type connector.
- Output cable is not supplied.
  Connecting cable (optional) 1 m (**936937**)
- Available for **LSM-6200** (**544-071**, **544-072**) and **LSM-6902H** (**544-498-1**, **544-499-1**).

Note 1: Output is 6 digits of measurement data.
Note 2: Displaying 6th and 7th digit after the decimal point is not supported.

SPECIFICATIONS

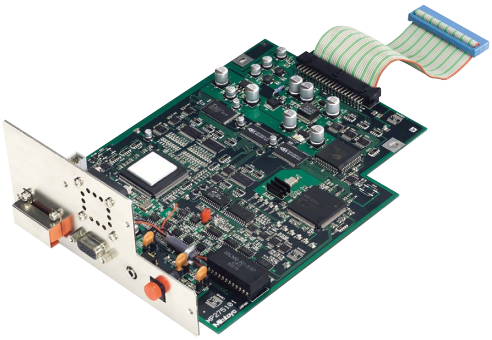
Order No.	**02AGC840**

XY Measurement



(X–Y): runout
(X+Y)/2: average
Note: XY requires 10 mm-interval.

Dual connection unit



- Enables second unit connection to **LSM-6200** (**544-071**, **544-072**). (both units must be the same model)

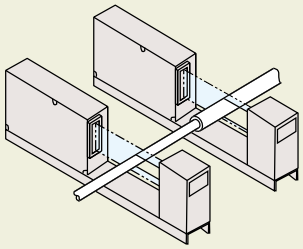
Note: Cannot be used for **LSM-6902H** (**544-498-1**, **544-499-1**).

- Depending on the layout of the two measuring units, large-diameter measurement, XY measurement, and parallel measurement are possible.
- Both of the measuring units and display units can be simultaneously operated.

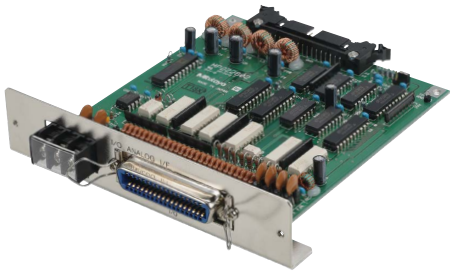
SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	**02AGP150**

Parallel Measurement



2nd I/O analog I/F



- I/O, analog output.
- Simultaneous measurement is supported by two pairs of GO/NG judgment outputs.
- Available for **LSM-6200** (**544-071**, **544-072**) and **LSM-6902H** (**544-498-1**, **544-499-1**).

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	**02AGC880**
Standard Accessories	Connector (DDK) **57-30360** (**214188**)

Cable for BCD and 2nd I/O simultaneous mount

- Both BCD (**02AGC910**) and 2nd I/O analog I/F (**02AGC880**) can be mounted on **LSM-6200** (**544-071**, **544-072**) and **LSM-6902H** (**544-498-1**, **544-499-1**) using this cable.

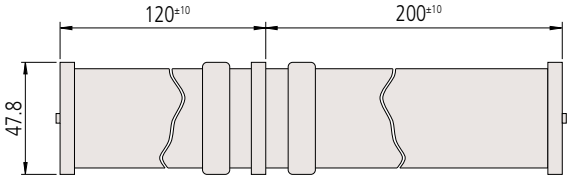
Note: If using this cable, the dual connection unit (**02AGP150**) cannot be used.

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	**02AGE060**

DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Laser Scan Micrometers

Compatibility

Your Laser Scan Micrometer has been adjusted together with the ID Unit, which is supplied with the measuring unit. The ID Unit, which has the same code number and the same serial number as the measuring unit, must be installed in the display unit. This means that if the ID Unit is replaced the measuring unit can be connected to another corresponding display unit.

The workpiece and measuring conditions

Depending on whether the laser is visible or invisible, the workpiece shape, and the surface roughness, measurement errors may result. If this is the case, perform calibration with a master workpiece which has dimensions, shape, and surface roughness similar to the actual workpiece to be measured.
If measurement values show a large degree of dispersion due to the measuring conditions, increase the number of scans for averaging to improve the measurement accuracy.

Electrical interference

To avoid operational errors, do not route the signal cable and relay cable of the Laser Scan Micrometer alongside a high voltage line or other cables capable of inducing noise current in nearby conductors. Ground all appropriate units and cable shields.

Connection to a computer

If the Laser Scan Micrometer is to be connected to an external personal computer via the RS-232C interface, ensure that the cable connections conform to the specification.

Laser safety

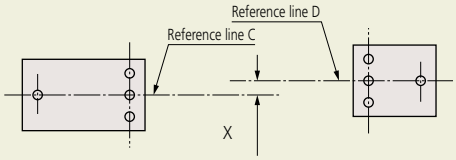
Mitutoyo Laser Scan Micrometers use a low-power visible laser for measurement. The laser is a CLASS 2 EN/IEC60825-1 device.
Warning and explanation labels, as shown below, are attached to the Laser Scan Micrometers as is appropriate.

Re-assembly after removal from the base

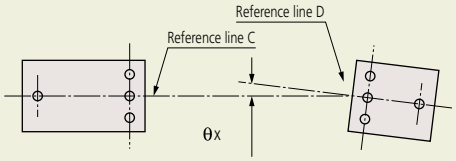
Observe the following limits when re-assembling the emission unit and reception unit to minimize measurement errors due to misalignment of the laser's optical axis with the reception unit.

• Alignment within the horizontal plane

a. Parallel deviation between reference lines C and D:
X (in the transverse direction)

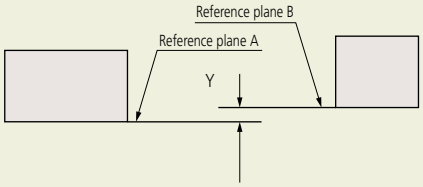


b. Angle between reference lines C and D: θx (angle)

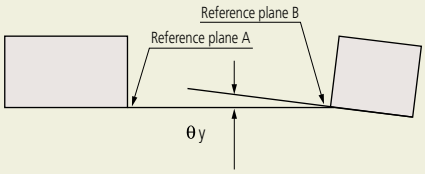


• Alignment within the vertical plane

c. Parallel deviation between reference planes A and B: Y (in height)



d. Angle between reference planes A and B: θy (angle)

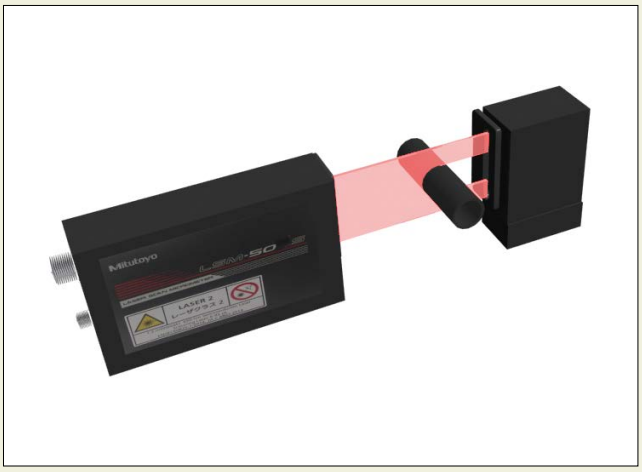


• Allowable limits of optical axis misalignment

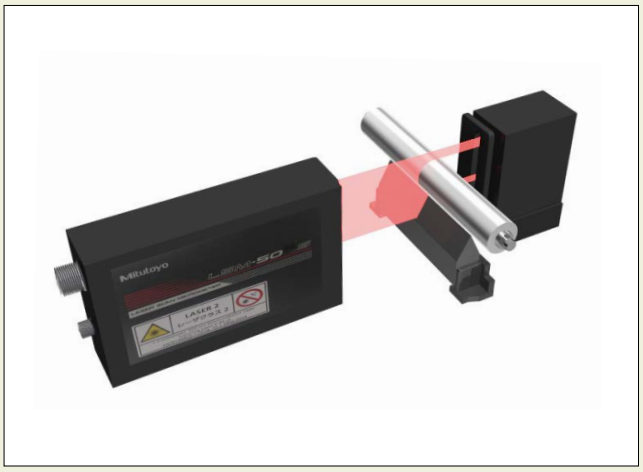
Model	Distance between Emission Unit and Reception Unit	X and Y	θx and θy
LSM-501S	68 mm (2.68 in) or less	within 0.5 mm (0.02 in)	within 0.4° (7 mrad)
	100 mm (3.94 in) or less	within 0.5 mm (0.02 in)	within 0.3° (5.2 mrad)
LSM-503S	130 mm (5.12 in) or less	within 1 mm (0.04 in)	within 0.4° (7 mrad)
	350 mm (13.78 in) or less	within 1 mm (0.04 in)	within 0.16° (2.8 mrad)
LSM-506S	273 mm (10.75 in) or less	within 1 mm (0.04 in)	within 0.2° (3.5 mrad)
	700 mm (27.56 in) or less	within 1 mm (0.04 in)	within 0.08° (1.4 mrad)
LSM-512S	321 mm (12.64 in) or less	within 1 mm (0.04 in)	within 0.18° (3.1 mrad)
	700 mm (27.56 in) or less	within 1 mm (0.04 in)	within 0.08° (1.4 mrad)
LSM-516S	800 mm (31.50 in) or less	within 1 mm (0.04 in)	within 0.09° (1.6 mrad)

Measurement Examples

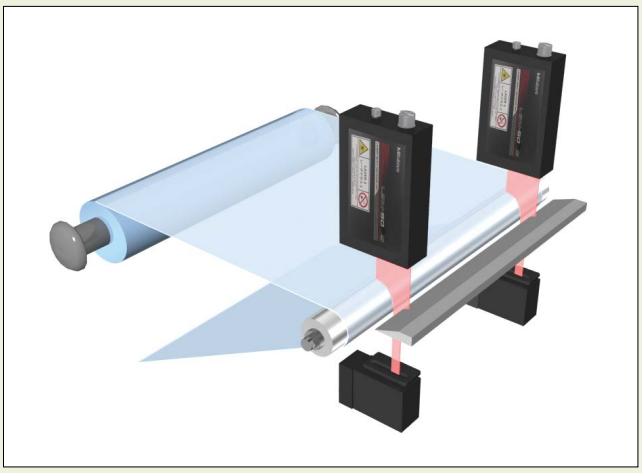
Measurement of outside diameter of rubber roll



Simultaneous measurement of roller outside diameter and deflection

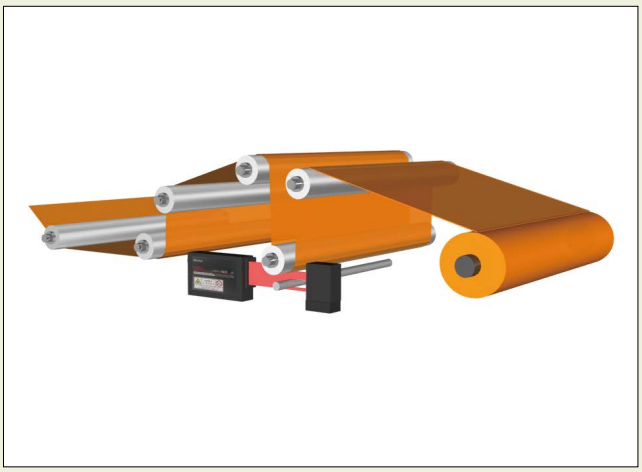


Measurement of uneven thickness of film or sheet (simultaneous measurement)

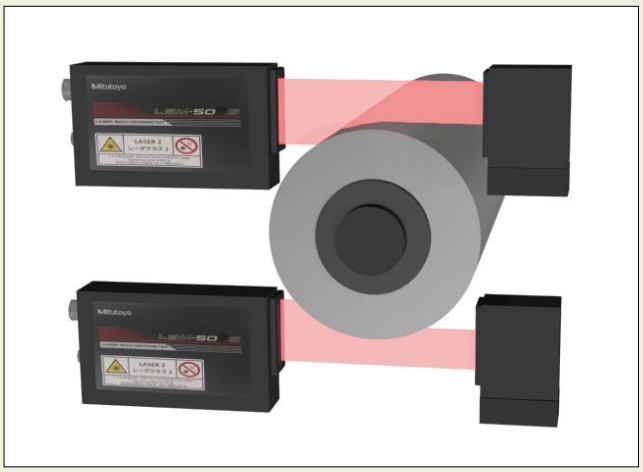


Measurement of gap between rollers

Measurement of film sheet thickness



Dual system for measuring a large outside diameter



New Products

Assembly Type Scale Unit for Absolute Systems

ABS AT1300 Series

Refer to page H-11 for details.

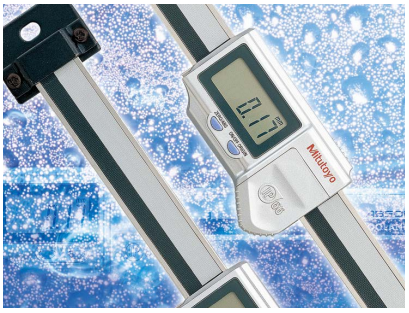
Assembly Type Scale Unit for Absolute Systems

ABS AT1100 Series

Refer to page H-12 for details.

Digimatic Scale Units/Linear Scales

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units



Linear Scales

INDEX

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units	
SD Horizontal and Vertical	H-3

Linear Scales	
Linear Scale System Diagram	H-7
AT103 Standard Spar Type	H-8
AT113 Slim Spar Type	H-9
AT211-A, AT211-B Slim Spar, High Speed	H-10
ABS AT1300 High Accuracy, Robust Type	H-11
ABS AT1100 Coolant/Dust-proof Type	H-12
ABS AT715 Slim Spar Type	H-13
Counter (KA-200)	H-14
ST36 High Accuracy/Resolution Type	H-16
ST46-EZA Compact, Glass/Metal-tape Types	H-17
ABS ST700 Contamination Resistant, 6 m max.	H-18
ABS ST1300 Ultra-high Resolution, 12 m max.	H-19
PSU-200/251/252 Interpolation Units	H-20
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	H-21

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units

Designed to accurately capture positional coordinates along an axis

SD ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units
SERIES 572

IP66 Horizontal single-function type (Water-proof type)
572-602 SD-20G

Horizontal single-function type
572-202-30 SD-20AX
572-203-10 SD-30D

Horizontal multi-function type
572-461 SD-15E

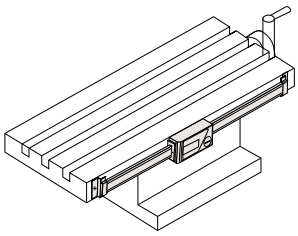
Vertical single-function type
572-303-10 SDV-30D

Vertical multi-function type
572-561 SDV-15E

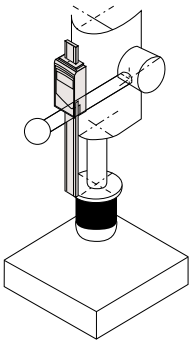
- **SD** Series facilitates mounting on jigs, tools, and small machine tools to enable accurate positioning.
- Built-in absolute scale including the ABS point does not require a zero-set every time the power is turned on. In addition, reliability has improved thanks to elimination of overspeed errors.
- Horizontal or vertical display according to the scale mounting direction.
- The dust resistance and the environmental resistance of the display has improved. The **SD-G** Series offers dust/water protection level IP66.
- Long battery life for easier maintenance.
- **EC** counters are available as external display units.
- Equipped with an output port to transfer measurement data, allowing implementation in control systems and gaging systems.

Typical applications

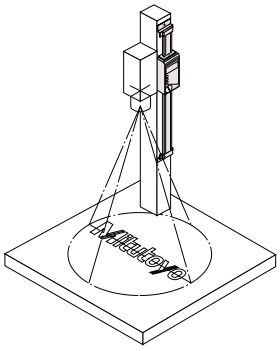
Machine table position



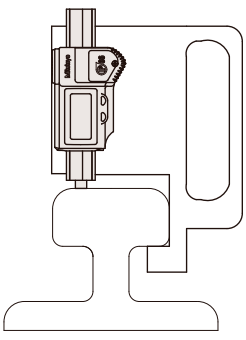
Drilling machine stroke position



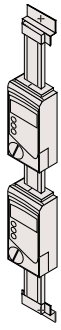
Focus setting on optical instruments



Special applications



As a measurement jig for outdoor use (**SD-G**)



Detector head mechanism

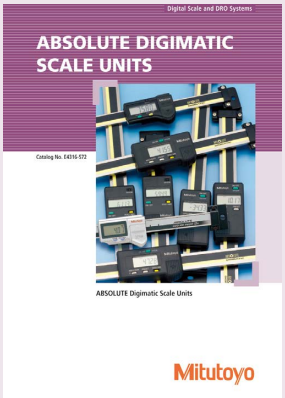
Please contact Mitutoyo for special applications.

Functions

- ABS (Absolute) measurement function
- INC (Incremental) measurement function
- Zero-setting function
- Presetting function (2 preset values can be set. Not available for **SD-G**, **SD-AX**, **SD-D**, **SDV-D**)
- Double reading function (Available only for **SD-F** or **SDV-F**)
- Direction switch function (Available only for **SD-E**, **SDV-E**)
- Hold function*
- Measurement value composition error alarm
- Low battery alarm
- Output function

* To activate the hold function when using **SD-AX**, **SD-D** or **SDV-D** models, an optional hold unit is required. Simultaneous activation with the output function is not available.
SD-G models are also available to special order.

Note: These units use 1.5 V silver oxide cells for the power supply. Therefore, when the units are directly fixed to the frame of a machine tool that requires a high voltage, malfunctions such as display digit fluctuations and errors may occur. Countermeasure examples are described in the user manuals provided.



Refer to the ABSOLUTE DIGIMATIC SCALE UNITS Brochure (**E4316**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

System Diagram

[Scale units]

[Display units]

Single-function type with high dust/water resistance

SD-G (Horizontal)

*2

EC Counter*3

Refer to page G-13 for details.

Tolerance judgment output*1

Single-function type

SD-AX (Horizontal)

Note: **SD-30D** for the measuring range of 300 mm.

SDV-D (Vertical)

*3

Digimatic mini-processor
DP-1VA LOGGER
264-505

Palm-sized printer for printing and statistical analysis

*3

Multiplexer
MUX-10F
264-002

Interface unit for the **RS-232C** conversion and output **RS-232C** output

RS-232C output

Multi-function type

SD-E (Horizontal)

SDV-E (Vertical)

*3

Input Tool (USB keyboard signal conversion model)
IT-016U
264-016-10

USB Interface unit that converts and transfers data into spreadsheets

USB keyboard signal conversion

Note: May also be connected to an RS-232C conversion type (**IT-007R**) input tool.

Measurement Data Wireless Communication System
U-WAVE
The data output from the **SD** Series can be sent to the computer by wireless communication without using the **EC** counter. Refer to pages A-19 to A-21 for details.

USB keyboard signal conversion

Multi-function type

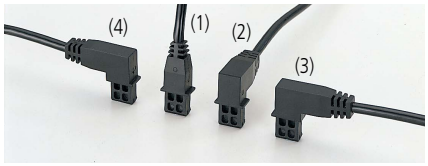
SD-F (Horizontal)

SDV-F (Vertical)

Connecting cable with the water-proof type output switch*2 1 m: **05CZA624** 2 m: **05CZA625**

Connecting cable with the output switch 1 m: **959149** 2 m: **959150**

Connecting cable with the output switch



(1) 1 m: **905338** 2 m: **905409**
(2) 1 m: **905689** 2 m: **905690**
(3) 1 m: **905691** 2 m: **905692**
(4) 1 m: **905693** 2 m: **905694**

Connecting cable 1 m: **936937** 2 m: **965014**

*1 Select the tolerance judgment output or Digimatic output when setting the parameters.
*2 Connecting cable with the water-proof type output switch can be used only for **SD-G** or Water-proof Digital Caliper equipped with the external output function.
*3 Connecting of **SD** Series and **DP-1VA LOGGER**/**MUX-10F**/**IT-016U** is also available without passing through the **EC** counter. In this case, connect these units and **SD** Series with the cables used for connection with the **EC** counter.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units

Designed to accurately capture positional coordinates along an axis

ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units
SERIES 572
SPECIFICATIONS

Type	Unit spec.	Order No.	Model	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Repeatability	Response speed*2	Battery life
Horizontal single-function type (Water-proof type)	Metric	572-600	SD-10G	100 mm	0.01 mm	0.03 mm	0.01 mm	Unlimited	Approx. 13,000 hours
		572-601	SD-15G	150 mm					
		572-602	SD-20G	200 mm					
	Metric/Inch	572-613	SD-4" /10G	100 mm/4 in	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0.03 mm/0.001 in			
		572-614	SD-6" /15G	150 mm/6 in					
		572-615	SD-8" /20G	200 mm/8 in					
Horizontal single-function type	Metric	572-200-30	SD-10AX	100 mm	0.01 mm	0.03 mm			Approx. 18,000 hours
		572-201-30	SD-15AX	150 mm					
		572-202-30	SD-20AX	200 mm					
		572-203-10	SD-30D	300 mm		0.04 mm			Approx. 20,000 hours
	Metric/Inch	572-210-30	SD-4" AX	100 mm/4 in	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0.03 mm/0.001 in			Approx. 18,000 hours
		572-211-30	SD-6" AX	150 mm/6 in					
		572-212-30	SD-8" AX	200 mm/8 in					
		572-213-10	SD-12" D	300 mm/12 in		0.04 mm/0.002 in			Approx. 20,000 hours
Horizontal multi-function type	Metric	572-460	SD-10E	100 mm	0.01 mm	0.03 mm	0.01 mm		Approx. 5,000 hours
		572-461	SD-15E	150 mm					
		572-462	SD-20E	200 mm					
		572-463	SD-30E	300 mm		0.04 mm			
		572-464	SD-45E	450 mm					
		572-465	SD-60E	600 mm		0.05 mm			
		572-466	SD-80E	800 mm		0.06 mm			
		572-467	SD-100E	1000 mm		0.07 mm			
	Metric/Inch	572-470	SD-4" E	100 mm/4 in	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0.03 mm/0.001 in			
		572-471	SD-6" E	150 mm/6 in					
		572-472	SD-8" E	200 mm/8 in					
		572-473	SD-12" E	300 mm/12 in		0.04 mm/0.002 in			
		572-474	SD-18" E	450 mm/18 in					
		572-475	SD-24" E	600 mm/24 in		0.05 mm/0.002 in			
		572-476	SD-32" E	800 mm/32 in		0.06 mm/0.0025 in			
		572-477	SD-40" E	1000 mm/40 in		0.07 mm/0.0025 in			
Horizontal multi-function type (equipped with double reading function)	Metric	572-480-10*1	SD-10F	100 mm	0.01 mm	0.03 mm	0.01 mm (Radius indication, not diameter)		Approx. 5,000 hours
		572-481-10*1	SD-15F	150 mm					
		572-482-10*1	SD-20F	200 mm					
		572-483-10*1	SD-30F	300 mm		0.04 mm			
		572-484-10*1	SD-45F	450 mm					
		572-485-10*1	SD-60F	600 mm		0.05 mm			
		572-486-10*1	SD-80F	800 mm		0.06 mm			
		572-487-10*1	SD-100F	1000 mm		0.07 mm			
	Metric/Inch	572-490-10*1	SD-4" F	100 mm/4 in	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0.03 mm/0.001 in			
		572-491-10*1	SD-6" F	150 mm/6 in					
		572-492-10*1	SD-8" F	200 mm/8 in					
		572-493-10*1	SD-12" F	300 mm/12 in		0.04 mm/0.002 in			
		572-494-10*1	SD-18" F	450 mm/18 in					
		572-495-10*1	SD-24" F	600 mm/24 in		0.05 mm/0.002 in			
		572-496-10*1	SD-32" F	800 mm/32 in		0.06 mm/0.0025 in			
		572-497-10*1	SD-40" F	1000 mm/40 in		0.07 mm/0.0025 in			
Vertical single-function type	Metric	572-300-10	SDV-10D	100 mm	0.01 mm	0.03 mm	0.01 mm		Approx. 20,000 hours
		572-301-10	SDV-15D	150 mm					
		572-302-10	SDV-20D	200 mm					
		572-303-10	SDV-30D	300 mm		0.04 mm			
	Metric/Inch	572-310-10	SD-4" D	100 mm/4 in	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0.03 mm/0.001 in			
		572-311-10	SD-6" D	150 mm/6 in					
		572-312-10	SD-8" D	200 mm/8 in					
		572-313-10	SD-12" D	300 mm/12 in		0.04 mm/0.002 in			
Vertical multi-function type	Metric	572-560	SDV-10E	100 mm	0.01 mm	0.03 mm			Approx. 5,000 hours
		572-561	SDV-15E	150 mm					
		572-562	SDV-20E	200 mm					
		572-563	SDV-30E	300 mm		0.04 mm			
		572-564	SDV-45E	450 mm					
		572-565	SDV-60E	600 mm		0.05 mm			
		572-566	SDV-80E	800 mm		0.06 mm			
		572-567	SDV-100E	1000 mm		0.07 mm			
	Metric/Inch	572-570	SDV-4" E	100 mm/4 in	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0.03 mm/0.001 in			
		572-571	SDV-6" E	150 mm/6 in					
		572-572	SDV-8" E	200 mm/8 in					
		572-573	SDV-12" E	300 mm/12 in		0.04 mm/0.002 in			
		572-574	SDV-18" E	450 mm/18 in					
		572-575	SDV-24" E	600 mm/24 in		0.05 mm/0.002 in			
		572-576	SDV-32" E	800 mm/32 in		0.06 mm/0.0025 in			
		572-577	SDV-40" E	1000 mm/40 in		0.07 mm/0.0025 in			
Vertical multi-function type (equipped with double reading function)	Metric	572-580-10*1	SDV-10F	100 mm	0.01 mm	0.03 mm	0.01 mm (Radius indication, not diameter)		Approx. 5,000 hours
		572-581-10*1	SDV-15F	150 mm					
		572-582-10*1	SDV-20F	200 mm					
		572-583-10*1	SDV-30F	300 mm		0.04 mm			
		572-584-10*1	SDV-45F	450 mm					
		572-585-10*1	SDV-60F	600 mm		0.05 mm			
		572-586-10*1	SDV-80F	800 mm		0.06 mm			
		572-587-10*1	SDV-100F	1000 mm		0.07 mm			
	Metric/Inch	572-590-10*1	SDV-4" F	100 mm/4 in	0.0005 in/0.01 mm	0.03 mm/0.001 in			
		572-591-10*1	SDV-6" F	150 mm/6 in					
		572-592-10*1	SDV-8" F	200 mm/8 in					
		572-593-10*1	SDV-12" F	300 mm/12 in		0.04 mm/0.002 in			
		572-594-10*1	SDV-18" F	450 mm/18 in					
		572-595-10*1	SDV-24" F	600 mm/24 in		0.05 mm/0.002 in			
		572-596-10*1	SDV-32" F	800 mm/32 in		0.06 mm/0.0025 in			
		572-597-10*1	SDV-40" F	1000 mm/40 in		0.07 mm/0.0025 in			

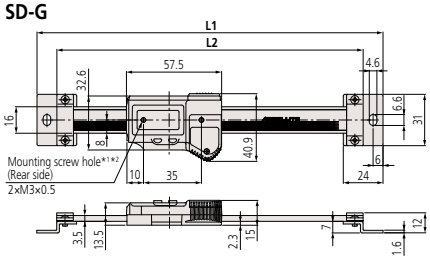
*1 Available to special order
*2 High slider speed does not cause data errors. Position feedback and output data may not be used while the slider is moving.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

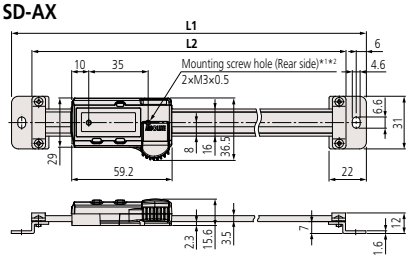
DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

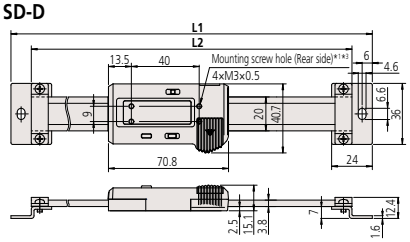
SD-G



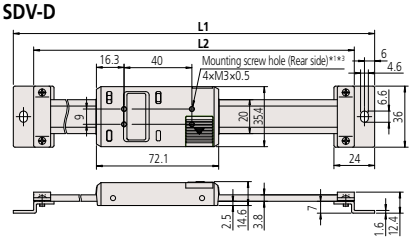
SD-AX



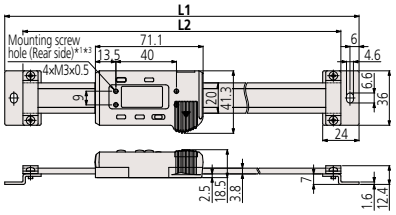
SD-D



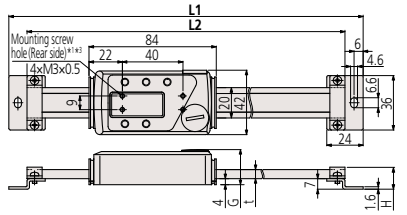
SDV-D



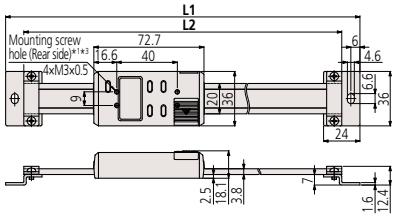
SD-E (to 300 mm)/**SD-F** (to 300 mm)



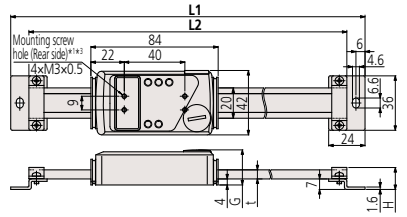
SD-E (450 to 1000 mm)/**SD-F** (450 to 1000 mm)



SDV-E (to 300 mm)/**SDV-F** (to 300 mm)



SDV-E (450 to 1000 mm)/**SDV-F** (450 to 1000 mm)



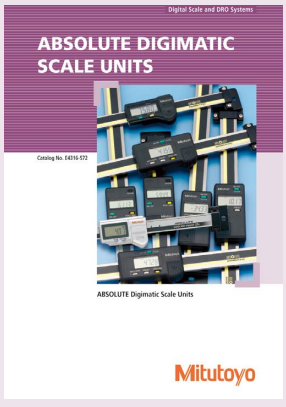
*1 Refer to the dimension table for details of the depth including the screw on the rear of the display.

*2 Mounting screw hole: 2×No.5-40 UNC (Inch type, Inch/Metric switching type)/2×M3×0.5 (Metric type) Screwed depth on the rear side of display unit: under 2 mm

*3 Mounting screw hole: 4×No.5-40 UNC (Inch type, Inch/Metric switching type)/4×M3×0.5 (Metric type) Screwed depth on the rear side of display unit: under 2 mm

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Range (mm)	Dimensions (mm)					Depth including the screw on the rear of the display	Mass (g)
		L1	**L2**	t	G	H		
SD-G	100	209	185	—	—	—	Less than 2 mm	390
	150	259	235	—	—	—		410
	200	311	287	—	—	—		430
SD-AX	100	209	185	—	—	—		235
	150	259	235	—	—	—		255
	200	311	287	—	—	—		275
SD-30D	300	444	420	—	—	—		370
SD-E **SD-F**	100	244	220	—	—	—		250
	150	294	270	—	—	—		280
	200	344	320	—	—	—		310
	300	444	420	—	—	—		370
	450	594	570	6	23.2	14.6	Less than 3 mm	760
	600	774	750					900
	800	974	950	10	27.2	18.6		1710
	1000	1174	1150					2040
SDV-D	100	244	220	—	—	—	Less than 2 mm	250
	150	294	270	—	—	—		280
	200	344	320	—	—	—		310
	300	444	420	—	—	—		370
SDV-E **SDV-F**	100	244	220	—	—	—		250
	150	294	270	—	—	—		280
	200	344	320	—	—	—		310
	300	444	420	—	—	—		370
	450	594	570	6	23.2	14.6	Less than 3 mm	760
	600	774	750					900
	800	974	950	10	27.2	18.6		1710
	1000	1174	1150					2040



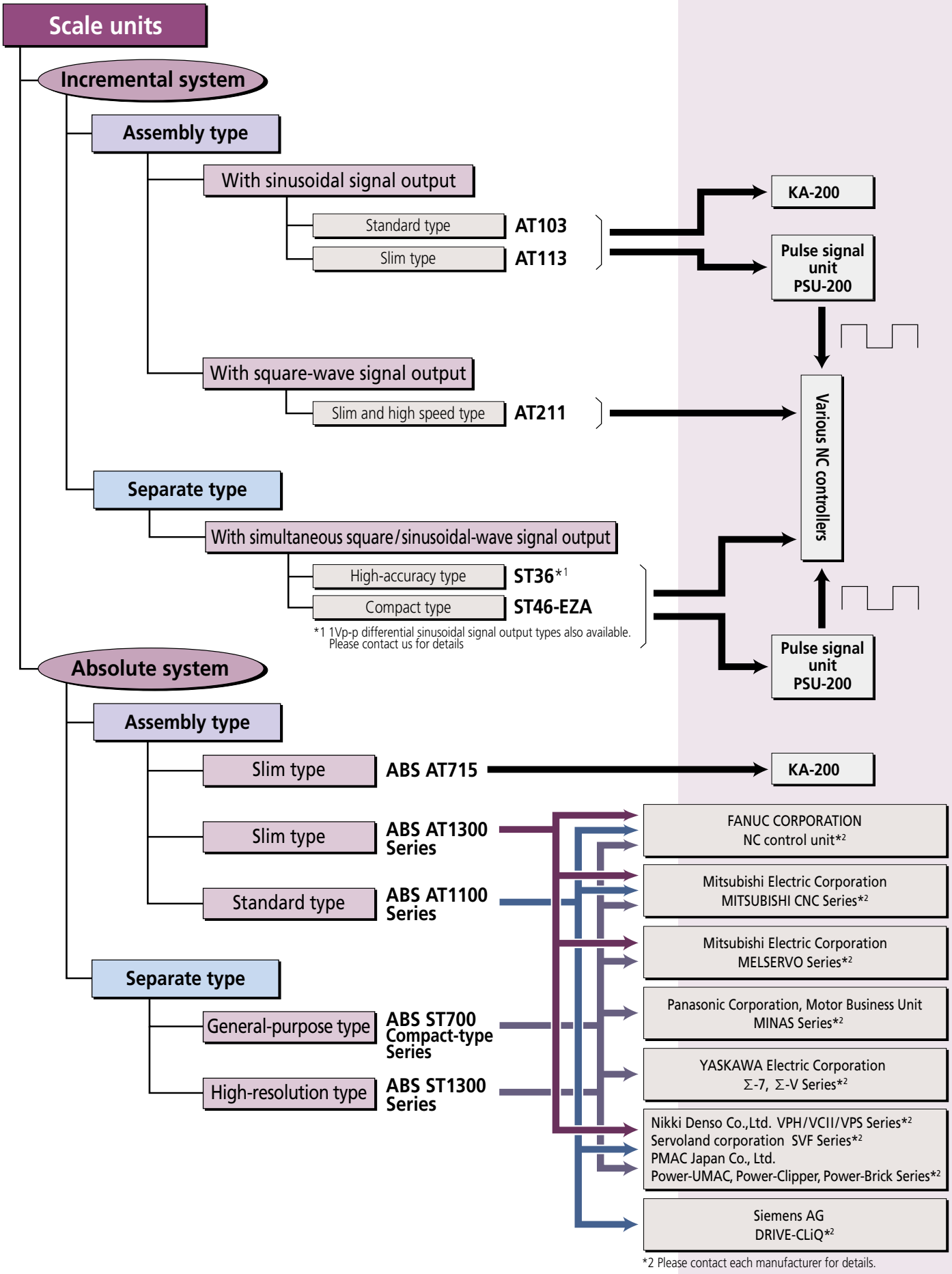
Refer to the ABSOLUTE DIGIMATIC SCALE UNITS Brochure (**E4316**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Linear Scales

Designed to accurately capture positional coordinates along an axis

Linear Scale System Diagram



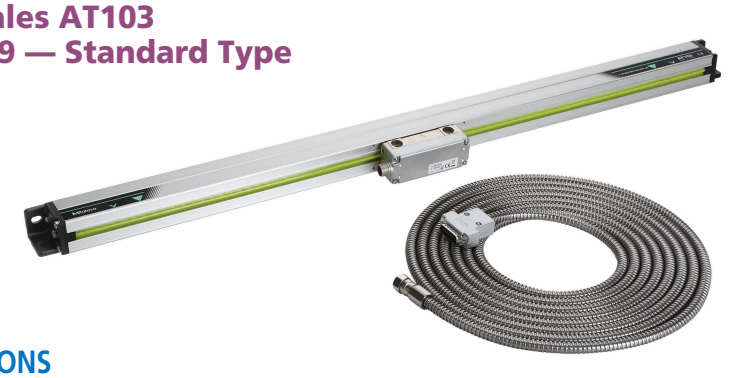
*2 Please contact each manufacturer for details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

- A wide choice of measuring range is available in this standard type scale unit.
- Connectable to the **KA-200** counter or **PSU-200**.

Linear Scales AT103
SERIES 539 — Standard Type



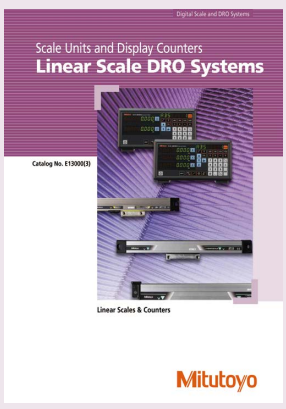
SPECIFICATIONS

Model	AT103
Effective range	100 to 6000 mm
Accuracy (20 °C)	Effective range 100 to 3000 mm: (5 + 5L0/1000) µm Effective range 3250 to 6000 mm: (5 + 8L0/1000) µm
Output signal	Two 90° phase-shifted sinusoidal signals
Maximum response speed	120 m/min (50 m/min when the effective measuring length is 3250 to 6000 mm)
Signal output pitch	20 µm
Scale reference point	Output in 50 mm pitch
Operating temperature	0 to 45 °C

Note 1: High precision model **AT103F** (JIS Class 0, (3 + 3L0/1000) µm) is also available to special order for the effective range of 100 to 2000 mm.
Note 2: Ultra-high precision model **AT103S** (2 + 2L0/1000) µm is also available to special order for the effective range of 100 to 500 mm.
Note 3: The indication accuracy does not include quantizing error. L0=Effective range (mm)

AT103		Effective range* L0 (mm)	Signal cable length (m)
Order No.	Model		
539-111-30	**AT103-100**	100 (4 in)	3
539-112-30	**AT103-150**	150 (6 in)	
539-113-30	**AT103-200**	200 (8 in)	
539-114-30	**AT103-250**	250 (10 in)	
539-115-30	**AT103-300**	300 (12 in)	
539-116-30	**AT103-350**	350 (14 in)	
539-117-30	**AT103-400**	400 (16 in)	
539-118-30	**AT103-450**	450 (18 in)	
539-119-30	**AT103-500**	500 (20 in)	
539-121-30	**AT103-600**	600 (24 in)	
539-123-30	**AT103-700**	700 (28 in)	
539-124-30	**AT103-750**	750 (30 in)	
539-125-30	**AT103-800**	800 (32 in)	
539-126-30	**AT103-900**	900 (36 in)	
539-127-30	**AT103-1000**	1000 (40 in)	5
539-128-30	**AT103-1100**	1100 (44 in)	
539-129-30	**AT103-1200**	1200 (48 in)	
539-130-30	**AT103-1300**	1300 (52 in)	
539-131-30	**AT103-1400**	1400 (56 in)	
539-132-30	**AT103-1500**	1500 (60 in)	
539-133-30	**AT103-1600**	1600 (64 in)	
539-134-30	**AT103-1700**	1700 (68 in)	
539-135-30	**AT103-1800**	1800 (72 in)	
539-136-30	**AT103-2000**	2000 (80 in)	
539-137-30	**AT103-2200**	2200 (88 in)	
539-138-30	**AT103-2400**	2400 (96 in)	7
539-139-30	**AT103-2500**	2500 (100 in)	
539-140-30	**AT103-2600**	2600 (104 in)	
539-141-30	**AT103-2800**	2800 (112 in)	
539-142-30	**AT103-3000**	3000 (120 in)	
539-143-30	**AT103-3250**	3250 (130 in)	10
539-144-30	**AT103-3500**	3500 (140 in)	
539-145-30	**AT103-3750**	3750 (150 in)	
539-146-30	**AT103-4000**	4000 (160 in)	
539-147-30	**AT103-4250**	4250 (170 in)	
539-148-30	**AT103-4500**	4500 (180 in)	
539-149-30	**AT103-4750**	4750 (190 in)	15
539-150-30	**AT103-5000**	5000 (200 in)	
539-151-30	**AT103-5250**	5250 (210 in)	
539-152-30	**AT103-5500**	5500 (220 in)	
539-153-30	**AT103-5750**	5750 (230 in)	
539-154-30	**AT103-6000**	6000 (240 in)	

* Models for the effective range 3250 mm or more are made-to-order.

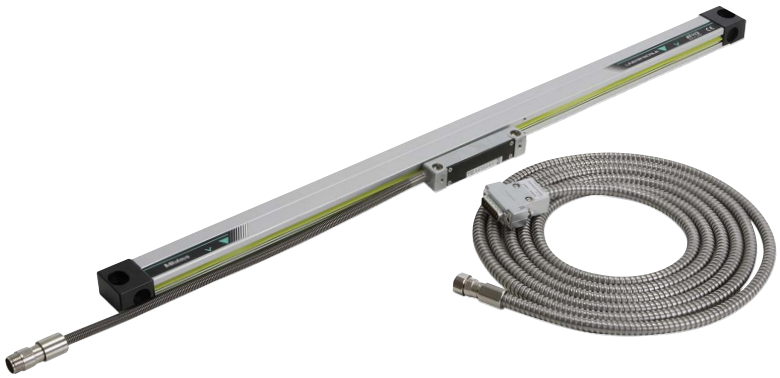


Refer to the Linear Scale DRO Systems Brochure (**E13000**) for more details.

Linear Scales

Designed to accurately capture positional coordinates along an axis

Linear Scales AT113
SERIES 539 — Slim Type



An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

- Slim type with unit sectional dimensions of 22×35 mm.
- Connectable to the **KA-200** counter or **PSU-200**.

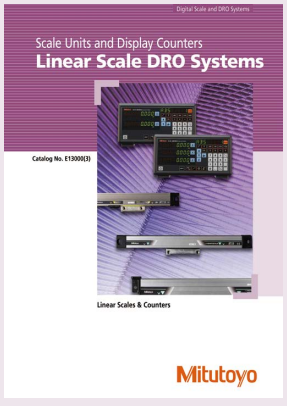
H

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	AT113
Effective range	100 to 1500 mm
Accuracy (20 °C)	(5 + 5L0/1000) µm
Output signal	Two 90° phase-shifted sinusoidal signals
Maximum response speed	120 m/min
Signal output pitch	20 µm
Scale reference point	Output in 50 mm pitch
Operating temperature	0 to 45 °C

Note 1: High precision model **AT113F** (JIS Class 0, 3 + 3L0/1000) µm is also available to special order.
Note 2: Ultra-high precision model **AT113S** (2 + 2L0/1000) µm is also available to special order for the effective range 100 to 500 mm.
Note 3: The indication accuracy does not include quantizing error. L0=Effective range (mm)

AT113		Effective range L0 (mm)	Signal cable length (m)
Order No.	Model		
539-201-30	**AT113-100**	100 (4 in)	3
539-202-30	**AT113-150**	150 (6 in)	
539-203-30	**AT113-200**	200 (8 in)	
539-204-30	**AT113-250**	250 (10 in)	
539-205-30	**AT113-300**	300 (12 in)	
539-206-30	**AT113-350**	350 (14 in)	
539-207-30	**AT113-400**	400 (16 in)	
539-208-30	**AT113-450**	450 (18 in)	
539-209-30	**AT113-500**	500 (20 in)	
539-211-30	**AT113-600**	600 (24 in)	
539-213-30	**AT113-700**	700 (28 in)	
539-214-30	**AT113-750**	750 (30 in)	
539-215-30	**AT113-800**	800 (32 in)	
539-216-30	**AT113-900**	900 (36 in)	
539-217-30	**AT113-1000**	1000 (40 in)	5
539-218-30	**AT113-1100**	1100 (44 in)	
539-219-30	**AT113-1200**	1200 (48 in)	
539-220-30	**AT113-1300**	1300 (52 in)	
539-221-30	**AT113-1400**	1400 (56 in)	
539-222-30	**AT113-1500**	1500 (60 in)	



Refer to the Linear Scale DRO Systems Brochure (**E13000**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

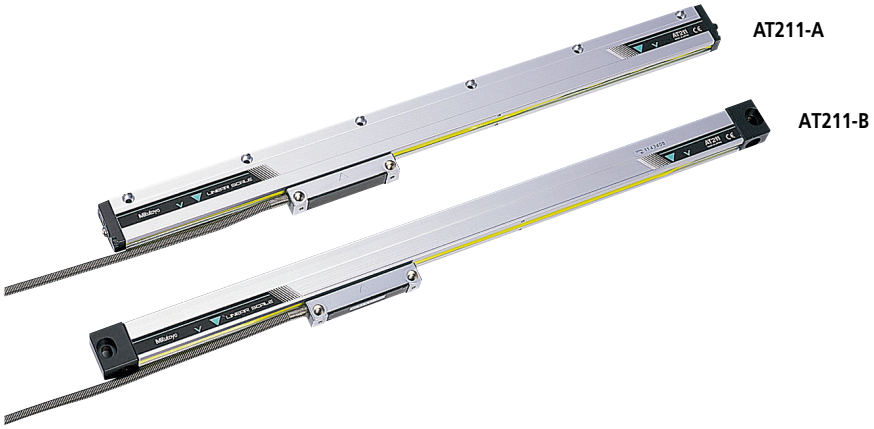
PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality. Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

- This is a slim, sealed, 2-phase, square-wave scale that can be directly connected to a control unit.
- Scale alarm LED enables easy maintenance.
- A wide range of specifications to best suit your application.
- Suitable for the control of semiconductor manufacturing systems and NC machine tools.

Linear Scales AT211-A (Multipoint mounting) AT211-B (Double-end mounting) SERIES 539 — Slim and high speed Type



Common specification

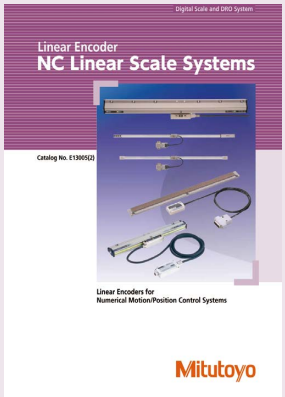
Model	AT211
Effective range*	100 to 1500 mm
Accuracy (20 °C)*	(3 + 3L0/1000) µm L0=effective range (mm)
	(2 + 2L0/1000) µm (L0≤500 mm)
Output signal	Two 90° phase-shifted square-wave signals
Maximum response speed*	5.4 to 120 m/min (varies depending on the resolution or minimum edge interval)
Resolution*	0.1/0.2/0.5/1.0/2.5/5.0 µm
Scale reference point*	50 mm pitch/Center point/Left-edge point/Right-edge point
Operating temperature	0 to 45 °C

* Desired specification is selectable.

Meaning of Model No.

AT211 - 0100 A 1 S - P 1 - A B

- Effective range: 100 to 1500 mm
- Mounting method: Multipoint mounting/Double-end mounting
- Scale reference point: 50 mm pitch/Center point/Left edge point/Right edge point
- Indication accuracy: (3 + 3L0/1000) µm/(2 + 2L0/1000) µm
- Resolution/Minimum edge-to-edge interval: 0.1 to 5 µm/125 to 1000 ns, 22 types
- Direction: PA/PB phase
- Head cable: 0.3 to 9 m, 9 types
- Signal cable: 3 to 7 m/None, 10 types



Refer to the NC Linear Scale Systems Brochure (**E13005**) for more details.

Linear Scales

Designed to accurately capture positional coordinates along an axis

Linear Scales ABS AT1300 — Slim Type
Assembly Type Scale Unit for Absolute Systems

ABS AT1300-S

ABS AT1300-H

ABSOLUTE™

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

- Outstanding resistance to contamination compared to conventional optical types by using a new detection principle (in-house testing result).
- Features a new coolant-proof design incorporating a high-performance rubber seal to provide higher reliability in the harsh factory environment.
- Delivers high accuracy and the outstanding resolution of 0.001 µm, the best-in-class in absolute scales.
- Allows space-saving design thanks to a slim form. (**AT500-S** and **AT500-H** are compatible with each other in installation.)
- Supports the interfaces of various manufacturers allowing a variety of system configurations.

SPECIFICATIONS

	High rigidity type	High accuracy type
Model	**ABS AT13□□(A)-S**	**ABS AT13□□(A)-H**
Detection method	Photoelectric type linear encoder	
Resolution	0.001/0.01/0.05 µm	
Maximum response speed	3 m/s	
Maximum effective measuring length	2.2 m	1 m
Accuracy (20 °C)*1	(3 + 3L0/1000) µm	(2 + 2L0/1000) µm
Reference point*2	Center of the effective measuring length	
Operating temperature (humidity) range	0 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)	
Storage temperature (humidity) range	–20 to 70 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)	

*1 The indication accuracy does not include quantizing error. L0=Effective range (mm)
*2 Scale is mechanically fixed at this point, therefore expansion caused by temperature fluctuations are relative to this point.

Meaning of Model No.

ABS AT13□□□ - □□□□ - □

- ABS AT13□□□: Interface specifications
- □□□□: Effective range
- □: Type of the scale unit
  - **S**: High rigidity type
  - **H**: High accuracy type

Model	Applicable system
ABS AT135□	FANUC CORPORATION Serial αi Interface
ABS AT134□	Mitsubishi Electric Corporation MDS-D/MDS-DH Series
ABS AT134□A	Mitsubishi Electric Corporation MELSERVO servo amplifier MR-J4 Series
ABS AT130□A	Mitutoyo ENSIS

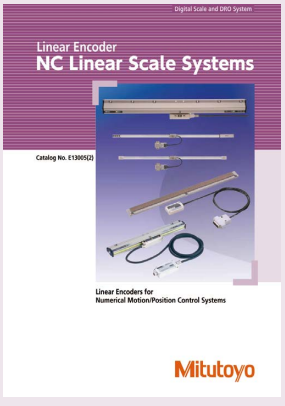
Note 1: Be sure to contact each manufacturer for details of the applicable systems.

Note 2: **ABS AT13□□□**

- Resolution
  - **7**: 0.001 µm
  - **4**: 0.01 µm
  - **3**: 0.05 µm
- Transmission method
  - Nothing: Full duplex communication
  - **A**: Half-duplex communication

Signal cable specifications (optional)

Items	Specifications
Cable length	1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 4 m, 5 m, 6 m, 7 m, 8 m, 9 m, 12 m
Cable material	PVC sheath (ø6.5 mm), High-flex connecting cable (No metal conduit)
I/O output connector	Flying lead specifications FANUC specifications Mitsubishi specifications D-sub specifications (Alarm display LED mounted)



Refer to the NC Linear Scale Systems Brochure (**E13005**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

ABSOLUTE™

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Linear Scales ABS AT1100
Assembly Type Scale Unit for Absolute Systems

- Features a new coolant-proof design incorporating a high-performance rubber seal to provide higher reliability in the harsh factory environment.
- The 0.4 mm air gap between the sensors is approximately four times wider than the conventional optical or magnetic sensors. Therefore, the chance of foreign objects lodging in this gap is lower. This air gap is the world's largest in this class of scale used on machine tools.
- The de facto standard multi-point fixing method for the frame is adopted, resulting in high vibration/shock-resistance.
- Due to an improvement in the signal processing technique for the electromagnetic induction ABSOLUTE linear encoder, the repeatability is six times better than our conventional model.
- Being compatible with the high-speed serial interface of each company, a direct connection to the NC controller is possible.

ABS AT1100

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	**ABS AT11□3(A)**
Detection method	Electromagnetic induction
Mounting method	Frame multipoint
Effective range	140 to 3040 mm
Resolution	0.05 µm
Maximum response speed	3 m/s
Accuracy (20 °C)	Effective length L_0=140 to 2040 mm: 3 + 5L_0/1000 (µm) Effective length L_0=2240 to 3040 mm: 5 + 5L_0/1000 (µm)
Expansion coefficient	≈8×10^{-6}/K
Vibration resistance	≤196 m/s^2 (20 G) (55 to 2000 Hz)
Shock resistance	Effective length L_0=140 to 2040 mm: ≤ 343 m/s^2 (35 G) Effective length L_0=2240 to 3040 mm: ≤ 294 m/s^2 (30 G) (1/2 sin 11 ms)
Power supply voltage	**ABS AT1153**/**1143**/**1103A**: 5 VDC ± 10% **ABS AT1123**: DC24 V (Conforming to DRIVE-CLiQ)
Maximum current consumption	**AT1153**: 300 mA (Max.) **AT1143**: 290 mA (Max.) **AT1123**: 140 mA (Max.) **AT1103A**: 300 mA (Max.)
Operational temperature (humidity) ranges	0 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)
Storage temperature (humidity) ranges	–20 to 70 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)

Meaning of Model No.

ABS AT11□3 - □□□□

- **ABS AT11□3**: Interface specifications
- **□□□□**: Effective range

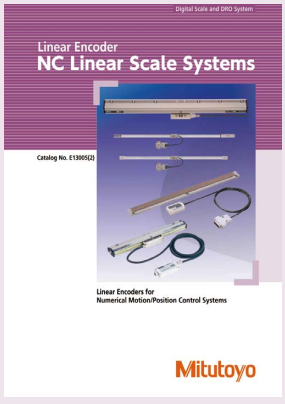
Model	Applicable system
ABS AT1153	FANUC CORPORATION Serial αi Interface
ABS AT1143	Mitsubishi Electric Corporation MDS-D/MDS-DH Series
ABS AT1123	Siemens AG DRIVE-CLiQ
ABS AT1103A	Mitutoyo ENSIS

Note 1: Please contact each manufacturer for details of the applicable systems.

Note 2: **ABS AT11□3□**
- Transmission method
  Nothing: Full duplex communication
  A: Half-duplex communication

Signal cable specifications (optional)

Items	Specifications
Cable length	1 m, 3 m, 6 m, 9 m, 12 m
Cable material	PVC sheath ø6.5 Without conduit, High-flex specification with conduit PUR sheath ø6.5 Without conduit
I/O output connector	Flying lead specifications FANUC specifications Mitsubishi specifications Mitutoyo standard specifications Siemens specifications M12 connector specifications



Refer to the NC Linear Scale Systems Brochure (**E13005**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Linear Scales

Designed to accurately capture positional coordinates along an axis

Linear Scales ABS AT715
SERIES 539 — Slim Type

ABSOLUTE™

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

- The electromagnetic induction principle adopted means Absolute system-type linear scales are highly resistant to environmental contamination.
- Absolute scales have eliminated the need for origin restoration, also drastically reducing power consumption.

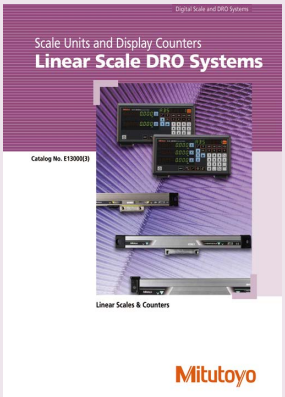
H

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	ABS AT715	
Detection method	Electromagnetic induction	
Minimum resolution	0.001 mm to 0.01 mm (Changeable by parameter on the **KA-200** counter)	
Effective range	100 to 3000 mm	
Accuracy (20 °C)	±5 µm (Lo: 100 to 500 mm), ±7 µm (Lo: 600 to 1800 mm), ±10 µm (Lo: 2000 to 3000 mm) Lo=Effective range (mm)	
Maximum response speed	50 m/min	
Protection level	IP67	
Sliding force	5 N or less	
Signal cable	Standard Accessories Refer to the dimension table shown below for the length.	
Extension cable (optional)	Length	Order No.
	2 m 5 m 7 m	**09AAB674A** **09AAB674B** **09AAB674C**
Connectable counter	**KA-200** Counter	

AT715		Effective range Lo (mm)	Signal cable length (m)
Order No.	Model		
539-801	**ABS AT715-100**	100 (4 in)	3.5
539-802	**ABS AT715-150**	150 (6 in)	
539-803	**ABS AT715-200**	200 (8 in)	
539-804	**ABS AT715-250**	250 (10 in)	
539-805	**ABS AT715-300**	300 (12 in)	
539-806	**ABS AT715-350**	350 (14 in)	
539-807	**ABS AT715-400**	400 (16 in)	
539-808	**ABS AT715-450**	450 (18 in)	
539-809	**ABS AT715-500**	500 (20 in)	
539-811	**ABS AT715-600**	600 (24 in)	
539-813	**ABS AT715-700**	700 (28 in)	
539-814	**ABS AT715-750**	750 (30 in)	
539-815	**ABS AT715-800**	800 (32 in)	
539-816	**ABS AT715-900**	900 (36 in)	
539-817	**ABS AT715-1000**	1000 (40 in)	5
539-818	**ABS AT715-1100**	1100 (44 in)	
539-819	**ABS AT715-1200**	1200 (48 in)	
539-820	**ABS AT715-1300**	1300 (52 in)	
539-821	**ABS AT715-1400**	1400 (56 in)	
539-822	**ABS AT715-1500**	1500 (60 in)	
539-823	**ABS AT715-1600**	1600 (64 in)	
539-824	**ABS AT715-1700**	1700 (68 in)	
539-825	**ABS AT715-1800**	1800 (72 in)	
539-860	**ABS AT715-2000**	2000 (80 in)	
539-861	**ABS AT715-2200**	2200 (88 in)	
539-862	**ABS AT715-2400**	2400 (96 in)	7*
539-863	**ABS AT715-2500**	2500 (100 in)	
539-864	**ABS AT715-2600**	2600 (104 in)	
539-865	**ABS AT715-2800**	2800 (112 in)	
539-866	**ABS AT715-3000**	3000 (120 in)	

* Combination of a 5 m signal cable and a 2 m extension cable



Refer to the Linear Scale DRO Systems Brochure (**E13000**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

KA-200 Counter
SERIES 174 — Standard Type

- **KA-200** counter is high-performance unit that can be used as "standard counter" or "lathe counter".
- Downsizing and weight saving have been realized.
- The RS-232C interface enables connection to a PC or printer.

174-183
KA-212

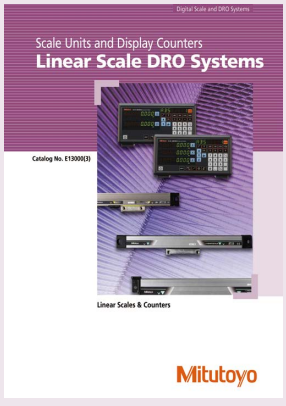
Optional Accessory

- Code out unit: **06AET993**

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	**174-183**☐	**174-185**☐
Model	**KA-212**	**KA-213**
Number of axes to be displayed	2	3
Resolution	(Changeable according to the parameter) When **AT100** is connected: 0.05 to 0.0001 mm When **AT715** is connected: 0.01 to 0.001 mm	
Display/digit	Main display: 9 digits including sign Sub display: 8 digits	
Power supply voltage	AC100 to 240 V, 50/60 Hz	
Dimensions	300 (W) ×70 (D) ×167 (H) mm	
Output (optional)	RS-232C	
Mass	1.25 kg	1.3 kg

☐: To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No. :
A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE.



Refer to the Linear Scale DRO Systems Brochure (**E13000**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Linear Scales

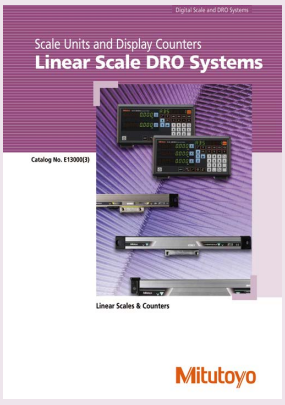
Designed to accurately capture positional coordinates along an axis

Linear scale counter

FUNCTIONS

Function \ Type		High performance **KA-200 Counter**
Zero-setting	ZERO	●
Preset	P.SET	●
Resolution setting	0.0005 / 0.1	●
Measurement direction setting		●
mm/inch conversion	mm / E	●
Diameter display	DIA	●
Scale reference point setting*1	SET	●
1/2 calculation	1/2	●
Coordinate system switching	N	●
Bolt-hole circle machining		●*2
Pitch machining		●
Zero approach machining (INC mode)		●
Addition of 2-axis data	Z1+Z2	●*3
Linearity error compensation		●
Pitch error compensation		●*1
Smoothing	1234	●
Memory backup		●
Expansion/contraction coefficient setting		—
Lower digit blanking out	123	●
External zero-setting	ZERO SET IN PUT	▲*4
RS-232C output	RS-232C OUTPUT	▲*4
USB output	USB	▲*5
Limit signal output	LIMIT OUTPUT	—
Error message	Error	●

●: Standard function, ▲: Optional function, —: Not available
*1 Only available when connecting with **AT100** Series.
*2 Not available in single-axis use
*3 Only available for 3-axis model (**KA-213**)
*4 Code out unit (**06AET993**) is required.
*5 Text can be output by code out unit and foot switch



Refer to the Linear Scale DRO Systems Brochure (**E13000**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Linear Scales ST36
SERIES 579 — High Accuracy Type

- Outputs 2-phase sinusoidal wave signals at 4 µm pitch.
- The maximum effective measuring length is 3000 mm when the resolution is 0.01/0.02/0.05/0.1 µm (2-phase square-wave is output).
- Compact detector head enables space saving design.
- Along with the output specifications of 2-phase sinusoidal wave and 2-phase square-wave, the output specification of 1Vp-p wave is also available.
- Equipped with the function to display signal errors on the LED.

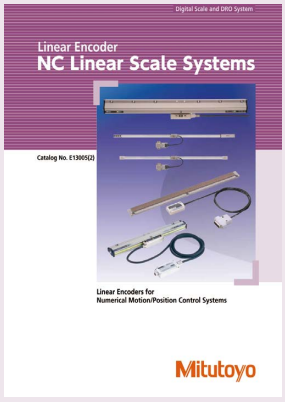
SPECIFICATIONS

Model	**ST36**
Detection method	Reflective photoelectric linear encoder
Output signal	**ST36A**: 2Vp-p sinusoidal signals **ST36B**: 2-phase square-wave signals, Alarm reset input **ST36C**: 2-phase square-wave signals, 2-phase sinusoidal signals **ST36D**: 1Vp-p differential sinusoidal signals
Main scale grating pitch	8 µm
Signal output pitch	4 µm
Effective range	10 to 3000 mm
Accuracy (20 °C)*1	±0.5 µm, ±1 µm, ±2 µm/m
Maximum response speed*2	1200 mm/s
Scale reference point	10 to 80 mm: 1 center point; 100 to 300 mm: 50 mm pitch
Power supply voltage	5 VDC ± 5%
Operating temperature (humidity) range	0 to 40 °C (20 to 80 % RH, non-condensing)
Storage temperature (humidity) range	–20 to 60 °C (20 to 80 % RH, non-condensing)
Head cable length	1 m (high-flex connecting cable)

*1

Effective range	Accuracy
300 mm or less	±0.5 µm
500 mm or less	±1 µm
1000 mm or less	±2 µm
3000 mm or less	±2 µm/m

*2 Maximum response speed when sinusoidal signals are output



Refer to the NC Linear Scale Systems Brochure (**E13005**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Linear Scales

Designed to accurately capture positional coordinates along an axis

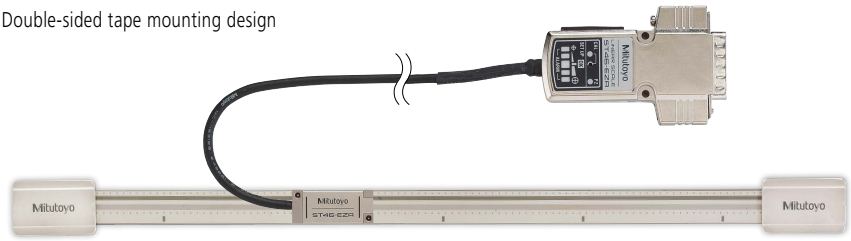
Linear Scales ST46-EZA
SERIES 579 — Compact Type

Glass Scale Type

Metal Tape Scale Type

•Double-end mounting design

•Double-sided tape mounting design

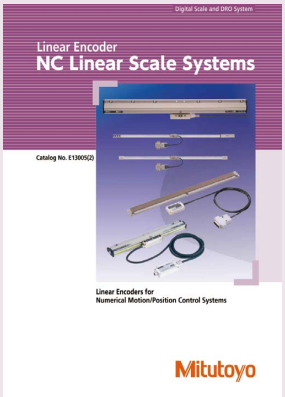


An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

- Glass and metal tape versions are available.
- Includes an automatic adjusting function for the signal (EZA function) at the push of a button.
- Detector head mounting and signal adjustment possible without oscilloscope or PC.
- A setup indicator for checking signal strength is included.
- Self-diagnosis function with USB connectivity facilitates signal strength checking and parameter setup.
- I/F circuit integrated in connector shell reduces volume to 60 % compared to conventional interface.
- The thickness of the detector head is only 7.5 mm. The metal tape scale type has a mounting surface area of 12.5 by 9.325 mm, allowing use in applications where a space-saving design is important.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	ST46-EZA	
Detection method	Reflective photoelectric linear encoder	
Scale type	Glass	Metal tape
Main scale grating pitch	20 µm	
Output signal	Type B: 2-phase square-wave signals, reference point pulse, external reset input. Type C: 2-phase square-wave signals, reference point pulse, 2-phase sinusoidal signals.	
Effective range	10 to 3000 mm	
Accuracy (20 °C)	Effective range 10 to 300 mm: ±1 µm Effective range 350 to 500 mm: ±2 µm Effective range 600 to 1000 mm: ±3 µm Effective range 1100 to 3000 mm: ±3 µm/m	Effective range 10 to 1000 mm: ±5 µm Effective range 1100 to 3000 mm: ±5 µm/m (The above accuracy applies to individual scales. For double-end mounting designs, perform point-to-point correction after ensuring the metal tape is tensioned correctly.)
Maximum response speed	2.6 m/s (at the point where the sinusoidal signal amplitude has decreased by 3 dB)	
Scale reference point	10 to 80 mm: 1 center point; 100 to 300 mm: 50 mm pitch	
Power supply voltage	5 VDC ± 5%	
Operating temperature (humidity) range	0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)	
Storage temperature (humidity) range	–20 to 60 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)	
Head cable length	1 m (high-flex connecting cable)	



Refer to the NC Linear Scale Systems Brochure (**E13005**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

ABSOLUTE™

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

Linear Scales ABS ST700
SERIES 579 — General-purpose Type

- Absolute measurement with separate type scales
- Non-contact detection is optimal for high speed and high acceleration devices such as linear motors
- Electromagnetic induction principle means scales are unaffected by water and oil contamination
- The detector head is approximately 1/3 the previous model size: 50 mm (W) × 28 mm (D) ×11 mm (H)
- Cable outlets can be in four directions, with mounting holes on the top and sides
- Compatible with servo amplifiers from a range of companies (high-speed serial interfaces)

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	ABS ST700	
Scale type	Scale base	
Resolution	0.1 µm	
Detection method	Electromagnetic induction ABS linear encoder	
Max. effective range	100 to 3000 mm	3200 to 6000 mm
Accuracy (20 °C)	5 + (5L/1000) µm L=Effective range (mm)	3 + (5L/1000) µm L=Effective range (mm)
Maximum response speed	5 m/s	
Power supply voltage	5 VDC ± 10% (at the detection head) (Ripple+spike noise component should be less than 100 mV)	
Maximum current consumption	270 mA	
Head cable length	1 m (high-flex connecting cable)	
Maximum cable length	29 m (including the head cable length)	
Operating temperature (humidity) range	0 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)	0 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 70 %, non-condensing)
Storage temperature (humidity) range	–20 to 70 °C (RH 20 to 80 %, non-condensing)	–20 to 60 °C (RH 20 to 70 %, non-condensing)

Meaning of Model No.

ABS ST7 0 8 A L - 100 A - R

Absolute type

Series name
Separate Type ABSOLUTE Linear Scale
ABS ST700 Compact-type Series (Effective range ≤ 3 m)
ABS ST700 Compact-type Series (3.2 m ≤ Effective range ≤ 6 m)

Interface specification*1
0: Supports Mitutoyo ENSIS high-speed serial interface
ABS ST708A, **ST708AL**
4: Supports Mitsubishi Electric Corporation, high-speed serial interface
ABS ST748A, **ST748AL**, **ABS ST748**, **ST748L**
5: Supports FANUC CORPORATION, high-speed serial interface
ABS ST758, **ST758L**
7: Supports Panasonic Corporation, high-speed serial interface
ABS ST778A, **ST778AL**
8: Supports YASKAWA Electric Corporation, high-speed serial interface
ABS ST788A, **ST788AL**

Detection head form and resolution
8: Form: 50 (W)×28 (D)×11 (H) mm
Resolution: 0.1 µm
9: 0.05 µm resolution (to special order)

Transmission method
A: 2-wire system
Nothing: 4-wire system

Nothing: 100 to 3000 mm
L: 3200 to 6000 mm

Effective range: 100 to 6000 mm

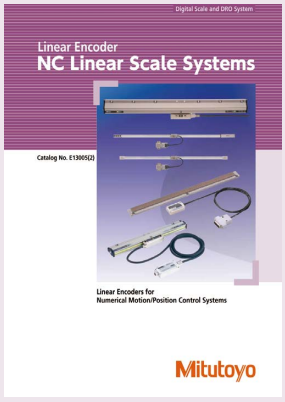
A: Scale base type

Head cable outlet direction
R: Right side
L: Left side
U: Upper side
D: Lower side

Available Interfaces*1

FANUC CORPORATION, FANUC αi Series CNC
Mitsubishi Electric Corporation, MITSUBISHI CNC Drive Unit MDS Series
Mitsubishi Electric Corporation, MELSERVO Servo Amplifier MR-J4 Series, MR-J3 Series
YASKAWA Electric Corporation, SERVOPACK Σ-7 Series, Σ-V Series
Panasonic Corporation, MINAS A5 Series, MINAS A6 Series
Mitutoyo ENSIS*2 Nikki Denso Co., Ltd. VPH/VC II/VPS Series Servoland Corporation SVF Series PMAC Japan Co., Ltd. Power-UMAC, Power-Clipper, Power-Brick Series

*1 Be sure to contact each manufacturer for details of the applicable systems (availability of connection).
*2 ENSIS is a registered trademark of Mitutoyo Corporation.



Refer to the NC Linear Scale Systems Brochure (**E13005**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

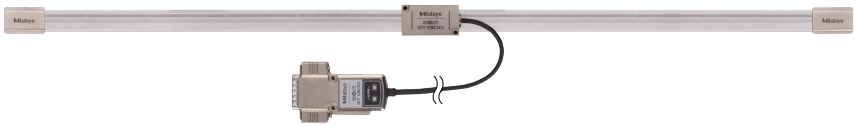
Linear Scales

Designed to accurately capture positional coordinates along an axis

Linear Scales ABS ST1300
SERIES 579

Double-end mounting type

Double-sided tape mounting type



ABSOLUTE™

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard.
Refer to page U-11 for details.

- Effective length: 12 m, Maximum response speed: 8 m/s, Resolution: 1 nm
- Various interfaces are supported.
- A new detection method has improved robustness in regards to contamination resistance and gap tolerance (in-house testing result).
- Can be mounted using double-sided tape or screws (on both sides or at the center of the unit).
- Signal check program enables integrity check and maintenance.

H

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	ABS ST1300			
Detection method	Optical reflection type linear encoder			
Scale type	Double-end mounting	Center mounting	Double-sided tape mounting	
Maximum effective length	12000 mm	6000 mm	3000 mm	
Fixing part material	—	—	Equivalent to iron	Other than equivalent to iron
Accuracy (20 °C)	±5 µm (1 m or less), ±5 µm/m (1.1 m or more)*4	With system parameters: ±5 µm (1 m or less), ±5 µm/m (1.1 m or more) Without system parameters: ±10 µm (1 m or less), ±10 µm/m (1.1 m or more)	±5 µm (1 m or less), ±5 µm/m (1.1 m or more)	
Maximum response speed	8 m/s or less			
Expansion coefficient	≈10×10^{-6}/K*5	≈10×10^{-6}/K	≈10×10^{-6}/K*2	
Power supply	5 VDC ± 10%			
Maximum current consumption	270 mA or 250 mA (depends on interface)			
Cable length	1 m (high-flex connecting cable)			
Maximum cable length	29 m (including head cable)			
Usable temperature (humidity) range	0 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 70 %, non-condensing)			0 to 50 °C*1 (RH 20 to 70 %*3, non-condensing) When mounting: ±10 °C
Storage temperature (humidity) range	–20 to 70 °C (RH 20 to 70 %, non-condensing)			

*1 Double-sided tape fixing type, careful for the condition of operating temperature range, in case that the sealing surface material is except for Fe equivalent.
*2 Thermal expansion coefficient occasionally change, as the difference between scale material's and sealing surface material's is excessive.
*3 Double-sided tape fixing type, the accuracy compensation occasionally change, in case that the sealing surface material is except for Fe equivalent and stored in environment over operating temperature range. Imaging these conditions, double-end fixing type is adopted.
*4 Tension fix is adopted to be stable the temperature property. Because scale tension is longer 250 µm/m, the accuracy compensation is needed over the system.
*5 Thermal expansion coefficient after mounted conform to expansion/contraction of mounted surface by changing outer temperature (Double-end fixing type).
Note: For details on specification, mounting procedure, and adjustments, refer to the corresponding brochure and operation manual.

Meaning of Model No.

ABS ST13 4 1 A - 1200 D

Absolute type

Series name
Separate Type ABSOLUTE Linear Scale

Interface specification*1
0:Supports Mitutoyo ENSIS high-speed serial interface
ABS ST130□A
4:Supports Mitsubishi Electric Corporation, high-speed serial interface
ABS ST134□A
5:Supports FANUC CORPORATION, high-speed serial interface
ABS ST135□
7:Supports Panasonic Corporation, high-speed serial interface
ABS ST137□A
8:Supports YASKAWA Electric Corporation, high-speed serial interface
ABS ST138□A

Resolution
1: Resolution 0.01 µm
2: Resolution 0.001 µm

Transmission method
A: When 0, 4, 7, or 8 is selected in the interface specification listed on the left
Nothing: When 5 is selected in the interface specification listed on the left

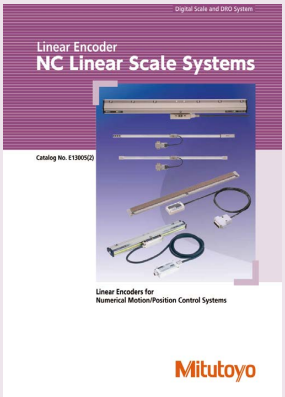
Effective range: 10 to 12000 mm

Scale mount
D: Double-end mounting
E: Double-sided tape mounting
F: Center mounting (With system parameters)
G: Center mounting (Without system parameters)

Available Interfaces*1

FANUC CORPORATION, FANUC αi Series CNC
Mitsubishi Electric Corporation, MELSERVO Servo Amplifier MR-J4 Series
YASKAWA Electric Corporation, SERVOPACK Σ-7 Series, Σ-V Series
Panasonic Corporation, MINAS A5 Series, MINAS A6 Series
Mitutoyo ENSIS*2

*1 Be sure to contact each manufacturer for details of the applicable systems (availability of connection).
*2 ENSIS is a registered trademark of Mitutoyo Corporation.



Refer to the NC Linear Scale Systems Brochure (**E13005**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Pulse signal interface unit PSU-200 SERIES 539

- The **PSU-200** splits the sinusoidal signal output by Mitutoyo linear scales into a minimum of four and a maximum of 200 divisions, and converts the signal to a square-wave signal so that NC feedback systems, measurement control devices, etc., can be used with linear scales in order to achieve highly accurate positioning.

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	**539-005**
Model	**PSU-200**
Number of axes	1
Input	Input connector DA-15S-N (JAE) or equivalent Input signal: 2-phase sinusoidal and the reference voltage, Reference point, Scale alarm
Output	Output connector: MR-20RMA (HONDA TSUSHIN KOGYO CO., LTD.) Output signal: 2-phase square-wave signals (PA, PB), reference point (PZ), Alarm, Alarm reset, Photo-coupler
Number of divisions	4, 8, 10, 20, 40, 80, 100, 200 (Selectable by switch)
Function	Setting the number of divisions, setting the minimum edge interval, and maximum response speed. Detection of broken wires or short circuits and abnormalities (alarm), detection of signal errors (alarm). Power supply voltage low alarm (warning light only), switching between high-impedance mode and alarm signal output mode. Reference position detection light, hysteresis width settings (directly linked to No. of divisions), external alarm reset input (Photo-coupler)
Power supply voltage	5 VDC ± 5%
Current consumption	200 mA
Operating temperature range	0 to 50 °C
Storage temperature range	–20 to 70 °C
Dimensions	160 (W)×100 (D)×28 (H) mm
Mass	Approx. 620 g

Serial signal interface unit PSU-251/252 SERIES 539

- **PSU-251** Series is a serial signal interface unit for incremental linear scales.

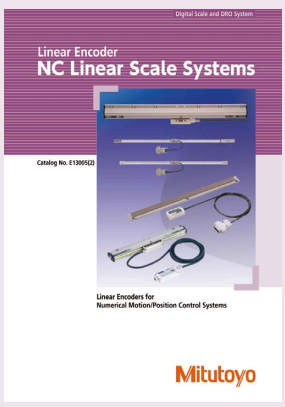
The interface outputs serial data equivalent to 400 divisions from the sinusoidal signal (according to EIA Standard **RS-422-A**)

- The **PSU-251** can be connected to Mitsubishi Electric Corporation's MR-J4/MR-J3 Series servo amplifier.
- Since this unit is connected to incremental linear scales, the reference point should be passed through to determine the absolute position.

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	**539-006**	**539-007**
Model	**PSU-251**	**PSU-252**
Number of axes	1	
Input	2-phase sinusoidal signals and standard voltage, reference signal, scale alarm signal. Maximum input frequency: 500 kHz	
Output	Mitsubishi Electric Corporation MR-J4/MR-J3 Series High-speed serial data*	Panasonic Corporation Motor Business Unit MINAS-A5, A5L, A5N, A5NL Series* MINAS-A4, A4P, A4N, A4NL Series*
Number of divisions	400	
Function	Alarm detection: Broken wires, short circuits in the scale and abnormalities. Alarm output: Status data is output through serial communication and the PWR light blinks. Also, the PWR light turns on.	
Power supply voltage	Power supply from the servo amplifier: 5 VDC ± 5% External power supply: 5 VDC ± 5% Power supply is selected with the shorting link for the terminal block used to supply external power. To choose a servo amplifier or external power supply, please refer to the servo amplifier power specifications (in particular, the maximum supplied current) and the power supply specifications of the scale that is used.	
Current consumption	150 mA (not including the scale)	
Operating temperature range	0 °C to 40 °C	
Storage temperature range	–20 °C to 70 °C	

* Please contact each manufacturer for details of the applicable systems.



Refer to the NC Linear Scale Systems Brochure (**E13005**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Glossary

Absolute system
A measurement mode in which every point measurement is made relative to a fixed origin point.

Incremental system
A measurement mode in which every point measurement is made relative to a certain stored reference point.

Origin offset
A function that enables the origin point of a coordinate system to be translated to another point offset from the fixed origin point. For this function to work, a system needs a permanently stored origin point.

Restoring the origin point
A function that stops each axis of a machine accurately in position specific to the machine while slowing it with the aid of integrated limit switches.

Sequence control
A type of control that sequentially performs control steps according to a prescribed order.

Numerical control
A way of controlling the movements of a machine by encoded commands created and implemented with the aid of a computer (CNC). A sequence of commands typically forms a 'part program' that instructs a machine to perform a complete operation on a workpiece.

Binary output
Refers to output of data in binary form (ones and zeros) that represent numbers as integer powers of 2.

RS-232C
An interface standard that uses an asynchronous method of serial transmission of data over an unbalanced transmission line for data exchange between transmitters located relatively close to each other. It is a means of communication mainly used for connecting a personal computer with peripherals.

Line driver output
This output features fast operating speeds of several tens to several hundreds of nanoseconds and a relatively long transmission distance of several hundreds of meters. A differential-voltmeter line driver (RS-422A compatible) is used as an I/F to the NC controller in the linear scale system.

BCD
A notation of expressing the numerals 0 through 9 for each digit of a decimal number by means of four-bit binary sequence. Data transmission is one-way output by means of TTL or open collector.

RS-422
An interface standard that uses serial transmission of bits in differential form over a balanced transmission line. RS-422 is superior in its data transmission characteristics and in its capability of operating with only a single power supply of 5 VDC.

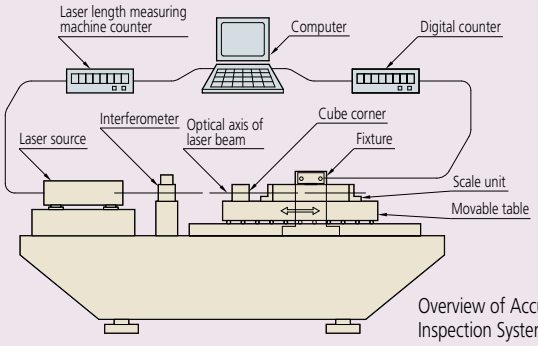
Accuracy
The accuracy specification of a scale is given in terms of the maximum error to be expected between the indicated and true positions at any point, within the range of that scale, at a temperature of 20 °C. Since there is no international standard defined for scale units, each manufacturer has a specific way of specifying accuracy. The accuracy specifications given in our catalog have been determined using laser interferometry.

Narrow range accuracy
Scale gratings on a scale unit normally adopt 20 µm pitch though it varies according to the kind of scale. The narrow range accuracy refers to the accuracy determined by measuring one pitch of each grating at the limit of resolution (1 µm for example).

Specifying Linear Scale Accuracy

Positional Indication accuracy

The accuracy of a linear scale is determined by comparing the positional value indicated by the linear scale with the corresponding value from a laser length measuring machine at regular intervals using the accuracy inspection system as shown in the figure below. As the temperature of the inspection environment is 20 °C, the accuracy of the scale applies only in an environment at this temperature. Other inspection temperatures may be used to comply with internal standards.



Overview of Accuracy Inspection System

The accuracy of the scale at each point is defined in terms of an error value that is calculated using the following formula:

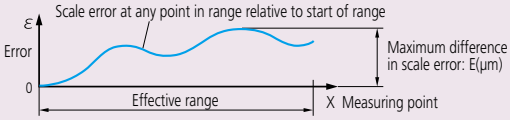
Error = Value indicated by Laser length measuring machine – Corresponding value indicated by the linear scale

A graph in which the error at each point in the effective positioning range is plotted is called an accuracy diagram.
There are two methods used to specify the accuracy of a scale, unbalanced or balanced, described below.

(1) Unbalanced accuracy specification - maximum minus minimum error

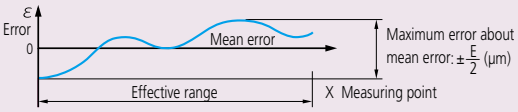
This method simply specifies the maximum error minus the minimum error from the accuracy graph, as shown below. It is of the form: $E = (\alpha + \beta L)$ µm. L is the effective range (mm), and α and β are factors specified for each model.

For example, if a particular type of scale has an accuracy specification of $(3 + \frac{3L}{1000})$ µm and an effective range of 1000 mm, E is 6 µm.



(2) Balanced accuracy specification - plus and minus about the mean error

This method specifies the maximum error relative to the mean error from the accuracy graph. It is of the form: $e = \pm \frac{E}{2}$ (µm). This is mainly used in separate-type (retrofit) scale unit specifications.



A linear scale detects displacement based on graduations of constant pitch. Two-phase sinusoidal signals with the same pitch as the graduations are obtained by detecting the graduations. Interpolating these signals in the electrical circuit makes it possible to read a value smaller than the graduations by generating pulse signals that correspond to the desired resolution. For example, if the graduation pitch is 20 µm, interpolated values can generate a resolution of 1 µm. The accuracy of this processing is not error-free and is called interpolation accuracy. The linear scale's overall positional accuracy specification depends both on the pitch error of the graduations and interpolation accuracy.

New Products

Profile projectors
PJ-PLUS Series
Refer to page J-3 for details.

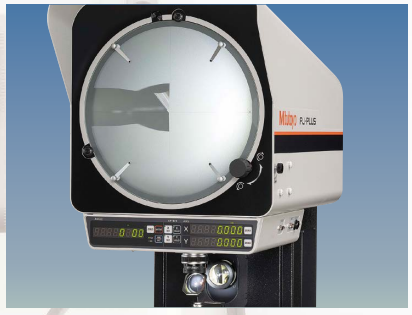
Motor-Driven Z-axis Measuring Microscopes
MF-J/MF-UJ/MF-UK Series
Refer to pages J-6, J-8 for details.

Varifocal Lens
TAGLENS
Refer to page J-15 for details.

J

Profile Projectors

Horizontal / Vertical Profile Projectors



Microscopes

Measuring Microscopes

Video Microscope Units

INDEX

Profile Projectors	
PJ-PLUS Series Premium Benchtop Projector	J-3
PJ-H30 Premium Benchtop Projector	J-3
PV-5110 Large Screen Projector	J-4
PH-3515F/PH-A14 Horizontal Axis Projector	J-4
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	J-5

Microscopes	
MF Standard Measuring Microscope	J-6
MF-U High-accuracy Measuring Microscope	J-7
Hyper MF/MF-U Ultra-high-accuracy Measuring Microscope	J-9
TM Toolmakers' Microscope	J-10
Vision Unit	J-11
QM-Data200 Data Processor	J-12
FS-70 Microscope Head Unit	J-13
VMU Video Microscope Unit	J-14
VMU Wide-field Video Microscope Unit	J-14
FS Ultra-long Working Distance Objectives	J-15
Varifocal Lens TAGLENS	J-15
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	J-16

Mitutoyo

Profile Projectors

For efficient measurement, inspection and observation of very small workpieces

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

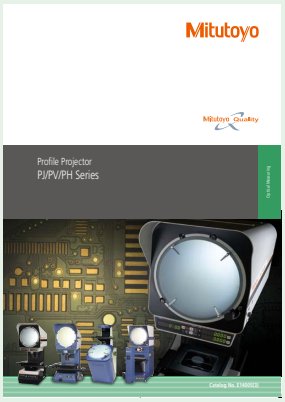
PJ-PLUS Series
SERIES 302 — Premium Benchtop Series

- The profile projector that "can be operated intuitively" even by inexperienced operators and also has excellent durability and energy saving performance thanks to adoption of an "LED illumination source" and "fan-less cooling system".
- Provides stable dimension and angle measurements in harsher environments, such as manufacturing and processing lines, than can be handled by conventional models.
- Stepless illumination has been adopted so as to allow precise adjustment of lighting to suit the surface texture and color of the workpiece.

PJ-P2010A

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.		PJ-P1010A		PJ-P2010A	
Order No.		302-801-10	302-801-20	302-802-10	302-802-20
Unit system for the counter unit		mm/in	mm	mm/in	mm
Projected image		Inverted-reversed			
Protractor screen	Effective diameter	ø315 mm (12.4 in)			
	Screen rotation	±360° (±370° for display)			
	Angle display	Digital counter (ABS/INC mode switching, Zero Set)			
	Resolution	1′ or 0.01° (switchable)			
	Cross-hairs	90° (solid lines)			
Projection lens	Magnification	10X (standard accessory), 20X, 50X, 100X 10X, 20X (equipped with an external half-mirror for coaxial surface illumination)			
	Lens mount	Bayonet mount			
Illumination	Contour illumination	White LED light source, Telecentric, Variable brightness adjustment			
	Surface illumination	White LED light source, With an adjustable condenser lens, Variable brightness adjustment			
Resolution for X/Y counter		0.001 mm or 0.0001 in/0.001 mm			
Measuring unit		Digital scale			
Measuring range (X×Y)		100×100 mm		200×100 mm	



Refer to the Profile Projector Brochure (**E14005**) for more details.

PJ-H30
SERIES 303 — Premium Benchtop Series

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

- Conforms to JIS B 7184: 1999 "Profile projectors".
- High-end model that achieves accuracy of (3.0 + 0.02L) µm
- ø306 mm screen makes erect-unreversed images more visible.
- The largest measuring range in the class, up to 300×170 mm.
- Quick-release handle and 3-lens parfocal turret enables efficient measurement.
- Elevating shaft mechanism for the screen head reduces operator fatigue.
- Unique model equipped with a highly accurate edge detector (OPTOEYE) and motorized up/down drive is available.

PJ-H30D3017B

SPECIFICATIONS

Protractor screen	Model No.	PJ-H30A1010B	PJ-H30A2010B	PJ-H30A2017B	PJ-H30A3017B
	Order No.	303-712-1*1	303-713-1*1	303-714-1*1	303-715-1*1
Protractor screen, OPTOEYE (built-in), Electromotive focusing	Model No.	PJ-H30D1010B	PJ-H30D2010B	PJ-H30D2017B	PJ-H30D3017B
	Order No.	303-732-1*1	303-733-1*1	303-734-1*1	303-735-1*1
Projected image		Erect			
Protractor screen	Effective diameter	ø306 mm (12 in)			
	Screen rotation	±360° (±370° for display)			
	Angle display	Digital counter (ABS/INC mode switching, Zero Set)			
	Resolution	1′ or 0.01° (switchable)			
	Mechanism	Fine feed and clamp			
	Cross-hairs	90° (solid lines)			
Projection lens	Magnification	10X (standard accessory), 5X, 20X, 50X, 100X, All lens have the same focus. Half-mirror for the coaxial surface illumination are built-in and movable.			
	Lens mount	Bayonet mount, 3-lens mount turret type			
Illumination	Contour illumination	Halogen bulb (24 V, 150 W, 50 hours) (**515530**), Variable Illumination angle (Coaxial surface/Oblique reflected, Beam concentration and adjustment), Built-in heat-absorbing filter, Built-in cooling fan, Stepless brightness adjustment, Soft lighting (inrush current reduction)			
	Surface illumination	Halogen bulb (24 V, 150 W, 50 hours) (**515530**) Zoom Telecentric system, Heat absorbing filter, Built-in cooling fan, Stepless brightness adjustment, Soft lighting (inrush current reduction), Bulb sliding mechanism			
Resolution for X/Y counter*2		0.001 mm/0.0001 in			
Measuring unit		High-accuracy digital scale			
Measuring range (X×Y)		100×100 mm	200×100 mm	200×170 mm	300×170 mm
Measuring accuracy*3		(3 + 0.02L) µm L=Measured length (mm)			

*1 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix is required for PSE.
*2 0.5 µm or 0.1 µm resolution is also available. Please contact Mitutoyo Techno Service Business Division.
*3 Measuring method complies with JIS B 7184.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PV-5110
SERIES 304 — Profile Projectors

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Floor-standing projector with a vertical axis and a unique forward-sloping screen.
- The large 500 mm diameter screen enables the whole of a 100 mm diameter workpiece to be inspected using a 5X projection lens without needing to move the workpiece.
- The sloping screen design enables the operator to maintain a comfortable operational posture for long periods of time while making comparative measurements or tracing a projected image.

PV-5110

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.		PV-5110
Order No.		**304-919**[*1]
Projected image		Inverted-reversed
Protractor screen	Effective diameter	ø508 mm (20 in)
	Screen rotation	±360° (±370° for display)
	Angle display	Digital counter (ABS/INC mode switching, Zero Set)
	Resolution	1′ or 0.01° (switchable)
	Mechanism	Fine feed and clamp
	Cross-hairs	90° (solid lines)
	Zero-base index	Built-in, With a LED back light
Projection lens	Magnification	10X (standard accessory), 5X, 20X, 50X, 100X
Illumination	Contour illumination	Halogen bulb (24 V, 150 W, 500 hours) (**512305**), 2-step (High/Low) brightness switch, Combination use with a color filter available
	Surface illumination	Double-lighting oblique surface illumination unit (optional), Halogen bulb (24 V, 150 W, 500 hours) (**512305**), 2-step (High/Low) brightness switch
Resolution for X/Y counter[*2]		—
Measuring unit		Digital scale
Measuring range (X×Y)		200×100 mm (164×68 mm[*3])

*1 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix is required for PSE.
*2 X and Y counters are not built into the **PV-5110** main unit. If a counter display is required, it is recommended that a **QM-Data200** or **KA-212** is purchased separately.
*3 The range where no shading is observed using a 5X projection lens with contour illumination.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PH-3515F, PH-A14
SERIES 172 — Profile Projector

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Standard models as used in the machine tool industry. Best for observation and measurement of cutting tools (end mills, lathe tools).
- The stage has a higher loading capacity (45 kg) than any other type of projector.
- Unique projector employing horizontal optical system. The optical axis and the stage are parallel, and the workpiece can be easily removed.

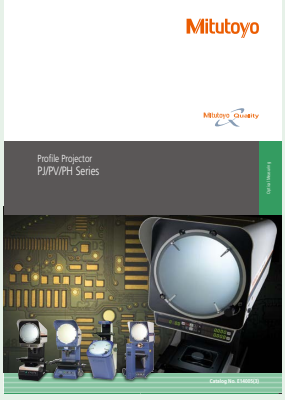
PH-3515F

PH-A14

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.		PH-3515F	PH-A14
Order No.		**172-868**[*1]	**172-810**[*2]
Projected image		Erect-reversed	Inverted-reversed
Protractor screen	Effective diameter	ø353 mm (13.9 in)	ø356 mm (14 in)
	Screen rotation	±360° (±370° for display)	
	Angle display	Digital counter (ABS/INC mode switching), Zero Set	Vernier
	Resolution	1′ or 0.01° (switchable)	2′ (graduation)
	Mechanism	Fine feed and clamp	
	Cross-hairs	90° (solid lines)	
Projection lens	Magnification	10X (standard accessory), 5X (**PH-3515F** only), 20X, 50X, 100X	
Illumination[*3]	Contour illumination	Halogen bulb (24 V, 150 W, 500 hours) (**515530**), 2-step (High/Low) brightness switch, Combination use with a color filter available	
	Surface illumination (oblique)	Parabolic halogen bulb (24 V, 200 W, 50 hours) (**12BAA637**) Beam concentration and adjustment available, Heat-absorbing filter, Built-in cooling fan	
Resolution for X/Y counter[*4]		—	
Measuring unit		Digital scale	
Measuring range (X×Y)		254×152 mm	200×100 mm

*1 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix is required for PSE.
*2 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: -10A for UL/CSA, -20D for CEE, -20DC for CCC, -20E for BS, -20K for KC.
*3 For the **PH-A14**, a light source (24 V, 150 W), which is common to the Contour illumination and Surface illumination, is used. It is not possible to regulate brightness.
*4 XY counter is not built in the main unit of the **PH-3515F** or **PH-A14**.
If a counter display is required, it is recommended to purchase the **QM-Data200** or a counter (**KA-212**) separately.
Note: Depending on the angle of illumination, measurement results may be smaller than actual values.

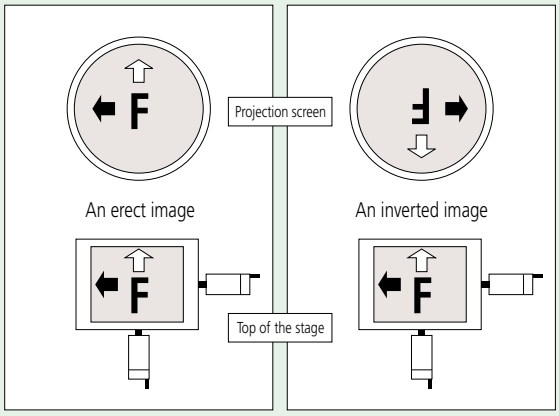


Refer to the Profile Projector Brochure (**E14005**) for more details.

J

Erect Image and Inverted Image

An image of an object projected onto a screen is erect if it is orientated the same way as the object on the stage. If the image is reversed top to bottom, left to right and by movement with respect to the object on the stage (as shown in the figure below) it is referred to as an inverted image (also known as a reversed image).



F Workpiece
⬅ X-axis movement
⇦ Y-axis movement

Magnification Accuracy

The magnification accuracy of a projector when using a certain lens is established by projecting an image of a reference object and comparing the size of the image of this object, as measured on the screen, with the expected size (calculated from the lens magnification, as marked) to produce a percentage magnification accuracy figure, as illustrated below. The reference object is often in the form of a small, graduated glass scale called a `stage micrometer' or `standard scale', and the projected image of this is measured with a larger glass scale known as a `reading scale'.

(Note: That magnification accuracy is not the same as measuring accuracy.)

$$\Delta M\,(\%) = \frac{L - \ell M}{\ell M} \times 100$$

ΔM (%): Magnification accuracy expressed as a percentage of the nominal lens magnification
L : Length of the projected image of the reference object measured on the screen
ℓ : Length of the reference object
M : Magnification of the projection lens

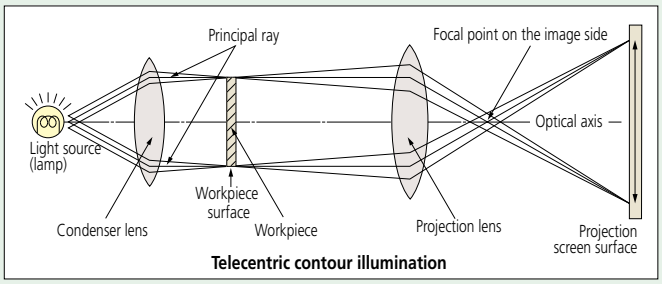
Type of Illumination

- Contour illumination: An illumination method to observe a workpiece by transmitted light and is used mainly for measuring the magnified contour image of a workpiece.
- Coaxial surface illumination: An illumination method whereby a workpiece is illuminated by light transmitted coaxially to the lens for the observation/measurement of a surface. (A half-mirror or a projection lens with a built-in half-mirror is needed.)
- Oblique surface illumination: A method of illumination by obliquely illuminating the workpiece surface. This method provides an image of enhanced contrast, allowing it to be observed three-dimensionally and clearly. However, note that an error is apt to occur in dimensional measurement with this method of illumination.
  (An oblique mirror is needed. **PJ-H30** models are supplied with an oblique mirror.)

Telecentric Optical System

An optical system based on the principle that the primary rays are aligned parallel to the optical axis by placing a lens stop on the focal point on the image side. Its functional feature is that the image will not vary in size even though the image blurs as the object is shifted along the optical axis.

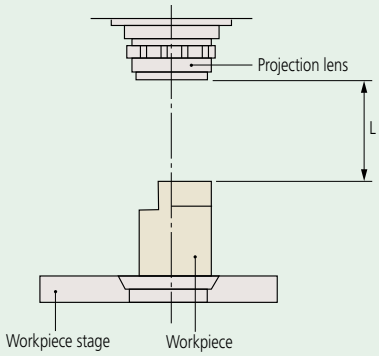
For measuring projectors and measuring microscopes, an identical effect is obtained by placing a lamp filament at the focal point of a condenser lens instead of a lens stop so that the object is illuminated with parallel beams. (See the figure below.)



Telecentric contour illumination

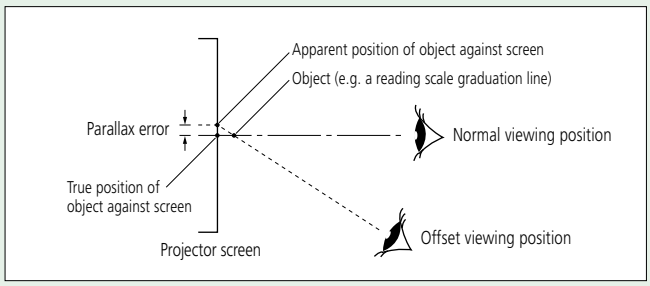
Working distance

Refers to the distance from the face of the projection lens to the surface of a workpiece in focus. It is represented by L in the diagram below.



Parallax error

This is the displacement of an object against a fixed background caused by a change in the observer's position and a finite separation of the object and background planes. Can cause a reading error on a projector screen.



Field of view diameter

The maximum diameter of the workpiece that can be projected using a particular lens.

$$\text{Field of view diameter (mm)} = \frac{\text{Screen diameter of profile projector (mm)}}{\text{Magnification of projection lens used}}$$

Example: If a 5X magnification lens is used for a projector with a screen of ø500 mm:
Field of view diameter is given by $\frac{500\text{ mm}}{5} = 100\text{ mm}$

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Microscopes

Microscope lineups that systemize observation, measurement and processing

MF
SERIES 176 — Measuring Microscopes

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- An easy-to-operate standard measuring microscope using specially designed long working distance **ML** objective lenses.
- Measuring accuracy is the highest in its class (and conforms to JIS B 7153).
- Illumination can be selected from an LED unit, which has a longer life, or a powerful halogen unit for high-magnification applications.
- Excellent usability, a high-NA and long working distance objectives enable effective observation.

Manual type

- Stages range in size from 100×100 mm to 400×200 mm.
- The XY stage is equipped with a quick-release mechanism that enables switching between coarse and fine feed to provide swift and precise stage movement, even over a large distance.

MF-B2017D
- The binocular tube (eyepiece) and illumination unit are optional accessories.

SPECIFICATIONS

Without Z-axis scale	Model No.	**MF-A1010D**	**MF-A2010D**	**MF-A2017D**	**MF-A3017D**	**MF-A4020D**
	Order No.	**176-861***1	**176-862***1	**176-863***1	**176-864***1	**176-865***1
With Z-axis scale	Model No.	**MF-B1010D**	**MF-B2010D**	**MF-B2017D**	**MF-B3017D**	**MF-B4020D**
	Order No.	**176-866***1	**176-867***1	**176-868***1	**176-869***1	**176-870***1
Observation image		BF (Bright-field)/Erect image				
Eyepiece with diopter adjustment		10X (eyepiece field number: 24), 15X, 20X Note: Monocular - one 10X eyepiece provided as standard; Binocular - two 10X eyepieces provided as standard				
Objective		**ML** objective 3X (provided as standard), 1X, 5X, 10X, 20X, 50X, 100X				
Illumination unit (One of the two options must be selected.)	LED illumination unit	Transmitted illumination: Telecentric system, Built-in aperture diaphragm, White LED light source, stepless light intensity control with cooling fan Reflected illumination: Koehler illumination, Variable aperture diaphragm mechanism, White LED light source, stepless light intensity control Control unit: Power ON/OFF switch (main switch), AC100 to 240 V power input connector				
	Halogen illumination unit	Transmitted illumination: Telecentric system, Built-in aperture diaphragm, Halogen bulb (12 V, 50 W), stepless light intensity control, With cooling fan Reflected illumination: Koehler illumination, Variable aperture diaphragm mechanism, Halogen bulb (12 V, 50 W), stepless light intensity control, With cooling fan Control unit: Power ON/OFF switch (main switch), AC100 to 240 V power input connector				
Stage	Measuring range	100×100 mm	200×100 mm	200×170 mm	300×170 mm	400×200 mm
	Quick-release mechanism	Provided as standard for the X and Y axes				
	Zero-set button	Provided as standard for the X and Y axes (and for the Z axis only for the **MF-B** type)				
Z axis	Max. workpiece height	150 mm		220 mm		
	Feed mechanism	Coaxial coarse and fine feed, handles on both sides (coarse: 30 mm/rotation, fine: 0.2 mm/rotation)				
Measuring accuracy*2 (X and Y axes, when not loaded)		(2.2 + 0.02L) µm L=measuring length (mm)				
Digital display	Resolution	1/0.5/0.1 µm 0.0001/0.00005/0.00001 in (switchable)				
	Display axes	X and Y (or X, Y, and Z only for the **MF-B** type)				
	Functions	Zero-setting, direction switching, RS-232C output, USB output (specific to **QSPAK**)				

*1 The following suffixes are added to the order No.to specify the User Manual's language:
-10 for English; -11 for Simplified Chinese; No suffix for Japanese.
*2 Measuring method complies with JIS B 7153.

Bulb replacement for transmitted/ reflected illumination	Standard: Halogen bulb (12 V, 50 W) (**513667**)
	Bulb life: 50 hours

Motor-Driven Z-axis

- Freedom from burdensome focus adjustment even on a workpiece with many asperities allows the operator to perform stress-free measurement.
- Using the Vision Unit (optional) enables the image AF function.

MF-J2017D
- The binocular tube (eyepiece) and illumination unit are optional accessories.

SPECIFICATIONS for Motor-Driven Z-axis MF models

Model No.		**MF-J2017D**	**MF-J3017D**	**MF-J4020D**
Order No.		**176-891***1	**176-892***1	**176-893***1
Vision AF*2		Available		
Stage	Quick release mechanism	Fitted to X and Y axes		
	Zero set switch	Fitted to X and Y axes		
Z axis	Max. workpiece height	220 mm		
	Feed mechanism	Motordrive (Maximum measuring speed: 20 mm/s)		

*1 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix is required for PSE.
*2 Vision Unit and an image AF cable are separately required.
Note: The specification other than the above is subject to the **MF** Series.

Refer to the **MF**/**MF-U** Series Brochure (**E14003**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Microscopes

Microscope lineups that systemize observation, measurement and processing

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

MF-U
SERIES 176 — Universal Measuring Microscopes

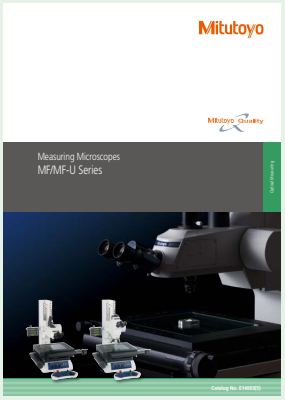
MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Integration of metallurgical and measurement microscope functions provides high-resolution observation and a high-accuracy measurement solution.
- Measuring accuracy is the highest in its class (and conforms to JIS B 7153).
- Illumination can be selected from an LED unit, which has a longer life, or a powerful halogen unit for high-magnification applications.
- Excellent usability, a high-NA and long working distance objectives enable effective observation.

MF-UB2017D
- The turret, objectives and illumination unit are optional accessories.

Manual type

- Stages range in size from 100×100 mm to 400×200 mm.
- The XY stage is equipped with a quick-release mechanism that enables switching between coarse and fine feed to provide swift and precise stage movement, even over a large distance.



Refer to the **MF/MF-U** Series Brochure (**E14003**) for more details.

SPECIFICATIONS

BF (Bright-field)	Without Z-axis scale	Model No.	**MF-UA1010D**	**MF-UA2010D**	**MF-UA2017D**	**MF-UA3017D**	**MF-UA4020D**
		Order No.	**176-871***1	**176-872***1	**176-873***1	**176-874***1	**176-875***1
	With Z-axis scale	Model No.	**MF-UB1010D**	**MF-UB2010D**	**MF-UB2017D**	**MF-UB3017D**	**MF-UB4020D**
		Order No.	**176-876***1	**176-877***1	**176-878***1	**176-879***1	**176-880***1
BD (Bright-field/ Dark-field)	Without Z-axis scale	Model No.	**MF-UC1010D**	**MF-UC2010D**	**MF-UC2017D**	**MF-UC3017D**	**MF-UC4020D**
		Order No.	**176-881***1	**176-882***1	**176-883***1	**176-884***1	**176-885***1
	With Z-axis scale	Model No.	**MF-UD1010D**	**MF-UD2010D**	**MF-UD2017D**	**MF-UD3017D**	**MF-UD4020D**
		Order No.	**176-886***1	**176-887***1	**176-888***1	**176-889***1	**176-890***1
Observation image			BF (Bright-field), DF (Dark-field) (**MF-UC** and **MF-UD** models only), Polarization, Differential Interference Contrast (DIC)/Erect image				
Eyepiece (optional) with diopter adjustment			10X (eyepiece field number: 24, two eyepieces provided as standard), 15X, 20X				
Turret (required)	Bright-field (BF)		Manual/Motor (select either one)				
	Bright-field/dark-field (BD)						
Objective (optional)	Bright-field (BF)		**M Plan Apo**, **M Plan Apo HR**, **M Plan Apo SL**, **G Plan Apo** Series				
	Bright-field/dark-field (BD)		**BD Plan Apo** Series				
Illumination unit (One of the two options must be selected.)	LED illumination unit		Transmitted illumination: Telecentric system, Built-in aperture diaphragm, White LED light source, stepless light intensity control, With cooling fan Reflected illumination: Koehler illumination, Variable aperture diaphragm mechanism, White LED light source, stepless light intensity control Control unit: Power ON/OFF switch (main switch), AC100 to 240 V power input connector				
	Halogen illumination unit		Transmitted illumination: Telecentric system, Built-in aperture diaphragm, Halogen bulb (12 V, 50 W), stepless light intensity control, With cooling fan Reflected illumination: Koehler illumination, Variable aperture diaphragm mechanism, 12 V, 100 W or 12 V, 150 W halogen bulb (selectable), external fiber-optic illumination, stepless light intensity control Control unit: Power ON/OFF switch (main switch), AC100 to 240 V power input connector				
Stage	Measuring range		100×100 mm	200×100 mm	200×170 mm	300×170 mm	400×200 mm
	Quick-release mechanism		Provided as standard for the X and Y axes				
	Zero-set button		Provided as standard for the X and Y axes (and for the Z axis only for the **MF-UB** and **-UD** types)				
Z axis	Max. workpiece height		150 mm		220 mm		
	Feed mechanism		Coaxial coarse and fine feed, handles on both sides (coarse: 10 mm/rotation, fine: 0.1 mm/rotation)				
Measuring accuracy*2 (X and Y axes, when not loaded)			(2.2 + 0.02L) µm L=measuring length (mm)				
Digital display	Resolution		1/0.5/0.1 µm 0.0001/0.00005/0.00001 in (switchable)				
	Display axes		X and Y (or X, Y, and Z only for the **MF-UB** and **-UD** types)				
	Functions		Zero-setting, direction switching, RS-232C output, USB output (specific to **QSPAK**)				

*1 The following suffixes are added to the order No.to specify the User Manual's language: -10 for English; -11 for Simplified Chinese; No suffix for Japanese.
*2 Measuring method complies with JIS B 7153.

Bulb replacement for transmitted/reflected illumination	Standard: Halogen bulb (12 V, 50 W) (**513667**)
	Bulb life: 50 hours
For replacement for reflected illumination (from separate light source)*3	Standard: Halogen bulb (12 V, 100 W) (**517181**)
	High-intensity bulb (12 V, 100 W) (**12BAD602**)

*3 At the time of purchase, a standard bulb and a high-intensity bulb are provided. (Only for the Reflected illumination models.)

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Motor-Driven Z-axis

- Freedom from burdensome focus adjustment even on a workpiece with many asperities allows the operator to perform stress-free measurement.
- Using Vision Unit (optional) enables the image AF function.

MF-UJ2017D
- The turret, objectives and illumination unit are optional accessories.

J

SPECIFICATIONS for Motor-Driven Z-axis MF-U models

BF (Bright-field)		Model No.	**MF-UJ2017D**	**MF-UJ3017D**	**MF-UJ4020D**
		Order No.	**176-894**[*1]	**176-895**[*1]	**176-896**[*1]
BD (Bright-field/Dark-field)		Model No.	**MF-UK2017D**	**MF-UK3017D**	**MF-UK4020D**
		Order No.	**176-897**[*1]	**176-898**[*1]	**176-899**[*1]
Eyepiece (optional) with diopter adjustment			10X (eyepiece field number: 24, two eyepieces provided as standard), 15X, 20X		
Objective (optional)	Bright-field (BF)		**M Plan Apo**, **M Plan Apo HR**, **M Plan Apo SL**, **G Plan Apo** Series		
	Bright-field/dark-field (BD)		**BD Plan Apo** Series		
Vision AF[*2]			Available		
Stage	Measuring range		200×170 mm	300×170 mm	400×200 mm
	Quick release mechanism		Fitted to X and Y axes		
	Zero set switch		Fitted to X and Y axes		
Z axis	Max. workpiece height		220 mm		
	Feed mechanism		Motor drive (measuring speed: max. 20 mm/s)		
Measuring accuracy[*3] (X and Y axes, when not loaded)			(2.2 + 0.02L) µm L=measuring length (mm)		
Digital display	Resolution		1/0.5/0.1 µm 0.0001/0.00005/0.00001 in (switchable)		
	Display axes		X, Y and Z		
	Functions		Zero-setting, direction switching		

*1 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix is required for PSE.
*2 Vision Unit and an image AF cable are separately required.
*3 Measuring method complies with JIS B 7153.
Note: For all specifications not included above see page J-7.

Microscopes

Microscope lineups that systemize observation, measurement and processing

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

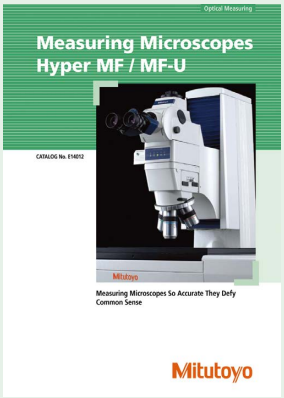
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Hyper MF/MF-U
SERIES 176 — High-Accuracy Measuring Microscopes

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- This is the ultimate measuring microscope achieving the world's highest accuracy (1.5 + 10L/1000 µm), with 0.01 µm resolution.
- Three-axis motorized front operation joystick control, which makes a refreshing change from conventional microscope operation, allows fine positioning even during fast movement.
- Large workstage with stroke of 250×150 mm provides enough margin for the measurement of larger workpieces.
- The best-selling data processing unit, **QM-Data200**, and the Vision Unit can be integrated to provide an effective and stable measurement environment.

Hyper MF-U
• The optical tube, turret, and objective lens are optional.



Refer to the Hyper **MF**/**MF-U** Brochure (**E14012**) for more details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.		HyperMF-B2515B	HyperMF-UB2515B	HyperMF-UD2515B	HyperMF-UE2515B	HyperMF-UF2515B
Order No.		**176-430***1	**176-431***1	**176-432***1	**176-433***1	**176-434***1
Optical tube		Finite correction optical system BF (Bright-field)	Infinity-correction optical system BF (Bright-field)	Infinity-correction optical system BD (Bright/Dark-field)	Infinity-correction optical system BF (Bright-field) with the LAF function	Infinity-correction optical system BD (Bright/Dark-field) with the LAF function
	Standard reticle (Built-in)	90° broken-cross line (line width 5 µm)				
	Pupil distance adjustment	Siedentopf type Adjustment range: 51 to 76 mm				
	Optical path switching ratio	Observation/TV-photomicrography=50/50				
	Vertical tilt angle	25°	Tilting			
	TV port	Provided as standard				
Observation image		Erect image				
Eyepiece	Magnification	10X, 15X, 20X				
Objective lens (optional)		Selectable from the monocular unit (equipped with one eyepiece) or binocular tube (equipped with two eyepieces)	Equipped with two 10X eyepieces			
	ML Series objective lens	1X, 3X, 5X, 10X, 20X, 50X, 100X	—			
	BF (Bright-field)	—	**M Plan Apo**, **M plan Apo SL**, **G plan Apo**			
	BD (Bright/Dark-field)	—	**BD Plan Apo**, **BD Plan Apo SL**			
Turret (optional)	BF (Bright-field)	—	(Equipped with a four-hole manual turret/motorized five-hole turret*2)			
	BD (Bright/Dark-field)	—	(Equipped with a four-hole manual turret/motorized four-hole turret*3)			
Focusing section	Maximum height of workpiece	150 mm				
	Measuring accuracy	(1.5 + 10L/1000) µm L=Measuring length (mm)				
	Drive method	Motorized control using a joystick				
Illumination unit	Transmitted illumination device	Telecentric system, Built-in aperture diaphragm, Halogen bulb (12 V, 50 W), 100-step light intensity control, Fiber-optic cable cold light illumination				
	Reflected illumination unit	Koehler illumination, Variable aperture diaphragm mechanism, Halogen bulb (12 V, 100 W), 100-step light intensity control, Fiber-optic cable cold light illumination				
Workstage	Measuring range (X×Y)	250×150 mm				
	Measuring accuracy*4 (When no load is put on the X or Y axis)	(0.9 + 3L/1000) µm L=Measuring length (mm)				
	Dimensions of the top plane	460×350 mm				
	Usable dimensions of the stage glass	300×200 mm				
	Swiveling angle	±3°				
	Maximum loading mass	30 kg				
	Drive method	Motorized control using a joystick				
Detector		High precision digital scale (Patented)				
Digital display	Resolution	0.01 µm				
	Axes to be displayed	X, Y, Z				
	Data processing unit	**QM-Data200** or Vision Unit (required)				
Operation section	LAF (just focus)	—	—		Available	
	LAF (tracking focus)	—	—		Available	

*1 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix is required for PSE.
*2 and *3 are factory-installed options.
*4 Measurement accuracy complies with JIS B 7153.

Bulb replacement for transmitted illumination	Standard: Halogen bulb (12 V, 50 W) (**02APA527**)

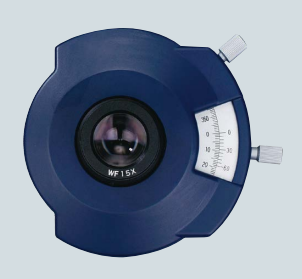
For replacement for reflected illumination (from separate light source)	Standard: Halogen bulb (12 V, 100 W) (**517181**)
	High-intensity bulb (12 V, 100 W) (**12BAD602**)

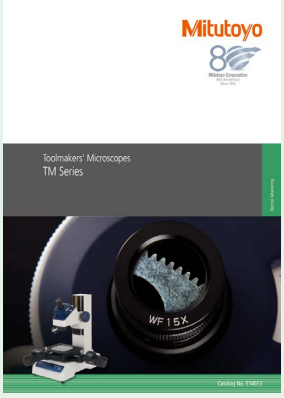
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Angle Index (Standard Accessory)





Refer to the **TM** Series Brochure (**E14013**) for more details.

TM
SERIES 176 — Toolmakers' Microscopes

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Compact universal toolmakers' microscope that can be installed on any site.
- Newly designed LED illuminators provide enhanced observation for higher accuracy and resolution.
- Optional LED circular illuminator available for applications requiring all-round lighting.
- Achieves a maximum measuring height of 115 mm despite the compact size.
- Installation of Digimatic micrometer heads (**MHD-50MB**, optional) makes measurement easy and precise.
- A vernier scale (Angle Index) built into the eyepiece mount enables accurate angular measurements.
- Lenses are available for a wide range of magnifications (20X to 200X in total).

TM-505B

TM-1005B

Note: Micrometer heads are optional.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.		**TM-505B**	**TM-1005B**
Order No.		**176-818**	**176-819**
Optical tube		Monocular type (Vertical tilt angle: 30°)	
Observation image		Erect	
Eyepiece protractor		Resolution (graduation): 1°, Rotation angle: 360°, Resolution (angle): 6', Adjustable zero point	
Eyepiece		Standard accessory: 15X (field number: 13), Options: 10X, 20X	
Objective lens		Standard accessory: 2X, Optional: 5X, 10X	
Microscope head	Maximum height of workpiece	115 mm	107 mm
	Focusing method	Manual (Coarse feed)	
Illumination unit	Transmitted illumination	Stepless brightness adjustment, White LED light source with green filter	
	Reflected illumination	Oblique single-source type, Stepless brightness adjustment, White LED light source	
Cross-travel stage	Measuring range	50×50 mm	100×50 mm (An optional 50 mm gauge block is required to cover full range. A CERA block is recommended.)
	Table size	152×152 mm	240×152 mm
	Usable area of the stage glass	96×96 mm	154×96 mm
	Maximum stage glass loading	5 kg	
Linear measurement method		Micrometer head*	
Resolution		Depends on the micrometer head specifications* (for **MHD-50MB** (**164-163**): 0.001 mm)	
Micrometer head travel range		For **MHD-50MB** (**164-163**): 50 mm	
Power supply		AC100 to 240 V 50/60 Hz Maximum power consumption: 4.2 W	
Main unit mass		14 kg	15 kg

* Micrometer heads are optional for **TM-505B** and **TM-1005B**.
Note: The main unit with Digimatic micrometer head (MHD-2"MB) is provided in the **TM** Series.
TM-A505B (176-820A)
TM-A1005B (176-821A)
Other specifications are the same as the other **TM** Series.

J

Microscopes

Microscope lineups that systemize observation, measurement and processing

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Vision Unit
SERIES 359 — Vision System Retrofit for Microscopes

- The measurement tools and various macro icons allow measurement in one easy step.
- The graphics and measurement navigation functions facilitate operation.
- The image saving function and the data output function to the spreadsheet software are standard.
- Combined use with the **MF/MF-U** Series (Motor-Driven Z-axis/Motor-Driven) achieves the image AF (auto focus) function.

MF-J2017D plus Vision Unit

Foot switch
12AAJ088

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Vision Unit
Order No.	**359-763**
Magnification of the optical system	When installed on the microscope 0.5X (using the 0.5X TV adapter)
Image detection	High-sensitivity 1/2 in color CMOS camera 3 megapixel
Resolution	0.1 µm
Accuracy (Measurement environment: 20 °C)	Depends on the accuracy specification of the Mitutoyo measuring microscope to which the unit is fitted. For reference: When using an **ML** Series 3X objective lens (In an inspection using a sample workpiece based on the Mitutoyo standards) Measurement accuracy in the screen: Within ±2.5 µm Repetitive accuracy in the screen (±2σ): Within ±1 µm
Software (optional)	**QSPAK Vision Unit Edition**

Note: Software (**QSPAK VUE**) and calculation processor are required separately.

Applicable Models

Mitutoyo **MF** Series, **MF-U** Series (Connection to the **MF-H** Series is not available.)
Hyper MF Series, **Hyper MF-U** Series

Refer to the **QM-Data200** and Vision Unit Brochure (**E14008**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

QM-Data200
SERIES 264 — 2D Data Processing Unit

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- 2D Data Processor designed to perform arithmetic processing of XY coordinate data acquired from projectors and measuring microscopes for local display or output to a printer.
- Informative color-graphic displays on the large LCD screen make for easy measurement operations.
- The AI measurement function (automatic identification of measuring item) eliminates switching between the measurement command keys.
- Equipped with a measurement procedure teaching function and measuring position navigation in Repeat mode.
- The user menu function allows users to register measurement commands or part programs to create their own menus.
- Measurement result output to CSV format in spreadsheet software.
- Measurement procedures and calculation results can be saved on a USB-compatible memory device.

QM-Data200
(stand type)

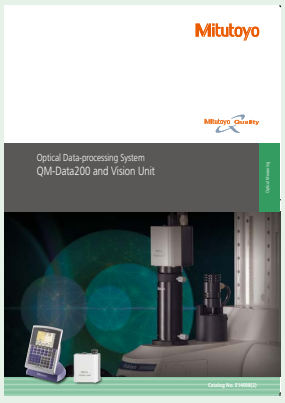
Foot switch
12AAJ088

J

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.	QM-Data200		
Order No.	Stand type **264-155***1	Flexible arm type **264-156***1	Stand type **264-159***1
Applicable models (Conventional models)*2	**PJ-PLUS** Series **PJ-H30** Series **PV-5110** **PH-3515F** **PH-A14** **MF** Series **MF-U** Series	**PJ-PLUS** Series **PJ-H30** Series **PV-5110***3 **PH-3515F***3 **PH-A14***3	**Hyper MF/MF-U**
Unit of measurement	Length: mm Angle: Switchable between decimal degree and sexagesimal notation		
Resolution	0.1 µm		0.01 µm
Program function	Creating, performing, and editing of measurement procedures		
Statistical processing	Number of data, maximum value, minimum value, mean value, standard deviation, range, histogram, Statistics classified by each measurement function (Statistics classified by each command)		
Display unit	Color graphic LCD (equipped with LED backlight)		
ABS point	—		Available (Automatic movement)
LAF (Laser AF)	—		Available
Edge sensor position correction	Available (Profile Projectors with OPTOEYE 200)		—
Input/output	XYZ: Data input from linear scales (Maximum number of axes: 3) RS-232C 1: Connection to an external PC RS-232C 2: Connection to a measuring unit counter OPTOEYE: Connection to an OPTOEYE edge signal (OPTOEYE 200) FS: For the connection to the foot switch PRINTER: For the connection to an external printer USB-MEMORY: For the connection to a USB memory		
Measurement result file output	RS-232C output (CSV format, MUX-10 format)		
Display language	16 languages (Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Czech, Chinese (simplified/traditional), Korean, Turkish, Swedish, Polish, Dutch, Hungarian)		
Power supply	AC100 to 240 V		
Maximum power consumption	17 W (excluding optional accessories)		
External dimensions (W×H×D)	260×242×310 mm (including the stand section)	318×153×275 mm (when the arm is horizontal)	260×242×310 mm (including the stand section)
Mass	Approx. 2.9 kg	Approx. 2.8 kg	Approx. 2.9 kg
Standard Accessories	AC adapter, Power cable, Quick Operation Guide		

*1 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix is required for PSE, and 00 for power cord other than A, D, E, K, C, No suffix.
*2 Please contact Mitutoyo sales office with respect to the models that are applicable to the models other than mentioned above.
*3 The flexible arm type cannot be used concurrently with a counter stand.



Refer to the **QM-Data200** and Vision Unit Brochure (**E14008**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Microscopes

Microscope lineups that systemize observation, measurement and processing

FS-70
SERIES 378 — Microscope Unit for Semiconductor Inspection

- Compact microscope unit equipped with an eyepiece observation section.
- Can be used with YAG (near-infrared, visible, near-ultraviolet, or ultraviolet) lasers.*1

*1 The performance and safety of laser-equipped system products is not guaranteed.

- Usable in infrared optical systems*2. Applications: observation of silicon wafers; spectral characteristics analysis using infrared.

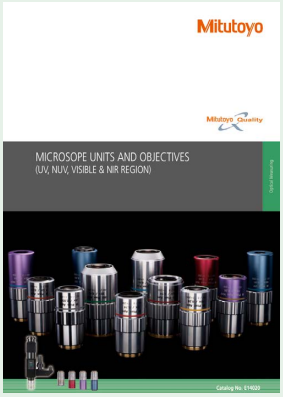
*2 An infrared source and infrared camera are necessary.

- Models supporting BF (Bright-field), DF (Dark-field), Polarization, and Differential Interference Contrast (DIC) are available.
- The inward-facing turret and long working distance objective lenses maintain the high operability of the microscope.

FS70Z

FS70L4

Note: The parfocal manual turret, eyepieces and objective lenses are optional.



Refer to the Microscope Units and Objectives Brochure (**E14020**) for more details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Standard head type	Model No.	**FS70**	—	**FS70Z**	—	**FS70ZD**	**FS70L**	**FS70L4**
	Order No.	**378-184-1**	—	**378-185-1**	—	Made-to-order	**378-186-1**	**378-187-1**
Tilting head type	Model No.	—	**FS70-TH**	—	**FS70Z-TH**	**FS70ZD-TH**	**FS70L-TH**	**FS70L4-TH**
	Order No.	—	**378-184-3**	—	**378-185-3**	Made-to-order	**378-186-3**	**378-187-3**
Focus adjustment		50 mm travel range with concentric coarse (3.8 mm/rev) and fine (0.1 mm/rev) focusing wheels (right/left)						
Observation image		Erect image						
	BF (Bright-field)	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔
	BD (Bright-field/Dark-field)					✔		
	Polarization	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
	Differential Interference Contrast (DIC)	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		
Optical tube type		Siedentopf, adjustable interpupillary distance range: 51 to 76 mm						
Field number		24 mm						
Tilt angle		0 to 20°, displacement of eye point: 114 mm (only for tilting head type)						
Optical pass ratio		Fixed type (Eyepiece/TV= 50/50)	Switchable type (Eyepiece/Tube= 100/0: 0/100)	Fixed type (Eyepiece/TV= 50/50)	Switchable type (Eyepiece/Tube= 100/0: 0/100)	Fixed type*3 (Eyepiece/TV= 50/50)	Switchable type (Eyepiece/Tube= 100/0: 0/100)	
Protective filter		—					Built-in laser beam filter	
Tube lens		1X		1X to 2X zoom			1X	
Applicable laser		—					1064/532/355 nm	532/266 nm
Camera mount		C-mount (using optional adapter B*1)					Use a laser with TV port.	C-mount receptacle (with green filter switch)
Illumination system, optional		Reflective illumination for Bright-field (Koehler illumination, with aperture diaphragm) 12 V, 100 W fiber-optics, stepless adjustment, light guide length: 1.5 m						
Objective, optional (for observation)		**M Plan Apo/HR/SL, G Plan Apo**				**BD Plan Apo**	**M Plan Apo/HR/SL, G Plan Apo**	
Objective, optional (for laser-cutting)		—					**NIR** Series **NUV** Series	**UV** Series
Loading*2		14.5 kg	13.6 kg	14.1 kg	13.2 kg	14.1 kg (tilting head type: 13.2 kg)	14.2 kg (tilting head type: 13.5 kg)	13.9 kg (tilting head type: 13.1 kg)
Mass (main unit)		6.1 kg	7.1 kg	6.6 kg	7.5 kg	6.6 kg (tilting head type: 7.5 kg)	6.4 kg (tilting head type: 7.2 kg)	6.7 kg (tilting head type: 7.5 kg)

*1 Installation is optional.
*2 Loading on optical tube excluding weight of objective lenses and eyepieces
*3 It is a switchable type when using **FS70ZD-TH** (Tilting head type).

Note: Observe the following precautions when using **FS70L** or **FS70L4** with YAG laser source attached.
· Be aware of the laser power and energy density limitations of the optical system to avoid damage.
· Check the mass of the laser source. When mounting on a high-speed device or acceleration/deceleration device, please contact us.

Bulb replacement	Standard: Halogen bulb (12 V, 100 W) (**517181**)
	For the fiber-optic cable illumination unit (12 V, 100 W) (**378-700**)

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

VMU
SERIES 378 — Video Microscope Unit

- Compact and lightweight microscope designed to be built in for camera observation
- Can be used with YAG (near-infrared, visible, near-ultraviolet, or ultraviolet) lasers.*1

  *1 The performance and safety of laser-equipped system products is not guaranteed.
- For **VMU-LB** and **VMU-L4B**, the rigidity and general performance of the microscope main unit have been enhanced compared with previous models.
- Compatible with infrared optical systems*2

  *2 An infrared source and infrared camera are necessary.

- Telecentric system equipped with an aperture diaphragm is standard on the reflected illumination optical system.
- Best suited to process images for which uniform illumination is required.
- Design and manufacture are flexible to meet your demands such as double camera mounting or double (low/high) magnification.

VMU-V

VMU-H

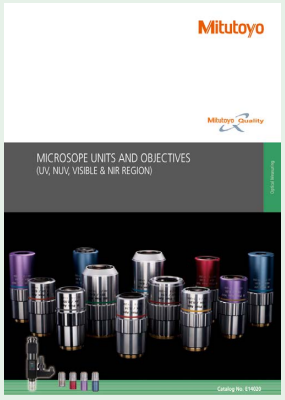
VMU-LB

VMU-L4B

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.		VMU-V	VMU-H	VMU-LB	VMU-L4B
Order No.		378-505	378-506	378-513	378-514
Camera mounting direction		Vertical	Horizontal	Vertical (Rotatable)	
Observation		Bright-field/Erect image	Bright-field/Inverted image	Bright-field/Erect image	
Optical tube	TV adapter	Equipped with a C-mount			Equipped with a C-mount (Equipped with a green filter switching mechanism)
	Image forming (tube) lens	Built-in 1X (visible/near-infrared calibration)		Built-in 1X (near-infrared/visible/near-ultraviolet calibration)	Built-in 1X (ultraviolet/visibility compensation)
	Available for lasers	—		YAG laser source (Fundamental, Second/Third harmonic) mountable	YAG laser source (Second/Third/Fourth harmonic) mountable
Objective lens (optional)	For observation	**M Plan Apo** Series, **M Plan Apo HR** Series, **M Plan Apo SL** Series, **G Plan Apo** Series			
	For laser processing	—		**M/LCD Plan Apo NIR** Series **M/LCD Plan Apo NUV** Series Note: Selected depending on the wavelength of the laser source	**M/LCD Plan Apo NIR** Series **M/LCD Plan Apo NUV** Series **M/LCD Plan UV** Series Note: Selected depending on the wavelength of the laser source
Applicable camera (s)		2/3 type or less cameras (C-mount type)			
Reflected illumination optical system		Telecentric system equipped with an aperture diaphragm			
Illumination unit (optional)		Fiber-optic cable illumination unit (12 V, 100 W) (**378-700***)/(15 V, 150 W) (**176-316***)			
Main unit mass		650 g	750 g	1270 g	1300 g

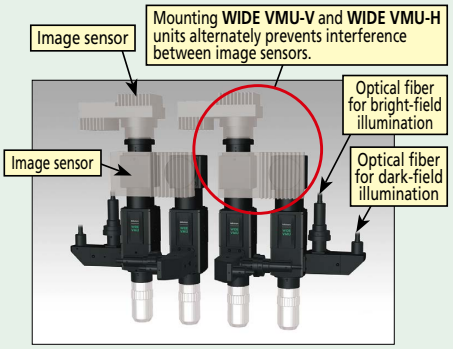
* Order numbers differ depending on the power supply cord.
Note 1: Besides the models shown above, products equipped with a compact Koehler illumination system intended for general observation are also available.
Note 2: The **M Plan Apo 1X** objective lens is used with the polarization unit (**378-710** or **378-715**).

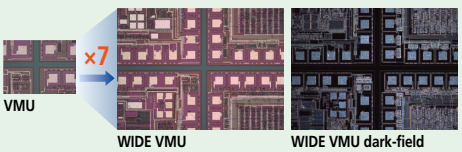


Refer to the Microscope Units and Objectives Brochure (**E14020**) for more details.

WIDE VMU
SERIES 378 — Wide-field Video Microscope Unit

- Incorporates a wide-field image sensor (APS-C format or smaller size) providing seven times greater viewing area than the **VMU** Series for greatly enhanced inspection efficiency.
- In addition to normal bright-field observation, this series supports dark-field observation for scratch inspection, etc., and polarized light observation for increased contrast when viewing certain specimens.
- Bulk inspections covering a wide area can be performed with multiple units in a high-density configuration.





WIDE VMU-V

WIDE VMU-H

WIDE VMU-BDV

WIDE VMU-BDH

SPECIFICATIONS

		For Bright-field Observation		For Bright/Dark-field Observation	
Model No.		WIDE VMU-V	WIDE VMU-H	WIDE VMU-BDV	WIDE VMU-BDH
Order No.		378-515	378-516	378-517	378-518
Camera mounting orientation		Vertical	Horizontal	Vertical	Horizontal
Observation		Bright-field/Erect image	Bright-field/Inverted image	Bright/Dark-field/Erect image	Bright/Dark-field/Inverted image
Optical tube	Optical system	Magnification: 1X Visible light			
	Camera Mount	F-Mount, C-Mount (with aligning and parfocal adjustment mechanism)			
	Imaging forming (tube) lens	Built-in 1X tube lens (Correcting wavelength range: 436 to 656 nm)			
	Image field	ø30			
	Polarized unit*	Mountable			
Objective lens (required option)		**M Plan Apo**, **M Plan Apo HR**, **M Plan Apo SL**, **G Plan Apo**		**BD Plan Apo**	
Applicable camera		APS-C format or smaller size			
Reflected illumination optical system		Telecentric illumination, Bright-field illumination optical tube (Single-port fiber-optic illumination)		Telecentric illumination, Bright/Dark-field illumination optical tube (Dual-port fiber-optic illumination) Bright/Dark-field switching with light source on-off	
Illumination unit (optional)		Fiber-optic illumination unit (12 V, 100 W) (**378-700**)/(15 V, 150 W) (**176-316**)			
Main unit mass		1800 g	1950 g	2000 g	2150 g

* Polarized observation by Bright-field illumination

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Microscopes

Microscope lineups that systemize observation, measurement and processing

FS objective lenses
SERIES 378 — Ultra-long working distance objective lens

- **M / BD Plan Apo** (M Plan Apochromat Bright/Dark-field) Series objectives feature the image evenness over the entire view field needed to achieve high color reproducibility.
- The following objective lenses support a wide range of wavelength including near infrared, visible, and ultraviolet lasers. Specialty LCD laser objectives are available: **M / LCD Plan NIR (-HR)** Series (Near-infrared lenses for laser processing featuring ultra-long working distances), **M / LCD Plan NUV** Series (Near-ultraviolet lenses), **M / LCD Plan UV** Series (Ultraviolet lenses), and **G Plan Apo** Series (Cover Glass corrected lenses that allow focusing through a window for vacuum and high temperature applications).
- Uses environment-friendly glass (no lead or arsenic) for the lens material (of the specified models).

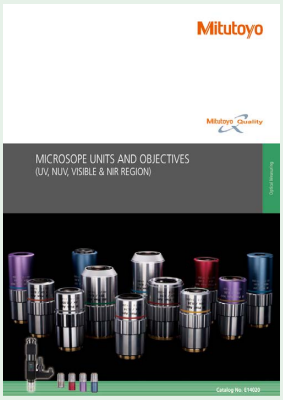
BF (Bright-field) for observation / measurement

BD (Bright / Dark-field) for observation / measurement

For near-infrared calibration (**NIR**)

For near-ultraviolet calibration (**NUV**)

For the ultraviolet calibration (**UV**)



Refer to the Microscope Units and Objectives Brochure (**E14020**) for more details.

Varifocal Lens
TAGLENS

- Without changing the required magnification, ultra-high speed variable focal length enables obtaining perfectly focused images in real-time with stress-free operation.
- The time required for auto-focusing is drastically reduced, and the optical system focus range is extended without the expense of a mechanical drive.

TAGLENS-T1

Ultra-high speed, varifocal lens.
A dedicated controller is equipped as standard.

SPECIFICATIONS

Operating principle	Variable refraction index
Resonance frequency	70 kHz
Effective aperture	ø11 mm*
Transmittance	90 % or more (λ400 to 700 nm)*

* The above values are theoretical based on optical design.

Video Microscope Unit VMU-T1

TAGLENS-T1 is installed in the microscope unit. Incorporating the objective lens and the camera enables configuring a varifocal optical system.

SPECIFICATIONS

Compatible TAGLENS	**TAGLENS-T1**
Imaging lens magnification	1X
Imaging area	ø11 mm
Applicable objective lens	**M Plan Apo** Series
Optional	Manual turret, Power turret, Polarizer, Focusing unit A or B, XY stage, Simplified stand.

M Plan Apo Series

Objective lens		1X	2X	5X	7.5X	10X	20X	50X
Depth of focus×2 (mm)		0.88	0.18	0.028	0.012	0.007	0.003	0.0018
Total scanning width (mm)		16	4.0	0.64	0.28	0.16	0.04	0.007
Real FOV (mm)	1/2 inch camera	4.8×6.4	2.4×3.2	0.96×1.28	0.64×0.85	0.48×0.64	0.24×0.32	0.096×0.128
	2/3 inch camera	6.6×8.8	3.3×4.4	1.32×1.76	0.88×1.17	0.66×0.88	0.33×0.44	0.132×0.176

Refer to the Varifocal Lens **TAGLENS** Brochure (**E14025**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments

Microscopes

Numerical Aperture (NA)

The NA figure is important because it indicates the resolving power of an objective lens. The larger the NA value the finer the detail that can be seen. A lens with a larger NA also collects more light and will normally provide a brighter image with a narrower depth of focus than one with a smaller NA value.

$$NA = n \cdot \sin\theta$$

The formula above shows that NA depends on n, the refractive index of the medium that exists between the front of an objective and the specimen (for air, n = 1.0), and angle θ, which is the half-angle of the maximum cone of light that can enter the lens.

Resolving Power (R)

The minimum detectable distance between two image points, representing the limit of resolution. Resolving power (R) is determined by numerical aperture (NA) and wavelength (λ) of the illumination.

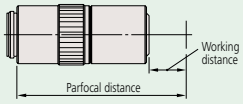
$$R = \frac{\lambda}{2 \cdot NA} \ (\mu m) \qquad \lambda = 0.55\ \mu m \text{ is often used as the reference wavelength}$$

Working Distance (W.D.)

The distance between the front end of a microscope objective and the surface of the workpiece at which the sharpest focusing is obtained.

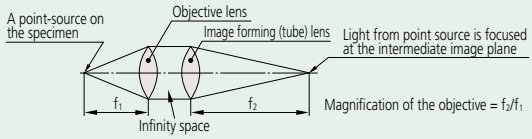
Parfocal Distance

Distance between the surface of the specimen and the objective's seating surface when in focus.



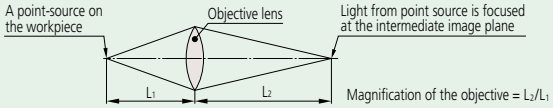
Infinity-corrected Optical System

An optical system in which the image is formed by an objective and a tube lens with an 'Infinity Space' between them, into which optical accessories can be inserted.



Finite-corrected Optical System

An optical system in which the image is formed only by an objective lens.



Focal Length (f)

unit: mm

The distance from the principal point to the focal point of a lens: if f1 represents the focal length of an objective and f2 represents the focal length of an image forming (tube) lens then magnification is determined by the ratio between the two. (In the case of the infinity-correction optical system.)

$$\text{Objective magnification} = \frac{\text{Focal length of the image-forming (tube) lens}}{\text{Focal length of the objective}}$$

Example: $1X = \frac{200}{200}$ Example: $10X = \frac{200}{20}$

Focal Point

Light rays traveling parallel to the optical axis of a converging lens system and passing through that system will converge (or focus) to a point on the axis known as the rear focal point, or image focal point.

Depth of Focus (DOF)

unit: mm

This is the distance (measured in the direction of the optical axis) between the two planes which define the limits of acceptable image sharpness when the microscope is focused on an object. As the numerical aperture (NA) increases, the depth of focus becomes shallower, as shown by the expression below:

$$DOF = \frac{\lambda}{2 \cdot (NA)^2} \qquad \lambda = 0.55\ \mu m \text{ is often used as the reference wavelength}$$

Example: For an **M Plan Apo 100X** lens (NA = 0.7)
The depth of focus of this objective is

$$\frac{0.55\ \mu m}{2 \times 0.7^2} = 0.6\ \mu m$$

Bright-field and Dark-field Illumination

In bright-field illumination a full cone of light is focused by the objective on the specimen surface. This is the normal mode of viewing with an optical microscope. With dark-field illumination, the inner area of the light cone is blocked so that the surface is only illuminated by light from an oblique angle. Dark-field illumination is good for detecting surface scratches and contamination.

Apochromat and Achromat Objectives

An apochromat objective is a lens corrected for chromatic aberration (color blur) in three colors (red, green, blue). An achromat objective is a lens corrected for chromatic aberration in two colors (red, blue).

Magnification

The ratio of the size of a magnified object image created by an optical system to that of the object. Magnification commonly refers to lateral magnification although it can mean lateral, vertical, or angular magnification.

Principal Ray

A ray considered to be emitted from an object point off the optical axis and passing through the center of an aperture diaphragm in a lens system.

Aperture Diaphragm

An adjustable circular aperture which controls the amount of light passing through a lens system. It is also referred to as an aperture stop and its size affects image brightness and depth of focus.

Field Stop

An aperture which controls the field of view in an optical instrument.

Telecentric System

An optical system where the light rays are parallel to the optical axis in object and/or image space. This means that magnification is nearly constant over a range of working distances, therefore almost eliminating perspective error.

Erect Image

An image in which the orientations of left, right, top, bottom and moving directions are the same as those of a workpiece on the workstage.

Field number (FN), real field of view, and monitor display magnification

unit: mm

The observation range of the sample surface is determined by the diameter of the eyepiece's field stop. The value of this diameter in millimeters is called the field number (FN). In contrast, the real field of view is the range on the work-piece surface when actually magnified and observed with the objective lens. The real field of view can be calculated with the following formula:

(1) The range of the workpiece that can be observed with the microscope (diameter)

$$\text{Real field of view} = \frac{\text{FN of eyepiece}}{\text{Objective lens magnification}}$$

Example: The real field of view of a 10X lens is $2.4 = \frac{24}{10}$

(2) Monitor observation range

$$\text{Monitor observation range} = \frac{\text{The size of the camera image sensor (Length} \times \text{Height)}}{\text{Objective lens magnification}}$$

Size of image sensor

Format	Diagonal length	Length	Height
1/3 in	6.0	4.8	3.6
1/2 in	8.0	6.4	4.8
2/3 in	11.0	8.8	6.6

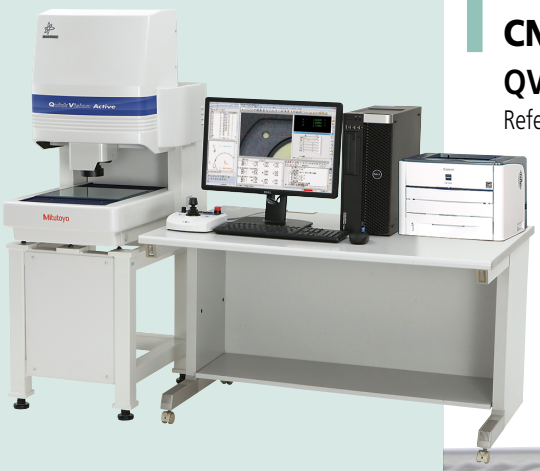
(3) Monitor display magnification

$$\text{Monitor display magnification} = \text{Objective lens magnification} \times \frac{\text{Display diagonal length on the monitor}}{\text{Diagonal length of camera image sensor}}$$

J

Mitutoyo

New Products



CNC Vision Measuring System
QV Active
Refer to page K-3 for details.

Vision Measuring Machine with Micro-Form Scanning Probe
MiSCAN Vision System
Refer to page K-10 for details.

Vision Measuring System
QUICK SCOPE QS-L
Refer to page K-13 for details.

Vision Measuring Systems

Quick Vision

MiSCAN Vision System

QUICK SCOPE

INDEX

Quick Vision Series	
QV Active	K-3
QV Apex/Hyper QV	K-4
QV STREAM PLUS/QV ACCEL	K-5
ULTRA QV/Hyper QVWLI	K-6
QV TP	K-7
QVH Apex/Hyper QVH/QVH STREAM PLUS	K-8
Micro Form Measuring System	
UMAP Vision System	K-9
Vision Measuring Machine with Micro-Form Scanning Probe	
MiSCAN Vision System	K-10
Data Processing Software	
QVPAK	K-11
Application software	K-12
QUICK SCOPE Series	
QS-LZ/AFC	K-13
QUICK IMAGE Series	
Quick Image	K-14
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	K-15

Vision Measuring Systems

Vision measuring systems for multipurpose use

QV Active
CNC Vision Measuring System

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Cost effective, multifunction, CNC Vision Measuring System.
- Usability has been improved by adopting a color camera and 8-step zoom optics.
- A touch-probe model can seamlessly perform non-contact and contact measurement.
- The zoom ratio of 7X (14X at maximum by changing the fixed-magnification objective lens) enables a wide range of inspection from wide view measurement at low magnification to micro-measurement at high magnification.
- The 74 mm maximum working distance (1X optional objective) promotes safe working by reducing the risk of collision, and allows greater freedom in fixture design.

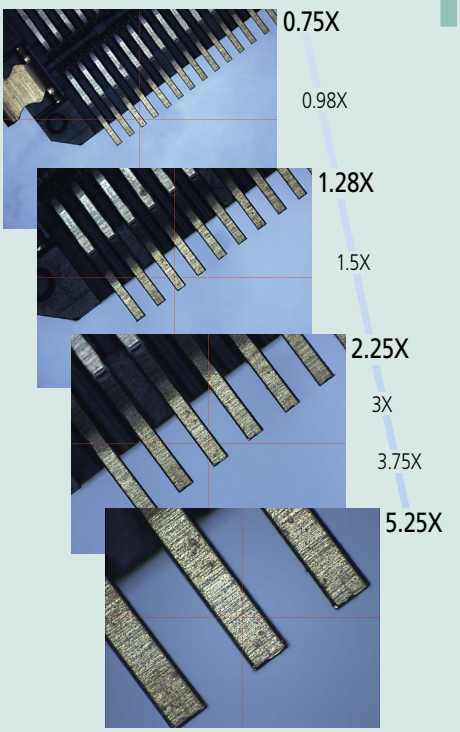
QV Active 202

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.



From wide view measurement to micro-measurement

Optical magnification	0.5X	0.65X	0.75X	0.85X	0.98X	1X	1.28X	1.3X	1.5X	1.7X	2X	2.25X	2.5X	3X	3.5X	3.75X	4X	5X	5.25X	7X
View field (mm) Horizontal (H)	13.60	10.46	9.07	8.00	6.94	6.80	5.31	5.23	4.53	4.00	3.40	3.02	2.72	2.27	1.94	1.81	1.70	1.36	1.30	0.97
Vertical (V)	10.80	8.31	7.20	6.35	5.51	5.40	4.22	4.15	3.60	3.18	2.70	2.40	2.16	1.80	1.54	1.44	1.35	1.08	1.03	0.77
Total magnification (on the monitor)	13.20	17.10	19.80	22.40	25.80	26.40	33.70	34.30	39.50	44.80	52.70	59.30	65.90	79.10	92.30	98.90	105.50	131.80	138.40	184.50

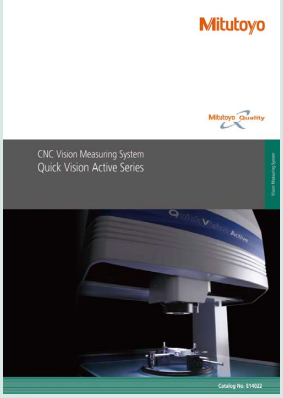
Objective lens		
	1X objective (optional) Working distance	74 mm
	1.5X objective (standard accessory) Working distance	42 mm
	2X objective (optional) Working distance	42 mm

Note: The total magnification indicates the magnification on the monitor when the size of the **QVPAK** video window is 178.8×143.0 mm (default).

SPECIFICATIONS

Model		QV Active 202	QV Active 404
Type		Standard model	Standard model
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)		250×200×150 mm (250×200×118 mm: when 1X objective is used)	400×400×200 mm (400×400×168 mm: when 1X objective is used)
Observation unit		Zoom unit (8 positions)	
Imaging device		Color CMOS camera	
Measuring accuracy*	E_{1X}, E_{1Y}	(2 + 3L/1000) µm	
	E_{1Z}	(3 + 5L/1000) µm	
	E_2	(2.5 + 4L/1000) µm	
	Accuracy guaranteed with optics specified	Objective: 1.5X, Optical magnification: 5.25X	
Touch-trigger probe measuring accuracy*	E_{1X}, E_{1Y}, E_{1Z}	—	—
Accuracy guaranteed temperature		20±1 °C	20±1 °C

* Inspected to a Mitutoyo standard. L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)



Refer to the **QUICK VISION Active** Series Brochure (**E14022**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

QV Apex/Hyper QV
CNC Vision Measuring System

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

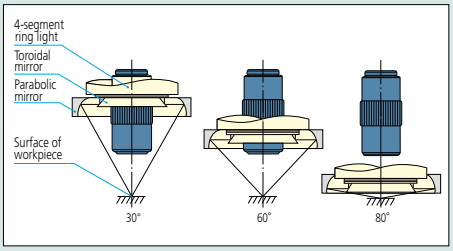
- QV Series standard models range in size from compact to large.
- There are a general-purpose model with white LED light and an enhanced edge detection model with RGB color LEDs.
- A custom model with higher optical performance 3CCD camera is also available to order.

QV Apex 302

Hyper QV 404

Programmable ring light

Fine control of obliquity and direction provides illumination optimal for measurement. Obliquity can be arbitrarily set in the range from 30° to 80°. Illumination can be controlled independently in every direction, back and forth, right and left.



Measurement example of IC package terminal bottom width

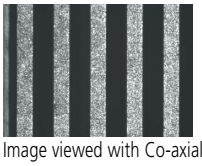


Image viewed with Co-axial light

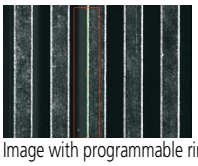
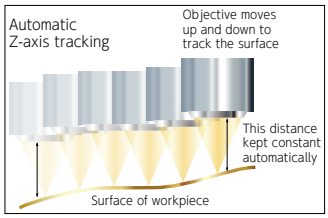


Image with programmable ring light

Tracking Auto Focus (TAF)

Laser radiation from the objective lens enables automatic focusing. The system automatically keeps the object in focus according to its shape, eliminating the task of focus adjustment and increasing measurement throughput.

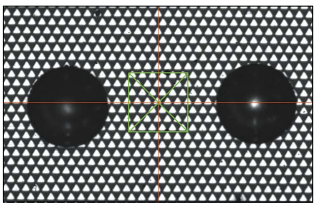


Laser source	Semiconductor laser (peak wavelength: 690 nm)
Laser safety	Class 2 (JIS C6802: 2014, EN/IEC 60825-1: 2014)
Auto focus system	Objective coaxial autofocusing (knife-edge method)

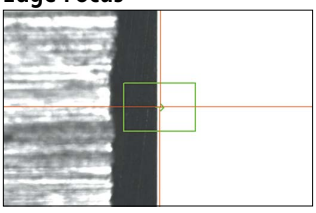
High-Performance Multi-Auto Focus

The **QV** Series is equipped with a high-performance image auto focus function as standard. Image auto focus is used to guarantee accuracy.
Thanks to the availability of various auto focus tools, the optimal focus for each surface texture and measured feature can be selected, which makes it possible to perform highly reliable height measurements.

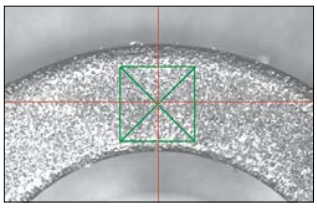
Pattern Focus



Edge Focus



Surface Focus



SPECIFICATIONS

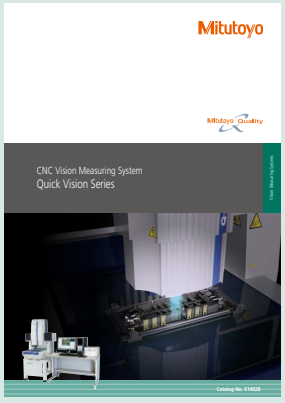
QV Apex

Model		QV Apex 302	QV Apex 404	QV Apex 606
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)		300×200×200 mm	400×400×250 mm	600×650×250 mm
Observation Unit		PT 1X-2X-6X		
Imaging Device		B&W CCD (1/2 in)		
Measuring accuracy*	E_{1X}, E_{1Y}	(1.5 + 3L/1000) µm		
	E_{1Z}	(1.5 + 4L/1000) µm		
	E_{2XY}	(2 + 4L/1000) µm		

Hyper QV (Specifications other than as quoted in the table are the same as the **QV Apex** specifications.)

Model		Hyper QV 302	Hyper QV 404	Hyper QV 606
Imaging Device		B&W CCD (1/2 in)		
Measuring accuracy*	E_{1X}, E_{1Y}	(0.8 + 2L/1000) µm		
	E_{1Z}	(1.5 + 2L/1000) µm		
	E_{2XY}	(1.4 + 3L/1000) µm		

* Inspected to a Mitutoyo standard. L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)



Refer to the **QUICK VISION** Series Brochure (**E14028**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Vision Measuring Systems

Vision measuring systems for multipurpose use

QV STREAM PLUS
Non-stop CNC Vision Measuring System

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

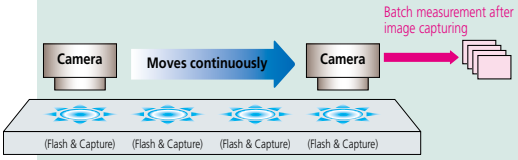
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

- The main unit operation and the strobe light are synchronized to enable vision measurement without stopping the stage. As it is unnecessary to increase or decrease the stage speed, measurement becomes 5X faster than conventional models depending on the object type. (Compared with our conventional models.)
- The model with tracking auto focus performs continuous measurement by adapting to height differences, thus reducing the measurement time significantly.

QV STREAM PLUS 606

Flow of non-stop measurement



SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.		QV STREAM PLUS 302	QV STREAM PLUS 404	QV STREAM PLUS 606
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)		300×200×200 mm	400×400×250 mm	600×650×250 mm
Observation unit		PT 1X-2X-6X		
Imaging device		B&W CCD (1/2 in)		
Measuring accuracy*	E_{1X}, E_{1Y}	(1.5 + 3L/1000) µm		
	E_{1Z}	(1.5 + 4L/1000) µm		
	E_{2XY}	(2.0 + 4L/1000) µm		
Tracking auto focus device		Optional		

* Inspected to a Mitutoyo standard. L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)

Note: Only one of the illumination functions (reflected, transmitted, and PRL illumination) can be set in STREAM mode. The 4-way PRL illumination can be set to 4-direction lighting or single-direction lighting.

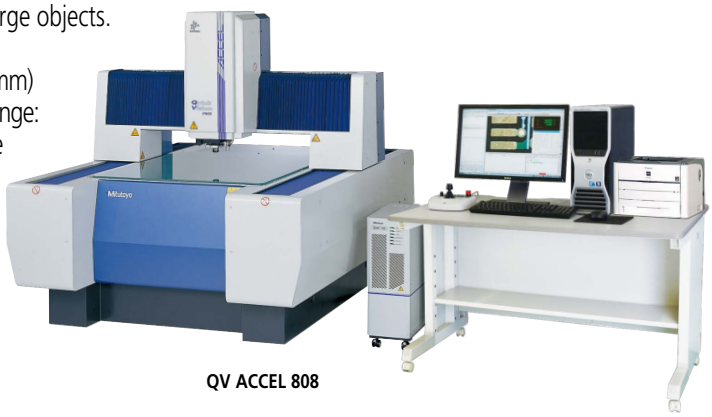
QV ACCEL
Large CNC Vision Measuring System

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

- This is a vision measuring machine with moving-bridge type main unit structure suitable for measuring large objects.
- **QV ACCEL 1212** (range: 1250×1250×100mm) and **QV ACCEL 1517** (range: 1500×1750×100 mm) are available to special order.
- As the stage is immobile on the moving-bridge structure, you can use a simple method to fix a workpiece,which is suitable for measuring small, thin objects.

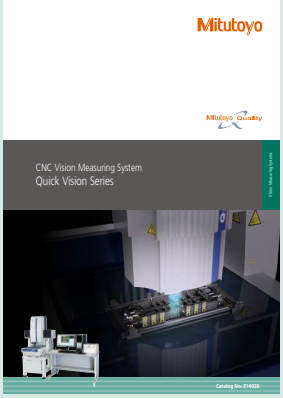


QV ACCEL 808

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			QV ACCEL 808	QV ACCEL 1010
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)			800×800×150 mm	1000×1000×150 mm
Observation unit			PT 1X-2X-6X	
Imaging device			B&W CCD (1/2 in)	
Measuring accuracy*	E_{1X}, E_{1Y}		(1.5 + 3L/1000) µm	
	E_{1Z}		(1.5 + 4L/1000) µm	
	E_{2XY}		(2.5 + 4L/1000) µm	
Repeatability*	Short dimensions	X axis, Y axis	3σ=0.2 µm	
	Long dimensions		3σ=0.7 µm	
Tracking auto focus device			Optional	

* Inspected to a Mitutoyo standard. L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)



Refer to the **QUICK VISION** Series Brochure (**E14028**) for more details.

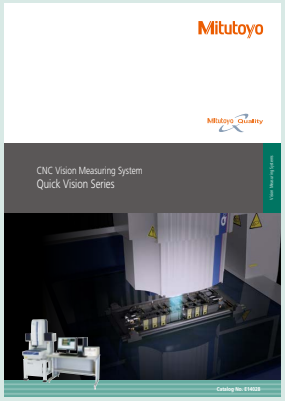
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.



Refer to the **QUICK VISION** Series Brochure (**E14028**) for more details.

ULTRA QV 404
Ultra-High Accuracy CNC Vision Measuring System

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

ULTRA QV 404

- Ultra-high accuracy CNC vision measuring machine with measuring accuracy of E_{1XY} (0.25 + L/1000) µm.
- Our proprietary high-resolution (Resolution: 0.01 µm) and high-accuracy low-expansion glass scales are used on the X, Y and Zaxes.
- The high-rigidity Y-axis table moving mechanism with fixed bridge has been adopted. The base is made of high stability granite.
- This model is standard-equipped with an automatic temperature compensation function that uses a temperature sensor on the main unit of the measuring machine and a temperature sensor for the workpiece.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.		ULTRA QV 404
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)		400×400×200 mm
Observation unit		PT 1X-2X-6X
Imaging device		B&W CCD (1/2 in)
Measuring accuracy (E_1)*1	E_{1X}, E_{1Y}	(0.25 + L/1000) µm
	E_{1Z} (Full stroke)	(1.5 + 2L/1000) µm (Range 200 mm)
	E_{1Z} (50 mm stroke)*2	(1.0 + 2L/1000) µm (Range 10 to 60 mm)
Measuring accuracy (E_2)*1	E_{2XY}	(0.5 + 2L/1000) µm
Tracking auto focus device		Optional

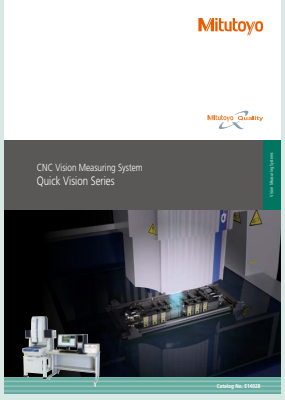
*1 Inspected to a Mitutoyo standard. L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)
*2 Verified at shipment from factory.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

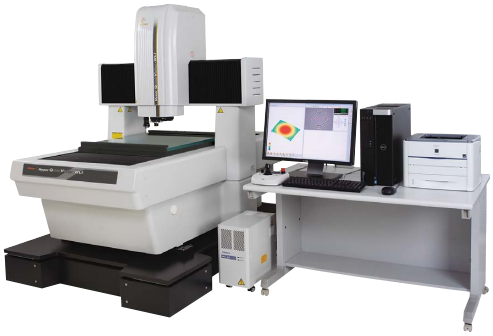
An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.



Refer to the **QUICK VISION** Series Brochure (**E14028**) for more details.

Hyper QVWLI
Non-contact 3D Measuring System

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo



Hyper QVWLI 606

- **Hyper QVWLI** is a high-accuracy complex 3D measurement system consisting of **QV** and a white light interferometer.
- Allows you to analyze 3D surface texture from 3D data captured by the WLI optical head. It is also suitable for measuring dimensions at a specific height and any cross-section from 3D data.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.		Hyper QVWLI 302	Hyper QVWLI 404	Hyper QVWLI 606
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)	Vision measuring area	300×200×190 mm	400×400×240 mm	600×650×220 mm
	WLI measuring area*1	215×200×190 mm	315×400×240 mm	515×650×220 mm
WLI optical head unit				
View field (H×V)		5X lens: approx. 0.64×0.48 mm/10X lens: approx. 0.32×0.24 mm/ 25X lens: approx. 0.13×0.10 mm/50X lens: approx. 0.064×0.048 mm		
Z repeatability		2σ≤ 0.08 µm		
Vision optical head unit				
Observation unit		PT 1X-2X-6X		
Imaging device		B&W CCD (1/2 in)		
Measuring accuracy*2	E_{1X}, E_{1Y}	(0.8 + 2L/1000) µm		
	E_{1Z}	(1.5 + 2L/1000) µm		
	E_{2XY}	(1.4 + 3L/1000) µm		

*1 Movable range of **WLI** optical head.
*2 Inspected to a Mitutoyo standard. L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)

Refer to the **QUICK VISION** Series Brochure (**E14028**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Vision Measuring Systems

Vision measuring systems for multipurpose use

QV TP
CNC Vision Measuring System equipped with a Touch Trigger Probe

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Non-contact and contact measurement on one machine

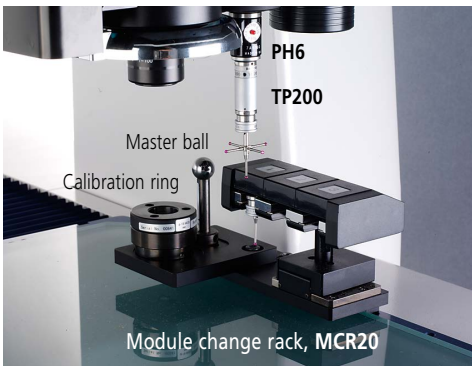
- **QV** touch-trigger probe unit enables both vision measurement and touch-trigger probe measurement.

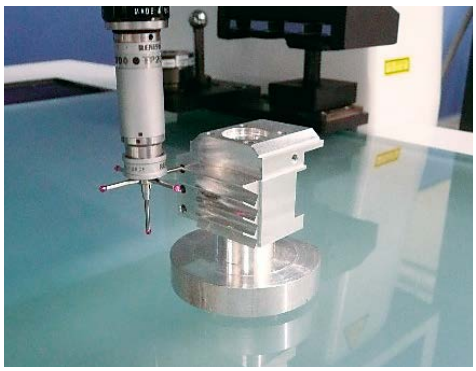
3D workpiece measurement

- Enables 3D measurement of workpieces, such as press-molded products, plastic-molded products, and machined products, that until now could not be measured with image processing alone.

Module change rack available

- Using the module change rack enables switching between vision measurement and touch probe measurement during an automatic measuring sequence.





MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

K

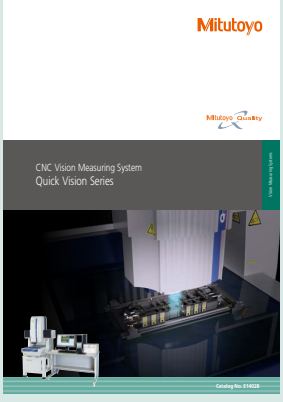
SPECIFICATIONS WITH TOUCH-TRIGGER PROBE OPTIONS MOUNTED

Items \ Model No.		QV TP Active 202	QV TP Active 404
Measuring range*1 (XxYxZ)	Vision	250×200×150 mm	400×400×200 mm
	Common to Touch-trigger Probe	184×200×150 mm	334×400×200 mm
Measuring accuracy*2 (Touch-trigger probe)	E1X, E1Y, E1Z	(2.4 + 3L/1000) µm	(2.4 + 3L/1000) µm

Items \ Model No.		QV TP Apex 302	QV TP Apex 404	QV TP Apex 606	Hyper QV TP 302	Hyper QV TP 404	Hyper QV TP 606
Measuring range*1 (XxYxZ)	Vision	300×200×200 mm	400×400×250 mm	600×650×250 mm	300×200×200 mm	400×400×250 mm	600×650×250 mm
	Common to Touch-trigger Probe	234×200×200 mm	334×400×250 mm	534×650×250 mm	234×200×200 mm	334×400×250 mm	534×650×250 mm
Measuring accuracy*2 (Touch-trigger probe)	E1X, E1Y, E1Z	(1.8 + 3L/1000) µm			(1.7 + 3L/1000) µm		

*1 When a module change rack, a master ball, and a calibration ring are mounted, the measurement ranges are smaller than those in the table. Other specifications are the same as those for **QV Active, QV Apex,** and **Hyper QV**. Please contact our sales office for more details.

*2 Inspected by Mitutoyo standard. L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)



Refer to the **QUICK VISION** Series Brochure (**E14028**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

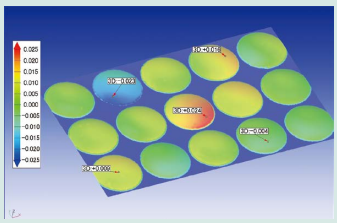
MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Example of 3D form comparison

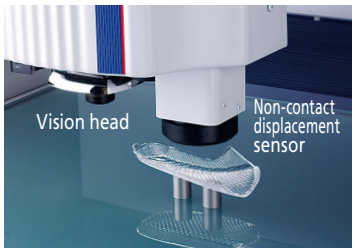


QVH Apex/Hyper QVH/ QVH STREAM PLUS

CNC Vision Measuring System equipped with Non-contact displacement sensor

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- A multi-sensor measuring machine equipped with an imaging optical head and non-contact displacement sensor. Both vision measurement and non-contact form measurement are possible.
- The laser probe equipped **HYBRID TYPE1** and CPS probe equipped **HYBRID TYPE4** are available.



QVH4 606

Features: HYBRID TYPE1

- The focusing point method minimizes the difference in the measuring face reflectance and achieves high measurement reproducibility.
- Capable of measuring detailed shapes in high resolution.

Features: HYBRID TYPE4

- Enables detection of high inclination angles for both mirror and diffused Surfaces.
- The automatic lighting adjustment function allows for high accuracy measurements.
- Surface roughness or thickness measurement of thin and transparent objects such as film.

K

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS for TYPE1 / TYPE4

Apex / Hyper (Specifications other than as described below are the same as for models **QV Apex**, **Hyper QV**.)

Items \ Model No.			QVH Apex 302	QVH Apex 404	QVH Apex 606	Hyper QVH 302	Hyper QVH 404	Hyper QVH 606
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)	Vision		300×200×200 mm	400×400×250 mm	600×650×250 mm	300×200×200 mm	400×400×250 mm	600×650×250 mm
	Non-contact displacement sensor	**TYPE1**	180×200×200 mm	280×400×250 mm	480×650×250 mm	180×200×200 mm	280×400×250 mm	480×650×250 mm
		TYPE4	176×200×200 mm	276×400×250 mm	476×650×250 mm	176×200×200 mm	276×400×250 mm	476×650×250 mm
Measuring accuracy* (Vision)	E_{1X}, E_{1Y}		(1.5 + 3L/1000) µm			(0.8 + 2L/1000) µm		
	E_{1Z}		(1.5 + 4L/1000) µm			(1.5 + 2L/1000) µm		
	E_{2XY}		(2.0 + 4L/1000) µm			(1.4 + 3L/1000) µm		
Measuring accuracy (non-contact displacement sensor)*	E_{1Z}		(1.5 + 4L/1000) µm			(1.5 + 2L/1000) µm		

* Inspected to a Mitutoyo standard. L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)

SPECIFICATIONS for TYPE4

STREAM PLUS (Specifications other than as described below are the same as for model **QV STREAM PLUS**.)

Items \ Model No.		QVH STREAM PLUS 302	QVH STREAM PLUS 404	QVH STREAM PLUS 606
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)	Vision	300×200×200 mm	400×400×250 mm	600×650×250 mm
	Non-contact displacement sensor	176×200×200 mm	276×400×250 mm	476×650×250 mm
Measuring accuracy* (Vision)	E_{1X}, E_{1Y}	(1.5 + 3L/1000) µm		
	E_{1Z}	(1.5 + 4L/1000) µm		
	E_{2XY}	(2.0 + 4L/1000) µm		
Measuring accuracy (non-contact displacement sensor)*	E_{1Z}	(1.5 + 4L/1000) µm		

* Inspected to a Mitutoyo standard. L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)

CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT

Safety precautions regarding QV HYBRID TYPE1

This product uses a low-power invisible laser (780 nm) for measurement. The laser is a CLASS 1 EN/IEC 60825-1 device. A warning and explanation label, as shown above, is attached to the product as appropriate.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Vision Measuring Systems

Vision measuring systems for multipurpose use

UMAP Vision System TYPE2
Micro Form Measuring System

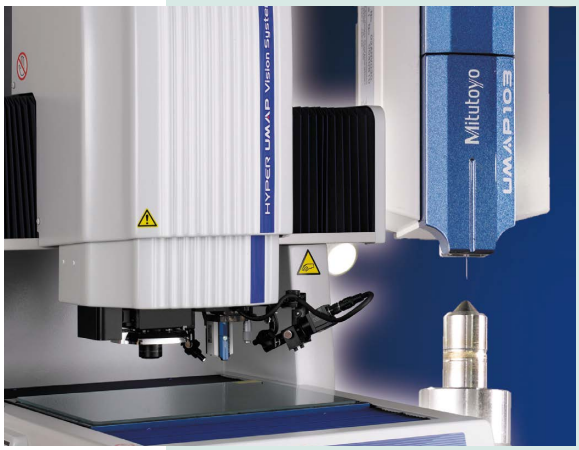
MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

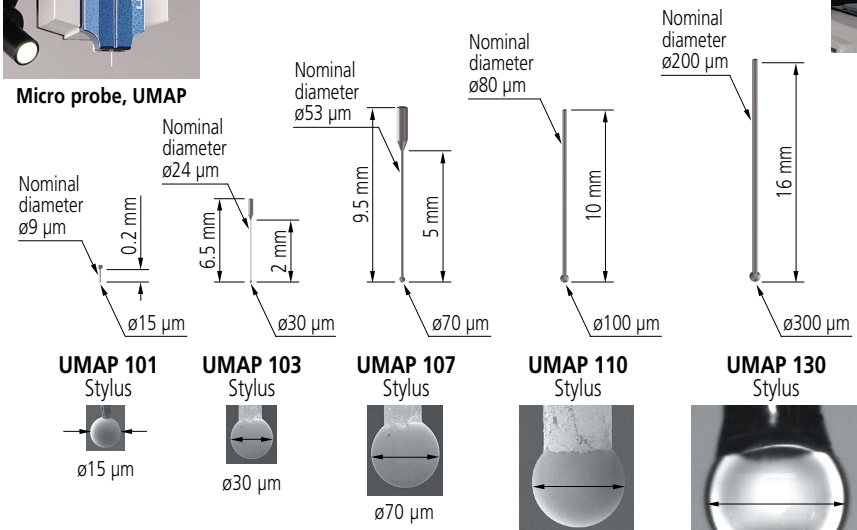
An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Ultrasonic Micro Probe UMAP

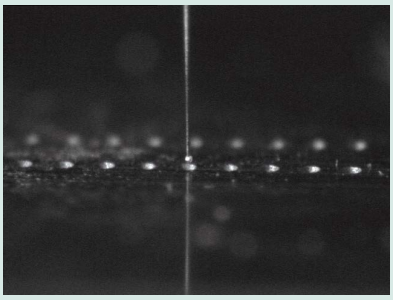
Contact measurement of a small hole's diameter and its section or contour is possible, which is difficult with a conventional Vision Measuring System or CMM. Capable of high accuracy, sophisticated, non-contact and contact measurement on one machine. With a minimum measuring force of 1 µN, it allows you to measure easy-to-deform and lightweight workpieces.



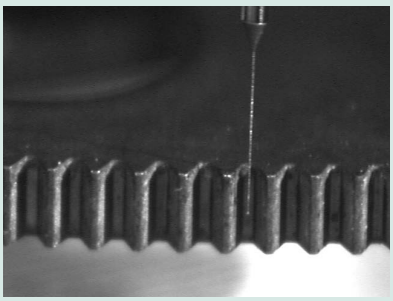
Micro probe, UMAP



Typical application

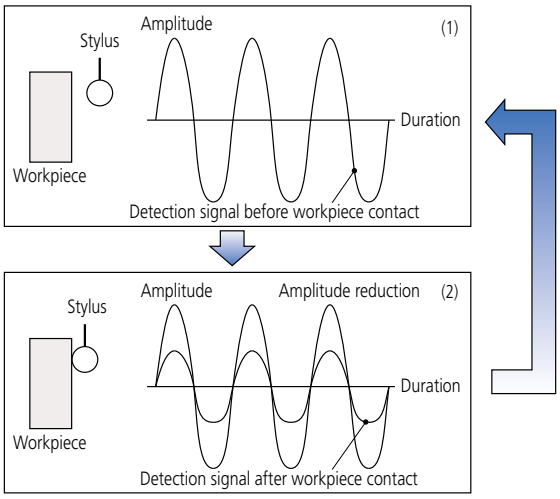


Contour measurement of a ø0.125 mm hole

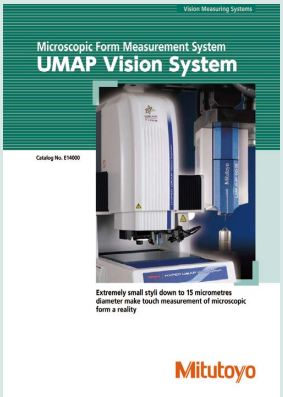


Measuring form of micro gear teeth

Detection of surface principle



(1) In this drawing, the stylus is vibrating with micro amplitude. If it does not come into contact with the workpiece the vibration state is maintained.
(2) As the stylus comes into contact with the workpiece surface the vibration amplitude decreases as the contact increases. When the decreasing amplitude falls below a certain level, a touch-trigger signal is generated.



Refer to **UMAP Vision System** Brochure (**E14000**) for more details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			TYPE2	
			Hyper UMAP 302	ULTRA UMAP 404
Measuring range (common to vision and **UMAP**)	X axis×Y axis		185×200 mm	285×400 mm
	Z axis	**UMAP 101/103**	175 mm	
		UMAP 107/110	180 mm	
		UMAP 130	185 mm	
Measuring accuracy (Vision)	E_{1X}, E_{1Y}		(0.8 + 2L/1000) µm	(0.25 + L/1000) µm
	E_{1Z}		(1.5 + 2L/1000) µm	
Repeatability	**UMAP 101/103/107**		σ=0.1 µm	σ=0.08 µm
	UMAP 110/130		σ=0.15 µm	σ=0.12 µm

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

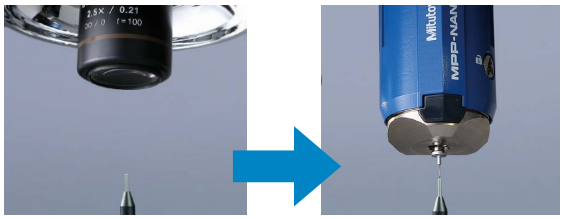
An online system to monitor the operational and mechanical statuses of measuring machines. This allows you to grasp the state of a process flow from the operational status of measuring machines within a production process.

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Vision Measuring Machine with Micro-Form Scanning Probe MiSCAN Vision System

- Hybrid measuring machine with vision head and scanning probe (**MPP-NANO, SP25M**).
- Newly developed **MPP-NANO** probe on which styli as small as 125 µm diameter can be mounted achieves autonomous 3D scanning of fine detail. The highly proven **SP25M** scanning probe is also supported.
- Using the observation camera, the approach to the workpiece for **MPP-NANO** stylus where visual confirmation is difficult can be easily performed while also checking for dirt and scratches on the workpiece.
- Using the same vision head as the **Quick Vision** Series, the best-selling vision measuring system, high level performance can be provided in vision measurement.



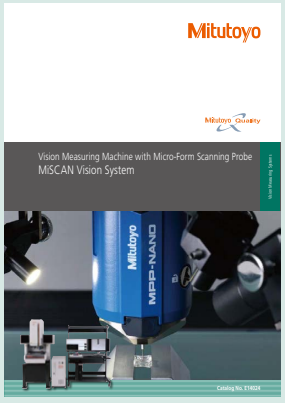
Precise positioning by monitoring the image

Measurement using **MPP-NANO** stylus

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			Hyper MVS 302	Hyper MVS 404	MVS Apex 404
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)	Vision measuring area		300×200×200 mm	400×400×250 mm	
	MPP-NANO / SP25M		175×200×200 mm	275×400×250 mm	
Imaging device			B&W CCD camera		
Observation unit			PT 1X-2X-6X		
Illumination unit			Co-axial light, Transmitted light, PRL (programmable ring light)		
Contact type probe			**MPP-NANO / SP25M**	**SP25M** only	
Measuring accuracy	Vision*	E_{1X}, E_{1Y}	(0.8 + 2L/1000) µm		(1.5 + 3L/1000) µm
		E_{1Z}	(1.5 + 2L/1000) µm		(1.5 + 4L/1000) µm
		E_{2XY}	(1.4 + 3L/1000) µm		(2.0 + 4L/1000) µm
	MPP-NANO	$E_{0, MPE}$	(1.9 + 4L/1000) µm	—	
	SP25M	$E_{0, MPE}$	(1.9 + 4L/1000) µm		(2.5 + 6L/1000) µm
Scanning accuracy	**MPP-NANO**		0.6 µm	—	
	SP25M	MPE_{THP}	2.5 µm		2.7 µm
Probing accuracy	**MPP-NANO**		0.6 µm	—	
	SP25M	$P_{FTU, MPE}$	1.9 µm		2.2 µm
Repeatabillity (σ)	**MPP-NANO**		0.05 µm	—	
Accuracy guaranteed temperature	Ambient temperature		18 to 23 °C		
	Temperature variation		0.5 °C / 1 H and 1 °C / 24 H		

* Image accuracy using a **QV-HR 2.5X** objective and 2X tube lens.



Refer to the **MiSCAN Vision System** Brochure (**E14024**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Vision Measuring Systems

Vision measuring systems for multipurpose use

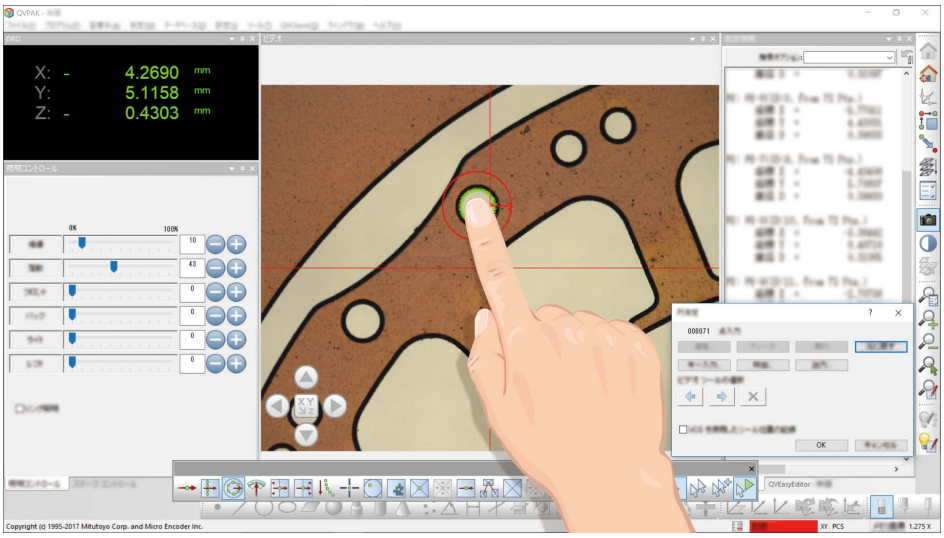
QVPAK
Data Processing Software for QUICK VISION

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

MiCAT
Mitutoyo Intelligent Computer Aided Technology
the standard in world metrology software
VISION

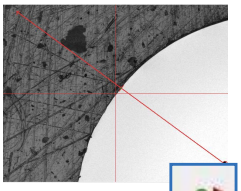
- The X, Y, and Z position data is detected from the measurement data gathered by the Quick Vision system and the arithmetic processing of coordinates and dimensions is performed immediately.



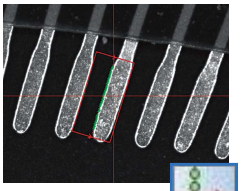
Gesture operation, like operating a smartphone, enables easy tool layout or stage shifting on systems with touch screens.

K

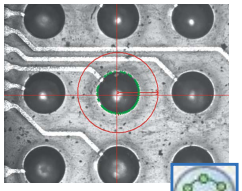
Edge Detection Tools



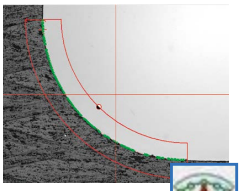
Point Tool
This is a basic tool for detecting one point.



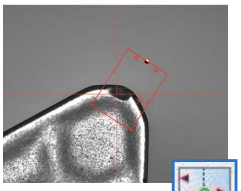
Box Tool
This tool detects linear edges with a minimum of one pixel interval. Compared to the point tool, the Box tool can perform averaging and remove abnormal points, which enables stable measurements.



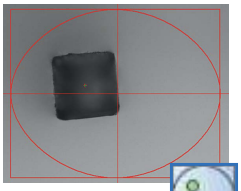
Circle Tool
This tool detects circular edges with a minimum of one pixel space. Edges can be specified easily with a single click.



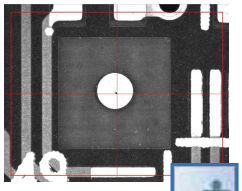
Arc Tool
This tool is suited to detection of arcs and corner radii.



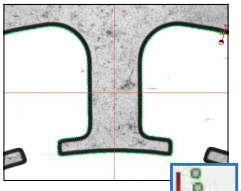
Maximum / Minimum Tool
This tool detects the maximum or minimum point within the range.



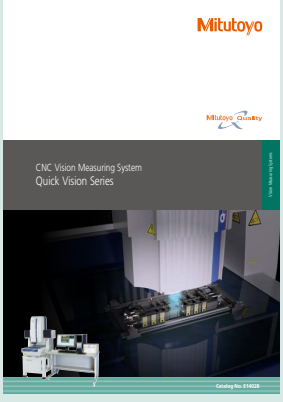
Area Centroid Tool
This tool detects the position of a form's centroid, and is suited to the positioning of different forms.



Pattern Search Tool
This tool performs pattern matching to detect a position, and is optimal for positioning alignment marks and similar tasks.



Auto Trace Tool
This is a shape-measuring tool that automatically tracks a contour with input consisting only of a start point and end point.



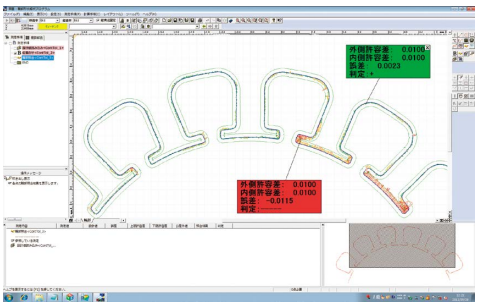
Refer to the **QUICK VISION** Series Brochure (**E14028**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Application software (Optional)

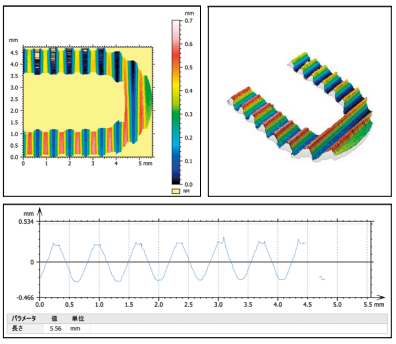
QV PartManager
The **QV PartManager** is execution program management software for multiple workpieces arranged on the measuring stage.

Form assessment / analysis software FORMTRACEPAK-AP
Verification of designed value and form analysis are performed on the basis of the contour data obtained via the **QV** auto trace tool, non-contact displacement sensor, PFF, and WLI.

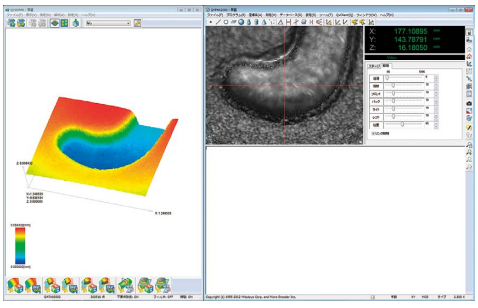


FORMTRACEPAK-PRO
This software performs 3D form analysis from the data obtained via the non-contact displacement sensor of the **QVHYBRID** Series.

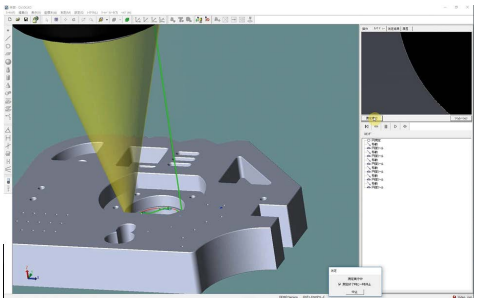
MCubeMap
Allows you to analyze parameters compliant with JIS B681-2: 2018 (ISO25178-6: 2010), such as Sa, Sq and other height parameters from the 3D data captured by **QVWLI**.



QV3DPAK
This software generates 3D forms from the PFF (Points From Focus) or WLI (White Light Interferometer) data.



Measurement support software QV3DCAD
QV3DCAD uses 3D CAD models to easily create **QVPAK** part program both online and offline.



Offline teaching software EASYPAG-PRO
This software creates **QVPAK** measurement procedure programs using 2D CAD data.

Statistical processing software MeasurLink
This software enables statistical arithmetic processing of measurement results.

External control software QVEio
Allows you to externally control or output the operating status of a **QV** connected to a PLC or PC.

K

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Vision Measuring Systems

Vision measuring systems for multipurpose use

QS-LZ/AFC
Manual Vision Measuring System

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Manual vision measuring system with a high speed, high-definition auto focus 3-megapixel camera.
- A 4-quadrant high-intensity LED ring light provides excellent observation performance.
- The newly designed zoom unit and interchangeable objectives achieve a maximum magnification ratio of 14X. Viewing possibilities extend from low magnification wide view measurement to high magnification micro-measurement.

Auto focus image

QS-L3017Z/AFC

From wide view measurement to micro-measurement

Optical magnification		0.5X	0.65X	0.75X	0.85X	0.98X	1X	1.28X	1.3X	1.5X	1.7X	2X	2.25X	2.5X	3X	3.5X	3.75X	4X	5X	5.25X	7X
View field (mm)	Horizontal (H)	13.2	10.2	8.8	7.8	6.8	6.6	5.2	5.1	4.4	3.9	3.3	2.9	2.6	2.2	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.3	1.2	0.9
	Vertical (V)	9.9	7.7	6.6	5.9	5.1	5.0	3.9	3.8	3.3	2.9	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.0	1.0	0.7
Total magnification (on the monitor)		20	26	30	34	39	40	51	52	60	68	79.3	89	99.3	119	138.7	149	158.7	198.7	208	277.3
Objective lens	1X objective (optional) Working distance	74 mm																			
	1.5X objective (standard accessory) Working distance	42 mm																			
	2X objective (optional) Working distance	42 mm																			

Note: The total magnification indicates the magnification on the monitor when the size of the **QSPAK** video window is 252.7×214.9 mm (default).

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.		QS-L2010Z/AFC	QS-L3017Z/AFC	QS-L4020Z/AFC
Drive method		Auto focus equipped, X, Y axis: manual; Z axis: motor-operated		
Measuring range (X×Y×Z)		200×100×150 mm	300×170×150 mm	400×200×150 mm
Resolution/Scale unit		0.1 µm/Linear encoder		
Measuring accuracy*1*2	X axis, Y axis	(2.2 + 0.02L/1000) µm		
	Z axis	(4.5 + 0.006L/1000) µm		
Accuracy guaranteed temperature		20±1 °C		
Observation unit*3		7X zoom (8 steps) interchangeable objective lenses (1X objective 0.5X - 3.5X; 1.5X objective 0.75X - 5.25X; 2X objective 1X - 7X)		
Image detection method		3 megapixel, CMOS color camera (1/2 in)		
Illumination	Transmitted light	White LED		
	Co-axial light	White LED		
	Ring light	4-quadrant white LED		

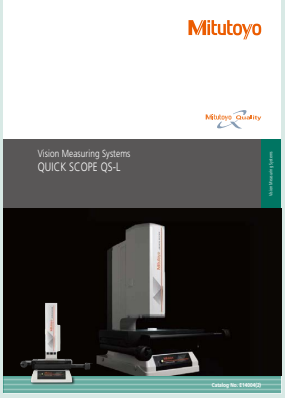
*1 Inspected to a Mitutoyo standard. L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)
*2 3X lens magnification or greater
*3 1X and 2X objective lenses are optional

MeasurLink® ENABLED Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.



Refer to the **QUICK SCOPE QS-L** Brochure (**E14004**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

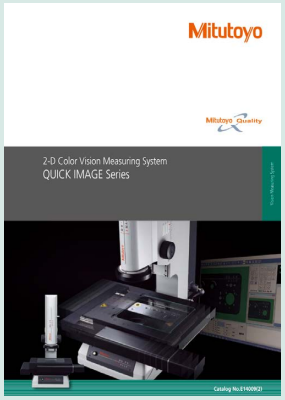
Quick Image
Non-contact 2D Vision Measuring System

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- This series of manual 2D vision measuring machines offers high-efficiency measurement by employing a telecentric optical system that has a deep focal depth and a wide view monitor.
- The stitching function enables the entire display of a large workpiece so that highly accurate and speedy measurement can be performed.
- A model equipped with a motorized stage has been added to the series to offer easy and comfortable stage operation.
- A single click enables multiple measurements in one display. A batch measurement can be applied to multiple workpieces in the display after executing a pattern search based on the workpiece position.
- This series is equipped with a 3-megapixel color camera. Even with low magnification, high repeatability can be obtained.
- The choice of five stage sizes makes it easy to choose a machine to suit the user's application.
- The video window automatically displays the measurement data, which enables quick verification.

QI-C2017D

A motorized stage



Refer to the **QUICK IMAGE** Series Brochure (**E14009**) for more details.

K

SPECIFICATIONS

Model		Manual stage model					Motorized stage model		
	0.2X	QI-A1010D	QI-A2010D	QI-A2017D	QI-A3017D	QI-A4020D	QI-C2010D	QI-C2017D	QI-C3017D
	0.5X	QI-B1010D	QI-B2010D	QI-B2017D	QI-B3017D	QI-B4020D			
Measuring range (XxY)		100×100 mm	200×100 mm	200×170 mm	300×170 mm	400×200 mm	200×100 mm	200×170 mm	300×170 mm
Effective stage glass size		170×170 mm	242×140 mm	260×230 mm	360×230 mm	440×232 mm	242×140 mm	260×230 mm	360×230 mm
Maximum stage loading *		Approx. 10 kg		Approx. 20 kg		Approx. 15 kg	Approx. 10 kg	Approx. 20 kg	
Main unit mass		Approx. 65 kg	Approx. 69 kg	Approx. 150 kg	Approx. 158 kg	Approx. 164 kg	Approx. 72 kg	Approx. 153 kg	Approx. 161 kg

* Does not include extremely offset or concentrated loads

Model			QI-A / QI-C	QI-B
View field			32×24 mm	12.8×9.6 mm
Measurement mode			High resolution mode / Normal mode *4	
Travel range (Z axis)			100 mm	
Measuring accuracy	Measurement accuracy within the screen *1	High resolution mode	±2 µm	±1.5 µm
		Normal mode	±4 µm	±3 µm
	Repeatability within the screen (±2σ) *2	High resolution mode	±1 µm	±0.7 µm
		Normal mode	±2 µm	±1 µm
	Measurement accuracy (E1xy) *1		±(3.5 + 0.02L) µm L=arbitrary measuring length (mm)	
Monitor magnification *3			7.6X	18.9X
Optical system	Magnification (Telecentric Optical System)		0.2X	0.5X
	Depth of focus	High resolution mode	±0.6 mm	±0.6 mm
		Normal mode	±11 mm	±1.8 mm
	Working distance		90 mm	
Camera			3 megapixel, CMOS color camera (1/2 in)	
Illumination		Transmitted light	Green LED telecentric illumination	
		Co-axial light	White LED	
		Ring light	4-quadrant white LED	
Power supply			AC100 to 240 V 50/60 Hz	
Accuracy guaranteed temperature			20±1 °C	

*1 Inspected to Mitutoyo standards by focus point position.
*2 The measuring accuracy is guaranteed to be accurate within the depth of focus.
*3 For 1X digital zoom (when using a 22-inch-wide monitor)
*4 Patent registered (Japan)

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments

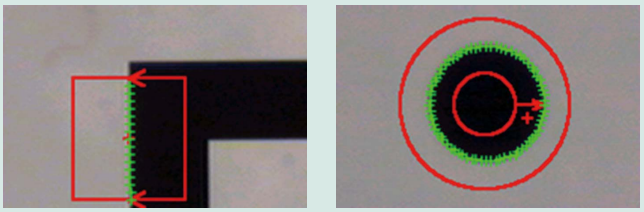
Vision Measuring Machines

Vision Measurement

Vision measuring machines mainly provide the following processing capabilities.

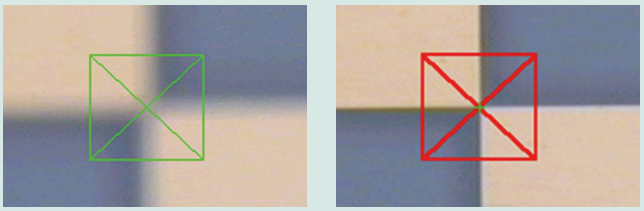
- **Edge detection**

  Detecting/measuring edges in the XY plane



- **Auto focusing**

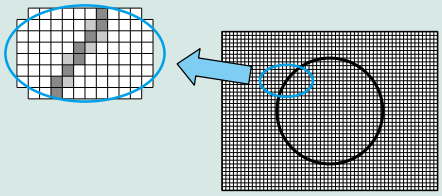
  Focusing and Z-axis measurement



- **Pattern recognition**

  Alignment, positioning, and inspecting a feature

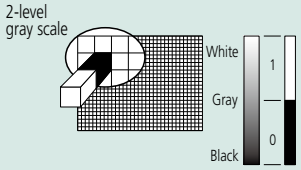
Image Storage



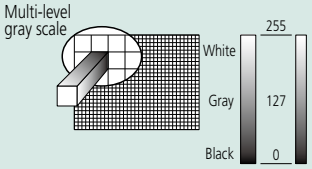
An image is comprised of a regular array of pixels. This is just like a picture on fine plotting paper with each square solid-filled differently.

Gray Scale

A PC stores an image after internally converting it to numeric values. A numeric value is assigned to each pixel of an image. Image quality varies depending on how many levels of gray scale are defined by the numeric values. The PC provides two types of gray scale: two-level and multi-level. The pixels in an image are usually displayed as 256-level gray scale.



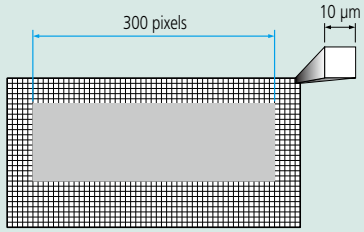
Pixels in an image brighter than a given level are displayed as white and all other pixels are displayed as black.



Each pixel is displayed as one of 256 levels between black and white. This allows high-fidelity images to be displayed.

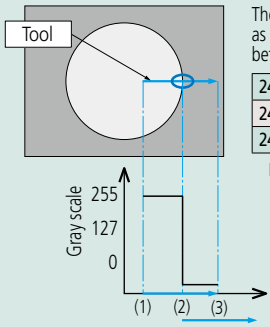
Dimensional Measurement

An image consists of pixels. If the number of pixels in a section to be measured is counted and is multiplied by the size of a pixel, then the section can be converted to a numeric value in length. For example, assume that the total number of pixels in the lateral size of a square workpiece is 300 pixels as shown in the figure below.
If a pixel size is 10 µm under imaging magnification, the total length of the workpiece is given by 10 µm ×300 pixels=3000 µm=3 mm.



Edge Detection

How to actually detect a workpiece edge in an image is described using the following monochrome picture as an example. Edge detection is performed within a given domain. A symbol which visually defines this domain is referred to as a tool. Multiple tools are provided to suit various workpiece geometries or measurement data.



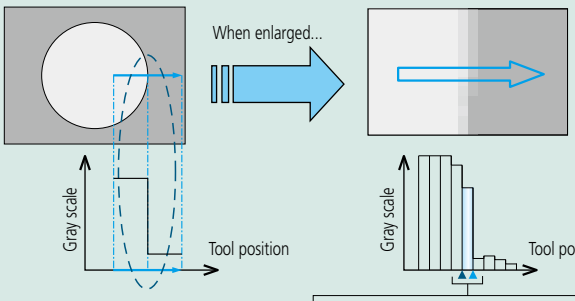
The edge detection system scans within the tool area as shown in the figure at left and detects the boundary between light and shade.

244	241	220	193	97	76	67	52	53	53
243	242	220	195	94	73	66	54	53	55
244	246	220	195	94	75	64	56	51	50

Example of numeric values assigned to pixels on the tool

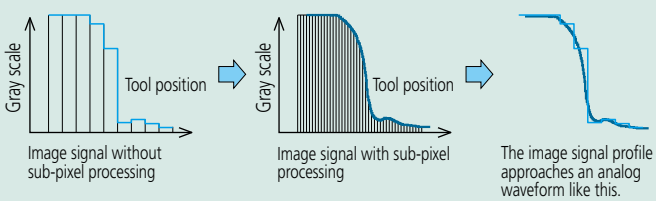
(1) Scan start position
(2) Edge detection position
(3) Scan end position

High-resolution Measurement



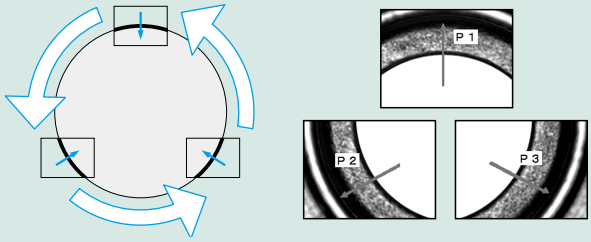
A position the system recognizes as an edge may be in error by up to one pixel width using normal image processing. This will prevent the execution of high-resolution measurement.

To increase the accuracy in edge detection, sub-pixel image processing is used. An edge is detected by determining an interpolation curve from adjacent pixel data as shown below.
As a result, it allows measurement with a resolution better than 1 pixel.



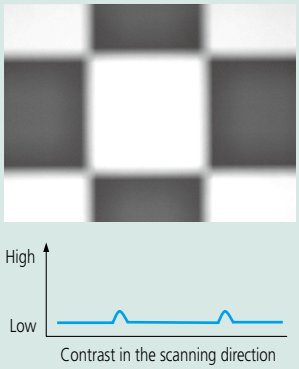
Measurement along Multiple Portions of an Image

Large features that cannot be contained on one screen have to be measured by precisely controlling the position of the sensor and stage so as to locate each reference point within individual images. By this means the system can measure even a large circle, as shown below, by detecting the edge while moving the stage across various parts of the periphery.

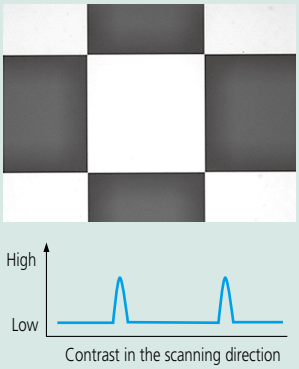


Variation in Contrast Depending on the Focus Condition

Edge contrast is low due to out-of-focus edges.

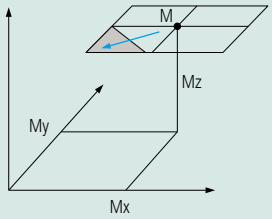


Edge contrast is high due to sharp, in-focus edges.



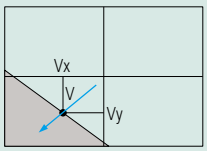
Composite Coordinates of a Point

Machine coordinate system



Measuring machine stage position
M = (Mx, My, Mz)

Vision coordinate system



Detected edge position (from the center of vision)
V = (Vx, Vy)

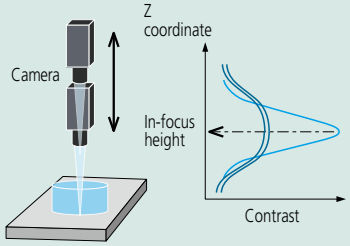
Actual coordinates are given by X=(Mx+Vx), Y=(My+Vy), and Z=Mz, respectively.

Since measurement is performed while individual measured positions are stored, the system can measure dimensions that cannot be included in one screen, without problems.

Principle of Auto Focusing

The system can perform XY-plane measurement, but cannot perform height measurement using only the camera image. The system is commonly provided with the Auto Focus (AF) mechanism for height measurement. The following explains the AF mechanism that uses a common image, although some systems may use a laser AF.

The AF system analyzes an image while moving the camera up and down in the Z axis. In the analysis of image contrast, an image in sharp focus will show a peak contrast and one out of focus will show a low contrast. Therefore, the height at which the image contrast peaks is the just-in-focus height.



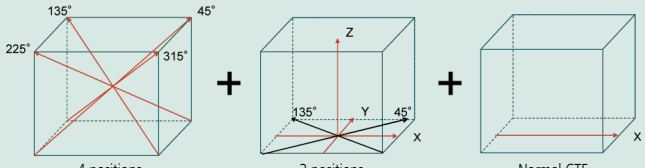
Overview of ISO 10360-7

ISO 10360-7 (Geometrical product specifications (GPS) -- Acceptance and reverification tests for coordinate measuring machines (CMM) -- Part 7: CMMs equipped with imaging probing systems) was published on June 1, 2011.
Some inspection items are listed in ISO 10360-7. The following summarizes the test method for determining length measurement error (E) and probing error (P_{F2D}).

Length measurement error, *E*

Five test lengths in seven different directions within the measuring volume, each length measured three times, for a total of 105 measurements. Four directions are the space diagonal. Remaining three directions are user specified; default locations are parallel to the VMM axes.

When CTE (coefficient of thermal expansion) of the test-length artifact is $< 2\times10^{-6}$/K, additional measurement using an artifact with a normal CTE (8 to 13×10^{-6}/K) is performed.

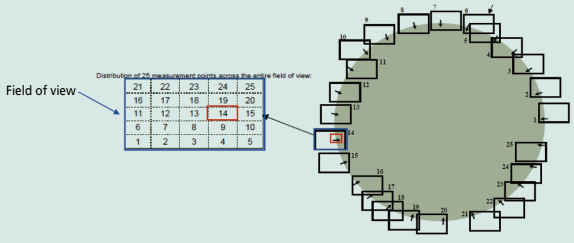


Probing error, P_{F2D}

Measure 25 points distributed evenly around the test circle (14.4° pitch).

Each of the 25 points shall be measured using the specified 25 areas of the field of view.

Calculate probing error as the range of the 25 radial distances (Rmax - Rmin) from the center of the least-square circle.



K

New Products

FORMTRACER Avant
(Surface Texture Measuring Instruments)
C3000 / 4000 Series
Refer to page L-10 for details.

FORMTRACER
(Surface Texture Measuring Instruments)
CS-3300 Series
Refer to page L-12 for details.

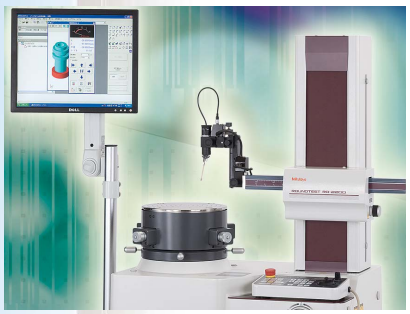
Roundtest Extreme
(CNC Roundness/Cylindricity Measuring System)
RA-6000CNC
Refer to page L-24 for details.

Surftest

Contracer

Formtracer

Roundtest



INDEX

Surftest (Surface Roughness Testers)	
SJ-210	L-3
SJ-310	L-3
Optional Accessories for SJ-210/310	L-4
SJ-410	L-5
SJ-500/SV-2100	L-6
SJ-500P/SV-2100M4	L-6
Surftest Extreme (CNC Surface Roughness Testers)	
SV-3000CNC/SV-M3000CNC	L-7
Contracer (Contour Measuring Instruments)	
CV-2100	L-8
Formtracer (Surface Texture Measuring Instruments)	
FORMTRACER Avant S3000 Series	L-9
FORMTRACER Avant C3000/4000 Series	L-10
FORMTRACER Avant D3000/4000 Series	L-11
CS-3300 Series	L-12
Formtracer Extreme (CNC Surface Texture Measuring Systems)	
SV-C4500CNC	L-13
SV-C4500CNC HYBRID TYPE1	L-13
CS-5000CNC/CS-H5000CNC	L-14
FORMTRACEPAK	L-15
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments (Surface Roughness Testers)	L-17
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments (Contour Measuring Instruments)	L-19
Roundtest (Roundness/Cylindricity Measuring Instruments)	
RA-10	L-21
RA-120/120P	L-21
RA-1600	L-22
RA-2200	L-22
RA-H5200	L-23
Roundtest Extreme (CNC Roundness/Cylindricity Measuring Systems)	
RA-2200CNC	L-23
RA-H5200CNC	L-24
RA-6000CNC	L-24
ROUNDPAK	L-25
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	L-27

Surftest

Performs brilliantly in many situations such as in the quality control room, on the factory floor and on the production line.

Surftest SJ-210
SERIES 178 — On-site Surface Roughness Tester

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

SPECIFICATIONS

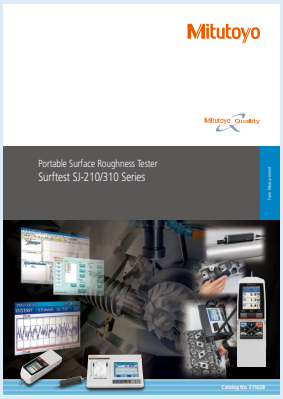
Model No.			Standard drive unit		Retractable drive unit		Transverse tracing drive unit	
			SJ-210 (0.75 mN type)	**SJ-210** (4 mN type)	**SJ-210** (0.75 mN type)	**SJ-210** (4 mN type)	**SJ-210** (0.75 mN type)	**SJ-210** (4 mN type)
Order No.		mm	**178-560-11**	**178-560-12**	**178-562-11**	**178-562-12**	**178-564-11**	**178-564-12**
		inch/mm	**178-561-11**	**178-561-12**	**178-563-11**	**178-563-12**	**178-565-11**	**178-565-12**
Measuring range	X axis		16.0 mm				5.6 mm	
	Detector	Range	360 µm (-200 µm to +160 µm)					
		Range/Resolution	360 µm/0.02 µm, 100 µm/0.006 µm, 25 µm/0.002 µm					
Measuring force/Stylus tip shape			Depends on the Order No.: 0.75 mN/2 µmR 60° (when the Order No. ends with "**-11**") 4 mN/5 µmR 90° (when the Order No. ends with "**-12**")					
Applicable standards			JIS 1982/JIS 1994/JIS 2001/ISO 1997/ANSI/VDA					
Assessed profile			Primary profile, Roughness profile, DF profile, Roughness motif profile					

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Compact type all-in-one surface roughness tester has evolved by meeting customer demands

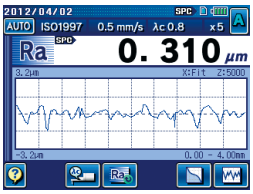
- The color LCD can display not only calculation results and measurement conditions, but also surface roughness waveforms. In addition, bigger character size contributes to visibility.
- Built-in rechargeable battery allows measurement without a mains power supply connection.



Refer to the Surftest **SJ-210/310** Series Brochure (**E15028**) for more details.

Surftest SJ-310
SERIES 178 — On-site Surface Roughness Tester

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo



SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			Standard drive unit		Retractable drive unit		Transverse tracing drive unit	
			SJ-310 (0.75 mN type)	**SJ-310** (4 mN type)	**SJ-310** (0.75 mN type)	**SJ-310** (4 mN type)	**SJ-310** (0.75 mN type)	**SJ-310** (4 mN type)
Order No.		mm	**178-570-11**	**178-570-12**	**178-572-11**	**178-572-12**	**178-574-11**	**178-574-12**
		inch/mm	**178-571-11**	**178-571-12**	**178-573-11**	**178-573-12**	**178-575-11**	**178-575-12**
Measuring range	X axis		16.0 mm				5.6 mm	
	Detector	Range	360 µm (-200 µm to +160 µm)					
		Range/Resolution	360 µm/0.02 µm, 100 µm/0.006 µm, 25 µm/0.002 µm					
Measuring force/Stylus tip shape			Depends on the Order No.: 0.75 mN/2 µmR 60° (when the Order No. ends with "**-11**") 4 mN/5 µmR 90° (when the Order No. ends with "**-12**")					
Applicable standards			JIS 1982/JIS 1994/JIS 2001/ISO 1997/ANSI/VDA					
Assessed profile			Primary profile, Roughness profile, DF profile, Roughness motif profile, Waviness motif profile					

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Advanced handheld tester that is easy to operate and meets a variety of needs

- Equipped with a large, touch-screen color graphic LCD for intuitive operation and excellent ease of use.
- Equipped with a high-speed thermal printer (approx. 1.5 times faster than conventional models) as standard, allows for printing of BAC and ADC curves in addition to calculation results (including pass/fail judgments) and assessment profiles. The printer can also print horizontally to match the content displayed on the LCD, and has an easy-to-understand layout.

Refer to the Surftest **SJ-210/310** Series Brochure (**E15028**) for more details.

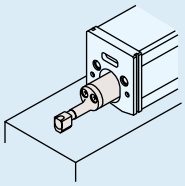
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Optional Accessories for Surftest SJ-210/310

Detector

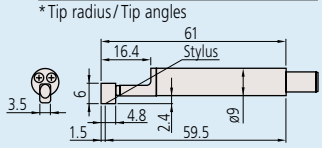
Unit: mm

• Standard detectors

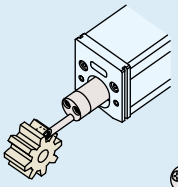


Order No.	Measuring force	Stylus profiles*	Remarks
178-296	0.75 mN	2 μmR/60°	Dedicated to the standard/retractable drive unit
178-390	4 mN	5 μmR/90°	
178-387	0.75 mN	2 μmR/60°	Dedicated to the transverse tracing drive unit
178-386	4 mN	5 μmR/90°	
178-391	4 mN	10 μmR/90°	Dedicated to the standard/retractable drive unit

*Tip radius/Tip angles

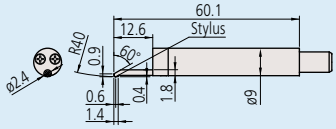


• Gear-tooth surface detectors

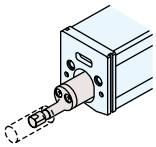


Order No.	Measuring force	Stylus profiles*
178-388	0.75 mN	2 μmR/60°
178-398	4 mN	5 μmR/60°

*Tip radius/Tip angles

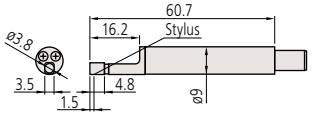


• Small hole detectors

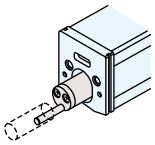


Order No.	Measuring force	Stylus profiles*	Remarks
178-383	0.75 mN	2 μmR/60°	Minimum measurable hole diameter: ø4.5 mm
178-392	4 mN	5 μmR/90°	

*Tip radius/Tip angles

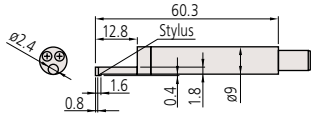


• Extra small hole detectors

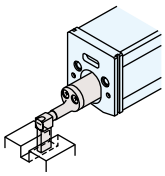


Order No.	Measuring force	Stylus profiles*	Remarks
178-384	0.75 mN	2 μmR/60°	Minimum measurable hole diameter: ø2.8 mm
178-393	4 mN	5 μmR/90°	

*Tip radius/Tip angles

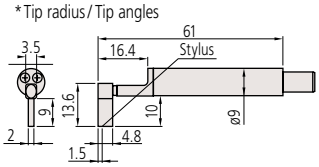


• Deep groove detectors



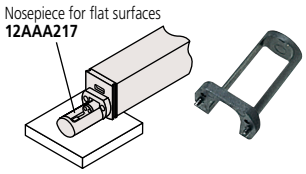
Order No.	Measuring force	Stylus profiles*	Remarks
178-385	0.75 mN	2 μmR/60°	Not available for the transverse tracing drive unit
178-394	4 mN	5 μmR/90°	

*Tip radius/Tip angles



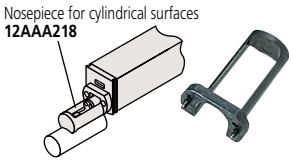
Optional Accessories for Drive Units

•Nosepiece for flat surfaces



12AAA217
- Standard accessory for the standard/retractable drive unit of the **SJ-310** Series
- Not available for the transverse tracing drive unit

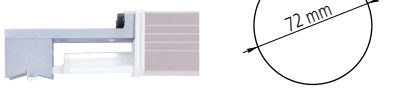
•Nosepiece for cylindrical surfaces

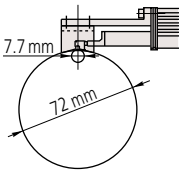


12AAA218
- Standard accessory for the standard/retractable drive unit of the **SJ-310** Series
- Not available for the transverse tracing drive unit

•V-type adapter

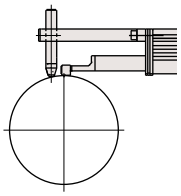
12AAE644
- Transverse tracing type standard accessory.
- Dedicated to the transverse tracing drive unit.





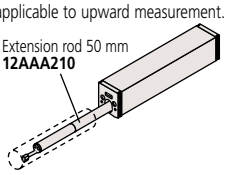
•Point-contact adapter

12AAE643
- Transverse tracing type standard accessory.
- Dedicated to the transverse tracing drive unit.



•Extension rod (50 mm) (Note: Only one rod can be used.)

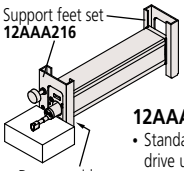
12AAA210
- Not available for the transverse tracing drive unit
- Not applicable to upward measurement.

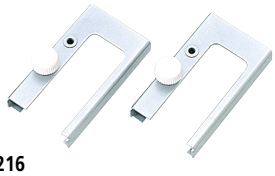


•Extension cable (1 m) (Note: Only one rod can be used.)

12BAA303
- For the connection between the calculation display unit and drive unit

•Support feet set

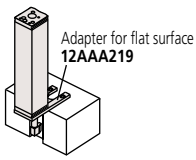




12AAA216
- Standard accessory for the standard/retractable drive unit of the **SJ-310** Series
- Not available for the transverse tracing drive unit
- Adjustment range is 28 mm from bottom face.

•Adapter for flat surface

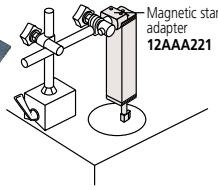
12AAA219
- Not available for the transverse tracing drive unit



•Magnetic stand adapter

12AAA221
Mounting spigot diameter is 8 mm.

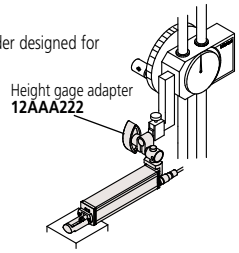
12AAA220
Mounting spigot diameter is 9.5 mm.



•Height gage adapter

Note: Suiable for a height gage holder designed for 9×9 mm section scribers.

12AAA222



L

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Surftest

Performs brilliantly in many situations such as in the quality control room, on the factory floor and on the production line.

Surftest SJ-410
SERIES 178 — Compact Surface Roughness Tester

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			SJ-411		SJ-412	
Order No.		mm	178-580-11	178-580-12	178-582-11	178-582-12
		inch/mm	178-581-11	178-581-12	178-583-11	178-583-12
Measuring range	X axis		25 mm		50 mm	
	Z axis (detector)		800 µm, 80 µm, 8 µm Up to 2,400 µm when using an optional stylus.			
Detector	Detection method		Differential inductance			
	Resolution		0.01 µm (800 µm range), 0.001 µm (80 µm range), 0.0001 µm (8 µm range)			
	Stylus tip shape (Angle/Radius)		60°/2 µm	90°/5 µm	60°/2 µm	90°/5 µm
	Measuring force		0.75 mN	4 mN	0.75 mN	4 mN
	Radius of skid curvature		40 mm			
	Measuring methods		Skidless/Skidded (switchable)			
Drive unit (X axis)	Measuring speed		0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0 mm/s			
	Drive speed		0.5, 1, 2, 5 mm/s			
	Straightness		0.3 µm/25 mm		0.5 µm/50 mm	
Up/down inclination unit	Vertical travel		10 mm			
	Inclination adjustment angle		±1.5°			
Applicable standards			JIS 1982/JIS 1994/JIS 2001/ISO 1997/ANSI/VDA			
Parameter			Ra, Rq, Rz, Ry, Rp, Rv, Rt, R3z, Rsk, Rku, Rc, RPc, RSm, Rmax*1, Rz1max*2, S, HSC, RzJIS*3, Rppi, RΔa, RΔq, Rlr, Rmr, Rmr(c), Rσc, Rk, Rpk, Rvk, Mr1, Mr2, A1, A2, Vo, λa, λq, Lo, Rpm, tp*4, Htp*4, R, Rx, AR, W, AW, Wx, Wte Customizable			
Filtered profile			Primary profile, Roughness profile, DF profile, Waviness profile, Roughness motif profile, Waviness motif profile			
Analysis graph			Material ratio curve, Profile height amplitude distribution curve			
Data compensation functions			Parabola, Hyperbola, Ellipse, Circle, Tilt, No compensation			
Filter			2CR, PC75, Gaussian			
Cutoff value	λc		0.08, 0.25, 0.8, 2.5, 8 mm			
	λs *5		2.5, 8, 25 µm			
Sampling length			0.08, 0.25, 0.8, 2.5, 8, 25 mm			
Number of intervals			x1, x2, x3, x4, x5, x6, x7, x8, x9, x10, x11, x12, x13, x14, x15, x16, x17, x18, x19, x20			
Arbitrary length			0.1 to 25 mm		0.1 to 50 mm	
Calculation display unit	Customization		Selection of display/evaluation roughness parameter			
	Simplified contour analysis function		Step, Step quantity, Area, Coordinate difference			
	D.A.T. (Digimatic Adjustment Table) function		Helps to level workpiece prior to skidless measurement			
	Real sampling function		Inputs the displacement of the detector while stopping the drive unit			
	statistical processing		Calculates the maximum value, minimum value, average value, standard deviation, pass rate and histogram for each parameter.			
	Judgment*6		Maximum value rule, 16 % rule, mean value rule, standard deviation (1σ, 2σ, 3σ)			
	Storing measurement condition		Max. 10 (calculation display unit)			
	Print function (Built-in thermal printer)		Measurement condition/Calculation result/Judgment result/Calculation result per segment/ Tolerance value/Evaluation curve/Graphic curve/Material ratio curve/Profile height amplitude distribution curve/Environmental setting items/Statistical result (Histogram)			
	Display language		16 languages (Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Korean, Chinese (simplified/traditional), Czech, Polish, Hungarian,Turkish, Swedish, Dutch)			
	Storage function		Built-in memory: Measurement condition (Up to 10) Memory card (optional): 500 measurement conditions, 10000 measured profiles, 500 display images, 10000 text files, 500 statistical data, 1 backup file of device setting data, 10 data of Trace 10			
	External I/O functions		USB I/F, Digimatic output, RS-232C I/F, Foot switch I/F			
Power supply	Battery Charging time/Endurance		Built-in battery (rechargeable Ni-MH battery)/AC adapter Charging time of the built-in battery: about 4 hours (may vary due to ambient temperature) Endurance: about 1000 measurements (differs slightly due to use conditions/environment)			
	Max. power consumption		50 W			
External dimensions (W×D×H)	Calculation display unit		275×198×109 mm			
	Up/down inclination unit		130.9×63×99 mm			
	Drive unit		128×35.8×46.6 mm		154.5×35.8×46.6 mm	
Mass	Calculation display unit		1.7 kg			
	Up/down inclination unit		0.4 kg			
	Drive unit		0.6 kg		0.64 kg	
Standard Accessories			Detector*7/Standard stylus*8 **178-601** Roughness specimen (Ra3 µm) **270732** Receipt paper (Standard type: 5-roll set) **12BAL402** Protective sheet for the LCD (x1 sheet) **12BAR507** Touch pen **12AAN041** Carrying case		AC adapter, Power cable, Flat-blade screwdriver, Phillips screwdriver, Hex wrench, Strap for the touch pen, Operation manual, One-sheet manual, Warranty card	

*1 Calculation is available only when selecting the VDA, ANSI, or JIS 1982 standards.
*2 Calculation is available only when selecting the ISO 1997 standard. *3 Calculation is available only when selecting the JIS 2001 standard.
*4 Calculation is available only when selecting the ANSI standard. *5 Not available when selecting the JIS 1982 standard.
*6 Only the mean value rule is available for the ANSI standard. 16 % rule is not available when selecting the VDA standard.
*7 Depending on the Order No. of the **SJ-410** Series main unit, **178-396** or **178-397** is provided as standard.
*8 Standard stylus (**12AAC731** or **12AAB403**) supporting the provided detector is provided as standard.

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

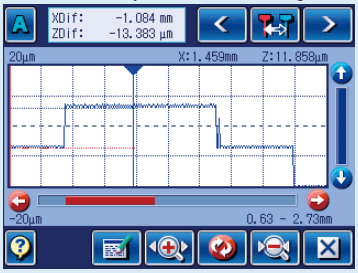
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Dramatic improvement on compact type surface roughness testers

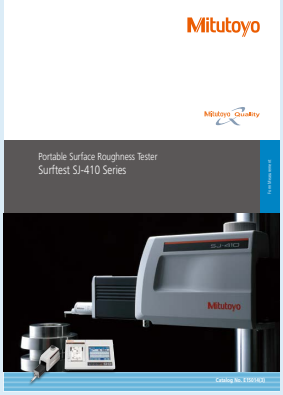
- Equipped with a large, touch-screen color graphic LCD to achieve both intuitive operation and high operability.
- Skidded and skidless measurement are switchable to perform optimum evaluation according to the measurement setup.
- A wide-range, high-resolution detector and a very accurate drive unit provide superior high-accuracy measurement in its class.
- **Detector**
  Measuring range: 800 µm
  Resolution: 0.0001 µm (when the measuring range is 8 µm)
- **Drive unit**
  Straightness/Drive length: 0.3 µm/25 mm (**SJ-411**)
  Straightness/Drive length: 0.5 µm/50 mm (**SJ-412**)
- Simplified contour analysis (Step, Step quantity, Area, Coordinate difference) is available using the point cloud data collected to evaluate the surface roughness.
  Allows the evaluation of detailed shapes that cannot be achieved by contour measuring instruments.



- Allows the evaluation of surface roughness in a circumferential direction using the skidless measurement and R-surface compensation functions.
- Conforms to the latest ISO standard and ANSI/VDA standard in addition to the JIS standard (2001/1994/1982).
- Achieves the performance of a desktop type surface roughness tester in combination with the simplified stand and associated optional accessories.

Optional Accessories for SJ-410 Consumables

• Receipt paper Standard type (5-roll set)	**270732**
• Receipt paper High-durability paper (5-roll set)	**12AAA876**
• Protective sheet for the touch panel (x10 sheets)	**12AAN040**
• Memory card (2 GB)	**12AAW452**



Refer to the Surftest **SJ-410** Series Brochure (**E15014**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Surftest SJ-500/SV-2100 SERIES 178 — Dedicated Control Unit Type Surface Roughness Tester

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

High precision and high performance type surface roughness tester with a dedicated control unit, offering a user-friendly display and simple operation.

- Equipped with a 7.5-inch, color TFT LCD, color icons and touch panel controls, the display unit is easy to read and simple to operate.
- A built-in joystick on the control unit allows quick and easy positioning. The manual adjustment knob allows fine positioning of a small stylus for measuring small holes.
- In addition to the roughness parameters compliant with ISO/JIS/ANSI/VDA surface roughness standards, contour analysis is also available.

SV-2100M4

SJ-500

SV-2100S4

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.		SJ-500	SV-2100M4*1	SV-2100S4*1	SV-2100H4*1	SV-2100W4*1
Stand type		(Optional)*2	Manual stand	Motorized stand		
Measuring range	Z1 axis (detector)	800 µm, 80 µm, 8 µm				
	X axis	50 mm	100 mm			
Resolution	X axis	0.05 µm				
	Z1 axis (detector)	0.01 µm (800 µm), 0.001 µm (80 µm), 0.0001 µm (8 µm)				
	Z2 axis (column)	—	—	1 µm		
Assessed profile		Primary profile, Roughness profile, Waviness profile, DF profile, Roughness motif profile, Waviness motif profile				

*1 While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.
*2 Stand for **SJ-500** is optional.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Surftest SJ-500P/SV-2100M4 Data Processing Unit (PC) Surface Roughness Testers

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

A superior data processing tester with PC data analysis for higher efficiency.

SJ-500P

SV-2100M4 (PC type)

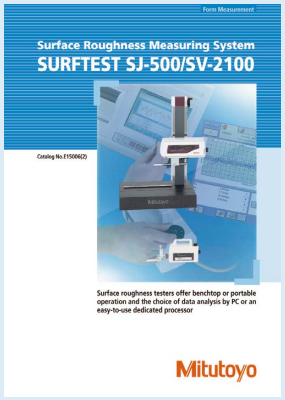
FORMTRACEPAK: Best-selling Surface Roughness Analysis Program

Best-selling dedicated software for surface roughness measurement and analysis.
Features a flexible printer format and creation of an original inspection certificate.

SPECIFICATIONS

Type of data processing unit		PC type	
Model No.		SJ-500P	SV-2100M4*2
Elevating shaft mechanism of stand		—*1	Manual operation only
Measuring range	X axis	50 mm	100 mm
	Z1 axis (detector)	800 µm, 80 µm, 8 µm	
Z2-axis (column) travel range		—	350 mm
Resolution	X axis	0.05 µm	
	Z1 axis (detector)	0.01 µm (800 µm), 0.001 µm (80 µm), 0.0001 µm (8 µm)	
	Z2 axis (column)	—	—
Applicable standards		JIS 1982/JIS 1994/JIS 2001/ISO 1997/ANSI/VDA	
Assessed profile		Primary profile, Roughness profile, Waviness profile, Filtered waviness profile, Rolling circle waviness profile, Rolling circle center line waviness profile, Envelope residual profile, DIN4776 profile, Roughness motif profile, Waviness motif profile	

*1 The simplified stand or manual column stand is available as an optional accessory.
*2 While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.



Refer to the Surftest **SJ-500**/**SV-2100** Brochure (**E15006**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Surftest

Performs brilliantly in many situations such as in the quality control room, on the factory floor and on the production line.

Surftest Extreme SV-3000CNC/SV-M3000CNC SERIES 178 — CNC Surface Roughness Testers

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

SV-3000CNC
(Inclinable drive unit + Y-axis table)

SV-M3000CNC
(Surface Roughness Tester with built-in Y axis.)
(The photo represents a special specification model.)

SV-3000CNC SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			SV-3000CNC
X1 axis (drive unit)	Measuring range		200 mm
	Resolution		0.05 µm
	Scale type		Reflective-type linear encoder
	Drive speed	CNC mode	Max. 200 mm/s
		Joystick mode	0 to 50 mm/s
	Measuring speed		0.02, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0 mm/s
	Measuring direction		Backward
	Straightness		0.5 µm/200 mm
Y axis (table)	Measuring range		200 mm
	Resolution		0.05 µm
	Drive speed	CNC mode	Max. 200 mm/s
		Joystick mode	0 to 50 mm/s
	Maximum table loading		20 kg
Z2 axis (column)	Travel range	Z2 axis (column, type **S**)	300 mm
		Z2 axis (column, type **H**)	500 mm
	Resolution		0.05 µm
	Scale type		Reflective-type linear encoder
	Drive speed	CNC mode	Max. 200 mm/s
		Joystick mode	0 to 50 mm/s
Base unit	Base size (width×depth)		750×600 mm
	Base material		Granite

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

SV-M3000CNC SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			SV-M3000CNC
X1 axis (drive unit)	Measuring range		200 mm
	Resolution		0.05 µm
	Scale type		Reflective-type linear encoder
	Drive speed	CNC mode	Max. 200 mm/s
		Joystick mode	0 to 50 mm/s
	Measuring speed		0.02, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0 mm/s
	Straightness	When using a standard detector	0.5 µm/200 mm
Z2 axis (column)	Measuring range		500 mm
	Resolution		0.05 µm
	Scale type		Reflective-type linear encoder
	Drive speed	CNC mode	Max. 200 mm/s
		Joystick mode	0 to 50 mm/s
Y axis	Measuring range		800 mm
	Resolution		0.05 µm
	Scale type		Reflective-type linear encoder
	Drive speed	CNC mode	Max. 200 mm/s
		Joystick mode	0 to 50 mm/s
	Measuring speed		0.02 to 2 mm/s
	Straightness	When using a standard detector holder	Narrow range 0.5 µm/50 mm
			Wide range 2 µm/800 mm
Base unit	Base size (width×depth)		600×1500 mm
	Base material		Steel
	Maximum table loading		300 kg

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

- The X1, Y and Z2 axes have a maximum drive speed of 200 mm/s.
  This permits high-speed positioning that can potentially result in a large increase in the throughput of multiple-profile/multiple-workpiece measurement tasks.
- Capable of inclined plane measurement through 2 axis simultaneous control in X and Y.
- Models equipped with the α axis allow continuous measurement on horizontal and inclined surfaces by power-tilting the X1 axis.
- It is possible to expand the measuring range for multiple workpieces through positioning in Y.
- All connecting cables are contained within the measuring instrument to eliminate any inconvenience during measurement.
- Since the Z1-axis detector incorporates an anti-collision safety device, the detector unit will automatically stop if it touches a workpiece or fixture.
- Surftest Extreme **SV-M3000CNC** (CNC Surface Roughness Tester with a movable Y-axis table) that handles measurement of large/heavy workpieces, such as engine blocks or crankshafts, is also available.
- Optional external control function (Ext I/O) through bidirectional communication (RS-232C) with the PLC (programmable logic controller) is available.

Refer to the CNC Form Measuring Instrument Series Brochure (**E15021**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Contracer

High precision + High-function + High operability = Contracer

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Contracer CV-2100 SERIES 218 — Contour Measuring Instruments

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

CV-2100M4

Contour Measuring System enabling measurement that is fast, accurate, and easy.

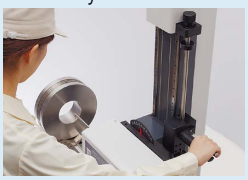
- The operation flow is significantly shortened by arranging the controls for stylus position change, measurement start/stop and return on the front of the drive unit.

Centralized front control panel

- Fine and coarse X-axis positioning can be performed easily by using the jog shuttle that covers the whole measuring range.

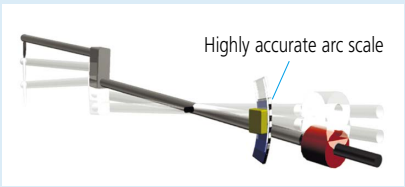
Motor-driven jog shuttle

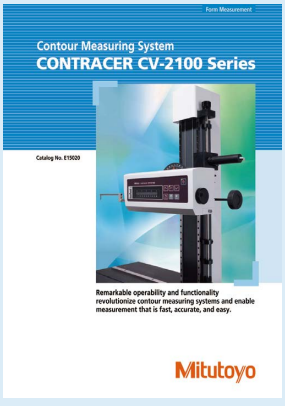
- The quick-vertical-motion stand allows operators to swiftly and easily move the drive unit to and from the measurement height without having to push or pull (only for **CV-2100M4**).



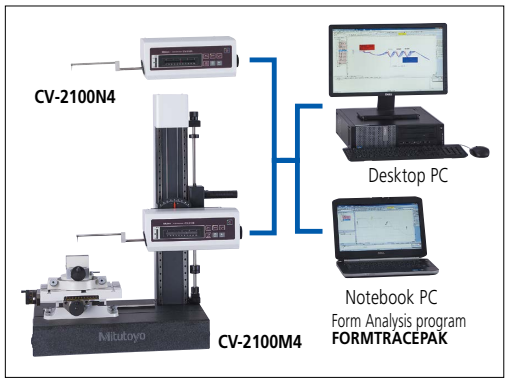
Quick-vertical-motion stand

- The detector unit (Z1 axis) is equipped with a highly accurate arc scale. This scale directly tracks the arc locus of the stylus tip so that the most accurate compensation can be applied to the scale output, which leads to higher accuracy and resolution. Operators are free from bothersome operations such as measurement magnification switching and calibrating each magnification as required for analog instruments.





Refer to the Contracer **CV-2100** Series Brochure (**E15020**) for more details.



Optional Column Stand for CV-2100N4

- Allows the use of the **CV-2100N4** in a fixed configuration.

218-042

Base material: Granite
Inclination range: ±45°
Vertical travel: 320 mm
Mass: 110 kg
Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.		CV-2100M4	CV-2100N4
Measuring range	X axis	100 mm	
	Z1 axis (detector unit)	50 mm	
Z2-axis (column) travel range		350 mm	—
X-axis inclination angle		±45°	
Resolution	X axis	0.1 µm	
	Z1 axis	0.1 µm	
Drive method	X axis	Motor (0 to 20 mm/s)	
	Vertical travel (Z-axis column)	Manual (Quick-vertical-motion, fine)	—
Measuring speed		0.02, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0 mm/s	
Straightness (when the X axis is horizontal)		2.5 µm/100 mm	
Accuracy (20 °C)	X axis	±(2.5+0.02L) µm L = Measurement Length (mm)	
	Z1 axis	±(2.5+|0.1H|) µm H = Measurementt height from horizontal position within ±25 mm	
Measuring direction		Both pulling and pushing directions	
Measuring face direction		Downward direction	
Measuring force		30±10 mN (3 gf)	
Traceable angle (using the standard stylus)		Ascent 77°, Descent 87° (according to surface property)	
External dimensions (W×D×H)		745×450×885 mm	651×143×138.5 mm
Mass		145.8 kg	5.8 kg

Note 1: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.
Note 2: For the **CV-2100N4**, a manual column stand (optionally available) or custom fixture is required.

L

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Formtracer

Hybrid machine with dual-role capability

FORMTRACER Avant S3000 Series
SERIES 178 — Surface Texture Measuring Instruments

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

FTA-S4S3000

- **FORMTRACER Avant S3000** Series are highly functional and user-friendly surface roughness measuring systems with innovative design features.
- **The FORMTRACER Avant S3000** Series includes models with inclined drive unit. Inclining the drive unit makes it easier to approach target surfaces and measure large workpieces.

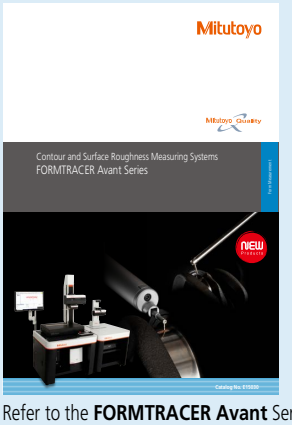
Inclined drive unit

- Equipped with an operability focused, new style remote box. The new part program key strongly supports manual part-programming.
- High throughput is achieved thanks to high drive speed (X axis: Max. 80 mm/s, Z2 axis: Max. 30 mm/s) and acceleration (X axis: 30 mm/s^2).
- All connecting cables are contained within the measuring instrument to eliminate any inconvenience during measurement.
- The Z1-axis detector is equipped with a built-in anti-collision safety device.
- A variety of detector holders (optional) are available.
- A detector for measuring contours can be retrofitted.

Large sized base models and high-column models are added to the line-up.

Remote box with user-friendly operability

Detector holder (optional)



Refer to the **FORMTRACER Avant** Series Brochure (**E15030**) for more details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.		FTA-S4S3000	FTA-H4S3000	FTA-W4S3000	FTA-L4S3000	FTA-S8S3000	FTA-H8S3000	FTA-W8S3000	FTA-L8S3000
Measuring range	X axis	100 mm				200 mm			
	Z1 axis	800 µm, 80 µm, 8 µm							
Straightness (when the X axis is horizontal)		(0.05+0.001L) µm L = Measurement Length (mm)				(0.1+0.002L) µm L = Measurement Length (mm)			
X-axis inclination angle		±45° (Only for models with X-axis inclining drive unit)							
Z2-axis (column) travel range		300 mm	500 mm		700 mm	300 mm	500 mm		700 mm
Base size (W×D)		60×450 mm		1000×450 mm		600×450 mm		1000×450 mm	
Base material		Granite							

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

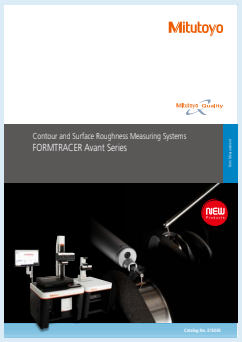
FORMTRACER Avant C3000/4000 Series
SERIES 218 — Surface Texture Measuring Instruments

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- **FORMTRACER Avant C3000/4000** Series are highly functional and user-friendly contour measuring systems with innovative design features.
- **FORMTRACER Avant C3000/4000** Series comes with the inclined drive unit as standard, making approach to the target surface and measurement of large workpieces much easier.

Inclined drive unit

- Equipped with an operability focused, new style remote box. The new part program key strongly supports manual part-programming.
- High throughput is achieved thanks to high drive speed (X axis: Max. 80 mm/s, Z2 axis: Max. 30 mm/s) and acceleration (X axis: 30 mm/s^2).
- All connecting cables are contained within the measuring instrument to eliminate any inconvenience during measurement.
- The Z1-axis detector is equipped with a built-in anti-collision safety device.
- A detector for measuring contours can be retrofitted.
- The arm of the detector is a user-friendly, magnetic, one-touch, detachable mechanism.
- **C4000** type is a highly functional contour measuring system that has a wide-range digital detector (measuring range: 60 mm), top/bottom plane continuous measurement function, automatic variable measuring force function, and stylus drop detection function.



Refer to the **FORMTRACER Avant** Series Brochure (**E15030**) for more details.

Large sized base models and high-column models are added to the line-up.

Remote box with user-friendly operability

Detector

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			FTA-S4C3000 FTA-S4C4000	FTA-H4C3000 FTA-H4C4000	FTA-W4C3000 FTA-W4C4000	FTA-L4C3000 FTA-L4C4000	FTA-S8C3000 FTA-S8C4000	FTA-H8C3000 FTA-H8C4000	FTA-W8C3000 FTA-W8C4000	FTA-L8C3000 FTA-L8C4000
Measuring range		X axis	100 mm				200 mm			
		Z1 axis	60 mm (±30 mm in horizontal situation)							
Straightness (when the X axis is horizontal)			0.8 µm/100 mm				2 µm/200 mm			
Accuracy (20 °C)	C3000	X axis	(0.8+0.01L) µm L = Measurement Length (mm)				(0.8+0.015L) µm L = Measurement Length (mm)			
		Z1 axis (detector unit)	±(1.2+|2H|/100) µm H = Measurement height from the horizontal position (mm)							
	C4000	X axis	(0.8+0.01L) µm L = Measurement Length (mm)				(0.8+0.015L) µm L = Measurement Length (mm)			
		Z1 axis (detector unit)	±(0.8+|2H|/100) µm H = Measurement height from the horizontal position (mm)							
X-axis inclination angle			±45°							
Z2-axis (column) travel range			300 mm	500 mm		700 mm	300 mm	500 mm		700 mm
Base size (W×D)			600×450 mm		1000×450 mm		600×450 mm		1000×450 mm	
Base material			Granite							

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Formtracer

Hybrid machine with dual-role capability

FORMTRACER Avant D3000/4000 Series SERIES 525 — Surface Texture Measuring Instruments

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

FTA-S4D3000
(Detector for surface roughness measurement equipped, with monitor arm)

FTA-S4D3000
(Detector for form/contour measurement equipped, with monitor arm)

- **FORMTRACER Avant D3000/4000** Series are highly functional and user-friendly surface roughness and contour measuring systems with innovative design features. Both surface roughness measurement and contour measurement are available on a single system just by replacing the detector.
- The contour/roughness detector can be replaced without turning off the controller power and without using any tool. Furthermore, the detector is recognized automatically.
- **FORMTRACER Avant D** Series comes with the inclined drive unit as standard, making approach to the target surface and measurement of large workpieces much easier.
- Equipped with an operability focused, new style remote box. The new part program key strongly supports manual part-programming.
- High throughput is achieved thanks to high drive speed (X axis: Max. 80 mm/s, Z2 axis: Max. 30 mm/s) and acceleration (X axis: 30 mm/s^2).
- All connecting cables are contained within the measuring instrument to eliminate any inconvenience during measurement.
- The Z1-axis detector is equipped with a built-in anti-collision safety device.
- A detector for measuring contours can be retrofitted.
- The arm of the detector for contour measurement is a magnetic, one-touch, detachable mechanism.
- **D4000** type is a highly functional contour measuring system with a digital detector (measuring range: 60 mm) that enables wide range measurement, top/bottom plane continuous measurement function, automatic variable measuring force function, and stylus drop detection function.

Large sized base models and high-column models are added to the line-up.

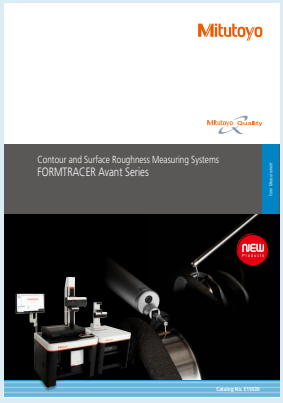
Inclined drive unit

Connecting cables are contained within the measuring instrument.

Remote box with user-friendly operability

Detector holder (optional)

Detector



Refer to the **FORMTRACER Avant** Series Brochure (**E15030**) for more details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			FTA-S4D3000 FTA-S4D4000	FTA-H4D3000 FTA-H4D4000	FTA-W4D3000 FTA-W4D4000	FTA-L4D3000 FTA-L4D4000	FTA-S8D3000 FTA-S8D4000	FTA-H8D3000 FTA-H8D4000	FTA-W8D3000 FTA-W8D4000	FTA-L8D3000 FTA-L8D4000
Surface roughness measurement										
Measuring range		X axis	100 mm				200 mm			
		Z1 axis	800 µm, 80 µm, 8 µm							
Straightness (when the X axis is horizontal)			(0.05+0.001L) µm L = Measurement Length (mm)				(0.1+0.002L) µm L = Measurement Length (mm)			
Contour measurement										
Measuring range		X axis	100 mm				200 mm			
		Z1 axis	60 mm (±30 mm in horizontal situation)							
Straightness (when the X axis is horizontal)			0.8 µm/100 mm				2 µm/200 mm			
Accuracy (20 °C)	D3000	X axis	(0.8+0.01L) µm L = Measurement Length (mm)				(0.8+0.015L) µm L = Measurement Length (mm)			
		Z1 axis (detector unit)	±(1.2+|2H|/100) µm H = Measurement height from the horizontal position (mm)							
	D4000	X axis	(0.8+0.01L) µm L = Measurement Length (mm)				(0.8+0.015L) µm L = Measurement Length (mm)			
		Z1 axis (detector unit)	±(0.8+|2H|/100) µm H = Measurement height from the horizontal position (mm)							
Common specifications										
X-axis inclination angle			±45°							
Z2-axis (column) travel range			300 mm	500 mm		700 mm	300 mm	500 mm		700 mm
Base size (W×D)			600×450 mm		1000×450 mm		600×450 mm		1000×450 mm	
Base material			Granite							

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

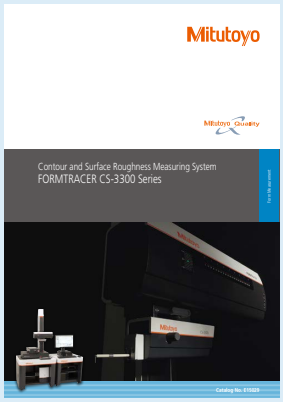
CS-3300 Series
SERIES 525 — Surface Texture Measuring Instruments

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- **CS-3300** Series are highly functional and user-friendly surface roughness and contour measuring systems with innovative design features.
- Large sized base models and high-column models are newly added to the line-up.
- Equipped with a wide range and high resolution Z1-axis detector.
- **CS-3300** Series comes with the inclined drive unit as standard, making approach to the target surface and measurement of large workpieces much easier.
- Equipped with an operability focused, new style remote box. The new part program key strongly supports manual part-programming.
- High throughput is achieved thanks to high drive speed (X axis: Max. 80 mm/s, Z2 axis: Max. 30 mm/s).
- All connecting cables are contained within the measuring instrument to eliminate any inconvenience during measurement.
- The Z1-axis detector is equipped with a built-in anti-collision safety device.

CS-3300H8

CS-3300H8
(With monitor arm)



Refer to the **FORMTRACER Avant CS-3300** Series Brochure (**E15029**) for more details.

Inclinable drive unit

Detector sliding mechanism

Connecting cables are contained within the measuring instrument.

L

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			CS-3300S4	CS-3300H4	CS-3300W4	CS-3300L4	CS-3300S8	CS-3300H8	CS-3300W8	CS-3300L8
Measuring range	X axis		100 mm				200 mm			
	Z1 axis		5 mm (±2.5 mm in horizontal situation)							
Straightness (when the X axis is horizontal)			0.2 μm/100 mm				0.8 μm/200 mm			
Accuracy (20 °C)	X axis		±(0.8+0.01L) μm L = Measurement Length (mm)				(0.8+0.015L) μm L = Measurement Length (mm)			
	Z1 axis (detector unit)		±(1.5+|2H|/100) μm H = Measurement height from the horizontal position (mm)							
Detector (Z1 axis)	Detection method		Differential inductance							
	Measuring force		0.75 mN							
	Stylus tip	Standard	Tip radius 2 μm, Tip angle 60°, Diamond (surface roughness/contour)							
		Cone	Tip radius 25 μm, Tip angle 30°, Sapphire (contour)							
	Stylus up/down		Available (stoppable at mid-stroke if required)							
X-axis inclination angle			±45°							
Z2-axis (column) travel range			300 mm	500 mm		700 mm	300 mm	500 mm		700 mm
Base size (W×D)			600×450 mm		1000×450 mm		600×450 mm		1000×450 mm	
Base material			Granite							

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Formtracer

Hybrid machine with dual-role capability

Formtracer Extreme
SV-C4500CNC/SV-C4500CNC HYBRID TYPE1
SERIES 525 — CNC Surface Roughness and Contour Measuring Systems

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

SV-C4500CNC (Contour detector shown mounted together with the inclinable drive unit and Y-axis table)

SV-C4500CNC HYBRID TYPE1
(Mounting example of non-contact detector)

SV-C4500CNC SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			SV-C4500CNC
X1 axis (Drive unit)		Measuring range	200 mm
		Resolution	0.05 µm
		Scale type	Reflective-type linear encoder
	Contour	Straightness	2 µm/200 mm
		Accuracy (20 °C)	±(0.8+4L/200) µm L: Measuring length (mm)
	Surface roughness	Straightness	0.5 µm/200 mm
Z1 axis (Detector)	Contour	Measuring range	60 mm (±30 mm from the horizontal)
		Resolution	0.02 µm
		Scale type	Arc
		Accuracy (20 °C)	±(0.8+|2H|/100) µm H: Measuring height from horizontal position (mm)
	Surface roughness	Measuring range	800 µm, 80 µm, 8 µm
		Resolution	0.01 µm, 0.001 µm, 0.0001 µm
Z2 axis (Column)		Drive range	Specification is selectable from 300 mm or 500 mm.
		Resolution	0.05 µm

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

SV-C4500CNC HYBRID TYPE1 SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			SV-C4500CNC HYBRID TYPE1
X1 axis (Drive unit)		Measuring range	200 mm
		Resolution	0.05 µm
		Scale type	Reflective-type linear encoder
	Contour	Straightness (20 °C)	2 µm/200 mm
		Accuracy	±(0.8+4L/200) µm L: Measuring length (mm)
	Surface roughness	Straightness	0.5 µm/200 mm
	Non-contact type	Straightness	0.5 µm/200 mm
		Accuracy	±(0.8+4L/200) µm L: Measuring length (mm)
Y axis		Measuring range	200 mm
		Resolution	0.05 µm
		Maximum table loading	20 kg
Z1 axis	Contour	Measuring range	60 mm (±30 mm from the horizontal)
		Resolution	0.02 µm
		Scale type	Arc
		Accuracy (20 °C)	±(0.8+|2H|/100) µm H: Measuring height from horizontal position (mm)
	Surface roughness	Measuring range	800 µm, 80 µm, 8 µm
		Resolution	0.01 µm, 0.001 µm, 0.0001 µm
	Non-contact type detector **CPS2525***1	Measuring range	1.2 mm
		Resolution	25 nm
	Non-contact type detector **CPS0517***1	Measuring range	0.1 mm
		Resolution	5 nm
Z2 axis		Drive range	500 mm
		Resolution	0.05 µm

*1 Select either **CPS2525** or **CPS0517**.

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

SV-C4500CNC

- High-accuracy stylus type CNC Surface Roughness/Contour Measuring System that allows measurement of surface roughness and form/contour with one unit through detector replacement.
- For models with the α axis, it is possible to perform continuous measurement over horizontal and inclined surfaces by power-tilting the X1 axis. In addition, automatic measuring force adjustment function of Z1-axis detector for contour measurement enables automatic measurement with constant measuring force even with the X1-axis tilted.
- For models with the Y-axis table, it is possible to expand the measuring range for multiple workpieces through positioning in the Y-axis direction.
- Since the Z1-axis detector incorporates an anti-collision safety device, the machine will automatically stop if the detector touches a workpiece or jig.
- Optional external control function (Ext I/O) through bidirectional communication (RS-232C) with the PLC (programmable logic controller) is available.

SV-C4500CNC HYBRID TYPE1

- CNC Surface Roughness/Contour Measuring System equipped with a non-contact type detector as well as a contact type surface roughness contour measuring detector.
- Equipped with the Y-axis table, it is possible to expand the measuring range for multiple workpieces through positioning in the Y-axis direction.
- Since the Z1-axis detector incorporates an anti-collision safety device, the machine will automatically stop if the detector touches a workpiece or jig.
- Optional external control function (Ext I/O) through bidirectional communication (RS-232C) with the PLC (programmable logic controller) is available.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality. Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality.

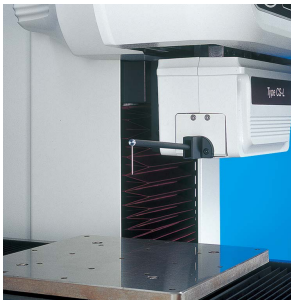
An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Formtracer Extreme CS-5000CNC/CS-H5000CNC SERIES 525 — CNC Surface Roughness and Contour Measuring Systems

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- High-accuracy stylus type CNC Surface Measuring System that allows batch measurement of surface roughness and form/contour.
- The X1 and Z2 axes have maximum drive speeds of 40 mm/s and 200 mm/s, respectively. This permits high-speed positioning that can potentially result in a large increase in the throughput of multiple-profile/multiple-workpiece measurement tasks.
- The high resolution linear encoder is incorporated in the X1 and Z1 axes so that high resolution is achieved and batch measurement of form/contour and surface roughness can be made.
- The active control method is employed for the Z1-axis detector to implement a wide-range measurement capability wherein the variation in dynamic measuring force is restricted.
- Since the Z1-axis detector incorporates an anti-collision safety device, the detector unit will automatically stop if it touches a workpiece or fixture.
- For models with the α axis, it is possible to perform continuous measurement over horizontal and inclined surfaces by power-tilting the X1 axis. (**CS-5000CNC** only)
- For models with the Y-axis table, it is possible to expand the measuring range for multiple workpieces through positioning in the Y-axis direction.
- Optional external control function (Ext I/O) through bidirectional communication (RS-232C) with the PLC (programmable logic controller) is available.

CS-H5000CNC
(with Y-axis table)



Wide-range detector employing active control technology

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			CS-5000CNC	CS-H5000CNC
X1 axis	Measuring range		200 mm	
	Resolution		0.005 µm	
	Scale type		Transmission-type linear encoder	
	Drive speed	CNC mode	Max. 40 mm/s	
		Joystick mode	0 to 40 mm/s	
	Measuring speed		0.02, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2 mm/s (surface roughness), 0.02, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0 mm/s (form/contour)	
	Measuring direction		Forward/backward	
	Straightness	with standard stylus	(0.1+0.0015L) µm L: traverse length (mm)	(0.05+0.0003L) µm L: traverse length (mm)
		with 2X-long stylus	(0.2+0.0015L) µm L: traverse length (mm)	(0.1+0.0015L) µm L: traverse length (mm)
	Accuracy (20 °C)		±(0.3+0.002L) µm L: traverse length (mm)	±(0.16+0.001L) µm L: traverse length (mm)
α axis	Inclination range		-45° (CCW), +10° (CW)	—
Z1 axis (Detector)	Measuring range	with standard stylus	12 mm	
		with 2X-long stylus	24 mm	
	Resolution	with standard stylus	0.0008 µm	
		with 2X-long stylus	0.0016 µm	
	Vertical movement of the stylus		Arc motion	
	Scale type		Transmission-type linear encoder	
	Accuracy (20 °C)		±(0.3+|0.02H|) µm H: probing height (mm)	±(0.07+|0.02H|) µm H: probing height (mm)
	Measuring force	with standard stylus	4 mN (Fixed)	
		with 2X-long stylus	0.75 mN (Fixed)	
	Traceable angle		Ascent: 60°, Descent: 60° (Depends on the surface texture.)	
	Stylus tip shape	Standard stylus	Tip radius: 5 µm, Tip angle: 40°, Diamond	
		Standard ball stylus	Tip ball radius: 0.25 mm, Sapphire	
		2X-long stylus	Tip radius: 5 µm, Tip angle: 40°, Diamond	
		2X-long stylus	—	Tip radius: 2 µm, Tip angle: 60°, Diamond tip
		2X-long ball stylus	Tip ball radius: 0.25 mm, Sapphire	
	Face of stylus		Downward	
Z2 axis (Column)	Travel range	Z2 axis (column, type S)	300 mm	
		Z2 axis (column, type H)	500 mm	
	Resolution		0.05 µm	
	Scale type		Reflective-type linear encoder	
	Drive speed	CNC mode	Max. 200 mm/s	
		Joystick mode	0 to 50 mm/s	
Base	Base size (W×D)		750×600 mm	
	Base material		Granite	

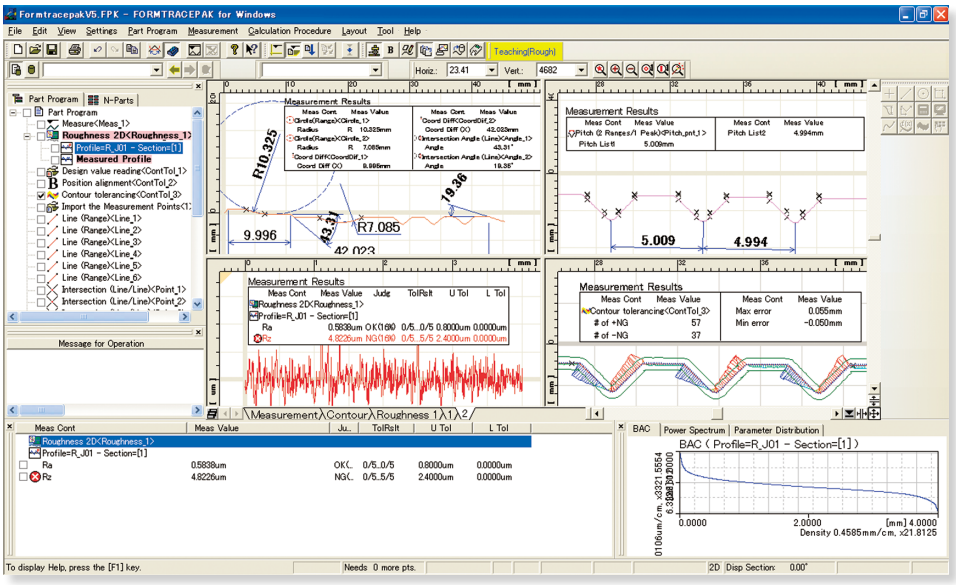
Note: While the appearance of the natural stone base varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

L

Formtracer

Hybrid machine with dual-role capability

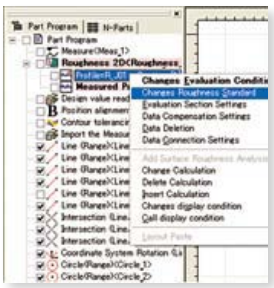
Surface Roughness/Contour Analysis Program FORMTRACEPAK



- **FORMTRACEPAK** functions offer total support for controlling the measurement system, surface roughness analysis, contour analysis, contour tolerancing, and inspection report creation.

• Editing measurement procedures

The items displayed in the measurement procedure window can be directly modified. You can, for example, perform new analyses by modifying the evaluation setup or roughness standard.



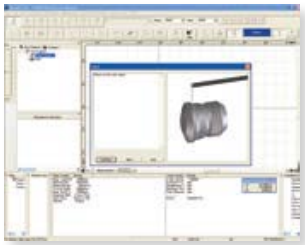
• Operation messaging

The operation message window for explaining the next step is incorporated.

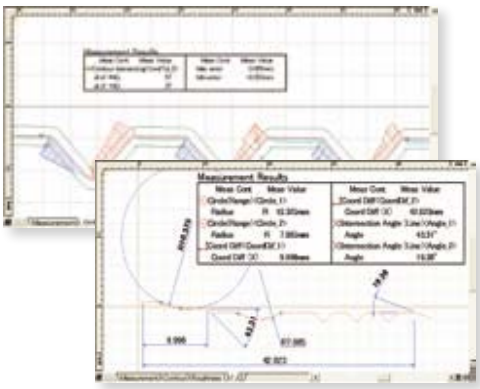
• Measurement control

To make only a single measurement, you can create a part program in the single mode. To measure multiple workpieces of an identical shape, you can use the teaching mode. Since you can embed the entire flow, from making measurement to printing a report, into a part program, you can efficiently make measurements, analyze data, and output a report. A function is also provided that enables you to insert comments accompanied with photographs at desired timings, enabling you to embed the roles described in a measurement procedure document that specifies important points such as work settings.

To make immediate measurements, you can use the pull-down menu to easily select and call up the desired operating procedure.



• Versatile graphics windowing for data and analysis

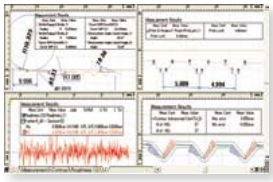


Tab-selection graphics window

Just select a tab to display the measurement data required, such as contour, roughness, or tolerancing results.

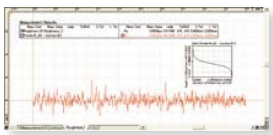
Dividing the screen into two or four windows

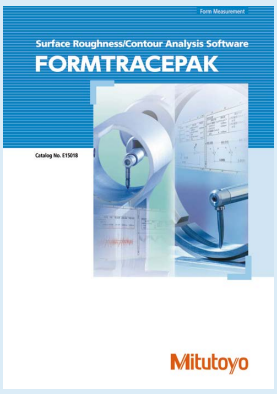
The screen can be divided into two, or four, windows for the convenient display of measurement data (for contour and roughness), analysis results, and contour tolerancing data, as required.



Displaying the results in the graphics window

You can paste the graphics obtained from measurements, as well as measurement values (including pass/fail results) and an analysis graph, into the graphics window. This enables you to check the graphics and measurement results at a glance using the graphics window alone.



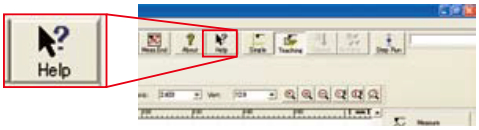


Refer to the **FORMTRACEPAK** Brochure (**E15018**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

- **Online help functions**

Online help that can be viewed any time is incorporated into the software. In addition to index and keyword searches, a status-saving help button, which displays menus and Windows help with a click of the mouse, is provided.

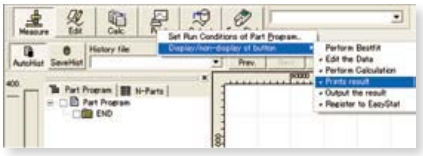


- **Multiple language support (18 languages)**

You can switch the language to be used in the measurement, analysis, and layout windows. After measurements have been made, you can switch to another language and create a report in that language. This function can be used worldwide.

- **Button-editing function**

You can hide buttons that are not used frequently. For example, you can choose to display only those buttons that are used frequently and increase the size of the displayed graphics window, thereby customizing the window to suit your needs.



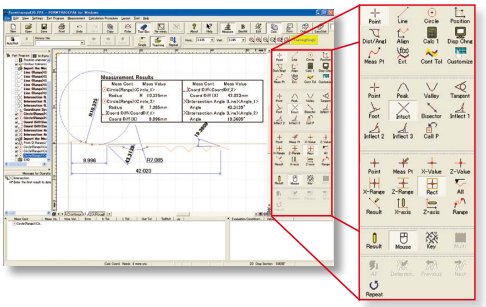
- **Simple statistical commands**

You can perform statistical calculations of roughness parameters and contour analysis results without using a separate program such as Excel.

Contour measurement

- **Contour analysis**

A wide variety of commands, which form the basic elements for analysis, are provided, including those for points (10 types), lines (6 types) and circles (6 types). A rich set of commands that combine these elements to calculate angles, pitches and distances as well as performing contour tolerancing and design value generation are also provided as standard features. These functions, combined with the function that enables you to customize the calculation command buttons by hiding less frequently used commands, help you to tailor the window according to the user's environment.

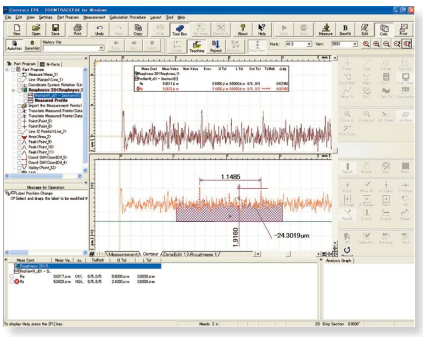


- **Contour-tolerancing as a standard feature**
- **Design value generation**
- **Data combination**
- **Simple pitch calculation**

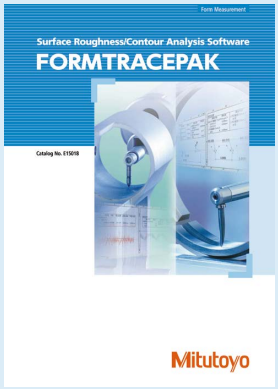
Surface roughness measurement

- **Surface roughness analysis**

FORMTRACEPAK can perform surface roughness analyses that conform to various standards such as ISO, JIS, ANSI and VDA. For comparing measurement values with the tolerance limits, you can use the 16 % rule or the maximum value rule. Furthermore, since **FORMTRACEPAK** comes with parameter calculation functions as well as a rich set of graphic analysis functions, it can be widely utilized for everything from routine quality control to R&D applications. It also includes many other functions such as the function for eliminating (compensating) shapes, such as slopes and radiused surfaces (R-surfaces), and data deletion.



- **Micro contour analysis**
- **Simple input using drawing symbols**
- **Multiple-point measurement**
- **Analysis using multiple-point measurements**
- **Reference length dialog box**
- **Analysis condition modification with preview**
- **R-surface automatic measurement**



Refer to the **FORMTRACEPAK** Brochure (**E15018**) for more details.

L

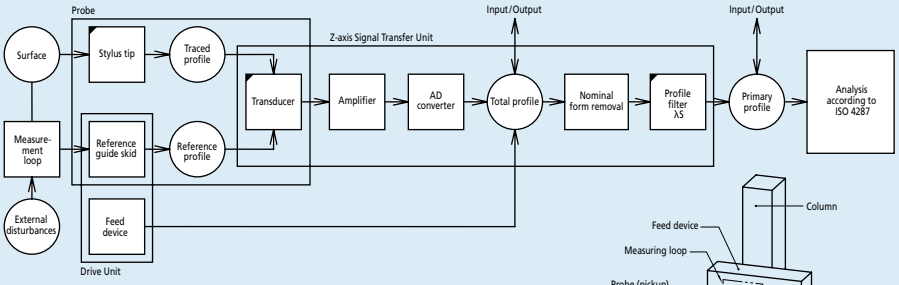
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments

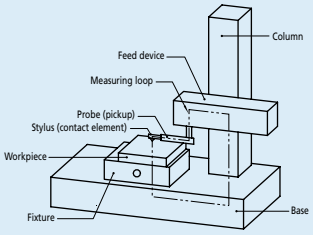
Surftest (Surface Roughness Testers)

ISO 4287: 1997 Geometrical Product Specifications (GPS) – Surface Texture: Profile method– Terms, definitions, and surface texture parameters
ISO 4288: 1996 Geometrical Product Specifications (GPS) – Surface Texture: Profile method– Rules and procedures for the assessment of surface texture
ISO 3274: 1996 Geometrical Product Specifications (GPS) – Surface Texture: Profile method– Nominal characteristics of contact (stylus) instruments
ISO 11562: 1996 Geometrical Product Specifications (GPS) – Surface texture: Profile method– Metrological characteristics of phase correct filters

Elements of Contact Type Surface Roughness Measuring Instruments

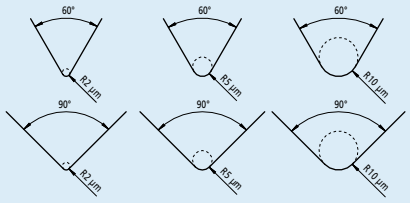
ISO 3274: 1996 (JIS B 0651: 2001)





Stylus Shape

A typical shape for a stylus end is conical with a spherical tip.
Tip radius: r_{tip} = 2 µm, 5 µm or 10 µm
Cone angle: 60°, 90°
In typical surface roughness testers, the conical angle of the stylus end is 60° unless otherwise specified.



Static Measuring Force

Nominal radius of curvature of stylus tip: µm	Static measuring force at the mean position of stylus: mN	Tolerance on static measuring force variations: mN/µm
2	0.75	0.035
5	0.75 (4.0) *1	0.2
10		

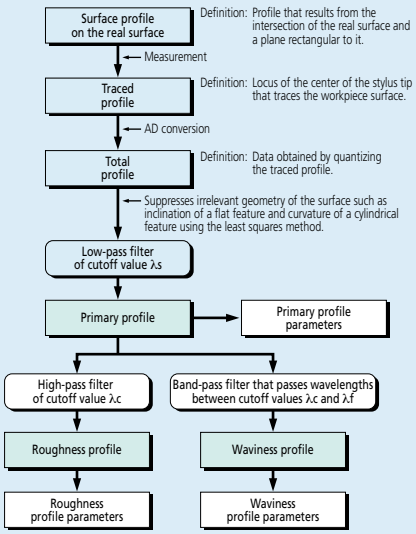
*1 The maximum value of static measuring force at the average position of a stylus is to be 4.0 mN for a probe with a special structure including a replaceable stylus.

Metrological Characterization of Phase Correct Filters

ISO 11562: 1996 (JIS B 0632: 2001)

A profile filter is a phase-correct filter without phase delay (cause of profile distortion dependent on wavelength).
The weight function of a phase-correct filter shows a normal (Gaussian) distribution in which the amplitude transmission is 50 % at the cutoff wavelength.

Data Processing Flow



Relationship between Cutoff Value and Stylus Tip Radius

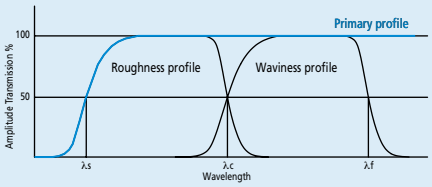
The following table lists the relationship between the roughness profile cutoff value λc, stylus tip radius r_{tip}, and cutoff ratio λc/λs.

λc mm	λs µm	λc/λs	Maximum r_{tip} µm	Maximum sampling length µm
0.08	2.5	30	2	0.5
0.25	2.5	100	2	0.5
0.8	2.5	300	2 *1	0.5
2.5	8	300	5 *2	1.5
8	25	300	10 *2	5

*1 For a surface with Ra>0.5 µm or Rz>3 µm, a significant error will not usually occur in a measurement even if r_{tip} = 5 µm.
*2 If a cutoff value λs is 2.5 µm or 8 µm, attenuation of the signal due to the mechanical filtering effect of a stylus with the recommended tip radius appears outside the roughness profile pass band. Therefore, a small error in stylus tip radius or shape does not affect parameter values calculated from measurements. If a specific cutoff ratio is required, the ratio must be defined.

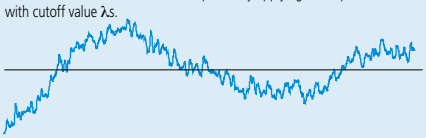
Surface Profiles

ISO 4287:1997 (JIS B 0601: 2013)



Primary Profile

Profile obtained from the measured profile by applying a low-pass filter with cutoff value λs.

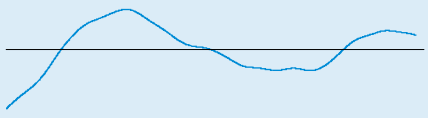


Roughness Profile

Profile obtained from the primary profile by suppressing the longer wavelength components using a high-pass filter of cutoff value λc.

Waviness Profile

Profile obtained by applying a band-pass filter to the primary profile to remove the longer wavelengths above λf and the shorter wavelengths below λc.



Roughness sampling length for non-periodic profiles

ISO 4288: 1996 (JIS B 0633: 2001)

Table 1: Sampling lengths for aperiodic profile roughness parameters (Ra, Rq, Rsk, Rku, $R\Delta q$), material ratio curve, probability density function, and related parameters

Ra µm	Sampling length lr mm	Evaluation length ln mm
(0.006)<Ra≤0.02	0.08	0.4
0.02 <Ra≤0.1	0.25	1.25
0.1 <Ra≤2	0.8	4
2 <Ra≤10	2.5	12.5
10 <Ra≤80	8	40

Table 2: Sampling lengths for aperiodic profile roughness parameters (Rz, Rv, Rp, Rc, Rt)

Rz $Rz1max.$ µm	Sampling length lr mm	Evaluation length ln mm
(0.025)<Rz, $Rz1max.$≤0.1	0.08	0.4
0.1 <Rz, $Rz1max.$≤0.5	0.25	1.25
0.5 <Rz, $Rz1max.$≤10	0.8	4
10 <Rz, $Rz1max.$≤50	2.5	12.5
50 <Rz, $Rz1max.$≤200	8	40

1) Rz is used for measurement of Rz, Rv, Rp, Rc, and Rt.
2) $Rz1max.$ only used for measurement of $Rz1max.$, $Rv1max.$, $Rp1max.$, and $Rc1max.$.

Table 3: Sampling lengths for measurement of periodic roughness profile roughness parameters and periodic or aperiodic profile parameter RSm

RSm mm	Sampling length lr mm	Evaluation length ln mm
0.013 <RSm≤0.04	0.08	0.4
0.04 <RSm≤0.13	0.25	1.25
0.13 <RSm≤0.4	0.8	4
0.4 <RSm≤1.3	2.5	12.5
1.3 <RSm≤4	8	40

Procedure for determining a sampling length if it is not specified

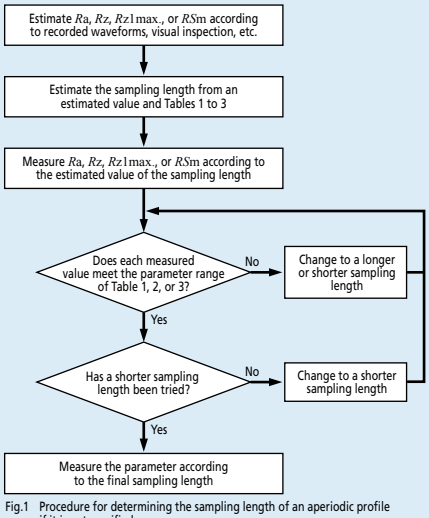


Fig.1 Procedure for determining the sampling length of an aperiodic profile if it is not specified.

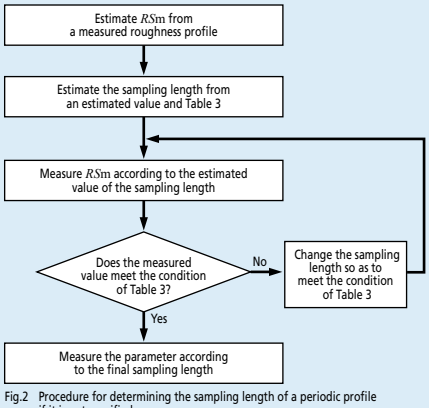


Fig.2 Procedure for determining the sampling length of a periodic profile if it is not specified.

L

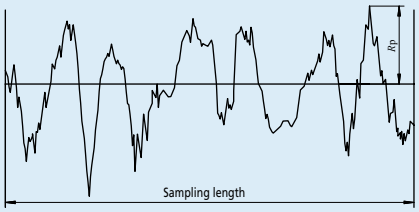
Definition of Parameters

ISO 4287: 1997, Amd. 1: 2009 (JIS B 0261: 2013)

Amplitude Parameters (peak and valley)

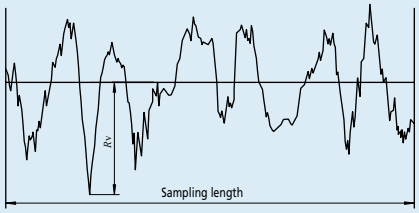
Maximum peak height of the primary profile *Pp*
Maximum peak height of the roughness profile *Rp*
Maximum peak height of the waviness profile *Wp*

Largest profile peak height *Zp* within a sampling length



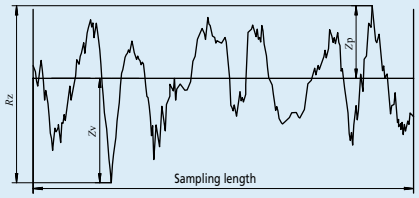
Maximum valley depth of the primary profile *Pv*
Maximum valley depth of the roughness profile *Rv*
Maximum valley depth of the waviness profile *Wv*

Largest profile valley depth *Zv* within a sampling length



Maximum height of the primary profile *Pz*
Maximum height of the roughness profile *Rz*
Maximum height of the waviness profile *Wz*

Sum of height of the largest profile peak height *Zp* and the largest profile valley depth *Zv* within a sampling length

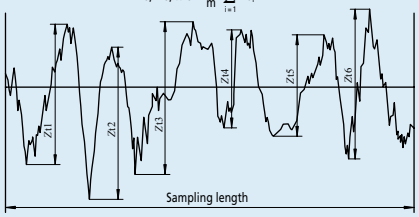


In the old JIS and ISO 4287-1: 1984, *Rz* was used to indicate the "ten point height of irregularities". Care must be taken because differences between results obtained according to the existing and old standards are not always negligibly small. (Be sure to check whether the drawing instructions conform to existing or old standards.)

Mean height of the primary profile elements *Pc*
Mean height of the roughness profile elements *Rc*
Mean height of the waviness profile elements *Wc*

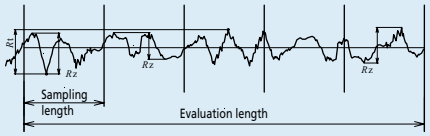
Mean value of the profile element heights *Zt* within a sampling length

$$Pc, Rc, Wc = \frac{1}{m}\sum_{i=1}^{m} Zt_i$$



Total height of the primary profile *Pt*
Total height of the roughness profile *Rt*
Total height of the waviness profile *Wt*

Sum of the height of the largest profile peak height *Zp* and the largest profile valley depth *Zv* within the evaluation length



Amplitude Parameters (average of ordinates)

Arithmetical mean deviation of the primary profile *Pa*
Arithmetical mean deviation of the roughness profile *Ra*
Arithmetical mean deviation of the waviness profile *Wa*

Arithmetic mean of the absolute ordinate values Z(x) within a sampling length

$$Pa, Ra, Wa = \frac{1}{l}\int_0^l |Z(x)|dx$$

with l as *lp*, *lr*, or *lw* according to the case.

Root mean square deviation of the primary profile *Pq*
Root mean square deviation of the roughness profile *Rq*
Root mean square deviation of the waviness profile *Wq*

Root mean square value of the ordinate values Z(x) within a sampling length

$$Pq, Rq, Wq = \sqrt{\frac{1}{l}\int_0^l Z^2(x)dx}$$

with l as *lp*, *lr*, or *lw* according to the case.

Skewness of the primary profile *Psk*
Skewness of the roughness profile *Rsk*
Skewness of the waviness profile *Wsk*

Quotient of the mean cube value of the ordinate values Z(x) and the cube of *Pq*, *Rq*, or *Wq* respectively, within a sampling length

$$Rsk = \frac{1}{Rq^3}\left[\frac{1}{lr}\int_0^{lr} Z^3(x)dx\right]$$

The above equation defines *Rsk*. *Psk* and *Wsk* are defined in a similar manner. *Psk*, *Rsk*, and *Wsk* are measures of the asymmetry of the probability density function of the ordinate values.

Kurtosis of the primary profile *Pku*
Kurtosis of the roughness profile *Rku*
Kurtosis of the waviness profile *Wku*

Quotient of the mean quartic value of the ordinate values Z(x) and the fourth power of *Pq*, *Rq*, or *Wq* respectively, within a sampling length

$$Rku = \frac{1}{Rq^4}\left[\frac{1}{lr}\int_0^{lr} Z^4(x)dx\right]$$

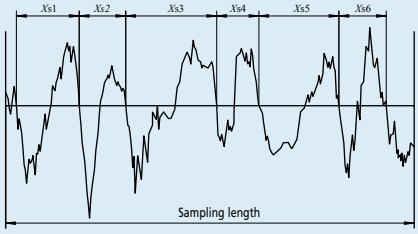
The above equation defines *Rku*. *Pku* and *Wku* are defined in a similar manner. *Pku*, *Rku*, and *Wku* are measures of the sharpness of the probability density function of the ordinate values.

Spacing Parameters

Mean width of the primary profile elements *PSm*
Mean width of the roughness profile elements *RSm*
Mean width of the waviness profile elements *WSm*

Mean value of the profile element widths *Xs* within a sampling length

$$PSm, RSm, WSm = \frac{1}{m}\sum_{i=1}^{m} Xs_i$$



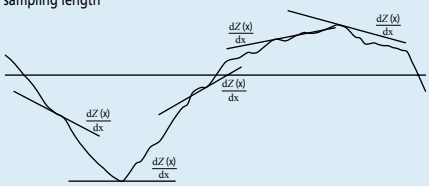
Peak count number based on the primary profile elements *PPc*
Peak count number based on the roughness profile elements *RPc*
Peak count number based on the waviness profile elements *WPc*

$$RPc = \frac{1}{RSm}$$

Hybrid Parameters

Root mean square slope of the primary profile *PΔq*
Root mean square slope of the roughness profile *RΔq*
Root mean square slope of the waviness profile *WΔq*

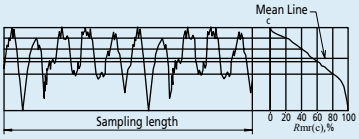
Root mean square value of the ordinate slope dZ/dX within a sampling length



Curves, Probability Density Function, and Related Parameters

Material ratio curve of the profile (Abbott-Firestone curve)

Curve representing the material ratio of the profile as a function of section level c



Material ratio of the primary profile *Pmr* (c)
Material ratio of the roughness profile *Rmr* (c)
Material ratio of the waviness profile *Wmr* (c)

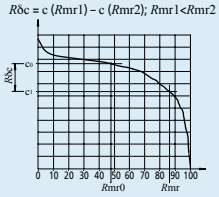
Ratio of the material length of the profile elements *Ml* (c) at a given level c to the evaluation length

$$Pmr\,(c), Rmr\,(c), Wmr\,(c) = \frac{Ml(c)}{ln}$$

Section height difference of the primary profile *Pδc*
Section height difference of the roughness profile *Rδc*
Section height difference of the waviness profile *Wδc*

Vertical distance between two section levels of a given material ratio

$$R\delta c = c\,(Rmr1) - c\,(Rmr2);\ Rmr1 < Rmr2$$



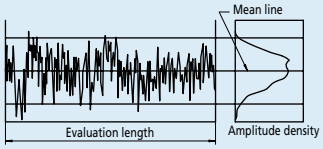
Relative material ratio of the primary profile *Pmr*
Relative material ratio of the roughness profile *Rmr*
Relative material ratio of the waviness profile *Wmr*

Material ratio determined at a profile section level *Rδc* related to the reference section level c_0

$$Pmr, Rmr, Wmr = Pmr\,(c_1), Rmr\,(c_1), Wmr\,(c_1)$$
where $c_1 = c_0 - R\delta c\,(P\delta c, W\delta c)$
$c_0 = c\,(Pm0, Rmr0, Wmr0)$

Probability density function
(profile height amplitude distribution curve)

Sample probability density function of the ordinate Z(x) within the evaluation length

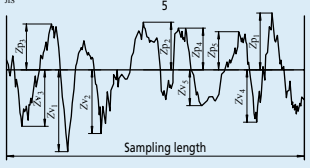


JIS Specific Parameters

Ten-point height of irregularities, Rz_{JIS}

Sum of the absolute mean height of the five highest profile peaks and the absolute mean depth of the five deepest profile valleys, measured from the mean line within the sampling length of a roughness profile. This profile is obtained from the primary profile using a phase-correct band-pass filter with cutoff values of lc and ls.

$$Rz_{JIS} = \frac{|Zp_1+Zp_2+Zp_3+Zp_4+Zp_5| + |Zv_1+Zv_2+Zv_3+Zv_4+Zv_5|}{5}$$



Symbol	Used profile
Rz_{JIS82}	Surface profile as measured
Rz_{JIS94}	Roughness profile derived from the primary profile using a phase-correct high-pass filter

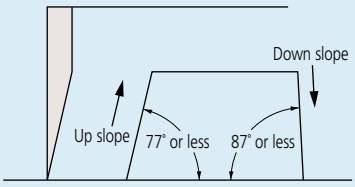
Arithmetic mean deviation of the profile Ra_{75}

Arithmetic mean of the absolute values of the profile deviations from the mean line within the sampling length of the roughness profile (75 %). This profile is obtained from a measurement profile using an analog high-pass filter with an attenuation factor of 12db/octave and a cutoff value of λc.

$$Ra_{75} = \frac{1}{ln}\int_0^{ln} |Z(x)|dx$$

Mitutoyo

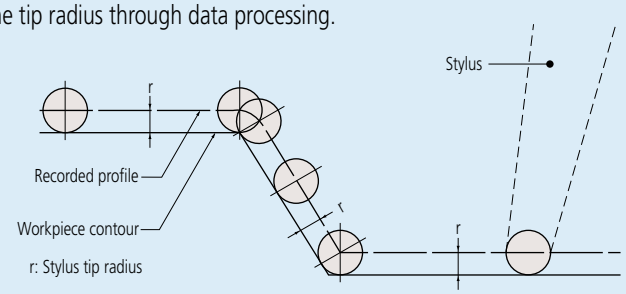
Traceable Angle



The maximum angle at which a stylus can trace upwards or downwards along the contour of a workpiece, in the stylus travel direction, is referred to as the traceable angle. A one-sided sharp stylus with a tip angle of 12° (as in the above figure) can trace a maximum 77° of up slope and a maximum 87° of down slope. For a conical stylus (30° cone), the traceable angle is smaller. An up slope with an angle of 77° or less overall may actually include an angle of more than 77° due to the effect of surface roughness. Surface roughness also affects the measuring force.

Compensating for Stylus Tip Radius

A recorded profile represents the locus of the center of the ball tip rolling on a workpiece surface. (A typical radius is 0.025 mm.) Obviously this is not the same as the true surface profile so, in order to obtain an accurate profile record, it is necessary to compensate for the effect of the tip radius through data processing.

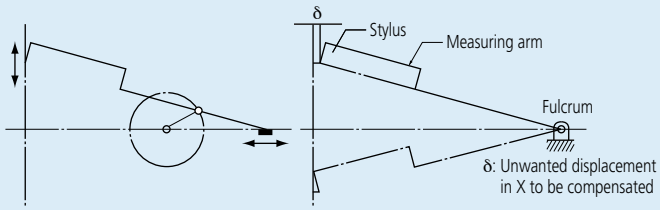


If a profile is read from the recorder through a template or scale, it is necessary to compensate for the stylus tip radius beforehand according to the applied measurement magnification.

Compensating for Arm Rotation

When the stylus traces through a circular-arc, error arises in the X-axis direction of the recorded profile. Possible methods for compensating for this effect are as follows:

1) Mechanical compensation
2) Electrical compensation



3) Software processing. To measure a workpiece contour that involves a large displacement in the vertical direction with high accuracy, one of these compensation methods needs to be implemented.

Accuracy

As the detector units of the X-and Z-axes incorporate scales, the magnification accuracy is displayed not as a percentage but as the linear displacement accuracy for each axis.

Overload Safety Cutout

If an excessive force (overload) is exerted on the stylus tip due, perhaps, to the tip encountering a too-steep slope on a workpiece feature, or a burr, for example, a safety device automatically stops operation and sounds an alarm buzzer. This type of instrument is commonly equipped with separate safety devices for the tracing direction (X axis) load and vertical direction (Z axis) load.

Circular-Arc / Linear Tracing

The locus traced by the stylus tip during vertical stylus movement can be a circular arc or a straight line. Ensuring a straight-line locus entails complex mechanics, while in the case of a circular-arc locus, if the amplitude of stylus displacement is large in the vertical direction, an error (δ) in the recorded profile in the horizontal direction arises. (See figure at lower left)

Z-axis Measurement Methods

Though the X-axis measurement method commonly adopted is by means of a digital scale, the Z-axis measurement divides into analog methods (using a differential transformer, for example) and digital scale methods.
Analog methods vary in Z-axis resolution depending on the measurement magnification and measuring range. Digital scale methods have fixed resolution.
Generally, a digital scale method provides higher accuracy than an analog method.

Contour analysis methods

You can analyze the contour with one of the following two methods after completing the measurement operation.

Data processing section and analysis program

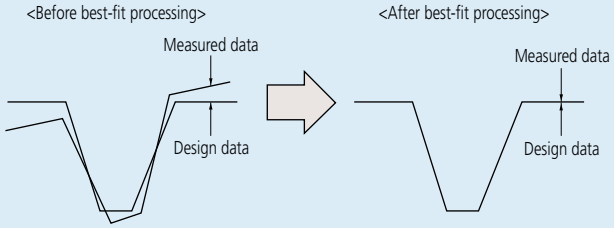
The measured contour is input into the data processing section in real time and a dedicated program performs the analysis using the mouse and/or keyboard. The angle, radius, step, pitch and other data are directly displayed as numerical values. Analysis combining coordinate systems can be easily performed. The graph that goes through stylus radius correction is output to the printer as the recorded profile.

Tolerancing with Design Data

Measured workpiece contour data can be compared with design data in terms of actual and designed shapes rather than just analysis of individual dimensions. In this technique each deviation of the measured contour from the intended contour is displayed and recorded. Also, data from one workpiece example can be processed so as to become the master design data to which other workpieces are compared. This function is particularly useful when the shape of a section greatly affects product performance, or when its shape has an influence on the relationship between mating or assembled parts.

Best-fitting

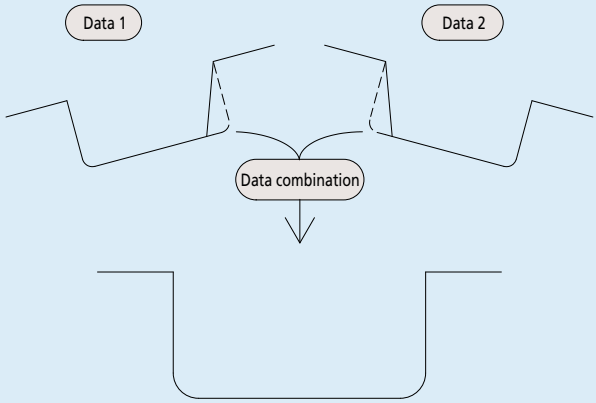
If there is a standard for surface profile data, tolerancing with design data is performed according to the standard. If there is no standard, or if tolerancing only with shape is desired, best-fitting between design data and measurement data can be performed.



The best-fit processing algorithm searches for deviations between both sets of data and derives a coordinate system in which the sum of squares of the deviations is a minimum when the measured data is overlaid on the design data.

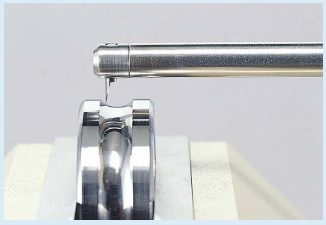
Data Combination

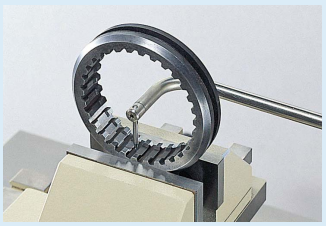
Conventionally, if tracing a complete contour is prevented by stylus traceable-angle restrictions then it has to be divided into several sections that are then measured and evaluated separately. This function avoids this undesirable situation by combining the separate sections into one contour by overlaying common elements (lines, points) onto each other. With this function the complete contour can be displayed and various analyses performed in the usual way.

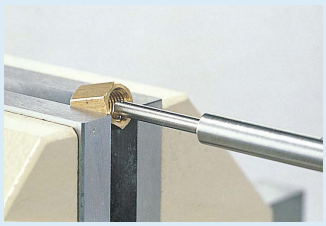


Measurement Examples

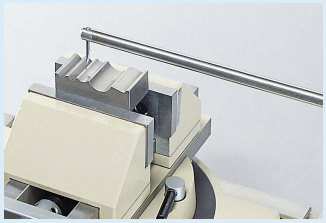
Aspheric lens contour


Inner/outer ring contour of a bearing


Internal gear teeth


Female thread form

Male thread form


Gage contour

L

Mitutoyo

Roundtest

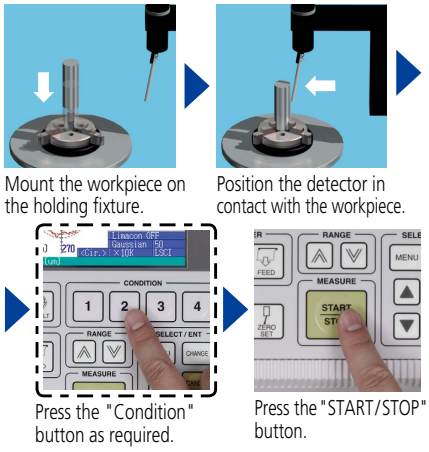
To realize efficient centering and leveling combined with high-precision measurement

Roundtest RA-10
SERIES 211 — Roundness Measuring Instrument

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

RA-10

Simple measurement procedure



SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			RA-10
Turntable	Rotational accuracy (JIS B 7451-1997)	Radial direction	(0.04+6H/10000) μm H: Probing height (mm)
		Axial direction	(0.04+6X/10000) μm X: distance from the center of rotation (mm)
	Maximum probing diameter		ø100 mm
	Maximum loading mass		10 kg
Vertical movement	Vertical travel		117 mm
X axis	Travel range		75 mm (–25 mm to 50 mm from the rotation center)
Detector*	Measuring range		±1000 μm

* Only the standard length stylus is applicable to this detector. The long type cannot be used.

Roundtest RA-120/120P
SERIES 211 — Roundness Measuring Instruments

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

RA-120

RA-120P

The analysis capabilities for the various models (**RA-120/120P/10**) vary. For details, refer to page L-26.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			RA-120	RA-120P
Turntable	Rotational accuracy (JIS B 7451-1997)	Radial direction	(0.04+6H/10000) μm H: Probing height (mm)	
		Axial direction	(0.04+6X/10000) μm X: distance from the center of rotation (mm)	
	Maximum probing diameter*1		ø280 mm (ø380 mm: for the vertical position when detector holder is installed reversely, the maximum probing height is up to 50 mm from the table top.)	
	Maximum loading mass		25 kg	
Vertical movement	Vertical travel		280 mm	
X axis	Travel range		165 mm (–25 mm to 140 mm from the rotation center)	
Detector*2	Measuring range		±1000 μm	

*1 Auxiliary stage for a low-height workpiece (optional) is required for the measurement 20 mm or less in the radial direction from the center point of the table and 20 mm or less from the table top.
*2 Only the standard length stylus is applicable to this detector. The long type cannot be used.

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

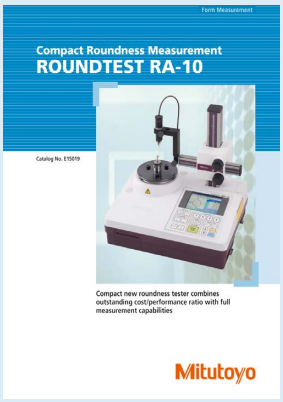
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

A cost-effective compact instrument that enables full-scale roundness evaluation.

- Offers easy operation for anyone.
  A large, simple key arrangement is used.
- User-friendly operation.
  Measurement results and recorded profiles are easy to view with the large LCD, and can then be printed by the built-in thermal line printer. Furthermore, optional functions to improve usability can be offered.

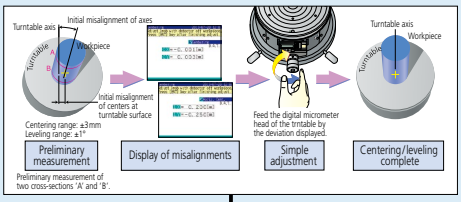


Refer to the Roundtest **RA-10** Brochure (**E15019**) for more details.

Easy operation, compact and outstanding cost/performance ratio, designed for use on the shop-floor right beside the production line.

- D.A.T. (Digimatic Adjustment Table) function aids adjustments such as centering and leveling, and substantially reduces the time required for preliminary setup operations.

What is the D.A.T. function? <Patented>

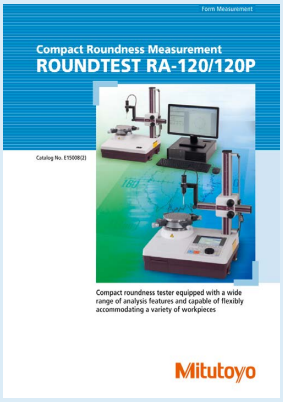


Dedicated analysis unit type (RA-120)

- Compact, lightweight design from incorporating electronic components inside the main unit.

Data analysis by PC (RA-120P)

- **ROUNDPAK**, a data analysis program employs Windows OS and archived higher level of analysis.



Refer to the Roundtest **RA-120/120P** Brochure (**E15008**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

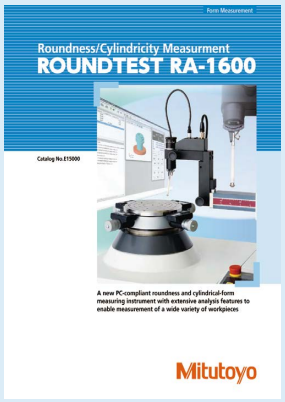
Roundtest RA-1600
SERIES 211 — Roundness/Cylindricity Measuring System

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Compact body and a wide measuring range assures precision that compares well with that of higher-grade models.
- D.A.T. (Digital Adjustment Table) function aids manual workpiece centering and leveling.
- Safety mechanism provided in the detection section as a standard feature.
- A sliding mechanism (optional sliding detector holder) can be installed in the detector holder. It enables one-touch measurement of a workpiece with a deep hole having a thick wall, which has been difficult with the standard detector.

Detector safety mechanism

RA-1600



Refer to the Roundtest **RA-1600** Brochure (**E15000**) for more details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			RA-1600
Turntable	Rotational accuracy (JIS B 7451-1997)	Radial direction	(0.02+6H/10000) µm H: Probing height (mm)
		Axial direction	(0.02+6X/10000) µm X: Distance from the center of rotation (mm)
	Maximum loading mass		25 kg
	Maximum probing diameter		ø280 mm
Vertical movement (Z-axis column unit)	Vertical travel		300 mm
X axis	Travel range		165 mm (–25 mm to +140 mm from the rotation center)
Detector	Measuring range	Standard	±400 µm/±40 µm/±4 µm
		Tracking	±5 mm

Roundtest RA-2200
SERIES 211 — Roundness/Cylindricity Measuring System

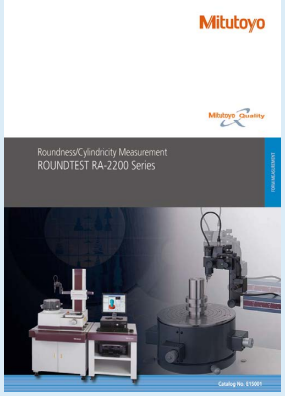
MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Achieved the world's highest level of accuracy for this class of machine. A high-performance automatic system equipped with a high-speed automatic centering/leveling function.

- High-speed automatic centering/leveling function contributes to a significant reduction in the man-hours required for setups.
- A fully automatic system which performs processing automatically from part program calling, centering/leveling, measurement, calculation, all the way through to printing.
- Capable of continuous inside/outside diameter measurement without changing the detector orientation (up to 50 mm ID).
- The automatic positioning function of the turntable enables automatic measurement in combination with table rotation and slider/column movement.
- Advanced graphical analysis such as power spectrum chart is available.
- A sliding mechanism is incorporated in the detector holder part.

RA-2200 AS
System vibration isolator (with side table)

RA-2200 AS
System vibration isolator (monitor arm type)*
* Printer table (provided by the customer) not shown.



Refer to the Roundtest **RA-2200** Series Brochure (**E15001**) for more details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			RA-2200AS	RA-2200DS	RA-2200AH	RA-2200DH
Turntable	Rotational accuracy (JIS B 7451-1997)	Radial direction	(0.02+3.5H/10000) µm H: Probing height (mm)			
		Axial direction	(0.02+3.5X/10000) µm X: Distance from the center of rotation(mm)			
	Maximum loading mass		30 kg			
	Maximum probing diameter		ø300 mm			
Vertical movement (Z-axis column unit)	Vertical travel		300 mm		500 mm	
X axis	Travel range		175 mm (–25 mm to +150 mm from the rotation center)			
Detector	Measuring range	Standard	±400 µm/±40 µm/±4 µm			
		Tracking	±5 mm			

L

Roundtest

To realize efficient centering and leveling combined with high-precision measurement

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality. Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality. PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

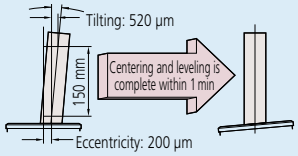
Roundtest RA-H5200 SERIES 211 — Roundness/Cylindricity Measuring System

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

RA-H5200AH
with side table

A high-performance automatic system equipped with a high-speed automatic centering/leveling function achieves the world's highest-level of accuracy.

- High-speed automatic centering/leveling function contributes to a significant reduction in the man-hours required for setups.



- A fully automatic system which performs processing automatically from part program calling, centering/leveling, measurement, calculation, all the way through to printing.
- Capable of continuous inside/outside diameter measurement without changing the detector orientation (up to 50 mm ID).
- The automatic positioning function of the turntable enables automatic measurement in combination with table rotation and slider/column movement.
- Advanced graphical analysis such as a power spectrum chart is available.
- A sliding mechanism is incorporated in the detector holder.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			RA-H5200AS	RA-H5200AH
Turntable	Rotational accuracy (JIS B 7451-1997)	Radial direction	(0.02+3.5H/10000) µm H: Probing height (mm)	
		Axial direction	(0.02+3.5X/10000) µm X: Distance from the center of rotation (mm)	
	Maximum loading mass		80 kg (On auto-centering: 65 kg)	
	Maximum probing diameter		ø400 mm	
Vertical movement (Z-axis column unit)	Vertical travel		350 mm	550 mm
X axis	Travel range		225 mm (–25 mm to +200 mm from the rotation center)	
Detector	Measuring range	Standard	±400 µm/±40 µm/±4 µm	
		Tracking	±5 mm	

Roundtest Extreme RA-2200 CNC SERIES 211 — CNC Roundness/Cylindricity Measuring System

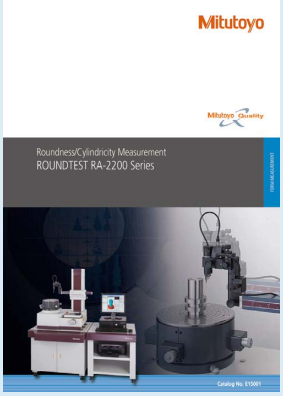
MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

RA-2200 CNC
System vibration isolator (with side table)

- **Highly accurate and easy-to-use turntable.**
  The turntable with automatic centering and leveling function is equipped as standard, which frees operators from manual centering and leveling operations.
- **A function to change the detector posture enables CNC automatic measurement.**
  Automatic control of holder arm posture (vertical/horizontal) and the rotation feature of the detector (rotates in 1° increments in the range of 0 to 270°) enables continuous measurement of various feature combinations, such as OD/ID and/or top/bottom plane measurements.
- **A positioning sensor to achieve CNC high-accuracy automatic measurement.**
  A Mitutoyo linear scale is used in the X-axis drive unit to directly detect the position of the drive unit. It guarantees the highly precise positioning vital for automatic measurement.
- **A roughness detector (optional) is supported.**

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			RA-2200 CNC
Turntable	Rotational accuracy (JIS B 7451-1997)	Radial direction	(0.02+3.5H/10000) µm H: Probing height (mm)
		Axial direction	(0.02+3.5X/10000) µm X: Distance from the center of rotation (mm)
	Maximum loading mass		30 kg
	Maximum probing diameter		ø256 mm
Vertical movement (Z-axis column unit)	Vertical travel		300 mm / 500 mm
X axis	Travel range		175 mm
Detector	Measuring range	Standard	±400 µm/±40 µm/±4 µm
		Tracking	±5 mm



Refer to the Roundtest **RA-2200** Series Brochure (**E15001**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

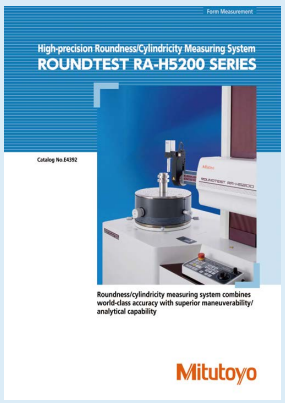
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Top productivity and performance from a CNC machine with highest-level accuracy.

- The turntable with automatic centering and leveling function is equipped as standard, which frees operators from manual centering and leveling operations.
- Automatic control of holder arm posture (vertical/horizontal) and the rotation feature of the detector (rotates in 1° increments in the range of 0 to 270°) enables continuous measurement of various feature combinations, such as OD/ID and/or top/bottom plane measurements.
- A Mitutoyo linear scale is used in the X-axis drive unit to directly detect the position of the drive unit. It guarantees the highly precise positioning vital for automatic measurement.
- A roughness detector (optional) is supported.



Refer to the Roundtest **RA-H5200** Series Brochure (**E4392**) for more details.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

The best accuracy achieved in the class of large cylindricity measuring machine.

- Loading capacity is 350 kg, and the highest rotational accuracy in the class is achieved. Besides roundness and cylindricity, the flatness can be measured in high accuracy. The workpiece that requires high accuracy measurement such as large and heavy cylindrical parts can be measurement.
- For the ID measurement of a deep hole, such as a main shaft of machine tool, a deep hole measuring unit (specially made, without CNC functions) is available.
- A Mitutoyo linear scale is used in the X-axis drive unit to directly detect the position of the drive unit. It guarantees the highly precise positioning vital for automatic measurement.

Roundtest Extreme RA-H5200 CNC SERIES 211 — CNC Roundness/Cylindricity Measuring System

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

RA-H5200 CNC
with side table

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			RA-H5200 CNC	
Z-axis column unit			Standard column specification (Vertical travel: 350 mm)	High column specification (Vertical travel: 550 mm)
Turntable	Rotational accuracy (JIS B 7451-1997)	Radial direction	(0.02+3.5H/10000) µm H: Probing height (mm)	
		Axial direction	(0.02+3.5X/10000) µm X: Distance from the center of rotation (mm)	
	Maximum loading mass		80 kg (On auto-centering: 65 kg)	
	Maximum probing diameter		ø356 mm	
Vertical movement (Z-axis column unit)	Vertical travel		350 mm	550 mm
X axis	Travel range		225 mm	
Detector	Measuring range	Standard	±400 µm/±40 µm/±4 µm	
		Tracking	±5 mm	

Roundtest Extreme RA-6000 CNC SERIES 211 — CNC Roundness/Cylindricity Measuring System

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

RA-6000 CNC

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.			RA-6000 CNC
Turntable	Rotational accuracy *1*2 (JIS B 7451-1997)	Radial direction	(0.05+6H/10000) µm H: Probing height (mm)
		Axial direction	(0.05+6X/10000) µm X: Distance from the center of rotation (mm)
	Maximum loading mass		350 kg
	Maximum probing diameter		ø880 mm
Vertical movement (Z-axis column unit)	Vertical travel		1050 mm
X axis	Travel range		465 mm
Detector	Measuring range	Standard	±400 µm/±40 µm/±4 µm
		Tracking	±5 mm

*1 The temperature at which the accuracy can be guaranteed is 20 °C.
*2 The rotational accuracy has been obtained when load is applied to the rotation center.

L

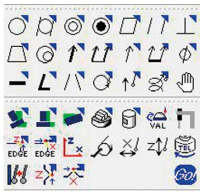
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

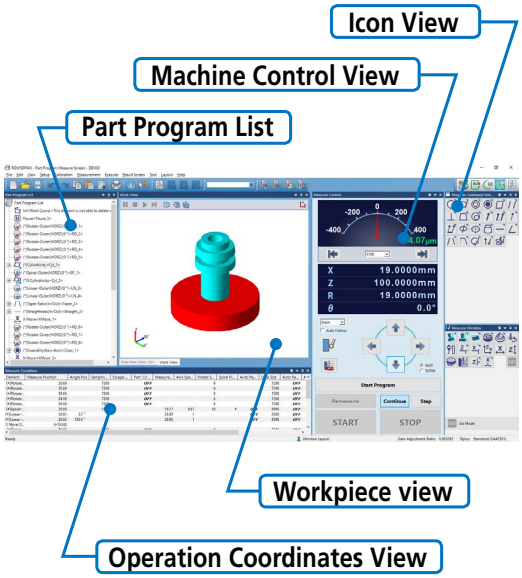
Roundtest

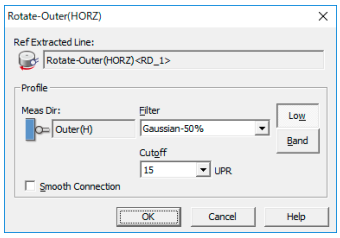
To realize efficient centering and leveling combined with high-precision measurement

ROUNDPAK
Roundness/Cylindricity measurement/Analysis software

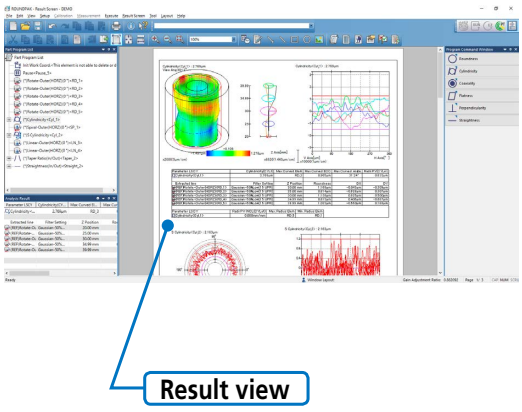


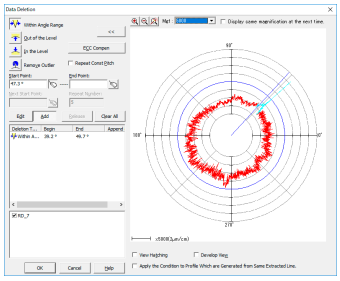
• A wide variety of parameters including those for roundness/cylindricity, as well as flatness and parallelism, are provided as standard features. You can visually select these parameters using icons. **ROUNDPAK** also comes with specialized functions, such as the design value best-fit analysis function, the harmonic analysis function, and a function for recording the peak or trough points on a circumference. Data that has already been collected can be easily used for re-calculation, or deleted.





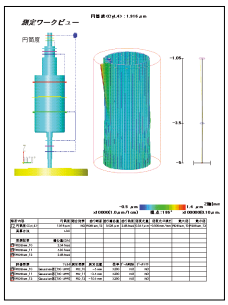
Recalculation

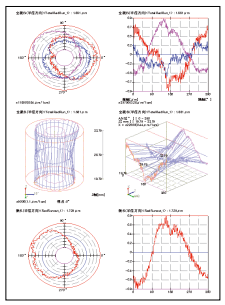




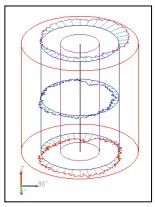
Data deletion

• The customer can create reports in custom formats by specifying how the analysis results will be displayed, as well as the sizes and positions of graphics. The analysis result window can be directly utilized as a layout window. Since the measurement procedure, including the layout information, is saved, the entire process, from measurement start, calculation, result saving, and finally to printing, can be automatically executed.

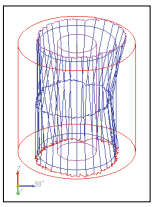




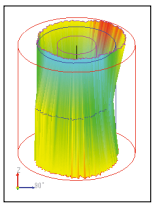
• Analysis results such as cylindricity and coaxiality can be visually expressed in 3D graphics.



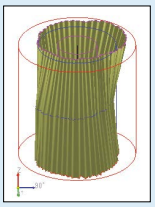
Normal display



Wire-frame display

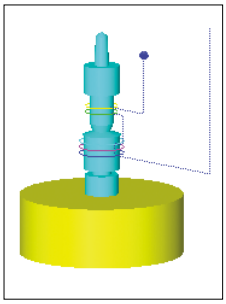


Surface-map display



Shading display

• An offline teaching function is provided to create a part program (measurement procedure) without an actual measurement target, enabling the user to virtually execute the measurement operation in a 3D simulation window.



Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

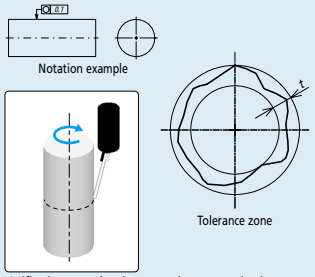
Analysis type \ Model		RA-2200/H5200 RA-2200CNC/ H5200CNC/6000CNC	RA-1600	RA-120P	RA-120	RA-10
Roundness		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cylindricity		✓	✓			
Concentricity		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Coaxiality	Axis element	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Axis	✓	✓	✓		
Flatness		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Parallelism		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Perpendicularity		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Radial deviation		✓	✓			
Thickness deviation		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Radial runout		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Total runout		✓	✓			
Diameter measurement		✓	✓			
Straightness		✓	✓			
Inclination		✓	✓			
Taper		✓	✓			
Diameter contour tolerancing		✓	✓			
Rectilinear contour tolerancing		✓	✓			
Width measurement (only CNC)		✓ (only CNC)				
Power spectrum		✓	✓			
Harmonic analysis		✓	✓	✓		
Profile operation		✓	✓	✓		
Tapered surface analysis		✓	✓			

L

Roundtest (Roundform Measuring Instruments)

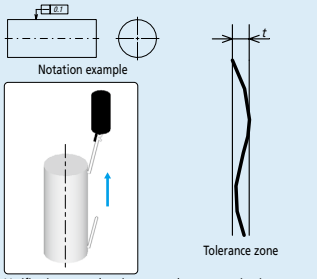
Geometrical tolerances ISO/DIS 1101: 1996*1, ISO 5459*2

Roundness
Any circumferential line must be contained within the tolerance zone formed between two coplanar circles with a difference in radii of t



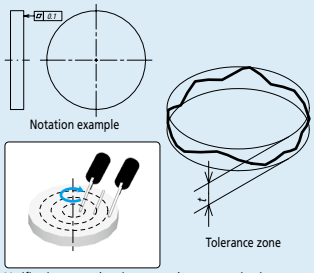
Verification example using a roundness measuring instrument

Straightness
Any line on the surface must lie within the tolerance zone formed between two parallel straight lines a distance t apart and in the direction specified



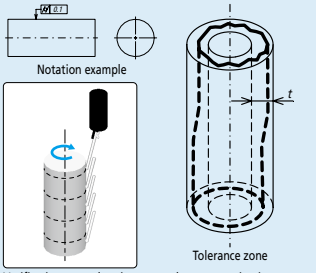
Verification example using a roundness measuring instrument

Flatness
The surface must be contained within the tolerance zone formed between two parallel planes a distance t apart



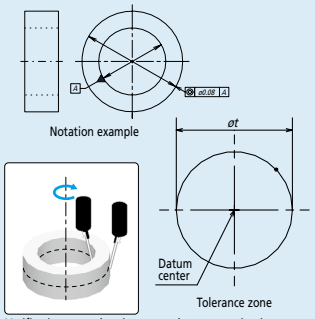
Verification example using a roundness measuring instrument

Cylindricity
The surface must be contained within the tolerance zone formed between two coaxial cylinders with a difference in radii of t



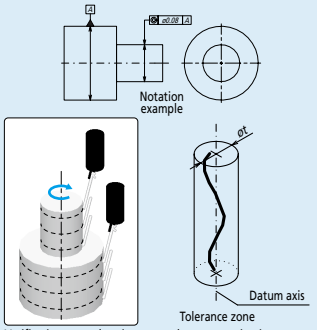
Verification example using a roundness measuring instrument

Concentricity
The center point must be contained within the tolerance zone formed by a circle of diameter t concentric with the datum



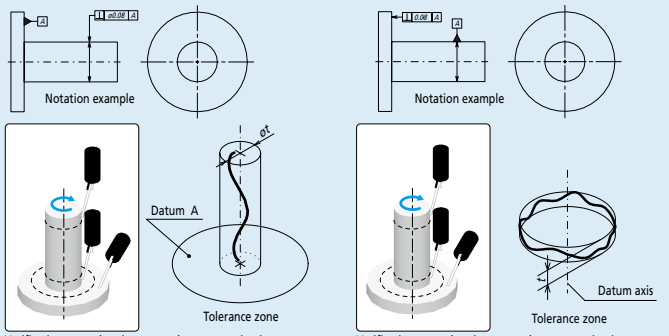
Verification example using a roundness measuring instrument

Coaxiality
The axis must be contained within the tolerance zone formed by a cylinder of diameter t concentric with the datum



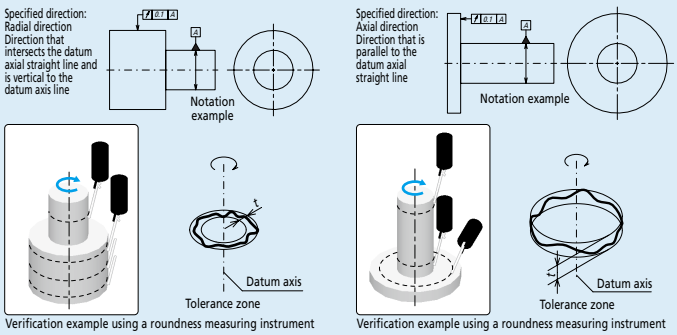
Verification example using a roundness measuring instrument

Perpendicularity
The line or surface must be contained within the tolerance zone formed between two planes a distance t apart and perpendicular to the datum



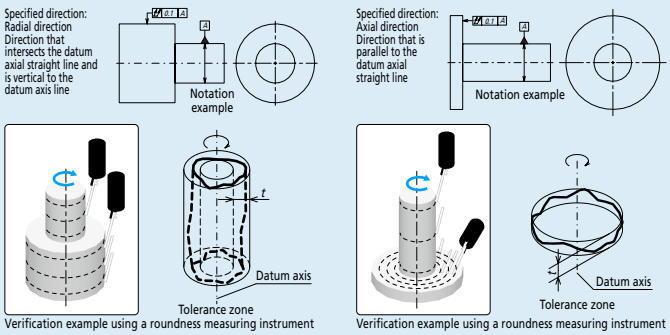
Verification example using a roundness measuring instrument

Circular Runout (Radial and Axial)
The line must be contained within the tolerance zone formed between two coplanar and/or concentric circles a distance t apart concentric with or perpendicular to the datum



Verification example using a roundness measuring instrument

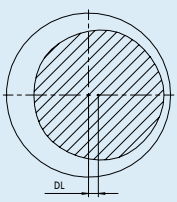
Total Runout (Radial and Axial)
The surface must be contained within the tolerance zone formed between two coaxial cylinders with a difference in radii of t, or planes a distance t apart, concentric with or perpendicular to the datum

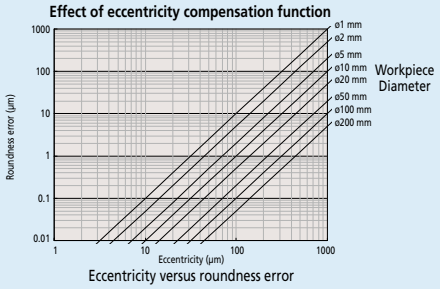


Verification example using a roundness measuring instrument

Adjustment prior to Measurement ISO 4291:1985*3

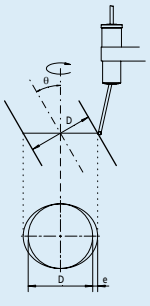
Centering
A displacement offset (eccentricity) between the Roundtest's turntable axis and that of the workpiece results in distortion of the measured form (limaçon error) and consequentially produces an error in the calculated roundness value. The larger the eccentricity, the larger is the error in calculated roundness. Therefore the workpiece should be centered (axes made coincident) before measurement.
Some roundness testers support accurate measurement with a limaçon error correction function.
The effectiveness of this function can be seen in the graph below.

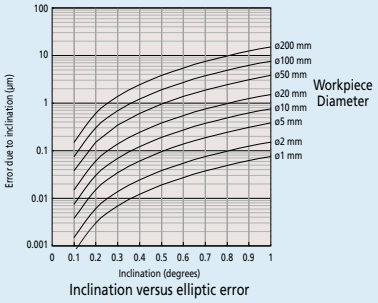




Eccentricity versus roundness error

Leveling
Any inclination of the axis of a workpiece with respect to the rotational axis of the measuring instrument will cause an elliptic error. Leveling must be performed so that these axes are sufficiently parallel.

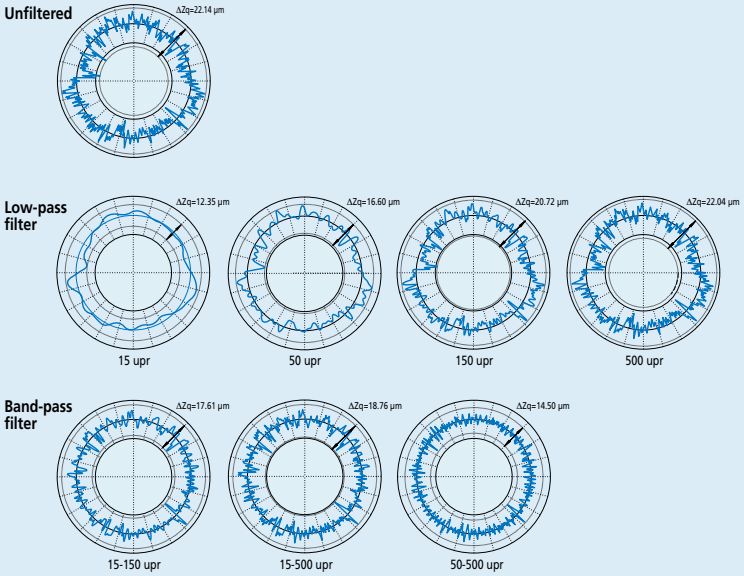




Inclination versus elliptic error

Effect of Filter Settings on the Measured Profile ISO 12181-2: 2011*4

Profiles can be filtered in various ways to reduce or eliminate unwanted detail, with a cut-off value set in terms of undulations per revolution (upr). The effect of different upr settings is shown in the diagrams below, which illustrate how the measured roundness value decreases as lower upr settings progressively smooth out the line.



Filtering

	2CR filter	Gaussian filter
Standard	ISO 4291: 1985*3	ISO 12181-1: 2011*5
Attenuation rate	75 %	50 %

Terms and abbreviated terms ISO 12181-1: 2011*5

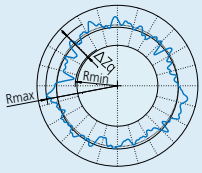
Abbreviated terms	Terms
LSCI	Least squares reference circle
LSCY	Least squares reference cylinder
LSLI	Least squares reference line
LSPL	Least squares reference plane
LCD	Local cylindricity deviation
LFD	Local flatness deviation
LRD	Local roundness deviation
LSD	Local straightness deviation
MICI	Maximum inscribed reference circle
MICY	Maximum inscribed reference cylinder
MCCI	Minimum circumscribed reference circle
MCCY	Minimum circumscribed reference cylinder
MZCI	Minimum zone reference circles
MZCY	Minimum zone reference cylinder
MZLI	Minimum zone reference lines
MZPL	Minimum zone reference planes
UPR	Undulations per revolution

Evaluating the Measured Profile Roundness ISO 12181-1: 2011*5, ISO 4291: 1985*3

Roundness testers use the measurement data to generate reference circles whose dimensions define the roundness value. There are four methods of generating these circles, as shown below, and each method has individual characteristics so the method that best matches the function of the workpiece should be chosen.
Each method results in a different center position for the reference circles and therefore affects the axial location of the circular feature measured.

Least Square Circle (LSC)

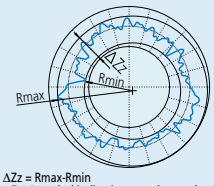
A circle is fitted to the measured profile such that the sum of the squares of the departure of the profile data from this circle is a minimum. The roundness figure is then defined as the difference between the maximum deviation of the profile from this circle (highest peak to the lowest valley).



ΔZq = Rmax-Rmin
ΔZq: A symbol indicating roundness value by LSC.

Minimum Zone Circles (MZC)

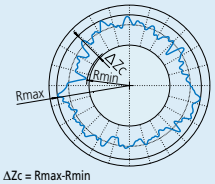
Two concentric circles are positioned to enclose the measured profile such that their radial difference is a minimum. The roundness figure is then defined as the radial separation of these two circles.



ΔZz = Rmax-Rmin
ΔZz: A symbol indicating roundness value by MZC.

Minimum Circumscribed Circle (MCC)

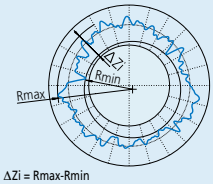
The smallest circle that can enclose the measured profile is created. The roundness figure is then defined as the maximum deviation of the profile from this circle. This circle is sometimes referred to as the 'ring gage' circle.



ΔZc = Rmax-Rmin
ΔZc: A symbol indicating roundness value by MCC.

Maximum inscribed Circle (MIC)

The largest circle that can be enclosed by the profile data is created. The roundness figure is then defined as the maximum deviation of the profile from this circle. This circle is sometimes referred to as the `plug gage' circle.



ΔZi = Rmax-Rmin
ΔZi: A symbol indicating roundness value by MIC.

Parameters and abbreviated terms ISO 12181-1: 2011*5

Abbreviated terms	Parameter	Reference element*			
		Minimum zone	Least square	Minimum circumscribed	Minimum inscribed
CYLtt	Cylinder taper		✓		
STRsg	Generatrix straightness deviation		✓		
STRlc	Local generatrix straightness deviation		✓		
CYLp	Peak-to-reference cylindricity deviation		✓		
FLTp	Peak-to-reference flatness deviation		✓		
RONp	Peak-to-reference roundness deviation		✓		
STRp	Peak-to-reference straightness deviation		✓		
CYLt	Peak-to-valley cylindricity deviation	✓	✓	✓	✓
FLTt	Peak-to-valley flatness deviation	✓	✓		
RONt	Peak-to-valley roundness deviation	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRt	Peak-to-valley straightness deviation	✓	✓		
CYLv	Reference-to-valley cylindricity deviation		✓		
FLTv	Reference-to-valley flatness deviation		✓		
RONv	Reference-to-valley roundness deviation		✓		
STRv	Reference-to-valley straightness deviation		✓		
CYLq	Root-mean-square cylindricity deviation		✓		
FLTq	Root-mean-squareflatness deviation		✓		
RONq	Root-mean-square roundness deviation		✓		
STRq	Root-mean-square straightness deviation		✓		
STRsa	Straightness deviation of the extracted median line	✓	✓	✓	✓

* The reference elements to which the parameter can be applied.

*1 ISO/DIS 1101: 1996 Geometrical Product Specifications (GPS) - Geometrical tolerancing - Tolerancing of form, orientation, location and run-out
*2 ISO 5459 Technical drawings - Geometrical tolerancing - Datums and datum-systems for geometrical tolerances
*3 ISO 4291: 1985 Methods for the assessment of departure from roundness - Measurement of variations in radius
*4 ISO 12181-2: 2011 Geometrical Product Specifications (GPS) - Roundness - Part2: Specification operators
*5 ISO 12181-1: 2011 Geometrical Product Specifications (GPS) - Roundness - Part 1: Vocabulary and parameters of roundness

New Products

Micro Vickers Hardness Testing Machines

HM-100

Refer to page M-3 for details.

Rockwell Hardness Testing Machines

HR-600

Refer to page M-5 for details.

Rockwell Hardness Testing Machines

HR-530

Refer to page M-6 for details.

M

Hardness Testing Machines

Micro Vickers Hardness Testing Machines

Vickers Hardness Testing Machines

Rockwell Hardness Testing Machines

Portable Hardness Testing Instruments

INDEX

Micro Vickers Hardness Testing Machines	
HM-200	M-3
HM-100	M-3
Vickers Hardness Testing Machines	
HV-100	M-4
Rockwell Hardness Testing Machines	
HR-600	M-5
HR-530	M-6
HR-100/200/300/400	M-7
Portable Hardness Testing Instruments	
Rebound Type Portable Hardness Testing Instrument, HH-411	M-8
Durometers for Sponge, Rubber, and Plastic, HH-300	M-8
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	M-9

Mitutoyo

Hardness Testing Machines

Start quality control from the material — Mitutoyo's hardness testing machines can handle it

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

HM-200
SERIES 810 — Micro Vickers Hardness Testing Machines

- The latest electromagnetic force motor used in the loading mechanism enables the test force to be freely selected.
- In addition to Vickers hardness testing, Knoop (HK)* and Fracture toughness (Kc) tests can also be performed.

* For Knoop hardness testing, Knoop indenter (optional) is required.

System A
(**HM-210A / 220A**)

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	810-401	810-402	810-404	810-406	810-407	810-409
Model	HM-210			HM-220		
Unit (display unit)	metric	inch / mm	metric	metric	inch / mm	metric
Operation	Manual	Manual	System	Manual	Manual	System
Applicable standards	JIS B 7725, ISO 6507-2					
Test force mN (gf)	98.07 to 9807 (10 to 1000)			0.4903 to 19610 (0.05 to 2000)		
Arbitrary test force	One setting can be saved, default is HV0.025					
External dimensions (W×D×H) (excluding protrusions and stage); Main unit mass	System **A**: 315×671×595 mm, 38.5 kg System **B** / **C** / **D**: 315×586×741 mm, 37.4 kg					
Power supply (main unit)	AC100 V 50/60 Hz System **A**: 31 W System **B** / **C** / **D**: 30 W			AC100 V 50/60 Hz System **A**: 44 W System **B** / **C** / **D**: 43 W		

Note: **810-401**, **810-406**: System **A**, **810-404**, **810-409**: System **B** / **C** / **D**

System A (**HM-210A / 220A**)
All-in-one model with simple color touch-panel operation

System B (**HM-210B / 220B**)
A system equipped with automatic reading function with **AVPAK** software

System C (**HM-210C / 220C**)
In addition to the functions of System **B**, System **C** is equipped with an electric stage

System D (**HM-210D / 220D**)
In addition to the functions of System **B** and System **C**, System **D** is equipped with the auto focus function

CAUTION: The **AVPAK-20** software package is not for use within, or export to, the United States of America
The **AVPAK-10** software package is for the United States of America

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

HM-100
SERIES 810 — Micro Vickers Hardness Testing Machines

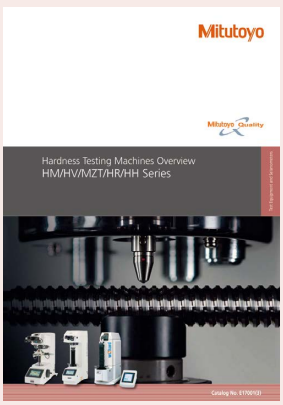
- The **HM-100** Series is an affordable line of microhardness testers able to work with very small test loads (from 98.07 mN, 10 gf, and upwards), which is perfect for evaluating the mechanical characteristics and controlling the quality of electric/electronic components.

810-959-20
HM-103

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	810-124-20*	810-125-20	810-959-20
Model	HM-101	HM-102	HM-103
Applicable standards	JIS B 7725, ISO 6507-2		
Test force mN (gf)	98.07 to 9807 (10 to 1000)		
External dimensions (W×D×H) (excluding protrusions and stage); Main unit mass	Main unit: 380×600×590 mm, 42 kg		
	—	Control panel: 165×235×125 mm, 1.5 kg	
	—		TV monitor: 202×29.2×175.8 mm, 1.17 kg
Power supply (main unit)	AC100 V 50/60 Hz		
	Less than 60 W		Less than 90 W

* Models which can be connected to the MeasurLink measurement data network system are only **HM-102** and **HM-103**.



Refer to the Hardness Testing Machines Brochure (**E17001**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
Mitutoyo guarantees the product quality

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

HV-100
SERIES 810 — Vickers Hardness Testing Machines

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Vickers hardness testers have a wide application in testing metals, especially small heat-treated parts, and are also suitable for making special-purpose tests such as carburized case hardness, maximum hardness of spot welds, high-temperature hardness, and fracture toughness of ceramic materials.
- In addition to Vickers hardness testing, Knoop (HK)*1/Brinell (HB)*2/Fracture toughness (Kc) tests can also be performed.

*1 For Knoop hardness testing, Knoop indenter (optional) is required.
*2 For Brinell hardness testing a Brinell indenter (optional) and additional weight are required.

System A (**HV-110A / 120A**)

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	810-440	810-441	810-443	810-445	810-446	810-448
Model	HV-110			HV-120		
Unit (display unit)	metric	inch/mm	metric	metric	inch/mm	metric
Operation	Manual	Manual	System	Manual	Manual	System
Applicable standards	JIS B 7725, ISO 6507-2					
Test force N (kgf)	9.807 to 490.3 (1 to 50)			2.942 to 294.2 (0.3 to 30)		
External dimensions (W×D×H) (excluding protrusions and stage)	System **A**: 307×696×781 mm System **B**/**C**/**D**: 307×627×875 mm					
Main unit mass	**HV-110**: Approx. 60 kg **HV-120**: Approx. 58 kg					
Power supply (main unit)	AC100 V 50/60 Hz System **A**: 24 W System **B**/**C**/**D**: 22 W					

Note: **810-440**, **810-445**: System **A**, **810-443**, **810-448**: System **B**/**C**/**D**

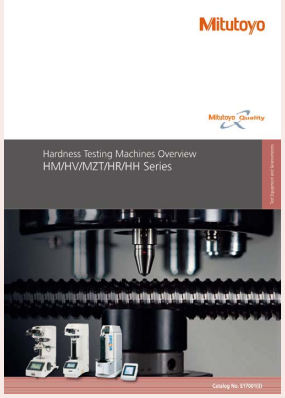
System A (**HM-110A / 120A**)
All-in-one model with simple color touch-panel operation

System B (**HM-110B / 120B**)
A system equipped with automatic reading function with **AVPAK** software

System C (**HM-110C / 120C**)
In addition to the functions of System **B**, System **C** is equipped with an electric stage

System D (**HM-110D / 120D**)
In addition to the functions of System **B** and System **C**, System **D** is equipped with the auto focus function

CAUTION: The **AVPAK-20** software package is not for use within, or export to, the United States of America
The **AVPAK-10** software package is for the United States of America



Refer to the Hardness Testing Machines Brochure (**E17001**) for more details.

M

Hardness Testing Machines

Start quality control from the material — Mitutoyo's hardness testing machines can handle it

HR-600
SERIES 810 — Rockwell Hardness Testing Machines

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- A workpiece that cannot be placed on a tester due to its large size can be placed on the table of this product and tested as is. (Maximum loading mass 100 kg)
- The motorized stage makes automatic multi-point testing at multiple places and of multiple workpieces possible.
- Plastic hardness testing is also available in addition to Rockwell/Brinell tests on metal. Brinell and Vickers indentation hardness tests which do not require vision measurement can also be performed.
- The **HR-610A/620A** main unit is operable with the touch panel display and the **HR-620B** is operable with the touch panel display and **AVPAK** software.
- Automatic testing with movement in the X-, Y- and Z-axis directions for a workpiece having uneven surfaces or steps becomes possible by adding an X-axis stage and **AVPAK** software to **HR-620B**. Also, using **FORMEio** software makes possible easy communication with PLCs for automation purposes, such as control of handling devices and work cells.

810-510-11
HR-610A
(Motorized X-axis table is available)

810-525-11
HR-620B
(Equipped with motorized Y-axis table. Motorized X-axis table is also available.)

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

Refer to the **HR-600** Series Brochure (**E17011**) for more details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		810-510-11	810-510-13	810-511-11	810-511-13	810-512-11	810-512-13	810-520-11	810-520-13	810-521-11	810-521-13	810-522-11	810-522-13	810-525-11	810-526-11	810-527-11
Model		HR-610A						HR-620A						HR-620B		
Unit (display unit)		metric	inch/mm	metric	inch/mm	metric	inch/mm	metric	inch/mm	metric	inch/mm	metric	inch/mm	—	—	—
Indenter type*1		Diamond 1/16" Steel ball		Diamond 1/16" Tungsten carbide ball		—	—	Diamond 1/16" Steel ball		Diamond 1/16" Tungsten carbide ball		—	—	Diamond 1/16" Steel ball	Diamond 1/16" Tungsten carbide ball	—
Hardness testing methods	Rockwell	JIS B 7726, ISO 6508-2, ASTM E18*2														
	Brinell*3	JIS B 7724, ISO 6506-2, ASTM E10														
	Plastic							ISO 2039-1								
		JIS K 7202-2, ISO 2039-2, ASTM D785														
	Indentation Brinell hardness	VDI/VDE 2616														
	Indentation Vickers hardness							VDI/VDE 2616								
Initial test force N (kgf)	Rockwell	29.42 (3) 98.07 (10)														
	Plastic							9.807 (1)								
		98.07 (10)														
	Indentation Brinell hardness	98.07 (10) 490.3 (50)														
	Indentation Vickers hardness							9.807 (1)								
Test force N (kgf)	Rockwell	147.1 (15) 294.2 (30) 441.3 (45) 588.4 (60) 980.7 (100) 1471 (150)														
	Brinell	49.03 (5) to 1839 (187.5)						9.807 (1) to 2452 (250)								
	Plastic							49.03 (5) 132.4 (13.5) 358.0 (36.5) 962.1 (98.1)								
		588.4 (60) 980.7 (100) 1471 (150)														
	Indentation Brinell hardness	612.9 (62.5) 1839 (187.5) 2452 (250)														
	Indentation Vickers hardness							294.2 (30) 490.3 (50)								
Power supply		AC100 to 200 V 50/60 Hz														
Mass		176 kg						181 kg						205 kg		

*1 Supplied as standard.
*2 Please contact us for information on ASTM standards.
*3 For Brinell hardness testing, an indenter (optional) and a measurement microscope are required.
Note: Plastic testing may not be enabled depending on the material. For Brinell hardness, indentation Brinell hardness, and plastic hardness testing, other special accessories are required.

CAUTION: The **AVPAK-20** software package is not for use within, or export to, the United States of America
The **AVPAK-10** software package is for the United States of America

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.

HR-530
SERIES 810 — Rockwell Hardness Testing Machines

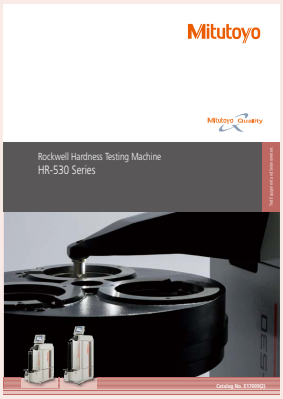
MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Unique electronic control makes the **HR-530** Series of hardness testers extremely versatile by enabling Brinell hardness testing* as well as load-sequence hardness testing of plastics, plus Rockwell and Rockwell Superficial hardness testing.

* For Brinell hardness testing, an indenter (optional) and a measurement microscope are required.

810-331 / 332 / 336 / 337
HR-530L

- This series can test the hardness of the inside wall of a ring, a test that is only possible using ordinary hardness testers by cutting the ring into pieces. (All models)
- The touch-panel display unit can be mounted on top of the tester, providing significant convenience if the machine installation space is restricted. (All models) Use the optional display mounting bracket to mount the unit.
- This series allows numeric display of statistical analysis results such as maximum and minimum values, mean value and graphic display of $\bar{X}$-R control charts and histograms required for hardness evaluation.



Refer to the **HR-530** Series Brochure (**E17009**) for more details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		810-231*1	810-232*1	810-236*2	810-237*2	810-233-11	810-233-13	810-331*1	810-332*1	810-336*2	810-337*2	810-333-11	810-333-13
Model		HR-530						HR-530L					
Unit (display unit)		metric	inch/mm	metric	inch/mm	metric	inch/mm	metric	inch/mm	metric	inch/mm	metric	inch/mm
Indenter type		1/16" Steel ball		1/16" Tungsten carbide ball		—	—	1/16" Steel ball		1/16" Tungsten carbide ball		—	—
Applicable standards		JIS B 7726, ISO 6508-2											
Hardness testing methods		Rockwell/Rockwell Superficial/Brinell/Plastics hardness											
Initial test force	N(kgf)	29.42 (3) 98.07 (10)											
Test force N(kgf)	Rockwell	588.4 (60) 980.7 (100) 1471 (150)											
	Rockwell Superficial	147.1 (15) 294.2 (30) 441.3 (45)											
	Brinell	61.29 (6.25) 98.07 (10) 153.2 (15.625) 245.2 (25) 294.2 (30) 306.5 (31.25) 612.9 (62.5) 980.7 (100) 1226 (125) 1839 (187.5)											
Power supply		AC100/120/220/240 V Auto-selection											
External dimensions (W×D×H)	Main unit	250×667×621 mm						300×667×766 mm					
	Touch-panel display unit	191×147×71 mm											
Mass		Main unit: Approx. 60 kg Display: Approx. 1.1 kg						Main unit: Approx. 69 kg Display: Approx. 1.1 kg					

*1 1/16" steel ball indenter is equipped as a standard accessory.
*2 1/16" carbide ball indenter is equipped as a standard accessory.
Note: Plastic testing may not be enabled depending on the material.
For Brinell hardness, indentation Brinell hardness, and plastic hardness testing, other special accessories are required.

M

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Hardness Testing Machines

Start quality control from the material — Mitutoyo's hardness testing machines can handle it

HR-100/200/300/400 SERIES 963 — Rockwell Hardness Testing Machines

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- A series of economical Rockwell hardness testing machines. The lineup consists of 5 models including a digital display type and an analog display type.

963-210
HR-110MR

963-241
HR-430MS

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	963-210*	963-220*	963-240	963-231	963-241
Model	HR-110MR	HR-210MR	HR-430MR	HR-320MS	HR-430MS
Applicable standards	JIS B 7726, ISO 6508-2				
Supported hardnesses	Rockwell hardness				
	—			Rockwell Superficial hardness	
Preliminary test force N (kgf)	98.07 (10)			29.42 (3) 98.07 (10)	
Test force N (kgf) Rockwell	588.4 (60) 980.7 (100) 1471 (150)				
Test force N (kgf) Superficial	—			147.1 (15) 294.2 (30) 441.3 (45)	
External dimensions (W×D×H) (excluding protrusions and stage)	296×512×780 mm	214×512×780 mm			
Main unit mass	49 kg	46 kg	49 kg	47 kg	50 kg
Power supply	No power required	AC100 to 240 V 1.2 A (DC adapter DC12 V 3.5 A)			

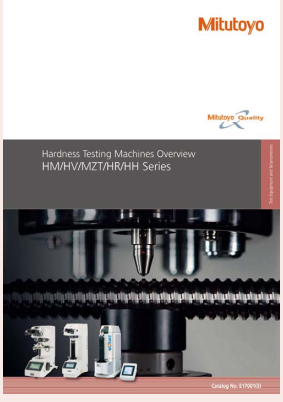
* Models which can be connected to the MeasurLink measurement data network system are only **HR-320MS**, **HR-430MR** and **HR-430MS**.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.



Refer to the Hardness Testing Machines Brochure (**E17001**) for more details.

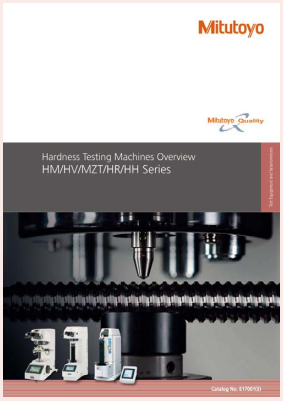
Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

PROPRIETARY INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

An inspection certificate is supplied as standard. Refer to page U-11 for details.



Refer to the Hardness Testing Machines Brochure (**E17001**) for more details.

HARDMATIC HH-411
SERIES 810 — Rebound Type Portable Hardness Tester

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Excellent operability that performs hardness tests with the touch of a key and a compact body allows users to measure hardness in the field. This instrument is best suited for on-site hardness tests such as large molds, railroad track, and welded spots in structures.

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.	810-299-10	810-299-11	810-298-10	810-298-11
Model	HH-411			
Standard	JIS		ASTM	
Detector	Impact hammer with integrated detector and carbide-ball tip (D type)			
Display unit	7-segment LCD			
Hardness display range	Leeb hardness: 1 to 999 HL			
Display range (This display range varies depending on the conversion table used.)	Vickers hardness: 43 to 950 HV Brinell hardness: 20 to 896 HB Rockwell hardness (C scale): 19.3 to 68.2 HRC Rockwell hardness (B scale): 13.5 to 101.7 HRB		Shore hardness: 30.1 to 99.5 HS Tensile strength: 499 to 1999 MPa	
Power supply	Alkaline AA battery 2 pcs. (battery life: 70 hours) or optional AC adapter	Optional AC adapter	Alkaline AA battery 2 pcs. (battery life: 70 hours) or optional AC adapter	Optional AC adapter
External dimensions/Mass	Detector: ø28×175 mm in length, 120 g Display (W×D×H): 70×110×35 mm, 200 g			

HARDMATIC HH-300
SERIES 811 — Durometers for Sponge, Rubber, and Plastics

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Compact type

811-329-10 HH-329
811-335-10 HH-335
811-337-10 HH-337

811-330-10 HH-330
811-336-10 HH-336
811-338-10 HH-338

Long type

811-331-10 HH-331
811-333-10 HH-333

811-332-10 HH-332
811-334-10 HH-334

- Hardness measurement by durometer is simply performed by holding the instrument against the surface of a specimen and reading the indicated value. This type of hardness tester is most widely used for hardness testing of sponge, rubber, plastics and other soft materials.

SPECIFICATIONS

Order No.		811-329-10	811-330-10	811-331-10	811-332-10	811-333-10	811-334-10	811-335-10	811-336-10	811-337-10	811-338-10
Model No.		HH-329*	HH-330	HH-331*	HH-332	HH-333*	HH-334	HH-335*	HH-336	HH-337*	HH-338
Type		Compact		Long				Compact			
Display specification		Analog	Digital	Analog	Digital	Analog	Digital	Analog	Digital	Analog	Digital
Measurement target		Soft rubber, sponge, felt, hard film, winder		General rubber, soft plastic		hard rubber, hard plastic, ebonite		General rubber, soft plastic		hard rubber, hard plastic, ebonite	
Classification by specification		Type E		Type A		Type D		Type A		Type D	
Needle shape	Shaft diameter	—		ø1.25 mm							
	Tip shape	Semi-sphere		Circular truncated cone		Cone		Circular truncated cone		Cone	
	Tip angle	—		35°		30°		35°		30°	
	Tip diameter	ø5 mm		ø0.79 mm		—		ø0.79 mm		—	
	Tip curvature	—		—		0.1 mm		—		0.1 mm	
Power supply		—	Button silver oxide battery SR44	—	Button silver oxide battery SR44	—	Button silver oxide battery SR44	—	Button silver oxide battery SR44	—	Button silver oxide battery SR44
External dimensions (W×D×H)		68×34×146 mm	59×40×147 mm	Analog, long type : 68×35×188 mm Digital, compact type: 59×41×190 mm				Analog, long type : 68×34×146 mm Digital, compact type: 59×40×147 mm			
Mass		300 g	290 g	320 g	310 g	320 g	310 g	300 g	290 g	300 g	290 g

* Models which can be connected to the MeasurLink measurement data network system are only Digital types.

Optional Accessories for Dual-purpose Stand CTS Series

Order No.	811-019	811-012	811-013
Model	CTS-101	CTS-102	CTS-103
Applicable models	HH-331/32	HH-333/34/37/38	HH-335/36

M

Methods of Hardness Measurement

(1) Vickers

Vickers hardness is a test method that has the widest application range, allowing hardness inspection with an arbitrary test force. This test has an extremely large number of application fields particularly for hardness tests conducted with a test force less than 9.807 N (1 kgf). As shown in the following formula, Vickers hardness is a value determined by dividing test force F (N) by contact area S (mm^2) between a specimen and an indenter, which is calculated from diagonal length d (mm, mean of two directional lengths) of an indentation formed by the indenter (a square pyramidal diamond , opposing face angle θ=136˚) in the specimen using a test force F (N). k is a constant ($1/g$=1/9.80665).

$$HV=k\frac{F}{S}=0.102\frac{F}{S}=0.102\frac{2F\sin\frac{\theta}{2}}{d^2}=0.1891\frac{F}{d^2}$$ F: N, d: mm

The error in the calculated Vickers hardness is given by the following formula. Here, Δd_1, Δd_2, and 'a' represent the measurement error that is due to the microscope, an error in reading an indentation, and the length of an edge line generated by opposing faces of an indenter tip, respectively. The unit of $\Delta\theta$ is degrees.

$$\frac{\Delta HV}{HV} \fallingdotseq \frac{\Delta F}{F} - 2\frac{\Delta d_1}{d} - 2\frac{\Delta d_2}{d} - \frac{a^2}{d^2} 3.5\times10^{-3}\Delta\theta$$

(2) Knoop

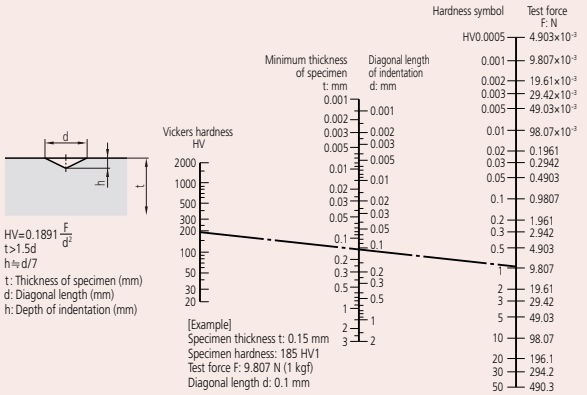
As shown in the following formula, Knoop hardness is a value obtained by dividing test force by the projected area A (mm^2) of an indentation, which is calculated from the longer diagonal length d (mm) of the indentation formed by pressing a rhomboidal diamond indenter (opposing edge angles of 172˚30' and 130˚) into a specimen with test force F applied. Knoop hardness can also be measured by replacing the Vickers indenter of a microhardness testing machine with a Knoop indenter.

$$HK=k\frac{F}{A}=0.102\frac{F}{A}=0.102\frac{F}{cd^2}=1.451\frac{F}{d^2}$$ F: N, d: mm, c: Constant

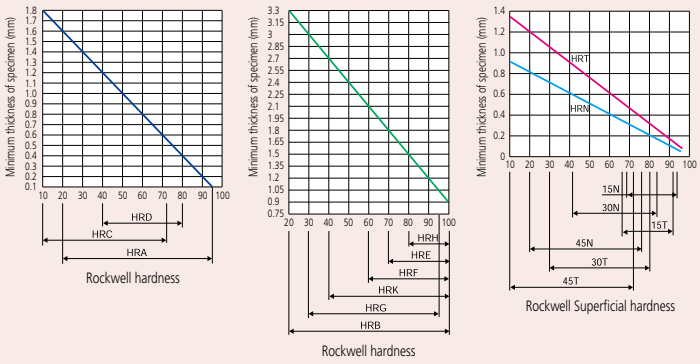
(3) Rockwell and Rockwell Superficial

To measure Rockwell or Rockwell Superficial hardness, first apply a preload force and then the test force to a specimen and return to the preload force using a diamond indenter (tip cone angle: 120˚, tip radius: 0.2 mm) or a sphere indenter (steel ball or carbide ball). This hardness value is obtained from the hardness formula expressed by the difference in indentation depth h (µm) between the preload and test forces. Rockwell uses a preload force of 98.07 N, and Rockwell Superficial 29.42 N. A specific symbol provided in combination with a type of indenter, test force, and hardness formula is known as a scale. Japanese Industrial Standards (JIS) define various scales of related hardness.

Relationship between Vickers Hardness and the Minimum Allowable Thickness of a Specimen



Relationship between Rockwell / Rockwell Superficial Hardness and the Minimum Thickness of a Specimen



Rockwell Hardness Scales

Scale	Indenter	Test force	Application
A	Diamond	588.4 N	Carbide, sheet steel
D		980.7 N	Case-hardened steel
C		1471 N	Steel (100 HRB or more to 70 HRC or less)
F	Sphere of 1.5875 mm diameter	588.4 N	Bearing metal, annealed copper
B		980.7 N	Brass
G		1471 N	Hard aluminum alloy, beryllium copper, phosphor bronze
H	Sphere of 3.175 mm diameter	588.4 N	Bearing metal, grinding wheel
E		980.7 N	Bearing metal
K		1471 N	Bearing metal
L	Sphere of 6.35 mm diameter	588.4 N	Plastic, lead
M		980.7 N	
P		1471 N	
R	Sphere of 12.7 mm diameter	588.4 N	Plastic
S		980.7 N	
V		1471 N	

Rockwell Superficial Hardness Scales

Scale	Indenter	Test force	Application
15-N	Diamond	147.1 N	Thin surface-hardened layer on steel such as carburized or nitrided
30-N		294.2 N	
45-N		441.3 N	
15-T	Sphere of 1.5875 mm diameter	147.1 N	Sheet of mild steel, brass, bronze, etc.
30-T		294.2 N	
45-T		441.3 N	
15-W	Sphere of 3.175 mm diameter	147.1 N	Plastic, zinc, bearing alloy
30-W		294.2 N	
45-W		441.3 N	
15-X	Sphere of 6.35 mm diameter	147.1 N	Plastic, zinc, bearing alloy
30-X		294.2 N	
45-X		441.3 N	
15-Y	Sphere of 12.7 mm diameter	147.1 N	Plastic, zinc, bearing alloy
30-Y		294.2 N	
45-Y		441.3 N	

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

New Products

Shop-floor Type CNC Coordinate Measuring Machine

MiSTAR 555

Refer to page N-6 for details.

CNC Coordinate Measuring Machine

MICROCORD CRYSTA-Apex V Series

Refer to page N-3 for details.

Non-contact Line-Laser Probe

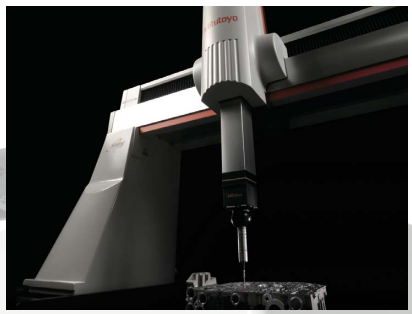
SurfaceMeasure

Refer to page N-18 for details.

N

Coordinate Measuring Machines

MICROCORD



INDEX

MICROCORD

CRYSTA-Apex V Series	N-3
CRYSTA-Apex V1200/1600/2000 Series	N-4
CRYSTA-Apex EX 500T/700T/900T Series	N-5
CRYSTA-Apex EX 1200R Series	N-5
MiSTAR 555	N-6
STRATO-Apex Series	N-7
STRATO-Apex Series	N-8
LEGEX Series	N-9
CARBstrato	N-10
CARBapex	N-10
MACH-3A 653	N-11
MACH-V9106	N-11
MACH Ko-ga-me	N-11
Crysta-Plus M Series	N-12
SpinArm-Apex	N-13
MCOSMOS	N-14
MiCAT Planner	N-15
SurfaceMeasure	N-16
MSURF	N-17
Scanning probes	N-18
Clamping System	N-19
Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments	N-21

Note: All Mitutoyo CNC CMMs manufactured since 2008 incorporate a main unit Startup system (relocation detection system), which disables operation when an unexpected vibration has occurred or the machine has been relocated. Be sure to contact your nearest Mitutoyo Sales Office prior to relocating your machine after initial installation.

Mitutoyo

Coordinate Measuring Machines

Precision measuring technology in three dimensions

Standard CNC CMM
MICROCORD CRYSTA-Apex V500/700/900 Series

SMS Smart Measuring System

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- The **CRYSTA-Apex V500/700/900** Series, CNC CMMs deliver high accuracy (1.7 µm), high speed, and high acceleration. This series offers flexibility with a wide range of models to suit practically any size workpiece.
- Has achieved a contamination resistance more than 2 times better than Mitutoyo's conventional machine by adopting a newly developed absolute scale* that is highly resistant to the challenging production-line environment.

  * Absolute scale that provides an absolute value for each measurement point. This eliminates the need for an initialization operation.
- Equipped with a temperature compensation system that guarantees the specified accuracy within the wide range of 16 to 26 °C under certain environmental conditions, although high-accuracy CMMs should ideally be installed in a temperature controlled room.

CRYSTA-Apex V 574

CRYSTA-Apex V 776

CRYSTA-Apex V 9106

SPECIFICATIONS

Items \ Model		CRYSTA-Apex V 544	CRYSTA-Apex V 574	CRYSTA-Apex V 776	CRYSTA-Apex V 7106
Measuring range	X axis	500 mm		700 mm	
	Y axis	400 mm	700 mm	700 mm	1000 mm
	Z axis	400 mm		600 mm	

Items \ Model		CRYSTA-Apex V 9106 (Z600)/9108 (Z800)	CRYSTA-Apex V 9166 (Z600)/9168 (Z800)	CRYSTA-Apex V 9206 (Z600)/9208 (Z800)
Measuring range	X axis	900 mm		
	Y axis	1000 mm	1600 mm	2000 mm
	Z axis	600 mm/800 mm		

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

CRYSTA-Apex V Series Accuracy

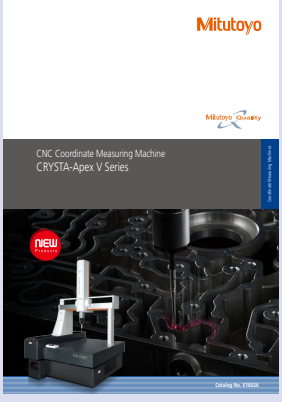
Unit: µm

Series	Probe used	Length measurement error*1 ISO 10360-2: 2009
500/700/900 Series	**SP25M**	$E_{0, MPE}$=1.7 + 3L/1000*2

*1 Specifications vary by configuration, size, and thermal environment.
*2 L = Measuring length (unit: mm)

An online system to monitor the operational and mechanical statuses of measuring machines. This allows you to grasp the state of a process flow from the operational status of measuring machines within a production process.

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).



Refer to the **CRYSTA-Apex V** Series Brochure (**E16026**) for more details.

N

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Standard CNC CMM
MICROCORD CRYSTA-Apex V1200/1600/2000 Series

- The **CRYSTA-Apex V1200/1600/2000** Series are large-sized CNC CMMs developed for supporting quality evaluation of large parts.
- Equipped with a temperature compensation system that guarantees the specified accuracy within the wide range of 16 to 26 °C for **CRYSTA-Apex V1200** and 16 to 24 °C for **V1600/2000** under certain environmental conditions, although high-accuracy CMMs should ideally be installed in a temperature controlled room.

CRYSTA-Apex V122010

CRYSTA-Apex V162012

SPECIFICATIONS

Items \ Model		CRYSTA-Apex V 121210	CRYSTA-Apex V 122010	CRYSTA-Apex V 123010
Measuring range	X axis		1200 mm	
	Y axis	1200 mm	2000 mm	3000 mm
	Z axis		1000 mm	

Items \ Model		CRYSTA-Apex V 162012 (Z1200)/162016 (Z1600)	CRYSTA-Apex V 163012 (Z1200)/163016 (Z1600)	CRYSTA-Apex V 164012 (Z1200)/164016 (Z1600)
Measuring range	X axis		1600 mm	
	Y axis	2000 mm	3000 mm	4000 mm
	Z axis		1200 mm/1600 mm	

Items \ Model		CRYSTA-Apex V 203016	CRYSTA-Apex V 204016
Measuring range	X axis	2000 mm	
	Y axis	3000 mm	4000 mm
	Z axis	1600 mm	

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

CRYSTA-Apex V Series Accuracy

Unit: µm

Series	Probe used	Length measurement error *1 ISO 10360-2: 2009
1200 Series	**SP25M**	$E_{0,MPE}$=2.3 + 3L/1000*2
1600 Series		$E_{0,MPE}$=3.3 + 4.5L/1000 (4.5 + 5.5L/1000)*2 *3
2000 Series		$E_{0,MPE}$=4.5 + 8L/1000*2

*1 Specifications vary by configuration, size, and thermal environment.
*2 L = Measuring length (unit: mm)
*3 ( ) indicates Z: 1600 mm specification

N

Coordinate Measuring Machines

Precision measuring technology in three dimensions

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

CNC Coordinate Measuring Machine
MICROCORD CRYSTA-Apex EX 500T/700T/900T Series

- The **CRYSTA-Apex EX 500T/700T/900T** Series are CNC CMMs equipped with the PH20 5-axis control touch-trigger probe.
- 5-axis operation makes it possible to reduce machine movements by transferring some of these to the probe, thus increasing measuring speed and reducing programming time needed.
- In addition to 3-axis point measurement similar to conventional CMMs, the **PH20** probe head also supports 'head touch' operation for quick point measurement by using only the 2 axes of the probe head.

CRYSTA-Apex EX 544T

SPECIFICATIONS

Items \ Model		CRYSTA-Apex EX 544T	CRYSTA-Apex EX 574T	CRYSTA-Apex EX 776T	CRYSTA-Apex EX 7106T	CRYSTA-Apex EX 9106T	CRYSTA-Apex EX 9166T	CRYSTA-Apex EX 9206T
Measuring range	X axis	500 mm		700 mm		900 mm		
	Y axis	400 mm	700 mm	700 mm	1000 mm	1000 mm	1600 mm	2000 mm
	Z axis	400 mm		600 mm		600 mm		

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

CRYSTA-Apex EX 500T / 700T / 900T Series Accuracy Unit: µm

Probe used	Length measurement error ISO 10360-2: 2009
PH20 + TP20	$E_{0,MPE}$=2.2 + 3L/1000*

* L = Measuring length (unit: mm)

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Standard CNC CMM
MICROCORD CRYSTA-Apex EX 1200R Series

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- **CRYSTA-Apex EX 1200R** Series products are advanced CNC CMMs equipped with the REVO-2 probe head and a choice of probes to create a range of standard 5-axis measuring machines.
- 5-axis operation reduces the time required for probe repositioning movements and allows more flexible positioning. This also facilitates access to complex workpieces and saves time both during programming and measurement.
- Allows ultra high-speed 5-axis scanning (max. 500 mm/s), far surpassing conventional 3-axis control. Support for high-speed sampling of up to 4,000 points per second allows acquisition of densely spaced measurement points, even during fast scanning.
- Internal implementation of laser sensing technology ensures high-accuracy measurement, even with long styli (up to 500 mm*).

* Distance from probe rotation center to stylus tip

CRYSTA-Apex EX 123010R

SPECIFICATIONS

Items \ Model		CRYSTA-Apex EX 121210R	CRYSTA-Apex EX 122010R	CRYSTA-Apex EX 123010R
Measuring range	X axis	1200 mm		
	Y axis	1200 mm	2000 mm	3000 mm
	Z axis	960 mm		

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

CRYSTA-Apex EX 1200R Series Accuracy Unit: µm

Probe used	Length measurement error*1 ISO 10360-2: 2009
REVO + RSP2 + RSH250	$E_{0,MPE}$=2.9 + 4L/1000*2
REVO + RSP3-3 + RSH3-3	$E_{0,MPE}$=2.5 + 3L/1000*2

*1 Specifications vary by configuration, size, and thermal environment.
*2 L = Measuring length (unit: mm)

N

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An online system to monitor the operational and mechanical statuses of measuring machines. This allows you to grasp the state of a process flow from the operational status of measuring machines within a production process.

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Shop-floor Type CNC Coordinate Measuring Machine MiSTAR 555

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Equipped with the **PH10MQ** probe head

- An accuracy-guaranteed temperature range of 10 to 40 °C is possible thanks to a combination of technologies, such as the symmetric guide structure, uniform material and temperature compensation.
- A contamination resistance more than 2 times better than Mitutoyo's conventional machine is achieved by adopting a newly developed environment-resistant absolute scale*1.

* Absolute scale that provides an absolute XYZ-values relative to an internal reference point for each coordinate captured. This eliminates the need for an initialization operation.

- The footprint is reduced to about 80% compared with that of the conventional moving bridge model by adopting the horizontal-arm structure and installing the CMM controller and PC under the measuring table.

MiSTAR 555

SPECIFICATIONS

Items \ Model		MiSTAR 555
Measuring range	X axis	570 mm
	Y axis	500 mm
	Z axis	500 mm
Maximum permissible length measurement error*1*2 ISO 10360-2: 2009 (18 to 22 °C)		2.2 + 3L/1000 µm
Drive speed		5 to 350 mm/s (max. combined speed 606 mm/s) in CNC MODE
Drive acceleration		1556 mm/s² (max. combined acceleration 2695 mm/s²)
Workpiece	Max. height	660 mm
	Max. loading	120 kg
Accuracy guaranteed temperature range		10 to 40 °C
Mass (including the controller and installation platform)		655 kg

*1 Specifications vary by configuration, size, and thermal environment.
*2 L = Measuring length (unit: mm)
Note1: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.
Note2: For information about guaranteed accuracy outside of the 18 to 22 °C temperature range, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.

Refer to the **MiSTAR 555** Brochure (**E16028**) for more details.

N

Coordinate Measuring Machines

Precision measuring technology in three dimensions

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

High Accuracy CNC CMM MICROCORD STRATO-Apex Series

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- The **STRATO-Apex** Series of CNC CMMs offer improved structural rigidity and guide systems to guarantee very high accuracy measurement. High drive speed and high acceleration provide lower cycle times in critical measurement applications.
- The **STRATO-Apex** Series uses the same ultra-high accuracy length measuring unit (manufactured in-house) as used in the **LEGEX** Series for position detection, allowing for extremely advanced position detection and enabling control of these ultra-high-accuracy machines. It also applies various other technologies, such as a high-speed control program, that enable high speed and accuracy.

STRATO-Apex 574

STRATO-Apex 776

STRATO-Apex 9106

STRATO-Apex 162016

SPECIFICATIONS

Items \ Model		STRATO-Apex 574	STRATO-Apex 776	STRATO-Apex 7106
Measuring range	X axis	500 mm	700 mm	
	Y axis	700 mm	700 mm	1000 mm
	Z axis	400 mm	600 mm	

Items \ Model		STRATO-Apex 9106	STRATO-Apex 9166	STRATO-Apex 162012	STRATO-Apex 162016	STRATO-Apex 163012	STRATO-Apex 163016
Measuring range	X axis	900 mm		1600 mm			
	Y axis	1000 mm	1600 mm	2000 mm		3000 mm	
	Z axis	600 mm		1200 mm	1600 mm	1200 mm	1600 mm

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

STRATO-Apex Series Accuracy

Unit: µm

Series	Probe used	Length measurement error*1 ISO 10360-2: 2009
574 Series	**SP25M**	$E_{0,MPE} = 0.7 + 2.5L/1000$*2
700/**900** Series		$E_{0,MPE} = 0.9 + 2.5L/1000$*2
1600 Series		$E_{0,MPE} = 2.5 + 4.0L/1000$ (3.0 + 4.0L/1000)*2 *3

*1 Specifications vary by configuration, size, and thermal environment.
*2 L = Measuring length (unit: mm)
*3 ( ) indicates Z: 1600 mm specification

N

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

An online system to monitor the operational and mechanical statuses of measuring machines. This allows you to grasp the state of a process flow from the operational status of measuring machines within a production process.

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

High-accuracy Separate Guide Type MICROCORD STRATO-Apex Series

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- The **STRATO-Apex** Series are CNC CMMs that use Mitutoyo's standard structure for large machines which are designed to be used for measuring large and heavy workpieces with high accuracy. The picture below gives a good idea of how large the machine is. The measuring accuracy and drive speed are the world's highest in the X-axis measuring range of 2000 mm and 3000 mm.
- High-accuracy linear encoders (manufactured in-house) are built into the length measuring units used for position detection. Their excellent position detection capability is what makes the control of these high-accuracy devices possible. The series also applies a multitude of technologies regarding structure, control, component processing, assembly, and other aspects that enable large CMMs to deliver high-accuracy measurements.
- These series are equipped with a system to automatically restore accuracy deterioration (MOVAC) caused by foundation deformation as a standard feature.
- Equipped with a temperature compensation system that guarantees the specified accuracy within the wide range of 18 to 22 °C under certain environmental conditions, although high-accuracy CMMs should ideally be installed in a temperature controlled room.
- Safety devices such as a Z-axis beam sensor, tape switch, and area sensor are available as options.

STRATO-Apex 3000G Series

SPECIFICATIONS

Items \ Model		STRATO-Apex 2000G Series	STRATO-Apex 3000G Series	STRATO-Apex 4000G Series
Measuring range	X axis	2000 mm	3000 mm	4000 mm
	Y axis	3000 mm/4000 mm/5000 mm/6000 mm		
	Z axis	1200 mm/1600 mm/2000 mm		

Note: For information on accuracy specifications, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.

N

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Coordinate Measuring Machines

Precision measuring technology in three dimensions

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Ultra-high Accuracy CNC CMM MICROCORD LEGEX Series

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- The **LEGEX** Series is an ultra-high precision CNC CMM with the world's highest level of accuracy, made possible by rigorous analysis of all possible error-producing factors and the elimination or minimization of their effects.
- The fixed bridge structure and precision air bearings running on highly rigid guideways ensure superior motion stability and ultra-high geometrical accuracy. Thorough testing, using FEM structure analysis simulation, guarantees geometric motion accuracy with minimal errors due to fluctuations in inertial loading and other variables. In addition, other technologies have been utilized in the structure of the drive unit, minimizing vibration, etc., to provide ultra-high accuracy.
- The combination of a Mitutoyo ultra-high accuracy crystallized glass scale with a coefficient of thermal expansion of almost zero and a high resolution, high-performance reflection type linear encoder provides excellent position detection for premium performance.
- Many optional systems are available, including probes (contact and non-contact types), data processing units, and many other items to support the ultra-high accuracy measurement of a wide variety of workpieces.

LEGEX 574

LEGEX 776

LEGEX 9106

SPECIFICATIONS

Items \ Model		LEGEX 574	LEGEX 774	LEGEX 776	LEGEX 9106	LEGEX 12128*
Measuring range	X axis	500 mm	700 mm	700 mm	900 mm	1200 mm
	Y axis	700 mm	700 mm	700 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm
	Z axis	450 mm	450 mm	600 mm	600 mm	800 mm

* Custom-made model. For information about **LEGEX 12128**, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.
Note: Choose either a cast iron or a ceramic coated measuring table.

LEGEX Series Accuracy

Unit: µm

Probe used	Length measurement error*1 ISO 10360-2: 2009
MPP-310Q	$E_{0,MPE}$=0.28 + L/1000*2

*1 Specifications vary by configuration, size, and thermal environment.
*2 L = Measuring length (unit: mm)

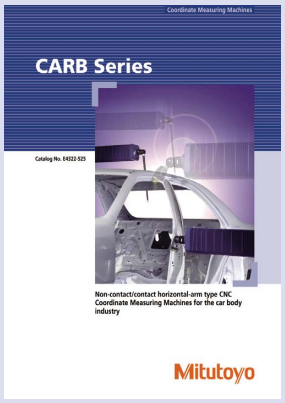
N

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Measurement example for dual-ram type
(Simultaneous use of touch-trigger probe and line laser probe)



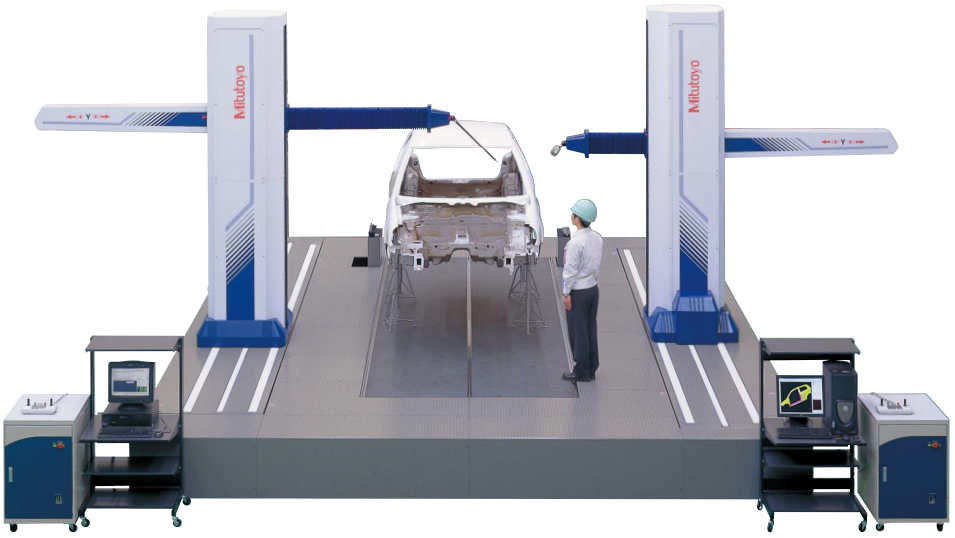
Refer to the **CARB** Series Brochure (**E16014**) for more details.

Car Body Measuring System MICROCORD CARBstrato Series

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- The world's largest class of CMM
  The **CARBstrato** Series is a lineup of horizontal-ram type CNC CMMs, offering the world's largest measurement range that even makes it possible to measure car bodies.

- Single- & Dual-ram systems
  Single- and dual-ram types are available to suit the intended use.
  Single-ram type: Measures a workpiece using a single ram
  Dual-ram type: Measures a workpiece placed between two simultaneously controlled rams



CARBstrato 601624D (Dual-ram type)

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

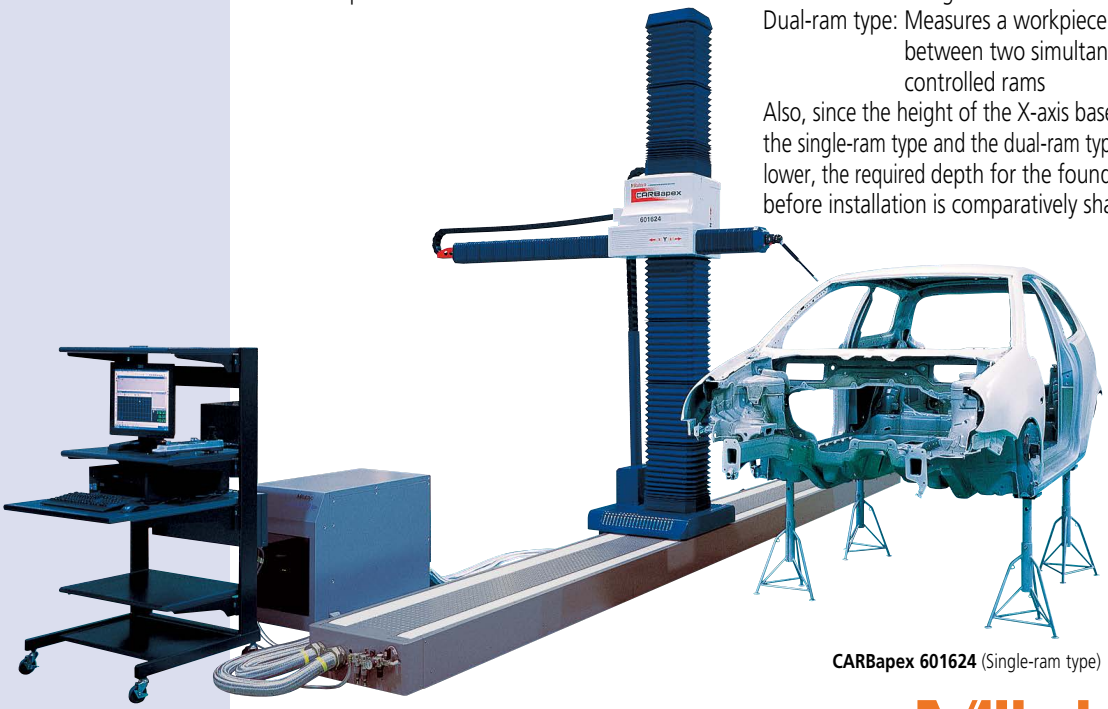
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Car Body Measuring System MICROCORD CARBapex Series

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- The world's largest class of CMM
  The **CARBapex** Series is a lineup of cost-effective horizontal-ram type, large CNC CMMs, and offers the world's largest measurement range that even makes it possible to measure car bodies.

- Single- & Dual-ram systems
  Single- and dual-ram types are available to suit the intended use.
  Single-ram type: Measures a workpiece with a single-ram
  Dual-ram type: Measures a workpiece placed between two simultaneously controlled rams
  Also, since the height of the X-axis bases of both the single-ram type and the dual-ram type are set lower, the required depth for the foundation before installation is comparatively shallow.



CARBapex 601624 (Single-ram type)

N

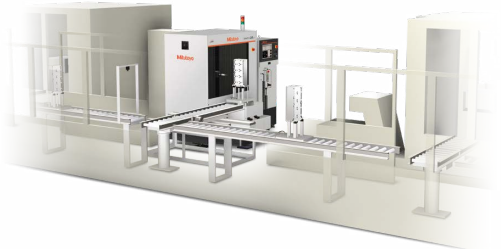
Coordinate Measuring Machines

Precision measuring technology in three dimensions

In-line Type CNC CMM MICROCORD MACH-3A Series

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- In-line type CNC CMM (Horizontal-ram type) Incorporating the CMM controller and the host computer in the main unit results in a compact space-saving footprint for the shop floor. This series is designed for 24-hour operation with high stability and remarkable durability. In addition, its accuracy is guaranteed within the temperature range 5 to 40 °C.



MACH-3A 653
The indexing table shown is optional

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

SPECIFICATIONS

Items	Model	MACH-3A 653
Measuring range	X axis	600 mm
	Y axis	500 mm
	Z axis	280 mm
Accuracy*1	19 to 21 °C	$E_{0,MPE} = 2.5 + 3.5L/1000\,\mu m$*2

*1 Specifications vary by configuration, size, and thermal environment.
*2 L = Measuring length (unit: mm)
Note: For information about guaranteed accuracy within a temperature range other than 19 to 21 °C, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.

In-line Type CNC CMM MICROCORD MACH-V9106

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- This makes it possible to build a flexible measuring system to replace gage measurements on power train production lines. It also allows for high throughput thanks to high acceleration and high drive speed. In addition, its accuracy is guaranteed within the temperature range 5 to 35 °C.

MACH-V9106

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

SPECIFICATIONS

Items	Model	MACH-V9106
Measuring range	X axis	900 mm
	Y axis	1000 mm
	Z axis	600 mm
Accuracy*1	19 to 21 °C	$E_{0,MPE} = 2.5 + 3.5L/1000\,\mu m$*2

*1 Specifications vary by configuration, size, and thermal environment.
*2 L = Measuring length (unit: mm)
Note: For information about guaranteed accuracy within a temperature range other than 19 to 21 °C, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.

SMS Smart Measuring System
An online system to monitor the operational and mechanical statuses of measuring machines. This allows you to grasp the state of a process flow from the operational status of measuring machines within a production process.

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo
Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

CMM equipped with high-accuracy/ high-speed/flexible CNC measuring head MACH Ko-ga-me

SMS Smart Measuring System

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Can be used in standalone applications or integrated into work cells.
- If required, the system can measure workpiece features that exceed the **Ko-ga-me**'s X stroke by mounting the workpiece, or the **Ko-ga-me**, on an auxiliary X axis.
- Ideal for inspection of large or small work-pieces and offers a wide choice of measuring probes including touch-trigger and scanning types. (Note: Probe choice may be restricted, depending on the application.)

Standalone system

Stand, measuring table, etc. are options.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	KGM12128-C
Measuring range (X× Y× Z)	120×120×80 mm
Accuracy*1 (19 to 21 °C)	$E_{0,MPE} = 2.4 + 5.7L/1000\,\mu m$*2

*1 Specifications vary by configuration, size, and thermal environment.
*2 L = Measuring length (unit: mm)
Note: For information about guaranteed accuracy within a temperature range other than 19 to 21 °C, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.

N

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Manual Type CMM
MICROCORD Crysta-Plus M Series

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

- Manual floating type CMMs developed in the quest for high accuracy, low cost and easy operation.
- High-accuracy linear encoders (manufactured in-house) are built into the length measuring units used for position detection. Their excellent position detection capability is what makes the control of these high-accuracy devices possible. The series also applies a multitude of other technologies regarding structure, component processing, assembly, and other aspects that enable high-accuracy measurements.
- Clamping along the X, Y, or Z axes can be performed by pressing a button. Because the **Crysta-Plus M700** Series has a large main unit, the Mobile Clamp Box is provided as a standard accessory, putting clamp operations along any axis right at your fingertips. Also, all models of the **Crysta-Plus M** Series support continuous fine feeding of clamped workpieces along the X, Y, or Z axes, over the entire range of measurement.
- Equipped with a temperature compensation system that guarantees the specified accuracy within a wide range of temperature under certain environmental conditions, although CMMs should ideally be installed in a temperature controlled room.
- Available options include the auto-leveling air-spring vibration isolator and the illuminator unit for the probe.

Crysta-Plus M443

Crysta-Plus M574

Crysta-Plus M7106

Refer to the **Crysta-Plus M** Series Brochure (**E16013**) for more details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Items \ Model		Crysta-Plus M443	Crysta-Plus M544	Crysta-Plus M574	Crysta-Plus M776	Crysta-Plus M7106
Measuring range	X axis	400 mm	500 mm		700 mm	
	Y axis	400 mm	400 mm	700 mm	700 mm	1000 mm
	Z axis	300 mm	400 mm		600 mm	
Accuracy*	$E_{0, MPE}$	3.0 + 4L/1000 µm	3.5 + 4L/1000 µm		4.5 + 4.5L/1000 µm	
	$P_{FTU, MPE}$	4.0 µm	4.0 µm		5.0 µm	

* L = Measuring length (unit: mm)

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

N

Coordinate Measuring Machines

Precision measuring technology in three dimensions

MeasurLink ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

Products equipped with the measurement data output function can be connected to the measurement data network system MeasurLink (refer to page A-5 for details).

Portable Articulated Arm Coordinate Measuring System SpinArm-Apex

MeasurLink® ENABLED
Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

SpinArm-Apex 186H

SpinArm-Apex 367H

- The **SpinArm-Apex** Series is a multi-joint 3D measurement system with an extremely large measurement space and excellent portability, eliminating the need to move workpieces to the location where the measurement device is installed.
- Workpieces can be approached from any direction, enabling measurement of workpieces with complex shapes.
- A new feature that automatically locks the device at its home position dramatically increases operability.
- Counterbalanced for easier operation.
- SurfaceMeasure, a non-contact line-laser probe, can be used together with a hard probe.

SurfaceMeasure Series

Note: Not for use in, or export to, the United States of America.

SPECIFICATIONS

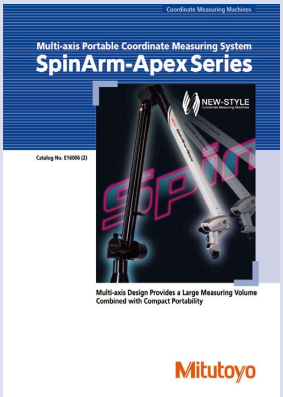
SpinArm-Apex H Series (6-axis model)

Model No.	SpinArm-Apex 186H	SpinArm-Apex 246H	SpinArm-Apex 306H	SpinArm-Apex 366H
Measuring envelope (Probe reaching diameter)*1	1800 mm	2400 mm	3000 mm	3600 mm
Repeatability*2*3	±0.021 mm	±0.026 mm	±0.044 mm	±0.060 mm
Accuracy (Arm type)*2*3	±0.028 mm	±0.035 mm	±0.058 mm	±0.072 mm

SpinArm-Apex H Series (7-axis model)

Model No.	SpinArm-Apex 247H	SpinArm-Apex 307H	SpinArm-Apex 367H
Measuring envelope (Probe reaching diameter)*1	2400 mm	3000 mm	3600 mm
Repeatability*2*3	±0.031 mm	±0.051 mm	±0.071 mm
Accuracy (Arm type)*2*3	±0.042 mm	±0.072 mm	±0.103 mm

*1 Measurement range is expressed as a diameter value at the maximum reach using software with the Sø10 mm standard probe mounted.
*2 According to Mitutoyo's acceptance procedure.
*3 Guaranteed accuracy temperature: 18 to 22 °C (temperature change: 2.0 °C per hour max.)



Refer to the **SpinArm-Apex** Series Brochure (**E16006**) for more details.

N

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MiCAT
Mitutoyo Intelligent Computer Aided Technology
the standard in world metrology software
cmm

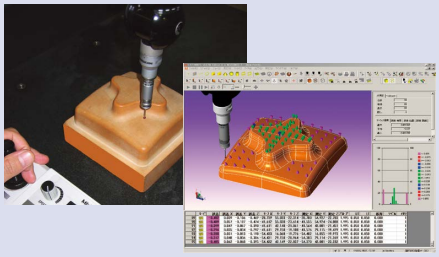
Software for Manual/CNC Coordinate Measuring Machines MCOSMOS

MCOSMOS software modules

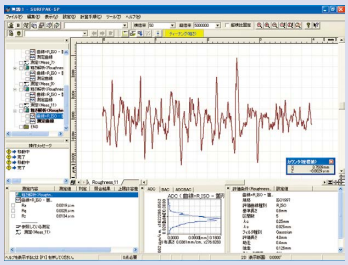
	GEOPAK	CAT1000P	CAT1000S	SCANPAK
MCOSMOS-1	✓			
MCOSMOS-2	✓	✓	✓	
MCOSMOS-3	✓	✓	✓	✓

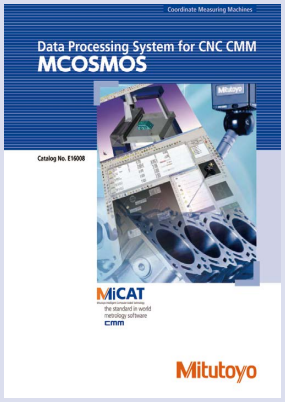
- **MCOSMOS** is the data processing program family for the CMM that runs on Windows.

CAT1000S [Curved surface evaluation program]
This software is used for free-form surface evaluation and online/offline teaching. It is possible to display measurement results on CAD data in various ways.



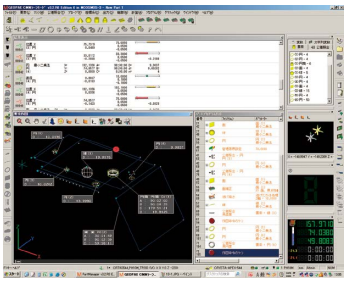
SURFPAK-SP [Analysis program]
This is a software program as used for the **SURFTEST** roughness probe for a CMM. With this program, surface roughness analysis conforming to standards such as ISO, JIS, ANSI, and VDA are available. Cooperation with **MCOSMOS** enables fully automatic dimensional measurement and surface roughness measurement.



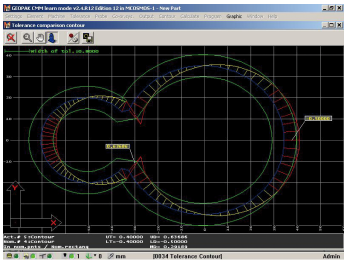


Refer to the **MCOSMOS** Software Brochure (**E16008**) for more details.

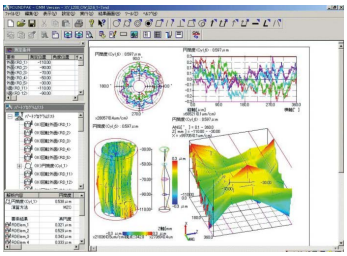
GEOPAK [General purpose measurement program]
This is the basic software for dimension measurement. The enhanced graphic functionality allows real time drawing of the measurement result, and the best-fit function, previously optional, and even the geometrical deviation drawing function are now provided as standard.



SCANPAK [Contour measurement program]
This software enables measurement/evaluation of two-dimensional sectional contours. The data output function to CAD, etc. that had been optional before is now provided as standard.

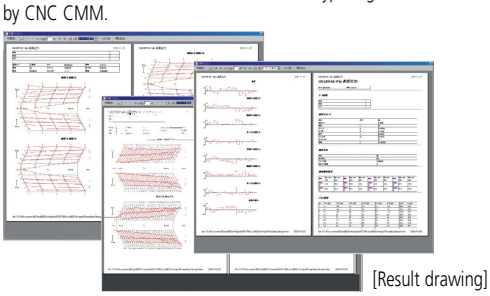


ROUNDPAK-CMM
The functionality of analysis software as used for roundness measuring machines is now available on **MCOSMOS**. As well as roundness and cylindricity evaluation, various filters are also available.



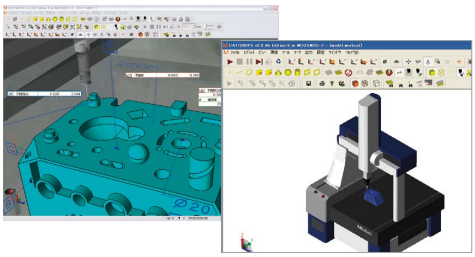
GEARPAK-Worm [Gear evaluation program]
This is a program for evaluation of tooth form based on worm measurement data obtained from CNC CMMs.

GEARPAK-Bevel/Hypoid [Gear production support/evaluation program]
This is a program for evaluation of tooth form, pitch error, etc., based on measurement data from bevel or hypoid gears obtained by CNC CMM.

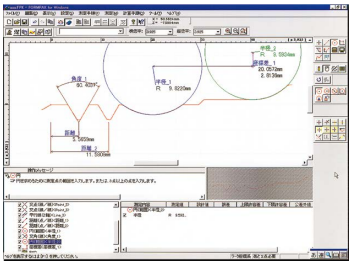


[Result drawing]

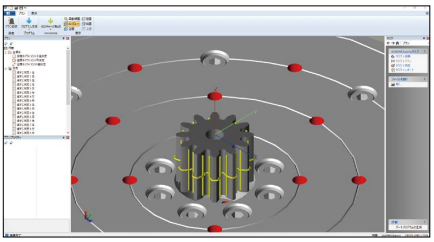
CAT1000P [Online/Offline teaching program]
This software is used for online/offline teaching. The interference check function is also added so that programming error when off-line can be prevented. In addition to SAT and STEP (standard functions) as CAD data that can be imported, CATIA V4/V5, PARASOLID, etc. are supported (optional).



FORMTRACEPAK-AP [Analysis program]
This program is used for minutely analyzing two-dimensional curved lines captured by **SCANPAK**.

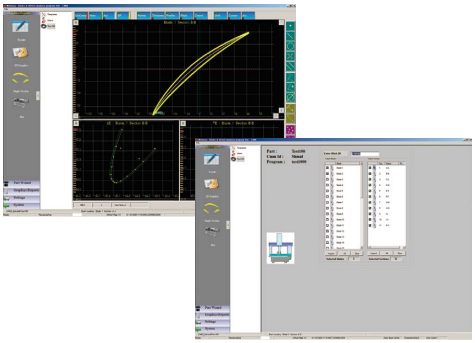


GEARPAK-Express Cylindrical [Gear evaluation program]
This is a program for evaluation of involute gear teeth obtained from CNC CMMs, and tooth profile based on cylindrical gear measurement data.



[Result drawing]

MAFIS Express [Blade measurement/Evaluation program]
This software program enables creation of measurement programs and measurement and analysis of blades and blisks. A part program for measurement can be automatically created just by selecting required contents and evaluation conditions. The measurement results will be displayed in a report including 2D graphics.



N

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Coordinate Measuring Machines

Precision measuring technology in three dimensions

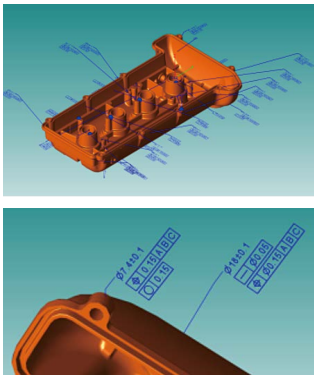
MiCAT
Mitutoyo Intelligent Computer Aided Technology
the standard in world metrology software
CMM

Automatic measurement program generation software MiCAT Planner

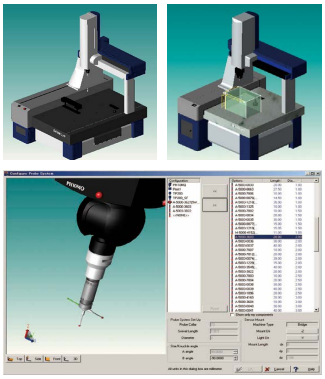
One-click programming that changes the relationship between people and precision measurement

- Identifies tolerance information included in 3D models with Product and Manufacturing Information (PMI), defines measurement locations and creates a measurement program fully automatically.
  Also, even with the 3D CAD model without PMI, the measurement program can be created automatically just by adding tolerance information on **MiCAT Planner**.
  This is more efficient than the conventional teaching model.
- Through its optimization function, the software estimates the shortest route for measurement with the minimum of probe repositioning and tool changing, and creates a program that enables measurement in the minimum possible time.
- Utilizing the rule editor function to set the measurement rules prevents variation in measurement quality between program writers.

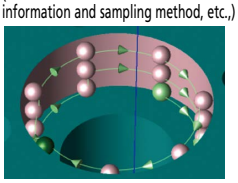
CAD data with tolerances



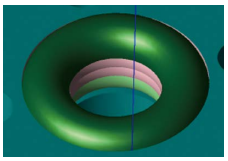
CMM System configuration



User-defined measurement rules
(number of locations to measure with tolerance information and sampling method, etc.,)

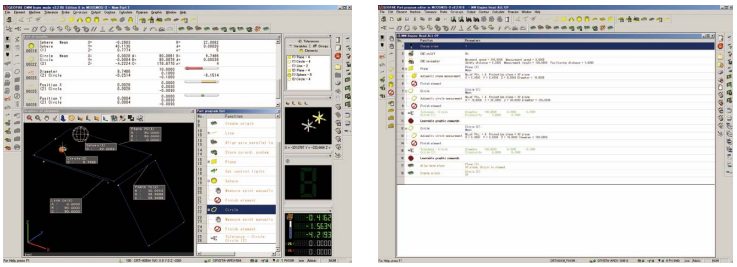


Example of sampling method: contact measurement



Example of sampling method: scanning measurement

Instantly and automatically creates a measurement program



An optimized measurement program for MCOSMOS

Case study

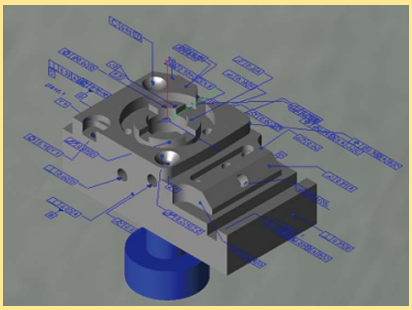
Compare the measurement part-programming time for a test piece.

1: Programming in 2D drawing: **approx 45 to 60 minutes**

2: Programming using 2D drawing + 3D CAD: **approx 15 to 20 minutes**

3: Create with **MiCAT Planner** (using 3D CAD model + PMI): **approx. 3 minutes!**

Note: The measurement rules are defined in advance.



Part-programming time
Reduced by up to 95 % !!

Guarantee a
dramatically reduced development phase
and at the same time improve product quality.

Tolerance information add function

Lets you add tolerances in the software even for 3D CAD models containing no tolerance information. Automatically create optimal measuring programs based on the added tolerance specifications.

Supported languages

Available in 16 languages

Refer to the **MiCAT Planner** Brochure (**E16019**) for more details.

N

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

MiCAT
Mitutoyo Intelligent Computer Aided Technology
the standard in world metrology software
cmm

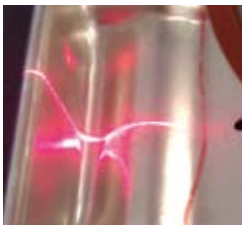
- The flying spot type is capable of scanning difficult parts, such as this impeller, precisely and achieves highest scanning accuracy in the class (in the case of **SurfaceMeasure 201FS**).

Non-contact type laser probe SurfaceMeasure

- **Ultra-high speed data collection**
  The **SurfaceMeasure** probe works by emitting laser beams onto the workpiece to collect coordinate values from its surface, and can collect data at the ultra-high speed of 75,000 points/second.*
  * When using **SurfaceMeasure 606/610/1010**
- **Advantages of non-contact type**
  Non-contact measurement enables measurement of materials that can be easily deformed by contact measurement, including plastics or thin, elastic parts.

- **Powder-less measurement**
  Automatic configuration of the camera sensitivity and the laser intensity settings according to the environment and materials enable establishing a simple and comfortable laser-scanning environment since measurement is now powder and spray free.
- **Evaluation cases**
  The collected point cloud data can be used by various optional software in a wide range of applications, such as editing, plane creation, comparison using CAD data and more.

Measurement of color sample plate


Measurement of glossy parts

403/606/610/1010

606T

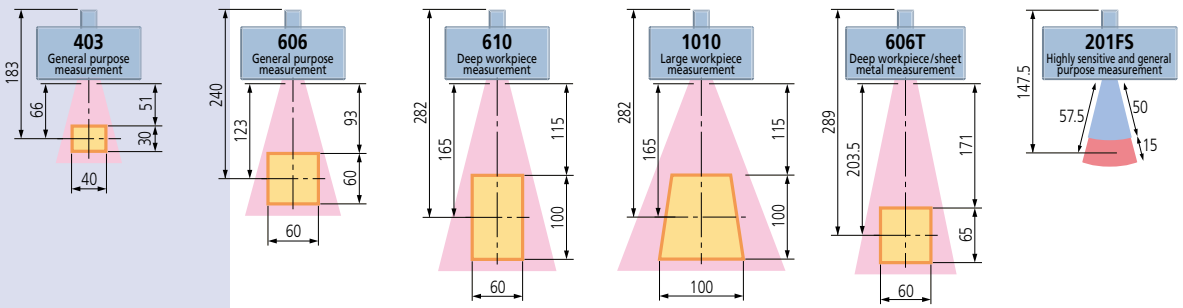
201FS

SPECIFICATIONS

		SurfaceMeasure 403	SurfaceMeasure 606	SurfaceMeasure 610	SurfaceMeasure 1010	SurfaceMeasure 606T	SurfaceMeasure 201FS
Laser irradiation method		Line Laser (single)				Line Laser (cross)	Flying spot
Max. scan width		40 mm	60 mm	60 mm	Max. 100 mm	3×65 mm	Max. 23 mm
Max. scan depth		30 mm	60 mm	100 mm	100 mm	65 mm	15 mm
Working distance		66 mm	123 mm	165 mm	165 mm	203.5 mm	57.5 mm
Scanning error*		8 µm	12 µm	15 µm	18 µm	17 µm	1.8 µm
Max. Acquisition rate		60,000 points/sec	75,000 points/sec			3×25,500 points/sec	25,000 points/sec
Mass		430 g	430 g	400 g	400 g	480 g	500 g
Laser Class	EN/IEC	Class2 [EN/IEC 60825-1 (2014)]					
	Laser Type	Red-light semiconductor					Semiconductor
Line Laser	Wave length	660 nm					670 nm
	Power output	4 mW					1 mW
Point Laser	Wavelength	—	635 nm			—	
	Power output	—	1 mW			—	

* According to Mitutoyo's acceptance procedure. (1σ/sphere measurement, probe alone.)

Unit: µm



N

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Coordinate Measuring Machines

Precision measuring technology in three dimensions

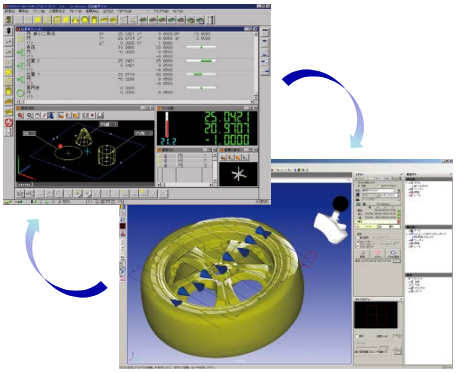
MiCAT
Mitutoyo Intelligent Computer Aided Technology
the standard in world metrology software
CMM

Point Cloud Processing Software for Coordinate Measuring Machines MSURF

• **MSURF** is a software program that enables users to perform operations from measurement to evaluation on the same platform when the non-contact line laser probe, **SurfaceMeasure**, is used. Eight software modules are provided according to the task.

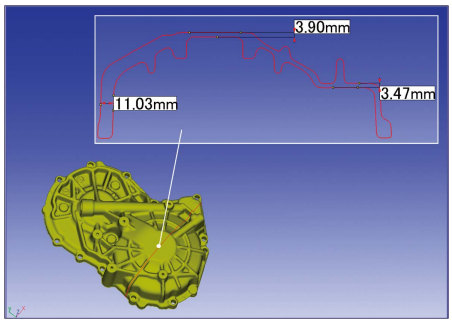
MSURF-S

Calculates point cloud data measured by CNC CMM with **SurfaceMeasure**. It generates scanning paths by defining the scanning start position, length, and width.

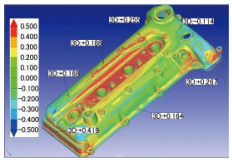


MSURF-I

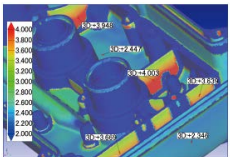
Conducts analysis or comparison verification of measured point cloud data in reference to nominal data (supporting CAD data import).



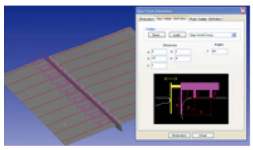
Section evaluation (dimensional calculation)



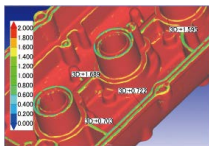
Error color-coded map



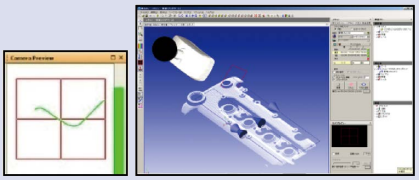
Thickness color-coded map



Evaluation of step/clearance



Surface curvature evaluation



Note: If not using the **ACR3** probe changer, probe replacement is performed manually.

MSURF-MESH PRO

This software is provided with various functions such as filtering point cloud data and mesh data. The software is enhanced by adding functions to standard ones. It also enables functions such as mesh data thinning-out, highlighting, interpolation and outlier removal that are unavailable as standard.

Note: **MSURF-MESH PRO** has the optional functions of **MSURF-I**.

MSURF-PLANNER RUN

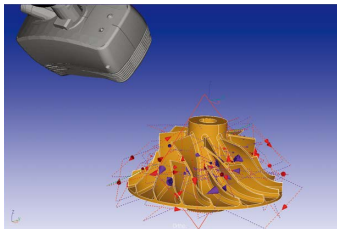
MSURF-PLANNER RUN is optional software required to execute and edit measurement macros created by **MSURF-PLANNER**.

Note 1: **MSURF-PLANNER RUN** is optional software added to **MSURF-S** or **MSURF-G**.

Note 2: This optional software is not required for a PC with **MSURF-PLANNER** installed.

MSURF-PLANNER

MSURF-PLANNER is software to automatically create measurement macros (surface form, feature form) for the line laser probe from 3D CAD data.
Optimized data (travel path, number of probe head revolutions, etc.) of a measurement path will contribute to improvements in productivity.



Automatic generation of measurement macros by **MSURF-PLANNER**

MSURF-G

MSURF-G is the off-line version of **MSURF-S**. It allows users to create measurement programs in advance of actual measurements on a CMM by using CAD data. Therefore, users can start measurement immediately at the time a real workpiece is ready. Since **MSURF-S** is a standalone PC application, only requiring installation by the user, it helps preserve valuable CMM time exclusively for productive measurement.

Note: **MSURF-G** cannot be combined with **MSURF-S**.

N

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

SP25M

Compact high accuracy type scanning probe

This compact, multifunctional and highly accurate scanning probe is only 25 mm in diameter, which enables it to access shrouded workpiece features. Data collection is by scanning measurement, ultra-high precision point measurement and center alignment point measurement. The probe can be attached to a probe head (**PH10M**/**10MQ**) to automatically change the orientation allowing for maximum flexibility in measurement.

Scanning probes

MPP-310Q

Ultra-high accuracy and low measuring force scanning probe

This ultra-high precision scanning probe incorporates built-in XYZ scales for highest-accuracy performance. The compact size of this probe is ideal for low measuring force and high speed scanning. Data collection can be performed by scanning measurement, ultra-high precision point measurement and center alignment measurement.

SP80

High accuracy scanning probe (supports long styli)

A highly accurate stylus up to 500 mm in length (both horizontally and vertically) can be installed on this probe. This ultra-high precision scanning probe allows data collection by scanning measurement, ultra-high precision point measurement and center alignment point measurement.

MPP-10

Probe for effective thread-depth measurement

This is the only probe in the world that is dedicated to measure effective screw-thread depth on a CNC CMM. The probe can also attach to a probe head (**PH10M**/**10MQ**) to change the orientation to measure bores in various directions.

REVO-2

High speed 5-axis scanning head

This high-speed scanning head delivers high accuracy measurement while delivering high-throughput. Contact measurement with a stylus that can be up to 500 mm in length increases flexibility and makes simultaneous 5-axis measuring with non-step indexing possible.

Non-contact probes

SurfaceMeasure

Non-contact type laser probe

This compact, high accuracy, non-contact type laser probe is designed for use with CNC CMMs. The scanning probe automatically adjusts to workpiece surface characteristics to deliver highly efficient measurements. Automatic laser intensity and camera sensitivity adjust according to the environment and the workpiece material, for simpler and more comfortable laser scanning.

SurfaceMeasure 606

SurfaceMeasure 606T

SurfaceMeasure 201FS

QVP

QUICK VISION probe

This CNC CMM Quick Vision Probe utilizes Mitutoyo's technology in a vision measuring machine for totally-automated video measurement.

CF20

Centering microscope for CMMs

This centering microscope enables measurement of small holes or elastic bodies that are very difficult to measure using a contact measurement method such as with a touch-trigger probe. It also allows a CMM to be used as a very large microscope.

CCTV Monitor System for CMM (optional)

A probe for roughness measurement

SURFTEST

Probe for surface roughness measurement

Mounting this probe on a CMM enables surface roughness measurement and analysis to be included in fully automatic CNC measurement cycles. This probe is compatible with an automatic probe changer, and therefore can be automatically replaced with another type of probe for 3D coordinate measurement. A wide variety of roughness analyses can be performed using the dedicated evaluation program.

Touch-trigger probes

TP7M

High accuracy touch-trigger probe

This high-accuracy touch-trigger probe has an excellent repeatability figure of of $2\sigma \leq 0.25$ µm. A long stylus, up to 150 mm in length, can be installed.

TP200

Compact high-accuracy touch-trigger probe

This compact, high accuracy, touch-trigger probe is only 13.5 mm in diameter, making it an ideal choice where high-accuracy measurement inside narrow or shrouded workpiece features is needed.
Styli auto-changing (optional) is supported.

TP20

Compact touch-trigger probe

This compact touch-trigger probe is only 13.2 mm in diameter, making it an ideal choice for probing deep inside narrow or shrouded workpiece features.
Styli auto-changing (optional) is supported when mounted on a CNC CMM.

N

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Mitutoyo

Coordinate Measuring Machines

Precision measuring technology in three dimensions

MH20i

Touch-trigger probe with manual probe head

This touch-trigger probe equipped with a manual probe head is designed for use with manual CMMs. The probe head may be manually indexed to 168 positions.

MH20

Touch-trigger probe with manual probe head

This touch-trigger probe equipped with a manual probe head is designed for use with manual CMMs. The probe head can be manually positioned to the desired orientation.

PH20

5-axis control touch-trigger system

Thanks to unique "head touches", it is possible to measure by movement of the probe head itself instead of moving the CMM elements. Also, measuring time can significantly be shortened by means of 5-axis concurrent control and stepless positioning angle.

Probe heads

PH10M / 10MQ

Motorized probe heads

These heads allow automatic control of positioning (up to 720 directions) of the mounted probe. It is possible to mount not only a touch-trigger probe but also any scanning probe, vision probe, laser probe, screw-thread depth probe, etc.
Auto-changing is available (optional).

▲Mounting example of touch-trigger probe

MIH

Manually indexable head

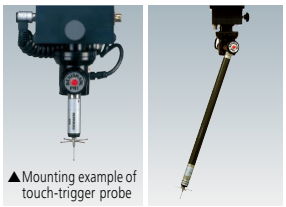
This probe head allows manual positioning (up to 720 directions) of the mounted probe (for **TP200**/**TP20**/**TP2-5W**). A probe extension of up to 300 mm in length can be attached.

▲Mounting example of touch-trigger probe

PH1

Manual probe head

This manual probe head is designed for use with the **TP200**/**TP20** touch-trigger probes.
The attached probe is manually positioned in the desired orientation to suit the measuring task.

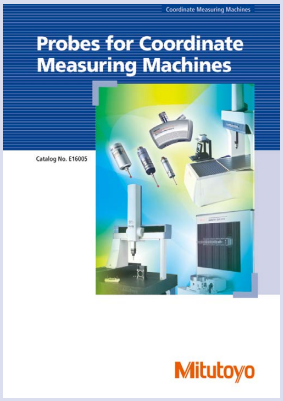


▲Mounting example of touch-trigger probe

PH6M

Fixed probe head

A fixed probe head with autojoint connector for use with **TP7M** or **SP25M**.



Refer to the Probes for Coordinate Measuring Machines Brochure (**E16005**) for more details.

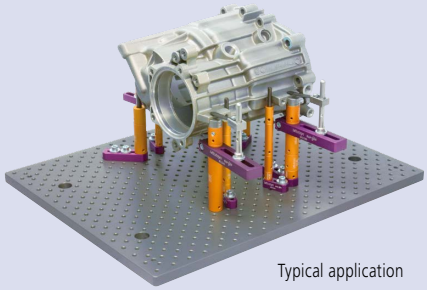
Clamping System

- A workpiece can be mounted on a CMM's measuring table using a variety of combinations of **Eco-Fix** clamping components. A dedicated fixturing jig is not necessary.
- Economical starter kits "**Eco-fix Kit S**" and "**Eco-fix Kit L**" are available as shown below.
- Using the optional receiver plate set relieves you of the trouble of positioning the workpiece.

Eco-fix Kit

Eco-fix Kit L

Receiver plate set (optional)



Typical application

N

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Performance Assessment Method of Coordinate Measuring Machines

Regarding the performance assessment method of CMM, a revision of ISO 10360 Series was issued in 2003, and was partially revised in 2009.
The following describes the standard inspection method including the revised content.

Table 1 ISO 10360 Series

	Item	ISO Standard No.	Year of issue
1	Terms	ISO 10360-1	2000
2	Length measurement	ISO 10360-2	2009
3	Rotary table equipped CMM	ISO 10360-3	2000
4	Scanning measurement	ISO 10360-4	2000
5	Single/Multi-styli measurement	ISO 10360-5	2010
6	Software inspection	ISO 10360-6	2001

Maximum Permissible Length Measurement Error $E_{0,MPE}$ [ISO 10360-2: 2009]

Using the standard CMM with specified probe, measure 5 different calibrated lengths 3 times each in 7 directions within the measuring volume (as indicated in Figure 1), making a total of 105 measurements.
If these measurement results, including the allowance for the uncertainty of measurement, are equal to or less than the values specified by the manufacturer, then it proves that the performance of the CMM meets its specification. The result of OK/NG is required to be judged considering the uncertainties.
The maximum permissible error (standard value) of the test may be expressed in any of the following three forms (unit: µm).

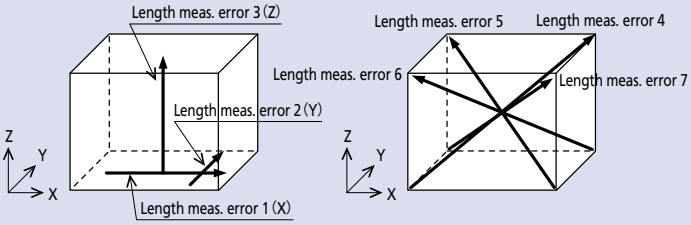


Figure 1 Measauring directions to obtain length measurement error

$E_{0,MPE}$ $(MPE_E) = A + L/K \leq B$
$E_{0,MPE}$ $(MPE_E) = A + L/K$
$E_{0,MPE}$ $(MPE_E) = B$

A: Constant (µm) specified by the manufacturer
K: Dimensionless constant specified by the manufacturer
L: Measured length (mm)
B: Upper limit value (µm) specified by the manufacturer

Note: ISO 10360-2: 2009 requires measurement in 4 different directions and recommends measurement parallel to each axis, while ISO 10360-2: 2001 specified the measurement "in 7 arbitrary directions."

The following error definitions were added in ISO 10360-2: 2009.

Maximum Permissible Length Measurement Error / Length Measurement Error when stylus offset is 150 mm $E_{150,MPE}$ [ISO 10360-2: 2009]

In addition to length measurement in 7 directions, ISO 10360-2: 2009 specifies measuring in 2 lines over the diagonal YZ or XZ plane with probe offset as shown in Figure 2.

Note: The stylus offset is set at 150 mm as default.

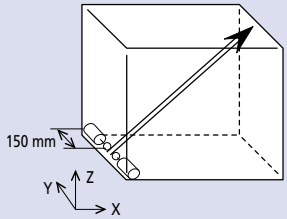


Figure 2 Length measurement error when Z-axis stylus offset is 150 mm

Maximum Permissible Limit of the Repeatability Range of Length Measurement $R_{0,MPL}$ [ISO 10360-2: 2009]

Calculate the maximum value from the results of three repeated measurements.

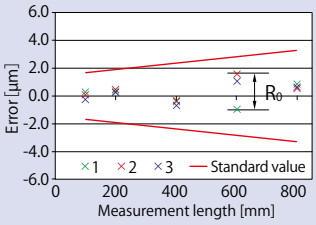


Figure 3 Repeating range of length measurement

Maximum Permissible Radial Four-Axis Error MPE_{FR}, Maximum Permissible Tangential Four-Axis Error MPE_{FT}, and Maximum Permissible Axial Four-Axis Error MPE_{FA} [ISO 10360-3: 2000]

The test procedure under this standard is to place two standard spheres on the rotary table as shown in Figure 4. Rotate the rotary table to a total of 15 positions including 0°, 7 positions in the plus (+) direction, and 7 positions in the minus (-) direction and measure the center coordinates of the two spheres in each position. Then, add the uncertainty of the standard sphere shape to each variation (range) of radial direction elements, connecting direction elements, and rotational axis direction elements of the two standard sphere center coordinates. If these calculated values are less than the specified values, the evaluation test is passed.

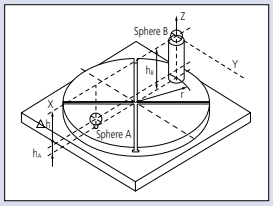


Figure 4 Evaluation of a CMM with a rotary table

Maximum Permissible Scanning Probing Error MPE_{THP} [ISO 10360-4: 2000]

This is the accuracy standard for a CMM if equipped with a scanning probe. The test procedure under this standard is to perform a scanning measurement in 4 planes on the standard sphere and then, for the least squares sphere center calculated using all the measurement points, calculate the radial range (dimension 'A' in Figure 5) within which all measurement points exist. Based on the least squares sphere center calculated above, calculate the radial distance between the calibrated standard sphere radius and the maximum measurement point and the minimum measurement point, and take the larger distance (dimension 'B' in Figure 5). Add an extended uncertainty that combines the uncertainty of the stylus tip shape and the uncertainty of the standard test sphere shape to each A and B dimension. If both calculated values are less than the specified values, this scanning probe test is passed.

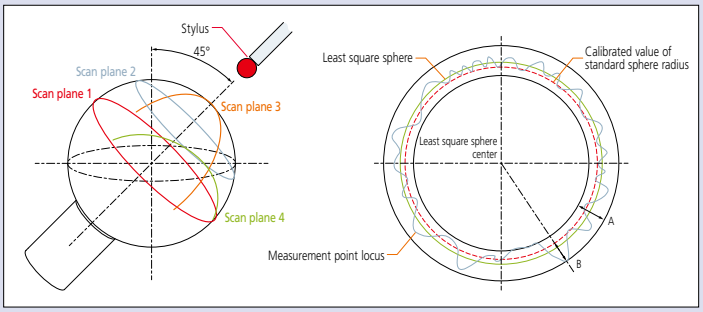


Figure 5 Target measurement planes for the maximum permissible scanning probing error and its evaluation concept

N

Maximum Permissible Single Stylus Form Error $P_{FTU, MPE}$ [ISO 10360-5: 2010]

This measurement was included in the dimensional measurement in ISO 10360-2: 2001. However, it is specified as "CMMs using single and multiple stylus contacting probing systems" in ISO 10360-5: 2010.
The measurement procedure has not been changed, and the following procedure should be performed.
Measure the defined target points on a standard sphere (25 points, as in Figure 6) and use all the results to calculate the center position of the sphere by the least squares method.
Then, calculate the radial distance from the center position of the sphere by the least squares method for each of the 25 measurement points, and obtain the radial difference Rmax - Rmin. If this difference, to which a compound uncertainty of forms of the stylus tip and the standard test sphere are added, is equal to or less than the specified value, it can be judged that the probe has passed the test.

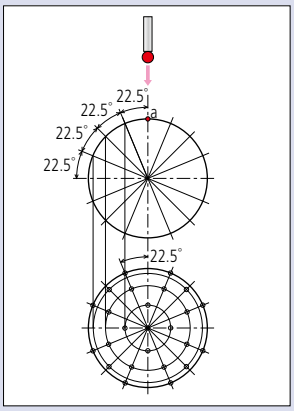
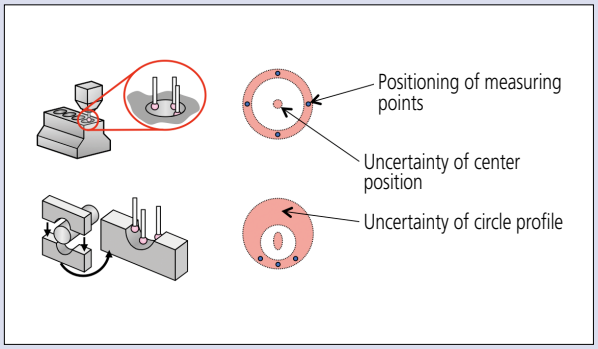


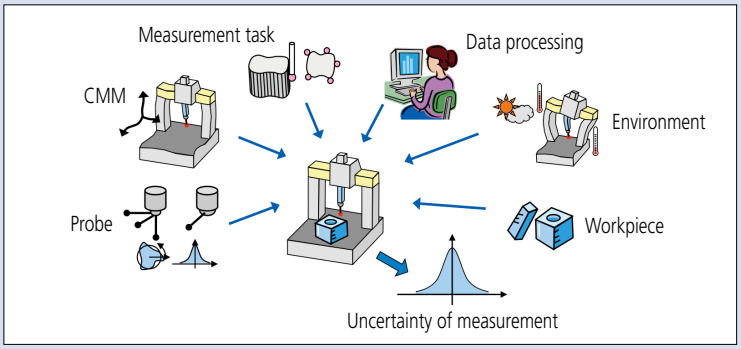
Figure 6 Target points of measurement for Single Stylus Form Error

Measurement Uncertainty of the CMM

Measurement uncertainty is an indication used for evaluating reliability of measurement results.
In ISO 14253-1: 1998, it is proposed to consider the uncertainty when evaluating the measurement result in reference to the specification.
However, it is not easy to estimate the uncertainty of the measurement performed by a CMM.
To estimate the uncertainty of the measurement, it is necessary to quantify each source of uncertainty, and determine how it propagates to the measurement result. The CMM is subject to all types of settings that determine how the measurement should be performed, such as measurement point distribution, or datum definition, according to the drawing instruction or operator's intention. This fact makes it harder to detect the sources of uncertainty influencing the result. Taking circle measurement as an example, just a difference of one measurement point and its distribution causes the necessity of recalculation of the uncertainty.
Also, there are many sources of uncertainty to be considered with the CMM and their interactions are complex.
Because of the above, it is almost impossible to generalize on how to estimate measurement uncertainty of the CMM.



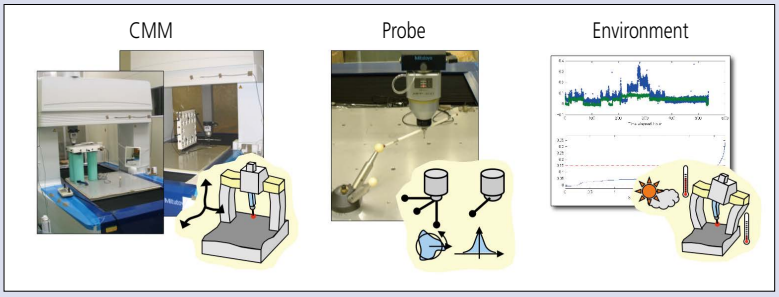
Example of circle measurement by CMM



Major contributions that cause uncertainty in CMM measurement results

Measurement uncertainty of the CMM and the Virtual CMM software

The Virtual CMM software* enables straightforward, automated estimation of the measurement uncertainty of a CMM. The software simulates a CMM on a PC based on its machine characteristics and performs virtual (simulated) measurements. The simulated measurements are performed according to the part program created by the machine operator. The machine's performance is evaluated from experimental values based on geometrical characteristics of the actual machine, probing characteristics, and temperature environment, etc., and the measurement uncertainty of the CMM is estimated by the software package.
ISO15530 Part 4 (ISO/TS 15530-4 (2008)) defines how to verify the validity of task-specific measurement uncertainty using computer simulations.
Virtual CMM conforms to this specification.



Quantification of CMM uncertainty elements by experiment

* Virtual CMM is a software package originally developed by PTB (Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt).

Relevant parts of ISO 15530: Geometrical Product Specifications (GPS) – Coordinate measuring machines (CMM): Technique for determining the uncertainty of measurement –
Part 3: Use of calibrated workpieces or measurement standards
Part 4: Evaluating task-specific measurement uncertainty using simulation [Technical Specification]

N

Corporate Overview

U

Domestic Network

Overseas Network

INDEX

Mitutoyo Network	
Domestic Network	U-3
Overseas Network	U-5
Agents/Distributors	U-7
M³ Solution Center	U-9
Measuring instrument accompanied with an inspection certificate	U-11
Download service at Mitutoyo website	U-13

Domestic Network

Providing the highest quality services is our mission. In order to support a broad range of customer needs, Mitutoyo is strengthening its network to enable support to be provided even more quickly and effectively. We are expanding our circle of trust with customers through our integrated service system, which ranges from consultations and proposals to after-sales support.

Sendai Sales Office

Utsunomiya Sales Office

Suwa Sales Office

Osaka Sales Office

Fukuoka Sales Office

Kawasaki Plant

Tsukuba Laboratory

Utsunomiya Operations

Kiyohara Plant

Headquarters

Nakatsugawa Plant

Kure Plant

Gohara Plant

Shiwa Plant

Miyazaki Plant

Headquarters
TEL: (044) 813-8201 FAX: (044) 813-8210

Sales
Sendai Sales Office
TEL: (022) 231-6881 FAX: (022) 231-6884
Kooriyama Resident Office TEL: (024) 931-4331

Utsunomiya Sales Office
TEL: (028) 660-6240 FAX: (028) 660-6248
Tsukuba Resident Office TEL: (029) 839-9139

Niigata Sales Office
TEL: (025) 281-4360 FAX: (025) 281-4367

Isesaki Sales Office
TEL: (0270) 21-5471 FAX: (0270) 21-5613

Saitama Sales Office
TEL: (048) 667-1431 FAX: (048) 667-1434

Kawasaki Sales Office
TEL: (044) 813-1611 FAX: (044) 813-1610
Tokyo Resident Office TEL: (03) 3452-0481

Atsugi Sales Office
TEL: (046) 226-1020 FAX: (046) 229-5450
Fuji Resident Office TEL: (0545) 55-1677
Hachioji Resident Office TEL: (042) 620-5380

Suwa Sales Office
TEL: (0266) 53-6414 FAX: (0266) 58-1830
Ueda Resident Office TEL: (0268) 26-4531

Hamamatsu Sales Office
TEL: (053) 464-1451 FAX: (053) 464-1683

Anjo Sales Office
TEL: (0566) 98-7070 FAX: (0566) 98-6761

Automotive Sales Office
TEL: (0566) 98-7070 FAX: (0566) 98-6761

Nagoya Sales Office
TEL: (052) 741-0382 FAX: (052) 733-0921

Kanazawa Sales Office
TEL: (076) 222-1160 FAX: (076) 222-1161

Osaka Sales Office
TEL: (06) 6613-8801 FAX: (06) 6613-8817
Kobe Resident Office TEL: (078) 924-4560

Keiji Sales Office
TEL: (077) 569-4171 FAX: (077) 569-4172

Okayama Sales Office
TEL: (086) 242-5625 FAX: (086) 242-5653

Hiroshima Sales Office
TEL: (082) 427-1161 FAX: (082) 427-1163

Fukuoka Sales Office
TEL: (092) 411-2911 FAX: (092) 473-1470

Sensing Sales Department
TEL: (044) 813-8236 FAX: (044) 822-8140

Service Centers
Techno-Service Business Division
TEL: (044) 813-8213 FAX: (044) 822-4136

Sendai Service Center
TEL: (022) 231-6883 FAX: (022) 231-6884

Utsunomiya Service Center
TEL: (028) 660-6280 FAX: (028) 660-6257

Kawasaki Service Center
TEL: (044) 455-5013 FAX: (044) 455-5019

Suwa Service Center
TEL: (0266) 53-5495 FAX: (0266) 58-1830

Nagoya Service Center
TEL: (052) 731-7100 FAX: (052) 731-6110

Anjo Service Center
TEL: (0566) 96-0745 FAX: (0566) 96-0747

Osaka Service Center
TEL: (06) 6613-8813 FAX: (06) 6613-8818

Hiroshima Service Center
TEL: (082) 427-1164 FAX: (082) 427-1163

Fukuoka Service Center
TEL: (092) 411-2909 FAX: (092) 482-7894

Calibration Centers
Utsunomiya Calibration Center
TEL: (028) 656-1432 FAX: (028) 656-8443

Kawasaki Calibration Center
TEL: (044) 813-8214 FAX: (044) 813-8223

Hiroshima Calibration Center
TEL: (0823) 70-3820 FAX: (0823) 70-3833

M³ Solution Centers
UTSUNOMIYA
TEL: (028) 656-1607 FAX: (028) 660-6248

TOKYO
TEL: (044) 813-1623 FAX: (044) 813-5433

SUWA
TEL: (0266) 53-6414 FAX: (0266) 58-1830

ANJO
TEL: (0566) 98-7070 FAX: (0566) 98-6761

OSAKA
TEL: (06) 6613-8801 FAX: (06) 6613-8817

HIROSHIMA
Please contact to M³ Solution Center FUKUOKA.

FUKUOKA
TEL: (092) 411-2911 FAX: (092) 473-1470

Mitutoyo Institute of Metrology
Mitutoyo Metrology Institute (Kawasaki)
TEL: (044) 822-4124 FAX: (044) 822-4000

Mitutoyo Metrology Institute (Osaka)
TEL: (06) 6613-8810 FAX: (06) 6613-8821

Research and Development
Tsukuba Laboratory
TEL: (029) 839-1022 FAX: (029) 839-1023

Research & Development Center
TEL: (044) 822-4137 FAX: (044) 822-4127

Manufacturing
Kawasaki Plant
Production Department
TEL: (044) 822-4132 FAX: (044) 844-9835

Utsunomiya Operations
Small Tool Plant
Microcord Plant
TEL: (028) 656-1111 FAX: (028) 656-2164

Utsunomiya Operations
Kiyohara Plant
TEL: (028) 667-4811 FAX: (028) 667-4810

Nakatsugawa Plant
TEL: (0573) 68-8201 FAX: (0573) 68-8210

Hiroshima Operations
Kure Plant
TEL: (0823) 71-6111 FAX: (0823) 73-2193

Hiroshima Operations
Shiwa Plant
TEL: (082) 433-2077 FAX: (082) 433-2695

Hiroshima Operations
Gohara Plant
TEL: (0823) 77-1721 FAX: (0823) 77-1724

Miyazaki Plant
TEL: (0985) 86-2591 FAX: (0985) 86-0827

Kochi Mitutoyo
TEL: (0889) 57-2036 FAX: (0889) 57-2178

Mitutoyo

Overseas Network

Following the establishment of MTI Corporation (U.S.) in 1963, Mitutoyo has been expanding its market throughout the world. Currently, the company has R&D, manufacturing, sales, and engineering service bases in 29 countries, as well as network of distributors in some 80 countries. Mitutoyo maintains its rock-solid status as a leading global manufacturer providing services tailored to each regional society.

Mitutoyo Research Center Europe B.V.

Mitutoyo Europe GmbH

Mitutoyo (UK) Ltd.

Mitutoyo France

Mitutoyo ITALIANA S.r.l

Mitutoyo Nederland B.V.

Mitutoyo Belgium N.V.

Mitutoyo (Schweiz) AG

Mitutoyo Scandinavia AB

Mitutoyo Česko, s.r.o.

Mitutoyo Polska Sp.z o.o.

Mitutoyo Hungária Kft.

Mitutoyo Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd.
Regional Headquarters

Mitutoyo (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.

PT. Mitutoyo Indonesia

Mitutoyo (Thailand) Co., Ltd.

Mitutoyo Vietnam Co., Ltd.

Mitutoyo South Asia Pvt. Ltd.

Headquarters
20-1, Sakado 1-chome, Takatsu-ku, Kawasaki-shi
213-8533
TEL: 81(044)813-8201 FAX: 81(044)813-8210

Europe
Mitutoyo Europe GmbH
Borsigstrasse 8-10, 41469 Neuss, GERMANY
TEL: 49 (0)2137 102-0 FAX: 49 (0)2137 102-351
Mitutoyo CTL Germany GmbH
Von-Gunzert-Strasse 17, 78727 Oberndorf, GERMANY
TEL: 49 (0)7423 8776-0 FAX: 49 (0)7423 8776-99
KOMEG Industrielle Messtechnik GmbH
Zum Wasserwerk 3 66333 Völklingen GERMANY
TEL: 49 (0)6898 91110 FAX: 49 (0)6898 9111100

Germany
Mitutoyo Deutschland GmbH
Borsigstrasse 8-10, 41469 Neuss, GERMANY
TEL: 49 (0)2137 102-0 FAX: 49 (0)2137 86 85
M³ Solution Center Hamburg
Tempowerkring 9·im HIT-Technologiepark 21079
Hamburg, GERMANY
TEL: 49 (0)40 791894-0 FAX: 49 (0)40 791894-50
M³ Solution Center Berlin
Ernst-Lau-Straße 6, 12489 Berlin, GERMANY
TEL: 49 (0)30 2611 267 FAX: 49 30 67988729
M³ Solution Center Eisenach
Neue Wiese 4, 99817 Eisenach, GERMANY
TEL: 49 (0)3691 88909-0 FAX: 49 (0)3691 88909-9
M³ Solution Center Ingolstadt
Marie-Curie-Strasse 1A, 85055 Ingolstadt, GERMANY
TEL: 49 (0)841 954920 FAX: 49 (0)841 9549250
M³ Solution Center Leonberg
Steinbeisstrasse 2, 71229 Leonberg, GERMANY
TEL: 49 (0)7152 6080-0 FAX: 49 (0)7152 608060
Mitutoyo-Messgeräte Leonberg GmbH
Heidenheimer Strasse 14 71229 Leonberg GERMANY
TEL: 49 (0)7152 9237-0 FAX: 49 (0)7152 9237-29

U.K.
Mitutoyo (UK) Ltd.
Joule Road, West Point Business Park, Andover,
Hampshire SP10 3UX, UNITED KINGDOM
TEL: 44 (0)1264 353 123 FAX: 44 (0)1264 354883
M³ Solution Center Coventry
Unit6, Banner Park, Wickmans Drive, Coventry,
Warwickshire CV4 9XA, UNITED KINGDOM
TEL: 44 (0)2476 426300 FAX: 44 (0)2476 426339
M³ Solution Center Halifax
Lowfields Business Park, Navigation Close, Elland,
West Yorkshire HX5 9HB, UNITED KINGDOM
TEL: 44 (0)1422 375566 FAX: 44 (0)1422 328025
M³ Solution Center East Kilbride
The Bairds Bulding, Rankine Avenue, Scottish Enterprise
Technology Park, East Killbride G75 0QF,
UNITED KINGDOM
TEL: 44 (0)1355 581170 FAX: 44 (0)1355 581171

France
Mitutoyo France
Paris Nord 2 - 123 rue de la Belle Etoile, BP 59267 ROISSY
EN FRANCE 95957 ROISSY CDG CEDEX, FRANCE
TEL: 33 (0)149 38 35 00
M³ Solution Center LYON
"Parc Mail" 523, cours du 3ème millénaire, 69791
Saint-Priest, FRANCE
TEL: 33 (0)149 38 35 70
M³ Solution Center STRASBOURG
Parc de la porte Sud, Rue du pont du péage, 67118
Geispolsheim, FRANCE
TEL: 33 (0)149 38 35 80
M³ Solution Center CLUSES
Espace Scionzier 480 Avenue des Lacs, 74950 Scionzier, FRANCE
TEL: 33 (0)1 49 38 35 90
M³ Solution Center TOULOUSE
Aeroparc Saint-Martin, Cellule B08-ZAC de Saint Martin du
Touch, 12 rue de Caulet, 31300 Toulouse, FRANCE
TEL: 33 (0)1 49 38 42 90
M³ Solution Center RENNES
2, rue Claude Chappe, PA le Vallon - ZAC Mivoie, 35230
Noyal-Châtillon-sur-Seiche, FRANCE
TEL: 33 (0)1 49 38 42 10

Italy
MITUTOYO ITALIANA S.r.l.
Corso Europa, 7 - 20045 Lainate (MI), ITALY
TEL: 39 02 935781 FAX: 39 02 93578255
M³ Solution Center BOLOGNA
Via dei Carpini 1/A - 40011 Anzola Emilia (BO), ITALY
TEL: 39 02 93578215 FAX: 39 02 93578255
M³ Solution Center CHIETI
Contrada Santa Calcagna - 66020 Rocca S. Giovanni (CH), ITALY
TEL: 39 02 93578280 FAX: 39 02 93578255
M³ Solution Center PADOVA
Via G. Galilei 21/F - 35035 Mestrino (PD), ITALY
TEL: 39 02 93578268 FAX: 39 02 93578255

Netherlands
Mitutoyo Nederland B.V.
Wiltonstraat 25, 3905 KW Veenendaal, THE NETHERLANDS
TEL: 31(0)318-534911
Mitutoyo Nederland B.V. / M³ Solution Center Enschede
Institutenweg 50, 7521 PK Enschede, THE NETHERLANDS
TEL: 31(0)318-534911
Mitutoyo Nederland B.V. / M³ Solution Center Eindhoven
De Run 1115, 5503 LB Veldhoven, THE NETHERLANDS
TEL: 31(0)318-534911
Mitutoyo Research Center Europe B.V.
De Rijn 18, 5684 PJ Best, THE NETHERLANDS
TEL: 31(0)499-320200 FAX: 31(0)499-320299

Belgium
Mitutoyo Belgium N.V. / M³ Solution Center Melsele
Schaarbeekstraat 20, B-9120 Melsele, BELGIUM
TEL: 32 (0)3-2540444

Austria
Mitutoyo Austria GmbH
Salzburger Straße 260 / 3 A-4600 Wels, AUSTRIA
TEL: 43 (0)7242 219 998
Mitutoyo Austria GmbH Goetzis Regional showroom
Lastenstrasse 48a 6840 Götzis AUSTRIA

Switzerland
Mitutoyo (Schweiz) AG
Steinackerstrasse 35, 8902 Urdorf, SWITZERLAND
TEL: 41 (0)447361150 FAX: 41 (0)447361151
Mitutoyo (Suisse) SA
Rue Galilée 4, 1400 Yverdon-les Bains, SWITZERLAND
TEL: 41 (0)244259422 FAX: 41 (0)447361151

Poland
Mitutoyo Polska Sp.z o.o.
Ul. Graniczna 8A, 54-610 Wroclaw, POLAND
TEL: 48 (0)71354 83 50 FAX: 48 (0)71354 83 55

Czech Republic
Mitutoyo Česko s.r.o.
Dubská 1626, 415 01 Teplice, CZECH REPUBLIC
TEL: 420 417-514-011 FAX: 420 417-579-867
Mitutoyo Česko s.r.o. M³ Solution Center Ivančice
Ke Karlovu 62/10, 664 91 Ivančice, CZECH REPUBLIC
TEL: 420 417-514-011 FAX: 420 417-579-867
Mitutoyo Česko s.r.o. M³ Solution Center Ostrava Mošnov
Mošnov 314, 742 51 Mošnov, CZECH REPUBLIC
TEL: 420 417-514-050 FAX: 420 417-579-867
Mitutoyo Česko s.r.o. Slovakia Branch
Hviezdoslavova 124, 017 01 Považská Bystrica, SLOVAKIA
TEL: 421 948-595-590

Hungary
Mitutoyo Hungária Kft.
Záhony utca 7, D-épület / fsz, 1031 Budapest, HUNGARY
TEL: 36 (0)1 2141447 FAX: 36 (0)1 2141448

Romania
Mitutoyo Romania SRL
1A Drumul Garii Odai Street, showroom, Ground Floor,
075100 OTOPENI-ILFOV, ROMANIA
TEL: 40 (0)311012088 FAX: 40 (0)311012089
Showroom in Brasov
Strada Ionescu Crum Nr.1, Brasov Business Park Turnul 1,
Mezanin, 500446 Brasov-Judetul Brasov, ROMANIA
TEL/FAX: 40 (0)371020017

Russian Federation
Mitutoyo RUS LLC
13, Sharikopodshipnikovskaya, bld.2, 115088 Moscow
RUSSIAN FEDERATION
TEL: 7 495 7450 752

Finland
Mitutoyo Scandinavia AB Finnish Branch
Viherkiitäjä 2A, 33960, Pirkkala, FINLAND
TEL: 358 (0)40 355 8498

Sweden
Mitutoyo Scandinavia AB
Släntvägen 6, 194 61 Upplands Väsby, SWEDEN
TEL: 46 (0)8 594 109 50 FAX: 46 (0)8 590 924 10
M³ Solution Center Alingsås
Ängsvaktaregatan 3A, 441 38 Alingsås, SWEDEN
TEL: 46 (0)8 594 109 50 FAX: 46 (0)322 63 31 62
M³ Solution Center Värnamo
Storgatsbacken 1, 331 30 Värnamo, SWEDEN
TEL: 46 (0)8 594 109 50 FAX: 46 (0)370 463 34

Singapore
Mitutoyo Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd.
Head Office / M³ Solution Center
24 Kallang Avenue, Mitutoyo Building, SINGAPORE
339415
TEL: (65) 6294 2211 FAX: (65) 6299 6666

Malaysia
Mitutoyo (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
Kuala Lumpur Head Office / M³ Solution Center
Mah Sing Integrated Industrial Park, 4, Jalan Utarid U5/14,
Section U5, 40150 Shah Alam, Selangor, MALAYSIA
TEL: (60)3-7845 9318 FAX: (60)3-7845 9346
Penang Branch office / M³ Solution Center
30, Persiaran Mahsuri 1/2, Sunway Tunas, 11900 Bayan
Lepas, Penang, MALAYSIA
TEL: (60)4-641 1998 FAX: (60)4-641 2998
Johor Branch office / M³ Solution Center
70 (Ground Floor), Jalan Molek 1/28, Taman Molek, 81100
Johor Bahru, Johor, MALAYSIA
TEL: (60)7-352 1626 FAX: (60)7-352 1628

Thailand
Mitutoyo (Thailand) Co., Ltd.
Bangkok Head Office / M³ Solution Center
76/3-5, Chaengwattana Road, Kwaeng Anusaowaree,
Khet Bangkaen, Bangkok 10220, THAILAND
TEL: (66)2-080 3500 FAX: (66)2-521 6136
Chonburi Branch / M³ Solution Center
7/1, Moo 3, Tambon Bowin, Amphur Sriracha, Chonburi
20230, THAILAND
TEL: (66)2-080-3563 FAX: (66)3-834-5788
ACC Branch / M³ Solution Center
122/8, 122/9, Moo 6, Tambon Donhuaroh,
Amphur Muangchonburi, Chonburi 20000, THAILAND
TEL: (66)2-080-3565

Indonesia
PT. Mitutoyo Indonesia
Head Office / M³ Solution Center
Jalan Sriwijaya No. 26 Desa cibatu Kec. Cikarang Selatan
Kab., Bekasi 17530, INDONESIA
TEL: (62)21-2962 8600 FAX: (62)21-2962 8604

Vietnam
Mitutoyo Vietnam Co., Ltd.
Hanoi Head Office / M³ Solution Center
1st & 2nd floor, MHDI Building, No. 60 Hoang Quoc Viet Road,
Nghia Do Ward, Cau Giay District, Hanoi, VIETNAM
TEL: (84)24-3768 8963 FAX: (84)24-3768 8960
Ho Chi Minh City Branch Office / M³ Solution Center
123 Dien Bien Phu Street, Ward 15, Binh Thanh District,
Ho Chi Minh City, VIETNAM
TEL: (84)28-3840-3489 FAX: (84)28-3840-3498

Philippines
Mitutoyo Philippines, Inc.
Head Office / M³ Solution Center
Unit 1B & 2B LTI, Administration Building 1, Annex 1,
North Main Avenue, Laguna Technopark,
Binan Laguna 4024, PHILIPPINES
TEL/FAX: 63 49 544 0272

Mitutoyo America Corporation
Head Office

Mitutoyo Sul Americana Ltda.
Argentina Branch

Mitutoyo Canada Inc.

Mitutoyo Mexicana S.A. de C.V

Mitutoyo Measuring Instruments
(Shanghai) Co., Ltd.

Tianjin Office

Mitutoyo Measuring Instruments
(Suzhou) Co., Ltd.

Mituotyo Taiwan Co., Ltd.

Mitutoyo Korea Corporation

Mitutoyo Sul Americana Ltda.

India

Mitutoyo South Asia Pvt. Ltd.
Head Office
C-122, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi-110 020, INDIA
TEL: (91) 11-26372090 FAX: (91) 11-26372636
MSA Technical Center
Plot no. 65, Ground Floor, Udyog Vihar, Phase-4 Gurgaon, Haryana - 122016
TEL: (91) 124–2340286/287
Mumbai Region Head office
303, Sentinel Hiranandani Business Park Powai, Mumbai-400 076, INDIA
TEL: (91) 22-25700684/837/839 FAX: (91) 22-25700685
Pune Office / M³ Solution Center
G4/G5, Pride Kumar Senate, Off. Senapati Bapat Road, Pune-411 016, INDIA
TEL: (91) 20-25660043/44/45 FAX: (91) 20-66033644
Bengaluru Region Head office / M³ Solution Center
No. 5, 100 Ft. Road, 17th Main, Koramangala, 4th Block, Bengaluru-560 034, INDIA
TEL: (91) 80-25630946/47/48 FAX: (91) 80-25630949
Chennai Office / M³ Solution Center
No. 624, Anna Salai Teynampet, Chennai-600 018, INDIA
TEL: (91) 44-24328823/24 FAX: (91) 44-24328825
Kolkata Office
Unit No. 1208, Om Tower, 32, J.L.Nehru Road, Kolkata-700 071, INDIA
TEL: (91) 33-22267088/40060635 FAX: (91) 33-22266817
Ahmedabad Office / M³ Solution Center
A-104 & A-105, First Floor, Solitaire Corporate Park, Near Divya Bhaskar, Press, S.G. Road, Ahmedabad - 380 015, INDIA
TEL: (91) 079 - 29704902/903
Coimbatore Office
Regus, Srivari Srimath, 3rd Floor, Door No:1045, Avinashi Road, Coimbatore - 641 018, INDIA
TEL: (91) 9345005663

Taiwan

Mitutoyo Taiwan Co., Ltd. / M³ Solution Center Taipei
4F., No. 71, Zhouzi St., Neihu Dist., Taipei City 114, TAIWAN (R.O.C.)
TEL: 886(2)5573-5900 FAX: 886(2)8752-3267
Taichung Branch / M³ Solution Center Taichung
1F., No. 299, Gaotie 1st Rd., Wuri Dist., Taichung City 414, TAIWAN (R.O.C.)
TEL: 886(4)2338-6822 FAX: 886(4)2338-6722
Kaohsiung Branch / M³ Solution Center Kaohsiung
1F., No. 31-1, Haibian Rd., Lingya Dist., Kaohsiung City 802, TAIWAN (R.O.C.)
TEL: 886(7)334-6168 FAX: 886(7)334-6160

South Korea

Mitutoyo Korea Corporation
Head Office / M³ Solution Center
(Sanbon-Dong, Geumjeong High View Build.), 6F, 153-8, Ls-Ro, Gunpo-Si, Gyeonggi-Do, 15808 KOREA
TEL: 82(31)361-4200 FAX: 82(31)361-4201
Busan Office / M³ Solution Center
(3150-3, Daejeo 2-dong) 8, Yutongdanji 1-ro 49beon-gil, Gangseo-gu, Busan, 46721 KOREA
TEL: 82(51)324-0103 FAX: 82(51)324-0104
Daegu Office / M³ Solution Center
(Galsan-dong, Daegu Business Center), 301-Ho, 217, Seongseogongdan-ro, Dalseo-gu, Daegu 42704 KOREA
TEL: 82(53)593-5602 FAX: 82(53)593-5603

China

Mitutoyo Measuring Instruments (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
8th Floor, Tower 1 Lujiazui Jinkong Square No. 1788/1800 Century Ave., Pudong New District, Shanghai 200122, CHINA
TEL: 86(21)5836-0718 FAX: 86(21)5836-0717
Suzhou Office / M³ Solution Center China (Suzhou)
No. 46 Baiyu Road, Suzhou 215021, CHINA
TEL: 86(512)6522-1790 FAX: 86(512)6251-3420
Wuhan Office / M³ Solution Corner
Room1701, Wuhan Wanda Center, No. 96, Linjiang Road, Wuchang District, Wuhan, Hubei 430060, CHINA
TEL: 86(27) 8544 8631 FAX: 86(27) 8544 6227
Chengdu Office
1-701, New Angle Plaza, 668# Jindong Road, Jinjiang District, Chengdu, Sichuan 610066, CHINA
TEL: 86(28)8671-8936 FAX: 86(28)8671-9086
Hangzhou Office
Room 804, Eastern International Business Center Building 1, No. 600 Jinsha Road of Hangzhou Economic and Technological Development Zone, 310018, CHINA
TEL: 86(571)8288-0319 FAX: 86(571)8288-0320
Tianjin Office / M³ Solution Center China (Tianjin)
RoomD 12/F, TEDA Building, No. 256 Jie-fang Nan Road Hexi District, Tianjin 300042, CHINA
TEL: 86(22)5888-1700 FAX: 86(22)5888-1701
Changchun Office
Room815, 8F, Building A1, Upper East International No. 3000 Dongsheng Street, Erdao District, Changchun, Jilin, 130031, CHINA
TEL/FAX: 86(431)8192-6998
Chongqing Office
Room.1312, Building 3, Zhongyu Plaza, No. 86, Hongjin Avenue, Longxi Street, Yubei District, Chongqing, 400000, CHINA
TEL: 86(23)6595-9950 FAX: 86(23)6595-9950
Qingdao Office
Room 638, 6F, No. 192 Zhengyang Road, Chengyang District, Qingdao, Shandong, 266109, CHINA
TEL: 86(532)8096-1936 FAX: 86(532)8096-1937
Xi'an Office
Room805, Xi'an International Trade Center, No. 196 Xiaozhai East Road, Xi'an, 710061, CHINA
TEL: 86(29)85381380 FAX: 86(29)85381381
Dalian Office / M³ Solution Center China (Dalian)
Room A-106 Shuijing SOHO, No. 16 Harbin Road, Economic Development Zone, Dalian, 116600 CHINA
TEL: 86(411)8718-1212 FAX: 86(411)8754-7587
Zhengzhou Office
Room1801, 18/F, Unit1, Building No. 23, Shangwu Inner Ring Road, Zhengdong New District, Zhengzhou City, Henan 450018, CHINA
TEL: 86(371)6097-6436 FAX: 86(371)6097-6981
Dongguan Office / M³ Solution Center China (Dongguan)
No. 26, Chang'an Section Guanchang Road, Chang'an Town, Dongguan City, Guangdong 523855, CHINA
TEL: 86(769)8541 7715 FAX: 86(769)-8541 7745
Fuzhou Office
Room 2104, City Commercial Centre, No. 129 Wu Yi Road N., Fuzhou City, Fujian 350005, CHINA
TEL: 86(591) 8761 8095 FAX: 86(591) 8761 8096
Changsha Office
Room 2207, Building 1, Shiner International Plaza, No. 88, Kaiyuan Middle Road, Changsha City, Hunan 410100, CHINA
TEL: 86 (731) 8401 9276 FAX: 86 (731) 8401 9376
Mitutoyo Leeport Metrology (Hong Kong) Limited
Rm 818, 8/F, Vanta Industrial Centre, No. 21-33, Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, NT, HONG KONG
TEL: (852)2992-2088 FAX: (852)2670-2488
Mitutoyo Measuring Instruments (Suzhou) Co., Ltd.
No. 46 Baiyu Road, Suzhou, 215021, CHINA
TEL: 86(512)6252-2660 FAX: 86(512)6252-2580

U.S.A.

Mitutoyo America Corporation
965 Corporate Blvd., Aurora, IL 60502, U.S.A.
TEL: 1-(630)820-9666 Toll Free No. 1-888-648-8869
FAX: 1-(630)978-3501
M³ Solution Center-Illinois
965 Corporate Blvd., Aurora, IL 60502, U.S.A.
M³ Solution Center-Ohio
6220 Hi-Tek Ct., Mason, OH 45040, U.S.A.
TEL: 1-(888)-648-8869 FAX: 1-(513)754-0718
M³ Solution Center-Michigan
46850 Magellan Drive, Suite 100 Novi, MI 48377, U.S.A.
TEL: 1-(888)-648-8869 FAX: 1-(248)-926-0928
M³ Solution Center-California
16925 E. Gale Ave., City of Industry, CA 91745, U.S.A.
TEL: 1-(888)-648-8869 FAX: 1-(626)369-3352
M³ Solution Center-North Carolina
11515 Vanstory Dr., Suite 140, Huntersville, NC 28078, U.S.A.
TEL: 1-(888)-648-8869 FAX: 1-(704)875-9273
M³ Solution Center-Alabama
2100 Riverchase Center Suite 106, Birmingharm, AL 35244, U.S.A.
TEL: 1-(888)-648-8869 FAX: 1-(205)-988-3423
M³ Solution Center-Washington
1000 SW 34th St. Suite G, Renton, WA 98057, U.S.A.
TEL: 1-(888)-648-8869
M³ Solution Center-Texas
4560 Kendrick Plaza Drive Suite 120 Houston, TX 77032, U.S.A.
TEL: 1-(888)-648-8869 FAX: 1-(281) 227-0937
M³ Solution Center-Massachusetts
753 Forest Street, Suite 110, Marlborough, MA 01752, U.S.A.
TEL: 1-(888)648-8869 FAX: 1-(508)485-0782
Mituotyo America Corporation Calibration Lab
965 Corporate Blvd., Aurora, IL 60502, U.S.A.
TEL: 1-(888)-648-8869 FAX: 1-(630) 978-6477
Micro Encoder, Inc.
11533 NE 118th St., Kirkland, WA 98034-7111, U.S.A.
TEL: 1-(425)821-3906 FAX: 1-(425)821-3228
Micro Encoder Los Angeles, Inc.
16925 Gale Ave. City of Industry, CA 91745-1806, U.S.A.
TEL: 1-626-961-9661 FAX: 1-626-333-8019
Mituotyo America Corporation CT-Lab Chicago
965 Corporate Blvd., Aurora, IL 60502, U.S.A.
TEL: 1-(888)-648-8869 FAX: 1-(630)-820-3418

Canada

Mitutoyo Canada Inc.
2121 Meadowvale Blvd., Mississauga, Ont. L5N 5N1., CANADA
TEL: 1-(905)821-1261 FAX: 1-(905)821-4968
Montreal Office
7075 Place Robert-Joncas Suite 129, Montreal, Quebec H4M 2Z2, CANADA
TEL: 1-(514)337-5994 FAX: 1-(514)337-4498

Brazil

Mitutoyo Sul Americana Ltda.
Head office / M³ Solution Center / Factory
Rodovia Indio Tibiriçá 1555, CEP 08655-000 - Vila Sol Nascente - Suzano - SP - BRASIL
TEL: 55 (11) 5643-0040

Argentina

Mitutoyo Sul Americana Ltda.
Argentina Branch / M³ Solution Center
Av. B. Mitre 891/899 – C.P. (B1603CQI) Vicente López –Pcia. Buenos Aires – ARGENTINA
TEL: 54(11)4730-1433 FAX: 54(11)4730-1411
Sucursal Cordoba / M³ Solution Center
Av. Amadeo Sabattini, 1296, esq. Madrid
B° Crisol Sur – CP 5000, Cordoba, ARGENTINA
TEL/FAX: 54 (351) 456-6251

Mexico

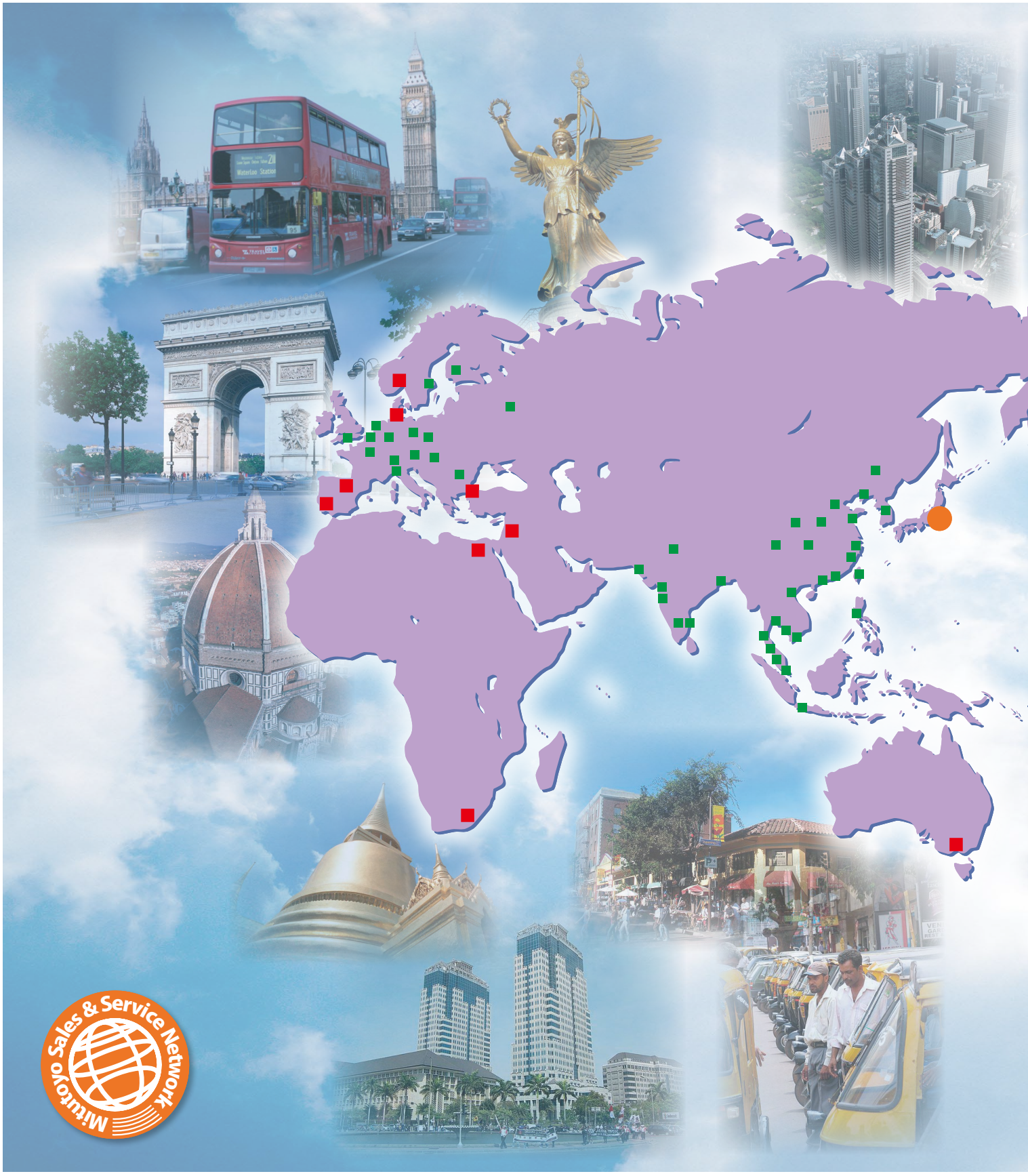
Mitutoyo Mexicana, S.A. de C.V.
Industria Elëctrica No. 15, Parque Industrial, Naucalpan de Juárez, Estado de Mëxico
C.P.53370, MÉXICO
TEL: 52 (01-55) 5312-5612 FAX: 52 (01-55) 5312-3380
Monterrey Office / M³ Solution Center
Blv. Interamericana No. 103, Parque Industrial FINSA, C.P. 66600 Apodaca, N.L., MÉXICO
TEL: 52 (01-81) 8398-8227/8228/8242/8244
Tijuana Office / M³ Solution Center
Calle José María Velazco 10501-C, Col. Zona Rio
C.P. 22320 Tijuana, B.C., MÉXICO
TEL: 52 (01-664) 208-9561
Querétaro Office / M³ Solution Center
Av. Cerro Blanco No. 500-1, Colonia Centro Sur, Querétaro, Querétaro, C.P. 76090, MÉXICO
TEL: 52 (01-442) 340-8018, 340-8019 and 340-8020
FAX: 52 (01-442) 340-8017
Mitutoyo Mexicana, S.A. de C.V. Querétaro Calibration Laboratory
Av. Cerro Blanco 500 30 Centro Sur, Querétaro, Querétaro, C.P. 76090, MÉXICO
TEL: 52 (01-442) 340-8018, 340-8019 and 340-8020
FAX: 52 (01-442) 340-8017
Aguascalientes Office / M³ Solution Center
Av. Aguascalientes No. 622, Local 15 Centro Comercial El Cilindro Fracc. Pulgas Pandas Norte, C.P. 20138, Aguascalientes, Ags. MÉXICO
TEL: 52 (01-449) 174-4140 and 174-4143
Irapuato Office / M³ Solution Center
Boulevard a Villas de Irapuato No. 1460 L.1 Col. Ejido Irapuato C.P. 36643 Irapuato, Gto., MÉXICO
TEL: 52 (01-462)144-1200 and 144-1400

U

Mitutoyo

Mitutoyo's global sales and service network

Mitutoyo helps improve product quality through measurement.



For more information about Mitutoyo Group Companies and Agents/Distributors, refer to the website below:
https://www.mitutoyo.co.jp/global.html (See also page U-14)

Mitutoyo

Mcube

M³ Solution Center

M³ = Mitutoyo, Measurement, Metrology

Specialists in each field meet each customer's needs in detail

In order to meet the precise needs of customers, Mitutoyo has built a domestic sales network. Along with strengthening the company's ability to rapidly and accurately satisfy customer needs, the company has also built an extensive after-sales network. Mitutoyo has also created its M³ Solution Centers that are specifically designed to address measurement-related challenges from customers. Here, effective solutions to out-ofthe ordinary requirements can be found through demonstrations of the company's products, and latest technology, in combiration with consultations with Mitutoyo's metrology experts.

M³ Solution Center-Illinois (U.S.A.)

M³ Solution Center Ingolstadt (Germany)

Mitutoyo Canada Inc. (Canada)

M³ Solution Center TOULOUSE (France)

U

Through M³ Solution Centers across the world, we offer optimum measuring solutions to our customers.

In recent years, as the reduction of lead times has become a major theme in manufacturing, in the category of large measuring equipment such as coordinate measuring machines, including car body CMMs and form measuring instruments, demand for CNC machines (computer numerical control automated measuring machines) has been rising. Moreover, along with a similar increase in demand for 3D CAD, non-contact measurement using laser sensor probes has become common for 3D measuring machines. By providing M³ Solution Centers in various locations across the world, Mitutoyo is in a position to propose the use of its technologies in the fields of hardware, software, sensors, automatic control, handling systems, and the various types of tools, combined with thirdparty technologies, to answer customers' issues relating to advanced measurement.

A network spanning Japan, Asia, Europe, and America provides solutions to all kinds of problems on a global basis.

Our mission is to provide optimum solutions tailored to the measurement-related needs of our customers in a speedy and accurate manner. In order to effectively respond to the various requests and tasks given us by customers all around the world, Mitutoyo has set up M³ Solution Centers that promote our measuring technologies to a worldwide audience.
Our collaborative network, which spans Japan, Asia, Europe, and America, allows us to respond to needs on a global basis.

M³ Solution Center Taichung (Taiwan)

M³ Solution Center (Singapore)

MSA Gurgaon Technical Center (India)

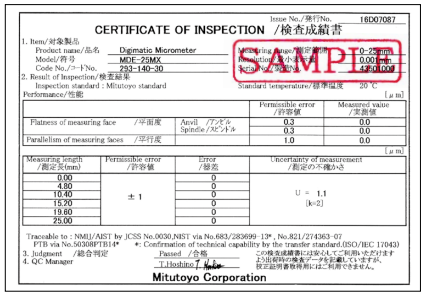
M³ Solution Center (South Korea)

Measuring instrument accompanied with an inspection certificate

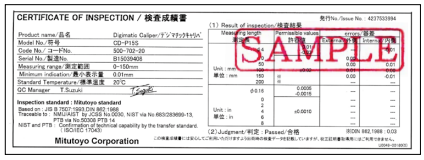
As part of quality assurance, Mitutoyo will attach data at the time of factory shipment*1 to the products listed in page U-12.*2
Also, if calibration of the measuring instrument is requested at the time of purchase, we will issue, at a separate charge, a calibration certificate that proves traceability with the reference gage. If you wish to request calibration, please contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.

*1 For some products whose purchase date cannot be identified, the inspection data at the time of factory shipment cannot be used in the calibration certificate. For details, please contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.
*2 The products are listed in the series name. There are some models that will not be accompanied with an inspection certificate.

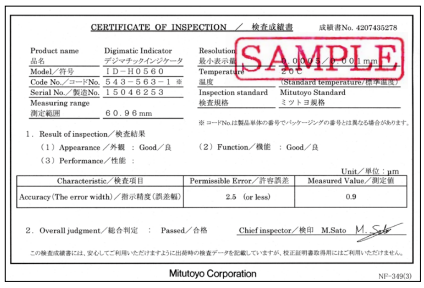
- For the details of the inspection items to be included in the inspection certificate, please contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.
- If you have a request on inspection items, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.



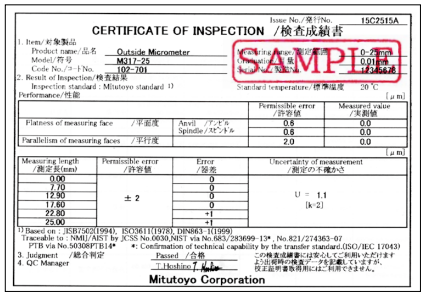
QuantuMike
293-140-30



IP67 ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Caliper
500-702-20



Digimatic Indicators
543-563



Ratchet Thimble Micrometer
102-701

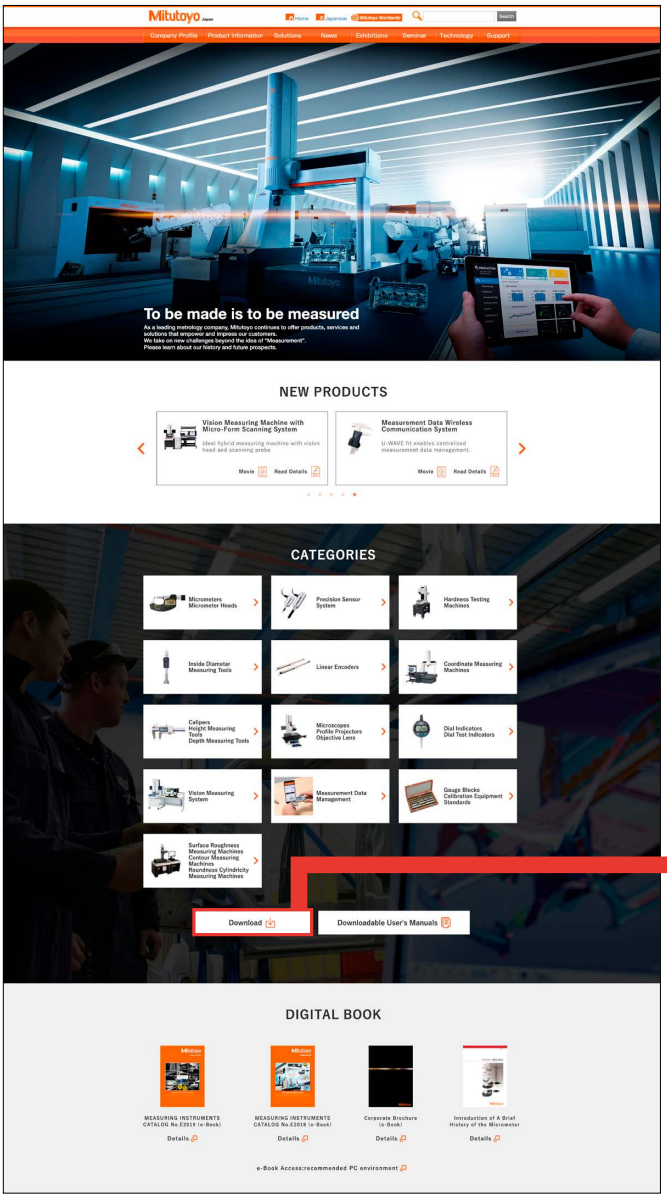
Products Name		Page
Micrometers (only for models with the range of 0 to 25 mm and 25 to 50 mm)	High-Accuracy Digimatic Micrometer	B-3 to B-4
	QuantuMike	B-5 to B-6
	Coolant Proof Micrometers	B-7 to B-8
	Digimatic Outside Micrometers	B-9
	Outside Micrometers	B-13
	Ratchet Thimble Micrometer	B-14
	Outside Micrometers	B-15 to B-16
Inside Diameter Measuring Tools	Digimatic Holtest	C-3 to C-6
	Holtest	C-7 to C-10
	Holtest (Type II)	C-11 to C-12
	ABSOLUTE Borematic	C-13 to C-16
	Inside Micro Checker	C-26
Calipers	IP67 ABSOLUTE Coolant Proof Caliper	D-3 to D-4
	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Caliper	D-5 to D-6
	Dial Caliper	D-14
Caliper/Height Gage Checker	CERA Caliper Checker	D-49
High Precision Height Measuring Tools	Linear Height	D-51 to D-52
	QM-Height	D-53 to D-54
Depth Gages	Depth Micro Checker	D-61
Gauge Blocks	Gauge Blocks with a Calibrated Coefficient of Thermal Expansion	E-6
	ZERO CERA Blocks	E-6
	Metric/Inch Rectangular Gauge Block Sets	E-7 to E-10
	Micrometer Inspection Gauge Block Sets	E-11 to E-12
	Individual Metric/Inch Rectangular Gauge Blocks	E-13 to E-16
	Metric/Inch Square Gauge Block Sets	E-21 to E-22
	Individual Metric/Inch Square Gauge Blocks	E-23 to E-24
	Step Master	E-27
	Gauge Block Comparator GBCD-100A	E-31
	Gauge Block Comparator GBCD-250	E-32
Reference Gages	Height Master	E-35
	Digital Height Master	E-35
	Riser Blocks	E-36
	Universal Height Master	E-37
	Check Master	E-38
	High Accuracy Check Master	E-38
	High Precision Square	E-41
	Black Granite Surface Plates	E-49 to E-50

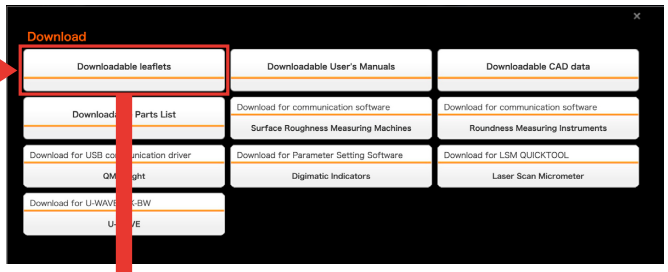
Products Name		Page
Digimatic Indicators	ABSOLUTE Solar-Powered Digimatic Indicator ID-SS	F-3 to F-4
	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-SX	F-5 to F-6
	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-CX	F-7 to F-9
	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-N/B	F-10 to F-11
	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-C (Peak-Value Hold Type)	F-12 to F-13
	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-C (Bore Gage Type)	F-14 to F-15
	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-C (Calculation Type)	F-16 to F-17
	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-C (Signal Output Function Type)	F-19 to F-20
	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-U	F-21
	Digimatic Indicator ID-H	F-22 to F-23
	ABSOLUTE Digimatic Indicator ID-F	F-24
Dial Indicators	Dial Indicators	F-28 to F-56
Dial Test Indicators	Dial Test Indicator	F-67 to F-72
Indicator Tester	i-Checker	F-77
	Calibration Tester (UDT)	F-78
Linear Gages	High-precision LGH (0.01/0.005 µm resolution)	G-11 to G-12
Linear Scales	Linear Scales AT Series	H-8 to H-13
	Linear Scales ST Series	H-16 to H-19
Vision Measuring Systems	Quick Vision	K-3 to K-8
	Micro Form Measuring System UMAP	K-9
	Vision Measuring Machine with Micro-Form Scanning Probe (MiSCAN Vision System)	K-10
	QUICK SCOPE	K-13
	QUICK IMAGE	K-14
Form Measurement	Surftest	L-5 to L-7
	Contracer	L-8
	Formtracer	L-9 to L-14
	Roundtest	L-21 to L-24
Hardness Testing Machines	Micro Vickers Hardness Testing Machines	M-3
	Vickers Hardness Testing Machines	M-4
	Rockwell Hardness Testing Machines	M-5 to M-7
	Rebound Type Portable Hardness Tester (HH-411)	M-8

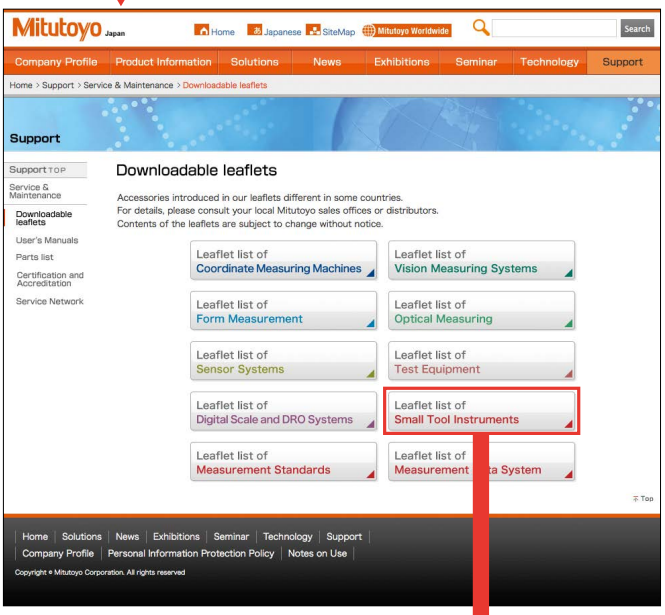
Note: Some products mentioned above will not be accompanied with an inspection certificate as standard.

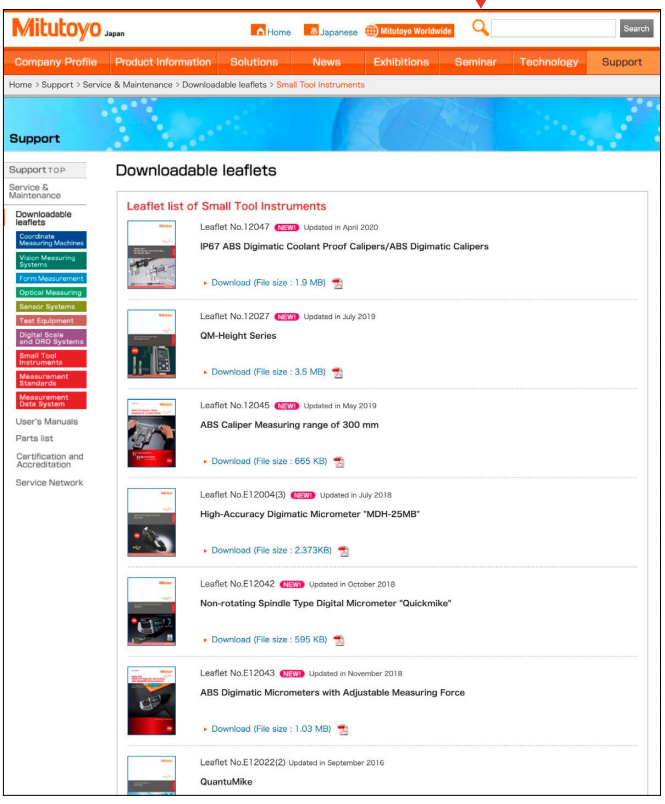
Download service at Mitutoyo website

Download of the catalog is available from the top page of Mitutoyo website by the following procedures:









If you are interested in any of our products listed in the General Catalog, please contact your local Mitutoyo sales office referring to page U-5 and U-6, or visit Mitutoyo local corporations website accessing from MITUTOYO Worldwide top page.
Also, the catalog can be downloaded in the PDF data (partially excluded) at our website. (See the above image.)

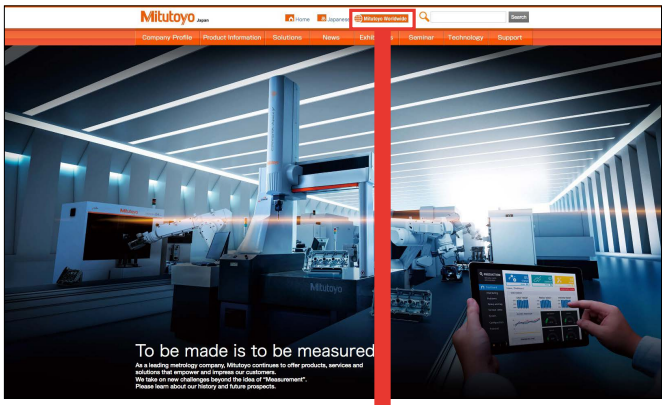
URL: https://www.mitutoyo.co.jp

English version of General Catalog digital book

Mitutoyo Measuring Instrument General Catalog is available in the form of digital book at out website. You can look through all pages of the catalog on your screen as though turning pages of a book. Please note that it will require approximately two months after the catalog release until the updated version of the digital book is uploaded.

Note: For the latest information of the products listed in the catalog, please refer to our website.

MITUTOYO Worldwide



This page will guide you to each Mitutoyo local corporations.

In the Spirit of Mitutoyo

To become a complete man, one must acquire Wisdom, Benevolence and Valor. With Wisdom only, one tends to be cold. Benevolence alone makes one weaker. With valor only, one may reach beyond his capabilities. When the three qualities are combined, however, one will become a complete man. Similarly, success in enterprise lies in the knowledge of Heaven, Earth and Man. Business will succeed only when these factors, "heavensent" chances, natural opportunities, and harmony of man are present. Without even one factor, success is remote. In Buddhism, Butsu (Buddha), Po (Doctrine) and So (Priest) are three principle treasures for its promotion of the teaching. In Christianity, God, Bible and Minister.
The word MITUTOYO signifies three abundances. "Mitsu" means three, while "Toyo" stands for a state of abundance. The name MITUTOYO was selected, with a sincere wish to see more complete men, to create a prosperous enterprise and to introduce righteous religion to all, along with the lasting wish for a peaceful world and fulfillment of meaningful life.

Mitutoyo Corporation

20-1, Sakado 1-Chome, Takatsu-ku, Kawasaki-shi,
Kanagawa 213-8533, Japan
T +81 (0) 44 813-8230
F +81 (0) 44 813-8231
https://www.mitutoyo.co.jp

Distributed by:

Printed in Japan
570 2011(1)C-DI(KO)